

Department of Administration Purchasing Division 2019 Washington Street East Post Office Box 50130 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia **Purchase Order**

Order Date: 11-08-2021

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES, INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number:	CPO 0211 4001 GSD2200000009 1			
Document Name:	Elevator Modernization Various Facilities (Pha	se I)	Procurement Folder:	923345
Document Description:	Elevator Modernization Various Facilities (Phase 1)	se 1)	Reason for Modification: Award of CRFQ GSD220000	0010
Procurement Type:	Central Purchase Order		_	
Buyer Name:	Melissa Pettrey		_	
Telephone:	(304) 558-0094			
Email:	melissa.k.pettrey@wv.gov			
Shipping Method:	Best Way			
Free on Board:	FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid		Effective Start Date:	
			Effective End Date:	
	VENDOR		DEPARTMENT CONTACT	
Vendor Customer Code:	VS0000037778	Requestor Name:	Kari J Dean	
SQP CONSTRUCTION GR	OUP INC		304-352-5492	
281 SMILEY DR		1_	kari.j.dean@wv.gov	
ST ALBANS	MA /		Maniji dean@wv.gov	
US	WV 25177			
Vendor Contact Phone:	3045323659 Extension:			
Discount Details:			22	
Discount Allowed	Discount Percentage Discount Days			
#1 No	Discount Percentage Discount Days 0.0000 0	. FiL	E LOCATION	
#2 Not Entered				
#3 Not Entered		<u> </u>		
#4 Not Entered				
	INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
EPARTMENT OF ADMINIS	TRATION			
SENERAL SERVICES DIVIS		STATE OF WEST VIRGIN		
		JOBSITE - SEE SPECIFIC	CATIONS	
12 CALIFORNIA AVENUE, 5	TH FLOOR			
HARLESTON				
	WV 25305	No City	WV 999	99
S		US		
		03		
121 2				
1 200		Total	Order Amount:	\$6,563,813.00
14/21	Purchasing Division's File Copy			
	e sector a rice oupy			
			ENTER	FN
NKP 11/00/2021	,			
1-110-1100-1			4	
JRCHASING DIVISION AUT	HORIZATION ATTORNEY GENERAL AP	PROVAL AS TO FORM	ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICAT	
ECTRONIC SIGNATURE OF	ULIONODI DATE:	29.	DATE:	UN 11/22 /2
LOTRONIC SIGNA URE O	N FILE	ON FILE	ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON	FUE 2021
		11/22/202		
		1 1 2 2	15 T	
Printed: Nov 8, 2021 C				

Extended Description:

Central Purchase Order (One-Time Purchase) Construction

The Vendor, SQP Construction Group, Inc., of St. Albans, WV agrees to enter this One-Time Purchase with the WV Department of Administration, General Services Division for Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1) project on the WV State Capitol Complex in Charleston, WV, per the attached Specifications and Project Manual, Terms and Conditions, Addendum no. 1 dated 09/20/2021 and the Vendors submitted and accepted bid dated 10/04/2021 incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

Miller Engineering, Inc., is serving as the Engineer on this project.

Line	Commodity Code	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1	72154010	0.00000		0.000000	4716791.00
Service From	Service To	Manufacturer		Model No	4710731.00
2021-11-15	2023-02-08				

Commodity Line Description: Elevator Modernization Project (Phase I): Building 1

Extended Description:

Elevator Modernization Project (Phase I): Building 1

Line	Commodity Code	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
2	72154010	0.00000		0.000000	952130.00
Service From	Service To	Manufacturer		Model No	502150.00
2021-11-15	2023-02-08				

Commodity Line Description: Elevator Modernization Project (Phase I): Building 7

Extended Description:

Elevator Modernization Project (Phase I): Building 7

Line	Commodity Code	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
3	72154010	0.00000		0.000000	894892.00
Service From	Service To	Manufacturer		Model No	504002.00
2021-11-15	2023-02-08				

Commodity Line Description: Elevator Modernization Project (Phase I): Building 25

Extended Description:

Elevator Modernization Project (Phase I): Building 25

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT: Issuance of an Award Document signed by the Purchasing Division Director, or his designee, and approved as to form by the Attorney General's office constitutes acceptance by the State of this Contract made by and between the State of West Virginia and the Vendor. Vendor's signature on its bid, or on the Contract if the Contract is not the result of a bid solicitation, signifies Vendor's agreement to be bound by and accept the terms and conditions contained in this Contract.

2. DEFINITIONS: As used in this Solicitation/Contract, the following terms shall have the meanings attributed to them below. Additional definitions may be found in the specifications included with this Solicitation/Contract.

2.1. "Agency" or "Agencies" means the agency, board, commission, or other entity of the State of West Virginia that is identified on the first page of the Solicitation or any other public entity seeking to procure goods or services under this Contract.

2.2. "Bid" or "Proposal" means the vendors submitted response to this solicitation.

2.3. "Contract" means the binding agreement that is entered into between the State and the Vendor to provide the goods or services requested in the Solicitation.

2.4. "Director" means the Director of the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.5. "Purchasing Division" means the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.6. "Award Document" means the document signed by the Agency and the Purchasing Division, and approved as to form by the Attorney General, that identifies the Vendor as the contract holder.

2.7. "Solicitation" means the official notice of an opportunity to supply the State with goods or services that is published by the Purchasing Division.

2.8. "State" means the State of West Virginia and/or any of its agencies, commissions, boards, etc. as context requires.

2.9. "Vendor" or **"Vendors"** means any entity submitting a bid in response to the Solicitation, the entity that has been selected as the lowest responsible bidder, or the entity that has been awarded the Contract as context requires.

3. CONTRACT TERM; RENEWAL; EXTENSION: The term of this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below:

Term Contract

Initial Contract Term: This Contract becomes effective on ______ and the initial contract term extends until

Delivery Order Limitations: In the event that this contract permits delivery orders, a delivery order may only be issued during the time this Contract is in effect. Any delivery order issued within one year of the expiration of this Contract shall be effective for one year from the date the delivery order is issued. No delivery order may be extended beyond one year after this Contract has expired.

Fixed Period Contract: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and must be completed within Four Hundred and Fifty (450) days.

Fixed Period Contract with Renewals: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and part of the Contract more fully described in the attached specifications must be completed within ______ days. Upon completion of the work covered by the preceding sentence, the vendor agrees that maintenance, monitoring, or warranty services will be provided for ______ year(s) thereafter.

One Time Purchase: The term of this Contract shall run from the issuance of the Award Document until all of the goods contracted for have been delivered, but in no event will this Contract extend for more than one fiscal year.

4. AUTHORITY TO PROCEED: Vendor is authorized to begin performance of this contract on the date of encumbrance listed on the front page of the Award Document unless either the box for "Fixed Period Contract" or "Fixed Period Contract with Renewals" has been checked in Section 3 above. If either "Fixed Period Contract" or "Fixed Period Contract with Renewals" has been checked, Vendor must not begin work until it receives a separate notice to proceed from the State. The notice to proceed will then be incorporated into the Contract via change order to memorialize the official date that work commenced.

5. QUANTITIES: The quantities required under this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below.

Open End Contract: Quantities listed in this Solicitation/Award Document are approximations only, based on estimates supplied by the Agency. It is understood and agreed that the Contract shall cover the quantities actually ordered for delivery during the term of the Contract, whether more or less than the quantities shown.

Service: The scope of the service to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

Combined Service and Goods: The scope of the service and deliverable goods to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

One Time Purchase: This Contract is for the purchase of a set quantity of goods that are identified in the specifications included herewith. Once those items have been delivered, no additional goods may be procured under this Contract without an appropriate change order approved by the Vendor, Agency, Purchasing Division, and Attorney General's office.

6. EMERGENCY PURCHASES: The Purchasing Division Director may authorize the Agency to purchase goods or services in the open market that Vendor would otherwise provide under this Contract if those goods or services are for immediate or expedited delivery in an emergency. Emergencies shall include, but are not limited to, delays in transportation or an unanticipated increase in the volume of work. An emergency purchase in the open market, approved by the Purchasing Division Director, shall not constitute of breach of this Contract and shall not entitle the Vendor to any form of compensation or damages. This provision does not excuse the State from fulfilling its obligations under a One Time Purchase contract.

7. **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:** All of the items checked below must be provided to the Purchasing Division by the Vendor as specified below.

BID BOND (Construction Only): Pursuant to the requirements contained in W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(c), All Vendors submitting a bid on a construction project shall furnish a valid bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount of the bid protecting the State of West Virginia. The bid bond must be submitted with the bid.

PERFORMANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a performance bond in the amount of 100% of the contract. The performance bond must be received by the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

✓ LABOR/MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a labor/material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract value. The labor/material payment bond must be delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

In lieu of the Bid Bond, Performance Bond, and Labor/Material Payment Bond, the Vendor may provide certified checks, cashier's checks, or irrevocable letters of credit. Any certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit provided in lieu of a bond must be of the same amount and delivered on the same schedule as the bond it replaces. A letter of credit submitted in lieu of a performance and labor/material payment bond will only be allowed for projects under \$100,000. Personal or business checks are not acceptable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, West Virginia Code § 5-22-1 (d) mandates that a vendor provide a performance and labor/material payment bond for construction projects. Accordingly, substitutions for the performance and labor/material payment bonds for construction projects is not permitted.

MAINTENANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a two (2) year maintenance bond covering the roofing system. The maintenance bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

LICENSE(S) / CERTIFICATIONS / PERMITS: In addition to anything required under the Section of the General Terms and Conditions entitled Licensing, the apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following licenses, certifications, and/or permits upon request and in a form acceptable to the State. The request may be prior to or after contract award at the State's sole discretion.

Π

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional licenses or certifications contained in the specifications regardless of whether or not that requirement is listed above.

8. INSURANCE: The apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the insurance identified by a checkmark below and must include the State as an additional insured on each policy prior to Contract award. The insurance coverages identified below must be maintained throughout the life of this contract. Thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the insurance policies, Vendor shall provide the Agency with proof that the insurance mandated herein has been continued. Vendor must also provide Agency with immediate notice of any changes in its insurance policies, including but not limited to, policy cancelation, policy reduction, or change in insurers. The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether that insurance requirement is listed in this section.

Vendor must maintain:

Commercial General Liability Insurance in at least an amount of: \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence.

Automobile Liability Insurance in at least an amount of: \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence.

 Professional/Malpractice/Errors and Omission Insurance in at least an amount of: per occurrence. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Vendor's are not required to list the State as an additional insured for this type of policy.

Commercial Crime and Third Party Fidelity Insurance in an amount of: \$100,000.00 per occurrence.

Cyber Liability Insurance in an amount of: ______ per occurrence.

Builders Risk Insurance in an amount equal to 100% of the amount of the Contract.

Pollution Insurance in an amount of: ______ per occurrence.

Aircraft Liability in an amount of: ______ per occurrence.

Revised 07/01/2021

Notwithstanding anything contained in this section to the contrary, the Director of the Purchasing Division reserves the right to waive the requirement that the State be named as an additional insured on one or more of the Vendor's insurance policies if the Director finds that doing so is in the State's best interest.

9. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE: Vendor shall comply with laws relating to workers compensation, shall maintain workers' compensation insurance when required, and shall furnish proof of workers' compensation insurance upon request.

10. [Reserved]

11. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: This clause shall in no way be considered exclusive and shall not limit the State or Agency's right to pursue any other available remedy. Vendor shall pay liquidated damages in the amount specified below or as described in the specifications:

_____ for ______.

Liquidated Damages Contained in the Specifications.

Liquidated Damages Are Not Included in this Contract.

12. ACCEPTANCE: Vendor's signature on its bid, or on the certification and signature page, constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn, signifies that the product or service proposed by vendor meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise indicated, and signifies acceptance of the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation unless otherwise indicated.

13. PRICING: The pricing set forth herein is firm for the life of the Contract, unless specified elsewhere within this Solicitation/Contract by the State. A Vendor's inclusion of price adjustment provisions in its bid, without an express authorization from the State in the Solicitation to do so, may result in bid disqualification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Vendor must extend any publicly advertised sale price to the State and invoice at the lower of the contract price or the publicly advertised sale price.

14. PAYMENT IN ARREARS: Payments for goods/services will be made in arrears only upon receipt of a proper invoice, detailing the goods/services provided or receipt of the goods/services, whichever is later. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments for software maintenance, licenses, or subscriptions may be paid annually in advance.

15. PAYMENT METHODS: Vendor must accept payment by electronic funds transfer and P-Card. (The State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card program, administered under contract by a banking institution, processes payment for goods and services through state designated credit cards.)

16. TAXES: The Vendor shall pay any applicable sales, use, personal property or any other taxes arising out of this Contract and the transactions contemplated thereby. The State of West Virginia is exempt from federal and state taxes and will not pay or reimburse such taxes.

17. ADDITIONAL FEES: Vendor is not permitted to charge additional fees or assess additional charges that were not either expressly provided for in the solicitation published by the State of West Virginia, included in the Contract, or included in the unit price or lump sum bid amount that Vendor is required by the solicitation to provide. Including such fees or charges as notes to the solicitation may result in rejection of vendor's bid. Requesting such fees or charges be paid after the contract has been awarded may result in cancellation of the contract.

18. FUNDING: This Contract shall continue for the term stated herein, contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature or otherwise being made available. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available, this Contract becomes void and of no effect beginning on July 1 of the fiscal year for which funding has not been appropriated or otherwise made available. If that occurs, the State may notify the Vendor that an alternative source of funding has been obtained and thereby avoid the automatic termination. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default.

19. CANCELLATION: The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to cancel this Contract immediately upon written notice to the vendor if the materials or workmanship supplied do not conform to the specifications contained in the Contract. The Purchasing Division Director may also cancel any purchase or Contract upon 30 days written notice to the Vendor in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-5.2.b.

20. TIME: Time is of the essence regarding all matters of time and performance in this Contract.

21. APPLICABLE LAW: This Contract is governed by and interpreted under West Virginia law without giving effect to its choice of law principles. Any information provided in specification manuals, or any other source, verbal or written, which contradicts or violates the West Virginia Constitution, West Virginia Code, or West Virginia Code of State Rules is void and of no effect.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. By submitting a bid, Vendor acknowledges that it has reviewed, understands, and will comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances.

SUBCONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE: Vendor shall notify all subcontractors providing commodities or services related to this Contract that as subcontractors, they too are required to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances. Notification under this provision must occur prior to the performance of any work under the contract by the subcontractor.

23. ARBITRATION: Any references made to arbitration contained in this Contract, Vendor's bid, or in any American Institute of Architects documents pertaining to this Contract are hereby deleted, void, and of no effect.

24. MODIFICATIONS: This writing is the parties' final expression of intent. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Contract to the contrary no modification of this Contract shall be binding without mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any change to existing contracts that adds work or changes contract cost, and were not included in the original contract, must be approved by the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's Office (as to form) prior to the implementation of the change or commencement of work affected by the change.

25. WAIVER: The failure of either party to insist upon a strict performance of any of the terms or provision of this Contract, or to exercise any option, right, or remedy herein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment for the future of such term, provision, option, right, or remedy, but the same shall continue in full force and effect. Any waiver must be expressly stated in writing and signed by the waiving party.

26. SUBSEQUENT FORMS: The terms and conditions contained in this Contract shall supersede any and all subsequent terms and conditions which may appear on any form documents submitted by Vendor to the Agency or Purchasing Division such as price lists, order forms, invoices, sales agreements, or maintenance agreements, and includes internet websites or other electronic documents. Acceptance or use of Vendor's forms does not constitute acceptance of the terms and conditions contained thereon.

27. ASSIGNMENT: Neither this Contract nor any monies due, or to become due hereunder, may be assigned by the Vendor without the express written consent of the Agency, the Purchasing Division, the Attorney General's office (as to form only), and any other government agency or office that may be required to approve such assignments.

28. WARRANTY: The Vendor expressly warrants that the goods and/or services covered by this Contract will: (a) conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other description furnished or specified by the Agency; (b) be merchantable and fit for the purpose intended; and (c) be free from defect in material and workmanship.

29. STATE EMPLOYEES: State employees are not permitted to utilize this Contract for personal use and the Vendor is prohibited from permitting or facilitating the same.

30. PRIVACY, SECURITY, AND CONFIDENTIALITY: The Vendor agrees that it will not disclose to anyone, directly or indirectly, any such personally identifiable information or other confidential information gained from the Agency, unless the individual who is the subject of the information consents to the disclosure in writing or the disclosure is made pursuant to the Agency's policies, procedures, and rules. Vendor further agrees to comply with the Confidentiality Policies and Information Security Accountability Requirements, set forth in http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/privacy/default.html.

31. YOUR SUBMISSION IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: Vendor's entire response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are public documents. As public documents, they will be disclosed to the public following the bid/proposal opening or award of the contract, as required by the competitive bidding laws of West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-1 et seq., 5-22-1 et seq., and 5G-1-1 et seq. and the Freedom of Information Act West Virginia Code §§ 29B-1-1 et seq.

DO NOT SUBMIT MATERIAL YOU CONSIDER TO BE CONFIDENTIAL, A TRADE SECRET, OR OTHERWISE NOT SUBJECT TO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE.

Submission of any bid, proposal, or other document to the Purchasing Division constitutes your explicit consent to the subsequent public disclosure of the bid, proposal, or document. The Purchasing Division will disclose any document labeled "confidential," "proprietary," "trade secret," "private," or labeled with any other claim against public disclosure of the documents, to include any "trade secrets" as defined by West Virginia Code § 47-22-1 et seq. All submissions are subject to public disclosure without notice.

32. LICENSING: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-6.1.e, Vendor must be licensed and in good standing in accordance with any and all state and local laws and requirements by any state or local agency of West Virginia, including, but not limited to, the West Virginia Secretary of State's Office, the West Virginia Tax Department, West Virginia Insurance Commission, or any other state agency or political subdivision. Obligations related to political subdivisions may include, but are not limited to, business licensing, business and occupation taxes, inspection compliance, permitting, etc. Upon request, the Vendor must provide all necessary releases to obtain information to enable the Purchasing Division Director or the Agency to verify that the Vendor is licensed and in good standing with the above entities.

SUBCONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE: Vendor shall notify all subcontractors providing commodities or services related to this Contract that as subcontractors, they too are required to be licensed, in good standing, and up-to-date on all state and local obligations as described in this section. Obligations related to political subdivisions may include, but are not limited to, business licensing, business and occupation taxes, inspection compliance, permitting, etc. Notification under this provision must occur prior to the performance of any work under the contract by the subcontractor.

33. ANTITRUST: In submitting a bid to, signing a contract with, or accepting a Award Document from any agency of the State of West Virginia, the Vendor agrees to convey, sell, assign, or transfer to the State of West Virginia all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of West Virginia for price fixing and/or unreasonable restraints of trade relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the State of West Virginia. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing agency tenders the initial payment to Vendor. 34. VENDOR CERTIFICATIONS: By signing its bid or entering into this Contract, Vendor certifies (1) that its bid or offer was made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, person or entity submitting a bid or offer for the same material, supplies, equipment or services; (2) that its bid or offer is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; (3) that this Contract is accepted or entered into without any prior understanding, agreement, or connection to any other entity that could be considered a violation of law; and (4) that it has reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; understands the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein.

Vendor's signature on its bid or offer also affirms that neither it nor its representatives have any interest, nor shall acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would compromise the performance of its services hereunder. Any such interests shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency. The individual signing this bid or offer on behalf of Vendor certifies that he or she is authorized by the Vendor to execute this bid or offer or any documents related thereto on Vendor's behalf; that he or she is authorized to bind the Vendor in a contractual relationship; and that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

35. VENDOR RELATIONSHIP: The relationship of the Vendor to the State shall be that of an independent contractor and no principal-agent relationship or employer-employee relationship is contemplated or created by this Contract. The Vendor as an independent contractor is solely liable for the acts and omissions of its employees and agents. Vendor shall be responsible for selecting, supervising, and compensating any and all individuals employed pursuant to the terms of this Solicitation and resulting contract. Neither the Vendor, nor any employees or subcontractors of the Vendor, shall be deemed to be employees of the State for any purpose whatsoever. Vendor shall be exclusively responsible for payment of employees and contractors for all wages and salaries, taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, professional liability insurance premiums, contributions to insurance and pension, or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to, Workers' Compensation and Social Security obligations, licensing fees, etc. and the filing of all necessary documents, forms, and returns pertinent to all of the foregoing.

Vendor shall hold harmless the State, and shall provide the State and Agency with a defense against any and all claims including, but not limited to, the foregoing payments, withholdings, contributions, taxes, Social Security taxes, and employer income tax returns.

36. INDEMNIFICATION: The Vendor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and the Agency, their officers, and employees from and against: (1) Any claims or losses for services rendered by any subcontractor, person, or firm performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the Contract; (2) Any claims or losses resulting to any person or entity injured or damaged by the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data used under the Contract in a manner not authorized by the Contract, or by Federal or State statutes or regulations; and (3) Any failure of the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors to observe State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, labor and wage and hour laws.

37. PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT: In accordance with West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-10a and 5-22-1(i), the State is prohibited from awarding a contract to any bidder that owes a debt to the State or a political subdivision of the State, Vendors are required to sign, notarize, and submit the Purchasing Affidavit to the Purchasing Division affirming under oath that it is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state.

38. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Vendor, its officers or members or employees, shall not presently have or acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict with or compromise the performance of its obligations hereunder. Vendor shall periodically inquire of its officers, members and employees to ensure that a conflict of interest does not arise. Any conflict of interest discovered shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.

39. REPORTS: Vendor shall provide the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division with the following reports identified by a checked box below:

Such reports as the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division may request. Requested reports may include, but are not limited to, quantities purchased, agencies utilizing the contract, total contract expenditures by agency, etc.

Quarterly reports detailing the total quantity of purchases in units and dollars, along with a listing of purchases by agency. Quarterly reports should be delivered to the Purchasing Division via email at <u>purchasing.division@wv.gov.</u>

40. BACKGROUND CHECK: In accordance with W. Va. Code § 15-2D-3, the State reserves the right to prohibit a service provider's employees from accessing sensitive or critical information or to be present at the Capitol complex based upon results addressed from a criminal background check. Service providers should contact the West Virginia Division of Protective Services by phone at (304) 558-9911 for more information.

41. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC STEEL PRODUCTS: Except when authorized by the Director of the Purchasing Division pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56, no contractor may use or supply steel products for a State Contract Project other than those steel products made in the United States. A contractor who uses steel products in violation of this section may be subject to civil penalties pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56. As used in this section:

- a. "State Contract Project" means any erection or construction of, or any addition to, alteration of or other improvement to any building or structure, including, but not limited to, roads or highways, or the installation of any heating or cooling or ventilating plants or other equipment, or the supply of and materials for such projects, pursuant to a contract with the State of West Virginia for which bids were solicited on or after June 6, 2001.
- b. "Steel Products" means products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two or more or such operations, from steel made by the open heath, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process. The Purchasing Division Director may, in writing, authorize the use of foreign steel products if:

c. The cost for each contract item used does not exceed one tenth of one percent (.1%) Revised 07/01/2021 of the total contract cost or two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00), whichever is greater. For the purposes of this section, the cost is the value of the steel product as delivered to the project; or

d. The Director of the Purchasing Division determines that specified steel materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet contract requirements.

42. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC ALUMINUM, GLASS, AND STEEL: In Accordance with W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., and W. Va. CSR § 148-10-1 et seq., for every contract or subcontract, subject to the limitations contained herein, for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works or for the purchase of any item of machinery or equipment to be used at sites of public works, only domestic aluminum, glass or steel products shall be supplied unless the spending officer determines, in writing, after the receipt of offers or bids, (1) that the cost of domestic aluminum, glass or steel products is unreasonable or inconsistent with the public interest of the State of West Virginia, (2) that domestic aluminum, glass or steel products are not produced in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or (3) the available domestic aluminum, glass, or steel do not meet the contract specifications. This provision only applies to public works contracts that require more than ten thousand pounds of steel products.

The cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than twenty percent (20%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. If the domestic aluminum, glass or steel products to be supplied or produced in a "substantial labor surplus area", as defined by the United States Department of Labor, the cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than thirty percent (30%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. This preference shall be applied to an item of machinery or equipment, as indicated above, when the item is a single unit of equipment or machinery manufactured primarily of aluminum, glass or steel, is part of a public works contract and has the sole purpose or of being a permanent part of a single public works project. This provision does not apply to equipment or machinery purchased by a spending unit for use by that spending unit and not as part of a single public works project.

All bids and offers including domestic aluminum, glass or steel products that exceed bid or offer prices including foreign aluminum, glass or steel products after application of the preferences provided in this provision may be reduced to a price equal to or lower than the lowest bid or offer price for foreign aluminum, glass or steel products plus the applicable preference. If the reduced bid or offer prices are made in writing and supersede the prior bid or offer prices, all bids or offers, including the reduced bid or offer prices, will be reevaluated in accordance with this rule.

43. INTERESTED PARTY SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE: W. Va. Code § 6D-1-2 requires that for contracts with an actual or estimated value of at least \$1 million, the vendor must submit to the Agency a supplemental disclosure of interested parties reflecting any new or differing interested parties to the contract, which were not included in the original pre-award interested party disclosure, within 30 days following the completion or termination of the contract. A copy of that form is included with this solicitation or can be obtained from the Revised 07/01/2021

WV Ethics Commission. This requirement does not apply to publicly traded companies listed on a national or international stock exchange. A more detailed definition of interested parties can be obtained from the form referenced above.

44. **PROHIBITION AGAINST USED OR REFURBISHED:** Unless expressly permitted in the solicitation published by the State, Vendor must provide new, unused commodities, and is prohibited from supplying used or refurbished commodities, in fulfilling its responsibilities under this Contract.

45. VOID CONTRACT CLAUSES – This Contract is subject to the provisions of West Virginia Code § 5A-3-62, which automatically voids certain contract clauses that violate State law.

ć

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS (Construction Contracts Only)

1. CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE: Until June 15, 2021, West Virginia Code § 21-11-2, and after that date, § 30-42-2, requires that all persons desiring to perform contracting work in this state be licensed. The West Virginia Contractors Licensing Board is empowered to issue the contractor's license. Applications for a contractor's license may be made by contacting the West Virginia Contractor Licensing Board.

The apparent successful Vendor must furnish a copy of its contractor's license prior to the issuance of a contract award document.

2. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE AFFIDAVIT: W. Va. Code § 21-1D-5 provides that any solicitation for a public improvement contract requires each Vendor that submits a bid for the work to submit an affidavit that the Vendor has a written plan for a drug-free workplace policy. If the affidavit is not submitted with the bid submission, the Purchasing Division shall promptly request by telephone and electronic mail that the low bidder and second low bidder provide the affidavit within one business day of the request. Failure to submit the affidavit within one business day of receiving the request shall result in disqualification of the bid. To comply with this law, Vendor should complete the enclosed drug-free workplace affidavit and submit the same with its bid. Failure to submit the signed and notarized drugfree workplace affidavit or a similar affidavit that fully complies with the requirements of the applicable code, within one business day of being requested to do so shall result in disqualification of Vendor's bid. Pursuant to W. Va. Code 21-1D-2(b) and (k), this provision does not apply to public improvement contracts the value of which is \$100,000 or less or temporary or emergency repairs.

2.1. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY: Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 21-1D-4, Vendor and its subcontractors must implement and maintain a written drug-free workplace policy that complies with said article. The awarding public authority shall cancel this contract if: (1) Vendor fails to implement and maintain a written drug-free workplace policy described in the preceding paragraph, (2) Vendor fails to provide information regarding implementation of its drug-free workplace policy at the request of the public authority; or (3) Vendor provides to the public authority false information regarding the contractor's drug-free workplace policy.

Pursuant to W. Va. Code 21-1D-2(b) and (k), this provision does not apply to public improvement contracts the value of which is \$100,000 or less or temporary or emergency repairs.

3. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE REPORT: Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 21-1D-7b, no less than once per year, or upon completion of the project, every contractor shall provide a certified report to the public authority which let the contract. For contracts over \$25,000, the public authority shall be the West Virginia Purchasing Division. For contracts of \$25,000 or less, the public authority shall be the agency issuing the contract. The report shall include:

(1) Information to show that the education and training service to the requirements of West Virginia Code § 21-1D-5 was provided;

(2) The name of the laboratory certified by the United States Department of Health and Human Services or its successor that performs the drug tests;

(3) The average number of employees in connection with the construction on the public improvement;

(4) Drug test results for the following categories including the number of positive tests and the number of negative tests: (A) Pre-employment and new hires; (B) Reasonable suspicion; (C) Post-accident; and (D) Random.

Vendor should utilize the attached Certified Drug Free Workplace Report Coversheet when submitting the report required hereunder. Pursuant to W. Va. Code 21-1D-2(b) and (k), this provision does not apply to public improvement contracts the value of which is \$100,000 or less or temporary or emergency repairs.

4. AIA DOCUMENTS: All construction contracts that will be completed in conjunction with architectural services procured under Chapter 5G of the West Virginia Code will be governed by the attached AIA documents, as amended by the Supplementary Conditions for the State of West Virginia, in addition to the terms and conditions contained herein.

4A. PROHIBITION AGAINST GENERAL CONDITIONS: Notwithstanding anything contained in the AIA Documents or the Supplementary Conditions, the State of West Virginia will not pay for general conditions, or winter conditions, or any other condition representing a delay in the contracts. The Vendor is expected to mitigate delay costs to the greatest extent possible and any costs associated with Delays must be specifically and concretely identified. The state will not consider an average daily rate multiplied by the number of days extended to be an acceptable charge.

5. GREEN BUILDINGS MINIMUM ENERGY STANDARDS: In accordance with § 22-29-4, all new building construction projects of public agencies that have not entered the schematic design phase prior to July 1, 2012, or any building construction project receiving state grant funds and appropriations, including public schools, that have not entered the schematic design phase prior to July 1, 2012, shall be designed and constructed complying with the ICC International Energy Conservation Code, adopted by the State Fire Commission, and the ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2007: Provided, That if any construction project has a commitment of federal funds to pay for a portion of such project, this provision shall only apply to the extent such standards are consistent with the federal standards.

6. LOCAL LABOR MARKET HIRING REQUIREMENT: Pursuant to West Virginia Code §21-1C-1 et seq., Employers shall hire at least seventy-five percent of employees for public improvement construction projects from the local labor market, to be rounded off, with at least two employees from outside the local labor market permissible for each employer per project.

Any employer unable to employ the minimum number of employees from the local labor market shall inform the nearest office of Workforce West Virginia of the number of qualified employees needed and provide a job description of the positions to be filled.

If, within three business days following the placing of a job order, Workforce West Virginia is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the employer or refers less qualified job applicants than the number requested, then Workforce West Virginia shall issue a waiver to the employer stating the unavailability of applicant and shall permit the employer to fill any positions covered by the waiver from outside the local labor market. The waiver shall be in writing and shall be issued within the prescribed three days. A waiver certificate shall be sent to both the employer for its permanent project records and to the public authority.

Any employer who violates this requirement is subject to a civil penalty of \$250 per each employee less than the required threshold of seventy-five percent per day of violation after receipt of a notice of violation.

Any employer that continues to violate any provision of this article more than fourteen calendar days after receipt of a notice of violation is subject to a civil penalty of \$500 per each employee less than the required threshold of seventy-five percent per day of violation.

The following terms used in this section have the meaning shown below.

(1) The term "construction project" means any construction, reconstruction, improvement, enlargement, painting, decorating or repair of any public improvement let to contract in an amount equal to or greater than \$500,000. The term "construction project" does not include temporary or emergency repairs;

(2) The term "employee" means any person hired or permitted to perform hourly work for wages by a person, firm or corporation in the construction industry; The term "employee" does not include:(i) Bona fide employees of a public authority or individuals engaged in making temporary or emergency repairs;(ii) Bona fide independent contractors; or(iii) Salaried supervisory personnel necessary to assure efficient execution of the employee's work;

(3) The term "employer" means any person, firm or corporation employing one or more employees on any public improvement and includes all contractors and subcontractors;

(4) The term "local labor market" means every county in West Virginia and any county outside of West Virginia if any portion of that county is within fifty miles of the border of West Virginia;

(5) The term "public improvement" includes the construction of all buildings, roads, highways, bridges, streets, alleys, sewers, ditches, sewage disposal plants, waterworks, airports and all other structures that may be let to contract by a public authority, excluding improvements funded, in whole or in part, by federal funds.

7. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT WAGE RATES:

The work performed under this contract is federally funded in whole, or in part. Pursuant to ______, Vendors are required to pay applicable Davis-Bacon

wage rates.

The work performed under this contract is not subject to Davis-Bacon wage rates.

8. SUBCONTRACTOR LIST SUBMISSION: In accordance with W. Va. Code § 5-22-1, the apparent low bidder on a contract valued at more than \$250,000.00 for the construction, alteration, decoration, painting or improvement of a new or existing building or structure shall submit a list of all subcontractors who will perform more than \$25,000.00 of work on the project including labor and materials. (This section does not apply to any other construction projects, such as highway, mine reclamation, water or sewer projects.) The subcontractor list shall be provided to the Purchasing Division within one business day of the opening of bids for review. If the apparent low bidder fails to submit the subcontractor list, the Purchasing Division shall promptly request by telephone and electronic mail that the low bidder and second low bidder provide the subcontractor list within one business day of the request. Failure to submit the subcontractor list within one business day of the request shall result in disqualification of the bid.

If no subcontractors who will perform more than \$25,000.00 of work are to be used to complete the project, the apparent low bidder must make this clear on the subcontractor list, in the bid itself, or in response to the Purchasing Division's request for the subcontractor list.

a. Required Information. The subcontractor list must contain the following information:

i. Bidder's name

ii. Name of each subcontractor performing more than \$25,000 of work on the project.

iii. The license number of each subcontractor, as required by W. Va. Code § 21-11-1 et. seq.

iv. If applicable, a notation that no subcontractor will be used to perform more than \$25,000.00 of work. (This item iv. is not required if the vendor makes this clear in the bid itself or in documentation following the request for the subcontractor list.)

b. Subcontractor List Submission Form: The subcontractor list may be submitted in any form, including the attached form, as long as the required information noted above is included. If any information is missing from the bidder's subcontractor list submission, it may be obtained from other documents such as bids, emails, letters, etc. that accompany the subcontractor list submission.

c. Substitution of Subcontractor. Written approval must be obtained from the State Spending Unit before any subcontractor substitution is permitted. Substitutions are not permitted unless:

i. The subcontractor listed in the original bid has filed for bankruptcy;

ii. The subcontractor in the original bid has been debarred or suspended; or

iii. The contractor certifies in writing that the subcontractor listed in the original bid fails, is unable, or refuses to perform his subcontract.

a a

Subcontractor List Submission (Construction Contracts Only)

Bidder's Name: SQP Construction Group Inc.

Check this box if no subcontractors will perform more than \$25,000.00 of work to complete the project.

Subcontractor Name	License Number if Required by W. Va. Code § 21-11-1 et. seq.
Prizm Painting LLC	WV038686
West Virginia Elevator	WV061175
Nitro Construction Services	WV042601
Tri-State Roofing & Sheet Metal Company	WV000104
Burdette Electric Inc.	WV034524

Attach additional pages if necessary

DESIGNATED CONTACT: Vendor appoints the individual identified in this Section as the Contract Administrator and the initial point of contact for matters relating to this Contract.

t Im	
(Name, fitle)	
Donald O. Gatewood, President	
(Printed Name and Title) 281 Smiley Drive, St. Albans, WV 25177	
(Address) 304-440-9201 (office); 304-741-4300 (cell)	
(Phone Number) / (Fax Number) dgatewood@sqpgc.com	
(email address)	

CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE: By signing below, or submitting documentation through wvOASIS, I certify that I have reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; that I understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that this bid, offer or proposal constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn; that the product or service proposed meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise stated herein; that the Vendor accepts the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation, unless otherwise stated herein; that I am submitting this bid, offer or proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the vendor to execute and submit this bid, offer, or proposal, or any documents related thereto on vendor's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the vendor in a contractual relationship; and that to the best of my knowledge, the vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

SQP Construction Group, Inc. (Company) (Authorized Signature) (Representative Name, Title) Donald O. Gatewood, President (Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative) October 4, 2021 (Date) 304-440-9201 (office); 304-741-4300 (cell) (Phone Number) (Fax Number) Revised 07/01/2021

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PURPOSE AND SCOPE: The West Virginia Purchasing Division is soliciting bids on behalf of the WV Department of Administration, General Services Division ("Agency" and "Owner") to establish a contract for Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1) project on the WV State Capitol Complex in Charleston, WV, per the attached Specifications and Project Manual. The Project consists of the replacement of six (6) elevators (Cars #1, 2, 5, 6, 8 & 9) in the Main Capitol Building (Building 1), the partial renovations of the freight elevator (Car #4) in Building 1, the replacement of two (2) elevators (Cars #1 and #2) in Building 7, all on the Capitol Complex, and then the replacement of both (Freight and Passenger) Elevators in Building 25, located at 5th and Avery Streets, Parkersburg, WV, 26105. Miller Engineering, Inc., is serving as the Engineer on this project.

Two mandatory pre-bid meetings will be held for this project, in order to allow access to buildings covered on the Capitol Complex in Charleston and the facility in Parkersburg. The dates and times for the meetings are indicated in the Instructions to Vendors Submitting Bids section of the Centralized Request for Quotations. Bidders must attend both meetings in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation. The Agency should have their existing elevator maintenance contractor available to lockout cars as needed for inspection, etc., during the walk-throughs proceeding the pre-bid meetings. This will be the only opportunity to examine the nonpublic spaces associated with the elevator cars.

Due to prevailing safety concerns, attendees will be required to follow guidance from Agency personnel regarding social distancing, the wearing of masks, etc. It is recommended that attendees bring masks, and any other personal protective gear required for whatever level of participation they wish to engage in during the meeting and walkthrough.

- 2. **DEFINITIONS:** The terms listed below shall have the meanings assigned to them below. Additional definitions can be found in section 2 of the General Terms and Conditions and in the Specification's Manual as defined below.
 - 2.1 "Construction Services" means the replacement of six (6) elevators (Cars #1, 2, 5, 6, 8 & 9) in the Main Capitol Building (Building 1), the partial renovations of the freight elevator (Car #4) in Building 1, the replacement of two (2) elevators (Cars #1 and #2) in Building 7, and the replacement of both elevators cars in Building 25 (Freight and Passenger), as more fully described in these specifications and the Specifications/Project Manual.

Revised 10/22/2018

- **2.2 "Pricing Page"** means the pages contained in wvOASIS, attached hereto as Exhibit A, upon which Vendor should list its proposed price for the Construction Services.
- **2.3 "Solicitation"** means the official notice of an opportunity to supply the State with Construction Services that is published by the Purchasing Division.
- 2.4 "Specifications/Project Manual" means the American Institute of Architect forms, specifications, plans, drawings, and related documents developed by the architect, engineer, or Agency that provide detailed instructions on how the Construction Services are to be performed along with any American Institute of Architects documents ("AIA documents") attached thereto.
- 3. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE: This General Construction Specifications document will have priority over, and supersede, anything contained in the Specifications/Project Manual.
- 4. QUALIFICATIONS: Vendor, or Vendor's staff if requirements are inherently limited to individuals rather than corporate entities, shall have the following minimum qualifications:
 - 4.1 Experience: Vendor, or Vendor's supervisory staff assigned to this project, must have successfully completed at least Three (3) projects that involved work similar to that described in the Specifications/Project Manual. Compliance with this experience requirement will be determined prior to contract award by the State through references provided by the Vendor upon request, through knowledge or documentation of the Vendor's past projects, through confirmation of experience requirements from the architect assisting the State in this project, or some other method that the State determines to be acceptable. Vendor must provide any documentation requested by the State to assist in confirmation of compliance with this provision. References, documentation, or other information to confirm compliance with this experience requirement may be requested after bid opening and prior to contract award.
 - **4.1.1** Qualifying projects for Section 4.1., above, include projects in which elevator renovations have occurred in historic buildings.

- 4.2 Vendor, or one of vendor's listed subcontractors, must employ a Restoration Specialist, pursuant to Project Manual Section 080311.23, Item 1.01.B.3.a.1. Vendor must name the Restoration Specialist assigned to this project as part of their Qualifications documentation. The firm employing this Restoration Specialist must have completed at least five (5) projects involving historic restoration work similar to that indicated in the Specifications/Project Manual. The named Restoration Specialist must also have completed five (5) projects in which similar historic restoration work has been utilized. The named projects may or may not be the same projects.
- 5 **CONTRACT AWARD:** The Contract is intended to provide Agency with a purchase price for the Construction Services. The Contract will be awarded to the lowest qualified responsible bidder meeting the required specifications. If the Pricing Pages contain alternates/add-ons, the Contract will be awarded based on the grand total of the base bid and any alternates/add-ons selected.

5.1 ALL bidders are required to provide a copy of the completed Exhibit A pricing page with their bid.

- 6. SELECTION OF ALTERNATES: Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(f), any solicitation of bids shall include no more than five alternates. Alternates, if accepted, shall be accepted in the order in which they are listed on the bid form. Any unaccepted alternate contained within a bid shall expire 90 days after the date of the opening of bids for review. Determination of the lowest qualified responsible bidder shall be based on the sum of the base bid and any alternates accepted. Alternate selection will be identified in the Purchase Order.
- 7. PROGRESS PAYMENTS: The Vendor will be paid in the form of periodic progress payments for work completed. Payment requests along with documentation supporting the request will be submitted to and reviewed by the Architect. If approved, the Architect will communicate approval to the Owner and Owner will process payment. The Owner reserves the right to withhold liquidated damages from progress payments. Progress payments will be made no more than monthly.

Approval and payment of progress payments will be based on Contractor's submission of a payment allocation schedule which allocates the entire contract sum to payment milestones. Architect and Owner will review the payment allocation and may mandate changes that they believe are necessary.

8. **RETAINAGE:** Agency is entitled to withhold Ten Percent (10%) from each progress payment made as retainage. Agency will partially release retainage upon certification of substantial completion by the Architect in accordance with this Contract but will continue to retain amounts sufficient to cover activities needed to reach final completion. Revised 10/22/2018

- 9. **PERFORMANCE:** Vendor shall perform the Construction Services in accordance with this document and the Specifications/Project Manual.
- 10. SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION: Vendor shall achieve Substantial Completion by Five Hundred (420) calendar days and Final Completion by Five Hundred and Thirty (450) calendar days after the Contract start date established by the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Failure to meet the deadlines established herein, unless extended by change order authorizing additional time free of liquidated damages, will result in liquidated damages being applied.
- 11. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: Vendor shall pay Liquidated Damages in the amount of \$2,500.00 per calendar day for every calendar day beyond the date for Substantial Completion of the overall contract, as established by the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, for which Substantial Completion of the overall project has not been achieved.
 - 11.1. In addition, Vendor shall pay Liquidated Damages in the amount of \$1000.00 per calendar day for every calendar day in excess of forty-five (45) that the Building 1 Freight Elevator (Car #4) is out of service during the Contract.
 - 11.2 In addition, Vendor shall pay Liquidated Damages in the amount of \$1,000.00 per calendar day for every day (i.e. 24-hour period) in which two elevators with the same area (e.g. 1 & 2, 5 & 6, and/or 8 & 9) are out of service, due to the fault of the Vendor, during the life of the Contract.
- 12. PROJECT PLANS: Copies of the project plans can be obtained by contacting the entity identified below.
 - 12.1. Hard Copies of the plans and specifications may be obtained from:

Miller Engineering, Inc. 54 West Run Road Morgantown, WV 26508 Phone: 304-291-2234, ext 6 (Attn: Joe Machnik) Email: jmachnik@millereng.net

by interested parties by paying \$750.00 each for sets of printed/bound documents and/or \$55.00ea for a digital set (CD-ROM), plus the cost of mailing, if applicable; however, such cost is not refundable.

Copies of project plans can be examined at the following locations:

Kanawha Valley Builders Association

1627 Bigley Avenue Charleston, WV 25302 Phone: 304-342-7141 Fax: 304-343-8014 Email: <u>luther@kvba.com</u>

ţ,

Contractors Association of West Virginia

2114 Kanawha Boulevard East Charleston, West Virginia 25311 Phone: 304-342-1166 Fax: 304-342-1074 Email: <u>planroom@cawv.org</u>

Construction Employers Association NCWV

2794 White Hall Blvd White Hall, WV 26554 Phone: 304-367-1290 Fax: 304-367-0126 Email: <u>ceaplanroom@ceawv.com</u>

Parkersburg Marietta Contractors Association

2905 Emerson Avenue Parkersburg, WV 26104 Phone: 304-485-6485 Fax: 304-428-7622 Email: <u>pmcadesk@gmail.com</u>

Reed Construction Data

30 Technology Parkway South Suite 100 Norcross, GA 30092 Phone: 800-364-2059 Fax: 800-317-0870 Email: projectinguiries@isqft.com

Revised 10/22/2018

Pennsylvania Builders Exchange

1813 N. Franklin Street Pittsburgh, PA 15233 Phone: 412-922-4200 Fax: 412-928-9406 Email: <u>karen@pbe.org</u>

4

Dodge Data and Analytics

4300 Beltway Place, Suite 180 Arlington, TX 76018-5253 Phone: 800-393-6343 Email: <u>support@construction.com</u>

Ohio Valley Construction Employer's Council

21 Armory Drive Wheeling, WV 26003 Phone: (304)242-0520 Fax: (304)242-7261 Email: <u>ovcec@ovcec.com</u>

13. SUBSTITUTIONS: Any substitution requests must be submitted in accordance with the official question and answer period described in the INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS SUBMITTING BIDS, Paragraph 4. Vendor Question Deadline. Bidders are encouraged to include sufficient information with any technical question requesting review of a potential substitution. The Agency reserves the right to not provide approval or rejection of a substitution request by technical question if the bidder does not submit sufficient documentation with their question for the Agency to conclude compliance of the requested substitution with all applicable specifications.

- 14. FACILITIES ACCESS: Performance of Contract Services may require access cards and/or keys to gain entrance to Agency's facilities. In the event that access cards and/or keys are required:
 - 14.1. Vendor must identify principal service personnel which will be issued access cards and/or keys to perform service.
 - 14.2. Vendor will be responsible for controlling cards and keys and will pay replacement fee, if the cards or keys become lost or stolen.
 - 14.3. Vendor shall notify Agency immediately of any lost, stolen, or missing card or key.
 - 14.4. Anyone performing under this Contract will be subject to Agency's security protocol and procedures.
 - 14.5. Vendor shall inform all staff of Agency's security protocol and procedures.

15. MISCELLANEOUS:

15.1. Contract Manager: During its performance of this Contract, Vendor must designate and maintain a primary contract manager responsible for overseeing Vendor's responsibilities under this Contract. The Contract manager must be available during normal business hours to address any customer service or other issues related to this Contract. Vendor should list its Contract manager and his or her contact information below.

Contract Manager: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Email Address: _____

15.2. Owner's Representative: Owner's representative for notice purposes is

Name:	Patrick S ONeill
Telephone Number:	(304)352-5514
Fax Number:	(304)558-1475
Email Address:	patrick.s.oneill@wv.gov

16. Initial Decision Maker: Miller Engineering, Inc., the Engineer, shall serve as the Initial Decision Maker in matters relating to this contract.

.

1



Department of Administration Purchasing Division 2019 Washington Street East Post Office Box 50130 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia Centralized Request for Quote Construction

Proc Folder:	923345		Reason for Modification:
Doc Description:	Addendum No. 1 Elevato	or Modernization Various Facilities	Addendum No. 1
Proc Type:	Central Purchase Order		
Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version
2021-09-20	2021-10-04 13:30	CRFQ 0211 GSD2200000010	2

BID RECEIVING LO	CATIC	N				
BID CLERK						
DEPARTMENT OF	ADMIN	ISTRATION				
PURCHASING DIVI	SION					
2019 WASHINGTO	N ST E					
CHARLESTON	WV	25305				
US						

Country :	Zip :
Extension:	
FEIN#	DATE
	-

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

SOLICITATION NUMBER: CRFQ GSD2200000010 Addendum Number: 1

The purpose of this addendum is to modify the solicitation identified as ("Solicitation") to reflect the change(s) identified and described below.

Applicable Addendum Category:

- [1] Modify bid opening date and time
- [**W** | Modify specifications of product or service being sought
- [/ Attachment of vendor questions and responses
- [/ Attachment of pre-bid sign-in sheet
- [] Correction of error
- [] Other

Description of Modification to Solicitation:

- 1. Addendum 1 is to publish clarifications.
- 2. Is published to answer vendor technical questions.
- 3. To publish the pre-bid meetig sign in sheet.
- 3. To move Bid Opening to Monday, October 4th, 2021 at 1:30 PM.

No other changes.

Additional Documentation: Documentation related to this Addendum (if any) has been included herewith as Attachment A and is specifically incorporated herein by reference.

Terms and Conditions:

- 1. All provisions of the Solicitation and other addenda not modified herein shall remain in full force and effect.
- 2. Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued for this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

Addendum 1

CRFQ GSD22000000010

Elevator Modernization Various Facilities (Phase 1)

Clarifications:

- 1. During the walk-through of the Building 7 Freight elevator, ACM steel fireproofing was observed in the elevator shaft in locations similar to the passenger elevator. As with the passenger elevator, the material will be removed by the Owner's third party ACM contractor. The project will utilize the freight car as a working platform to allow the third party contractor to perform the ACM removal. The Vendor will be responsible for ensuring that the car is suitably locked out and secured in the shaft against unexpected movement so that the ACM contractor can set a containment and access the ACM. The details of the freight car's use as a working platform, including any needed scaffolding or blocking between the car and the shaft wall, are to be provided and coordinated by the Vendor to ensure a safe working environment, meeting OSHA and elevator code requirements. The passenger elevator will be substantially completed before the freight is taken out of service to permit the removal of the ACM. The Vendor will allow no more than thirty days on their schedule for the Owner's third party ACM contractor to complete all required abatement. As with the passenger elevator, the shaft notches containing the structural steel will be "panned off" with sheet metal to eliminate toe catch issues.
- 2. Revise Specifications Section 01-2000, "Price and Payment Procedures," Subsection 1.03.D to add these sentences: "Schedule of Values shall be itemized by building and then by elevator car. The total value assigned to the initial Schedule of Values for each building must match the amount indicated as the Vendor's bid for that building on the Pricing Page."
- Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph in the "Phasing of Modifications and Replacements - Building 1" section of the Narrative Scope of Work: "In the West Wing, Elevator Car #8 must be worked sequentially after Elevator Car #9."
- 4. Temporary fencing for laydown area must have privacy screening and 6' chain-link fencing is acceptable.

Submitted Questions:

Q1. For the prefabricated ladders, is prefabricated aluminum ladder acceptable besides the prefabricated steel?

A1. No, the ladder must be steel and meet OSHA and ANSI A17.1 (elevator code) requirements for the use.

Q2. Are we able to push the bid day out a minimum of a week? There are a whole lot to these specs and drawings that need plenty of time to review and read thoroughly and this seems to be a bad time for vacations amongst my own staff and subcontractors,

A2. Yes, see revised RFQ for details of the change in bid date. Bid Opening shall be moved to Monday, October 4th 2021 at 1:30PM.

4 95 4 4

の一次になる	eet
100	and the second second
600	
	10
192	
100	and the second se
14	
100	-
1620	7
10.00	100.000
12	
1035	10 miles
100	and the second second
110	ery i
1 B	- Aller
1000	
1.53	1.1
1500	1.1
100	COLSER !!
14.5	and the second second
100	- ch 1
	1 1
1200	and the second second
	ALC: NOT
	4
68	
	E
100	Change 19
Carrier and	

 Solicitation Number:
 CRFQ GSD22000010

 Date of Pre-Bid Meeting:
 September 9, 2021

 Location of Prebid Meeting:
 112 California Ave, Charleston, WV, 25305

Please Note:

Vendors must sign-in on this sheet to verify attendance at the Pre-Bid meeting. Failure to legibly sign in may be grounds for declaring a vendor ineligible to bid. For further verification, please also provide a business card if possible.

WOIP CREEK MIAH	Kep Name (Printed):	Firm Address:	Telephone #:	Fax #:	<u>Emaîl:</u>
L	MAH Wyscaruez	405 WINHER BOUND 20 WINHER POINT 20 415-7826	7525.512-01L		740-422-1244 MWYSCARUERC
Sap Sap Construction Ci	Scott Cinitation	381 Smiley Dr. Sh. Alters, hu 25/77	3659 3659	4/4	estimethy & gege. a.
BUAST Virginia Du		4784 Chenny In Charlesten, wu USW	5851 1289195		WW electer O grav / ch
MURPH Y ELEVATOR NALT BAKER		POOLY WHIT AVE BUT -529-3220	304-529-322		Waltemer ply eleveter, conc
DC ELEVATOR DALE HOWARD	UNANAL 3-16	709 KILES ABINT WAY LEXINGTON, KY GOSIO	857-649-5235		Le havard Odcelavater con
Osaele Clevator chri	Shis Harmen	4778 Chimney DR. Challishin WV 25307	912-313-8776		chris. Roberts Q Oracle eleculor.com

*One Vendor Per Representative - No one individual is permitted to represent more than one vendor at the pre-bid meeting. Any individual that does altempt to represent two or more vendors will be required to select one vendor to which the individual's attendance will be attributed. The vendors not selected will be deemed to have not attended the pre-bid meeting unless another individual attended on their behalf.

1 Stand	
U	
CONTRACT IN	
(b)	
THE REAL PROPERTY AND	
A DECK	
Sec.	
100	
States In	
Contraction of the	
and the second second	
and the second	
Contraction of the local division of the loc	
Contraction of the	
(in a	
and the second second	
e y	
and the second second	
1 1 1	
Sec. 1	
SHELL HE	
ALL DE	
STATISTICS .	
A Last	
The second se	

Solicitation Number: CRFQ GSD22000010 Date of Pre-Bid Meeting: September 9, 2021

Location of Prebid Meeting: 112 California Ave, Charleston, WV, 25305

Please Note:

Vendors must sign-in on this sheet to verify attendance at the Pre-Bid meeting. Failure to legibly sign in may be grounds for declaring a vendor ineligible to bid. For further verification, please also provide a business card if possible.

r	5	1	 1	1	1
Email:	304-755-4944 304-755-7679 prayconstruction.com				
Fax #:	304-755-7679				
<u>Telephone #:</u>	304-755-494H				
Firm Address:	10331 TERNS VALLEY RD Scott DEPOT WUV 25560				
Rep Name (Printed):	PATRICK BEALL				
Firm Represented:*	PRAY CONSTRUCTION PATRICK BEALL				

*One Vendor Per Representative - No one individual is permitted to represent more than one vendor at the pre-bid meeting. Any individual that does attempt to represent two or more vendors will be required to select one vendor to which the individual's attendance will be attributed. The vendors not selected will be deemed to have not attended the pre-bid meeting unless another individual attended on their behalf.

10	1.1.1
	P
	(1)
	(1)
5.2	
1.E	
15	Te
	2
	-
	and the
60	5
	ey
	1
140	(4)
100	2000
	0
	R
	11
	H
1	9
67	3
120	E L

Solicitation Number: CRFQ GSD22000010 Date of Pre-Bid Meeting: September 10, 2021 Location of Prebid Meeting: Building 25, Parkersburg, WV, 25661

ì

Please Note:

Vendors must sign-in on this sheet to verify attendance at the Pre-Bid meeting. Failure to legibly sign in may be grounds for declaring a vendor ineligible to bid. For further verification, please also provide a business card if possible.

		-1				
Email:	dele howard ade	Chris. RobutsQ orcelertrutorcon	Estherthy Con	MULYSCAREZ @ WD12CZEEKANAZOCARS	Watter uphylenate	WW deward of small or
Fax #:						
Telephone #:	859-618-5235	912-313-8716	304-532 3659	76-74-58	304-529-3226	38/581 1383
Firm Address:	TOP MILES ROINT WILL LEX K-7 40510	\$776 Chinney DR Chaileston wu 75307	781 Suitey Di		HUNTINGTON, WW 304-529-3220	
Rep Name (Printed):	Dart Howard		Scott Cembrala	M WY SCARUES	IURPHY ELEVATOR MALT BAKER	
Firm Represented:*	DC ELEVATOR DALE HOWARD	Oracle elegter Chris Harnen	SQP Crybuth	Wolf Cerery Contruction	MURPHY	WU Eleverar

attempt to represent two or more vendors will be required to select one vendor to which the individual's attendance will be attributed. The vendors not *One Vendor Per Representative - No one individual is permitted to represent more than one vendor at the pre-bid meeting. Any individual that does selected will be deemed to have not attended the pre-bid meeting unless another individual attended on their behalf.

		-,	
14	13	-	-
3	F	3	
No. of	ľ	Ð	
	5	2	
A STATE			
	E	7	
Sec. 1	ľ	3	and a second
Star Star		4)
Con and	2	Ð	
	F	3	
100	8	-	
	5	D	- Marine
		5	

Solicitation Number: CRFQ GSD22000010 Date of Pre-Bid Meeting: September 10, 2021 Location of Prebid Meeting: Building 25, Parkersburg, WV, 25661

;

Please Note:

Vendors must sign-in on this sheet to verify attendance at the Pre-Bid meeting. Failure to legibly sign in may be grounds for declaring a vendor ineligible to bid. For further verification, please also provide a business card if possible.

			 1	1
Email:	304-755-4944 304-755-7679 prayconstruction.			
Fax #:	304-755-7679			
<u>Telephone #:</u>	304-755-4944			
Firm Address:	10331 TEAYS VALLEY RO Scott DEPOT WV 25560			
Rep Name (Printed):	BEALL			
Firm Represented:*	PRAY CONSTRUCTION			

*One Vendor Per Representative - No one individual is permitted to represent more than one vendor at the pre-bid meeting. Any individual that does attempt to represent two or more vendors will be required to select one vendor to which the individual's attendance will be attributed. The vendors not selected will be deemed to have not attended the pre-bid meeting unless another individual attended on their behalf.

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM SOLICITATION NO.: GSD220000010

Instructions: Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.

Addendum Numbers Received: (Check the box next to each addendum received)

MAddendum No. 1	Addendum No. 6
Addendum No. 2	Addendum No. 7
Addendum No. 3	Addendum No. 8
Addendum No. 4	Addendum No. 9
🗌 Addendum No. 5	Addendum No. 10

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding.

Construction Grap Inc. Company Authorized Si -4-2021 Date

NOTE: This addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

AIA Document A201° – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1) WV Capitol Complex Charleston, WV 25305

THE OWNER: (Name, legal status and address)

West Virginia General Services Division 112 California Ave. 5th Floor Charleston, WV 25305

THE ARCHITECT: (Name, legal status and address)

Miller Engineering, Inc. 240 Scott Ave, Suite 1 Morgantown, WV 26508

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- **1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**
- 2 OWNER
- **3 CONTRACTOR**
- **4 ARCHITECT**
- **5 SUBCONTRACTORS**
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Init.

1

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503[™], Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

1

AlA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in **bold** are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Acceptance of Work 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3 Access to Work 3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1 **Accident Prevention** 10 Acts and Omissions 3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2 Addenda 1.1.1 Additional Costs, Claims for 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5 Additional Inspections and Testing 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, 13.4 Additional Time, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, 15.1.6 Administration of the Contract 3.1.3, 4.2, 9.4, 9.5 Advertisement or Invitation to Bid 1.1.1 Aesthetic Effect 4.2.13 Allowances 3.8 **Applications for Payment** 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10 Approvals 2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1 Arbitration 8.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.4 ARCHITECT 4 Architect, Definition of 4.1.1Architect, Extent of Authority 2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1 Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2 Architect's Additional Services and Expenses 2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4 Architect's Administration of the Contract 3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5 Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7 Architect's Authority to Reject Work 3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1 Architect's Copyright 1.1.7, 1.5 Architect's Decisions 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 15.2 Architect's Inspections 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Architect's Instructions 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2 Architect's Interpretations 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Architect's Project Representative 4.2.10 Architect's Relationship with Contractor 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2 Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3 Architect's Representations 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 Architect's Site Visits 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Asbestos 10.3.1 Attorneys' Fees 3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3 Award of Separate Contracts 6.1.1, 6.1.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work 5.2 **Basic Definitions** 1.1 **Bidding Requirements** 1.1.1 **Binding Dispute Resolution** 8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1 Bonds, Lien 7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Bonds, Performance, and Payment 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.5 Building Information Models Use and Reliance 1.8 **Building Permit** 3.7.1 Capitalization 1.3 Certificate of Substantial Completion 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Init.

1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

Certificates for Payment 4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4 Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval 13.4.4 Certificates of Insurance 9.10.2 Change Orders 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.2, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2 Change Orders, Definition of 7.2.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK 2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.5 Claims, Definition of 15.1.1 Claims, Notice of 1.6.2, 15.1.3 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES 3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, 15, 15.4 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims 15.4.1 Claims for Additional Cost 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Time 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, 15.1.6 Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for 3.7.4 Claims for Damages 3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Claims Subject to Arbitration 15.4.1 Cleaning Up 3.15, 6.3 Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to 2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, 15,1.5 Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2 Communications 3.9.1, 4.2.4 Completion, Conditions Relating to 3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2 COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND 9 Completion, Substantial 3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2 Compliance with Laws 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3 Conditions of the Contract 1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4 Consent, Written 3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 15.4.4.2 Consolidation or Joinder 15.4.4 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS 1.1.4.6 Construction Change Directive, Definition of 7.3.1 **Construction Change Directives** 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.3, 9.3.1.1 Construction Schedules, Contractor's 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts 5.4, 14.2.2.2 **Continuing Contract Performance** 15.1.4 Contract, Definition of 1.1.2 CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE 5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, 14 **Contract Administration** 3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5 Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to 3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1 Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3 Contract Documents, Definition of 1.1.1Contract Sum 2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, 9.1, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5 Contract Sum, Definition of 9.1 Contract Time 1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5 Contract Time, Definition of 8.1.1 CONTRACTOR 3 Contractor, Definition of 3.1, 6.1.2 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Contractor's Employees

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 Contractor's Liability Insurance 11.1Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4 Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4 Contractor's Relationship with the Architect 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1 Contractor's Representations 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2 Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8 Contractor's Review of Contract Documents 3.2 Contractor's Right to Stop the Work 2.2.2, 9.7 Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.1 Contractor's Submittals 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Contractor's Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6 Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 Coordination and Correlation 1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1 Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11 Copyrights 1.5, 3.17 Correction of Work 2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents 1.2 Cost, Definition of 7.3.4 Costs 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14 Cutting and Patching 3.14, 6.2.5 Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors 3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work 3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 Damages, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Damages for Delay 6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2 Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2 Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of 8.1.3 Day, Definition of 8.1.4 Decisions of the Architect 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2 Decisions to Withhold Certification 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.7, 14.1.1.3 Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1 Definitions 1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1 Delays and Extensions of Time 3.2, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7. 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5 Digital Data Use and Transmission 1.7Disputes 6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2 Documents and Samples at the Site 3.11 Drawings, Definition of 1.1.5 Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of 3.11 Effective Date of Insurance 8.2.2 Emergencies 10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.5 Employees, Contractor's 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 Equipment, Labor, or Materials 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Execution and Progress of the Work 1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4 Extensions of Time 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Failure of Payment 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 Faulty Work (See Defective or Nonconforming Work) Final Completion and Final Payment 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Financial Arrangements, Owner's 2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS 1 Governing Law 13.1 Guarantees (See Warranty) Hazardous Materials and Substances 10.2.4, 10.3 Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers 5.2.1 Indemnification 3.17, 3.18, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 Initial Decision 15.2 Initial Decision Maker, Definition of 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker, Decisions 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 Injury or Damage to Person or Property 10.2.8, 10.4 Inspections 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4 Instructions to Bidders 1.1.1 Instructions to the Contractor 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2 Instruments of Service, Definition of 1.1.7 Insurance 6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, 11 Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration 11.1.4, 11.2.3 Insurance, Contractor's Liability 11.1 Insurance, Effective Date of 8.2.2, 14.4.2 Insurance, Owner's Liability 11.2 Insurance, Property 10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5 Insurance, Stored Materials 9.3.2

INSURANCE AND BONDS 11 Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy 9.9.1 Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of 11.5 Intent of the Contract Documents 1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13 Interest 13.5 Interpretation 1.1.8, 1.2.3, 1.4, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1 Interpretations, Written 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Judgment on Final Award 15.4.2 Labor and Materials, Equipment 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Labor Disputes 8.3.1 Laws and Regulations 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Liens 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 Limitations, Statutes of 12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 Limitations of Liability 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1 Limitations of Time 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5 Materials, Hazardous 10.2.4, 10.3 Materials, Labor, Equipment and 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction 3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2 Mechanic's Lien 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 Mediation 8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, 15.3, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1 Minor Changes in the Work 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, 7.4 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 13

Init.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. **User Notes:**

Modifications, Definition of 1.1.1 Modifications to the Contract 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2 Mutual Responsibility 6.2 Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2 Notice 1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance 11.1.4, 11.2.3 Notice of Claims 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1 Notice of Testing and Inspections 13.4.1, 13.4.2 Observations, Contractor's 3.2, 3.7.4 Occupancy 2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8 Orders, Written 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1 **OWNER** 2 Owner, Definition of 2.1.1 Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements 2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 Owner, Information and Services Required of the 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 **Owner's** Authority 1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7 **Owner's** Insurance 11.2 **Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors** 1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work 2.5, 14.2.2 Owner's Right to Clean Up 6.3 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award

Init,

1

Separate Contracts 6.1 Owner's Right to Stop the Work 2.4 Owner's Right to Suspend the Work 14.3 Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.2, 14.4 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3 Partial Occupancy or Use 9.6.6, 9.9 Patching, Cutting and 3.14, 6.2.5 Patents 3.17 Payment, Applications for 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Payment, Certificates for 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4 Payment, Failure of 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 Payment, Final 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Payment Bond, Performance Bond and 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2 Payments, Progress 9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION 9 Payments to Subcontractors 5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2 PCB 10.3.1 Performance Bond and Payment Bond 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws 2.3.1, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2 PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF 10 Polychlorinated Biphenyl 10.3.1 Product Data, Definition of 3.12.2 Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Progress and Completion 4.2.2, 8.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 **Progress Payments** 9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4 Project, Definition of 1.1.4 **Project Representatives**

AlA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

4.2.10**Property Insurance** 10.2.5, 11.2 **Proposal Requirements** 1.1.1PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 10 **Regulations and Laws** 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Rejection of Work 4.2.6, 12.2.1 Releases and Waivers of Liens 9.3.1, 9.10.2 Representations 3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 Representatives 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1 Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10 Retainage 9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor 3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3 Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2 Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor 3.12 **Rights and Remedies** 1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.4 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights 3.17 Rules and Notices for Arbitration 15.4.1 Safety of Persons and Property 10.2, 10.4 Safety Precautions and Programs 3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4 Samples, Definition of 3.12.3 Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Samples at the Site, Documents and 3.11 Schedule of Values 9.2, 9.3.1 Schedules, Construction 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Separate Contracts and Contractors 1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2 Separate Contractors, Definition of

6.1.1 Shop Drawings, Definition of 3.12.1 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Site, Use of 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Site Inspections 3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Site Visits, Architect's 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Special Inspections and Testing 4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4 Specifications, Definition of 1.1.6 Specifications 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14 Statute of Limitations 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 Stopping the Work 2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1 Stored Materials 6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4 Subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.1**SUBCONTRACTORS** 5 Subcontractors, Work by 1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7 Subcontractual Relations 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1 Submittals 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Submittal Schedule 3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7 Subrogation, Waivers of 6.1.1, 11.3 Substances, Hazardous 10.3 Substantial Completion 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2 Substantial Completion, Definition of 9.8.1 Substitution of Subcontractors 5.2.3, 5.2.4 Substitution of Architect 2.3.3 Substitutions of Materials 3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8 Sub-subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.2 Subsurface Conditions 3.7.4 Successors and Assigns

AlA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

8

Init. 1

13.2 Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6 Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 Suppliers 1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1 Surety 5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7 Surety, Consent of 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Surveys 1.1.7, 2.3.4 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience 14.3 Suspension of the Work 3.7.5. 5.4.2. 14.3 Suspension or Termination of the Contract 5.4.1.1, 14 Taxes 3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4 Termination by the Contractor 14.1, 15.1.7 Termination by the Owner for Cause 5.4.1.1, 14.2, 15.1.7 Termination by the Owner for Convenience 14.4 Termination of the Architect 2.3.3 Termination of the Contractor Employment 14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT 14 **Tests and Inspections** 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, 13.4 TIME 8 Time, Delays and Extensions of 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5 **Time Limits**

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4 Time Limits on Claims 3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3 Title to Work 9.3.2. 9.3.3 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK 12 Uncovering of Work 12.1 Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown 3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3 Unit Prices 7.3.3.2, 9.1.2 Use of Documents 1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3 Use of Site 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Values, Schedule of 9.2, 9.3.1 Waiver of Claims by the Architect 13.3.2 Waiver of Claims by the Contractor 9.10.5, 13.3.2, 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims by the Owner 9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Waiver of Consequential Damages 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Waiver of Liens 9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4 Waivers of Subrogation 6.1.1, 11.3 Warranty 3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2 Weather Delays 8.3, 15.1.6.2 Work, Definition of 1.1.3Written Consent 1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2 Written Interpretations 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Written Orders 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

1

AlA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS § 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent

1

consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Subsubcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203TM–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

1

AlA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203[™]-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202TM–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located. usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents. including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements,

1

AIA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

Init.

1

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site. become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors. inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees. Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

AlA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

1

AIA Document A201° - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. **User Notes:**

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

Init.

1

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the

Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner. and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals. provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

1

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

Init.

1

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the

Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

lnit.

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittal shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations

and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subsubcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor,

1

AlA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

Init.

1

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work,

promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order. Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

Init.

1

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or .3 percentage fee; or
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom. workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others:
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

Init.

1

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will

affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and

1

unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

Init.

1

AlA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum; .4
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

1

Init,

AIA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and startup, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

Init.

1

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment. except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

1

Init.

AIA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled: .1
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

Init.

1

AIA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

1

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

Init.

1

AIA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, subsubcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK § 12.1 Uncovering of Work

Init,

1

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to

the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents. any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

1

AlA Document A201® - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

1

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- .4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

Init.

1

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance,

the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract. .2

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

1

AIA Document A201° - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

Init.

1

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the

Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

Init.

I

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 15.3.3 Either party may, within 30 days from the date that mediation has been concluded without resolution of the dispute or 60 days after mediation has been demanded without resolution of the dispute, demand in writing that the other party file for binding dispute resolution. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for binding dispute resolution within 60 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

§ 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 15.4.4.1 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as those of the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

State of West Virginia

Supplementary Conditions to AIA Document A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

The following Supplementary Conditions modify the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, 2017 Edition. Where a portion of the General Conditions is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered portions of the General Conditions shall remain in effect.

Order of Precedence: The documents contained in the contract to which this document has been attached shall be interpreted in the following order of precedence:

First Priority – Documents developed by the State or agency and utilized to provide public notice of the solicitation, along with other general terms and conditions shall be first in priority.

Second Priority – This document "Supplementary Conditions to the AIA Document A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction" shall be second in priority.

Third Priority – all other AIA documents including, but not limited to, the AIA Document A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and the A101-2017 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (when utilized) shall be third or lower in priority.

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Add the following Section to Article 1:

§1.05 PARTY RELATIONS

§1.05 The Owner and their consultants, the Architect and their Consultants, and the Contractor and their Subcontractors agree to proceed with the Work on the basis of mutual trust, good faith and fair dealing,

§1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

§1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§1.1.1 Delete the last sentence of this Section and substitute the following:

The Contract Documents also include the Bidding Documents (Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Request for Quotations/Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Form of Proposal, Bid Bond and Sample Forms), Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Maintenance Bond (if applicable), Certificates of Insurance, Special Provisions For Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprise Utilization (if bound herein).

§1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

§1.1.2 Make the following changes to Section 1.1.2:

In the last sentence, insert "and the Contractor" after "The Architect" and delete "the Architect's" and insert "their respective".

§1.2 Correlation and Intent of Contract Documents

\$1.2.1.1 In the second sentence, remove "any law" and insert "West Virginia law or any applicable federal law". In the last sentence, remove "by law" and insert "West Virginia law or any applicable federal law".

- §1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission
- §1.7 Delete the last sentence of this section in its entirety.
- §1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance.

§ 1.8 Remove this section in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model must be approved in advance by Owner and will only be permitted if the Parties have agreed upon and executed written documents to memorialize protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model."

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§2.1 GENERAL

§ 2.1.1 Add the following after the last sentence:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand that since Owner is a government entity, change orders will often require approval by entities in addition to owner. When owner is a state agency, those entities may include, but are not limited to, the West Virginia Attorney General's Office and the West Virginia Purchasing Division. Additionally, approval may be required by agencies providing project funding, including but not limited to, West Virginia School Building Authority and agencies of the United States federal government.

§2.1.2 Delete Section 2.1.2 in its entirety.

§2.1 Add the following Section to 2.1:

\$2.1.3 The Owner and the agency funding the project reserve the right to maintain a full time or part time project representative (sometimes referred to as the "Clerk of the Works") at the project site who shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work and responsibilities. The Contractor shall cooperate and assist the Clerk of the Works in the performance of his/her duties. The Clerk of the Works will not interfere with or be responsible for the Contractor's supervision and direction of the Work, and the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work. The Clerk of the Works may facilitate communications between the Owner, Architect, and Contractor but has no authority to make decisions for the Owner, approve modifications to the Contract Documents, the Contract Time, or Contract Sum. Additionally, Contractor is not permitted to rely on or consider decisions made by the Clerk of the Works on behalf of Owner

§2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements: Delete § 2.2 and all of its subsections in its entirety.

§2.3 Information and Services Required of Owner

§2.3.2 Make the following changes to Section 2.3.2:

In first sentence, delete the period and add ", when required pursuant to West Virginia Code §30-12-1 et seq." Add the following sentence at the end of Section 2.3.2: "If the Owner does not retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, the Owner will appoint an individual to assume the role and obligations of the Architect pursuant to this Agreement."

§2.3.3 Delete this section in its entirety.

§2.3.4 Delete the last sentence of Section 2.3.4 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall confirm the locations of each utility. If the Owner has provided geotechnical and other tests to determine subsurface conditions, the Owner will provide such documents to the Contractor, the Contractor acknowledges that it will make no claims for any subsurface or any other conditions revealed by these tests.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

\$3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

§3.2.2 Add the following sentence to the end of Section 3.2.2:

Claims by Contractor resulting from its failure to familiarize itself with the site shall be deemed waived. Additionally, by submitting a bid or otherwise entering into this contract, Contractor acknowledges that it has reviewed and understands the contract documents and the work required by those documents. Any claims arising from Contractor's failure to review and understand the contract documents shall be deemed waived.

§3.2.3 Delete Section 3.2.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§3.2.3 The Contractor acknowledges its continuing duty to review and evaluate the Construction Documents during performance of its services and shall immediately notify the Owner and the Architect about any problems, conflicts, defects, deficiencies, inconsistencies or omissions it discovers in or between the Construction Documents; and variances it discovers between the Construction Documents and applicable laws, statutes, building codes, rules and regulations.

§ 3.2.4 Add the following clauses to Section 3.2.4:

\$3,2.4.1 If the Contractor performs any Work which it knows or should have known involves a recognized problem, conflict, defect, deficiency, inconsistency or omission in the Construction Documents; or a variance between the Construction Documents and requirements of applicable laws, statutes, building codes, rules and regulations, without notifying the Owner and the Architect prior to receiving written authorization from the Architect to proceed, the Contractor shall be responsible for the consequences of such performance.

\$3.2.4.2 Before ordering any materials or doing any Work, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall verify all measurements at the site and shall be responsible for the correctness of same. Discrepancies shall be reported in writing to the Architect prior to proceeding with the Work. No extra charge or compensation will be

State of West Virginia

entertained due to differences between actual measurements and dimensions indicated on the drawings, if such differences do not result in a change in the scope of Work or If the Architect failed to receive written notice before the Work was performed.

§3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

§3.4.1 Vendor must review and comply with the following statutory requirements affecting public construction projects, as well as any other applicable laws that are not referenced herein:

- W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., relating to domestic steel preference.
- W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56 relating to domestic steel preference, provided that the Owner is a state agency subject to Chapter 5A, Article 3 of the W. Va. Code.
- W. Va. Code § §21-1C-1 et seq., relating to local hiring preference
- W. Va. Code §21-1D-1 et seq., relating to drug free workplace requirements.

§3.4 Add the following Sections to 3.4:

§3.4.4 Where materials and equipment are to be provided by the Owner under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing as to when materials and equipment are required on the project site in sufficient time to avoid delay in the Work.

§3.4.5 The Contractor shall employ labor on the Project or in connection with the Work, capable of working harmoniously with all trade crafts and any other individuals associated with the Project. The Contractor shall also use its best efforts and implement policies and practices to minimize the likelihood of any strike, work stoppage or other labor disturbance. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract sum or Contract time and shall be liable to the Owner for all damages suffered by the Owner occurring as a result of work stoppages, slowdowns, disputes, or strikes by the work force of or provided by Contractor or its Subcontractors.

§3.5 WARRANTY

§3.5 Add the following sentence at the end of Section 3.5:

The Contractor agrees to assign to the Owner at time of Final Completion of the Work, any and all manufacturer's warranties relating to materials and labor used in the Work and further agrees to perform the Work in such a manner so as to preserve any and all such warranties.

§3.8 ALLOWANCES

§3.8.3 Make the following change to Section 3.8.3:

§3.8.3 Delete "with reasonable promptness" and insert "in sufficient time to avoid delay in the Work."

Add the following Section to 3.8:

\$3.8.4 The Contractor shall promptly submit to the Owner an itemized account of any expenditure by the Contractor of the Contract allowance in sufficient detail to allow the Owner to properly account for such expenditure.

§3.9 SUPERINTENDENT/PROJECT MANAGER

§3.9.1 Add the following sentence to the end of Section 3.9.1:

The Contractor may also employ a competent project manager.

§3.9.2 Make the following changes to Section 3.9.2:

In the first sentence, add "and project manager, if applicable" after "superintendent." In the second sentence, add "or project manager, if applicable," after "superintendent."

§3.9.3 Make the following changes to Section 3.9.3:

In the first sentence, add "or project manager, if applicable," after "superintendent." In the second sentence, add "or project manager, if applicable," after "superintendent."

§3.9 Add the following Section to 3.9:

§3.9.4 The Owner shall have the right, at any time, to direct a change in the Contractor's representatives if their performance is deemed unsatisfactory.

§3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

§3.10.1 Make the following changes to Section 3.10.1:

In the first sentence, delete the word "promptly" and substitute "by the earliest reasonable date".

Add the following sentence to the end of Section 3.10.1: "The Contractor shall submit an updated construction schedule with each payment application, unless waived by the Owner."

Add the following Sections to 3.10:

§3.10.4 At any time after the first thirty (30) days of the Contract Time, if it is found that the project is two (2) weeks or more behind schedule, beyond approved time extensions, or if at any time during the last thirty (30) days of the scheduled Contract Time the Contractor is one (1) week or more behind schedule, the Contractor shall immediately submit a plan to the Owner describing how the Work will be placed back on schedule within the remaining Contract Time:

§3.10.5 If the Owner and the Architect determine that the performance of the Work during any stage of the construction schedule last approved by the Owner has not progressed or reached the level of completion required by the Contract Documents, the Owner will have the right to order the Contractor to take corrective measures (hereinafter referred to collectively as Extraordinary Measures) necessary to expedite the progress of the Work, including, without limitation: (1) working additional shifts or overtime; (2) supplying additional manpower, equipment and facilities; and (3) other similar measures. Such Extraordinary Measures shall continue until the progress of the Work complies with the last approved construction schedule. The Owner's right to require Extraordinary Measures is solely for the purpose of ensuring the Contractor's compliance with the construction schedule after allowing for approved extensions of Contract Time as provided elsewhere in this Agreement. The Contractor is not entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum in connection with any Extraordinary Measures required by the Owner. The Owner may exercise its rights under this Section as frequently as the Owner deems necessary to ensure that the Contractor's performance of the Work will comply with the construction schedule.

§3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

§3.11 Insert the following sentence at the end of Section 3.11:

The Contractor's compliance with this Section 3.11 shall be a condition precedent to any obligation of the Owner to make Final Payment pursuant to this Agreement.

§3.15 CLEANING UP

§3.15.2 Delete Section 3.15.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and may withhold such reasonable costs as necessary for the fulfillment of the Contractor's obligation under this Section 3.16. If the reasonable costs of such cleaning exceed the Contract Sum then due the Contractor, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner the difference within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days of the Owner's written request.

Any materials, tools, supplies, or other personal property left by the Contractor shall be deemed abandoned property and the Owner shall have no obligation to hold or store the property on behalf of Contractor and may dispose of the abandoned property as if it were property of the State of West Virginia. Provided however, that prior to treating property as abandoned and disposing of it, Owner must §3.15 Add the following Section to 3.15:

§3.15.3 In order to achieve Substantial Completion, as defined by Section 9.8, for any portion of the Work, the Contractor must have the area where the Work is located fully cleaned and all materials and/or debris removed from site. The Certificate of Substantial Completion will not be issued until the Contractor has met this obligation.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§4.1 GENERAL

§4.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

§4.2 Make the following changes to Section 4.2:

§4.2.1 In the first sentence of Section 4.2.1 after the word Architect add ", unless otherwise indicated by the Owner,".

§4.2.2 In the first sentence of Section 4.2.2 strike the word "generally."

§4.2.3 In the first sentence of Section 4.2.3 strike the word "reasonably."

§4.2.5 Add the following sentence at the end of Section 4.2.5:

The Architect upon receipt of an Application for Payment from the Contractor shall either review and certify such amounts due for payment or return such Application for Payment to the Contractor for correction(s) within five (5) consecutive business days of receipt.

§4.2.7 Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.7 and substitute the following:

The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples for the purpose of checking for conformance with the Contract Documents.

Modify the second to last sentence by removing it in its entirety and replacing it with the following: The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, unless the Architect has established the required construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or the Contract Documents require such approval.

State of West Virginia

§4.2.8 Make the following change to Section 4.2.8:

In the first sentence, after the word Architect add ", in consultation with the Owner,".

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of Work

§5.2.1 Add the following sentence to Section 5.2.1.

This provision in no way limits the Contractor's legal obligations to report subcontractors and labor/material suppliers under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(f) and obtain approval under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(g) prior to any subcontractor substitution.

§5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts: This section is removed in its entirety and replaced with the following:

§5.4 Emergency Contracts with Subcontractors:

In the event that the general contractor fails to fulfill its contractual obligations and the performance bond has failed to provide an adequate remedy. Owner has the right to execute emergency contracts with subcontractors to ensure continuation of the work, provided that doing so is in compliance with the laws, rules, and procedures governing emergency contracting authority for Owner, and the emergency contract terms comply with all other applicable laws, rules, and procedures.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§7.1 General

§7.1.2. In Section 7.1.2. remove the word "alone" and insert "with approval by the Owner."

§7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

§7.2 Add the following Section to 7.2:

§7.2.2 A written Change Order as defined under 7.2.1 above constitutes a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work which is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to general conditions, all direct or indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time. The parties also understand and agree that if Owner is a state agency, change orders may require approval by entities in addition to Owner. Those entities may include, but are not limited to, the West Virginia Purchasing Division, and the West Virginia Attorney General's Office. Owner

and Contractor must discuss the change order approval requirements prior to executing this agreement.

Add the following section to § 7.2

§7.2.3. Allowance for Overhead and Profit: Contractor's overhead and profit for a change order issued under this Article included in the total cost to the Owner shall not exceed based on the following schedule:

.1 For the Contractor, for any Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.2 For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's Subcontractor, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Subcontractor.

.3 For each Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor involved, for any Work performed by that Subcontractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.4. For each Subcontractor, for Work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-subcontractors, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Sub-subcontractor.

.5 Cost to which overhead and profit is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.7. Estimated labor hours shall include hours only for those workmen and working foremen directly involved in performing the Change Order work. Supervision above the level of working foremen (such as general foremen, superintendent, project manager, etc.) is considered to be included in the allowance for Overhead and Profit. Hand tools are defined as equipment with a value of \$1,000 or less. For Contractor owned equipment, the "bare" equipment rental rates allowed to be used for pricing Change Order proposals shall be not more than the monthly rate listed in the most current publication of The AED Green Book divided by 176 to arrive at a maximum hourly rate to be applied to the hours the equipment is used performing the Change Order work.

.6 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, material, equipment and Subcontractors. Details to be submitted will include detailed line item estimates showing detailed materials quantity take-offs, material prices by item and related labor hour pricing information and extensions (by line item or by drawing as applicable.) Where major cost items are Subcontracts, they shall also be itemized as prescribed above. In no case will a change involving over \$10,000 be approved without such an itemization.

.7 Local Business and Occupation Taxes, if applicable, shall be calculated on the cost of the Work, overhead and profit.

.8 Overhead and profit shall not be calculated on changes in the Work involving unit prices. Unit prices are to have overhead and profit included in the price quoted.

.9 Under no circumstances is Contractor permitted to charge for the passage of time (often referred to as general conditions or winter conditions) without an identified, itemized, and concretely provable cost borne by Contractor. Contractor has a duty to mitigate costs during a delay period to the fullest extent possible and Contractor will not be paid for costs that could have been mitigated. Calculating a daily delay rate without property identifying, itemizing, and proving actual, unmitigateable costs, is prohibited. Contractor understands and accepts that it has the responsibility to prove that costs could not be mitigated prior to submitting a request for payment.

§7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

§7.3.4 Make the following change in Section 7.3.4:

In the fourth line of the first sentence, delete the words "an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount" and substitute "an allowance for overhead and profit in accordance with clauses 7.3.11.1 through 7.3,11.9 below."

\$7.3.7 Delete the word "recorded" and replace it with "processed".

§7.3.9 Delete Section 7.3.9 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, amounts not in dispute for such changes in the Work shall be included in Applications for Payment provided these amounts have been added to the Contract by Change Order and a purchase order has been issued for the Change Order.

§7.3.10 Add the following sentence to the end of Section 7.3.10:

The Parties will utilize their best efforts to issue a change order within 60 days of agreement being reached, but failure to do so will not give rise to grounds for contract cancellation, penalties, or any other cause of action.

Add the following Section to 7.3:

§7.3.11 In Section 7.3.7, the allowance for overhead and profit for a change directive issued under this Article included in the total cost to the Owner shall not exceed the following schedule:

.1 For the Contractor, for any Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.2 For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's Subcontractor, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Subcontractor.

.3 For each Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor involved, for any Work performed by that Subcontractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.4. For each Subcontractor, for Work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-subcontractors, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Sub-subcontractor.

.5 Cost to which overhead and profit is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.7. Estimated labor hours shall include hours only for those workmen and working foremen directly involved in performing the Change Order work. Supervision above the level of working foremen (such as general foremen, superintendent, project manager, etc.) is considered to be included in the allowance for Overhead and Profit. Hand tools are defined as equipment with a value of \$1,000 or less. For Contractor owned equipment, the "bare" equipment rental rates allowed to be used for pricing Change Order proposals shall be not more than the monthly rate listed in the most current publication of The AED Green Book divided by 176 to arrive at a maximum hourly rate to be applied to the hours the equipment is used performing the Change Order work.

.6 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, material, equipment and Subcontractors. Details to be submitted will include detailed line item estimates showing detailed materials quantity take-offs, material prices by item and related labor hour pricing information and extensions (by line items or by drawing as applicable.) Where major cost items are Subcontracts, they shall also be itemized as prescribed above. In no case will a change involving over \$10,000 be approved without such an itemization.

.7 Local Business and Occupation Taxes, if applicable, shall be calculated on the cost of the Work, overhead and profit.

.8 Overhead and profit shall not be calculated on changes in the Work involving unit prices. Unit prices are to have overhead and profit included in the price quoted.

.9 Under no circumstances is Contractor permitted to charge for the passage of time (often referred to as general conditions or winter conditions) without an identified, itemized, and concretely provable cost borne by Contractor. Contractor has a duty to mitigate costs during a delay period to the fullest extent possible and Contractor will not be paid for costs that could have been mitigated. Calculating a delay delay rate

State of West Virginia

without properly identifying, itemizing, and proving actual, unmitigateable costs, is prohibited. Contractor understands and accepts that it has the responsibility to prove that costs could not be mitigated prior to submitting a request for payment.

§7.4 Minor Changes in Work. Insert the following sentence at the end of section 7.4:

"Contractor may request that Architect provide written confirmation that Owner has agreed to the minor change, and if requested, Architect will provide it."

ARTICLE 8

§8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

§8.3.1 In the first sentence, delete "unusual delay in deliveries," and add "unmitigatable costs attributable to" before the words "adverse weather conditions."

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§9.1 Contract Sum

§9.1.2 Add the following sentence to the end of section 9.1.2:

"Any equitable adjustment of unit prices must be processed as a change order to the contract"

§9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

§9.2 Make the following changes to Section 9.2:

In the first sentence add "and the Owner" after the first reference to the Architect. In the second sentence add "or the Owner" after Architect, Remove the last sentence in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and the Owner and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect or owner may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect or the Owner, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment."

§9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

§9.3 Make the following changes to Section 9.3:

§9.3.1 In the first sentence add "and the Owner" after the first reference to the Architect and add "and other required documents" after the words "schedule of values."

§9.3.1.1 Delete clause 9.3.1.1 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§9.3.1.1 Such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work authorized by Construction Change Directives and Change Orders only after a purchase order has been issued for the Work affected.

§9.3.1 Add the following clauses to Section 9.3.1:

§9.3.1.3 Until the Work is fifty percent (50%) complete, the Owner will withhold as retainage 10% of the amount due the Contractor on account of progress payments. At the time the Work is fifty percent (50%) complete and thereafter, if the manner of completion of the Work and its progress are and remain satisfactory to the Owner and Architect, and in the absence of other good and sufficient reasons, the Architect will, on presentation by the Contractor of Consent of Surety, authorize any remaining partial payments to be paid in full.

§9.3.1.4 The full Contract retainage may be reinstated if the manner of completion of the Work and its progress do not remain satisfactory to the Owner and Architect, if the Surety withholds its consent, or for other good and sufficient reasons.

§9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

§9.4.1 After the phrase "in the full amount of the Application for Payment," insert the phrase "less any retainage withheld pursuant to section 9.3.1.3,".

§9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- §9.6.7 Delete Section 9.6.7 in its entirety.
- §9.6.8 Delete Section 9.6.8 in its entirety.
- §9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT
- §9.7 Make the following changes in Section 9.7:

In line two, change "seven days" to "sixty days." In line four, delete "binding dispute resolution" and substitute "the West Virginia Claims Commission"

§9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§9.8.3 Add the following clause to Section 9.8.3:

If Architect is required to perform more than one inspection under this subsection. Contractor shall be responsible for paying the Owner for the cost of the additional inspection, which will be paid by Owner to Architect, at the hourly rate established in the contract between Owner and Architect. §9.8.5 Add the following clause to Section 9.8.5:

§9.8.5.1 The payment of retainage shall be sufficient to increase the total payments to ninety-five percent (95%) for the Work or designated portion thereof being accepted as Substantially Complete, less any amounts as the Architect shall determine for any Work that is not complete, not in accordance with the Contract Documents, or for unsettled claims.

§9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

§9.10.1 Add the following to the end of Section 9.10.1:

If Architect is required to perform more than one inspection under this subsection, Contractor shall be responsible for paying the Owner for the cost of the additional inspection, which will be paid by Owner to Architect, at the hourly rate established in the contract between Owner and Architect.

§9.10.2 Make the following changes in Section 9.10.2:

In the first sentence, delete "for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner)."

Add the following clause to Section 9.10.2:

§9.10.2.1 Before final payment is due the Contractor, all applicable State and local taxes must be paid. If requested by the Owner, the Contractor shall present evidence that payment or satisfaction of all such tax obligations has been made.

§9.10.3 Add the following clause to Section 9.10.3:

9.10.3.1 Unless and to the extent final completion is delayed through no fault of the Contractor as provided in Section 9.10.3, the Owner shall be under no obligation to increase payments above ninety-five percent (95%) until final completion of the Work is Certified by the Architect.

§9.10.4 Make the following changes in Section 9.10.4:

In the first sentence, delete the word "the" and replace it with "Unless and until the Contractor makes a subsequent Claim against the Owner, the".

Add the following as the last sentence. "Neither the Owner's offer of a final payment nor its acceptance by the Contractor shall legally prevent or timit the Owner's right to assert any and all counterclaims in litigation filed by the Contractor as allowed in section 15.1.8." Add the following Sections to Article 9:

§9.11 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

§9.11.1 The Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not Substantially Complete within the Contract Time as defined in Article 8, and if final completion is not achieved within the specified time frame following Substantial Completion. As liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the Contractor and the Contractor's surety shall be liable for and shall pay the Owner the sum(s) stated in this Agreement and/or purchase order.

§9.11.2 Allowances may be made for delays due to shortages of materials and/or energy resources, subject to proof by documentation, and also for delays due to strikes or other delays beyond the control of the Contractor. All delays and any claim for extension of Contract Time must be property documented in accordance with Section 15.1.5 by the Contractor and must be made within the time limits stated in Section 15.1.2.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§10.2.8 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

§10.2.8 Make the following changes to Section 10.2.8:

In the first sentence, delete "within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days" and substitute "immediately".

§10.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

§10.3.3 Delete Section 10.3.3 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

§11.1.2 Add the following to the end of §11.1.2.

At a minimum the Contract shall provide, at the Contractor's Expense:

§11.1.2.1. a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Payment Bond for 100% of the Contract Sum and, if applicable, a two-year roofing Maintenance Bond for the full value of the roofing system.

§11.1.2.2 An attorney-in-fact who executes the bonds on behalf of the surety shall affix thereto a certified and current copy of power of attorney.

§11.1.2.3 The bonds shall be issued on State of West Virginia forms. The Contractor shall deliver the required bonds and all other contract documents to the Owner not later than 15 days following receipt of the Owner's notice of intent to award a Contract.

§11.2 Owner's Insurance Delete section 11.2 in its entirety.

§11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

§11.4 Section 11.4 is deleted in its entirety.

§11.5.1 Make the following changes in Section 11.5.1:

In the first sentence, substitute "Contractor" for "Owner" each time the latter word appears.

§11.5.2 Delete Section 11.5.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§11.5.2 Prior to settlement of insured loss, the Contractor shall notify the parties of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The parties shall have 14 days from the receipt of notice to object. If no objection is made, the Contractor shall proceed as proposed and allocate the settlement accordingly. If such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved as provided in Section 15.4. The Contractor, in that case, shall make settlement with insurers in accordance with directions of the Court. If distribution of the insurance proceeds as directed by the Court is required, the Court will direct such distribution. Any work to repair the damage will be incorporated into the contract as a change order.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§13.4 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

§13.4.1 Remove the phrase "so require" and insert in its place "prohibit delegation of the test to Contractor"

§13.6 INTEREST

§13.6 Delete Section 13.5 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract Documents, West Virginia Code does not authorize the payment of interest on late payments. Accordingly, interest charges for late payment are prohibited. Add the following Sections to Article 13:

§13.6 WORKERS COMPENSATION

The Contractor shall provide proof of compliance with West Virginia Worker's Compensation laws and regulations.

§13.7 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE

§13.7.1 West Virginia Code §21-11-2 requires that all persons desiring to perform contractual work in West Virginia shall be duly licensed. The West Virginia Contractor's Licensing Board is empowered to issue a contractor's license.

§13.7.2 West Virginia Code §21-11-11 requires any prospective Bidder to include the Bidder's contractor's license number on its Bid. The successful Bidder will be required to furnish a copy of its contractor's license in a classification appropriate to the Work prior to issuance of a purchase order/contract.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

§14.1.1 Make the following changes in Section 14.1.1:

At the end of clause 14.1.1.3 delete "; or" and insert a period.

Delete clause 14.1.1.4 in its entirety.

§14.1.3 Delete Section 14.1.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exist, the Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract. In such event, the Contractor shall be paid for all Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, for reasonable and proven termination expenses and a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit. However, such payment, exclusive of termination expenses, shall not exceed the Contract Sum as reduced by other payments made to the Contractor and further reduced by the value of Work as yet not completed. The Contractor shall be entitled to reasonable overhead, but not profit, on Work not performed.

§14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

§14.2.4 Delete Section 14.2.4 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds the cost of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall not be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Owner shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

\$14.4 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§14.4.1 Delete Section 14.4.1 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause upon thirty days written notice.

\$14.4.3 Delete Section 14.4.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment from the Owner on the same basis provided in Section 14.1.3 above.

Add the following Section to Article 14:

§14.5 FISCAL YEAR FUNDING

§14.5 Work performed under this Contract is to continue in the succeeding fiscal year contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature for this Work. In the event funds are not appropriated for this Work, this Contract becomes of no effect and is null and void after June 30.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§15.1 Claims

§15.1.2 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

§15.1.2 Delete Section 15.1.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Any applicable statute of limitations shall be in accordance with West Virginia Code.

§15.1.3 NOTICE OF CLAIMS Add the following to § 15.1.3:

§15.1.3.3 All claims, and notice of claims that require an increase in contract time, contract scope, or contract sum must be made in writing.

§ 15.1.8 is added to the Contract as follows:

§ 15.1.8 Counterclaims – In the event that Contractor makes a claim, Owner reserves the right to make a counterclaim and will not be barred from doing so even if final payment has been made.

§15.2 INITIAL DECISION

§15.2.1 In the third sentence of Section 15.2.1, insert "or litigation" following the word "mediation" and remove the phrase "binding dispute resolution" and replace it with "or litigation".

§15.2.5 Delete the last sentence in Section 15.2.5 and substitute the following:

Approval or rejection of a claim by the initial Decision Maker shall be final and binding on the parties unless it is pursued further by either party in accordance with Section 15.2.6.

§15.2.6 Make the following change to clause 15.2.6.1:

In the last sentence, delete "or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings."

§15.2.8 Delete Section 15.2.8 in its entirety.

§15.3 MEDIATION

§15.3.1 Delete "binding dispute resolution" and substitute "litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction."

§15.3.2 Delete Section 15.3.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by nonbinding mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement.

§ 15.3.3 Remove section 15.3.3 in its entirety

§15.4 ARBITRATION

§15.4 Delete Section 15.4 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§15.4 SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

§15.4.1 The Constitution of West Virginia grants the State sovereign immunity from any and all Claims against the public treasury. This immunity applies and is extended to all agencies of the State, including the Owner. It shall be in full force and effect as it relates to this Contract. The West Virginia Legislature, recognizing that certain Claims against the State may constitute a moral obligation of the State and should be heard, has established the West Virginia Claims Commission for this purpose. The Parties understand that this sovereign immunity and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia prohibit the State and Owner, from entering into binding arbitration. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Contract Documents, all references to arbitration, regardless of whether they are included in the AIA Document A201-2017 or another related document are hereby deleted and all Claims of the Contractor for monetary relief, and only of the Contractor, arising out of or related to this Contract shall be decided by the West Virginia Claims Commission. The following Sections have been rewritten to bring them into conformance with the foregoing.

§15.4.2 Claims by the Owner may be brought against the Contractor in the Circuit Court of Kanawha County, West Virginia, or in any other court that has jurisdiction, as the Owner may elect.

§15.4.3 Any Claim arising out of or related to the Contract, except Claims relating to aesthetic effect and except those waived as provided for in Sections 15.1.6, 9.10.4 and 9.10.5, shall, within 30 days after submission of the decision by the Initial Decision Maker, be settled for the Contractor by the West Virginia Claims Commission or, for the Owner, by the Circuit Court of Kanawha County or any other court of jurisdiction as the Owner may elect.

§15.4.4 Notice of such action shall be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract, and a copy of such notice shall be filed with the Initial Decision Maker and the Architect, if applicable.

§15.4.5 During court proceedings, the Owner and the Contractor shall comply with Section 15.1.3.

§15.4.6 Claims shall be made within the time limits specified in Section 15.2.6.1.

\$15.4.7 The party filing a Claim must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which action is permitted.

Add the following Article:

ARTICLE 16 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

§16.1 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS UNDER TITLE VI OF THE FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 AND EXECUTIVE ORDER 65-2 BY THE GOVERNOR OF WEST VIRGINIA DATED DECEMBER 15, 1965

\$16.1.1 The Contractor agrees that it will comply with Title VI of the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88352) and the regulations of the State of West Virginia, to the end that no person in the State, or in the United States, shall on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Contractor receives any recompense or other consideration of value, either directly or indirectly from the State; and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this Agreement.

§16.1.2 If any real property or structure thereon is provided or improved, this assurance shall obligate the Contractor, or in the case of any transfer of such property, any transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which any State payment is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any other goods or services are so provided, this assurance shall obligate the Contractor for the period during which it supplies such goods or services.

§16.1.3 The Contractor recognizes and agrees that such right to provide property, goods or services to the State will be extended in reliance on the representations and agreements made in assurance, and that the State shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance. This is binding on the Contractor, its successors, transferee, and assignee, or any authorized person on behalf of the Contractor.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS TO AIA DOCUMENT A201-2017

AIA A201-2017 Supplementary Conditions to Standard form of Agreement Between	
	State of West Virginia

4

Any provisions of the Contract Documents that conflict with these Supplementary Conditions shall be null and void unless they have been approved in writing by the applicable State purchasing officer and the Attorney General, and are clearly identified as such in the bid documents.

The Owner and Contractor hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner and Contractor have entered into this Agreement as of the effective date as stated in the A101-2017 (when utilized) or other Contract Documents.

Owner:		Contractor:		
By:	Cady Teylor	By:	11 And	
Title:	Rocurement Specialist	Title:	Donald O. Gatewood, President SQP Construction Group, Inc.	
Date:	11/17/21	Date:	November 17, 2021	

This Supplementary Conditions to AlA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, has been approved as to form on this 20th Lday of 2000 and 20000 and 2000

PATRICK MORRISEY, ATTORNEY GENERAL

BY. DEPUTY ATTORNEY-GENERAL-

State of West Virginia General Services Division

Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1)

Exhibit A Pricing Page

State of West Virginia – General Services Division – Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1)

Name of Bidder:

SQP Construction Group Inc.

The Bidder, being familiar with and understanding the Bidding Documents and also having examined the site and being familiar with all local conditions affecting the project hereby proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment, supplies and transportation and to perform all Work in accordance with the Bidding Documents within the time set forth for the sum of;

Base Bid - Building 1 (Including the \$360,00.00 Allowance for Elevator Cab Interiors):

\$ 4,736,791.00 (A)

Four Million Seven Hundred Thirty Six Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety One Dollars

(Show amount in both words and numbers)

Alternate #1 Deduct Bid (Gearless in lieu of Gear Traction Machine Elevators for Elevators #1, 2, 8, 9 in Building 1);

\$ - 20,000.00 (B)

Deduct Twenty Thousand Dollars

(Show amount in both words and numbers)

Total Bid Amount - Building 1 (A+B):

s 4,716,791.00

(Commodity Line 1 in wvOasis)

Four Million Seven Hundred Sixteen Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety One Dollars

(Show amount in both words and numbers)

Base Bid -- Building 7

 $\mathbf{F}_{i} = \mathbf{F}_{i}$

\$ 952,130.00 (C)(Commodity Line 2 in wvOasis)

Nine Hundred Fifty Two Thousand One Hundred Thirty Dollars

(Show amount in both words and numbers)

Base Bid - Building 25

\$ 894,892.00 (D)(Commodity Line 3 in wvOasis)

Eight Hundred Ninety Four Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety Two Dollars

(Show amount in both words and numbers)

Total Bid Amount - All Buildings (A+B+C+D)

\$ 6,563,813.00

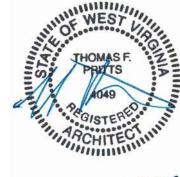
Six Million Five Hundred Sixty Three Thousand Eight Hundred Thirteen Dollars

(Show amount in both words and numbers)

ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION - VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25 ILLER ENGINEERING, INC. WEST VIRGINIA OFFICE **PENNSYLVANIA OFFICE** 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD 54 WEST RUN ROAD CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 PHONE: (304) 291 - 2234 PHONE: (724) 966 - 5655 "G" SHEETS **DRAWING LIST - BUILDING #1 DRAWING LIST - BUILDING #1 DRAWING LIST - BUILDING #7** XXXX XXXX XXXX TITLE TITLE TITLE **B1 - ELECTRICAL B1 - GENERAL** YOUT C000 COVER PAGE E000-1 BUILDING #1 -OLITION E001-1-E BUILDING #1 -**G000** GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS **G000-1 BUILDING #1 - GENERAL BUILDING LAYOUT** E002-1-E BUILDING #1 -G001-1-E BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES DEMOLITION - EAST WING E003-1-W BUILDING #1 -ATIONS **G002-1-E BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES DEMOLITION - EAST WING** E004-1-M BUILDING #1 -E005-1-M BUILDING #1 -ION G003-1-W BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES DEMOLITION - WEST WING **G004-1-M BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES DEMOLITION - MAIN HALL** E006-1-M BUILDING #1 -**G005-1-M BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES DEMOLITION - MAIN HALL** E101-1-E BUILDING #1 -ATIONS G101-1-E BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES - EAST WING E102-1-E BUILDING #1 -G102-1-E BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES - EAST WING E103-1-W BUILDING #1 -G103-1-W BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES - WEST WING E104-1-M BUILDING #1 -G104-1-M BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES - MAIN HALL E105-1-M BUILDING #1 -G105-1-M BUILDING #1 - GENERAL TRADES - MAIN HALL E106-1-M BUILDING #1 -G601-1 BUILDING #1 - SCHEDULES E107-1-M BUILDING #1 -**B1 - MECHANICAL** E108-1 LIFTNET ROUTI M000-1 BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL ABBREVIATIONS E501-1 | BUILDING #1 -M001-1-E BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL DEMOLITION - EAST WING E601-1 BUILDING #1 -M002-1-E BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL DEMOLITION - EAST WING E602-1 BUILDING #1 -M003-1-W BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL DEMOLITION - WEST WING **B1 - EQUIPMENT** QUUI-/ BUILDING #/ - ELLVAIOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITIO -M004-1-M BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL DEMOLITION - MAIN HALL Q001-1-E BUILDING #1 -NG M005-1-M BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL DEMOLITION - MAIN HALL Q002-1-E BUILDING #1 -NG M101-1-E BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL - EAST WING Q003-1-W BUILDING #1 -M102-1-E BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL - EAST WING Q004-1-M BUILDING #1 -M103-1-W BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL - WEST WING Q005-1-M BUILDING #1 - E M104-1-M BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL - MAIN HALL Q101-1-E BUILDING #1 - E M105-1-M BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL - MAIN HALL Q102-1-E BUILDING #1 - E M106-1-M BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL - MAIN HALL Q103-1-W BUILDING #1 - E M501-1 BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL DETAILS Q104-1-M BUILDING #1 - E Q105-1-M BUILDING #1 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT - MAIN HALL M601-1 BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL SCHEDULES







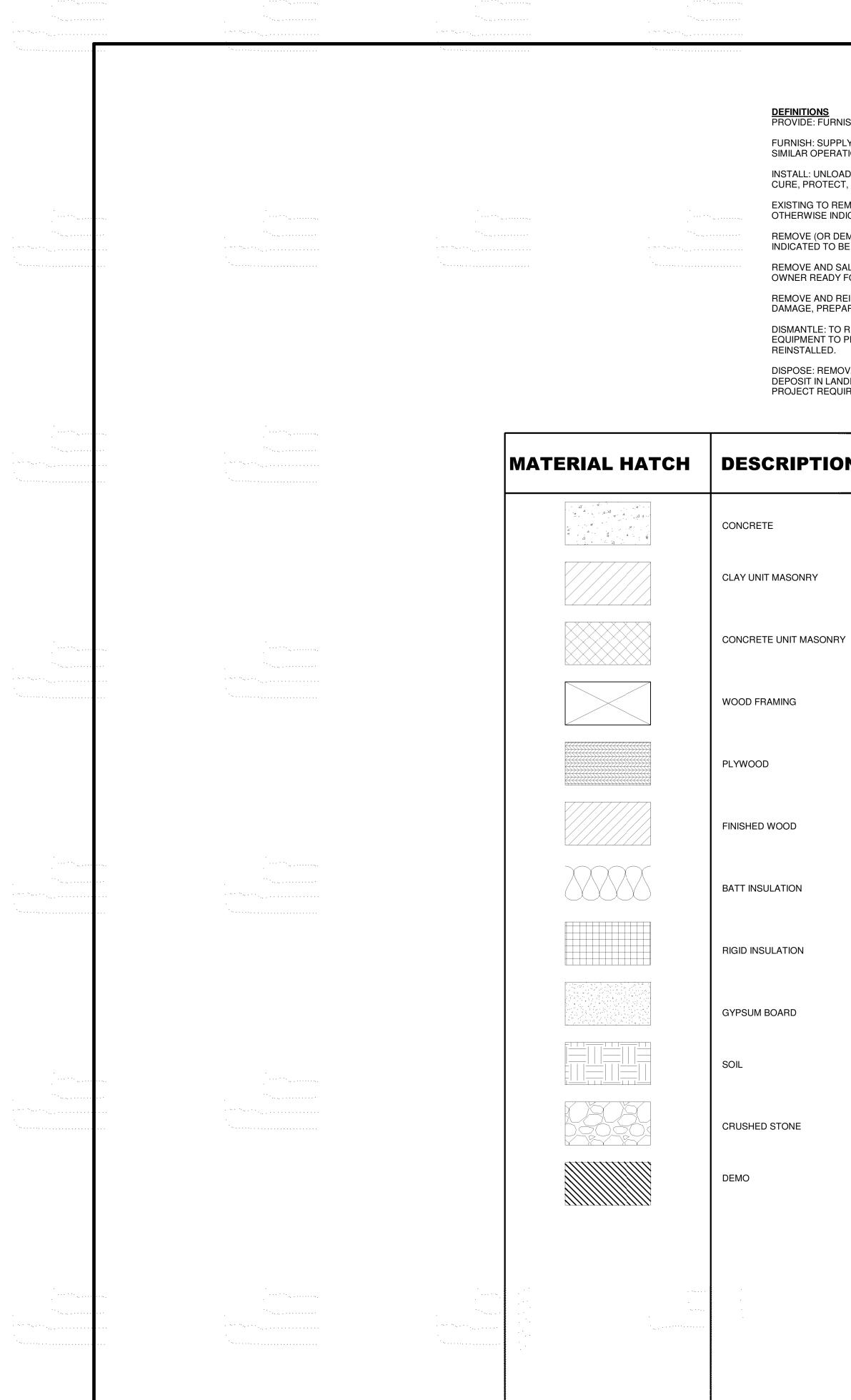
B7 - GENE	ERAL
G000-7	BUILDING #7 - GENERAL BUILDING LAY
G001-7	BUILDING #7 - GENERAL TRADES DEMC
G101-7	BUILDING #7 - GENERAL TRADES
B7 - MECH	IANICAL
M000-7	BUILDING #7 - MECHANICAL ABBREVIA
M001-7	BUILDING #7 - MECHANICAL DEMOLITI
M101-7	BUILDING #7 - MECHANICAL
B7 - ELEC	TRICAL
E000-7	BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL ABBREVIA
E001-7	BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITIO
E101-7	BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL
E102-7	BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL

E001-7	BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION		
E101-7	E101-7 BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL		
E102-7	BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL		
E501-7	BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS		
E601-7	E601-7 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES		
B7 - PLUM	ABING		
P000-7	P000-7 BUILDING #7 - PLUMBING ABBREVIATIONS		
P101-7 BUILDING #7 - PLUMBING DEMO & NEW			
B7 - EQUIPMENT			
Q001-7 BUILDING #7 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION			

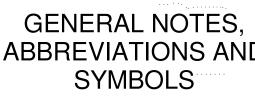
ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION - EAST WING
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION - EAST WING
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION - WEST WING
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION - MAIN HALL
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION - MAIN HALL
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION - MAIN HALL
ELECTRICAL - EAST WING
ELECTRICAL - EAST WING
ELECTRICAL - WEST WING
ELECTRICAL - MAIN HALL
ING PLANS
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION - EAST WIN
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION - EAST WIN
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION - WEST WIN
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION - MAIN HAL
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION - MAIN HAL

ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION - MAIN HAL
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION - MAIN HAL
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT - EAST WING
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT - EAST WING
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT - WEST WING
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT - MAIN HALL
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT - MAIN HALL

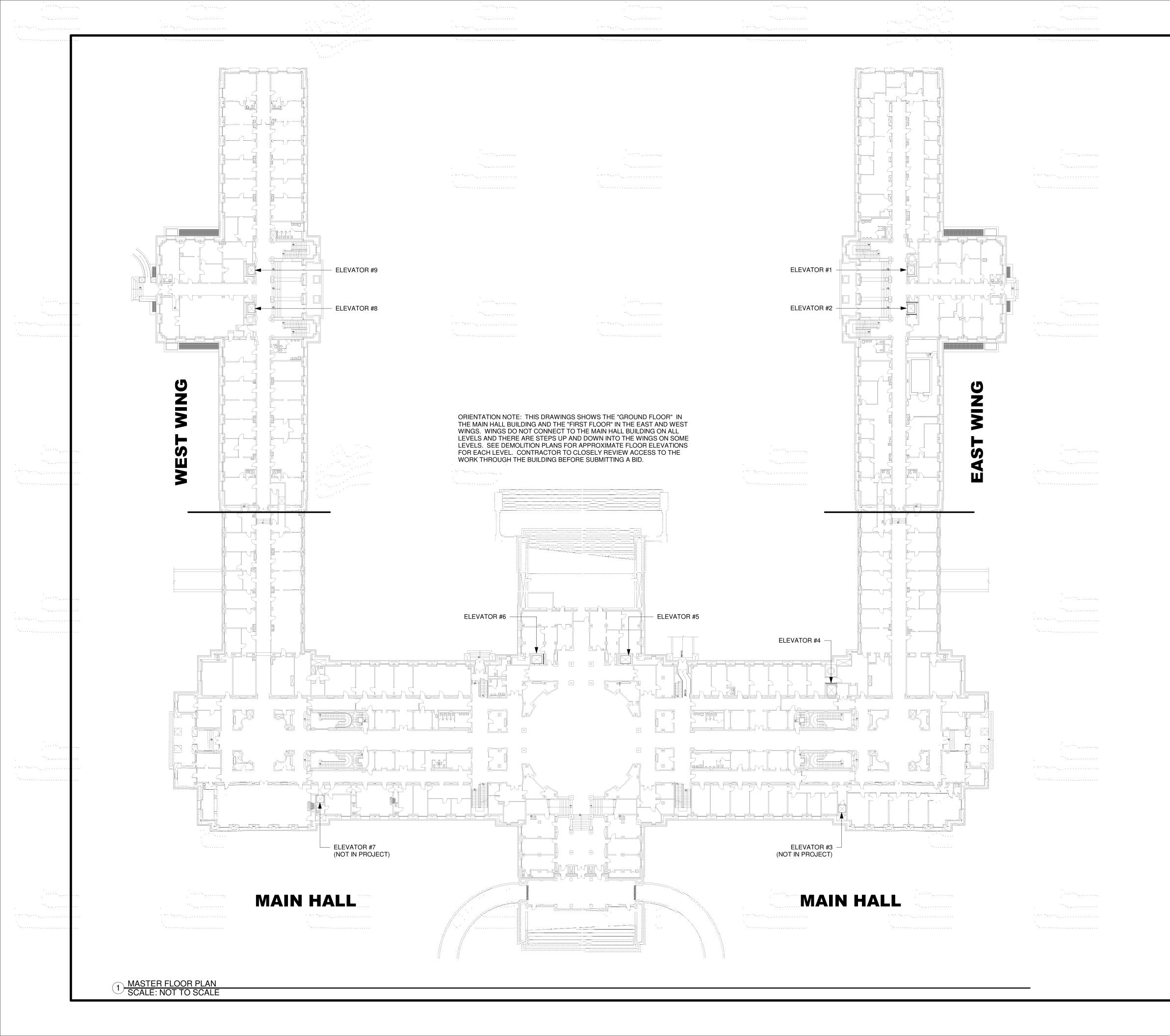
DRAWING LIST - BUILDING #25			
XXXX TITLE			
825 - GEN	325 - GENERAL TRADES		
G000-25	BUILDING #25 - GENERAL BUILDING LAYOUT		
G001-25	BUILDING #25 - GENERAL TRADES DEMOLITION		
G002-25	BUILDING #25 - GENERAL TRADES DEMOLITION		
G101-25	BUILDING #25 - GENERAL TRADES		
G102-25	BUILDING #25 - GENERAL TRADES		
325 - MEC	HANICAL		
M000-25	BUILDING #25 - MECHANICAL ABBREVIATIONS		
M101-25	BUILDING #25 - MECHANICAL		
325 - ELE	CTRICAL		
E000-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS		
E001-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION		
E002-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION		
E101-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL		
E102-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL		
E103-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL		
E104-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL		
E105-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL		
E106-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL		
E501-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS		
E601-25	BUILDING #25 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES		
325 - PLU	MBING		
P000-25	BUILDING #25 - PLUMBING ABBREVIATIONS		
P101-25	BUILDING #25 - PLUMBING		
325 - ELE			
Q001-25	BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION		
Q002-25	BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT DEMOLITION		
Q101-25	BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT		
Q102-25	BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT		
Q301-25	BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS		

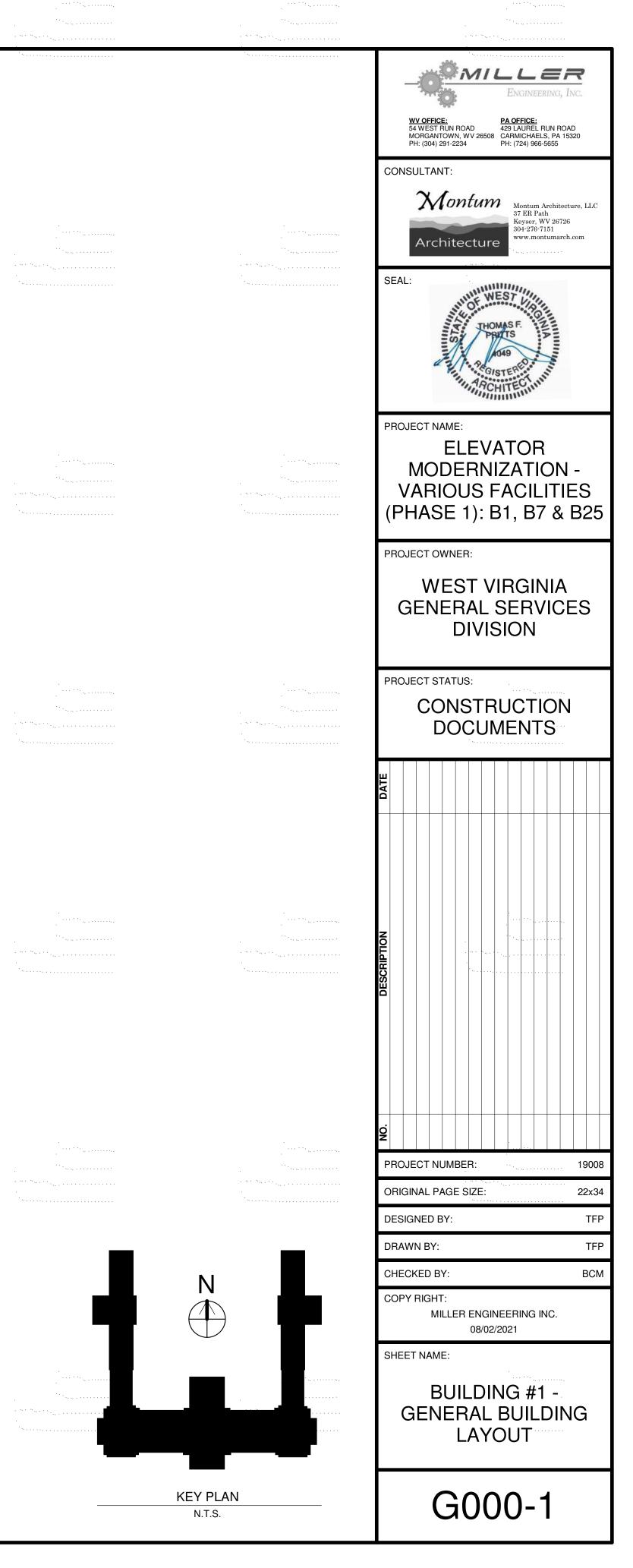


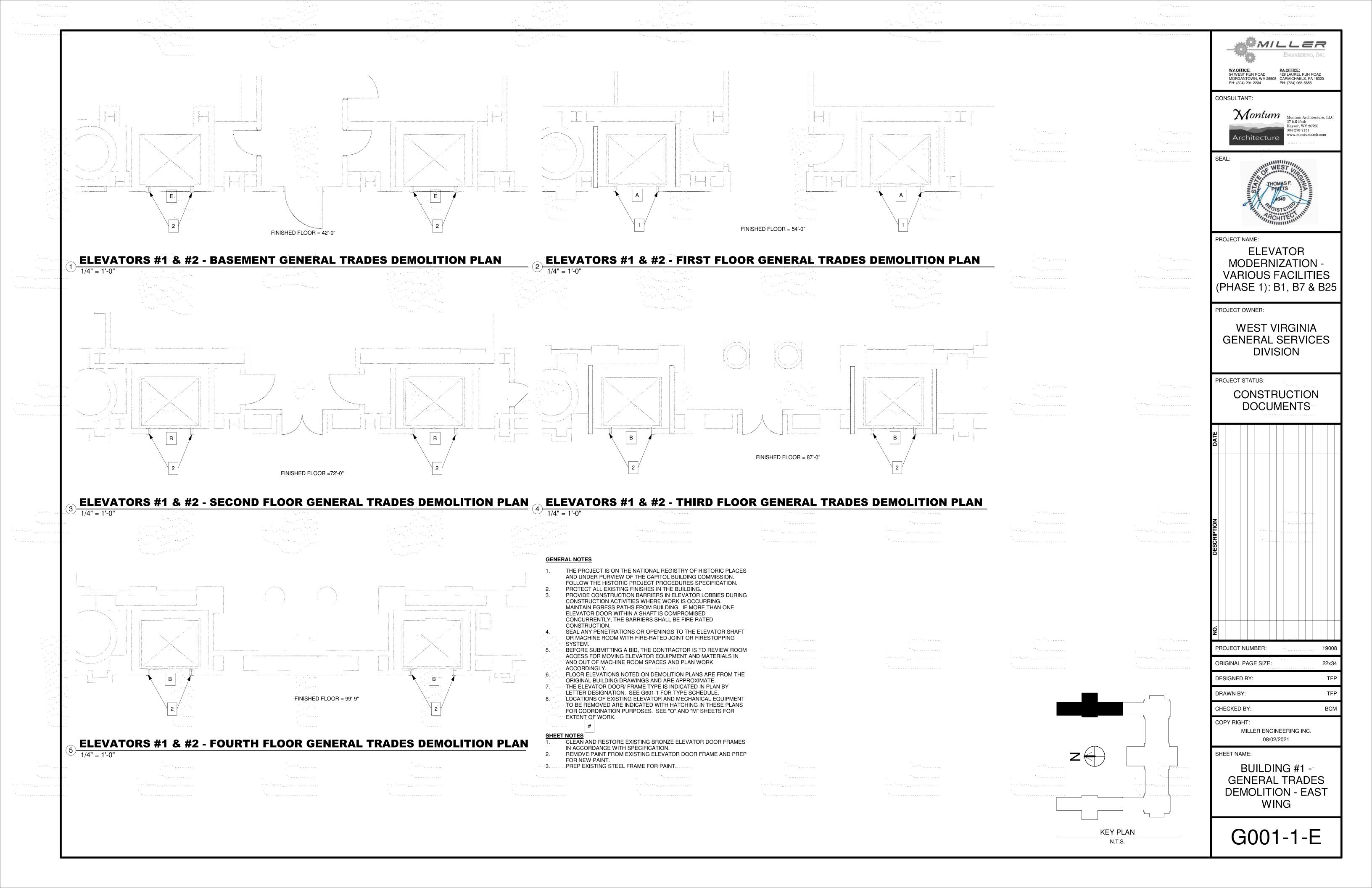
۵۰۰۰ ۵۰٬۰۰۰ . ۱۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ . ۱۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ .		······				
	·		# Number & And " Inch ' Foot @ At	HC Hollow HM Hollow HORIZ Horizo HP High F HR Hour	v Core v Metal ontal	WY OFFICE: PA OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD PA OFFICE:
	MPLETE AND READY FOR THE INTENDED USE. ROJECT SITE, READY FOR UNLOADING, UNPAC	CKING, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION, AND	+/- Approximately ABV Above ACM Aluminum Composite Material	HVAC Heatin ID Inside IRGWB Impac	ng, Ventilating, And Air Conditioning Diameter t Resistant Gypsum Wall Board	MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 PH: (304) 291-2234 CONSULTANT:
ECT, CLEAN, AND SIMILA	ORE, UNPACK, ASSEMBLE, ERECT, PLACE, ANC R OPERATIONS AT PROJECT SITE. OR EX.): LEAVE EXISTING ITEMS THAT ARE NO ⁻ GED OR REINSTALLED.		ACMAsbestos Containing MaterialACTAcoustic Ceiling TileADArea DrainADAAmericans with Disabilities ActADAAG Americans with Disabilities Act Archite	INT Interio JB Junctio	ted or Insulation	Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com
O BE SALVAGED OR REIN	ISTALLED.		ADDAddendumADJAdjustableAFFAbove Finished FloorAHJAuthority Having Jurisdiction (Code OfALTAlternate	L Long LAV Lavato LBS Pound fficial, Fire Marshal, Etc.) MAX Maxim	bry	SEAL:
DY FOR REUSE. D REINSTALL (OR REMOV	AS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, IN A MANI E AND REUSE): DETACH ITEMS FROM EXISTING REINSTALL WHERE INDICATED.	G CONSTRUCTION, IN A MANNER TO PREVENT	ALUM Aluminum ANOD Anodized APPROX Approximately	MB Marke	rboard nry Opening anical	WEST VIA
TO REMOVE BY DISASSE	MBLING OR DETACHING AN ITEM FROM A SURI D THE ITEM AND SURFACES; DISPOSING OF ITE		BFFBelow Finished FloorBITBituminousBLBorrowed Lite, Hollow MetalBSMTBasement	MEZZ Mezza MIN Minim MISC Miscel MRGWB Moist	anine	HOMAS F. PRUTS A049 COMPACTOR
	IOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION WASTE AND SU OR ACCEPTABLE TO AUTHORITIES HAVING JUR		BYND Beyond BOT Bottom BUR Built-up Roof	NIC Not In	oplicable Contract (See OFOI)	PDO JECT NAME
			C/C Center to Center CB Chalkboard CF Cubic Foot CFCI Contractor Furnished, Contractor Insta CFOI Contractor Furnished, Owner Installed	NOM Nomin NTS Not to	al Scale	PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION -
ON	CALL-OUT SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	CIP Cast In Place CIRC Circumference or Circulating CJ Control Joint CL Column Line CLG Ceiling	OD Outsid OFCI Owner OFOI Owner OFOI Owner OH Overh	le Diameter r Furnished, Contractor Installed r Furnished, Owner Installed	VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25
		CENTER LINE	CLR Clear CMU Concrete Masonry Unit COL Column COMPRCompressible CONC Concrete CONT Continuous CPT Carpet	OZ Ounce PCC Pre-Ca PLAM Plastic PLUMB Plumb PLYD Plywor	ast Concrete c Laminate ping	PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA
		HIDDEN LINE	CT Ceramic Tile D Deep DBL Double	PNT Paint o PVC Polyvi RBR Rubbe	or Painted nyl Chloride er	GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION
NRY	1 View Name A101 1/8" = 1'-0"		DEGDegreeDEMODemolish or DemolitionDIADiameterDIMDimensionDIMSDimensions	RB Rubbe RD Roof I REBAR Reinfo REINF Reinfo	orcing Bar	PROJECT STATUS:
саналарын с Саналарын саналарын с Саналарын саналарын с			DN Down DS Down Spout DWG Drawing	REQD Requir REV Revisi RO Rough RM Room	on and an and a second se	DOCUMENTS
	4 A101 2 3	ELEVATION MARKER	EA Each EJ Expansion Joint EL Elevation ELEC Electrical ELEV Elevator or Elevation EOS Edge of Slab EPDM Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer M EQ Equal EX Existing EXIST Existing EXIST Existing EXP JT Expansion Joint EXT Exterior EXT GD Exterior Grade	SD Supple SFM State I SQFT Squar SF Alumir Membrane SIM Simila SPEC Specif SPK Speak SSTL Stainle STC Sound STL Steel	num Storefront Framing r ïed OR Specification	DATE
	1 A101	SECTION MARKER	FD Floor Drain or Fire Department FE Fire Extinguisher FEC Fire Extinguisher Cabinet	T Tall T&B Top ar	nd Bottom	
^{۲۹} میروند ۱۹۹۰ میروند میروند ۱۹۹۰ میروند ۱۹۹۰ میروند			FIXT Fixture FLR Floor FO Face Of FR Fire Retardant Treated	T&G Tongu TB Tackb TELE Teleph TLT Toilet TME To Ma	none <u>satistion</u>	
	1 A101 SIM	DETAIL CALLOUT	FRPFiberglass Reinforced PlasticFTFootGAGaugeGALVGalvanizedGCGeneral Contractor	TO Top O TOC Top O TOS Top O TOW Top O	f f Concrete f Steel f Wall none/Data	D
	ROOM NAME 101	ROOM TAG	GFCI Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter GL Glass GWB Gypsum Wall Board	UNO Unless U/S Under VERT Vertica		
				VP Vision W Wide	Panel	
		GRID LINE MARKER		W/o Without WD Wood		PROJECT NUMBER:19008ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE:22x34
	◆ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ELEVATION DATUM				DESIGNED BY: TFP DRAWN BY: TFP CHECKED BY: BCM
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	SPOT ELEVATION MARK	GENERAL DRAWING SET NOTES 1. WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PROJECT AF	RE PROVIDED IN THE PROJECT MANUAL AN	ND REQUIREMENTS ARE	COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021
e the end of	C4d	WALL TAG	 COMPLEMENTARY. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MAINTAIN AND PROTECT THE STRUCTURAL INTEG THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ABIDE BY ALL SAFETY TIMES. IF THERE IS A CONFLICT BETWEEN THE T 	GRITY OF ALL NEW AND EXISTING CONST RULES AND REGULATIONS IMPOSED BY O TWO, THE STRICTER REGULATION SHALL A	RUCTION AT ALL STAGES. SHA AND THE OWNER AT ALL	SHEET NAME:
		DOOR TAG	 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS SHALL SUPERSEDE GE DIMENSIONS SHALL SUPERSEDE DRAWINGS. DC DIMENSION OCCURS, THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE CLARIFICATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITEC ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS IMMEDIATELY UPON I 	O NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHERE A MISSI CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY TO OBTAIN THI CT OF ANY AND ALL DISCREPANCIES BETW	E NECESSARY	GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS
	ŴĴ	WINDOW TAG	 ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS IMMEDIATELY UPON I COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK SHALL SIGNIFY WORK AS OUTLINED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUME 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OF THIS PROJECT. 9. WORK REQUIRING GRAVITY DRAINAGE WILL HAV PLACEMENT OF THEIR WORK TO AVOID CONFLIC 	THE CONTRACTOR IS FAMILIAR WITH AND ENTS. PROPER DISPOSAL OF ALL MATERIALS RE ENTRANDABLE PRIORITY OF PLACEMENT	ESULTING FROM THE WORK	G000

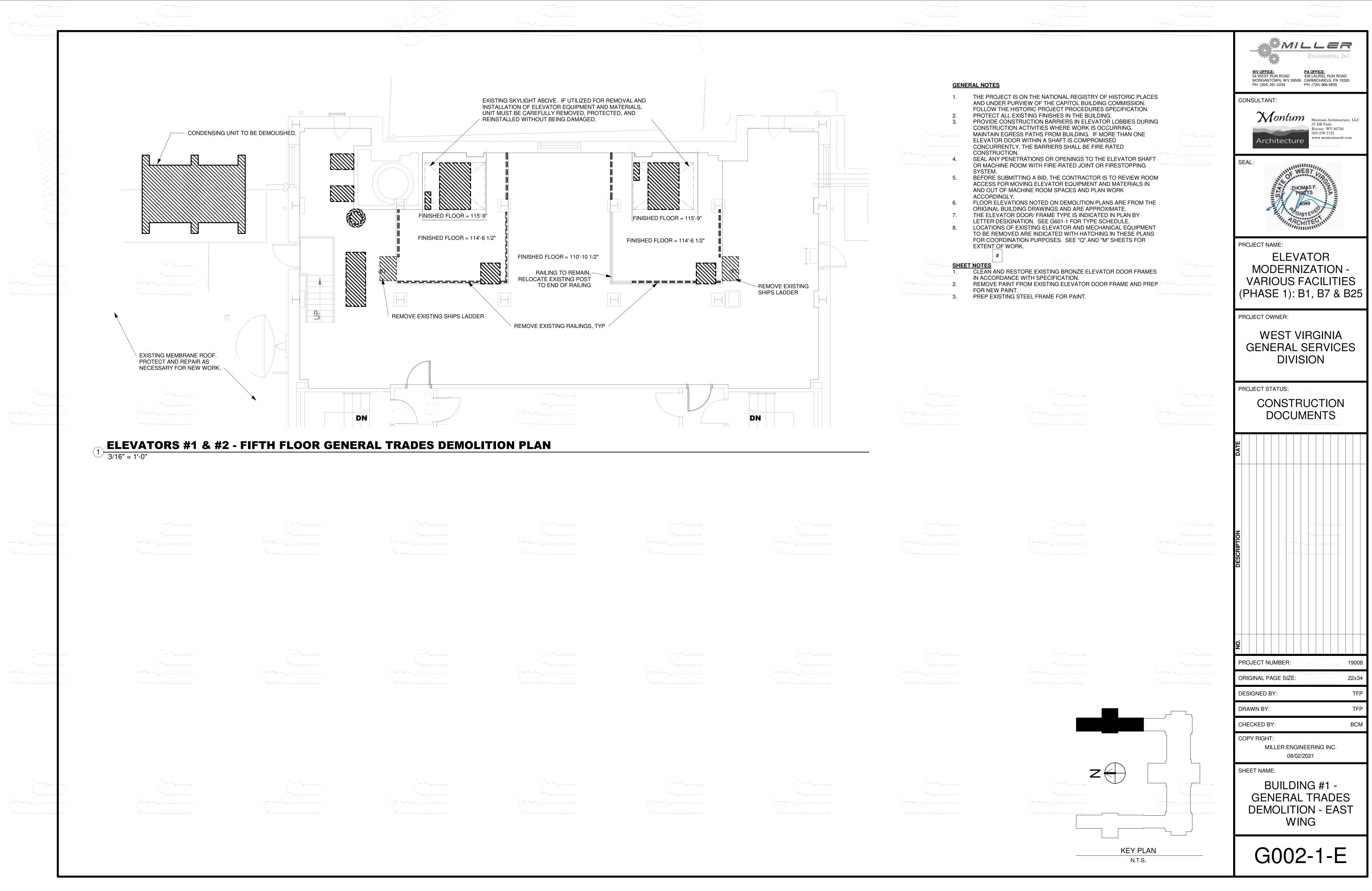


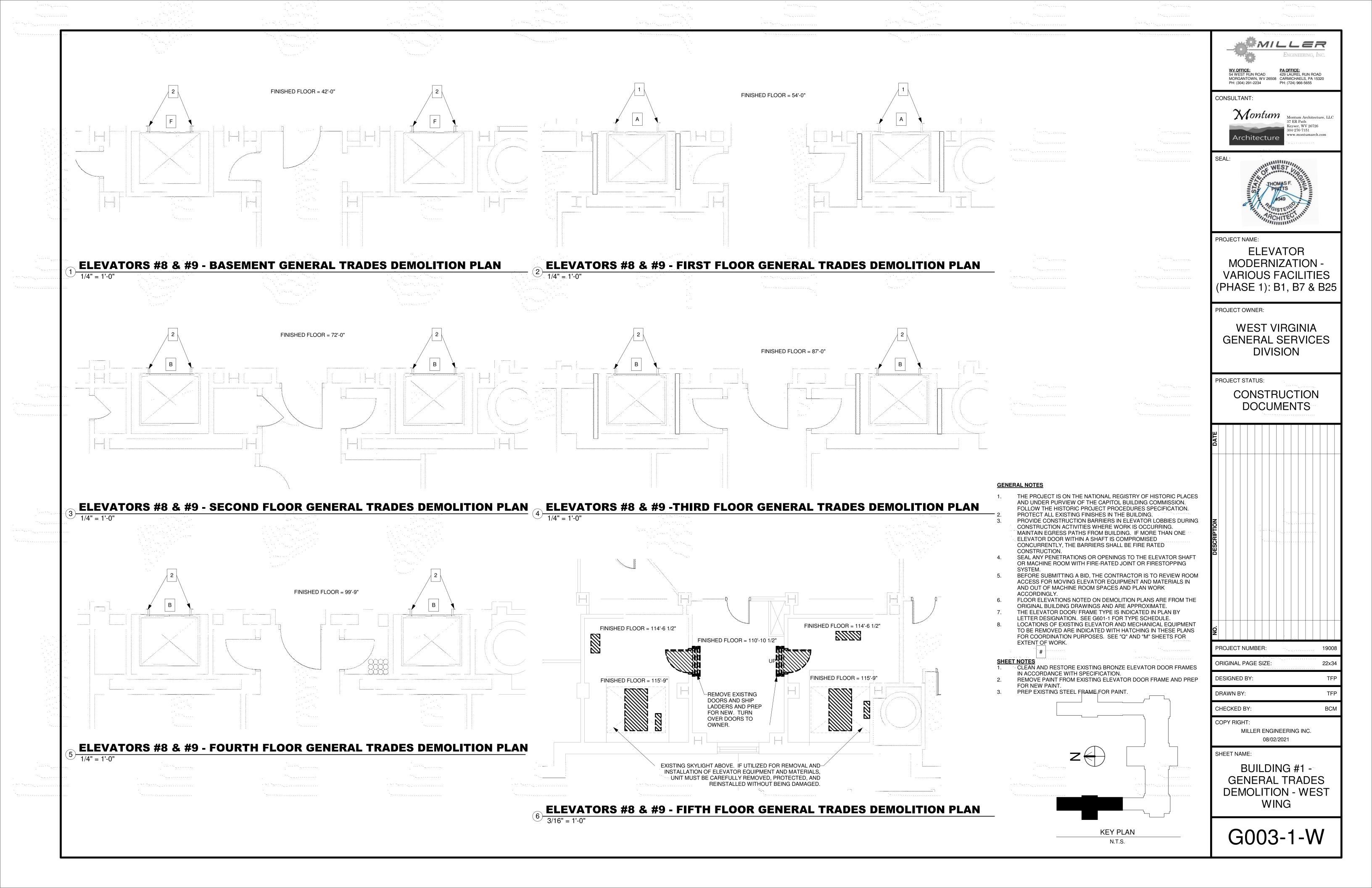
G000

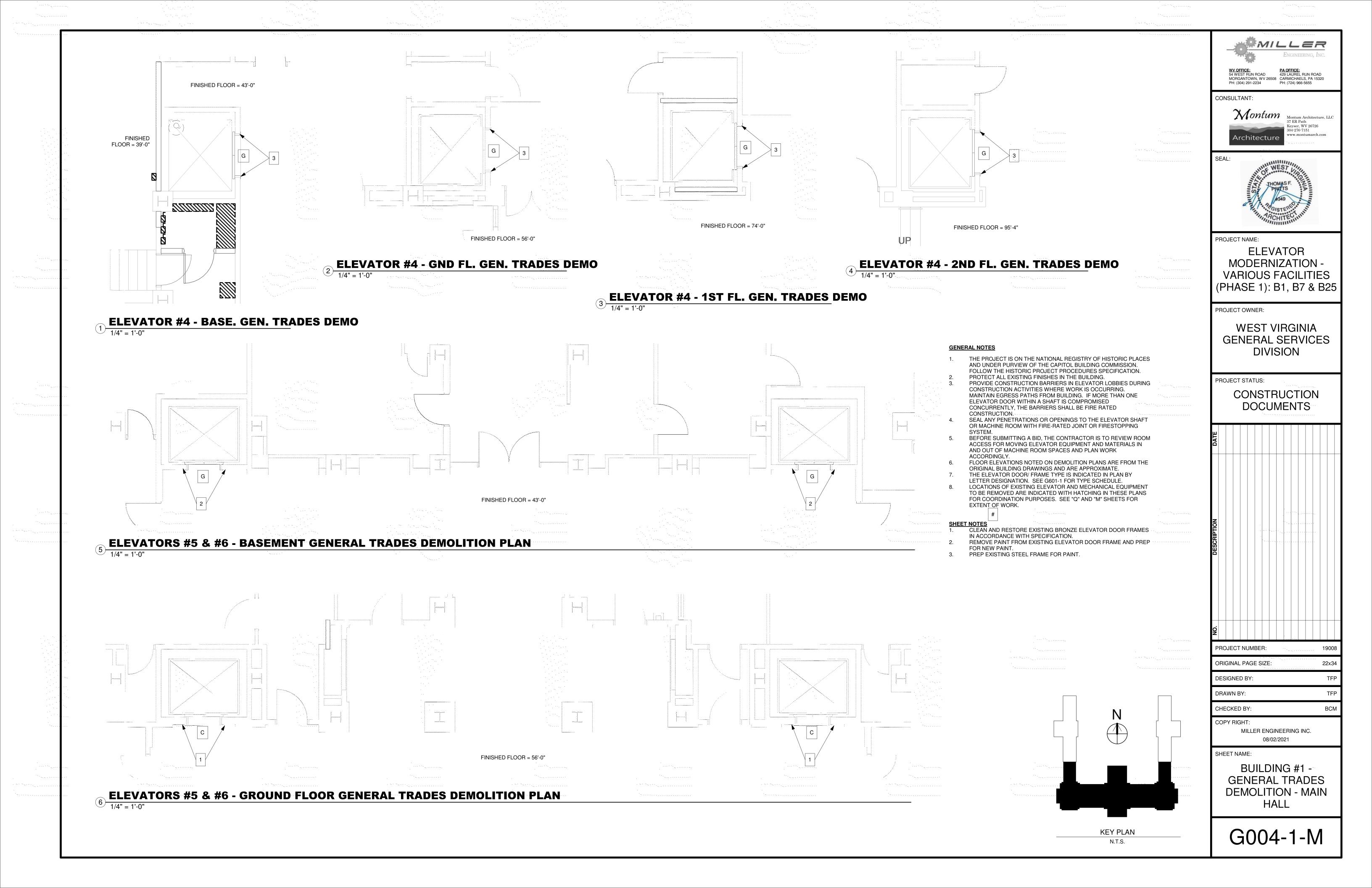


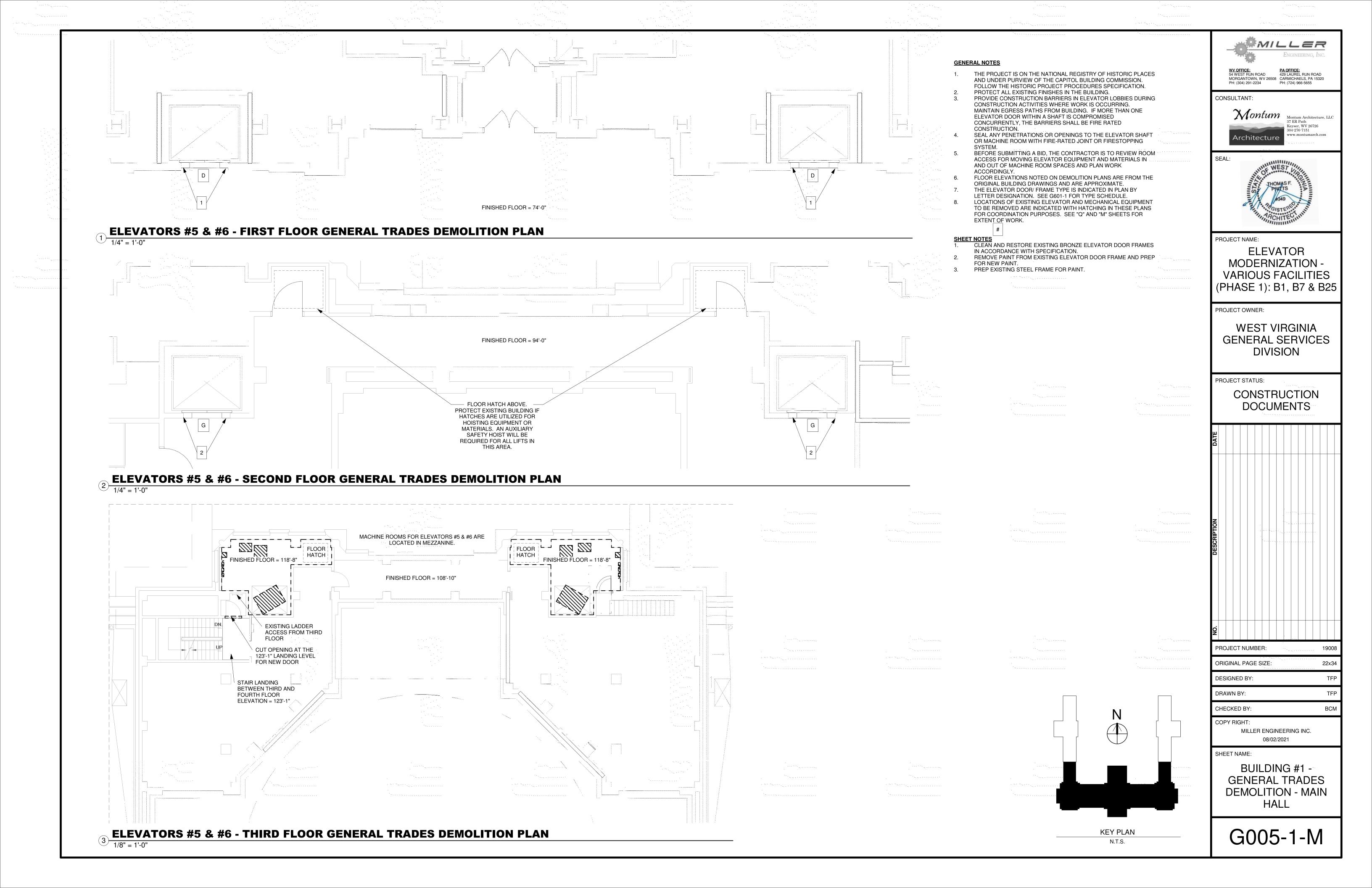


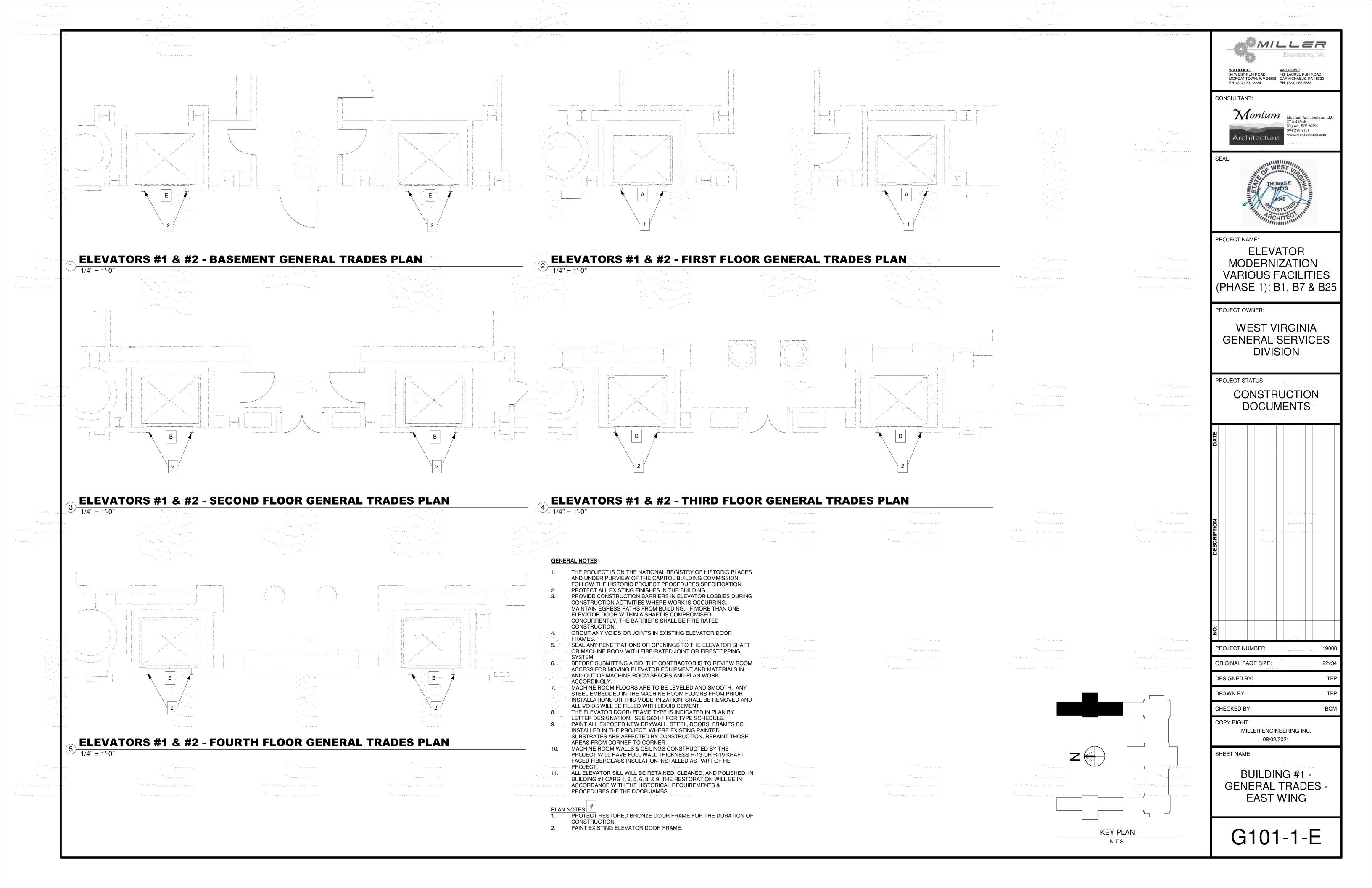


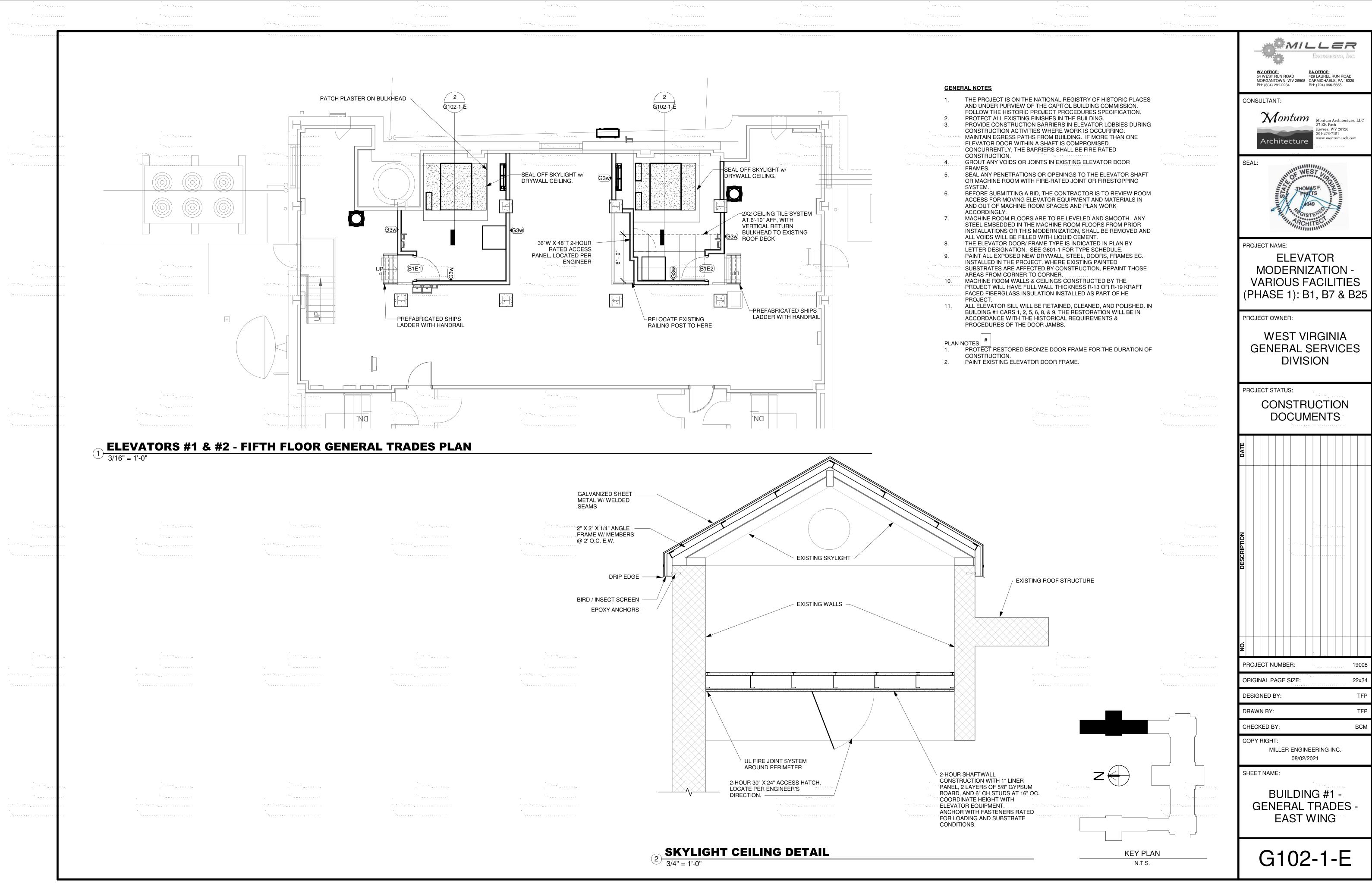


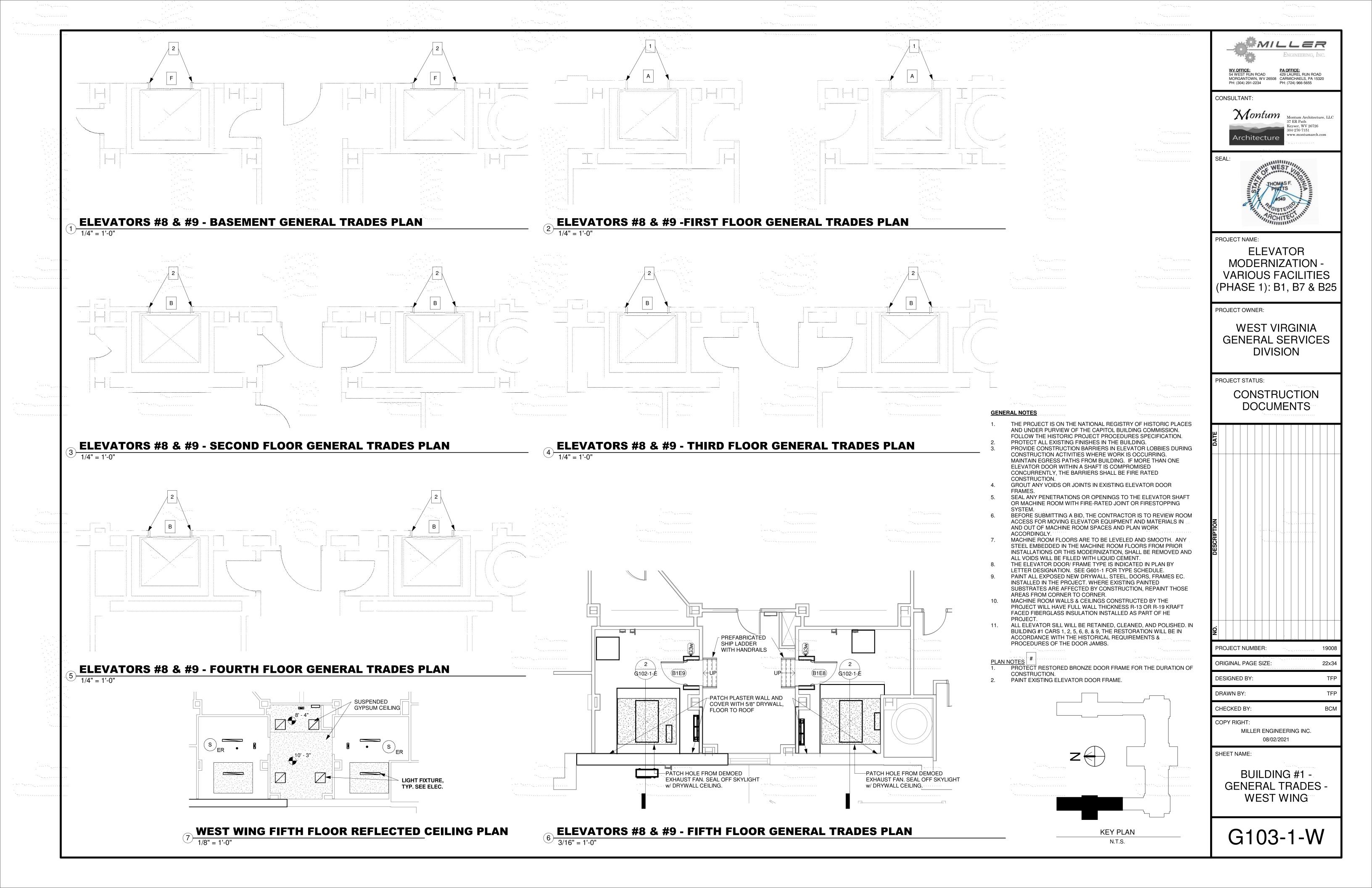


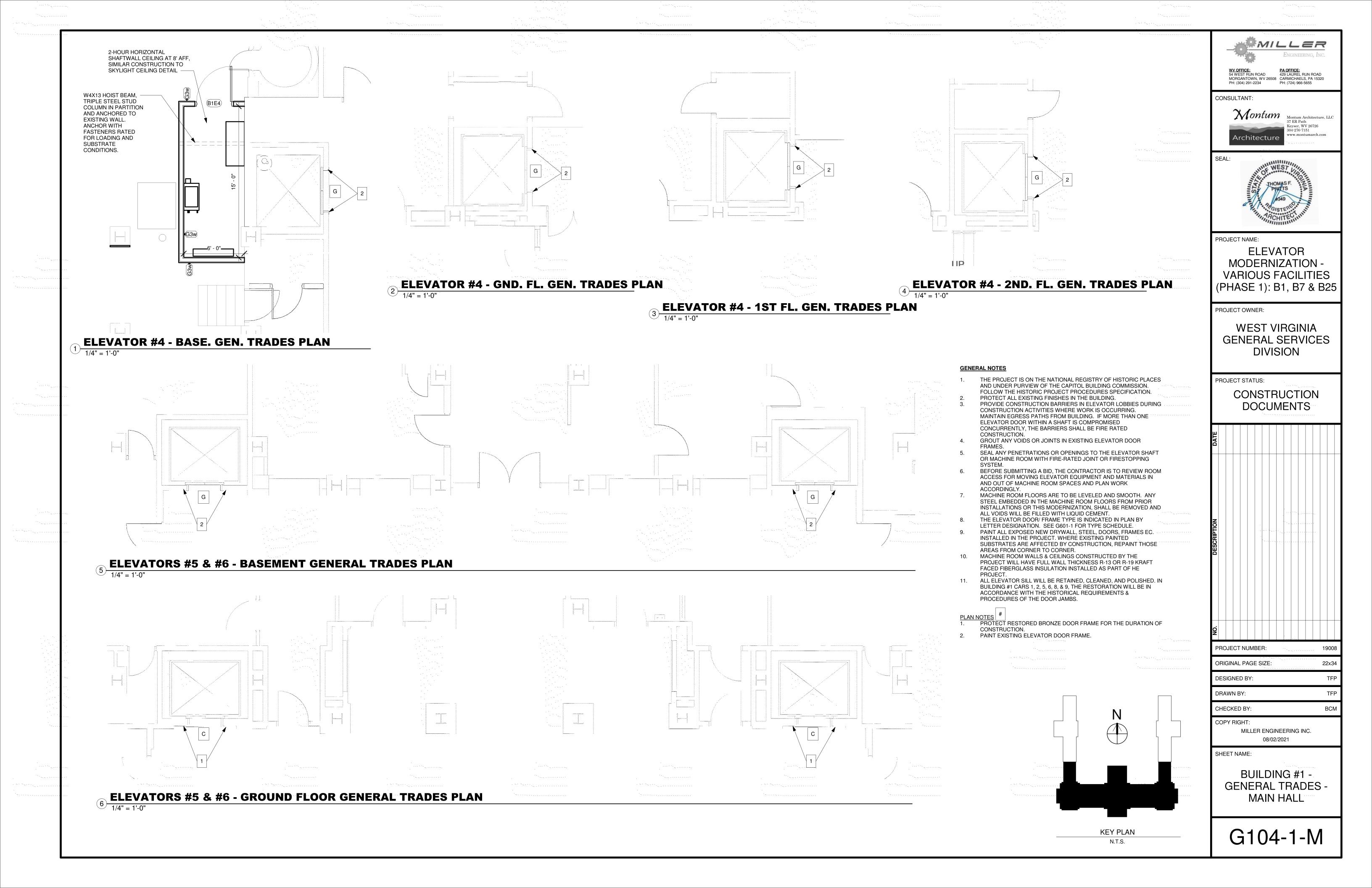


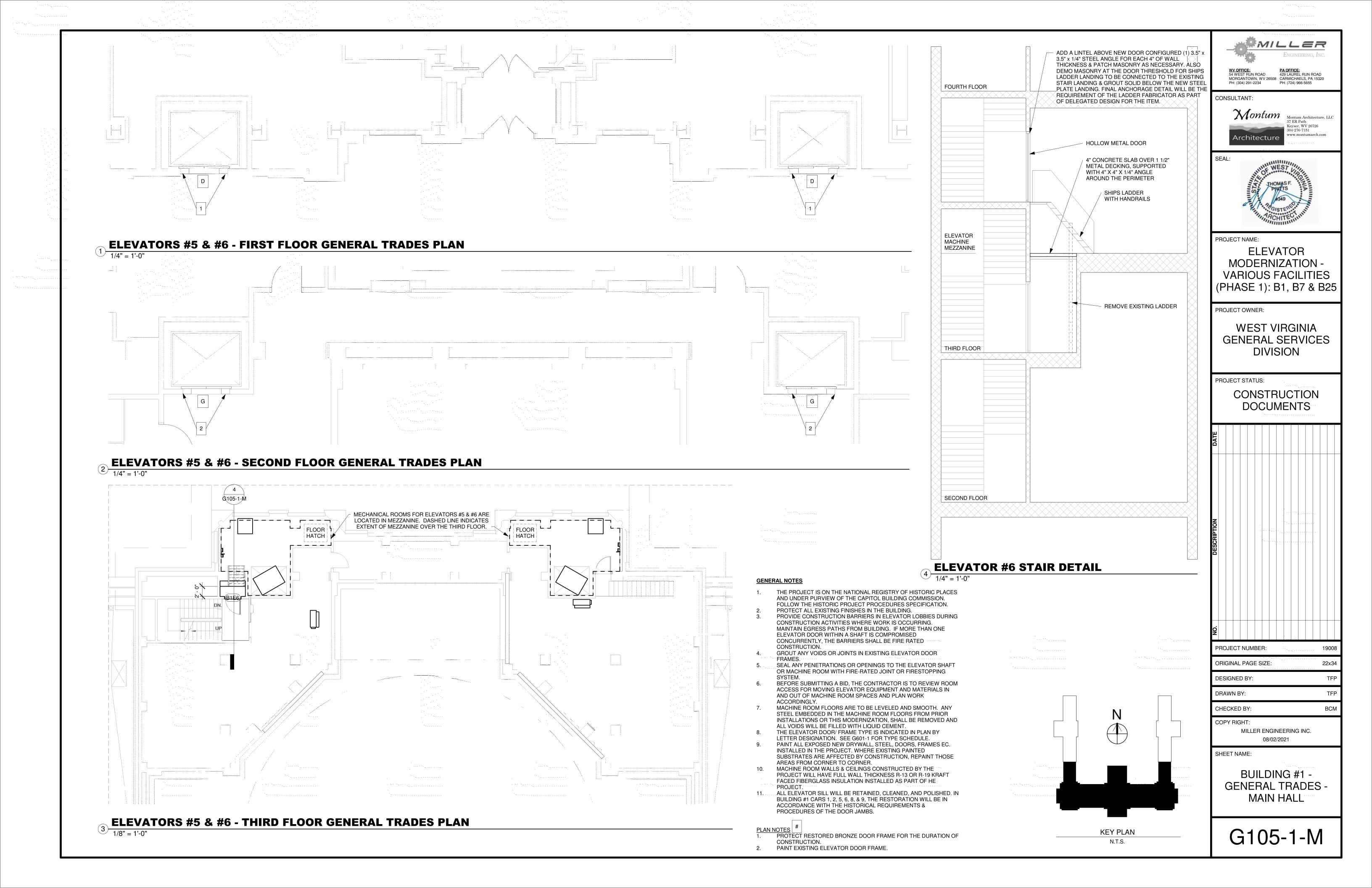


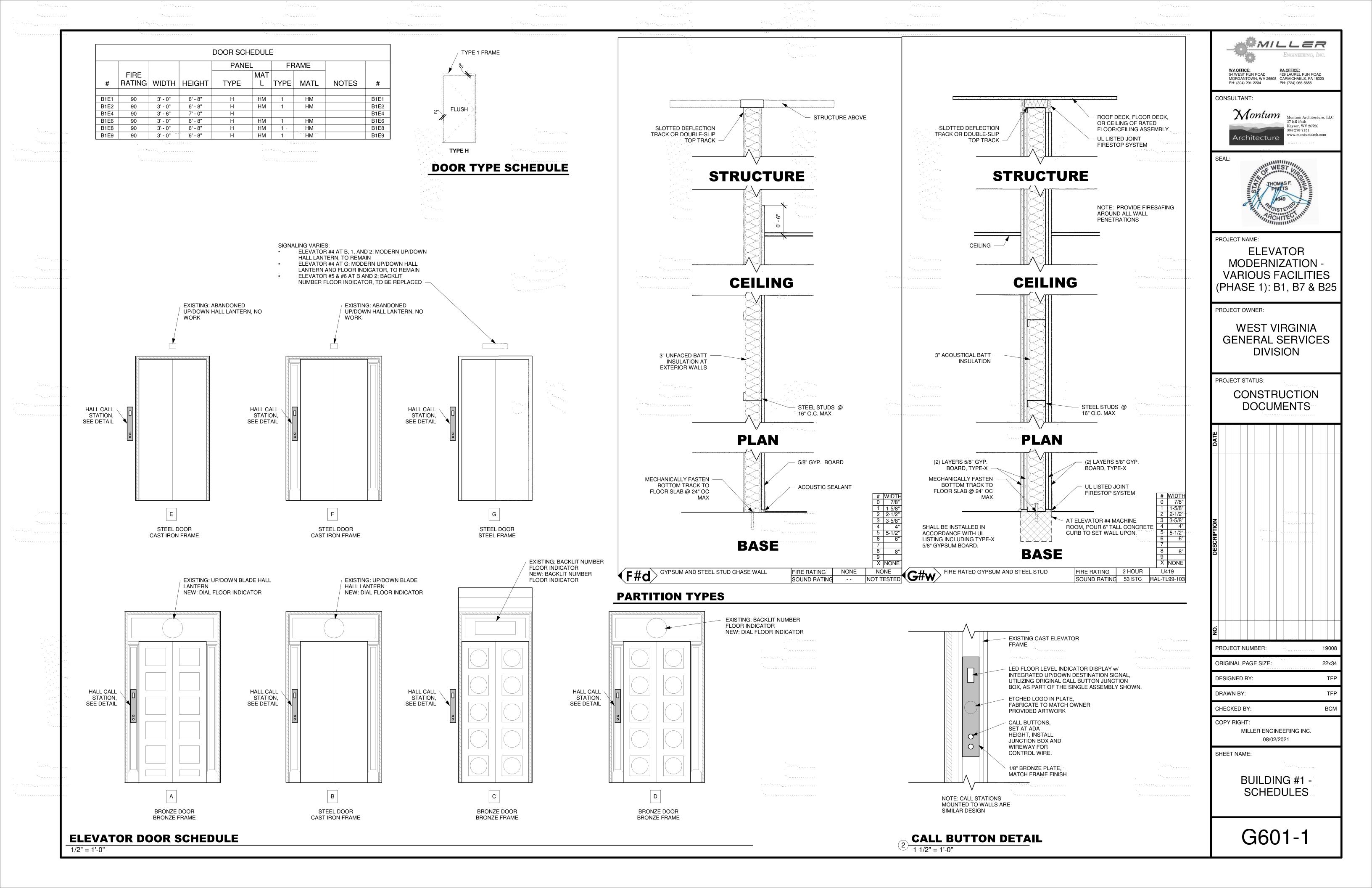












		and the second secon		،	s Anno 1944
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		с 1947 г. – Салан	1997) 1997		
		_	MECHANICA	L ABBREVIAT	IONS
			SYMBOLS # NUMBER		
			& AND ⁹ DEGREE ⁹ F DEGREE	ES ES FAHRENHEIT	
			AAAAAV AUTOM/	ATIC AIR VENT	
				FINISHED FLOOR IDLING UNIT	
and the second second			ALT ALTERN ALUM ALUMIN	IATE UM ·······	
and the second		and the second	APPROX APPROX AUX AUXILIA AVG AVERAG		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	BB-BFV BUTTER	RFLY VALVE	
				DARD HEATER HORESPOWER	
			BTUH BRITISH BV BALL VA	I THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR	
			0	ESSED AIR TY	
			CHKV CHECK		
			CIRC CIRCUL CI CAST IR CKT CIRCUIT	RON F	
			CMU CONCRI C/O CLEAN (ETE MASONARY UNIT	
			CON CONDER CONT CONTIN CT COOLIN		
e de la Carlo d La Carlo de C Carlo de Carlo de Car	н мен Маркен, _{сос} тание с состание с состание с с Максология с состание с состание с состание с с	н мал Манала су _{лос} ни силини силини 1 Маналан силини силини силини силини	CU CONDE!		с метяци
			DIA DIAMET DWG DRAWIN DWH DOMES		
			EA EXHAUS		
				NG AIR TEMPERATURE(°F) RICAL CONTRACTOR ST FAN	
			EFF EFFICIE ELEC ELECTR ELEV ELEVAT	RIC	
			EQUIP EQUIPM		
			EXH EXHAUS EXIST EXISTIN EWT ENTERII	G	
			ewi enterii FFF ⁰F FAHREN	NG WATER TEMPERATUR(ºF) NHEIT	
		a second and a s	FCU FAN CO FD FIRE DA	IL UNIT MPER/FLOOR DRAIN	a Ali se
1999 - Andrea State (1999) - Andrea State (1999) - Andrea State (1999) - Andrea State (1999) - Andrea State (19	······	**·····	FLA FULL LC FLR FLOOR FO FLAT OV	DAD AMPS	19
				ER MINUTE ER SECOND	
			GAS NATURA		
			GALV GALVAN GA GAUGE GC GENERA		
			GLV GLOBE GPH GALLON	VALVE NS PER HOUR	
			GV GATE V	IS PER MINUTE ALVE	
			HCWL HYDRON HCWR HYDRON	NIC CHILLED WATER LOOP NIC CHILLED WATER RETURN	
and a second		an a	HHWL HYDRON	NIC CHILLED WATER SUPPLY NIC HOT WATER LOOP NIC HOT WATER RETURN	n An an an Anna
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			HHWS HYDROM HORIZ HORIZO	NIC HOT WATER SUPPLY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			HP HORSEF HR HOUR HTG HEATING	POWER/HEAT PUMP G	
			HVAC HEATING HZ HERTZ	G, VENTILATING, AND AIR CON	IDITIONING
			IN INCHES		
			INV INVERT JJ JB JUNCTIO		
			KKILOWA		
			KWH KILOWA	TT HOUR	
and a second	and the second secon	and a second		۲۳۹۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬۰٬	e La ser segu
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		с. См. стород странование с с С странование с странование			19
and the second	1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -			1999 - Angeler Angeler (1999)	

LAT

LBS

IP

LV

LVG

LWT

MAU

MAV

MAX

· MBH ·

MC.

MCC

MECH

MFG

MIN

MS

N/A

NC

NEC

NEG

NFC

NFPA

NO

OA

. OC . .

OD

OCC

OSHA

OSV

ΟZ

PC

PNL

PSI

PSIA

PSIG

PTAC

QTY

RA

RAD

RCP

REFRIG

REQD

· REV· ·

RPM

RH

RV

SA

SD

SP

SQ

SS

TA

TCV.

TDV

TEMP

TOT

ΤV

UH

UV -----

VA VAC

VAV

VEL

VERT

VFD

VOL

VRF

VVT

W/O

.W/.

WP

WT

ZCV

VOLTS

TYP

VOLTS

--U-

--W

TRANS

TSTAT

TOTAL

TYPICAL

VOLUME

WITH

WEIGHT

ZONE

STD

STRUCT

SCH

SENS

SPEC

SQFT

PRV

ADMINISTRATION

--Q---

OUNCE

PUMP

PANEL

NTS

MISC

LBS/HR

LOUVER

LEAVING

MAXIUM

PIPING NOTES PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F) LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL COMPLETE AND OPERABLE POUNDS PIPING SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, POUNDS PER HOUR SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIRED BY CODE. LINEAR FEET MAINTAIN A MIN. OF 3'-0" OF GROUND COVER OVER ALL LIQUID PROPANE UNDERGROUND HAVC PIPING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. NATURAL GAS PIPING IS TO BE P40 STEEL w/ BLACK IRON FITTINGS. PROVIDED WELD GAS PIPING BY SIZE AS REQUIRED LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE(°F) BY FUEL GAS CODE. PROVIDE BALL VALVE STOPS AT ALL FIXTURES. PROVIDE MAKE-UP AIR UNIT UNIONS, DIRT LEGS, AND REGULATORS ON ALL EQUIPMENT. MANUAL AIR VENT COORDINATE ALL STUB-UPS AND FIELD ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR COORDINATION AS NECESSARY. AVOID EXCESSIVE ADDITIONAL THOUSAND BTUH PIPE FITTINGS. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR PROVIDE AN AIR VENT AT THE HIGH POINT OF EACH DROP IN MOTOR CONTROL CENTER THE HEATING WATER, CHILLED WATER, AND OTHER CLOSED MECHANICAL WATER PIPING SYSTEMS. ALL PIPING SHALL GRADE TO LOW MANUFACTURER POINTS. PROVIDE HOSE END DRAIN VALVES AT BOTTOM OF MINIMUM **RISERS AND LOW POINTS.** MISCELLANEOUS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PIPING IS TO BE OVERHEAD, MINI-SPLIT SYSTEM TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE OR DECK w/ SPACE FOR INSULATION. NOT APPLICABLE INSTALL PIPING SO THAT ALL VALVES, STRAINERS, UNIONS, NORMALLY CLOSED; NOISE CRITERIA TRAPS, FLANGES, ETC. ARE ACCESSIBLE. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE ALL BALANCING VALVES AND BUTTERFLY VALVES SHALL BE NEGATIVE PROVIDED w/ POSITION INDICATORS AND MANUAL ADJUSTABLE NATIONAL FIRE CODE STOPS. NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION ALL VALVES (EXCEPT CONTROL VALVES) AND STRAINERS SHALL 10. NORMALLY OPEN BE FULL SIZE OF PIPE BEFORE REDUCING SIZE TO MAKE NOT TO SCALE CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT AND CONTROLS. UNIONS AND/OR FLANGES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH PIECE 11. OUTSIDE AIR OF EQUIPMENT, IN BYPASSES, AND IN LONG PIPING RUNS TO ON CENTER PERMIT DISASSEMBLY FOR ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS. OCCUPANCY ALL PIPING SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS. ALL VALVES OUTSIDE DIAMETER SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR SMOOTH AND EASY OPERATION. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ALL PIPING WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ ALL TRADES 13. INVOLVED. OFFSETS IN PIPING AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL OIL SAFETY VALVE BE PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. 14 PROVIDED FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALL PIPING SYSTEMS CONNECTED TO PUMPS, CHILLERS, COOLING TOWERS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH REQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION PLUMBING CONTRACTOR EXCEPT WATER COILS. ALL WORK TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CURRENT PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH CODE, APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES, LOCAL UTILITY POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLUTE REQUIREMENTS, AND THE INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAGE FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, PACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONER FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ECT. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR QUANTITY TO BIDDING. **RETURN AIR** RADIATOR **HVAC BASIS OF DESIGN RADIANT CEILING PANEL** REFRIGERANT REQUIRED SPACE SET POINTS: REVISION · A. 1. GENERAL SPACES SETPOINTS **RELATIVE HUMIDITY** a. COOLING: 76°F, 55% RH **REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE** b. HEATING: 70°F **RELIEF VALVE** OUTSIDE AIR CONDITIONS . SUMMER: 91°F WB, 72°F DB SUPPLY AIR 2. WINTER: 2°F DB, 0°F WB SCHEDULE SMOKE DAMPER SENSIBLE STATIC PRESSURE (INCHES OF WATER) SPECIFICATION SQUARE SQUARE FOOT STAINLESS STEEL STANDARD STRUCTURAL THERMOSTATE TRANSFER AIR TEMPERATURE CONTROL VALVE. TRIPLE DUTY VALVE TEMPERATURE TRANSITION THERMOSTAT **TURNING VANES** UNIT HEATER UNIT VENTILATOR VOLTAGE VOLT AMPERES VACUUM VARIABLE AIR VOLUME VELOCITY VERTICAL VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE VOLTAGE VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW VARIABLE VOLUME AND TEMPERATURE WITHOUT WEATHERPROOF ZONE CONTROL VALVE

	•••••••••••••••
a se sur en	
1999 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An	

10. 12. 13. 16. 17 20.

THESE NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIATIONS APPLY TO ALL M-SHEETS.

MECHANICAL NOTES

PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL, COMPLETE, AND OPERATE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIRED BY CODE.

SEPARATE BALANCE DAMPERS WILL BE INSTALLED AT ALL TAKE-OFFS FROM MAIN DUCTS. FIRE DAMPERS WILL BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN OR WHERE ANY DUCT PENETRATES A FIRE RATED WALL. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR RATED WALLS. FIRE DAMPERS ARE TO MATCH THE RATING OF THE WALL OR CEILING BEING PENETRATED. ALL DUCT TAKE-OFFS AND TRANSITIONS WILL BE TAPERED. ELBOWS AND TURNS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED w/ A SMOOTH

RADIUSED FITTING MIN 1.5 TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE DUCT. TURNING VANES ARE NOT PERMITTED, UNLESS APPROVED BY ENGINEER OR INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. CERTAIN ITEMS SUCH AS RISERS AND DROPS IN DUCTWORK, ACCESS DOORS, VOLUME DAMPERS, ETC. ARE INDICATED ON

THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT DRAWINGS FOR CLARITY FOR A SPECIFIC LOCATION REQUIREMENT AND SHALL NOT BE INTERPRETED AS THE EXTENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THOSE ITEMS.

ALL DUCTWORK IS TO BE EXTERNALLY INSULATED. INTERIOR MOUNTED DUCTWORK SHALL HAVE FOIL FACED 1-1/2 TO 2" FIBERGLASS INSULATION AND SEALED w/ FIBERGLASS REINFORCED FOIL TAPE.

CONSTRUCT ALL DUCTWORK PER SMACNA STANDARDS FOR LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK (2.0" STATIC). ALL JOINTS ARE TO BE SEALED w/ MASTIC.

PROVIDE AIR LOUVERS w/ GRAVITY BACKDRAFT DAMPERS. ALL EXTERIOR LOUVERS WILL HAVE 60% MIN. OPEN AREA AND BUG SCREENS. INSTALL ALL w/ BIRD SCREEN. COLORS BY OWNER/ARCHITECT. COORDINATE LOCATIONS w/ GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

PROVIDE FULLY ADHERED VELOCITY DUCT LINER FROM UNIT DISCHARGE AND RETURN TO 10'-0" BEYOND UNIT. PROVIDE NOSING AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF THE DUCT LINER. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, LOCATE ALL ROOM THERMOSTATS AND HUMIDISTATS AT 5'-0" ABOVE FINISHED

FLOOR. FINAL THERMOSTAT LOCATION BY OWNER/ARCHITECT. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS. ALL DUCTWORK DIMENSIONS, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, ARE INTERNAL CLEAR DIMENSIONS AND DUCT SIZE SHALL BE INCREASED TO COMPENSATE FOR DUCT LINING WHERE APPLICABLE.

COORDINATE DIFFUSERS, REGISTER, AND GRILLE LOCATIONS w/ ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, LIGHTING, AND OTHER CEILING ITEMS. MAKE MINOR DUCT MODIFICATIONS TO SUIT

LOCATE ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR UN-OBSTRUCTED ACCESS TO UNIT ACCESS PANELS, CONTROL, AND VALVING. PROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALL DUCTWORK SYSTEMS CONNECTED TO AIR HANDLING UNITS, FANS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH REQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION. OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL DUCTWORK IS OVERHEAD, TIGHT TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE STRUCTURAL, WITH SPACE FOR INSULATION.

RUNS OF FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL NOT EXCEED 3'-0". FLEXIBLE DUCT IS TO BE USED FOR FINAL CONNECTIONS TO GRILLES AND DIFFUSER ONLY.

ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ ALL TRADES INVOLVED. OFFSETS IN DUCTS, INCLUDING DIVIDED DUCTS AND TRANSITIONS AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS, SHALL BE PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTWORK TO PROVIDE ACCESS FOR ALL SMOKE DETECTORS, FIRE DAMPERS, SMOKE DAMPERS, HUMIDIFIERS, COILS AND OTHER ITEMS LOCATED IN DUCTWORK WHICH REQUIRE SERVICE OR INSPECTION. SEE SPEC FOR DUCTWORK GAUGES, BRACING, HANGERS, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

EXTERIOR LOUVERS ARE INDICATED FOR INFORMATION ONLY. DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS ARE PROVIDED IN THE ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS. LOUVER SIZES, LOCATIONS, MOUNTING, AND DETAILS SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ OTHER

TRADES INVOLVED. PERFORM WORK IN ACCORDANCE w/ CURRENT INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, FUEL GAS CODE, ASHRAE, SMACNA, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.

VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES w/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING

ETC. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

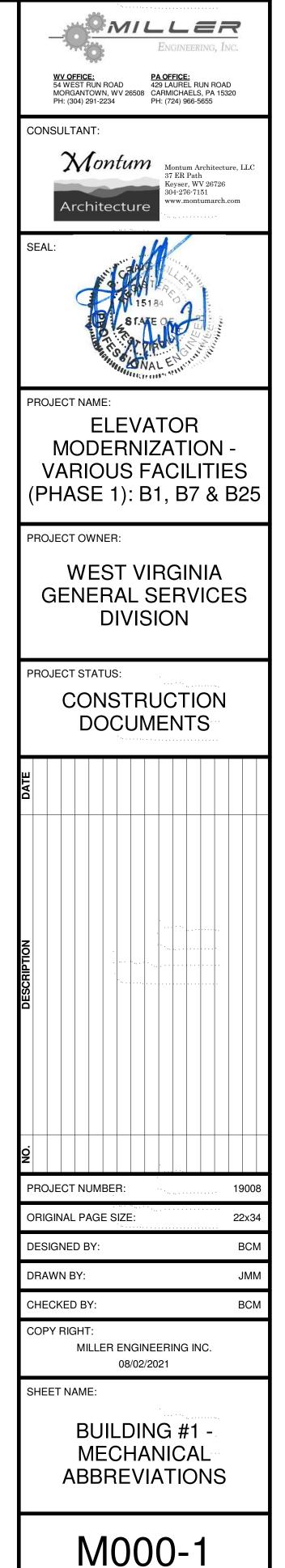
DUCTWORK SHAPE LEGEND

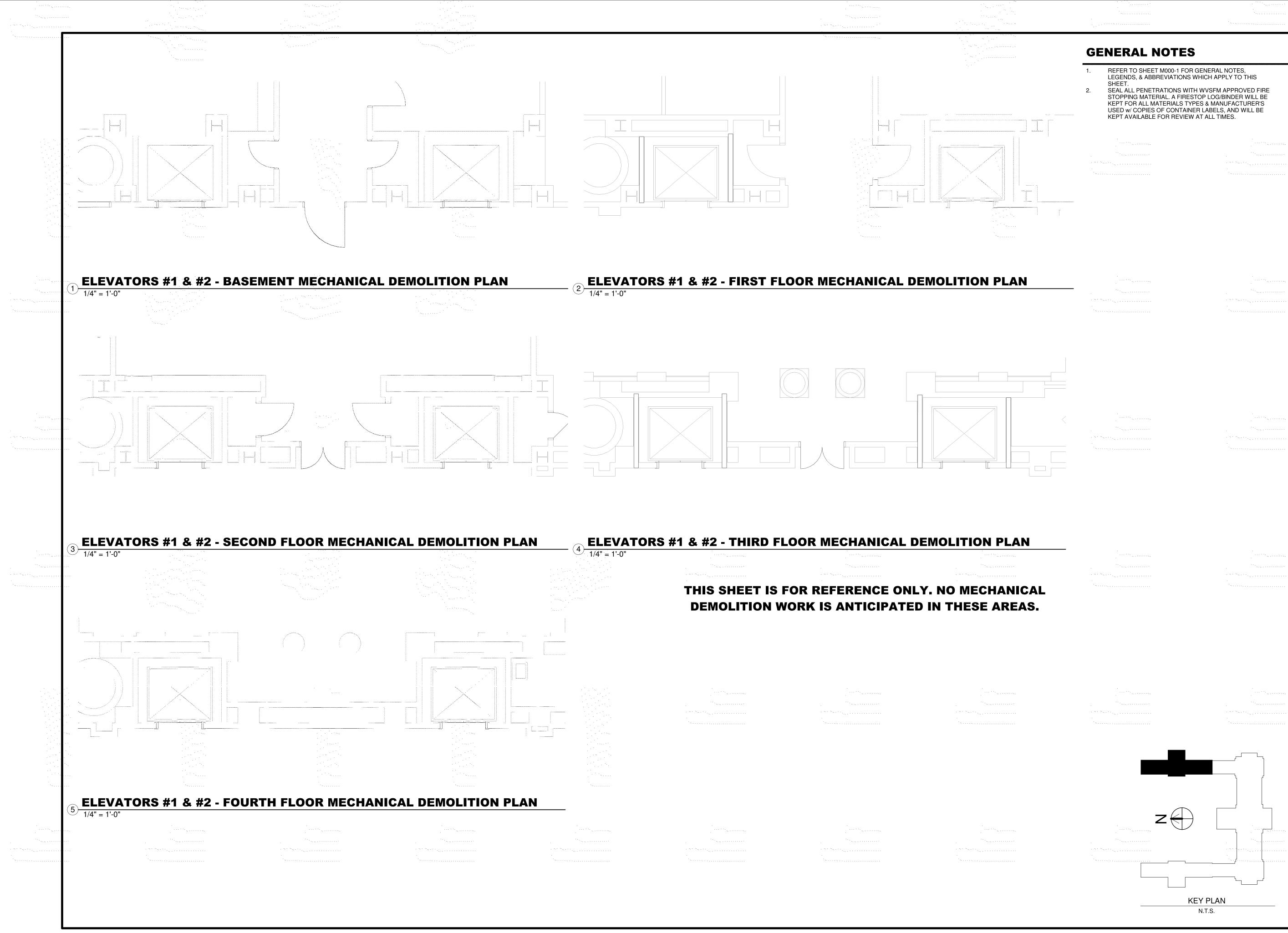
ANNOTATION STYLE	DUCTWORK SHAPE
24" x 12"	RECTANGULAR
24" ø	ROUND
	FLAT OVAL
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

DUCT SYSTEM LEGEND

ABBREVIATION	SYSTEM NAME	
EA	EXHAUST AIR	
EA (E)	EXISTING EXHAUST AIR	
RA	RETURN AIR	
SA	SUPPLY AIR	

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	11 August 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
a an ann an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichte An Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtea		n de la deserverne de la construcción de la
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·





MILLER ENGINEERING, INC
 WY OFFICE:
 PA OFFICE:

 54 WEST RUN ROAD
 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD

 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320

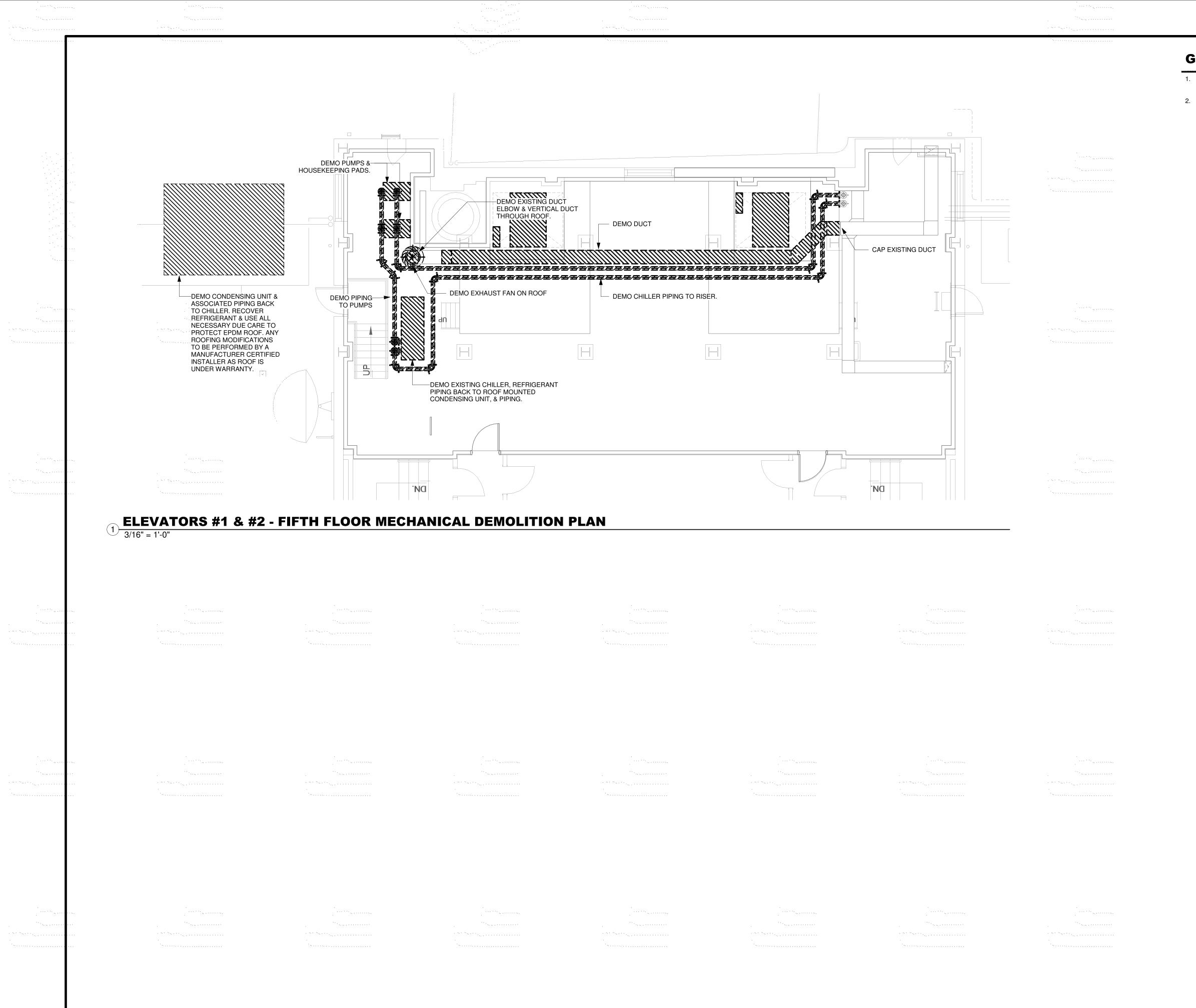
 PH: (304) 291-2234
 PH: (724) 966-5655
 CONSULTANT: Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 vww.montumarch.com Architecture SEAL: PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR **MODERNIZATION -**VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25 PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROJECT NUMBER: 19008 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM DRAWN BY: JMM CHECKED BY: BCM

> COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021

SHEET NAME:

BUILDING #1 -MECHANICAL **DEMOLITION - EAST** WING

M001-1-E

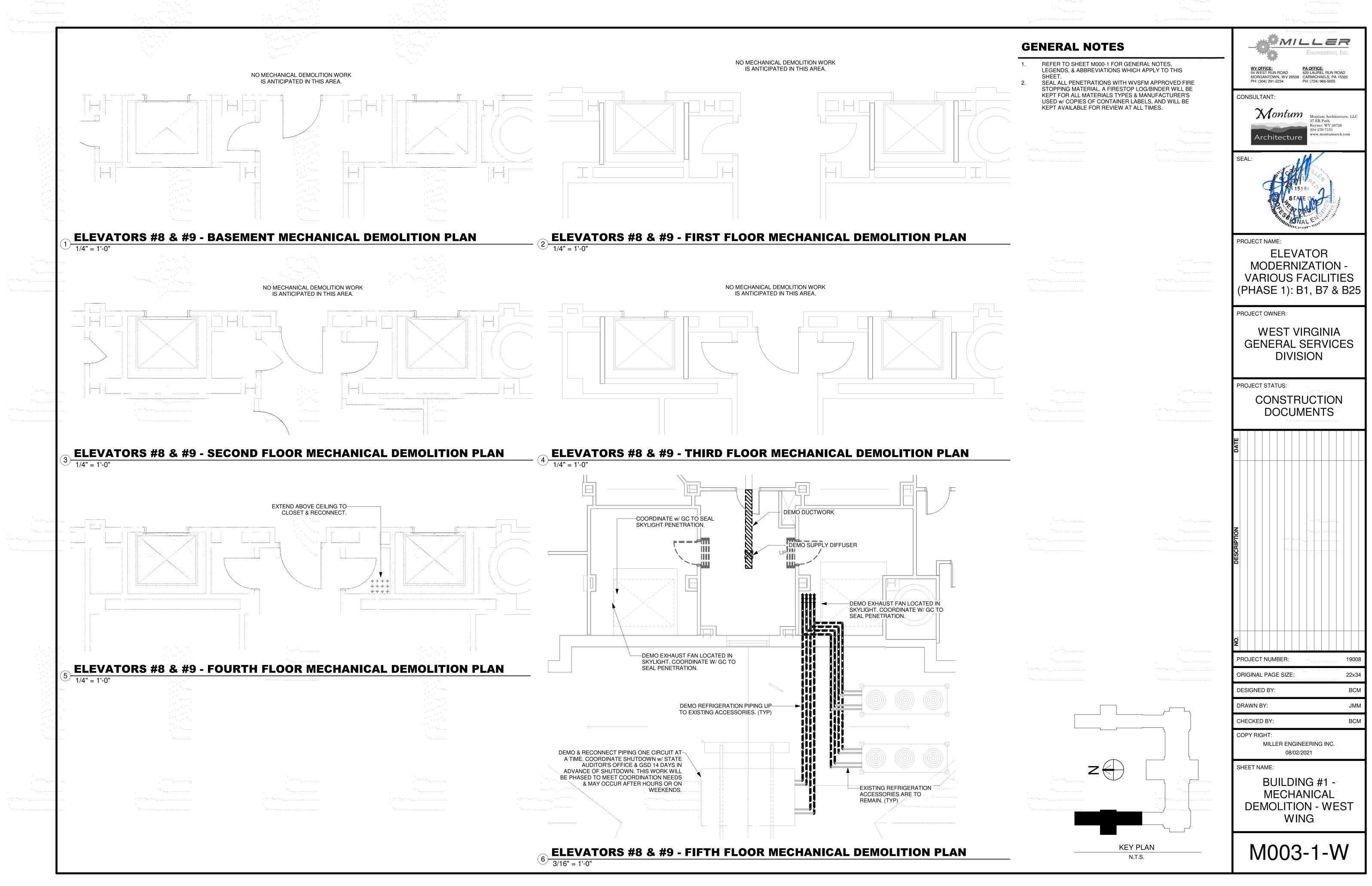


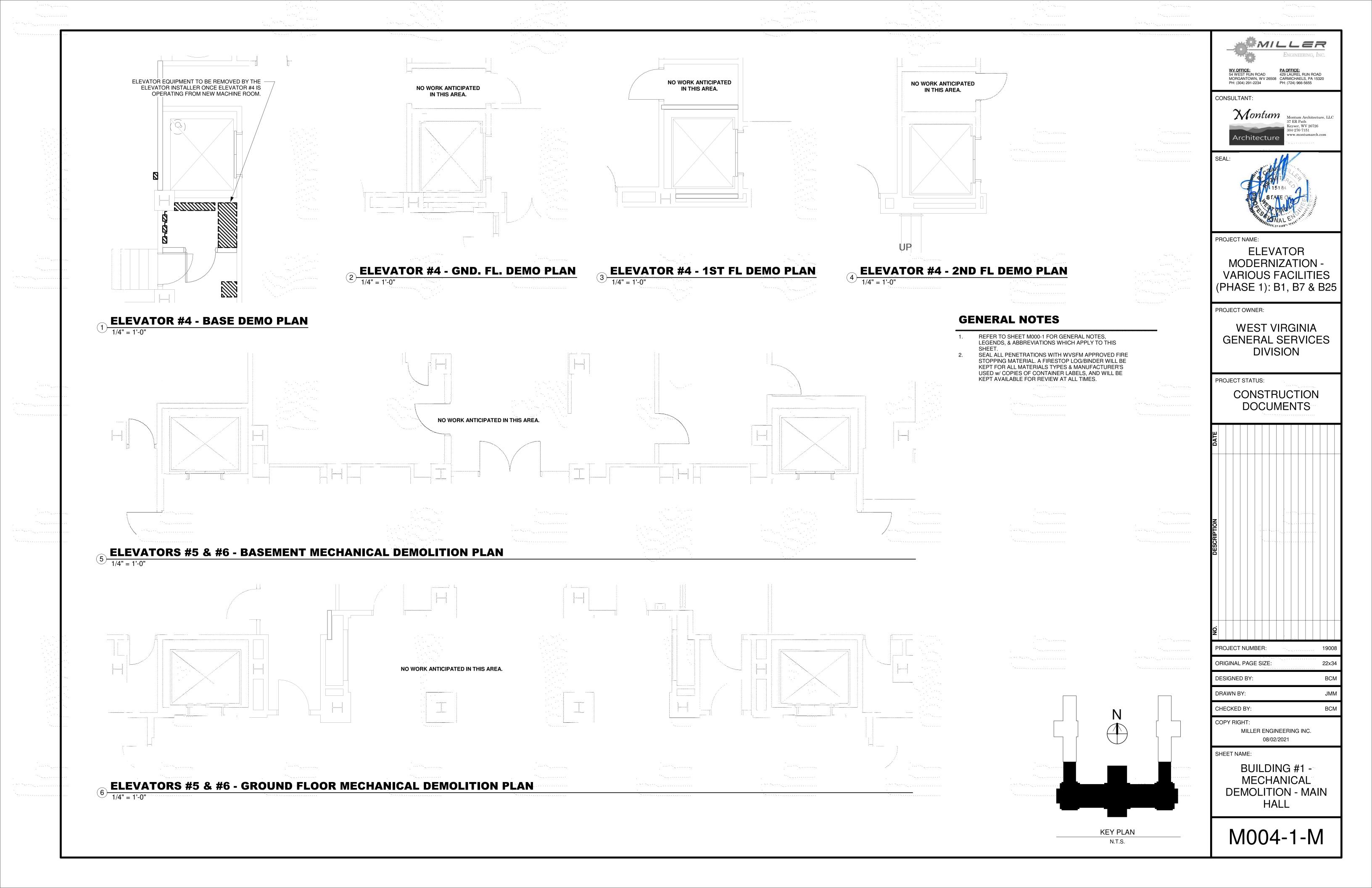
MILLER **GENERAL NOTES** ENGINEERING, INC REFER TO SHEET M000-1 FOR GENERAL NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIATIONS WHICH APPLY TO THIS
 WY OFFICE:
 PA OFFICE:

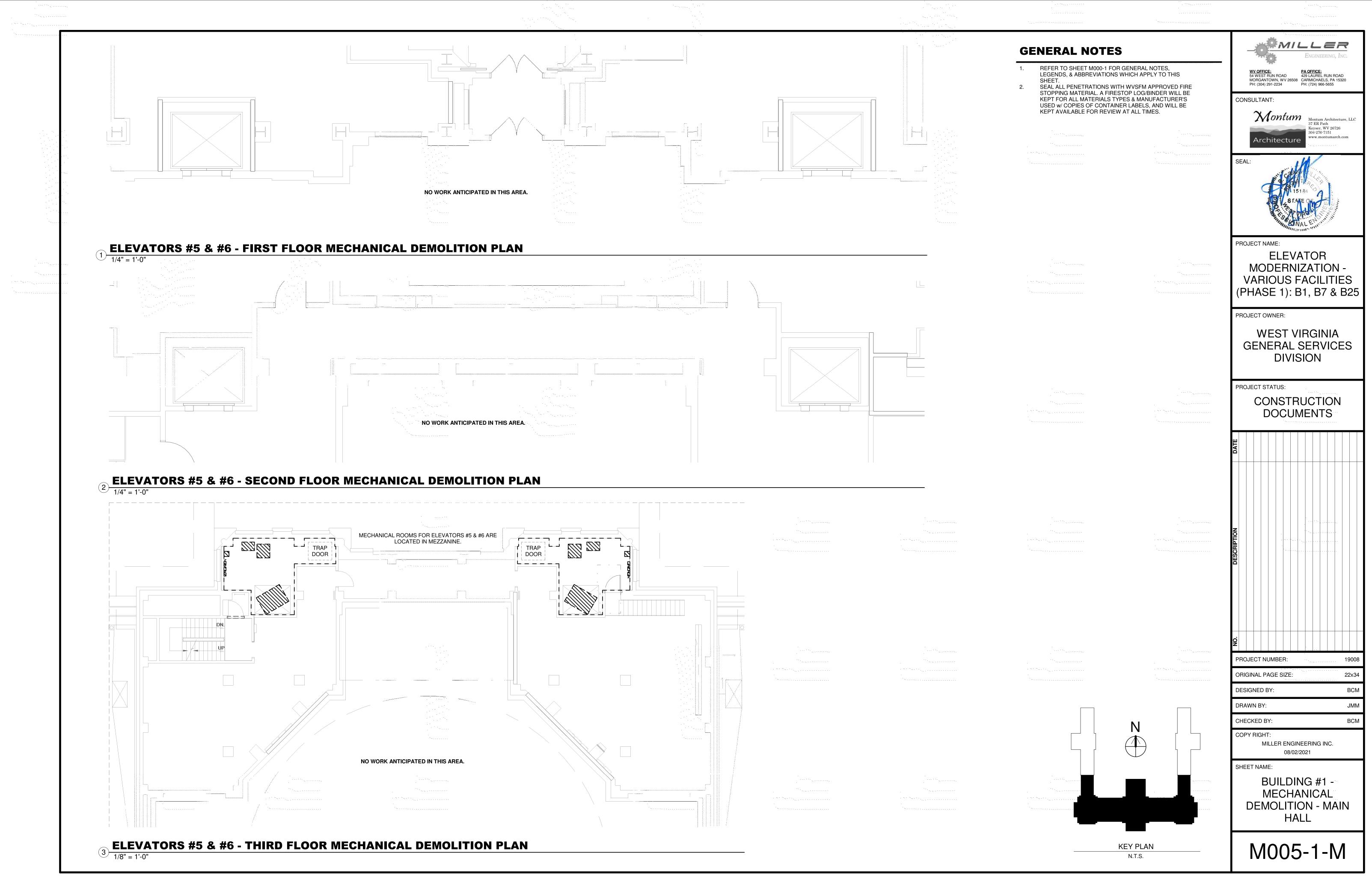
 54 WEST RUN ROAD
 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD

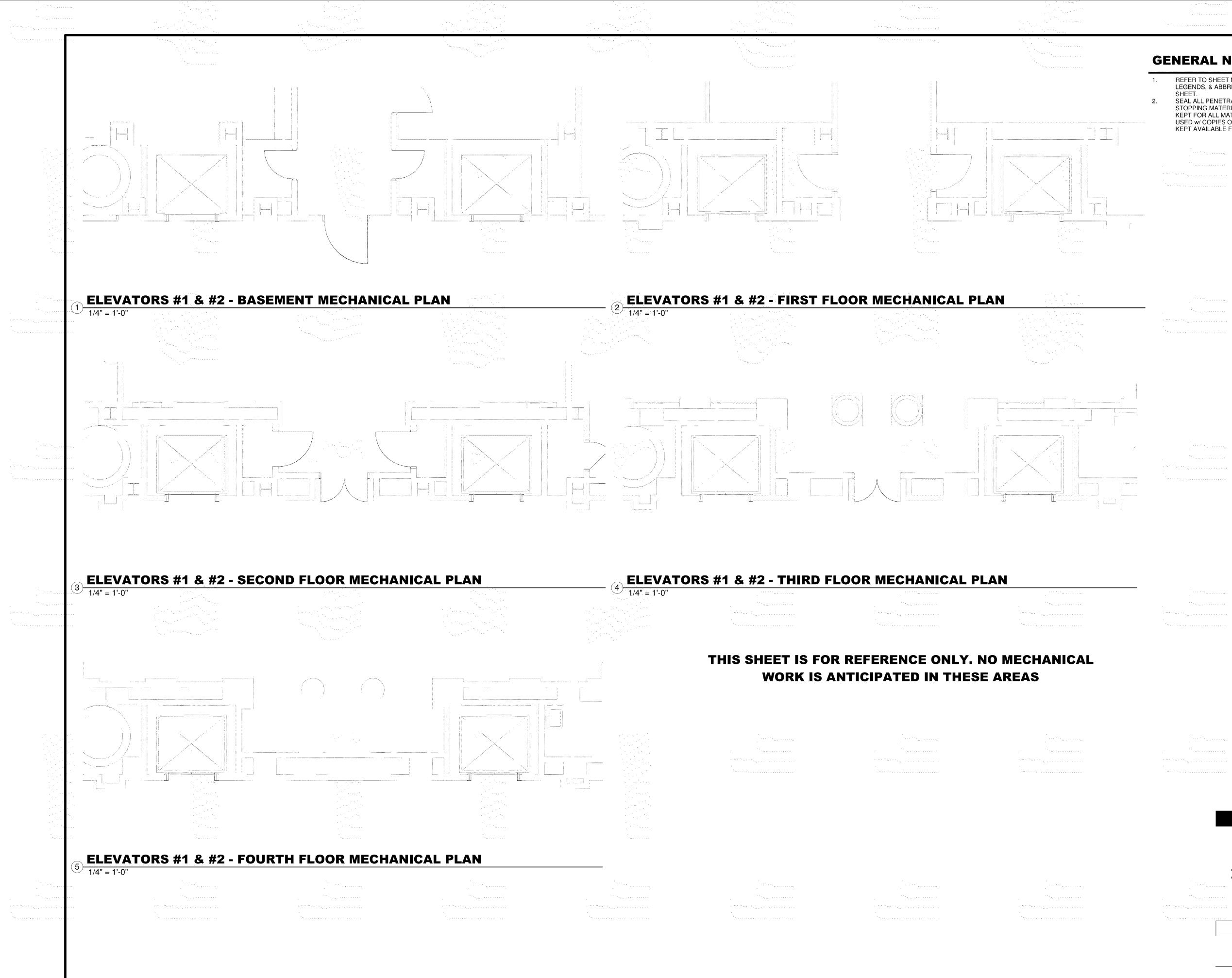
 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320

 PH: (304) 291-2234
 PH: (724) 966-5655
 SHEET. SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS WITH WVSFM APPROVED FIRE STOPPING MATERIAL. A FIRESTOP LOG/BINDER WILL BE KEPT FOR ALL MATERIALS TYPES & MANUFACTURER'S CONSULTANT: USED w/ COPIES OF CONTAINER LABELS, AND WILL BE KEPT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AT ALL TIMES. Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 vww.montumarch.com Architecture SEAL: PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION -VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25 PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROJECT NUMBER: 19008 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 BCM DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 Z (+) SHEET NAME: BUILDING #1 -MECHANICAL **DEMOLITION - EAST** WING M002-1-E KEY PLAN N.T.S.







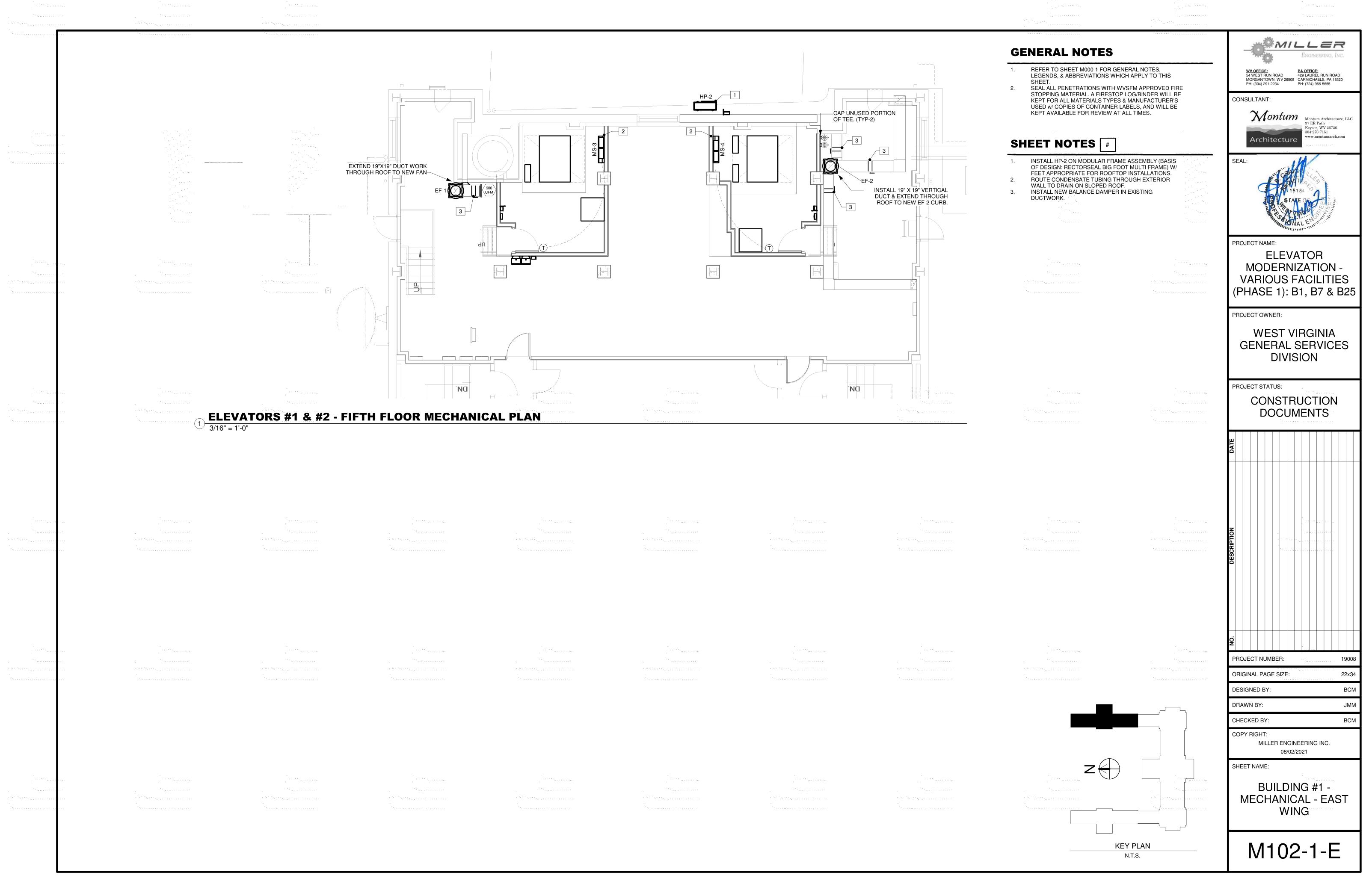


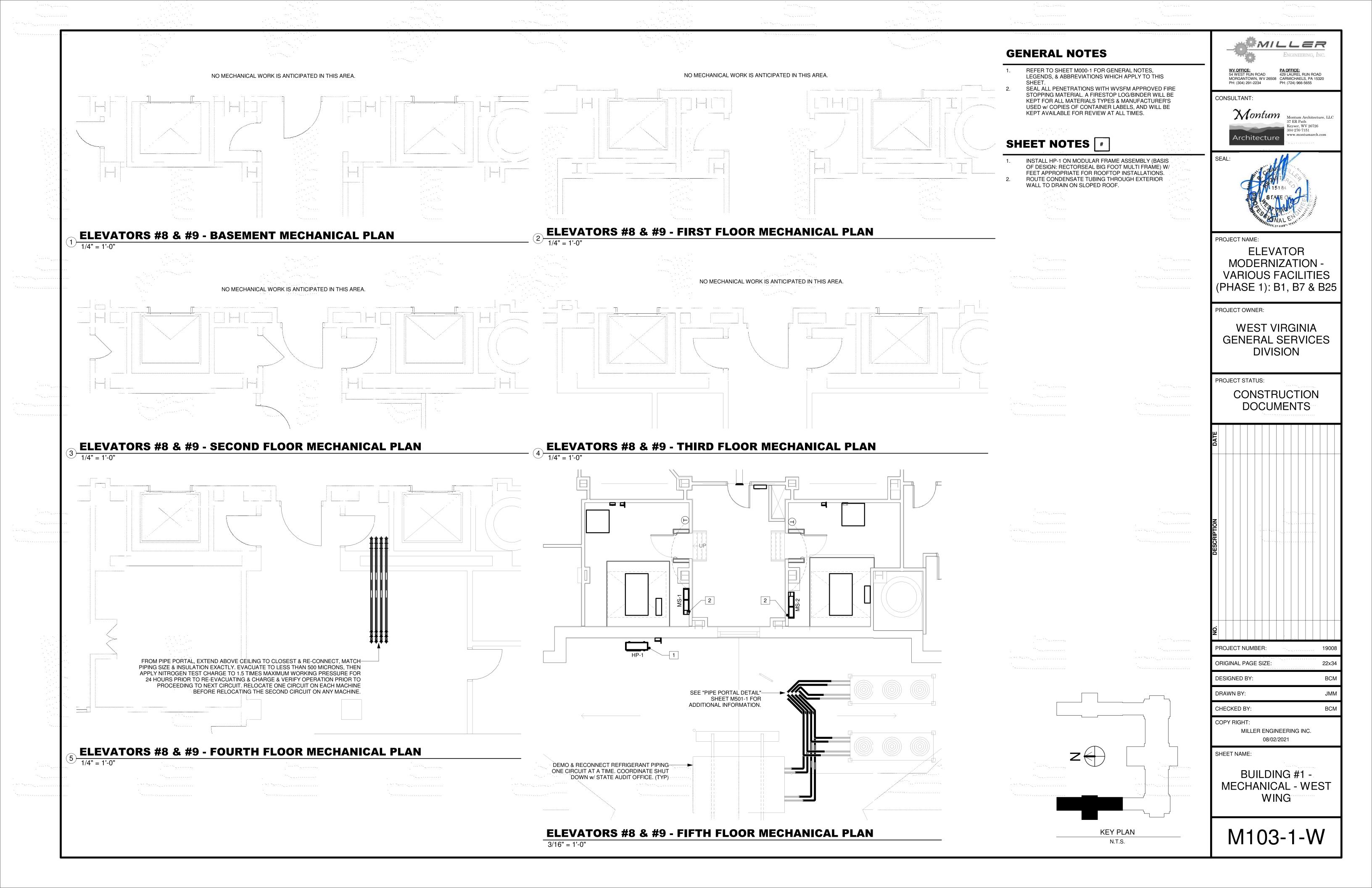
MILLER **GENERAL NOTES** ENGINEERING, INC REFER TO SHEET M000-1 FOR GENERAL NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIATIONS WHICH APPLY TO THIS
 WV OFFICE:
 PA OFFICE:

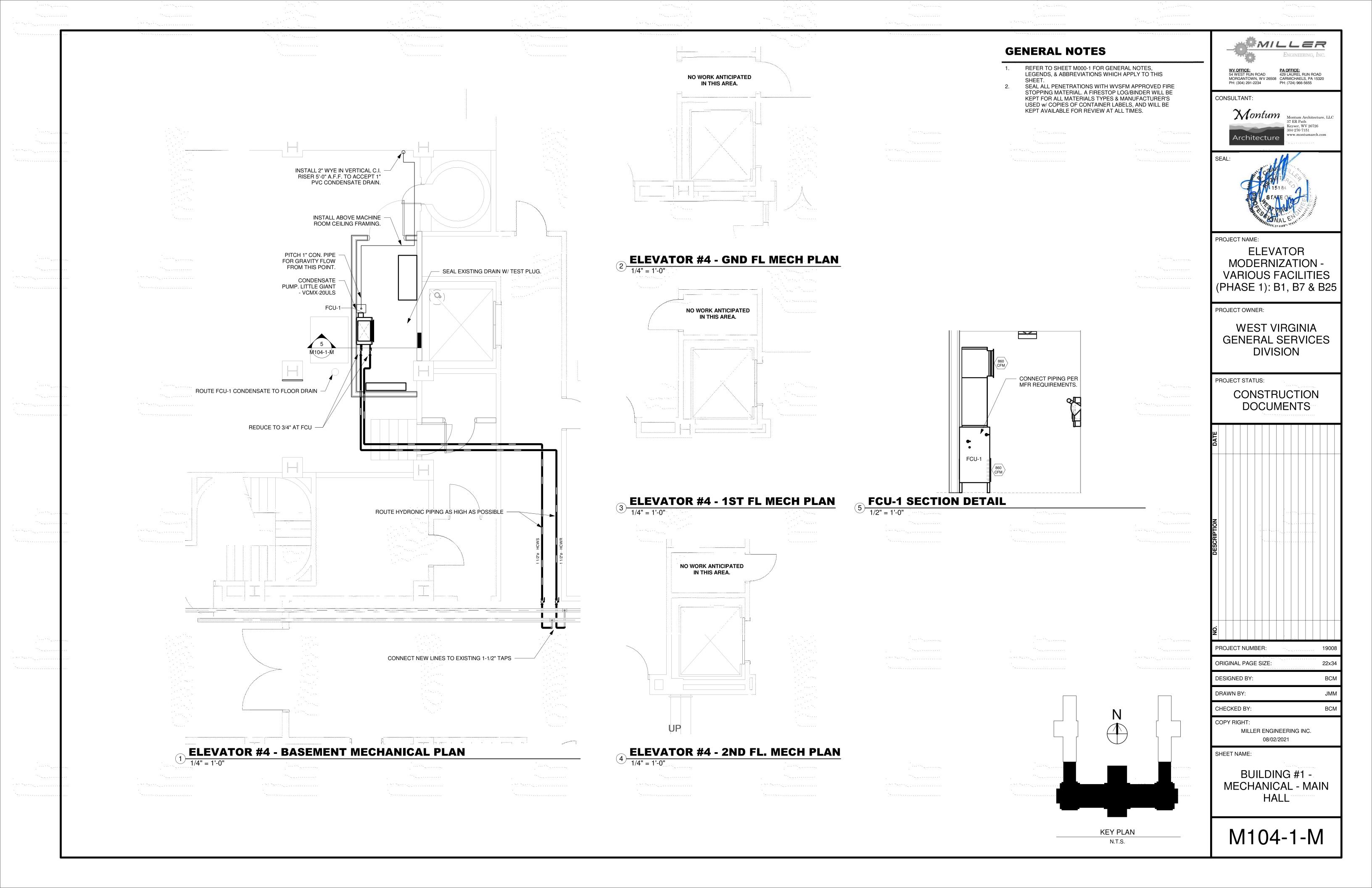
 54 WEST RUN ROAD
 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD

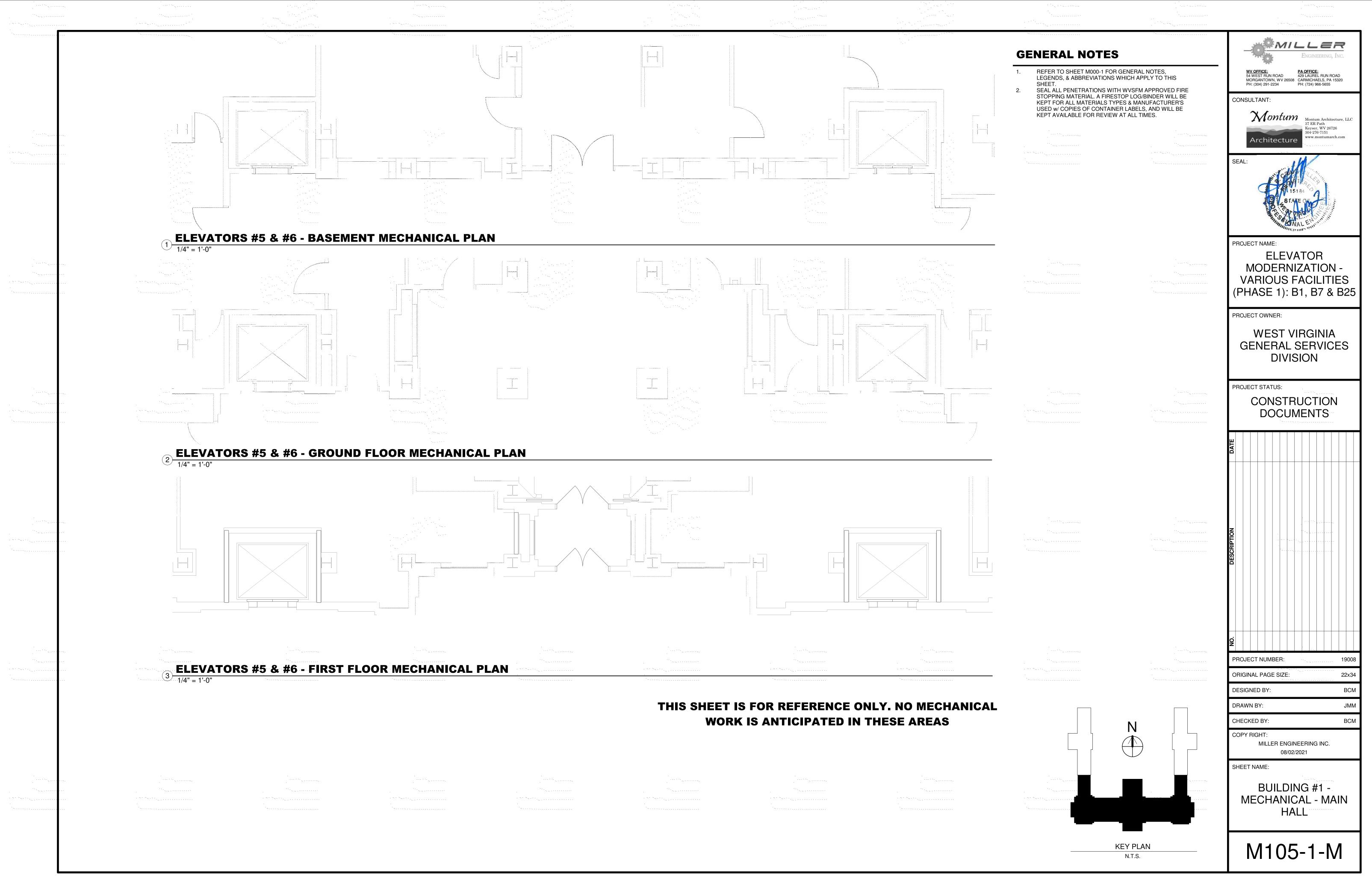
 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320

 PH: (304) 291-2234
 PH: (724) 966-5655
 SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS WITH WVSFM APPROVED FIRE STOPPING MATERIAL. A FIRESTOP LOG/BINDER WILL BE CONSULTANT: KEPT FOR ALL MATERIALS TYPES & MANUFACTURER'S USED w/ COPIES OF CONTAINER LABELS, AND WILL BE Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 KEPT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AT ALL TIMES. www.montumarch.com Architecture SEAL: PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR **MODERNIZATION -**VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25 PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROJECT NUMBER: 19008 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM DRAWN BY: JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 Z (SHEET NAME: BUILDING #1 -MECHANICAL - EAST WING KEY PLAN M101-1-E N.T.S.

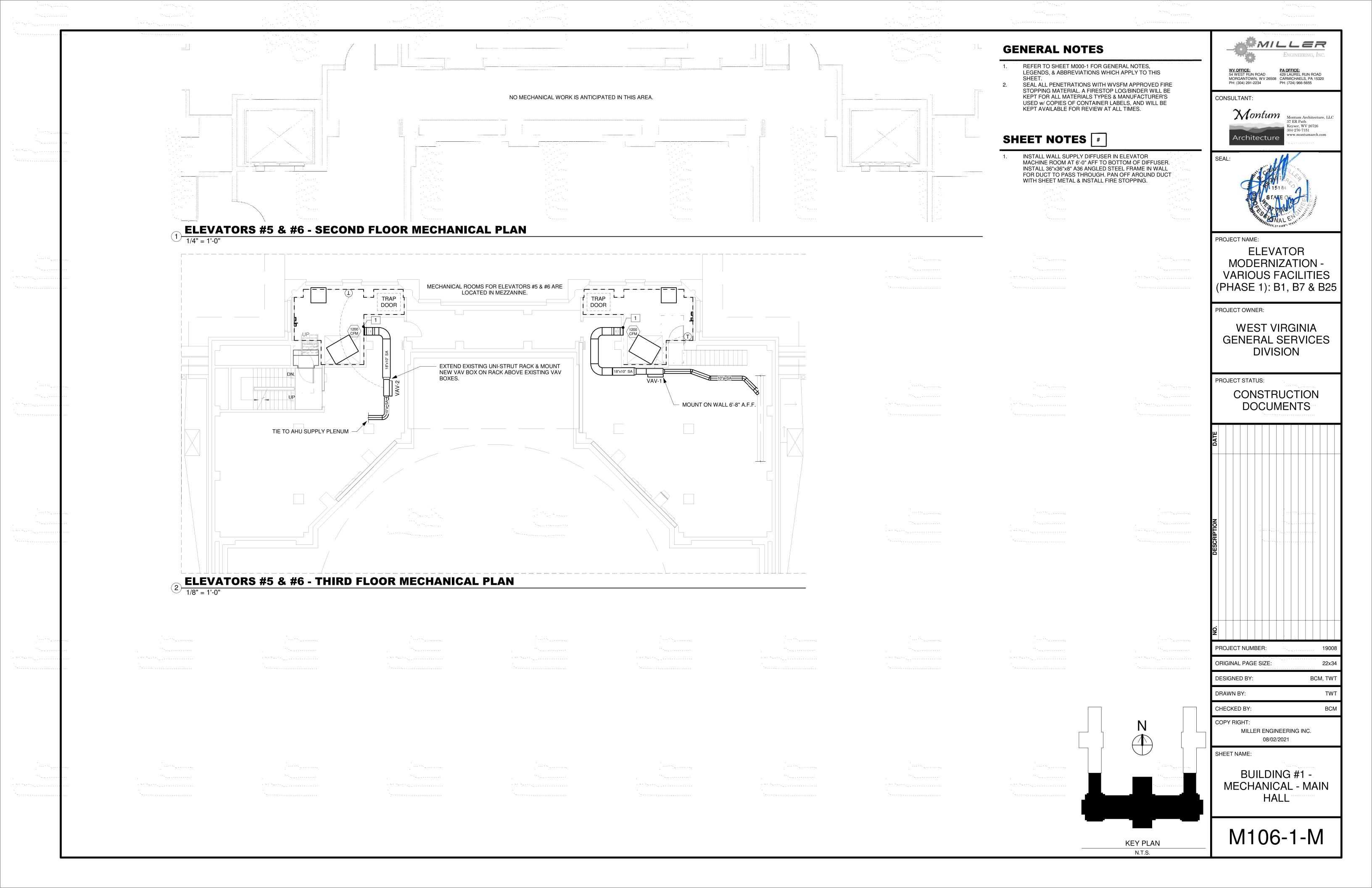


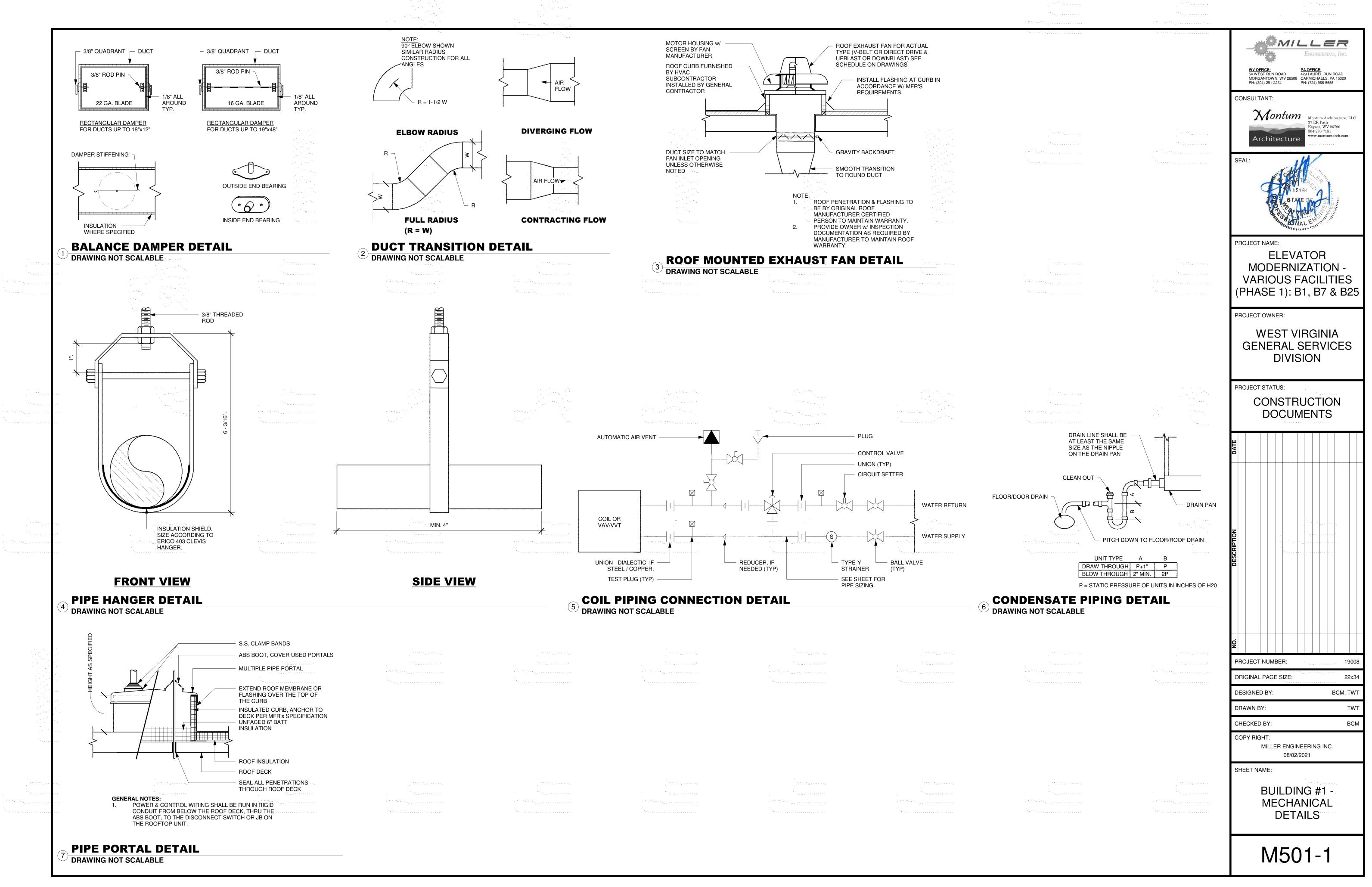






			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	e an	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d	





			VAV BOX SCHEDULE													
						AIR FLOWS			AIR TEM	PERTURES		EL	ECTRICAL DA	TA		
MARK	SERVES	MFR	MODEL	REHEAT OPTION	C00	LING	HEATING	HEATING OUTPUT	EAT	LAT	REHEAT	VOLTAGE	PHASE	МСА	МОСР	
				OFTION	MAX.	MIN.	MIN.	GOIFOI	EAI	LAI	WATTAGE	VOLTAGE	PRAJE	MCA	MOCP	
VAV-1	ELEVATOR 5 MACHINE RM	CARRIER	35E-10	ELECTRIC	1,200 CFM	600 CFM	600 CFM	32,400 Btu/h	55.0 °F	105.0 °F	9,500 W	480 V	3	11.4 A	20 A	PROVIDE W COMMUNIC
VAV-2	ELEVATOR 6 MACHINE RM	CARRIER	35E-10	ELECTRIC	1,200 CFM	600 CFM	600 CFM	32,400 Btu/h	55.0 °F	105.0 °F	9,500 W	480 V	3	11.4 A	20 A	PROVIDE W COMMUNIC

	DUCTLESS OUTDOOR UNIT SCHEDULE											
			NODEL	САРА	CITIES	OUTDOOR DES	GIGN TEMPS (DB)		ELECTRIC	CAL DATA		
TAG	INDOOR UNITS	MFR	MODEL	COOLING	HEATING	COOLING	HEATING	PHASE	VOLTAGE	МСА	МОСР	
HP-1	MS-1, MS-2	CARRIER	38MGRQ48E3	48,000 Btu/h	49,000 Btu/h	90.0 °F	3.2 °F	1	208 V	35.0 A	50 A	CONDENSATE FOR EACH UNIT WILL BE PIPED TO LOCA NOT TO CREATE A TRIPPING HAZARD. PIPING WILL BE I
HP-2	MS-3, MS-4	CARRIER	38MGRQ48E3	48,000 Btu/h	49,000 Btu/h	90.0 °F	3.2 °F	1	208 V	35.0 A	50 A	CONDENSATE FOR EACH UNIT WILL BE PIPED TO LOCA NOT TO CREATE A TRIPPING HAZARD. PIPING WILL BE

				F/	AN						COOLING	COIL						ELECTR	RICAL	
TAG	MFR	MODEL	SERVES	AIR FLOW	E.S.P.	EDB	EWB	LDB	LWB		FLOW RATE	PRESSURE	EWT	LWT	COOLING	CAPACITY	PHASE	VOLTS	МСА	моср
				AIRTEON	LIJIPI	LUU		LDD			I LOW RATE	DROP			TOTAL	SENSIBLE	FIASE	VOLIS		MOOP
FCU-1	CARIER	42DDA10LRHY5CYBU	ELEVATOR 4 MACHINE RM	860 CFM	0.25 in-wg	82.0 °F	67.0 °F	54.1 °F	53.4 °F	WATER	7.1 GPM	8.47 ftH2O	45 °F	55 °F	35,759 Btu/h	26,510 Btu/h	1	208 V	5.4 A	15 A CAS

MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DRIVE TYPE	DESIGN S.P.	DESIGN AIR FLOW	RPM	HORSEPOWER	VOLTAGE	PHASE	NOTES
EF-1	GREENHECK	GB-121	BELT	0.750 in-wg	1,200 CFM	1555	1/4	120 V	1	PROVIDE W/ ROOF CURB & INTEGRAL DISCONNECT
EF-2	GREENHECK	GB-121	BELT	0.750 in-wg	1,200 CFM	1555	1/4	120 V	1	PROVIDE W/ ROOF CURB & INTEGRAL DISCONNECT

r						
			DUCTLES	SS INDO	OR UNIT SO	CHEDULE
MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SYSTEM SERVED	OUTDOOR UNIT	COOLING Capacity	HEATING Capacity
MS-1	CARRIER	40MAQB24B3	ELEVATOR 9 MACHINE RM	HP-1	24,000 Btu/h	24,000 Btu/h
MS-2	CARRIER	40MAQB24B3	ELAVATOR 8 MACHINE RM	HP-1	24,000 Btu/h	24,000 Btu/h
MS-3	CARRIER	40MAQB24B3	ELEVATOR 1 MACHINE RM	HP-2	24,000 Btu/h	24,000 Btu/h
MS-4	CARRIER	40MAQB24B3	ELEVATOR 2 MACHINE RM	HP-2	24,000 Btu/h	24,000 Btu/h

FAN COIL UNIT SCHEDULE

COMMENTS

DE W/ THERMOSTAT. BACNET CAPABLE W/ CAPABILITY TO JNICATE W/ EXISTING TRANE BAS. MODULATING RE-HEAT COIL. DE W/ THERMOSTAT. BACNET CAPABLE W/ CAPABILITY TO JNICATE W/ EXISTING TRANE BAS. MODULATING RE-HEAT COIL.

NOTES

OCATIONS AND ON A PATH BOTH DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, SO AS BE P40 PVC, MINIMUM SIZE 1", WITH CLEANABLE CONDENSATE TRAP. OCATIONS AND ON A PATH BOTH DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, SO AS BE P40 PVC, MINIMUM SIZE 1", WITH CLEANABLE CONDENSATE TRAP.

DESCRIPTION HIGH WALL INDOOR UNIT. POWERED THROUGH OUTDOOR UNIT. PROVIDE W/ CONDENSATE PUMP. HIGH WALL INDOOR UNIT. POWERED THROUGH OUTDOOR UNIT. PROVIDE W/ CONDENSATE PUMP. HIGH WALL INDOOR UNIT. POWERED THROUGH OUTDOOR UNIT. PROVIDE W/ CONDENSATE PUMP. HIGH WALL INDOOR UNIT. POWERED THROUGH OUTDOOR UNIT. PROVIDE W/ CONDENSATE PUMP.

COMMENTS

CASED VERTICAL DUCTED UNIT. 6 ROW COOLING COIL. ECM MOTOR

0 <u>00</u> 0	
	2
WY OFFICE: PA OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655	
CONSULTANT:	
Montum Architecture 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com	
SEAL:	
PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION - VARIOUS FACILITIE (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B	_
PROJECT OWNER:	
WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION	S
PROJECT STATUS:	
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	
DATE	
DESCRIPTIO	
ÖZ	
	19008
	22x34
DESIGNED BY: BCM,	тwт
DRAWN BY:	TWT
CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT:	BCM
MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021	
SHEET NAME:	
BUILDING #1 - MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	
M601-1	

·····

		1P	SINGLE POLE	E-			
		1PH 2/C	SINGLE-PHASE TWO-CONDUCTOR	E EA	EAST EACH	M mA	METER MILLIAMPERE
		2WAY 3/C	TWO-WAY THREE-CONDUCTOR	EC EL	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR ELEVATION	MACH MAG	MACHINE MAGNET
		3PH 3WAY	THREE-PHASE THREE-WAY	ELEC ELEV	ELECTRIC ELEVATOR	MAINT MAN	MAINTENANCE MANUAL
		4/C 4PDT	FOUR-WIRE FOUR-POLE DOUBLE THROW	ELR EM	END OF LINE RESISTOR EMERGENCY	MATL MAX	MATERIAL MAXIMIM
		4PST	FOUR-POLE SINGLE THROW	EMI	ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE	MC	MECHANICAL CONTRA
		4WAY 4W	FOUR-WAY FOUR-WIRE	EMT ENCL	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING ENCLOSURE	MCA	CLAD CABLE MINIMUM CIRCUIT AM
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Ø 	FOUR-WIRE PHASE -A	ENGR - ENGY	ENGINEER	MCB MCC	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAK
·		A AC	A AMPERE ALTERNATING CURRENT; ARMORED CABLE ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER	ENT ENT	ELECTRICAL NONMETALLIC TUBING ENTRANCE ELECTRICAL OUTLET	MCM	THOUSAND CIRCULAF MAIN DISTRIBUTION P
		ACT ADA		EO		MDS ME	MAIN DISTRIBUTION S MECHANICAL ENGINE
		A/E AFC	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ABOVE FINISHED COUNTER	EQ EQUIP	ELECTRICAL PANEL EQUAL EQUIPMENT	MECH MED	MECHANICAL
		AFCI	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERUPTER	EQUIV	EQUIVALENT	MFD	MEDICAL; MEDIUM MANUFACTURED
		AFF AFG	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ABOVE FINISHED GRADE	EST ESTB	ESTIMATE ESTABLISH	MFR MFR REC	MANUFACTURER MANUFACTURER'S RE
		AHJ AHU	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AIR HANDLING UNIT	EX EXH	EXISTING EXHAUST	MH MHZ	MANHOLE; METAL HAI MEGAHERTZ
		AIC ALT	AMPERE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY ALTERNATE	EXP EXT	EXPANSION; EXPOSED; EXPAND EXTERIOR; EXTERNAL	MI MIC	MINERAL INSULATED
		AMP AMT	AMPERE AMOUNT	EXTN F-	EXTERIOR; EXTERNAL EXTENSION	MID MIN	MIDDLE MINIMUM
		ANN APPD	ANNUNCIATOR	F	FAHRENHEIT; FEMALE	MISC	MISCELLANEOUS MAIN LUGS ONLY
		APPROX	APPROVED APPROXIMATELY; APPROXIMATE ARCHITECT ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING; AMPS SHORT CIRCUIT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH ATTENTION AUTOMATIC AUXILIARY	FAAP	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	MOA	MULTIOUTLET ASSEM
		ASC	ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING; AMPS SHORT CIRCUIT	FBO	FURNISHED BY OWNER	MOD	MODIFY; MODULE
··········		ATS ATTN	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH ATTENTION		AN COL UNIT	MON	MONITOR MOTOR
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		AUTO AUX	AUTOMATIC AUXILIARY	FDR FIN	FEEDER ···· FINISH ····	MOV MS	MOTOR OPERATED V/ MOTOR STARTER
		A/V AVG	AUDIO VISUAL AVERAGE	FIN GR FIXT	FINISH GRADE FIXTURE	MTD MTG	MOUNTED MEETING; MOUNTING
		AWG B	AMERICAN WRE GAUGE	FL MT FLEX	FLUSH MOUNT FLEXIBLE	MTL MTS	METAL MANUAL TRANSFER S
		BAS BAT	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM BATTERY	FLG FLR	FLOORING FLOOR	MULT mV	MULTIPLE MILLIVOLT
		BFF BG	BELOW FINISHED FLOOR BELOW GRADE	FLUOR FM	FLUORESCENT FREQUENCY MODULATION	MVA MW	MEGAVOLT-AMPERE MEGAWATT; MICROW
		BKBD	BACKBOARD	FP	FIREPROOF	mW	MILLIWATT
		BLDG BLT	BUILDING BUILT	FR FREQ	FIRE RESISTANT FREQUENCY		MEGAWATT HOUR
		BLW BOT	BELOW BOTTOM	FS FSC	FUSIBLE SWITCH; FLOW SWITCH FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR	N NC	NORTH NORMALLY CLOSED
		BPS BRKR	BOLTED PRESSURE SWITCH BREAKER	FT FU	FEET; FIRE TREATED; FOOT FUSE	NE NEC	NORMAL EMERGENC
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		BSMT BTWN	BASEMENT	FU SW FURN	FUSE FUSED SWITCH FURNISH; FURNACE; FURNITURE	NEG NEMA	NEGATIVE NATIONAL ELECTRICA
······		BX BYP	BETWEEN INTERLOCKED ARMORED CABLE BYPASS	FUT FVNB			ASSOCIATION NEUTRAL
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		C C	CELSIUS	FVR	FULL VOLTAGE NON-REVERSING FULL VOLTAGE REVERSING GAUGE	NF	NON-FUSED NATIONAL FIRE PROT
		CAT					NON-FUSED SWITCH
		CATV CB	COMMUNITY ANTENNA TELEVISION SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKER	GAL GALV	GALLON GALVANIZED	NIC NM	NOT IN CONTRACT
		CCTV CD	CLOSED CIRCUIT TV CANDELA; CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS;	GC GEN	GENERAL CONTRACTOR GENERAL; GENERATOR	NMAG NO	NONMAGNETIC NORMALLY OPEN; NU
		CF CF/CI	CONTRACTOR FURNISHED CONTRACTOR FURNISHED/CONTRACTOR INSTALLED	GFCI GFI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER	NORM NTS	NORMAL NOT TO SCALE
		CIR CKT	CIRCLE CIRCUIT	GOVT GRN	GOVERNMENT GROUND	O- OA	OVERALL; OUTSIDE A
		C CL	CENTERLINE CURRENT LIMITING; CENTER LINE; CLASS; CLOSE	GYP H	GROUND GYPSUM	0C 0CC	ON CENTER OCCUPANCY
		CLG CLR	CEILING CLEAR	HDW HF	HARDWARE HIGH FREQUENCY	OCPD OD	OVERCURRENT PROT OUTSIDE DIAMETER; (
		CND COAX	CONDUIT	HID	HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE	OF/CI	OWNER FURNISHED / INSTALLED
		COL	COLUMN	HOA	HOLD OPEN HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC HORIZONTAL HOSPITAL HORSEPOWER; HEAT PUMP; HIGH PRESSURE HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM	OF/OI	OWNER FURNISHED /
· · ·		COMB COMM	COMBINATION; COMBINED COMMUNICATION COMPRESSOR	HORIZ HOSP	HORIZONTAL	OL	OVERHEAD OVERLOAD ELEMENT
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		COMPR CONC	COMPRESSOR	"HP	HORSEPOWER; HEAT PUMP; HIGH PRESSURE	OPP	OPPOSITE OPTIONAL; OPTIMUM
		CONN CORR	CONNECT CORRIDOR; CORRECT	HT	HEIGHT	010	OVERCURRENT
		CP CR	CONTROL PANEL CONTROL RELAY	HV HVAC	HIGH VOLTAGE HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR	P PA	POLE (S); PILOT POWER AMPLIFIER; P
		CS CT	CONTROL SWITCH CURRENT TRANSFORMER	HZ	CONDITIONING HERTZ; FREQUENCY IN CYCLES PER	PART PB	PARTIAL PULL BOX; PANEL BO/
		CTR CTRL	CENTER CONTROL		SECOND	PC	PUSH-BUTTON PLUMBING CONTRAC
		CU CU FT	COPPER; COEFFICIENT OF UTILIZATION; CUBIC CUBIC FEET	ID	INSIDE DIAMTER; INSIDE DIMENSION; IDENTIFICATION	PE PEN	PHOTOELECTRIC, PNI PENETRATE
		CUR	CURRENT	ILLUM	ILLUMINATION	PERF	PERFORATED
		D	DEPTH	IMC INFO	INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT	PERIM PERM	PERIMETER PERMANENT
		DB DBL	DIRECT BURIAL / DECIBEL DOUBLE	INSUL INTERCOM	INSULATION INTERCOMMUNICATION	PF PH	POWER FACTOR PHASE
	· · · · .	DC DDC	DIRECT CURRENT DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL	INTL [.] IR	INTERNATIONAL INFRARED; INSIDE RADIUS	PIV PL	POST INDICATOR VAL PILOT LIGHT
¹¹ 1		DEL DEMO	DELETE; DELIVER DEMOLITION; DEMONSTRATION	IT ····. J-		PLBG PNL	PLUMBING PANEL
*		DEPT DIA	DEPARTMENT DIAMETER	JB		POS PP	POSITION; POSITIVE POWER POLE
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		DIAG DIFF	DIAGRAM; DIAGONAL DIFFERENCE	KCMIL KHz	THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS KILOHERTZ	PR PRELIM	PAIR PRELIMINARY
		DIM DISC	DIMENSION DISCONNECT	KIT KO	KITCHEN KNOCKOUT	PREP PRESS SW	PREPARATION PRESSURE SWITCH
		DISC DIST DISTR PNL	DISCONNECT DISTANCE; DISTRICT DISTRIBUTION PANEL	kV kVA	KILOVOLT KILOVOLT AMPERES	PREV PRI	PREVIOUS PRIMARY
		DIV	DIVISION; DIVIDE	kVAh	KILOVOLT AMPERE PER HOUR	PROJ	PROJECT
		DN DOC	DOWN DOCUMENT	kVAR	KILOVAR; KILOVOLT AMPERE REACTIVE	PS PT	PULL STATION POTENTIAL TRANSFO
		DPDT DPST	DOUBLE POLE; DOUBLE THROW DOUBLE POLE; SINGLE THROW	kW kWh	KILOWAT KILOWATT HOURS	PVC PWR	POLYVINAL CHLORIDE POWER
		DS DWG	DISCONNECT SWITCH DRAWING	L- L	LITER; ANGLE	Q- QA	QUALITY ASSURANCE
				LA LAN	LIGHTNING ARRESTER	QC OTY	QUALITY CONTROL QUANTITY
				. ==	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE LINEAR FEET (FOOT)	QUAL	QUALITY
1995 - Angel An				LIIN			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·				LOC			a ser staat en een een een een een een een een een
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				LPW	LIGHT POLE; LOW PRESSURE LUMENS PER WATT		1940 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An
	-			LT	LIGHT		
				LT SW	LIGHT SWITCH		
				LT SW LTD LTG	LIGHT SWITCH LIMITED LIGHTING		

and a second second

R/W

XFMR

XP

TRANSFORMER

EXPLOSION PROOF

RELAY; RADIUS

RIGHT OF WAY

	R/W RC RCP REC	RIGHT OF WAY REMOTE CONTROL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN RECESSED	\P_{G} 120V GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
	RCPT REF REINF	RECEPTACLE REFRIGERATOR; REFERENCE REINFORCED	\P_{WP} 120V GFCI DUPLEX RECPTACLE, WEATHER PROOF
NTRACTOR; METAL	REPL REQD	REPLACE REQUIRED	EQUIPMENT TERMINATION. VERIFY TERMINATION METHOD w/
T AMPS EAKER	REV RFI	REVISION; REVOLUTIONS REQUEST FOR INFORMATION	J ANUFACTURER
L CENTER ULAR MILS	RFP RH	REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL	
ON PANEL ON SWITCHBOARD	RHC ROW	REHEAT COIL RIGHT OF WAY	LIGHTING LEGEND
GINEER	RS RTG RTU	RAPID START RATING ROOF TOP UNIT	
VI	S S/S	START / STOP	\$ SINGLE POLE SWITCH
'S RECOMMENDATION L HALIDE	SAMP SCHED	SAMPLE SCHEDULE	\$ 3 THREE WAY SWITCH
TED	SCHEM SD	SCHEMATIC SMOKE DETECTOR	
	SDMPR SEC	SMOKE DAMPER SECONDARY	\$ ₄ FOUR WAY SWITCH
	SECT SEP	SECTION SEPARATE	\$ DIMMING SWITCH
, SEMBLY	SHT SIM	SHEET SIMILAR	
URRENT PROTECTION	SLV SMR	SLEEVE SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAY	\$ 3D AND A THREE WAY DIMMING SWITCH
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SNSR SOLV	SENSOR SOLENOID VALVE	SINGLE POLE SWITCH w/ OCCUPANCY SENSOR
ED VALVE	SPDT SPEC	SINGLE POLE; DOUBLE THROW SPECIFICATION	
TING	SPKR SPLY	SPEAKER SUPPLY	ODS-# CEILING MOUNTED DAYLIGHT SENSOR. WATT STOPPER LS-
ER SWITCH	SPST SQ	SINGLE POLE; SINGLE THROW SQUARE	
ERE	SS ST ST PR	STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE THROW; STAIRS; STREET STATIC PRESSURE	OS-# CEILING MOUNT OCCUPANCY SENSOR. WATT STOPPER CI-300
ERE ROWAVE	ST PR STA STD	STATIC PRESSURE STATION STANDARD	FIRE ALARM LEGEND
R	STD STL STOR	STANDARD STEEL STORAGE	
ED	STR STRB	STARTER; STRAIGHT; STRIKE; STRINGERS STROBE	M MANUAL PULL STATION
ENCY RICAL CODE	STRB/HRN STRUCT	STROBE / HORN STRUCTURAL	SMOKE DETECTOR
RICAL MANUFACTURERS	SUB SUP	SUBSTITUTE SUPPLEMENTARY	S SMOKE DETECTOR
۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ -	SUPVR SURF	SUPERVISOR SURFACE	(S) SMOKE DETECTOR - ELEVATOR RECALL
ROTECTION ASSOCIATION	SUSP SW	SUSPEND SWITCH; SIDEWALK	ER
ГСН ЭТ	SWBD SWGR	SWITCHBOARD SWITCHGEAR	HEAT DETECTOR
	SYM SYS	SYMBOL SYSTEM	
I; NUMBER	I T&M TECH	TIME AND MATERIAL TECHNICAL	
DE AIR	TEL TEMP	TELEPHONE TEMPORARY	
	TERM	TERMINAL THROUGH	OST ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR POWER SHUNT TRIP
PROTECTION DEVICE ER; OUTSIDE DIMENSION	TL TOC	TWIST LOCK TOP OF CONCRETE; TOP OF CURB	OST ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR POWER SHUNT TRIP
IED / CONTRACTOR	TOL TP	TOLERANCE TWISTED PAIR; TELEPHONE POLE	OPR ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR PRIMARY RECALL
IED / OWNER INSTALLED	TSP TSTAT	TWISTED SHIELDED PAIR THERMOSTAT	
IENT	TV TVOUT	TELEVISION TELEVISION OUTLET	SR ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR SECONDARY RECALL
1UM	TYP U UG		- OFH ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR FIREMAN'S HAT
ER; PUBLIC ADDRESS	UH UNO	UNDERGROUND UNIT HEATER UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	
BOARD; PANIC BAR;	UP UPS	UTILITY POLE UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY	C _{FL} ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR FLASHING HAT
RACTOR; PIECE	UL UTP	UNDER WRITERS LABORATORIES UNSHIELDED TWITED PAIR	, ,
, PNEUMATIC ELECTRIC	UTIL UV	UTILITY UNIT VENTILATOR; ULTRAVIOLET	COMMUNICATION LEGEND
	V V	VOLT	TELE/DATA LOCATION. 2XCAT6
	VA VAM VAD		\mathbf{v}
VALVE	VAR VD	VARIATION; VARIES; VOLT AMPERE REACTIVE VOLTAGE DROP; VOLUME DAMPER	
····	VERT VF	VERTICAL VARIABLE FREQUENCY	
IVE	VFD VID	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE VIDEO	n Martine Standard St Standard Standard Stan Standard Standard Stan
	VIF VOLT	VERIFY IN FIELD VOLTAGE	
СН	VR VRFY	VOLTAGE REGULATOR; VAPOR RETARDED VERIFY	
	VRLY VS	VOLTAGE RELAY VOLTMETER SWITCH; VENT STACK	
	W W	VWIRE; WATT; WASTE; WEST; WIDE	-
ISFORMER PRIDE (PLASTIC)	W/ W/O	WITH WITHOUT	
	WHM WP	WATTHOUR METER WEATHERPROOF; WATER PUMP; WATER HEATER	
NCE DL	WR WW	WATER HEATER WEATHER RESISTANT; WATER REPELLENT WIREWAY; WARM WHITE; WASTE WATER	

ELECTRICAL LEGEND

120V DUPLEX RECEPTACLE

THESE NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIATIONS APPLY TO ALL E-SHEETS.

WIRING IS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ONLY FOR SPECIFIC ROUTES OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS. ALL WALL MOUNTED DEVICES ARE FINAL HEIGHT BY. ARCH.

WIRING AND CONDUIT OR MC CABLE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL OUTLETS AND DEVICES. FOLLOW INDICATED CIRCUITS NUMBERS AND PANEL DESIGNATION. OBTAIN PRIOR APPROVAL OF ENGINEER FOR DEVIATIONS.

ALTHOUGH ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING IS NOT SHOWN, IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS THAT A COMPLETE BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SYSTEM BE INSTALLED. ALL

NEUTRALS SHALL BE FULL CAPACITY. THE USE OF SHARED OR COMMON NEUTRALS IS PROHIBITED ON ALL ELECTRIC WIRING. PROVIDE CONTROL AND FIRE ALARM WIRE AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ALL SYSTEMS DEVICES AND PANELS FOR COMPLETE SYSTEMS. FINAL CONNECTION TO PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT IS PART OF THE ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT.

ALL INTERIOR WIRING SHALL BE THHN/THWN IN METAL CONDUIT OR MC CABLE. MAX OF 3'-0" OF FLEXIBLE CONDUIT MAY BE USED FOR FINAL EQUIPMENT TERMINATIONS.

VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES WITH ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2017 NEC. COORDINATE FINAL FIXTURE LOCATIONS WITH OWNER AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF CEILING. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTINGS, ETC IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

FIRE ALARM NOTES

PROVIDE FIRE ALARM WIRING AND CONDUIT AS NECESSARY TO MEET CODES, STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ).

PROVIDE WIRING AND CONDUIT AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ALL FIRE ALARM DEVICES AND PANELS FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM.

RETAIN THE SERVICES OF A NICET LEVEL 3 OR 4 SYSTEM DESIGNER TO DESIGN A COMPLETE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS NECESSARY TO MEET CURRENT NFPA, STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. PROJECT DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE. PROVIDE HORN/STROBES AS SHOWN AND SUPPLEMENT AS NECESSARY TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CURRENT NFPA, STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF SYSTEM. OBTAIN FINAL INSPECTION AS REQUIRED BY

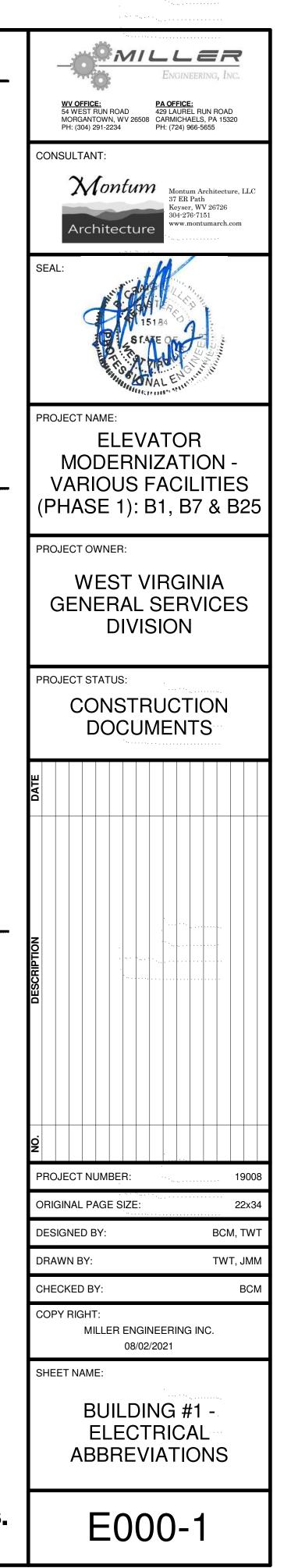
AHJ AND INSURANCE UNDERWRITERS. FIRE ALARM WIRING IS TO BE IN CONDUIT OR MC CABLE APPROPRIATELY LABELED AS REQUIRED BY NFPA 72. PROVIDE ALL MODULES & RELAYS REQUIRED FOR FIRE ALARM INTERCONNECTION AS REQUIRES BY NFPA 72,

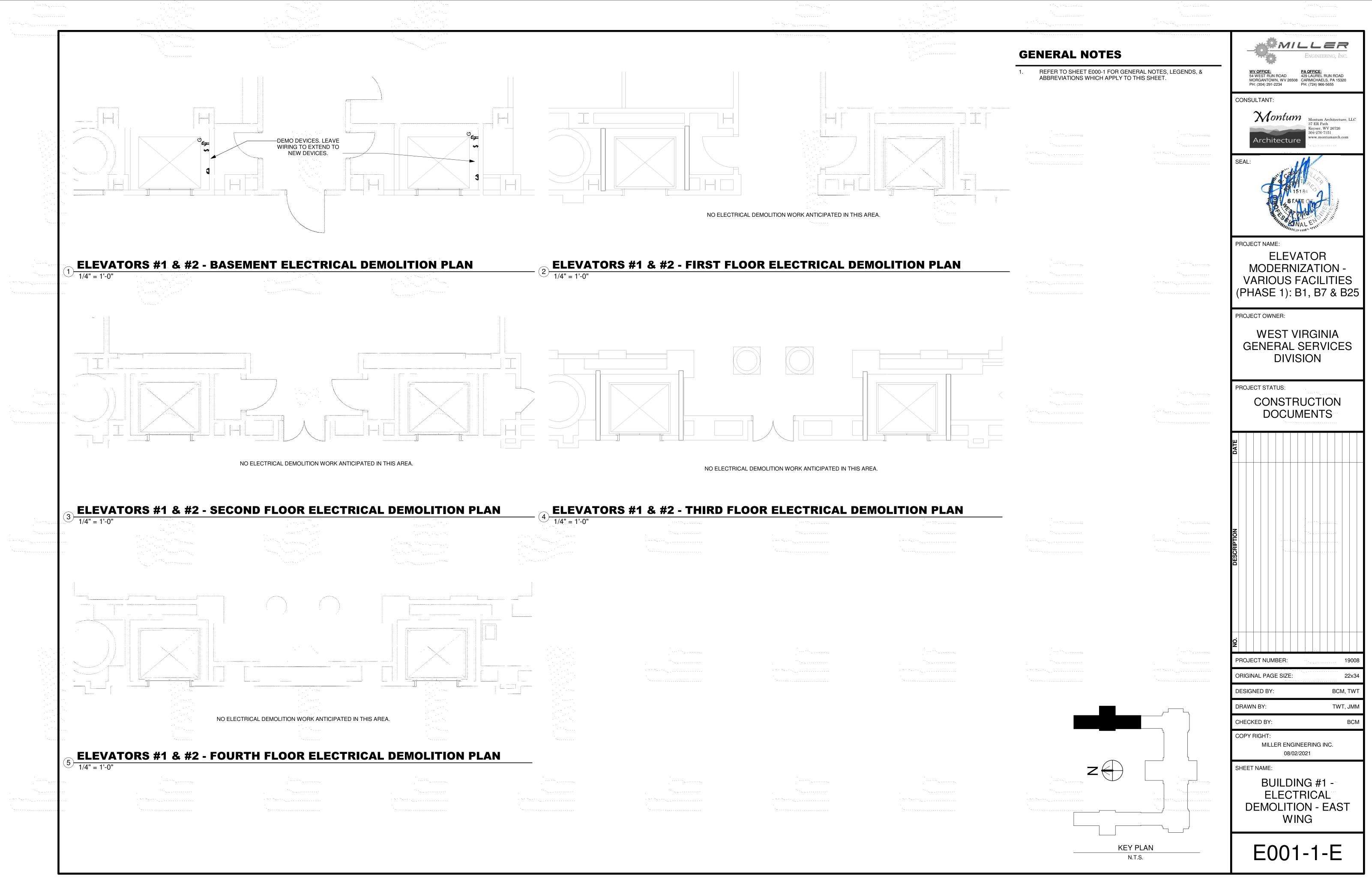
NFPA 13, & ASME A17.3. EXISTING SYSTEM IS AN EDWARDS EST3X. PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE w/ NFPA 72 AND

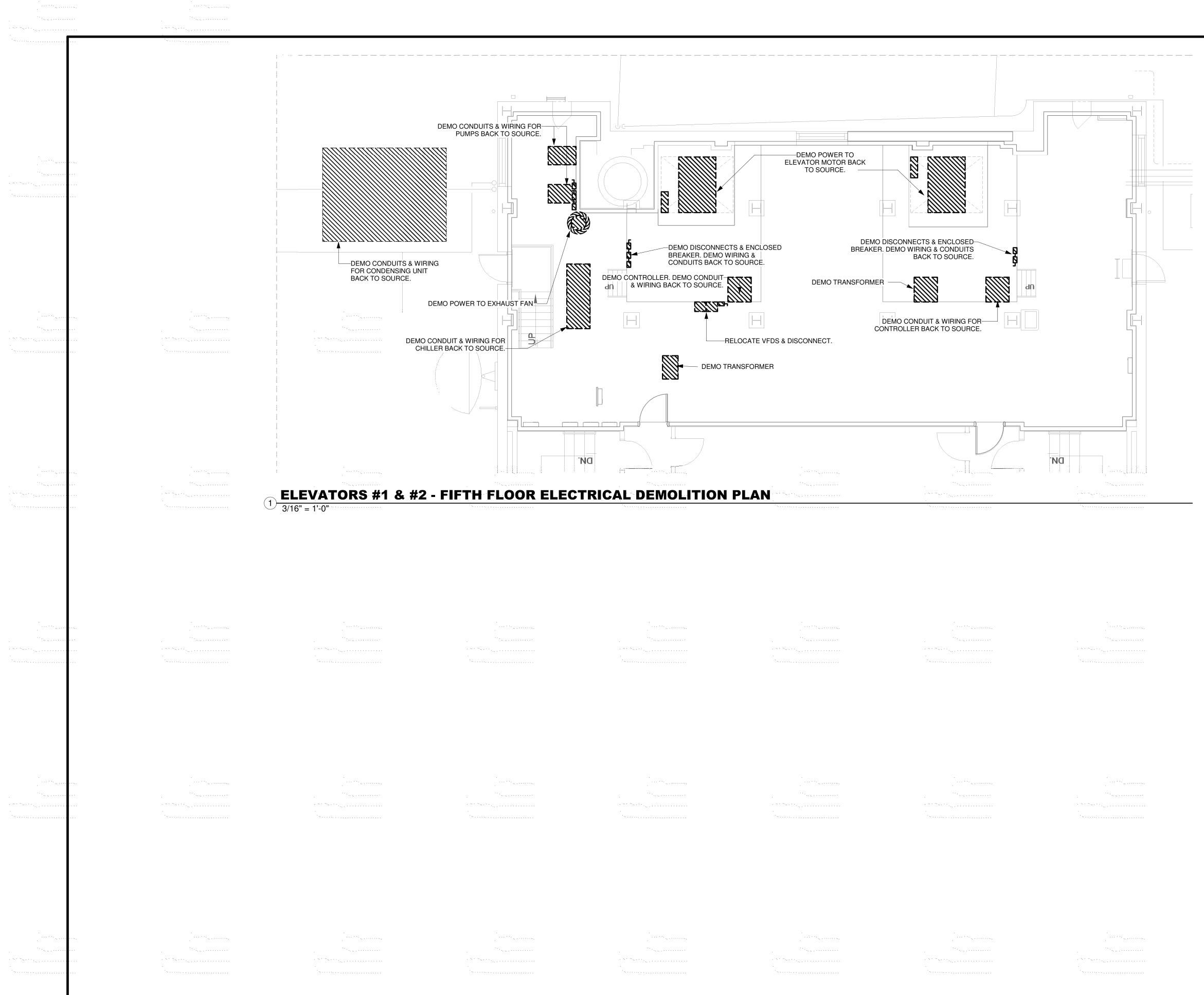
2017 NEC. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ETC IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK W/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES W/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

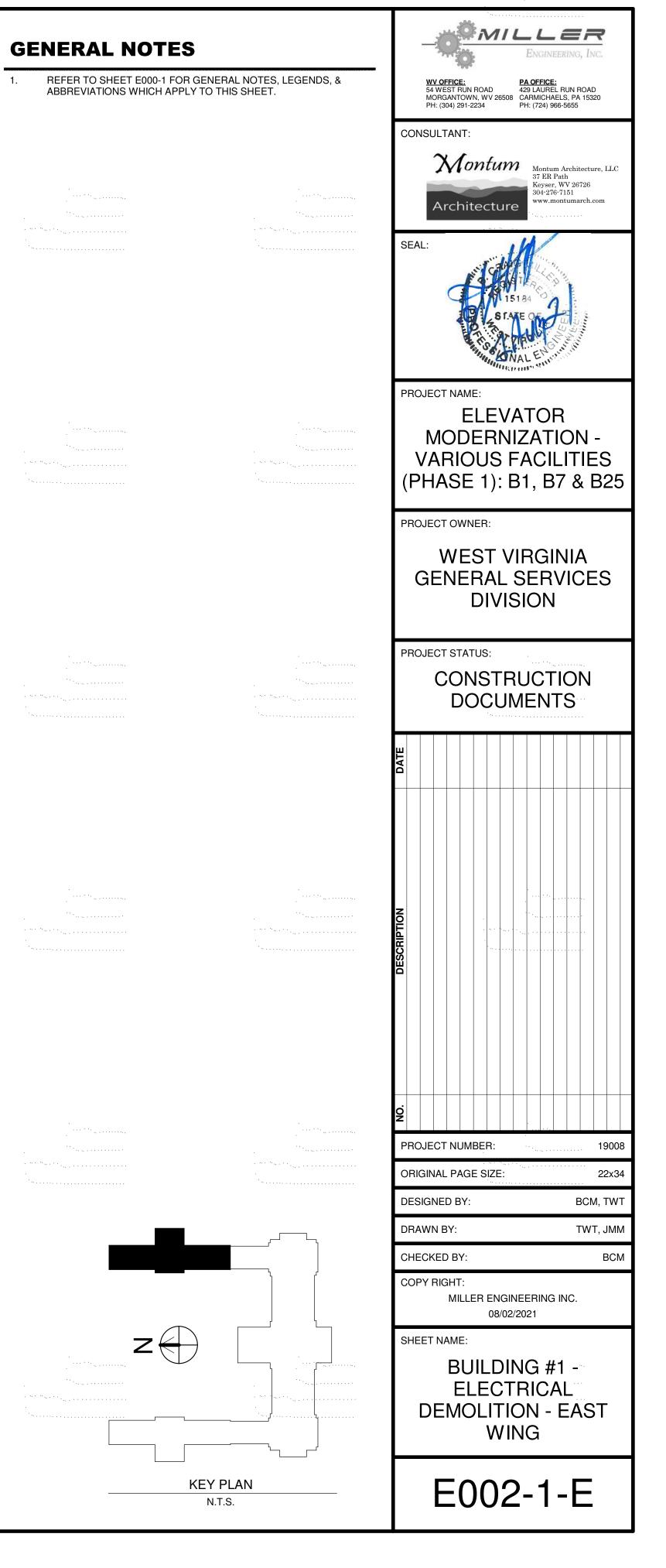
COMMUNICATION NOTES

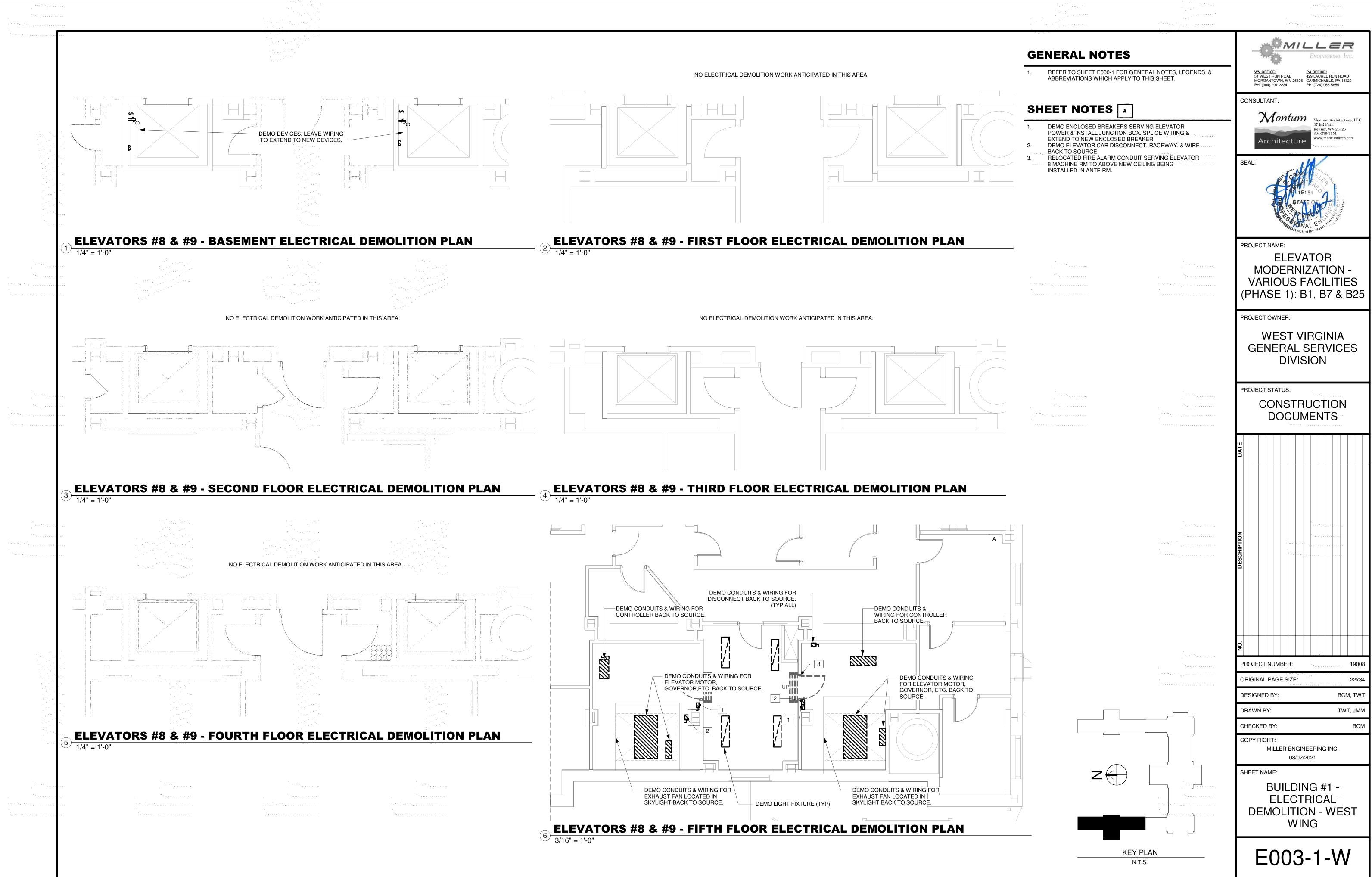
	169
TELE/DATA CONDUIT IS SHOWN ON DRA SPECIFIC ROUTES OR SPECIAL CONDITI MOUNTED DEVICES ARE FINAL HEIGHT I CONDUIT & CABLING WILL BE REQUIRED CATV LOCATIONS ON THE DRAWINGS. PROVIDE TELE/DATA AND CATV AS INDIG SWITCH, RECEPTACLE, ETC LOCATIONS OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. RACEWAY & CABLE SHALL BE INSTALLE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS TO DEMARC I COORDINATE FINAL DEMARC LOCATION VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND ME/ BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OT COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DE TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE 2 COORDINATION OF FINAL FIXTURE LOCA GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO INST FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WC FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTINGS, ETC. OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND AL PRIOR TO BIDDING.	ONS. ALL WALL BY ARCHITECT. D AT ALL TELE/DATA AND CATED. REVIEW DATA, S AND HEIGHTS W/ D FROM LOCATIONS LOCATION. IS W/ OWNER. ASUREMENTS PRIOR TO THER TRADES. EVICES W/ ALL OTHER 2017 NEC. ATION W/ OWNER AND TALLATION OF CEILING. DRK, DIMENSIONS, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY LL SUB-CONTRACTORS
·····	е Маллана с страна с страна с страна с страна Маллана с страна с с
· ·	
	1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -
	المنتخب المنتخ المنتخب المنتخب
	1997 - 19

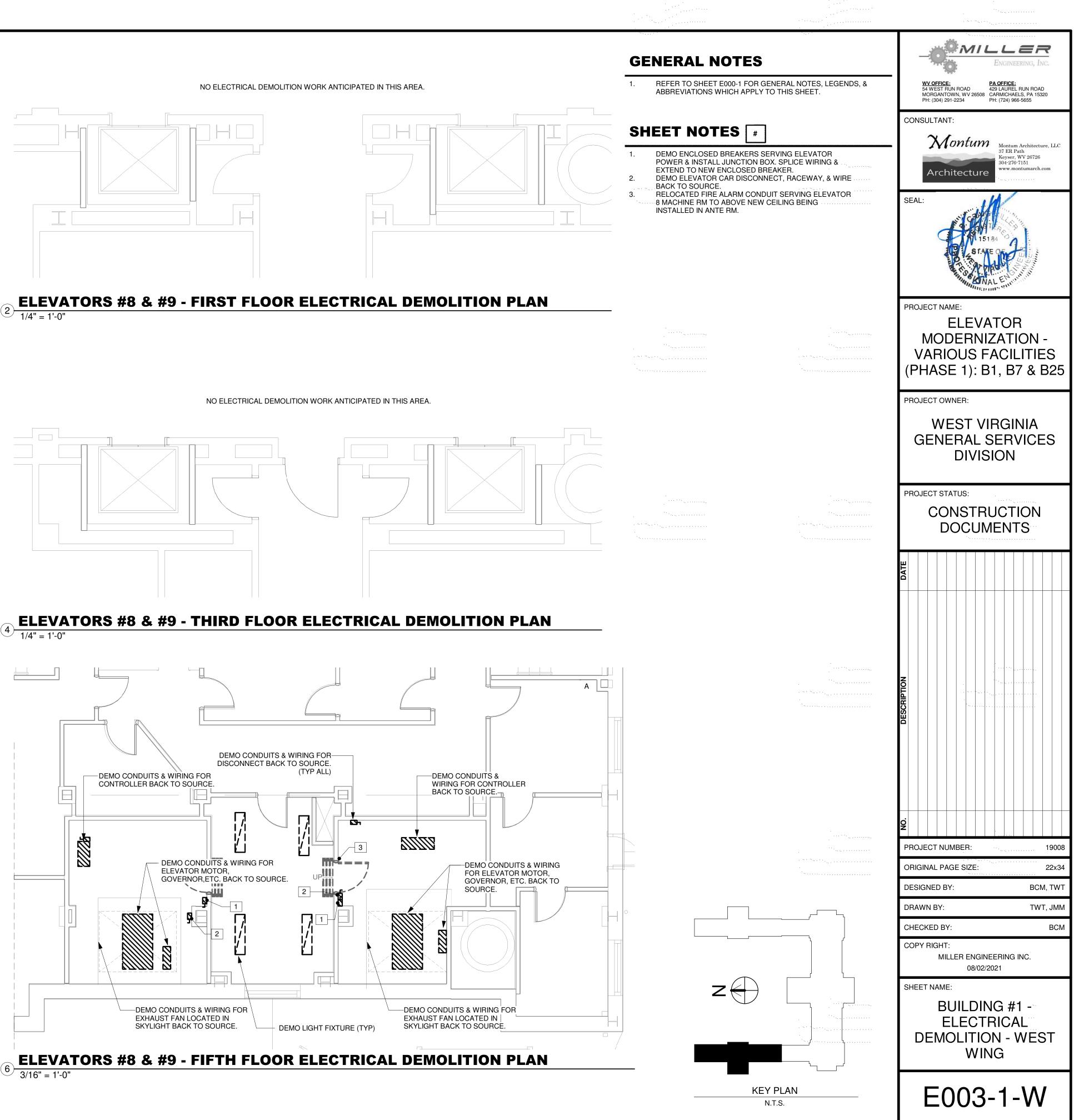


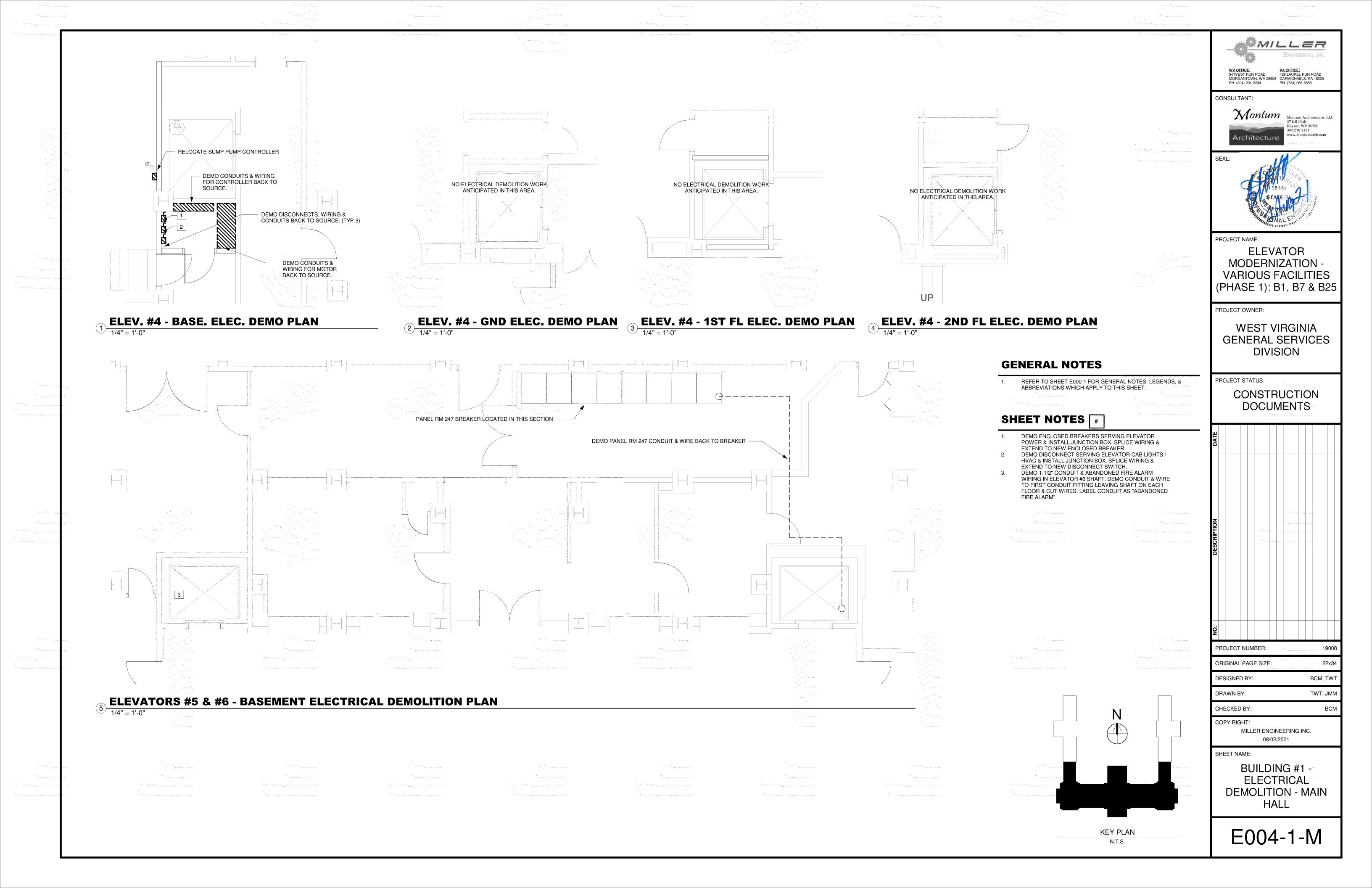


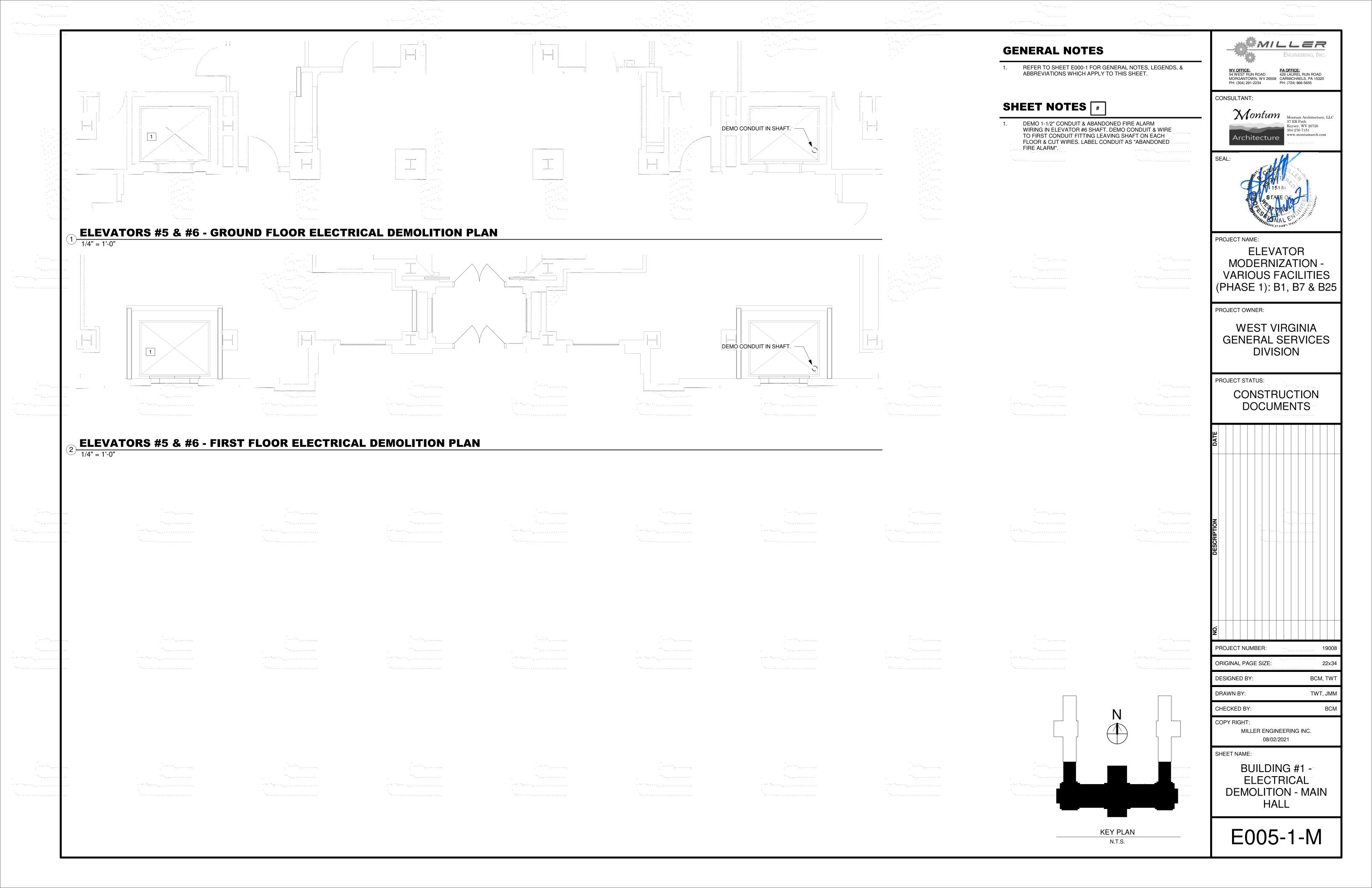


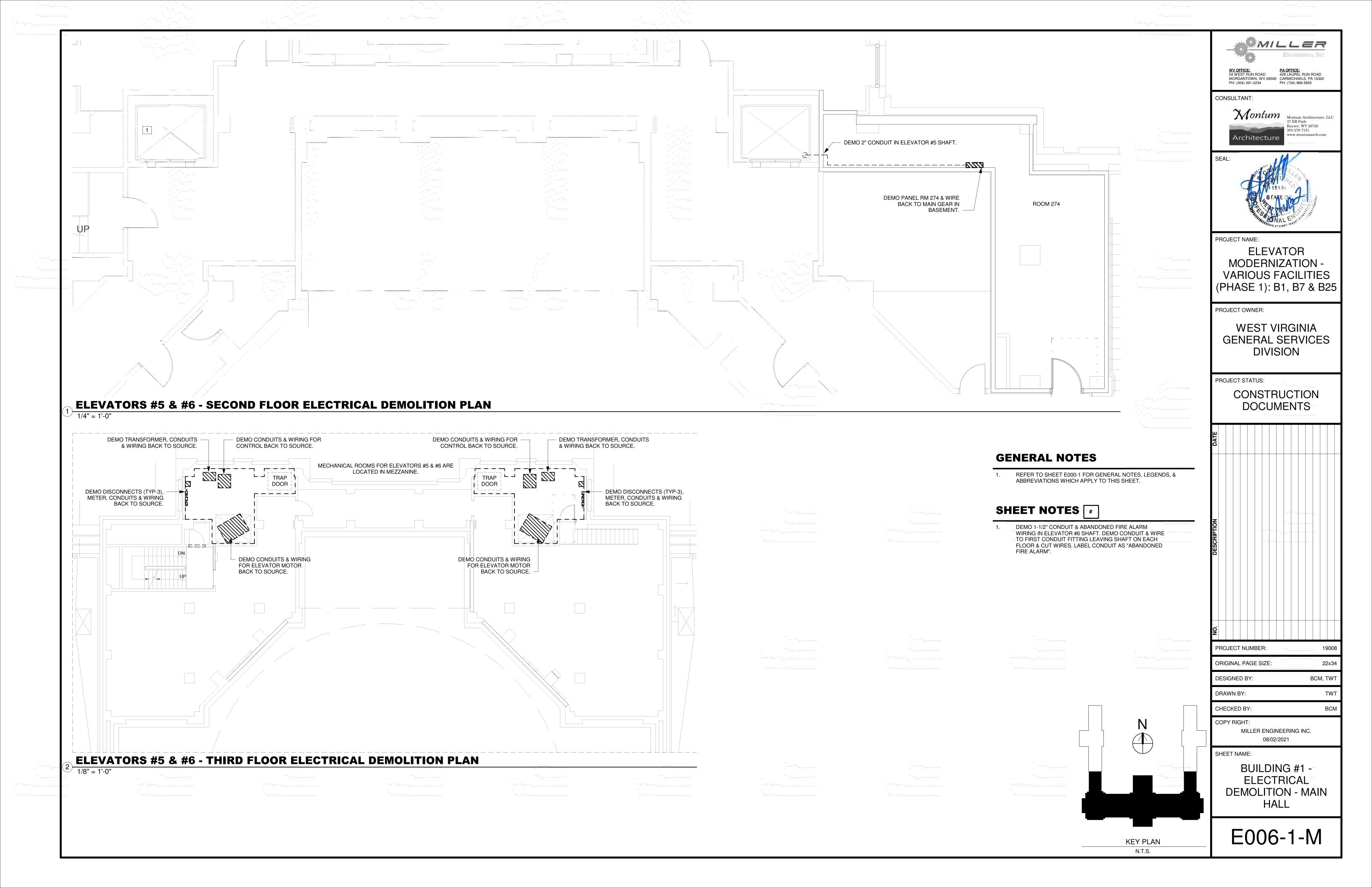


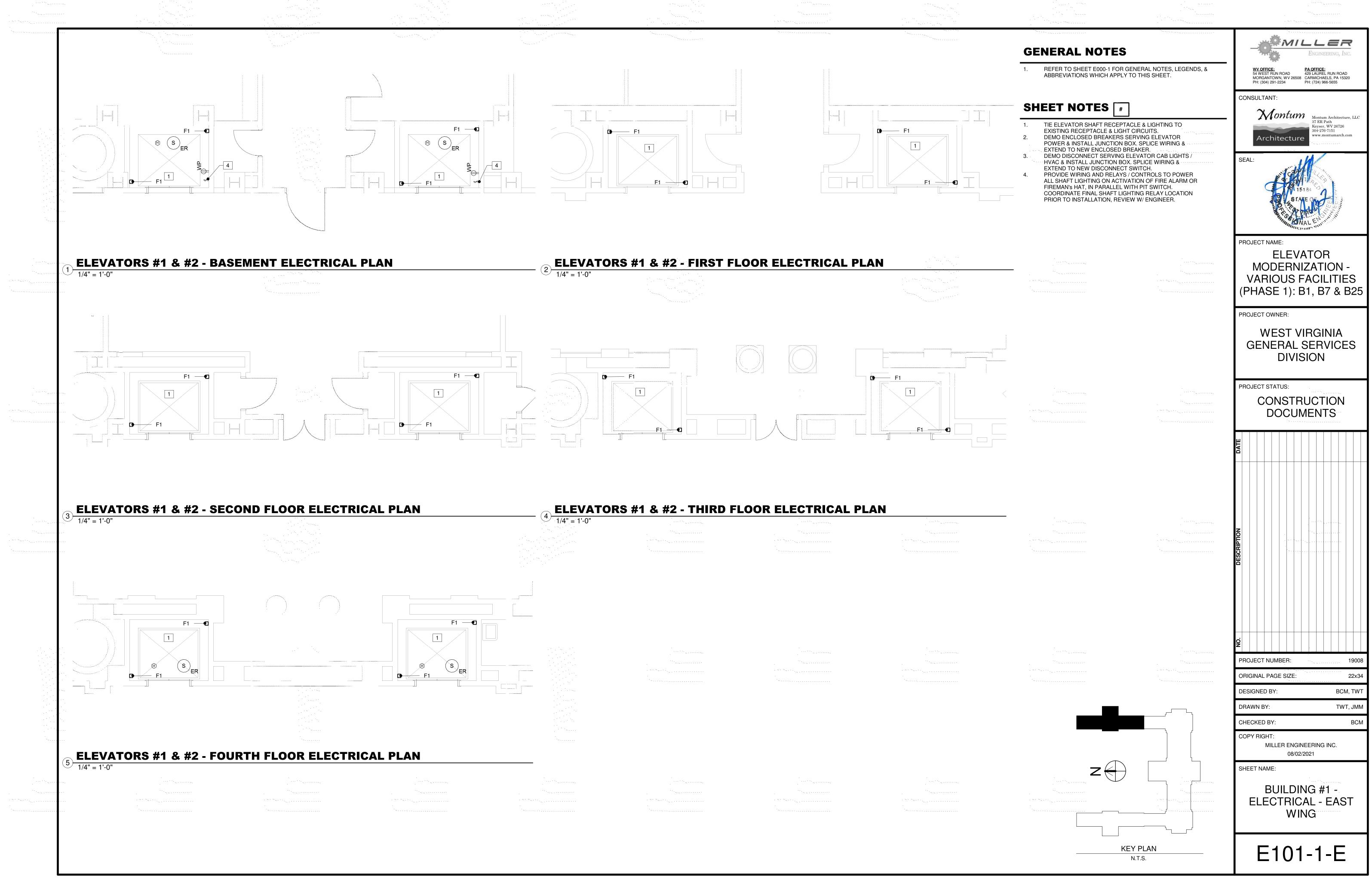


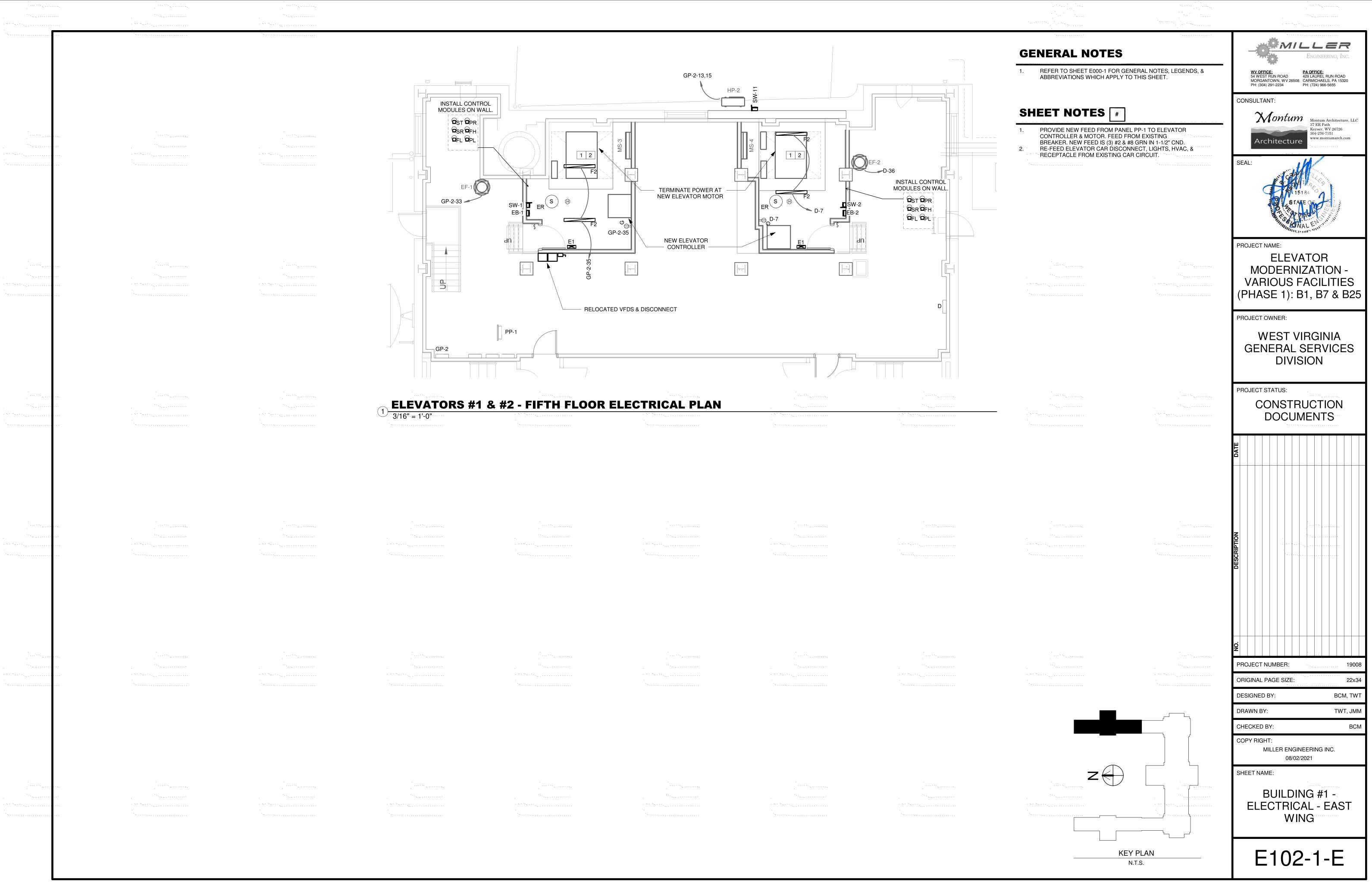


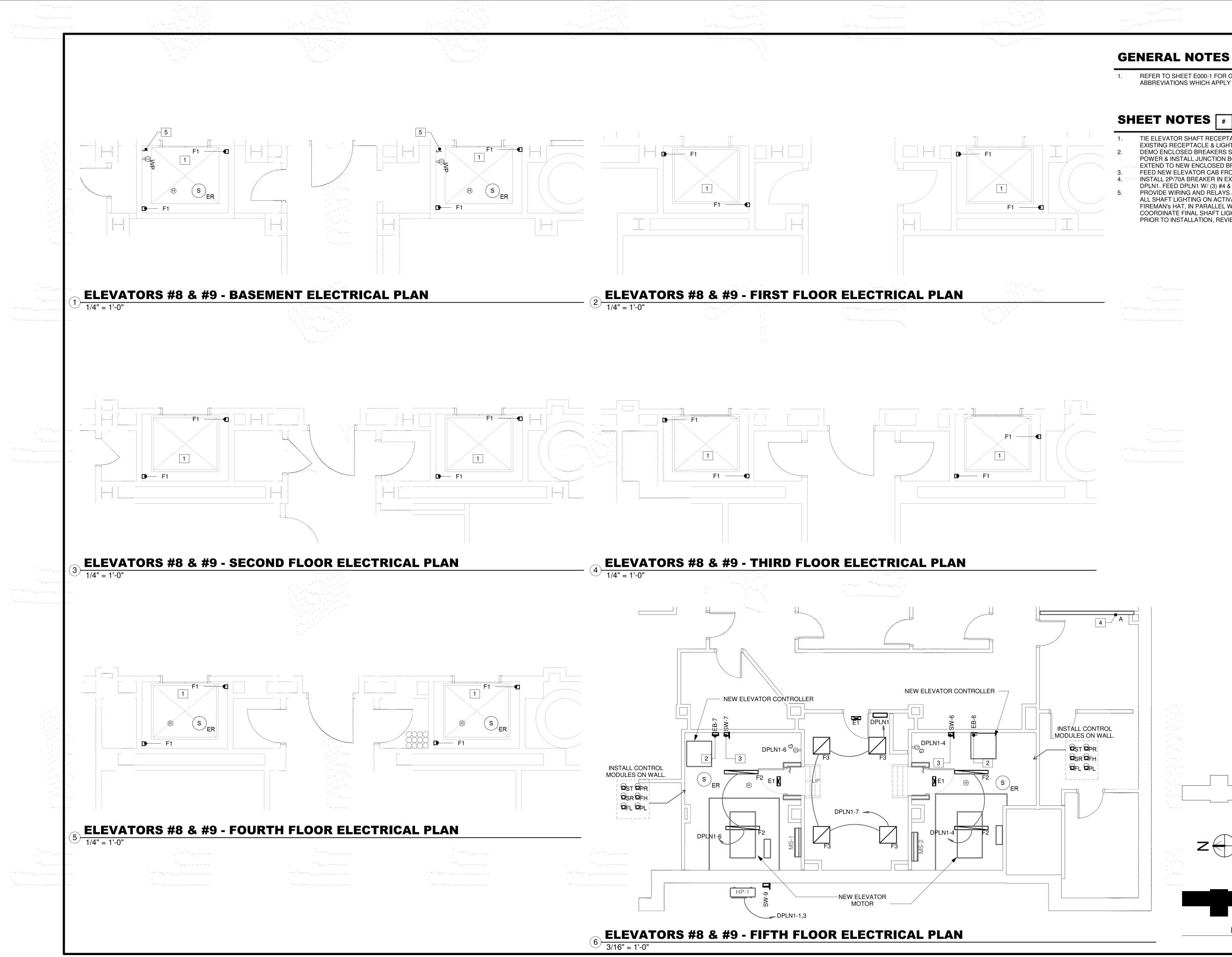












REFER TO SHEET E000-1 FOR GENERAL NOTES, LEGENDS, &

ABBREVIATIONS WHICH APPLY TO THIS SHEET.

MILLER

ENGINEERING, INC
 WV OFFICE:
 PA OFFICE:

 54 WEST RUN ROAD
 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD

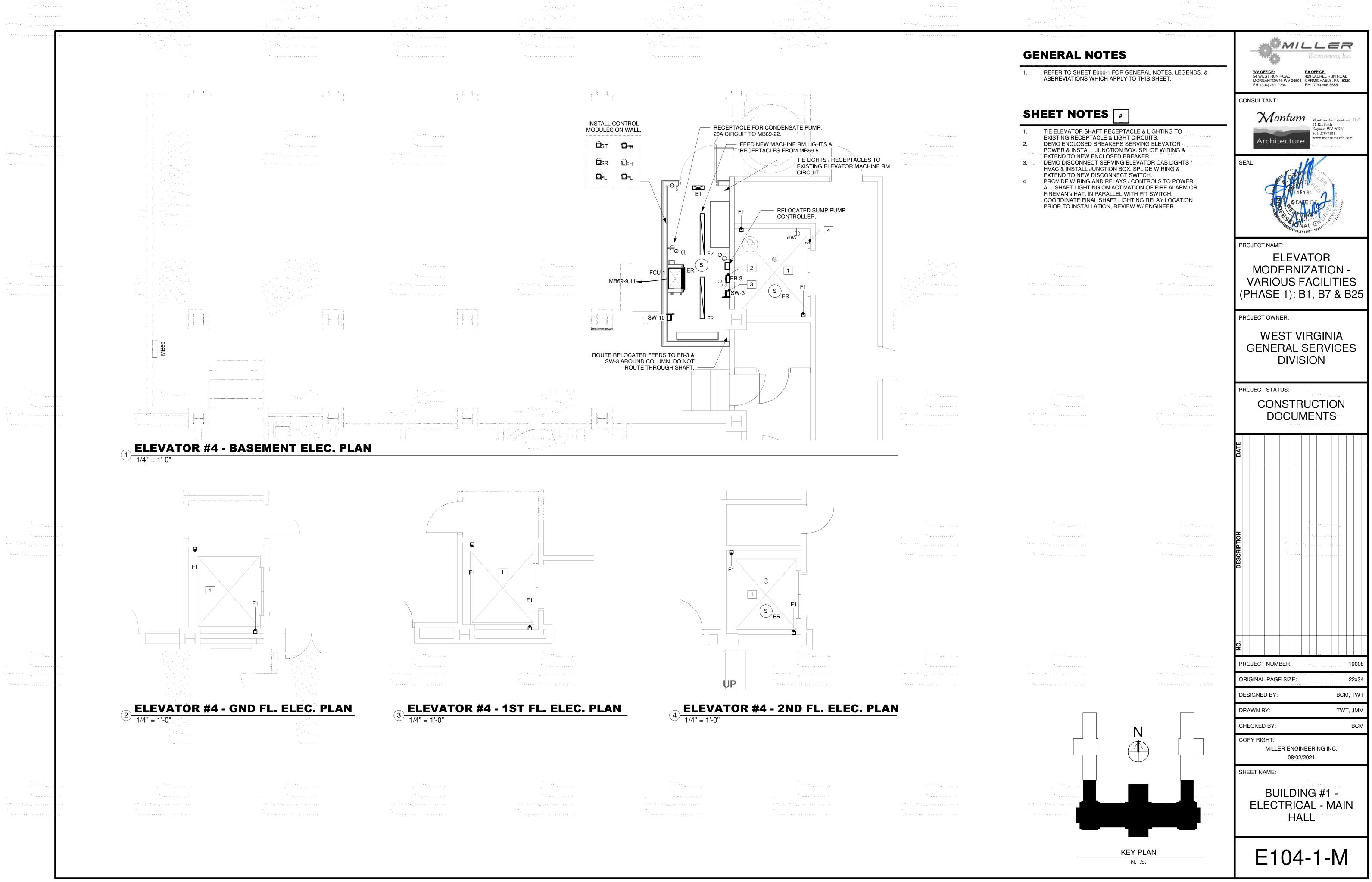
 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320

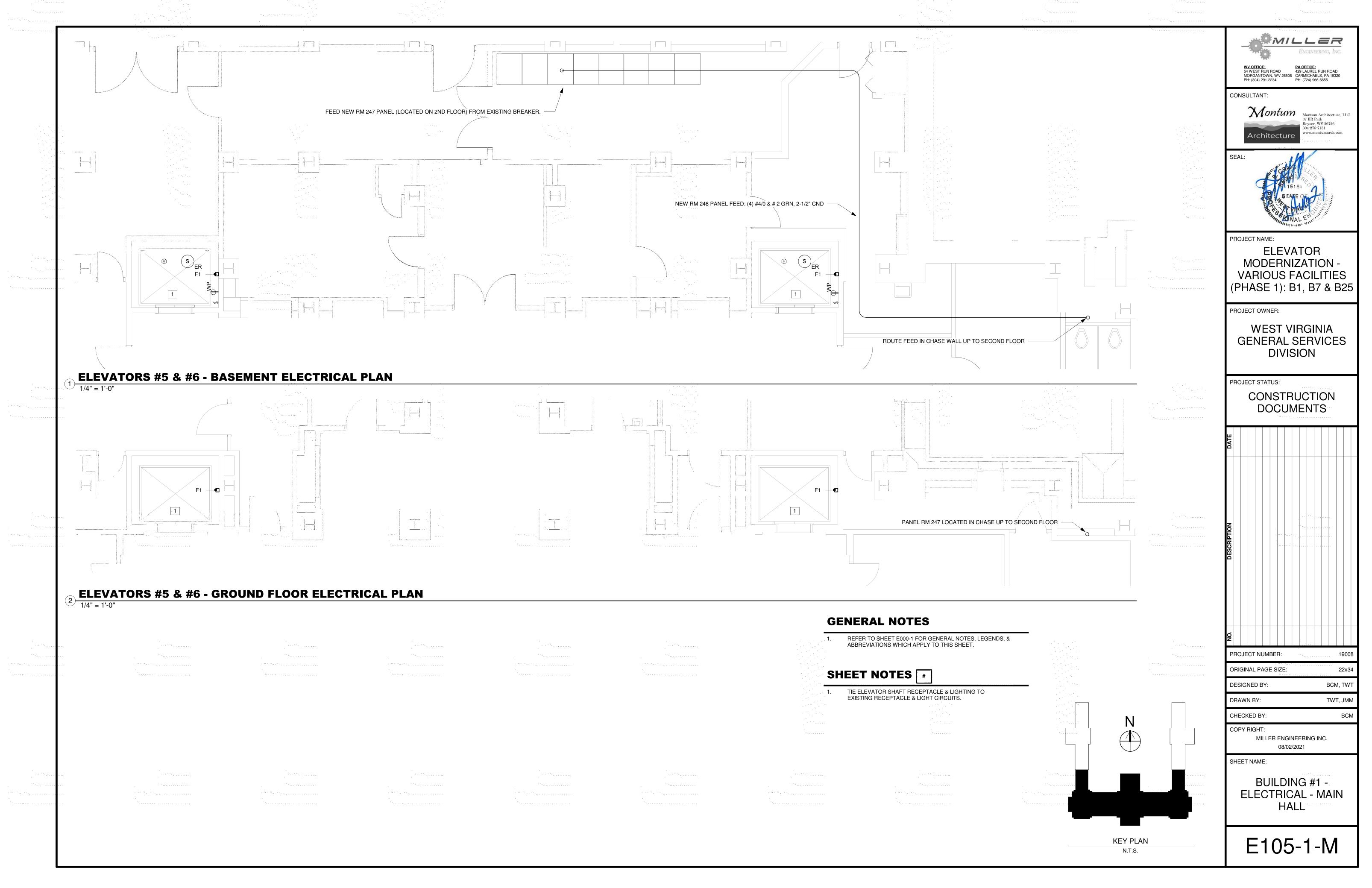
 PH: (304) 291-2234
 PH: (724) 966-5655

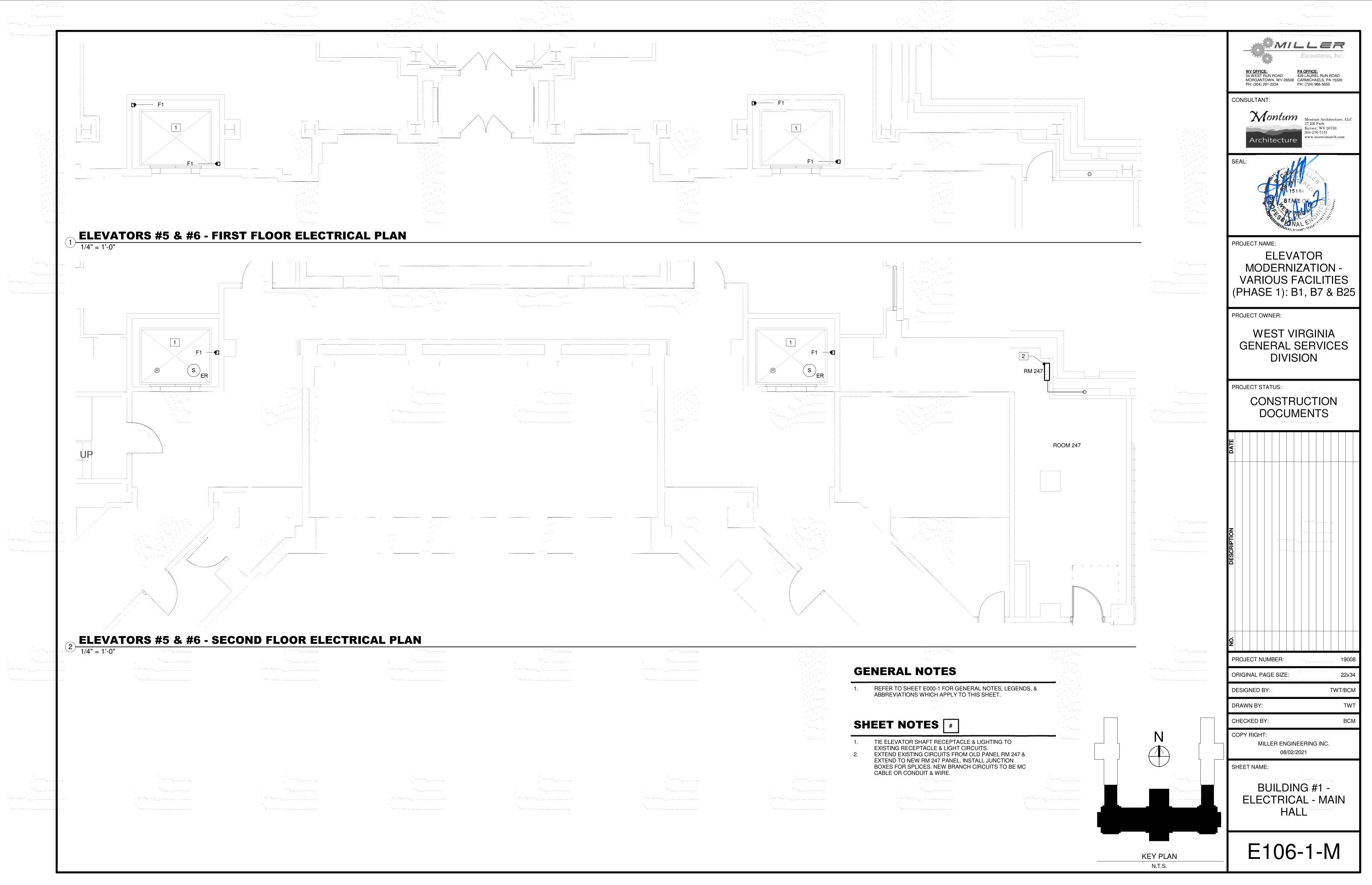
BCM

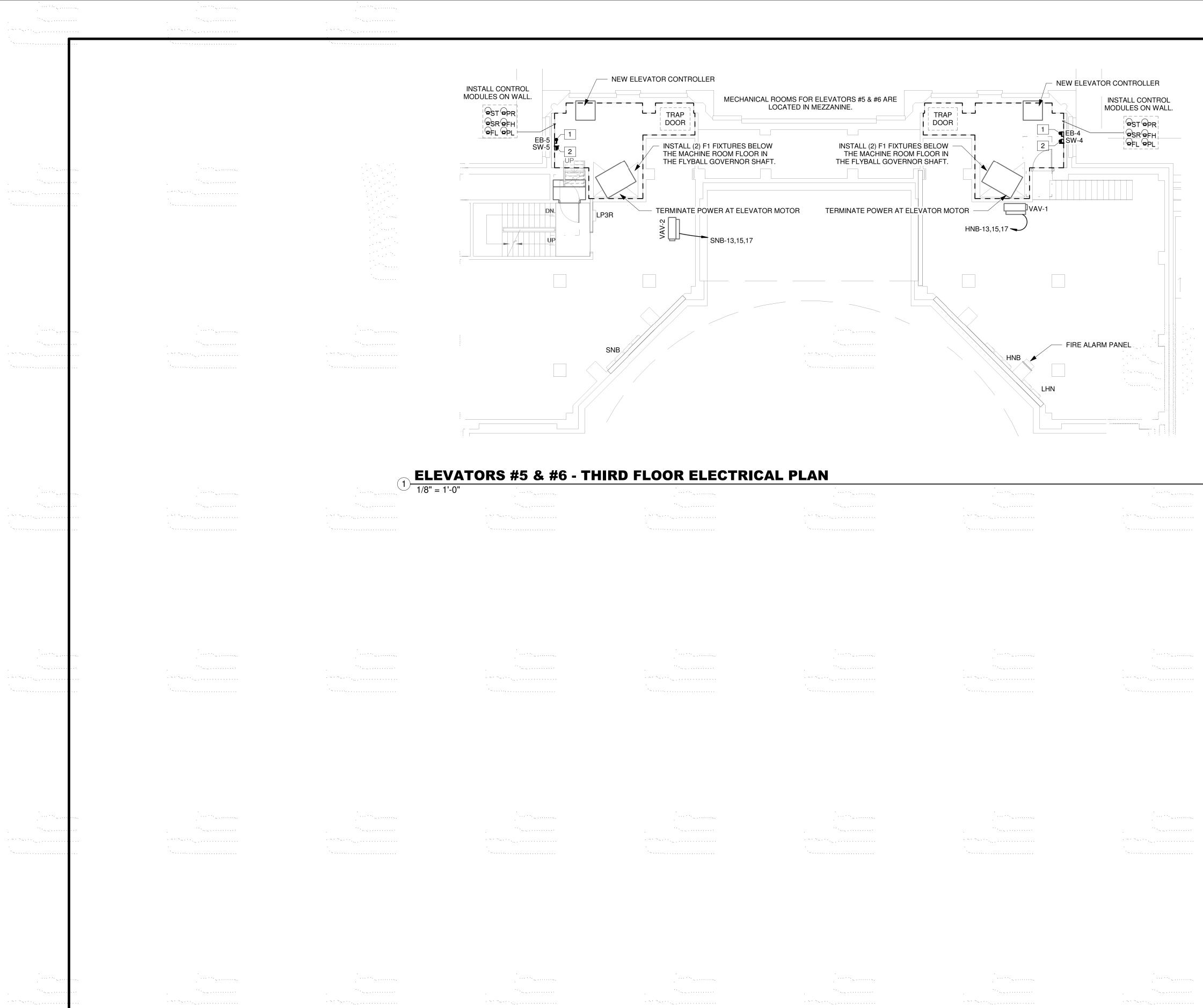
CONSULTANT:

SHEET NOTES # Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com TIE ELEVATOR SHAFT RECEPTACLE & LIGHTING TO EXISTING RECEPTACLE & LIGHT CIRCUITS. vww.montumarch.com DEMO ENCLOSED BREAKERS SERVING ELEVATOR Architecture POWER & INSTALL JUNCTION BOX. SPLICE WIRING & EXTEND TO NEW ENCLOSED BREAKER. FEED NEW ELEVATOR CAB FROM DPLN1 SEAL: INSTALL 2P/70A BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL A TO FEED DPLN1. FEED DPLN1 W/ (3) #4 & #6 GRN IN 1-1/2" CND. PROVIDE WIRING AND RELAYS / CONTROLS TO POWER ALL SHAFT LIGHTING ON ACTIVATION OF FIRE ALARM OR FIREMAN'S HAT, IN PARALLEL WITH PIT SWITCH. COORDINATE FINAL SHAFT LIGHTING RELAY LOCATION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, REVIEW W/ ENGINEER. PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR **MODERNIZATION -**VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25 PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROJECT NUMBER: 19008 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: Z BUILDING #1 -ELECTRICAL - WEST WING E103-1-W KEY PLAN N.T.S.









SHEET NOTES #

2.

ENCLOSED BREAKER.

DEMO ENCLOSED BREAKERS SERVING ELEVATOR

POWER & TERMINATE EXISTING FEEDER AT NEW

DEMO DISCONNECT SERVING ELEVATOR CAB LIGHTS / HVAC & TERMINATE EXISTING FEEDER AT NEW DISCONNECT SWITCH.

₩MILLER

ENGINEERING, INC
 WV OFFICE:
 PA OFFICE:

 54 WEST RUN ROAD
 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD

 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320

 PH: (304) 291-2234
 PH: (724) 966-5655

CONSULTANT:

Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 Architecture

www.montumarch.com

SEAL:

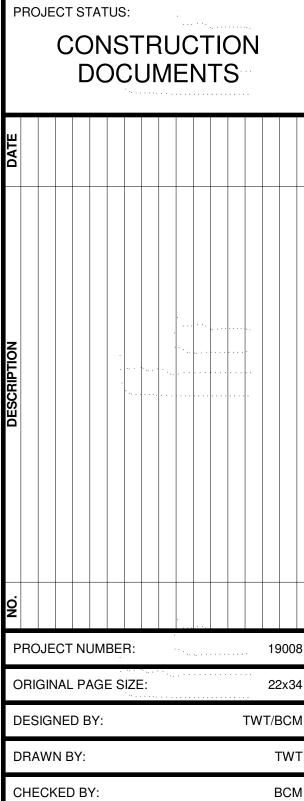


PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR **MODERNIZATION -**

VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25

PROJECT OWNER:

WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION



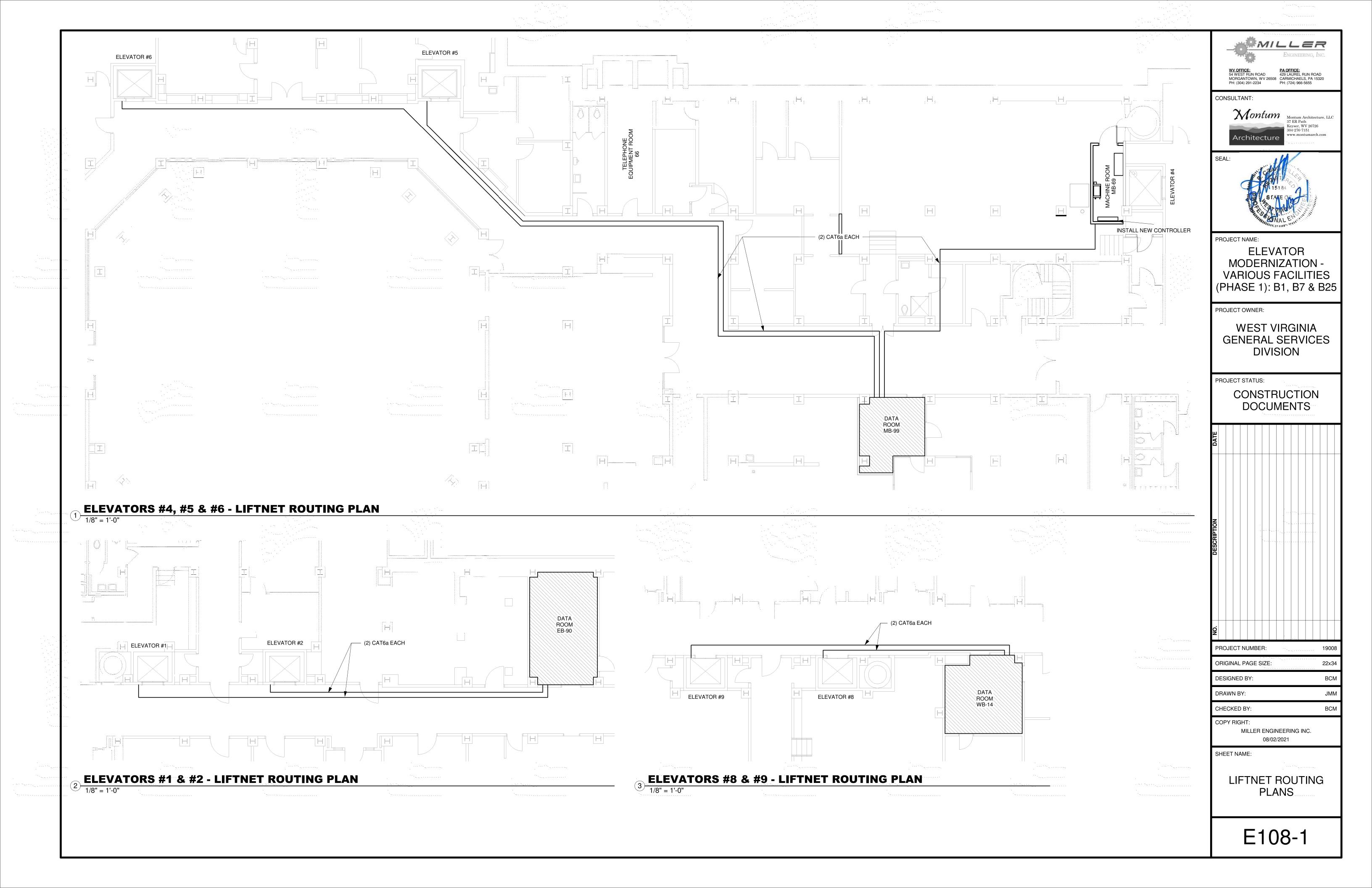
COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021

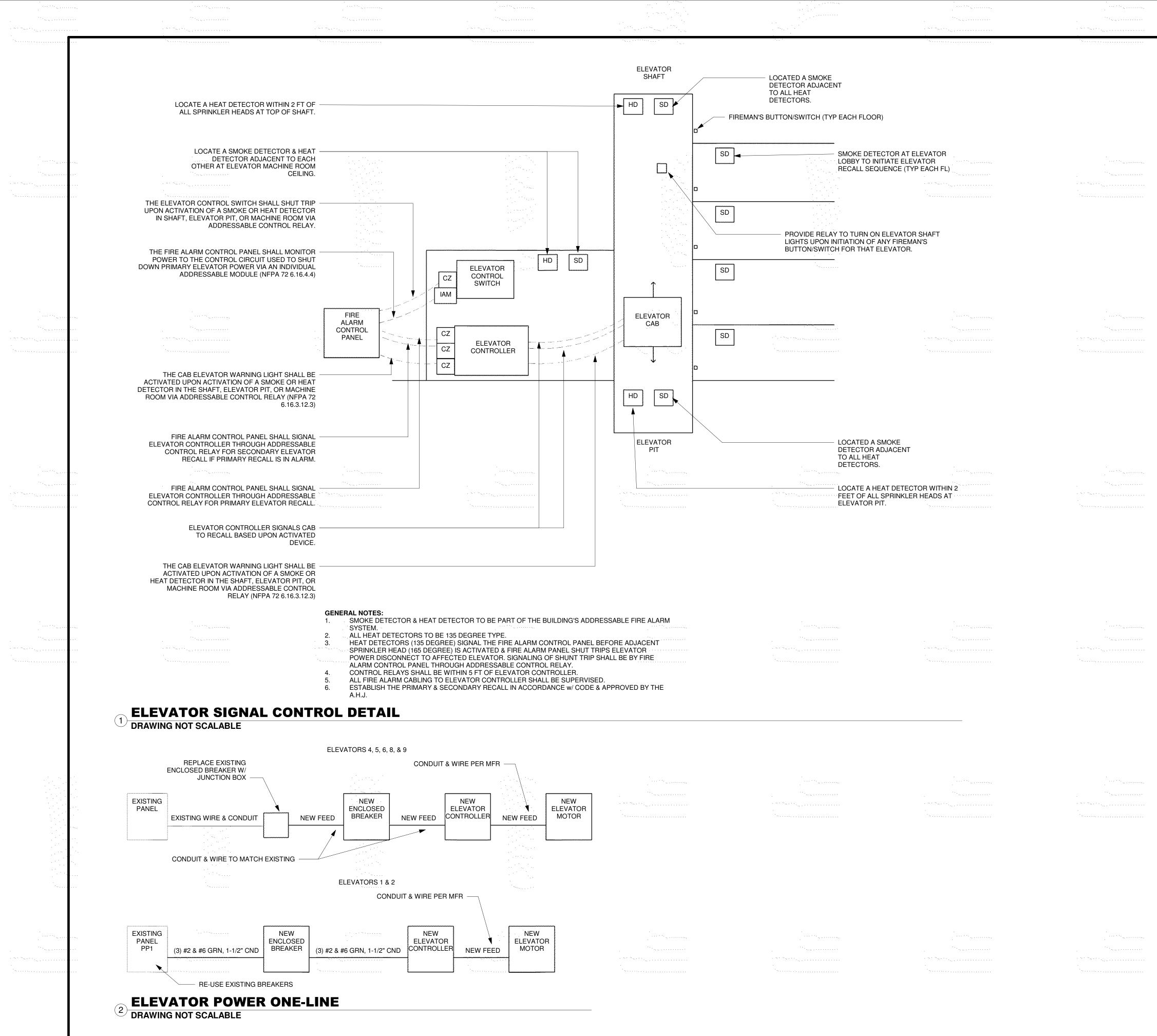
SHEET NAME:

BUILDING #1 -ELECTRICAL - MAIN HALL

E107-1-M

Ν KEY PLAN N.T.S.





ана алана алын алын алын алын алын алын		
		MILLER
		Engineering, Inc.
		WV OFFICE: PA OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655
		CONSULTANT:
		Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726
		Architecture
en e	and the second sec	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		SEAL:
		PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR
		MODERNIZATION -
n 1997 - Maria Managara, ann an Anna ann an Anna 19	n an	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································	(PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25
		PROJECT OWNER:
		WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		PROJECT STATUS:
······································		CONSTRUCTION
a da Marana Ali	а 1997 - Маркенска _{стран} анска страната страната 19 - Маркенска страната	DOCUMENTS
		DATE
	2. ¹¹¹ ¹¹ 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	
	н 1997 - Марике Со _{лон} ики, солоник солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник, солоник солоник солоник солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник, солоник солоник солоник солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник, солоник солоник солоник солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник 1997 - Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник Солоник 1997 - Солоник С	
		Q
		PROJECT NUMBER: 19008
19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34
		DESIGNED BY: TWT/BCM
		DRAWN BY: TWT
		CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT:
		MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021
	•	SHEET NAME:
		BUILDING #1 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS
		E501-1

Existing Panel: D

VOLTS: 120/208 Wye WIRES: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor

СКТ	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles
D-1				1
D-3	HWP-1	20 A	3	1
D-5				1
D-7	ELEVATOR 2 MACHINE RM(1)	20 A	1	
D-9				3
D-11	VAV	20 A	3	
D-13				1
D-15	VAV RM 118	20 A	1	1
D-17	VAV RM 117	20 A	1	1
D-19	VAV RM 116	20 A	1	1
D-21	VAV RM 115	20 A	1	1
D-23	VAV RM 114	20 A	1	1
D-25	VAV RM 113	20 A	1	
D-27	VAV RM 112	20 A	1	3
D-29	VAV RM 111	20 A	1	
D-31	VAV RM 110	20 A	1	1
D-33	VAV RM 125	20 A	1	1
D-35	VAV RM 124	20 A	1	1
D-37	VAV RM 127	20 A	1	1
D-39	VAV RM 122	20 A	1	1
D-41	VAV RM 108	20 A	1	1

D-41 VAV RM 108
Notes: (1) RE-USE EXISTING BREAKER.

Existing Panel: GP-2 volts: 120/208 Wye

скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	
GP-2-1	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	
GP-2-3	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	
GP-2-5	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	
GP-2-7	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	
GP-2-9	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	2	
GP-2-11	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	2	
GP-2-13		50 A	2	2	
GP-2-15		50 A	2	۷	
GP-2-17	EXISTING LOAD	30 A	2	2	
GP-2-19		30 A	2	2	
GP-2-21	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	2	
GP-2-23	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	2	
GP-2-25	EXISTING LOAD	30 A	2	2	
GP-2-27		50 A	E.	<u> </u>	
GP-2-29	EXISTING LOAD	30 A	2	2	
GP-2-31			Z	2	
GP-2-33	EF-1(1)	20 A	1		
GP-2-35	ELEVATOR 1 MACHINE RM(1)	20 A	1	3	
GP-2-37					
GP-2-39					
GP-2-41					

Existing Panel: MB69

VOLTS: 120/208 Wye WIRES: 4				PHASES: 3 MAIN: 100 A					
	ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Ind	oor				MAIN TYPE: MCB			
скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	ск		
MB69-1							MB69		
MB69-3	MAIN	100 A	3	3	40 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-5							MB69		
MB69-7	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-9	FOU 1(1)	15 A	0	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-11		15 A	2	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-13	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-15	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-17	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-19	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-21	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-23	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	MB69		
MB69-25	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	ELEVATOR 4 MACHINE RM(1)	MB69		
MB69-27	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1				MB69		
MB69-29							MB69		

PHASES: 3 MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MLO								
Trip	Circuit Description	СКТ						
20 A	VAV RM 131	D-2						
20 A	VAV RM 128	D-4						
20 A	VAV RM 120	D-6						
		D-8						
20 A	VAV RM 101	D-10						
		D-12						
20 A	VAV RM 102	D-14						
20 A	VAV RM 103	D-16						
20 A	VAV RM 104	D-18						
20 A	VAV RM 105	D-20						
20 A	VAV RM 106	D-22						
20 A	VAV RM 107	D-24						
		D-26						
20 A	VAV RM 109	D-28						
		D-30						
20 A	HVAC CONTROL PANEL	D-32						
20 A	HVAC CONTROL 580 PANEL	D-34						
20 A	EF-2(1)	D-36						
20 A	Spare	D-38						
20 A	Spare	D-40						
20 A	MECH RM LIGHT	D-42						

Existing Panel: HNB Volts: 480/277 Wye Wires: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor					PHASES: 3 MAIN: 400 A MAIN TYPE: MLO				
СКТ	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	СКТ		
HNB-1							HNB-2		
HNB-3	VAV - EXISTING	20 A	3	3	20 A	VAV - EXISTING	HNB-4		
HNB-5							HNB-6		
HNB-7							HNB-8		
HNB-9	VAV - EXISTING	AV - EXISTING 20 A 3 3	3	20 A	VAV - EXISTING	HNB-10			
HNB-11							HNB-12		
HNB-13							HNB-14		
HNB-15	VAV-1(1)	20 A	3				HNB-16		
HNB-17							HNB-18		
HNB-19							HNB-20		
HNB-21							HNB-22		
HNB-23							HNB-24		
HNB-25							HNB-26		
HNB-27							HNB-28		
HNB-29							HNB-30		
HNB-31							HNB-32		
HNB-33							HNB-34		
HNB-35							HNB-36		
HNB-37							HNB-38		
HNB-39							HNB-40		
HNB-41 es: (1) NEW							HNB-42		

iotes: (1) NEW BREAKER

Existing Panel SNR

PHASES: 3 MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MLO							
Trip	Circuit Description	СКТ					
20 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-2					
20 A	ELEVATOR CAB	GP-2-4					
20 A	ELEVATOR CAB	GP-2-6					
20 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-8					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-10					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-12					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-14					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-16					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-18					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-20					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-22					
30 A		GP-2-24					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-26					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-28					
30 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-30					
30 A		GP-2-32					
		GP-2-34					
20 A	EXISTING LOAD	GP-2-36					
		GP-2-38					
		GP-2-40					
		GP-2-42					

VOLTS: 480/277 Wye WIRES: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor				PHASES: 3 MAIN: 400 A MAIN TYPE: MLO					
скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	СКТ		
SNB-1							SNB-2		
SNB-3	VAV-1-17	25 A	3	3	25 A	VAV-1-18A	SNB-4		
SNB-5							SNB-6		
SNB-7							SNB-8		
SNB-9	VAV-1-18B	20 A	3	3	20 A	VAV-1-19	SNB-10		
SNB-11							SNB-12		
SNB-13							SNB-14		
SNB-15	VAV-2(1)	20 A	3				SNB-16		
SNB-17							SNB-18		
SNB-19							SNB-20		
SNB-21							SNB-22		
SNB-23							SNB-24		
SNB-25							SNB-26		
SNB-27							SNB-28		
SNB-29							SNB-30		
SNB-31							SNB-32		
SNB-33							SNB-34		
SNB-35							SNB-36		
SNB-37							SNB-38		
SNB-39							SNB-40		
SNB-41							SNB-42		

Existing Panel: LP3R

VOLTS: 120/208 Wye WIRES: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor				PHASES: 3 MAIN: 100 A MAIN TYPE: MCB				
скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	СКТ	
LP3R-1	FLOOD LIGHT	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTS ELEVATOR 5 RM	LP3R-2	
LP3R-3	LTS N. SENATE	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTS DOME	LP3R-4	
LP3R-5	LTS DOME	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTS S. SENATE	LP3R-6	
LP3R-7	FLOOD LIGHT	20 A	1	1	20 A	RCPT - 473	LP3R-8	
LP3R-9	LTS AROUND DOME	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTS AROUND DOME	LP3R-10	
LP3R-11	LTS AROUND DOME	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTS DOME SOUTH	LP3R-12	
LP3R-13	LTS AROUND DOME	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTS DOME 4TH	LP3R-14	
LP3R-15	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	RCPT - 4733	LP3R-16	
LP3R-17	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	LP3R-18	
LP3R-19	LTS ELEVATOR 6 RM	20 A	1	1	20 A	E. EXHAUST FAN	LP3R-20	
LP3R-21	LTS S. DOME	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTS N. HOUSE	LP3R-22	
LP3R-23	ELEVATORS GFCI	20 A	1				LP3R-24	
LP3R-25	CAB LTS ELEVATOR 6	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD	LP3R-26	
LP3R-27	CAB LTS ELEVATOR 5	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTIG LOAD	LP3R-28	
LP3R-29	BCU	20 A	1	1	20 A	BCU	LP3R-30	
LP3R-31	EX FAN WEST	20 A	1				LP3R-32	
LP3R-33	E. EXHAUST RECPT	20 A	1	3	100 A	MAIN	LP3R-34	
LP3R-35							LP3R-36	

WV OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CAR	NGINEERING, INC. DFFICE: LAUREL RUN ROAD MICHAELS, PA 15320 (724) 966-5655								
	Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com								
SEAL:									
PROJECT NAME: ELEVAT MODERNIZA VARIOUS FA (PHASE 1): B1	ATION - CILITIES								
PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIR GENERAL SE DIVISIO	RVICES								
PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRU DOCUME									
DATE									
PROJECT NUMBER:									
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE:	19008 22x34								
DESIGNED BY:	BCM, TWT								
DRAWN BY:	TWT, JMM								
CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEEI 08/02/202									
SHEET NAME: BUILDING ELECTRI SCHEDU	G #1 - ICAL								
E601-1									

Existing Panel: LHN VOLTS: 120/208 Wye WIRES: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor							
скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles		Poles	Trip	
LHN-1	HOUSE N. MECH RM	20 A	1		1	20 A	S
LHN-3	BPS PANEL FA HOUSE N.	20 A	1		1	20 A	B
LHN-5	HOUSE . HUMIDIFIER	20 A	1		1	20 A	S
LHN-7	H.N. 1ST FLR SMOKE DAMPER	20 A	1		1	20 A	SI
LHN-9	LTS HOUSE N.	20 A	1		1	20 A	SI
LHN-11	HOUSE N. EXH FAN	20 A	1		1	20 A	E
LHN-13	SENATE N. INTAKE DAMPER	20 A	1		1	20 A	S
LHN-15	SENATE N. RELIEF DAMPER	20 A	1		1	20 A	H
LHN-17	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	E
LHN-19					1	20 A	E
LHN-21							
LHN-23							
LHN-25							
LHN-27							
LHN-29							
Notes:							

Existing Panel: A volts: 120/208 Wye

VULIS:	120/200 Wye
WIRES:	4
ENCLOSURE:	NEMA 1 Indoor

						MA	
скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles		Poles	Trip	
A-1	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-3	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-5	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-7	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-9	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-11	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-13	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-15	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-17	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-19	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-21	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-23	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		1	20 A	EX
A-25	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		0	00.4	ΓV
A-27		00.4	0		2	20 A	EX
A-29	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	2		1	20 A	EX
A-31	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		2	20.4	EX
A-33	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		2	30 A	
A-35	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		0	70.4	
A-37	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1		2	70 A	DF
A-39	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1				
A-41	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1				

Notes: (1) NEW BREAKER

New Panel: RM 247 VOLTS: 120/208 Wye WIRES: 4

ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor

скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	
1	SPARE	30 A	2	2	30 A	FF
3		50 A	2	2		
5	SPARE	20 A	1	2	20 A	BA
7	SPARE	20 A	1	2	20 A	DF
9	SPARE	20 A	1	1	20 A	EX
11	SPARE	20 A	1	1	20 A	27
13	SPARE	20 A	1	1	20 A	RE
15		00.4	2	1	20 A	LT
17	COPIER(1)	20 A		1	20 A	CC
19	BACK CORNER(1)	20 A	1	1	20 A	EX
21	EXISTING LOAD(1)	20 A	1	1	20 A	RE
23	SPARE	20 A	1	1	20 A	CC
25	SPARE	20 A	1	1	20 A	SF
27	SPARE	20 A	1	1	20 A	SF
29	SPARE	20 A	1	1	20 A	SF

Notes:(1) EXISTING CIRCUIT TO BE RELOCATED

N	ew Panel: DPLN' volts: 120/208 Wye wires: 4 enclosure: NEMA 1 Indoo					F MAI
СКТ	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	
DPLN1-1	HP-1	50 A	2	1	20 A	ELE
DPLN1-3			2	1	20 A	ELE
DPLN1-5	ELEVATOR #9 CAB	20 A	1	1	20 A	ELE
DPLN1-7	LTG - ANTE RM	20 A	1			
DPLN1-9						
DPLN1-11						
DPLN1-13						
DPLN1-15						
DPLN1-17						

PHASES: 3	
MAIN: 100 A	
MAIN TYPE: MCB	
Circuit Description	СКТ
SENATE N. MECH RM	LHN-2
BPS PANEL FA SENATE N. SENATE N. HUMIDIFIER	LHN-4 LHN-6
SN.N 2ND FL SMOKE DAMPER	LHN-8
SN.N 1ST FL SMOKE DAMPER	LHN-10
EXISTING LOAD	LHN-12
SENATE N. EXHAUST FAN	LHN-14
H.N. 2ND FL SMOKE DAMPER	LHN-16
EXISTING LOAD EXISTING LOAD	LHN-18
	LHN-20 L HN-22
	LHN-22 LHN-24
	LHN-26
	LHN-28
	LHN-30
PHASES: 3	
MAIN: 225 A	
MAIN TYPE: MCB	
Circuit Description	СКТ
EXISTING LOAD	A-2
EXISTING LOAD	A-4
EXISTING LOAD	A-6
EXISTING LOAD	A-8
EXISTING LOAD	A-10
EXISTING LOAD EXISTING LOAD	A-12 A-14
EXISTING LOAD	A-14 A-16
EXISTING LOAD	A-10
EXISTING LOAD	A-20
EXISTING LOAD	A-22
EXISTING LOAD	A-24
EXISTING LOAD	A-26
	A-28
EXISTING LOAD	A-30
EXISTING LOAD	A-32 A-34
	A-34 A-36
DPLN1(1)	A-38
	A-40
	A-42
1	
PHASES: 3	
MAIN: 200 A	
MAIN: 200 A	
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB	
MAIN: 200 A	скт
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description	2
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB	2 4
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description	2 4 6
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1)	2 4
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1)	2 4 6 8
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1)	2 4 6 8 10
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1)	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1)	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1)	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1)	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) COFFEE(1)	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1)	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28
MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 22 24 24 26 28 30
MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE PHASES: 3 MAIN: 70 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30
MAIN 1200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE <tr< th=""><td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30</td></tr<>	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30
MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE SPARE SPARE PHASES: 3 MAIN: 70 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE <tr< th=""><td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30</td></tr<>	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE <tr< th=""><td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10</td></tr<>	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE <tr< th=""><td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12</td></tr<>	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE <tr< th=""><td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12 DPLN1-12</td></tr<>	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12 DPLN1-12
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE <tr< th=""><td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12 DPLN1-14 DPLN1-14</td></tr<>	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12 DPLN1-14 DPLN1-14
MAIN: 200 A MAIN TYPE: MCB Circuit Description FRONT HEATER (1) BACK HEATER (1) EXISTING LOAD(1) 270(1) RECPT - 270(1) LTS - 270(1) COPIER(1) EXISTING LOAD(1) REFRIGERATOR(1) COFFEE(1) SPARE SPARE <tr< th=""><td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12 DPLN1-12</td></tr<>	2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 24 26 28 30 30 <i>CKT</i> DPLN1-2 DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-8 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12 DPLN1-12

DISCONNECT SWITCH SCHEDULE								
TAG	SERVES	POLES	VOLTS	DEVICE RATING	FUSING	NEMA ENCLOSURE	ТҮРЕ	
SW-1	ELEVATOR 1 CAB	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-2	ELEVATOR 2 CAB	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-3	ELEVATOR 4 CAB	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-4	ELEVATOR 5 CAB	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-5	ELEVATOR 6 CAB	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-6	ELEVATOR 8 CAB	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-7	ELEVATOR 9 CAB	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-9	HP-1	2	240 V	60 A	50 A	TYPE3R	FUSIBLE	
SW-10	FCU-1	2	240 V	30 A	15 A	TYPE1	FUSIBLE	
SW-11	HP-2	2	240 V	60 A	50 A	TYPE3R	FUSIBLE	

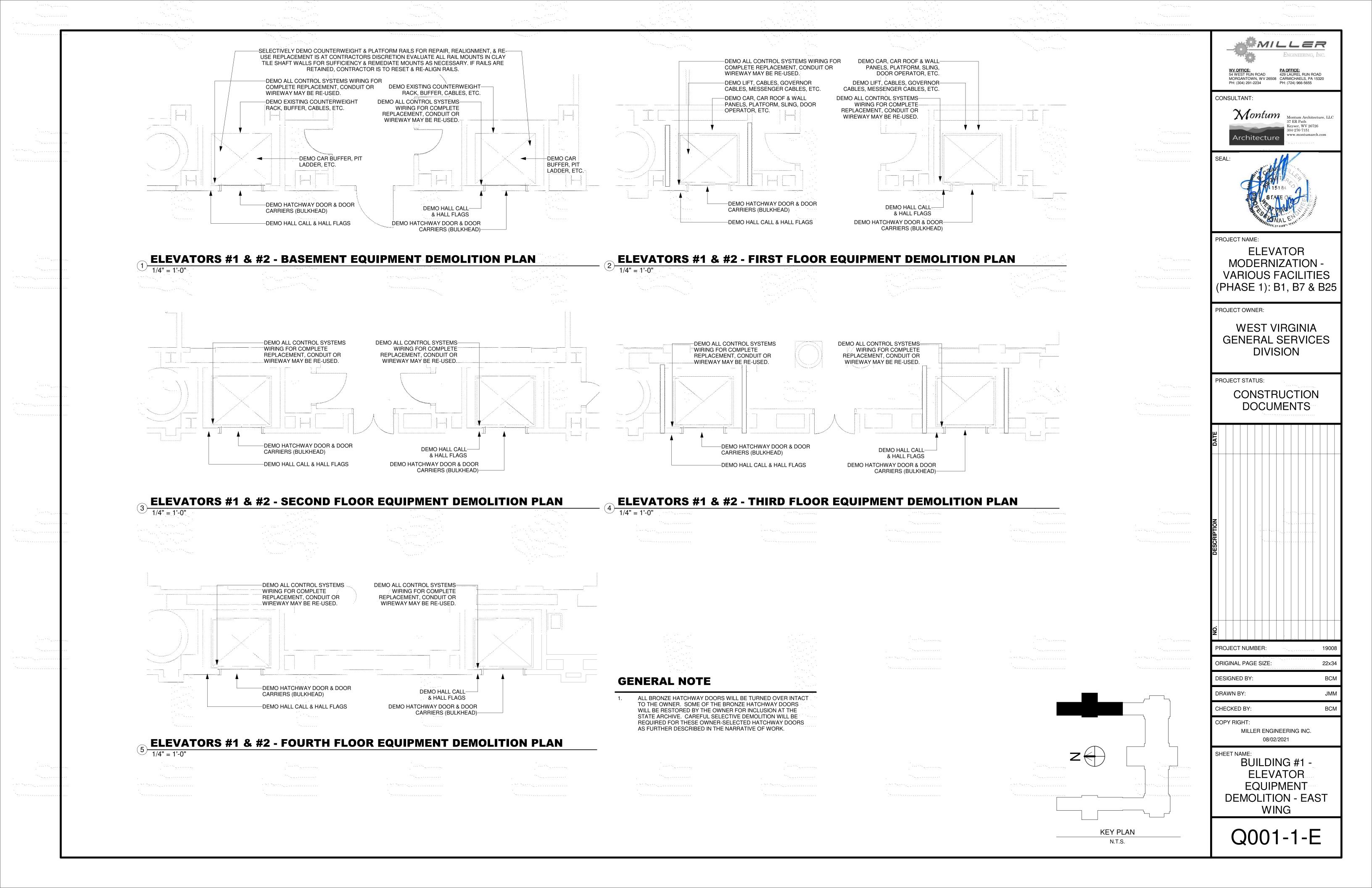
ENCLOSED BREAKER SCHEDULE								
TAG	SERVES	POLES	VOLTS	TRIP	ENCLOSURE	DESCRIPTION		
EB-1	ELEVATOR 1 POWER	3	240 V	100 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		
EB-2	ELEVATOR 2 POWER	3	240 V	100 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		
EB-3	ELEVATOR 4 POWER	3	480 V	60 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		
EB-4	ELEVATOR 5 POWER	3	240 V	150 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		
EB-5	ELEVATOR 6 POWER	3	240 V	150 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		
EB-6	ELEVATOR 8 POWER	3	240 V	100 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		
EB-7	ELEVATOR 9 POWER	3	240 V	100 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		

	LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE								
TYPE	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LUMENS	COLOR TEMP	VOLTS	WATTS	DESCRIPTION		
F1	LUMINARE LED	ESF18-50W-4000K-M7-120-277-CP-GRY-NO-WET-EMB310	1,200	4,000 K	277 V	50 W			
F2	LITHONIA	CSSL485000LMMVOLT40K80CRI	5,000	4,000 K	120 V	40 W	LED STRIPLIGHT, DIFFUSE ACRYLIC LENS.		
F3	LITHONIA	2BLTX233LADSMEZ1LP835	3,300	3,500 K	120 V	30 W	2X2 LOW PROFILE SURFACE MOUNT LED. CURVED SMOOTH CENTER DIFFUSER.		
							CONVED SMCOTT CENTER DI 1 COE		

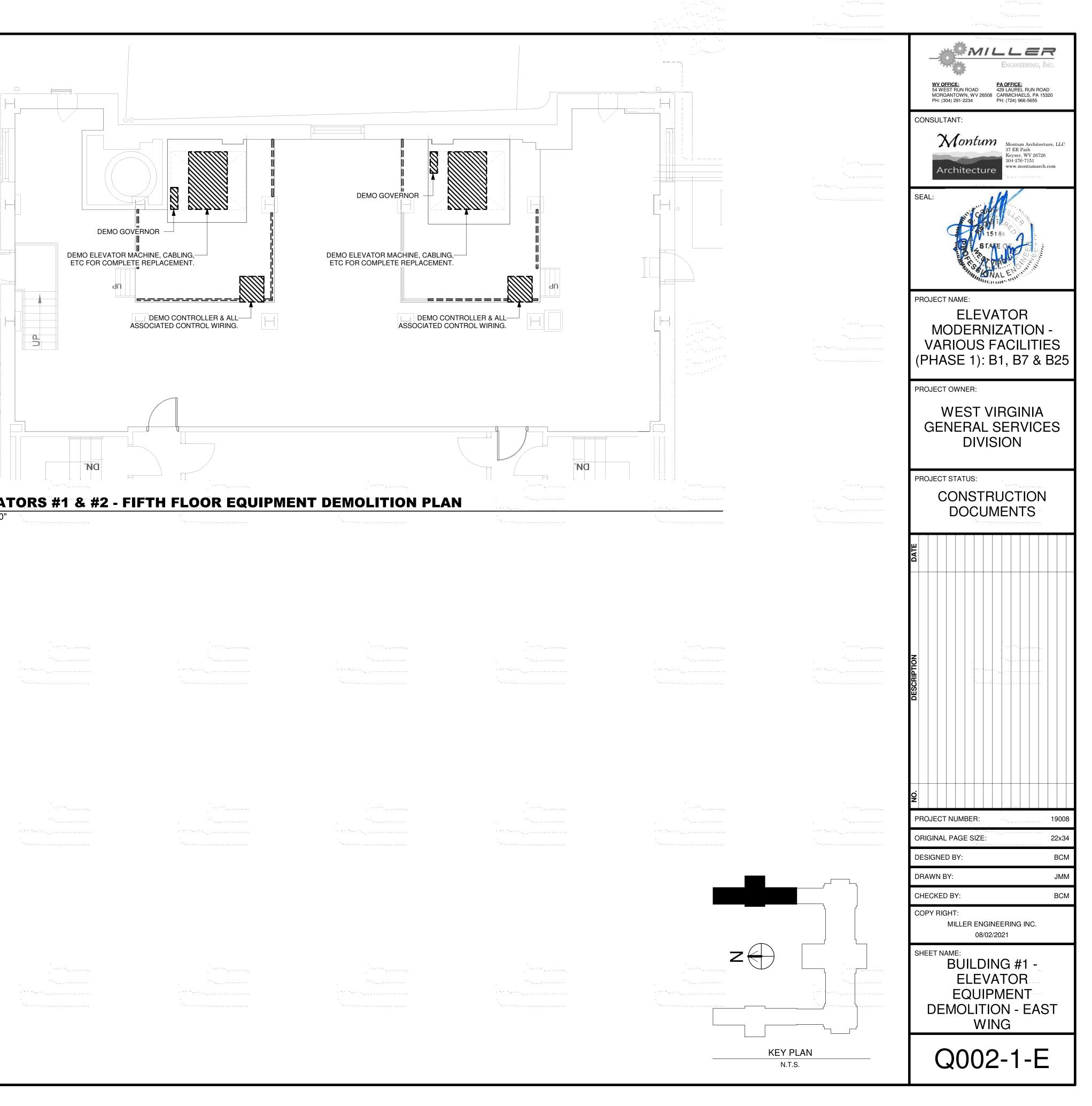
	EXIT &		CY LIGHT SCHEDULE
TYPE MFR		MODEL	DESCRIPTION
E1	LITHONIA	LHQMLEDRHOSD	THERMOSPLASTIC LED COMBINATION EXIT/EMERGENCY

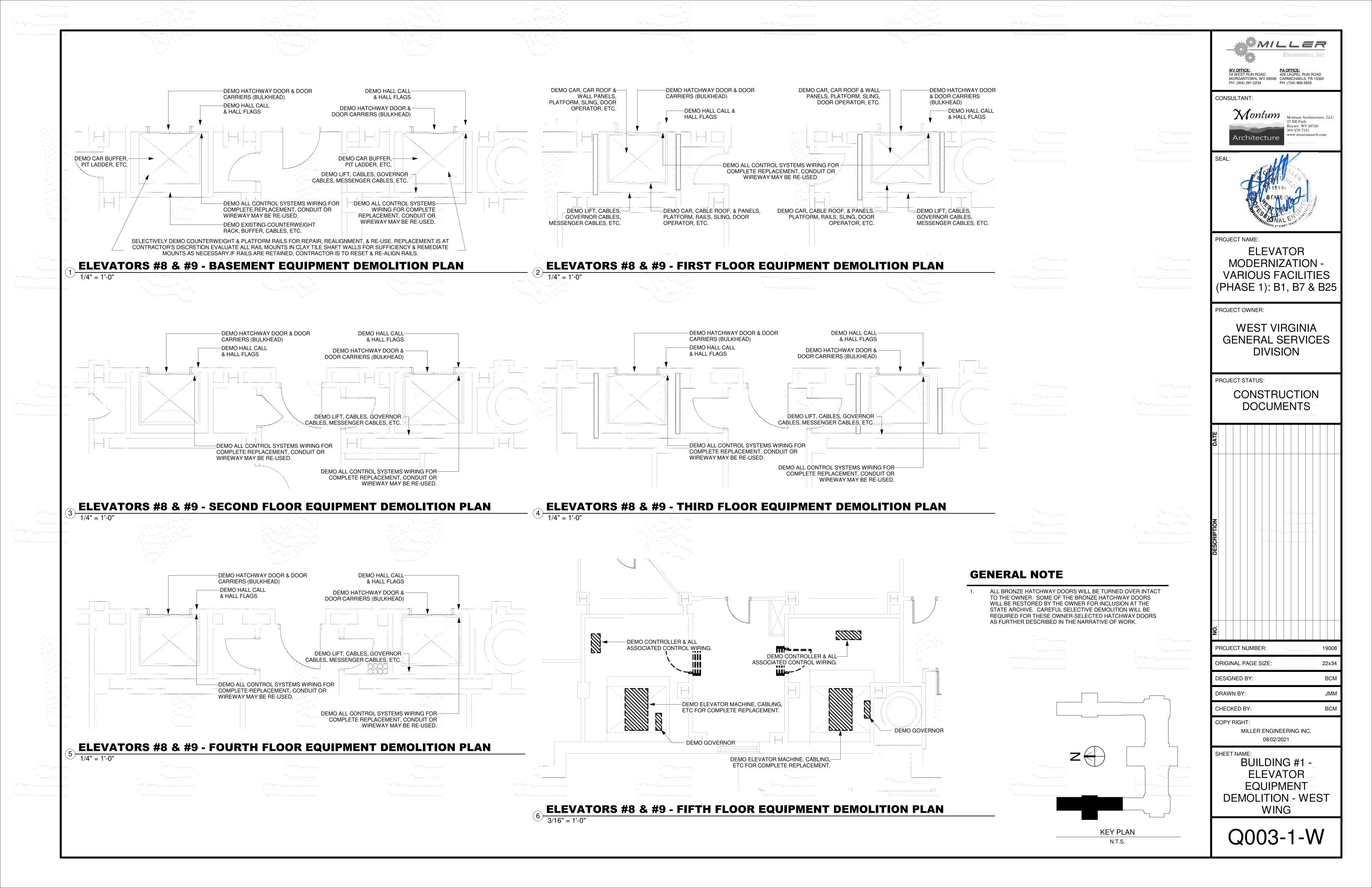
ICY FIXTURE.

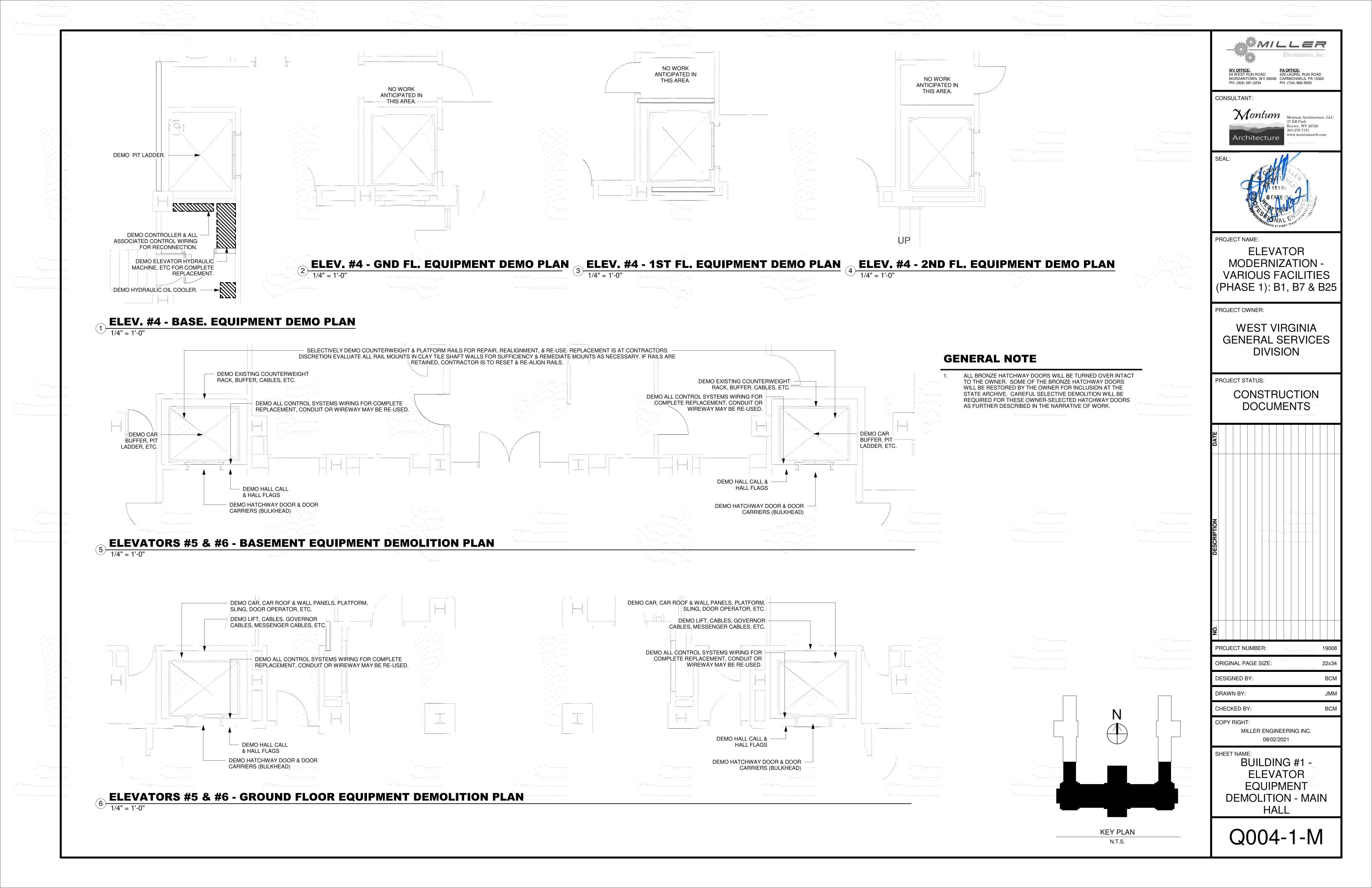
WV OFFICE: PA OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD PA OFFICE:											
MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655											
CONSULTANT: Montum Architecture, LLC											
Architecture Wontum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com											
SEAL:											
STATE OF THE STATE											
PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR											
MODERNIZATION - VARIOUS FACILITIES											
(PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25											
PROJECT OWNER:											
WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION											
PROJECT STATUS:											
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS											
DATE											
7											
DESCRIPTION											
ġ											
PROJECT NUMBER: 19008											
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34											
DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT											
CHECKED BY: BCM											
COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021											
SHEET NAME:											
BUILDING #1 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES											
E602-1											

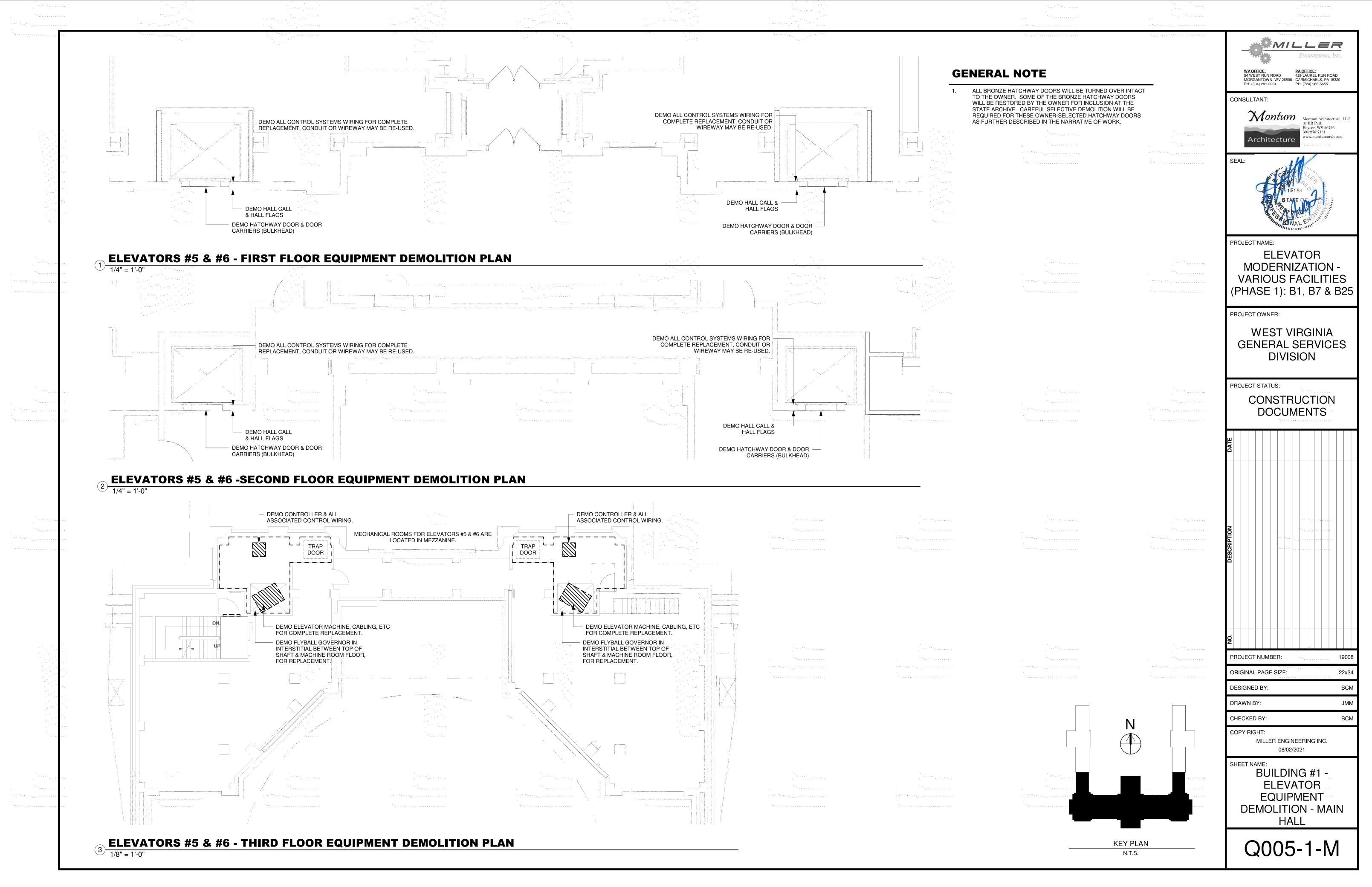


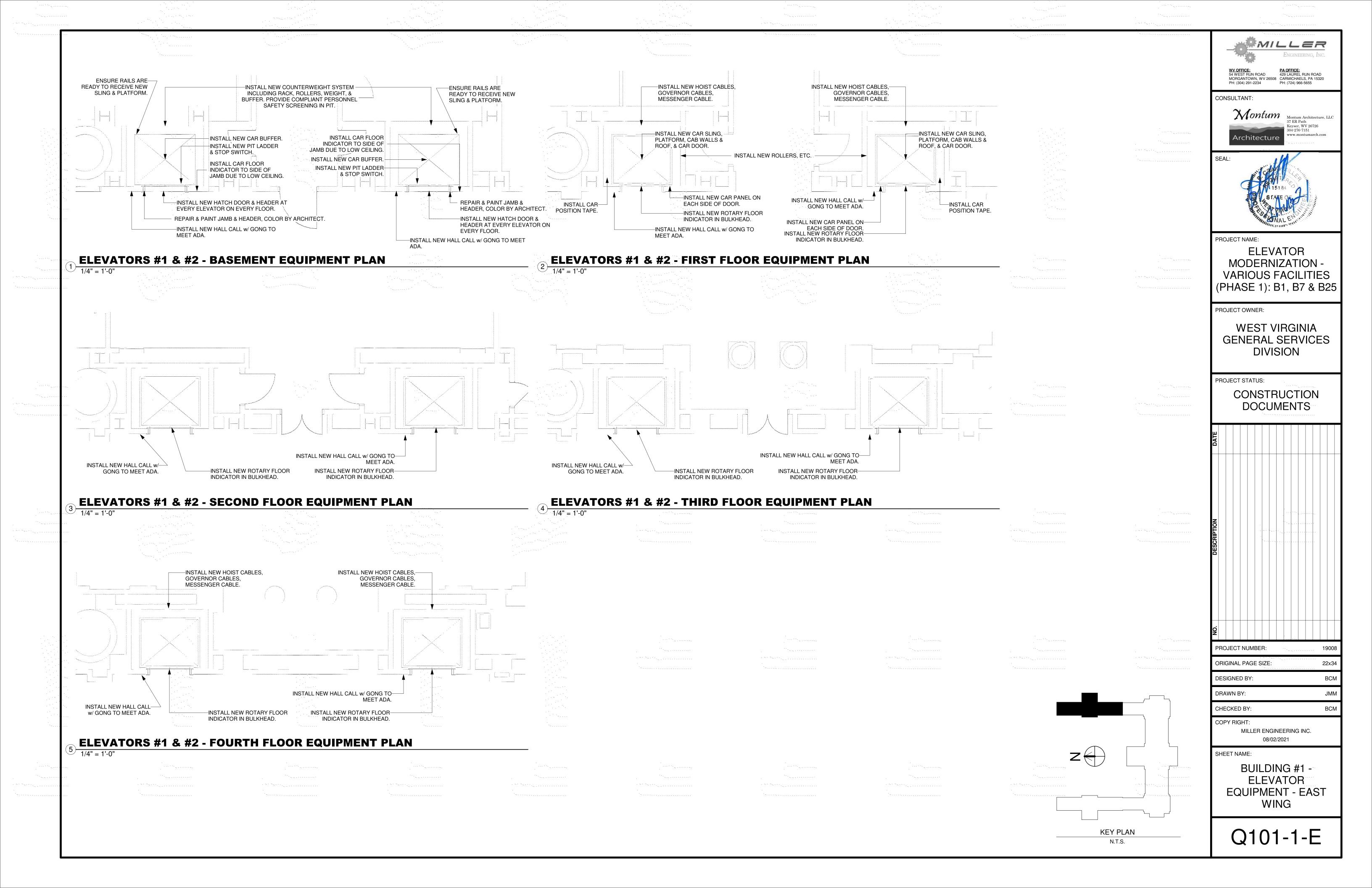
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
				⊢
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			n de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d	
e de la constante de la constan La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de	n Marina na _{Succ} asa na Succasa na Succasa Na	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d		
¹ 8	^л и	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
				⊢
		1		
a de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	a da anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-	n de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d		
en e	en e			4 T
н Маллин на страница и страница Маллин на страница и ст	н. См. так са страна с	с. См. т.	(1) 3/16" = 1'-	0"
en e	2	and the second sec		
····	······	······	¹ ******	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
e de la constante de la constan La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de	n Marina na _{Succ} asa na Succasa na Succasa Na	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	e de la constante de la constan La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de	
¹ *******	1997 - Anno 19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1947	
and the second sec	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -		
н маланан каланан калан ка Калан калан кал Калан калан кал	н мен манен е _{нде} ний на	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	e de la Anglia de Canada de Can La composición de Canada de Can La composición de Canada de Can	





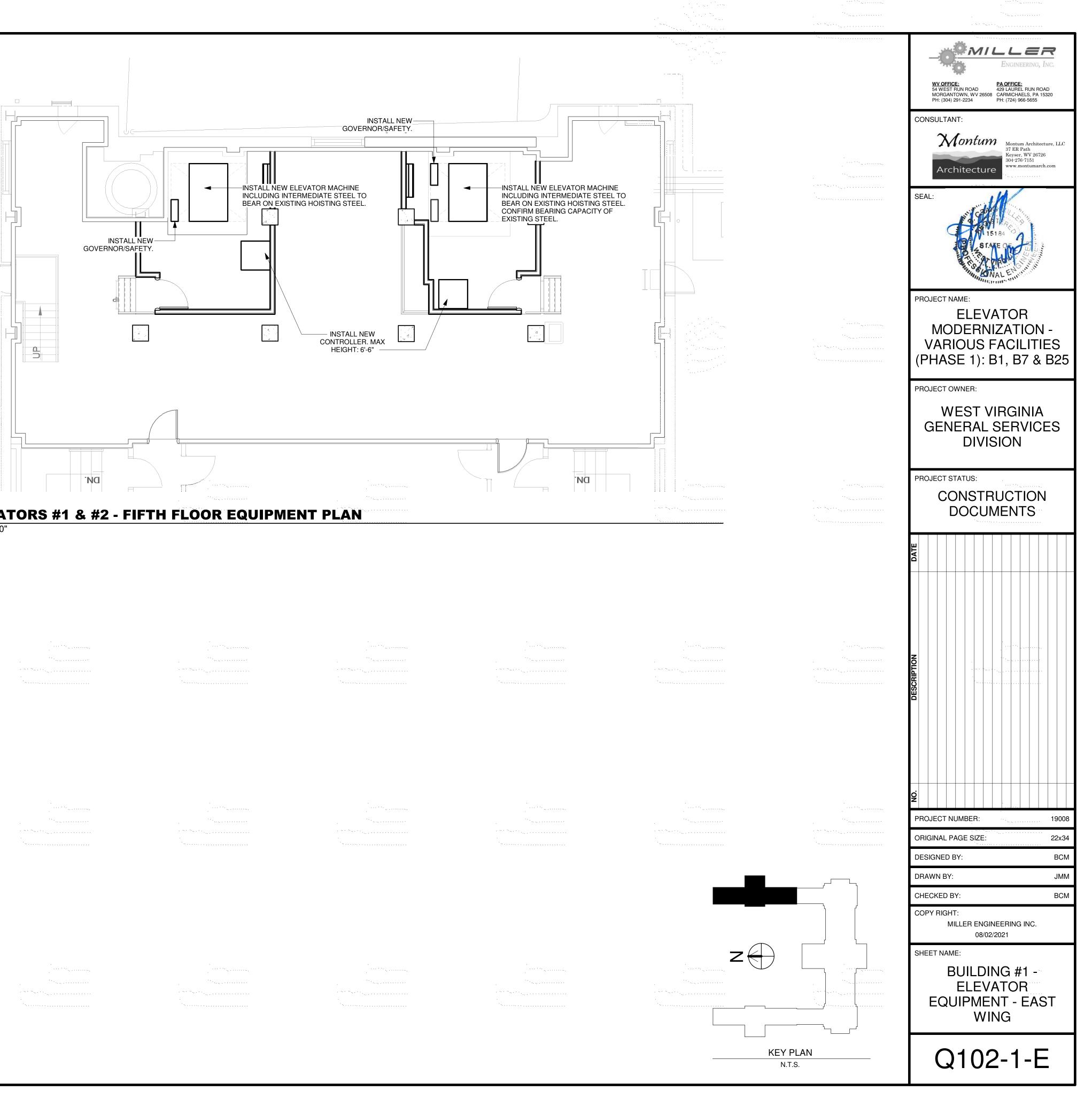


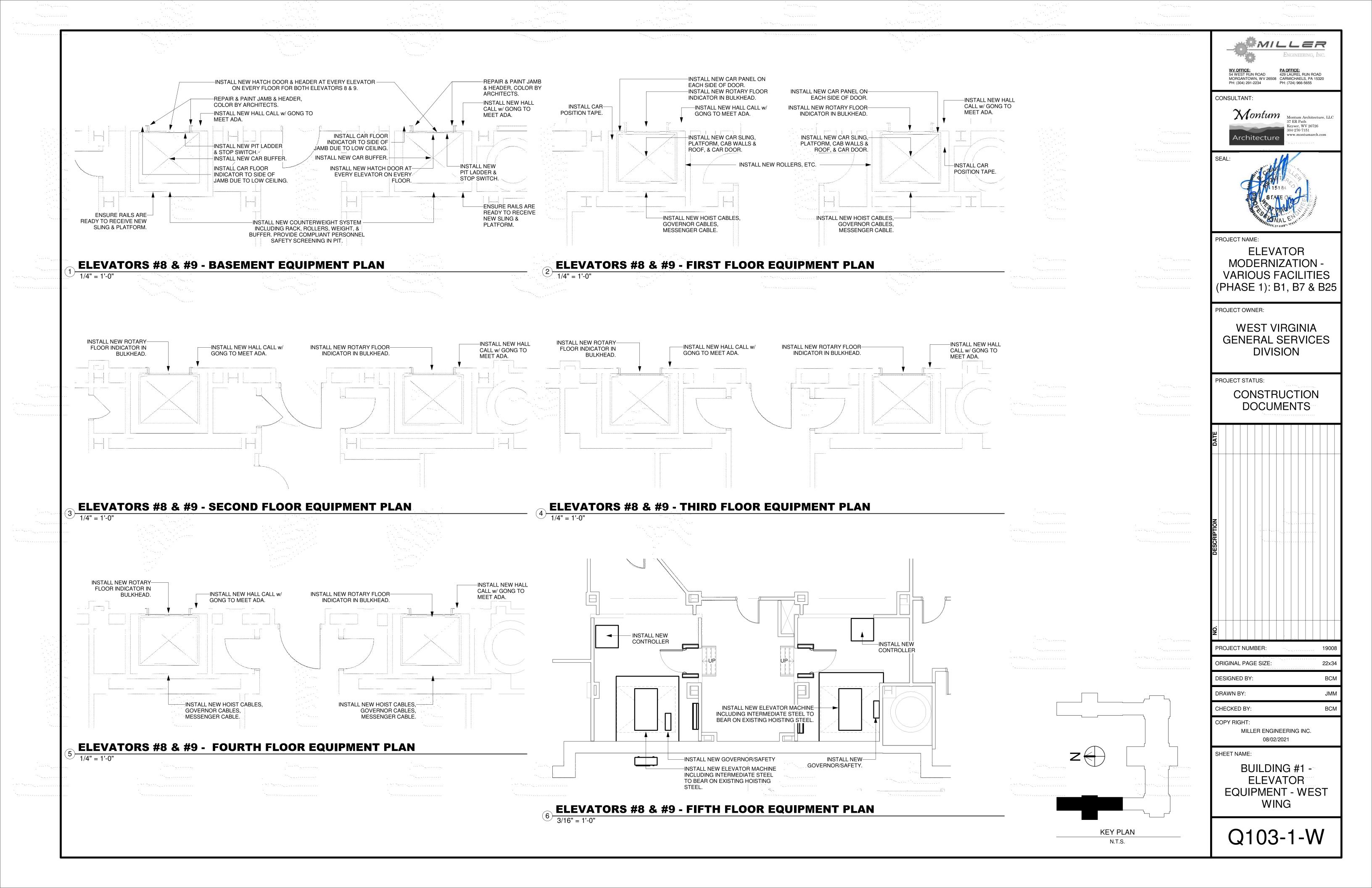


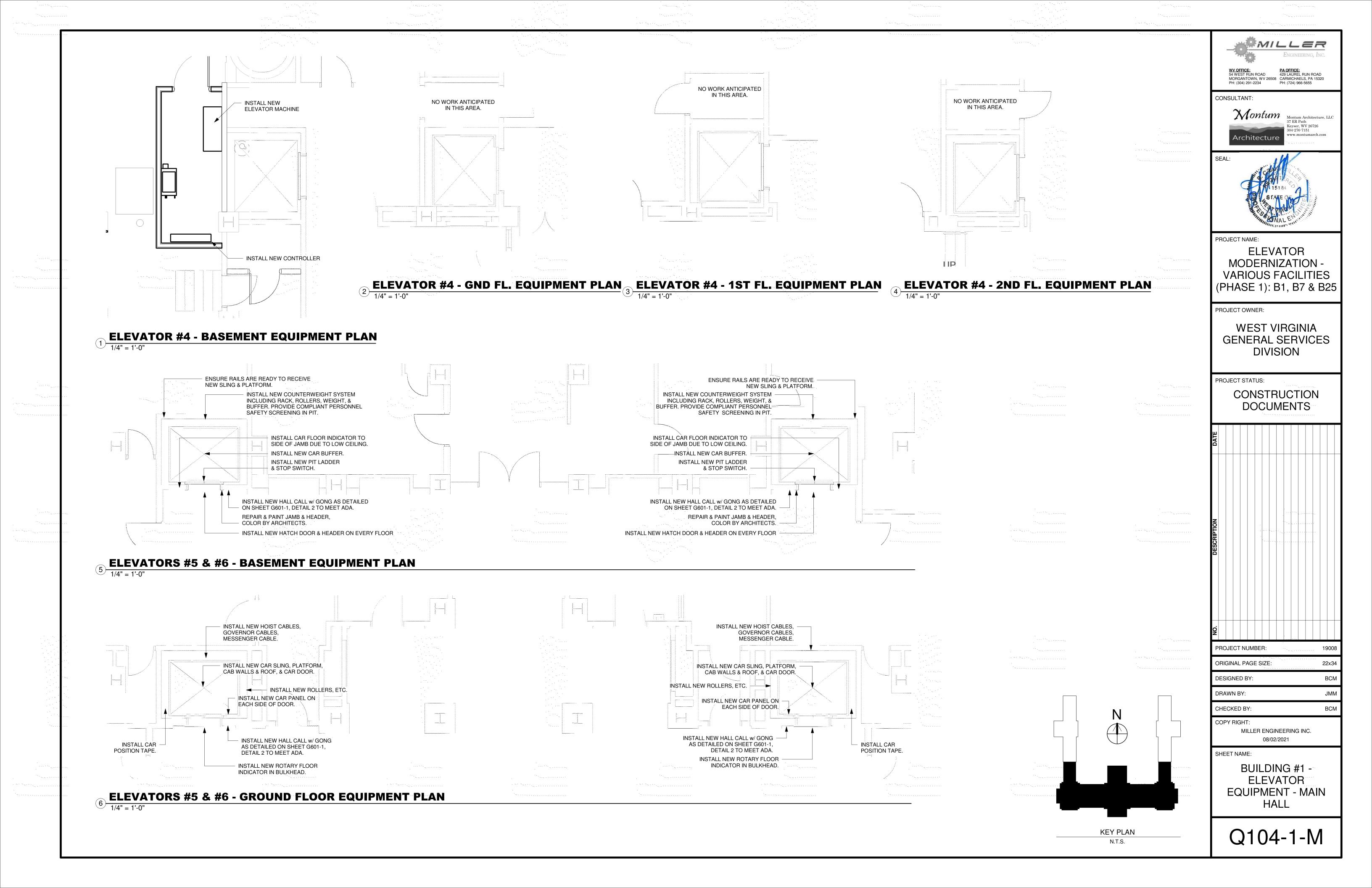


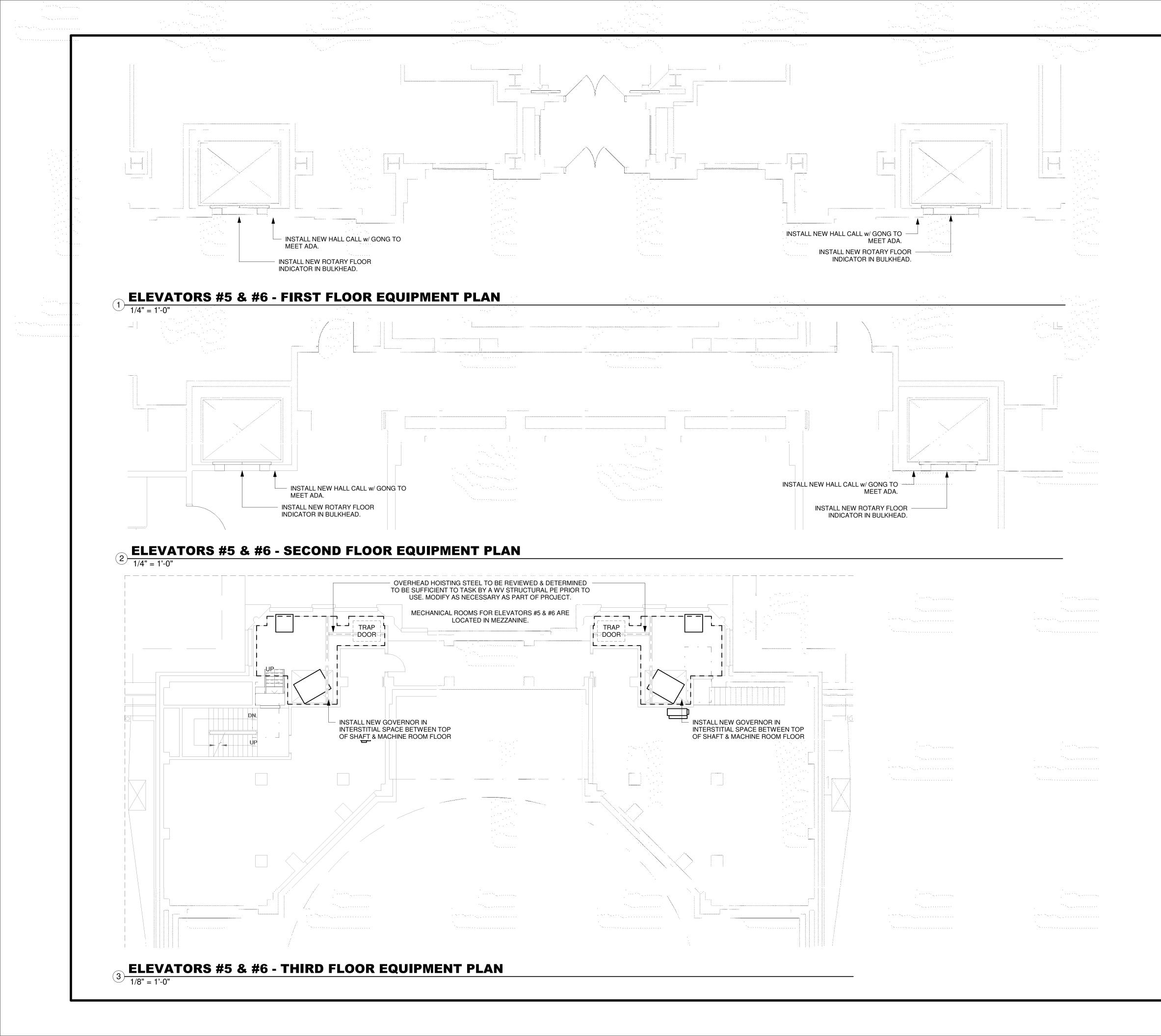
e en la construction de la const				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
and the second				
e de la Receive de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d		
en e				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
				/
				-
				LEVAT
¹ *····		1947 - J.		6" = 1'-0"
			en e	
n an Alexandra Na Alexandra Alexandra Na Alexandra Alexandra Alexandra	n an an Anna an Anna an Anna an	на маке марина на _{село} ни на	n an tha an t Tha an tha an t	

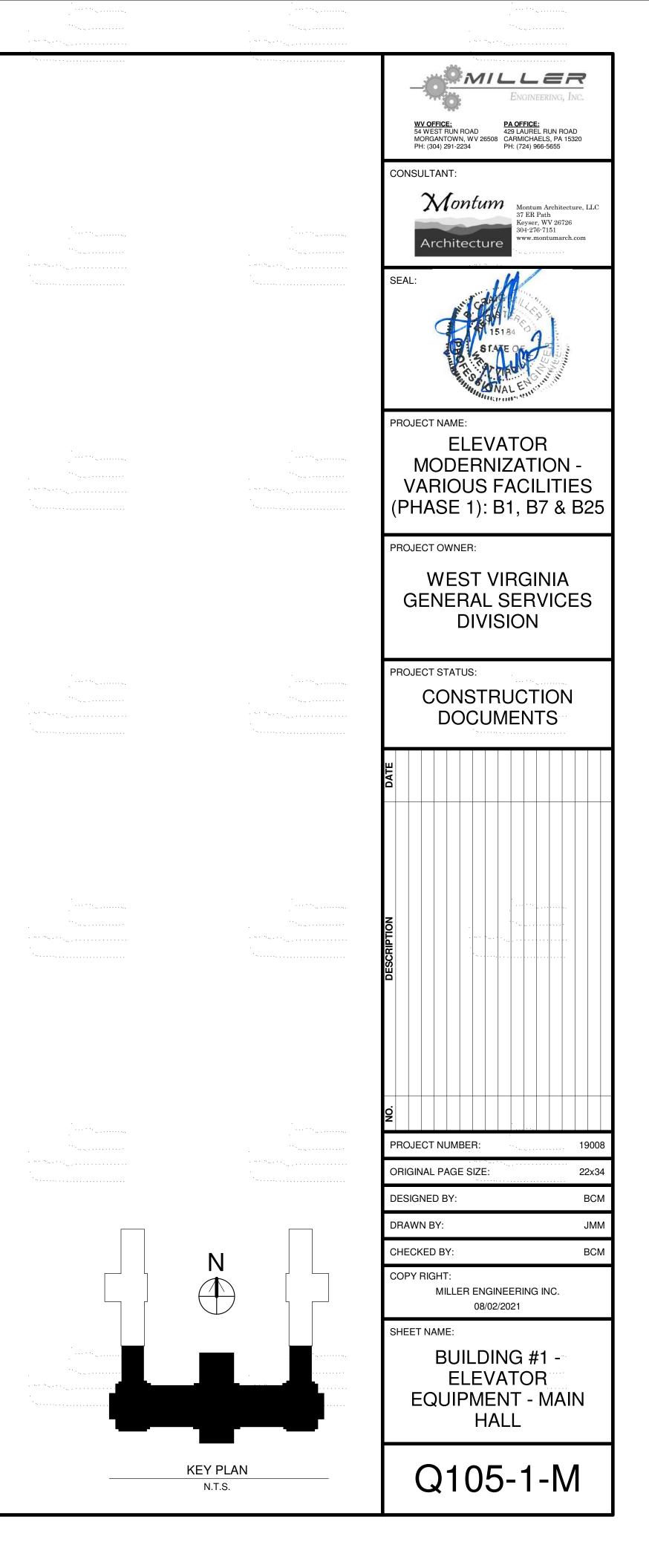
1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -	
e de la Recente de La construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	e de la Constante de la constan La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de	n an an Anna a Anna an Anna an	e de l'Anne de la construcción de l La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	
en e				

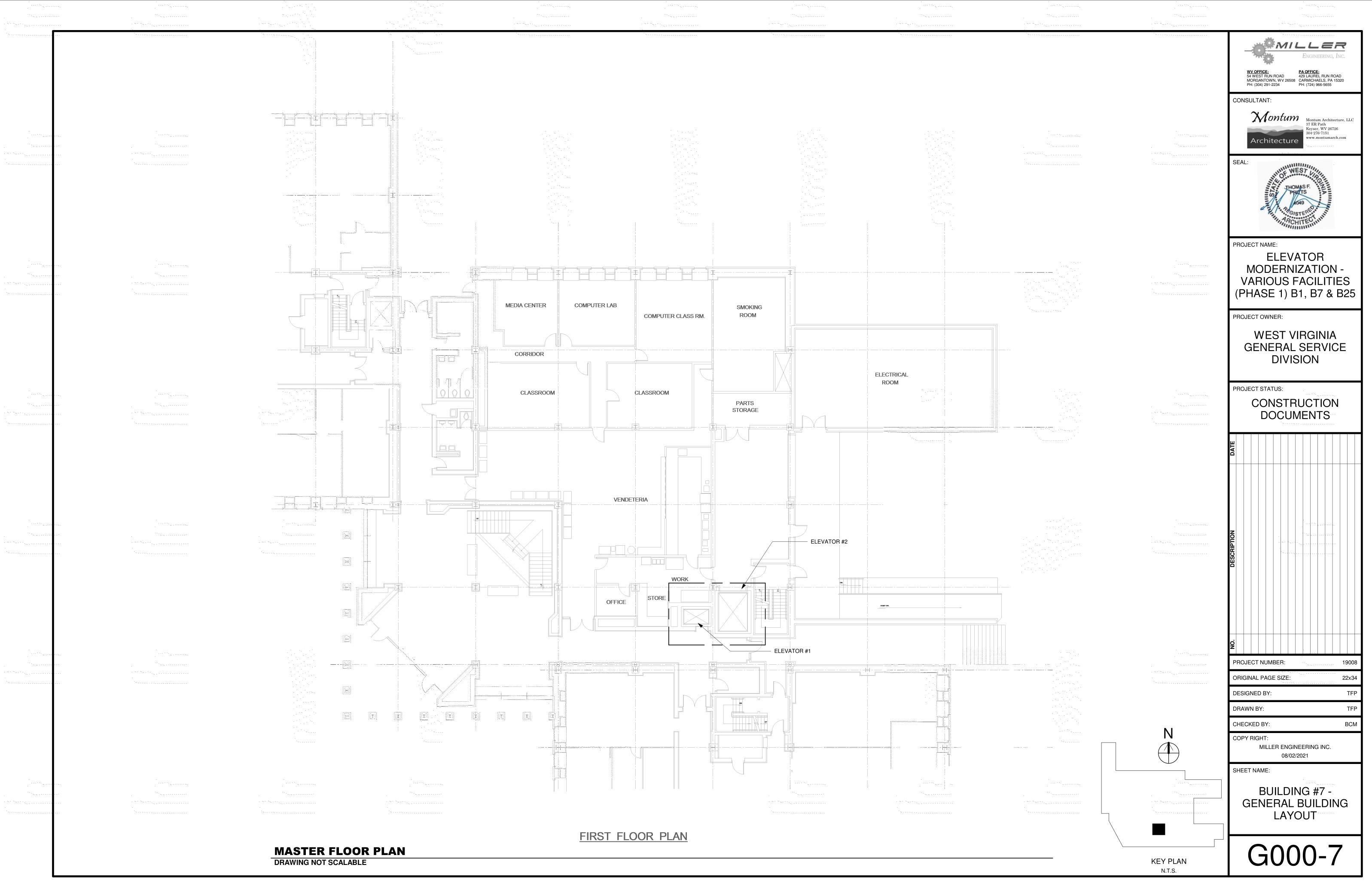


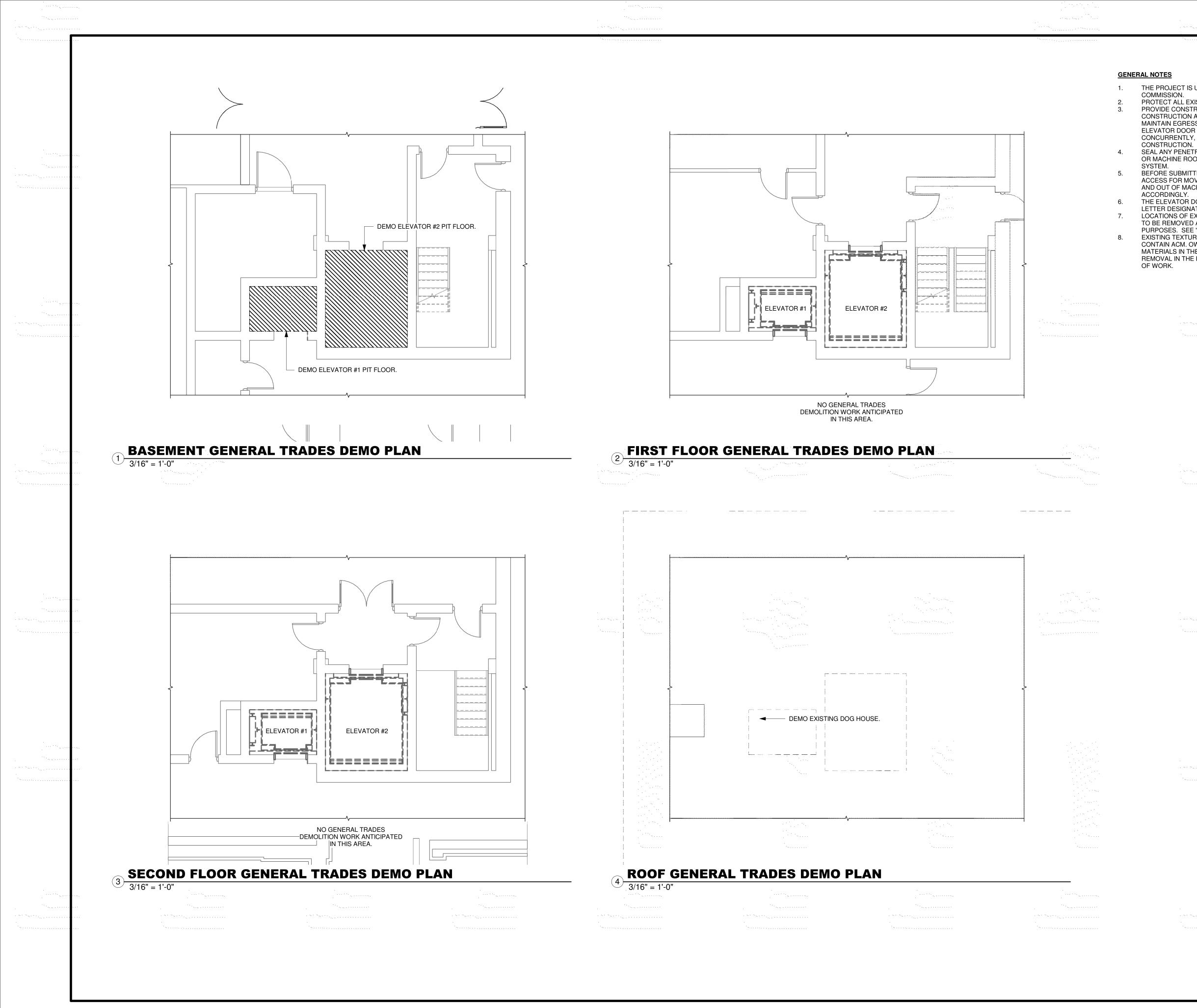


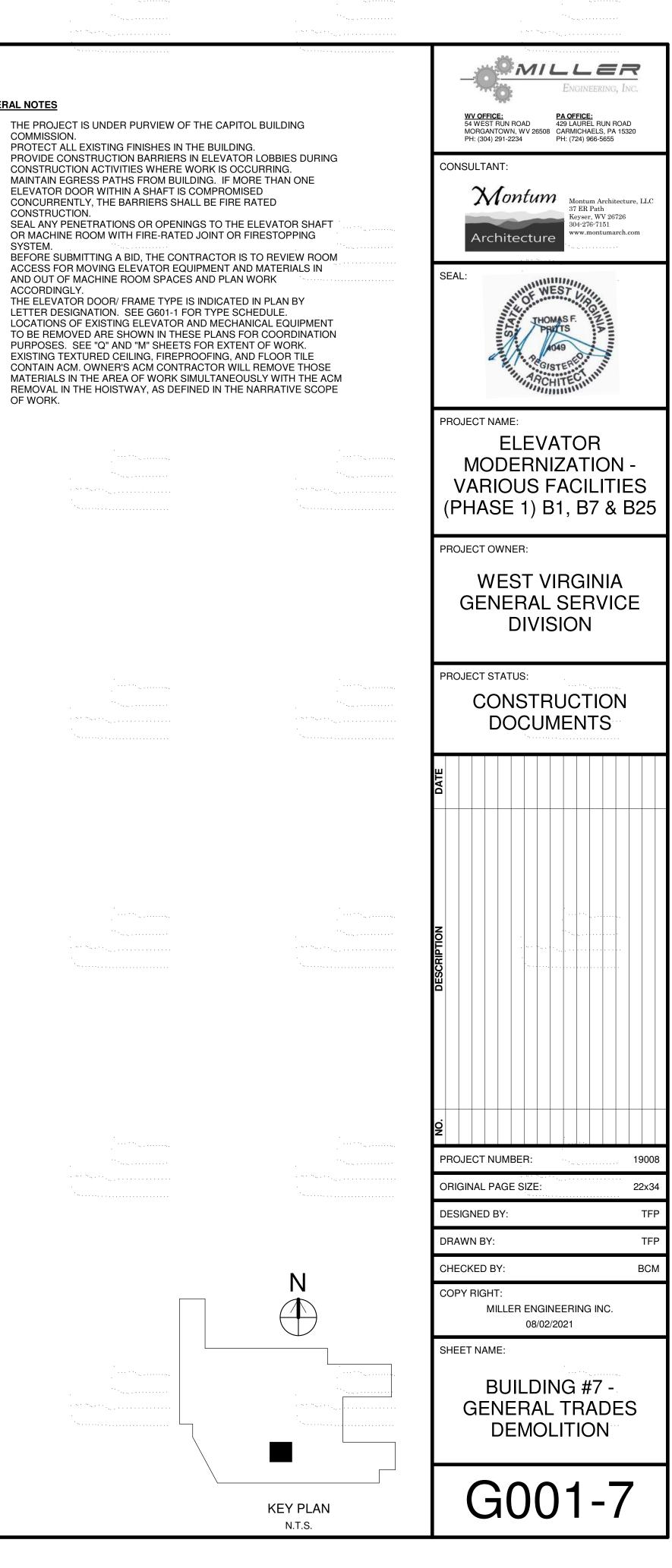


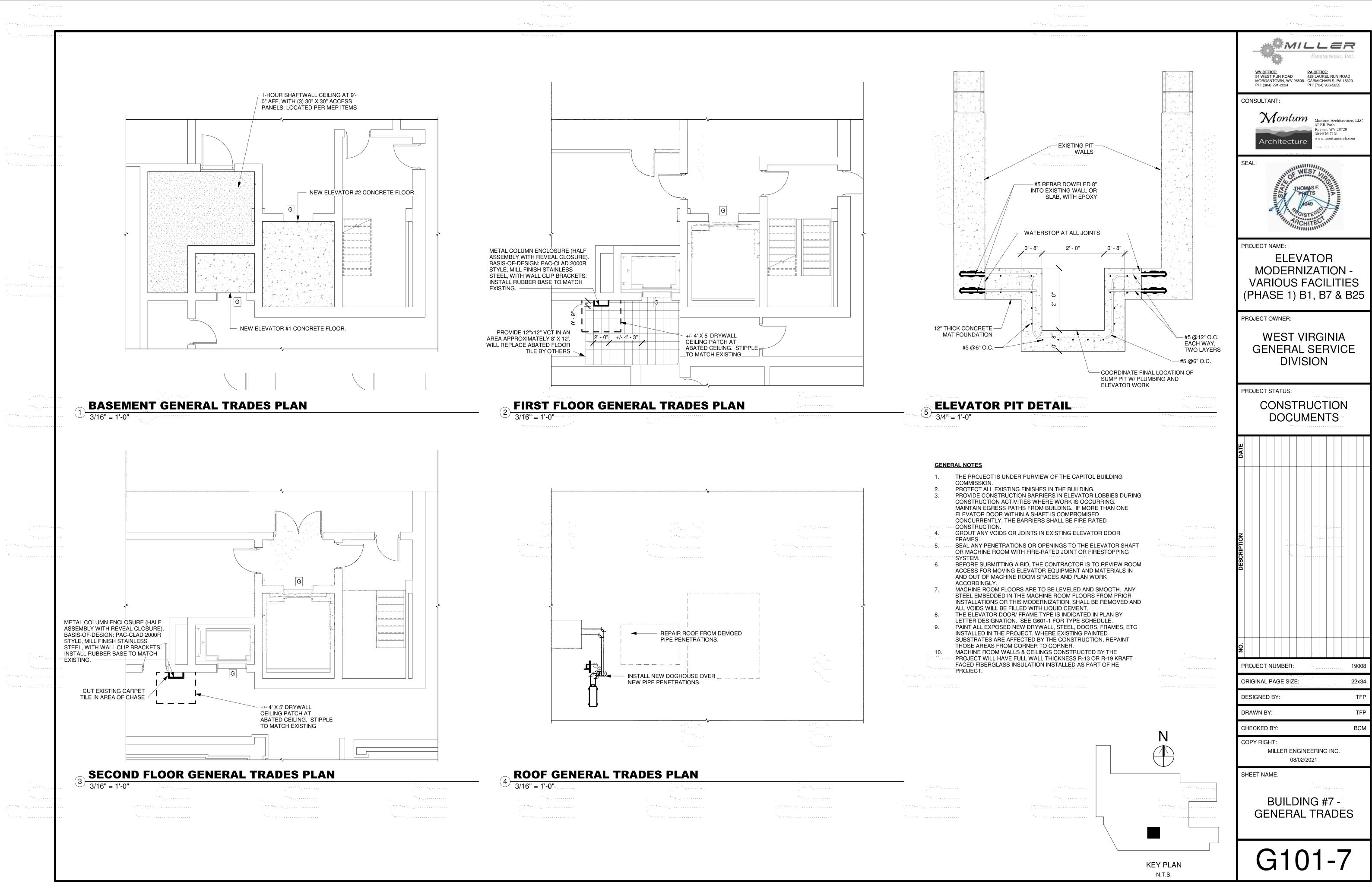












3/16" =	1'-0"
	····
a na talan s	

بالمانية المانية الم		۲۰۰۰ میں ۲۰۰۰ میں ۲۰۰۰ میں ۲۰۰۰ میں ۲۰۰۰ میں ۲۰۰۰ میں در ۲۰۰۰ میں در ۲۰۰۰ میں در ۲۰۰۰ میں ۲۰۰۰ میں در ۲۰۰۰ میں	
**	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
en e	and a second	en e	and the second secon
· ·			
·····	1944 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An	1967 - Contra Co	1947 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An
			2
a an			e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d
¹ 9	1944 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An		1944 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An
		1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
аналан аралан аралан Аралан аралан а Аралан аралан	ана стана стана Стана стана стан Стана стана стан	н мала мариана н _{а с} остана со состана на состана На состана на состана на состана на состана на состана на состана Политика на состана на	н мен мара се с _{е с} е се
en e			and the second

MECHANICAL ABBREVIATIONS

# NUMBER LAT LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE(F) 8 AND LBS POUNDS POUNDS 2 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT LBS:HR POUNDS PER HOUR 4 AV AUTOMATIO AIR VENT LP LIQUID PROPARE AV AUTOMATIO AIR VENT LP LIQUID PROPARE AFF ABOUE FINISHED FLOOR LVG LEVER ALT ALTERNATE MAU MARE-UP AIR UNIT ALU ALTERNATE MAU MARE-UP AIR UNIT AUX AVERAGE MC MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AUX AVERAGE MC MECHANICAL AIR VENT AUX AVERAGE MC MCONTROL CARTER BH BASESONDER MIN MAUX MAXUA BH BASESONDER MIN MOLANTER MAUTA <t< th=""><th></th></t<>	
*F DEGREES FAHRENHEIT LF LINEAR FEET AAV AUTOMATIC AIR VENT LV LOUVER ABV ABOVE LVG LEAVING AFF ABOVE LVG LEAVING ALT ALTANDLING UNIT MAU ANAULAIR VENT ALT ALTERNATE MAU MAULAIR VENT ALUM ALIMINIM MAV MAULAIR VENT AUX AXXILARY MAU MAULAIR VENT AUX AXXILARY MAN MAULAIR VENT AUX AUXILARY MAX MAULAIR VENT AUX AUXILARY MAN MAULAIR VENT AUX AUXILARY MAN MAULAIR VENT BH BASEBOARD HEATER MC MCHHOH MCHONARD BTUH BHP BRAKE HORESPOWER MIN MINNUM BLR BOILER MSC MISCELLANEOUS BUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MISCELLANEOUS CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NOT APPLICABLE C	
AV LIQUID PRICANE ABV ABOVE LIQUID PRICANE ABV ABOVE LEAVING AFF ABOVE FINSHED FLOOR LVG LEAVING ALT ALTERNATE MAU MAKE-UP AIR UNIT ALT ALTERNATE MAU MAKE-UP AIR UNIT ALUM ALUMINUM MAV MAXUM AUX AUXILIARY MAN MAXUM AUX AUXILIARY MBH THOUSAND BTUH AVX AUXILIARY MBH THOUSAND BTUH AVX AUXILIARY MBH THOUSAND BTUH BFV BUTTERFLY VALVE MCC MCCHANICAL CONTRACTOR BH BASEBOARD HEATER MFG MANUACUTRER BH BRACHORESPOWER MIN MINAUMUM BUT BRITH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MINACUTRER BV BALL VALVE MA NOT APPLOABLE NOT APPLOABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR MIN MINMUMUM NOT APPLOABLE CIA <	
AAV AUTOMATIC ARE VENT LV LOUVER AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR LWT LEAVING AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR LWT LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE[F ALU ALTANDLING UNIT MAU MAULA AIR VENT ALT ALTRINATE MAU MAULA AIR VENT ALT ALTANDLING UNIT MAV MAULA AIR VENT ALT ALLARY MAU MAULA AIR VENT AVC AVLALARY MAX MAULA AIR VENT ALX AUXLARY MAX MAULARY AUG MAYERAGE MCC MCCONTRACTOR BUT BUTH BATEBOARD HEATER MCC MCCONTRACTOR BY BASEBOARD HEATER MCC MCCONTRACTOR BUR BOULER MISC MISCELANEOUS BTUH BRITEN THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MISCELANEOUS BUR BOLER MISC MISCELANEOUS BV BALL VALVE NC NC NOT APPLICABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NOT APPLICABLE CONTAPPLICABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NOT ADAL ELECTRICAL CODE CITE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NOTAPPLICABLE CODE </td <td></td>	
AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR LWT LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE(F) ALT ALTANDLING UNIT MAU MAKE-UP AIR UNIT ALT ALTERNATE MAU MAKE-UP AIR UNIT ALUM ALUMINUM MAV MANUAL AIR YENT AUX AVERAGE MAX MAXIUM AVARAULARY MAX MAXIUM MAX AVARAGE MCC MCC CONTRACTOR B- B- MCC MCC CONTROCONTRACTOR B- B- MASEDARD HEATER MCC BH BASEDARD HEATER MEG MINUFACIL CENTER BHP BRAKE HORESPOWER MISC MISCELLANEOUS BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MSC MSCELLANEOUS BV BALL VALVE NC NOT APPLICABLE	
AHU AIR HANDLING UNIT	=)
ALT ALTERNATE MAU MAKE-UP AR UNIT ALUM ALUMINUM MAV MANUAL AR Y APPROX APPROXIMATELY MAX MAXIUM ALUA AUKLIARY MAX MAXIUM AUX AUKLIARY MAX MAXIUM AVG AVERAGE MC MCOLOSON DTUH AVG AVERAGE MC MCOLOSON DTUH AVG AVERAGE MC MCOLOSON DTUH BH BASEDARD HEATER MEG MAUMFACTURER BH BOLER MISC MISCELLANEOUS BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MSC MINISPLIT SYSTEM BV BALL VALVE	-)
APPROX APPROXIMATELY MAX MAXUMM AUX AUXERAGE MBH THOUSAND BTUH AVG AVERAGE MC MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR B- BUTTERFLY VALVE MCC MOTOR CONTROL CENTER BH BASEBOARD HEATER MEG MAUFACTURER BHP BRAKE HORESPOWER MIN MINIMUM BUT BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MSC MISCLANFCOUS BV BALL VALVE MSC MISCLANFCOUS CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NORMALLY CLOSED: NOISE CRITER CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NORMALLY CLOSED: NOISE CRITER CA CAPACITY NC NORMALLY CLOSED: NOISE CRITER CIRC CIRC CIRCULATING NFPA NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSC CIRC CIRCULATING NFPA NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSC CIRC CIRCULATING NFPA NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSC CON CONDENSATE OC OUTSIDE DIAMETER	
AUX AUXILARY MB THOUSAND BTUH AVERAGE MC MCCHANCAL CONTRACTOR BFV BUTTERFLY VALVE MCC MOTOR CONTROL CENTER BFP BRAKE HORESPOWER MIN MNINUMM BLR BOILER MIN MNINUMM BLR BOILER MISC MISC BV BALL VALVE MIN MIN C Compressed air MSC MISC CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NOT APPLICABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NOTMALLECTICAL CODE CHKV CHECK VALVE NC NATIONAL FIRE CODE CHKV CHECK VALVE NC NATIONAL FIRE CODE CHKV CHECK VALVE NC NORMALLY OPEN CHCULLATING NPFA NATIONAL FIRE POTECTION ASSC CI CAST IRGON NO NO MORMALLY OPEN CKT CIRCULLATING NC NOT TO SCALE CON CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT OA OUTSIDE DIAMETER CO COCCONCRETE MASO	
AVG AVERAGE MC MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR Brv BUTTERFLY VALVE MCC MOTOR CONTROL CENTER BH BASEBOARD HEATER MFG MANUACTURER BHP BRAKE HORESPOWER MIN MINIMUM BUTH BOILER MISC MISC BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MINI-SPLIT SYSTEM BV BALL VALVE NO NOT APPLICABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NORMALLY CLOSED; NOISE CRITER CAF CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE NEC NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE CFM CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE NEC NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSC CHVV CHECK VALVE NFC NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSC CHC CIRCULT ON NOT TO SCALE CMU CONDENSATE OC OUTSIDE DIAMETER CON CONDENSATE OC OUTSIDE DIAMETER CON CONDENSATEN OC OUTSIDE DIAMETER CU CONDENSATEN OC OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEAL DIA DIAMETER OS OUTSIDE DIAMETER DIA DIAMETER OS OUTSIDE DIAMETER DIA DIAMETER OS OUTSIDE DIAMETER <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
BFV BUTTERFLY VALVE MECH MECH MECHANICAL BH BASEBOARD HEATER MFG MANUFACTURER BHP BRAKE HORESPOWER MIN MINUFACTURER BLR BOLER MIN MINISC MISC BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MINISCELLANEOUS BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MINISCELLANEOUS CA COMPRESSED AIR NA NOT APPLICABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NORMALLY CLOSED; NOISE CRITER CA CORRECT MASONARY UNIT NEG NEGATIVE CHK CHRUN CHARLY OPEN NO NO CHU CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT OC OC CON CONTERER OD OUTSIDE DIAMETER CU CONDENSITE OC OC CU CONDENSITE OC OC CU CONDENSITIE OC OCHTER CU CONDENSITIE CONDENSITIE OC DIA	
BH BASEBOARD HEATER MFG MANUFACTURER BHP BRAKE HORESPOWER MIN MINIMUM BLR BOILER MISC MISC BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MIN-SPLIT SYSTEM C	
BHP BRAKE HORESPOWER MIN MINIMUM BLR BOLER MIS MINISMUM BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MIS MINI-SPLIT SYSTEM BV BALL VALVE NO MINISPLIT SYSTEM C C NO NOT APPLICABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NOTAPPLICABLE CA CAPACITY NEC NOTAPPLICABLE CHKV CHECK VALVE NEG NEGATIVE CHKV CHECK VALVE NFC NATIONAL FIELECTRICAL CODE CIRC CIRCULATING NFPA NOTABLEY CODE CKT CIRCUIT NTS NOT TO SCALE CMU CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT	
BTUH BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR MS MINI-SPLIT SYSTEM BV BALL VALVE N/A NOT APPLICABLE CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NORMALLY CLOSED: NOISE CRITEF CAP CAPACITY NEC NATIONAL FIRE CODE CHKV CHECK VALVE NEG NATIONAL FIRE CODE CHKV CHECK VALVE NEG NATIONAL FIRE PODE CHKV CHECK VALVE NEPA NATIONAL FIRE PODE CHKV CHECK VALVE NEPA NATIONAL FIRE PODE CKT CIRCULATING NTS NOT TO SCALE CMU CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT OA OUTSIDE AIR CON CONTEXTON OA OUTSIDE AIR CON CONTINUATION OCC OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEAL CONT CONTINUATION OCC OCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEAL DA DIAMETER OSV OUTSIDE DIAMETER DUA DIAMETER OSV OUNCE DWH DOMESTIC WATER HEATER P T PUMP PAULMING CONTRACTOR EA EXHAUST AIR P EA EXHAUST AIR PIL EA EXHAUST AIR P EA EXHAUST AIR PAUL <td></td>	
BV BALL VALVE NA NOT APPLICABLE	
CA COMPRESSED AIR NC NORMALLY CLOSED; NOISE CRITEF CAP CAPACITY NEC NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE CFM CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE NEG NEG CHKV CHECK VALVE NFC NATIONAL FIRE POTECTION ASSC CIR CLIATING NFPA NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSC CI CAST IRON NO NORMALLY OPEN CMU CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT	
CAP CAPACITY NEC NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE CFM CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE NEG NEGATIVE CHKV CHECK VALVE NFC NATIONAL FIRE CODE CIRC CIRCULATING NFPA NATIONAL FIRE POTECTION ASSC CI CAST IRON NO NORMALLY OPEN CKT CIRCULATING NTS NOT TO SCALE CMU CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT OA OUTSIDE AIR CON CLEAN OUT OA OUTSIDE AIR CON CONTINUATION OCC OCUPANCY CT COOLING TOWER OD OUTSIDE DIAMETER CU CONDENSING UNIT OS OSHA OCCUPANCY DIA DIAMETER OSV OIL SAFETY VALVE DWH DOMESTIC WATER HEATER P PUMP EAT EXHAUST AIR PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR EAT ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F) PNL PANEL EFF EFFICIENCY PSIA POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ASSO ELEC FLEC PSIA POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ASSO ELEC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR PSIA POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ASSO ELEC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR PSIA POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ASSO </td <td></td>	
CFM CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE NEG NEGATIVE CHKV CHECK VALVE NFC NATIONAL FIRE CODE CHRC CIRCULATING NFPA NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSC CI CAST IRON NO NORMALLY OPEN CKT CIRCULT NTS NOT O SCALE CMU CONCETE MASONARY UNIT	RIA
CIRCCIRCULATINGNFPANATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSCCICAST IRONNONORMALLY OPENCKTCIRCUITNTSNOT TO SCALECMUCONCRETE MASONARY UNIT	
CI CAST IRON NO NORMALLY OPEN CKT CIRCUIT NTS NOT TO SCALE CMU CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT	
CKT CIRCUIT NTS NOT TO SCALE CMU CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT OA OUTSIDE AIR C/O CLEAN OUT OA OUTSIDE AIR CON CONDENSATE OC ON CENTER CONT CONTINUATION OC OCCUPANCY CT COOLING TOWER OD OUTSIDE DIAMETER CU CONDENSING UNIT OSHA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEAL DIA DIAMETER OSV OIL SAFETY VALVE DWG DRAWING OZ OUNCE DWH DOMESTIC WATER HEATER P PUMP EA EXHAUST AIR PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR EF EXHAUST FAN PSI POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH EFF EFFICIENCY PSIA POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AGAGE ELEC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR PSIA POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AGAGE ELEV ELEVATION PSIA POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AGAGE ELEC ELECTRICAL STATIC PRESSURE	OCIATIO
CMUCONCRETE MASONARY UNITO	
CONCONDENSATEOCON CENTERCONTCONTINUATIONOCCOCCUPANCYCTCOULING TOWERODOUTSIDE DIAMETERCUCONDENSING UNITOBAOCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALDIADIAMETEROSVOIL SAFETY VALVEDWGDRAWINGOZOUNCEDWHDOMESTIC WATER HEATERPPUMPEAEXHAUST AIRPCPLUMBING CONTRACTOREAEXHAUST AIRPCPLUMBING CONTRACTOREAELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVPRESSURE REDUCING VALVEEFEXHAUST FANPSIPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCHEFFEFFICIENCYPSIAPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOIELECELEC TRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOIELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIESPEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREOTYQUANTITYEXISTEXISTINGRARETURN AIREWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RAARETURN AIR°FFAHRENHEITRCPRADIANT CEILING PANEL°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIG REFRIGERANT </td <td></td>	
CONTCONTINUATIONOCCOCCUPANCYCTCOOLING TOWERODOUTSIDE DIAMETERCUCONDENSING UNITOSHAOCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALDIADIAMETEROSWOIL SAFETY VALVEDWGDRAWINGOZOUNCEDWHDOMESTIC WATER HEATERPCPLUMPEAEXHAUST AIRPCPLUMBING CONTRACTOREATENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F)PNLPANELECELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVPRESSURE REDUCING VALVEEFEFFICIENCYPSIAPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOIELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQ	
CTCOOLING TOWERODOUTSIDE DIAMETERCUCONDENSING UNITOSHAOCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEAL	
DiametricDiametrerADMINISTRATIONDIAmetrerDiametrerOSVOIL SAFETY VALVEDWGDRAWINGOZOUNCEDWHDOMESTIC WATER HEATERPPumPEAEXHAUST AIRPCPLUMBING CONTRACTOREATENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F)PNLPANELECELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVPRESSURE REDUCING VALVEEFEXHAUST FANPSIPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCHELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOIELECELECATICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAGEELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQQESPEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREQTYQUANTITYEXISTRREXISTEXISTINGRARETURN AIREWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RADRADIATOR°FFAHRENHEITRCPRADIANT CELLING PANEL°FFAHRENHEITREFRIGGREFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITREFRIGREFRIGERANT°FFAHRENHEITRECOREOUIRED°FFAHRENHEITRECOREOUIRED°FFAHRENHEITRECOREOUIRED°FFAHRENHEITREFRIGGREV°FFAHRENHEITRECOREOUIRED°FFAHRENHEITRECOREOUIRED°FFAHRENHEITRECOREOUIRED°FFAHRENHEITRECOREOUIRED <td></td>	
DIADIAMETEROSVOIL SAFETY VALVEDWGDRAWINGOZOUNCEDWHDOMESTIC WATER HEATERPPUMPEAEXHAUST AIRPCPLUMBING CONTRACTOREATENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F)PNLPANELECELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVPRESSURE REDUCING VALVEEFEXHAUST FANPSIPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCHEFFEFFICIENCYPSIAPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOIELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOIELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQ	_TH
DWGDRAWINGOZOUNCEDWHDOMESTIC WATER HEATERPP	• • • • • • • • • •
DWHDOMESTIC WATER HEATERPEPPUMPEAEXHAUST AIRPCEATENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F)PNLECELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVEFEXHAUST FANPSIEFFEFFICIENCYPSIAELECELECTRICPSIGELEVELEVATIONPTACEQUIPEQUIPMENTEXHEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREQTYQUANTITYEXHEXISTINGEWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RARETURN AIREWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RARADIATOR%FFAHRENHEITFCUFAN COLL UNITFDFIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAINFDFIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAIN	
EAEXHAUST AIRPCPLUMBING CONTRACTOREATENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F)PNLPANELECELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVPRESSURE REDUCING VALVEEFEXHAUST FANPSIPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCHEFFEFFICIENCYPSIAPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH AGGEELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQ	
EATENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F)PNLPANELECELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVPRESSURE REDUCING VALVEEFEXHAUST FANPSIPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCHEFFEFFICIENCYPSIAPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAGEELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQQESPEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREQTYQUANTITYEXHEXHAUSTRREXISTEXISTINGRARETURN AIREWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RADRADIATOR*FFAHRENHEITRCPRADIANT CEILING PANEL*FFAHRENHEITREFRIGREFRIGERANTFCUFAN COIL UNITREQDREQUIREDFDFIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAINREVREVISION	
ECELECTRICAL CONTRACTORPRVPRESSURE REDUCING VALVEEFEXHAUST FANPSIPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCHEFFEFFICIENCYPSIAPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAGEELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQESPEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREQTYEXISTEXISTINGRAEXISTEXISTINGRAEWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RADRADIATORREFRIGERANT°FFFAHRENHEITREFRIGFCUFAN COIL UNITREQDFDFIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAINREVREVREVISION	
EFFEFFICIENCYPSIAPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQ	
ELECELECTRICPSIGPOUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAGEELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQQESPEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREQTYQUANTITYEXHEXHAUSTRREXISTEXISTINGRARETURN AIREWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RADRADIANT CEILING PANEL°FFAHRENHEITREFRIGREFRIGERANTFCUFAN COIL UNITREFRIGREFRIGERANTFDFIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAINREVREVISION	
ELEVELEVATIONPTACPACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIEQUIPEQUIPMENTQQESPEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREQTYQUANTITYEXHEXHAUSTRREXISTEXISTINGRARETURN AIREWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RADRADIATOR°FFAHRENHEITREFRIGREFRIGERANTFCUFAN COIL UNITREQDREQUIREDFDFIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAINREVREVISION	
ESPEXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUREQTYQUANTITYEXHEXHAUSTREXISTEXISTINGRARETURN AIREWTENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)RADRADIATORF	
EXH EXHAUST RRRRR	
EXIST EXISTING RA RETURN AIR EWT ENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F) RAD RADIATOR ** FAHRENHEIT REFRIG REFRIGERANT *CU FAN COIL UNIT REQD REQUIRED FD FIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAIN REV REVISION	
*F FAHRENHEIT REFRIG REFRIGERANT *FU FAN COIL UNIT REQD REQUIRED FD FIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAIN REV REVISION	
PFFAHRENHEITREFRIGREFRIGERANT FCUFAN COIL UNITREQDREQUIRED FDFIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAINREVREVISION	
FCU FAN COIL UNIT REQUIRED FD FIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAIN REVISION	
	n the starter
FLR FLOOR RPM REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE	
FO FLAT OVAL BV RELIEF VALVE	
FPM FEET PER MINUTE	
FPSFEET PER SECONDSASUPPLY AIRFTFEETSCHSCHEDULE	
GGGGGG	
GAS NATURAL GAS SENSIBLE	
GALVGALVANIZEDSPSTATIC PRESSURE (INCHES OF WAGAGAUGESPECSPECIFICATION	TER)
GA GAUGE SPEC SPECIFICATION GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR SQ SQUARE	
GLV GLOBE VALVE SQFT SQUARE FOOT	
GPH GALLONS PER HOUR SS STAINLESS STEEL	
GPMGALLONS PER MINUTESTDSTANDARDGVGATE VALVESTRUCTSTRUCTURAL	
TTTTT	
HCWL HYDRONIC CHILLED WATER LOOP T THERMOSTATE	
HCWRHYDRONIC CHILLED WATER RETURNTATRANSFER AIRHCWSHYDRONIC CHILLED WATER SUPPLYTCVTEMPERATURE CONTROL VALVE	
HHWL HYDRONIC HOT WATER LOOP TDV TRIPLE DUTY VALVE	
HHWR HYDRONIC HOT WATER RETURN TEMPERATURE	n the states
HHWS HYDRONIC HOT WATER SUPPLY TOT TOTAL HORIZ HORIZONTAL TRANS TRANSITION	• • • • • • • • •
HP HORSEPOWER/HEAT PUMP TSTAT THERMOSTAT	
HR HOUR TV TURNING VANES	
HTG HEATING TYP TYPICAL HVAC HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONINGUU	
HVAC HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING	
UV UNIT VENTILATOR	
ID INSIDE DIAMETERVVVVV	
IN INCHES VOLTS VOLTAGE INV INVERT VA VOLT AMPERES	
JJJJ	
JB JUNCTION BOX VAV VARIABLE AIR VOLUME KKKK	
KKKKKK	
KWH KILOWATT HOUR VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE	
VOL VOLUME VOLTS VOLTAGE	
VOLTS VOLTAGE VRF VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW	
VVT VARIABLE VOLUME AND TEMPERAT	TURE
······································	

1.

1.

6.

4. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14.

15.

								•••		
	• •	• •								
na talan s										

····	
an an early and a second s	
19	

WITHOUT

WEIGHT

ZONE

WEATHERPROOF

ZONE CONTROL VALVE

W/O WP

WΤ

ZCV

THESE NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIATIONS APPLY TO ALL M-SHEETS.

MECHANICAL NOTES

PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL, COMPLETE, AND OPERATE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIRED BY CODE.

LOCATE ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR UN-OBSTRUCTED ACCESS TO UNIT ACCESS PANELS, CONTROL, AND VALVING. PERFORM WORK IN ACCORDANCE w/ CURRENT INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, FUEL GAS CODE, ASHRAE, SMACNA, STATE,

AND LOCAL CODES AND REQUIREMENTS. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES w/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. FINAL COORDINATION OF

SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING ETC. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

PIPING NOTES

PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL COMPLETE AND OPERABLE PIPING SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS,

SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIRED BY CODE. MAINTAIN A MIN. OF 3'-0" OF GROUND COVER OVER ALL

UNDERGROUND HVAC PIPING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. NATURAL GAS PIPING IS TO BE P40 STEEL w/ BLACK IRON

FITTINGS. PROVIDE WELD GAS PIPING BY SIZE AS REQUIRED BY FUEL GAS CODE. PROVIDE BALL VALVE STOPS AT ALL FIXTURES. PROVIDE

UNIONS, DIRT LEGS, AND REGULATORS ON ALL EQUIPMENT. COORDINATE ALL STUB-UPS AND FIELD ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR COORDINATION AS NECESSARY. AVOID EXCESSIVE ADDITIONAL PIPE FITTINGS.

PROVIDE AN AIR VENT AT THE HIGH POINT OF EACH DROP IN THE HEATING WATER, CHILLED WATER, AND OTHER CLOSED WATER PIPING SYSTEMS. ALL PIPING SHALL GRADE TO LOW POINTS. PROVIDE HOSE END DRAIN VALVES AT BOTTOM OF RISERS AND LOW POINTS.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PIPING IS TO BE OVERHEAD, TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE OR DECK w/ SPACE FOR INSULATION.

INSTALL PIPING SO THAT ALL VALVES, STRAINERS, UNIONS, TRAPS, FLANGES, ETC. ARE ACCESSIBLE. ALL BALANCING VALVES AND BUTTERFLY VALVES SHALL BE

PROVIDED w/ POSITION INDICATORS AND MANUAL ADJUSTABLE STOPS. ALL VALVES (EXCEPT CONTROL VALVES) AND STRAINERS SHALL

BE FULL SIZE OF PIPE BEFORE REDUCING SIZE TO MAKE CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT AND CONTROLS. UNIONS AND/OR FLANGES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH PIECE

OF EQUIPMENT, IN BYPASSES, AND IN LONG PIPING RUNS TO PERMIT DISASSEMBLY FOR ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS. ALL PIPING SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS. ALL VALVES SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR SMOOTH AND EASY OPERATION. ALL PIPING WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ ALL TRADES INVOLVED. OFFSETS IN PIPING AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. PROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALL PIPING SYSTEMS CONNECTED TO PUMPS, CHILLERS, COOLING TOWERS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH REQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION EXCEPT WATER COILS.

ALL WORK TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CURRENT INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES, LOCAL UTILITY REQUIREMENTS, AND THE INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ECT. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

HVAC BASIS OF DESIGN

A. SPACE SET POINTS: 1. GENERAL SPACES SETPOINTS a. COOLING: 76°F, 55% RH b. HEATING: 70°F OUTSIDE AIR CONDITIONS 1. SUMMER: 91°F WB, 72°F DB 2. WINTER: 2°F DB, 0°F WB

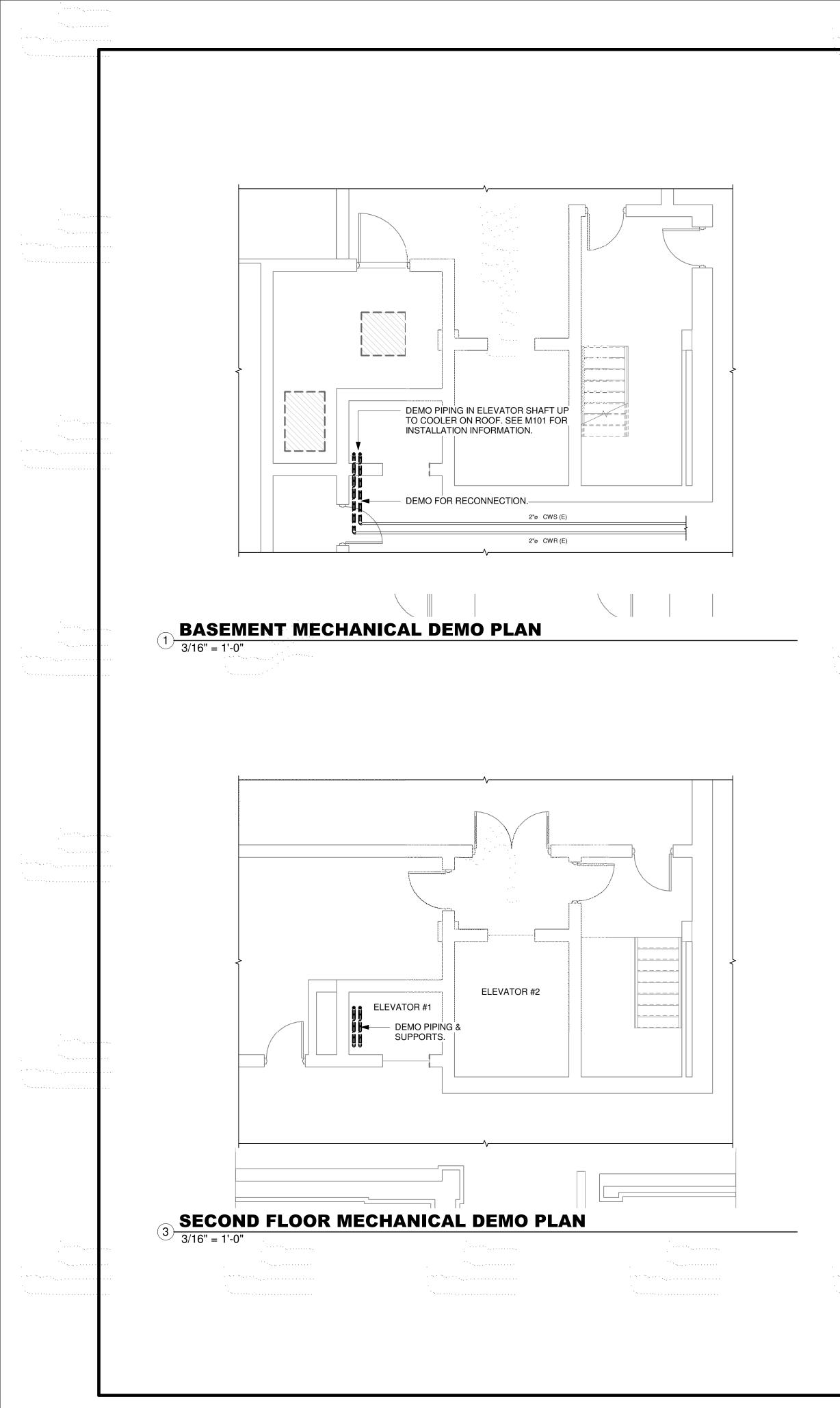
11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
an tha an	n de la deserver en la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción La construcción de la construcción d
****	· · ·
**************************************	1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 -
an tha an	a ser a s
*****	19

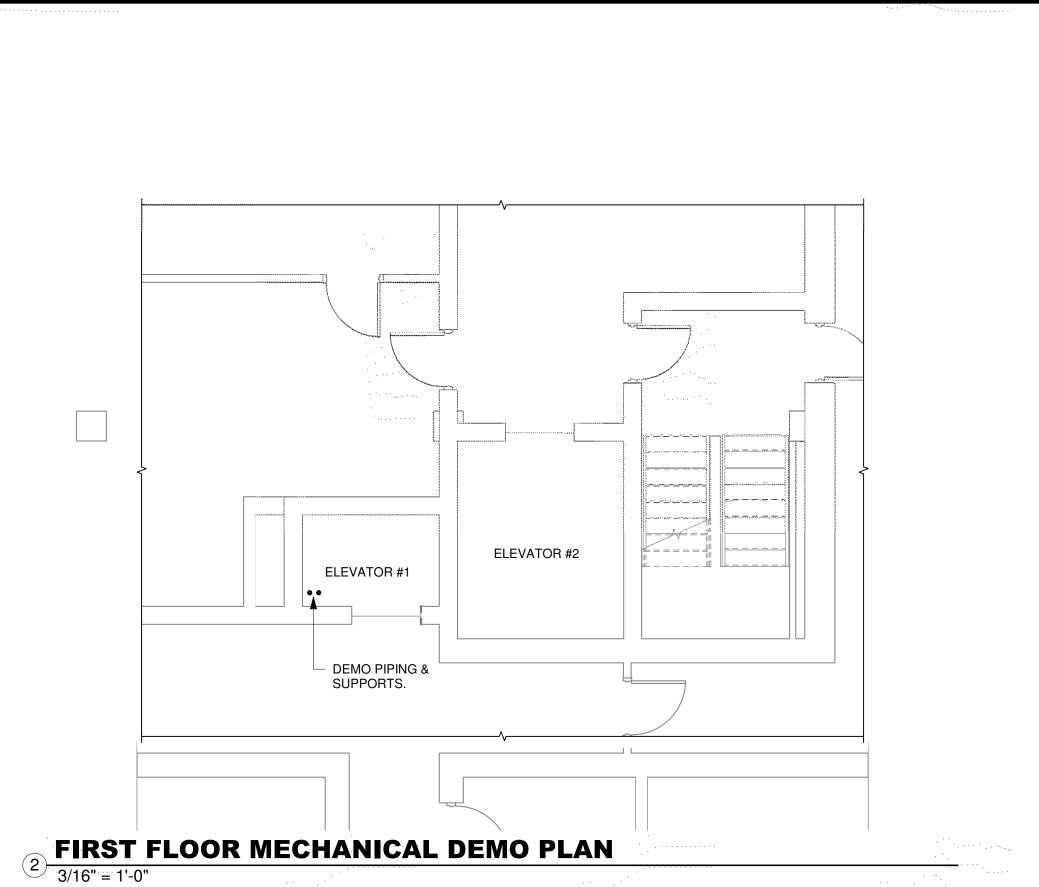
<u>WV OFFICE:</u> 54 WEST RUN ROAD <u>PA OFFICE:</u> 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655 CONSULTANT: Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com Architecture SEAL: PROJECT NAME: **ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION -**VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1) B1, B7 & B25 PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROJECT NUMBER: 19008 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM DRAWN BY: JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 -MECHANICAL **ABBREVIATIONS**

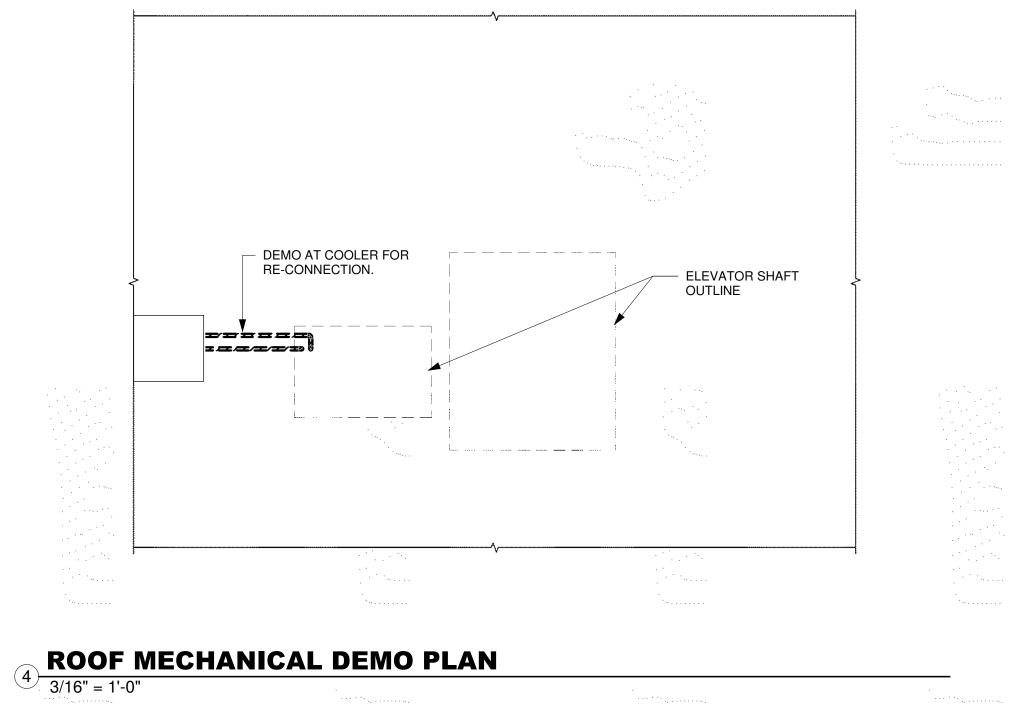
M000-7

₩MILLER

ENGINEERING, INC.







1997 - Andrew Constanting (1997) Angra Constanting (1997)

MILLER MECH. PIPING LEGEND ENGINEERING, INC ABBREVIATION SYSTEM TYPE
 WV OFFICE:
 PA OFFICE:

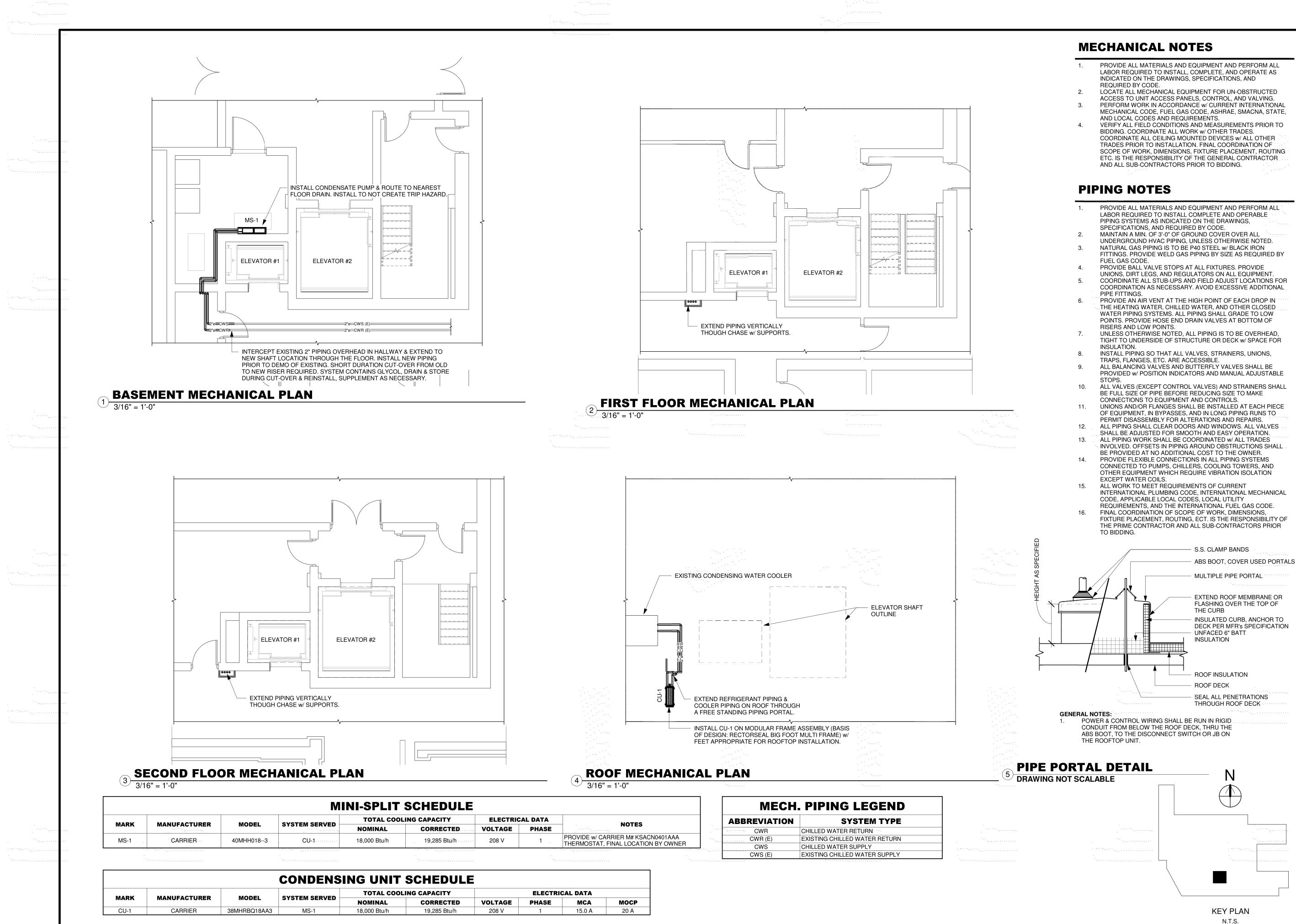
 54 WEST RUN ROAD
 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD

 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320

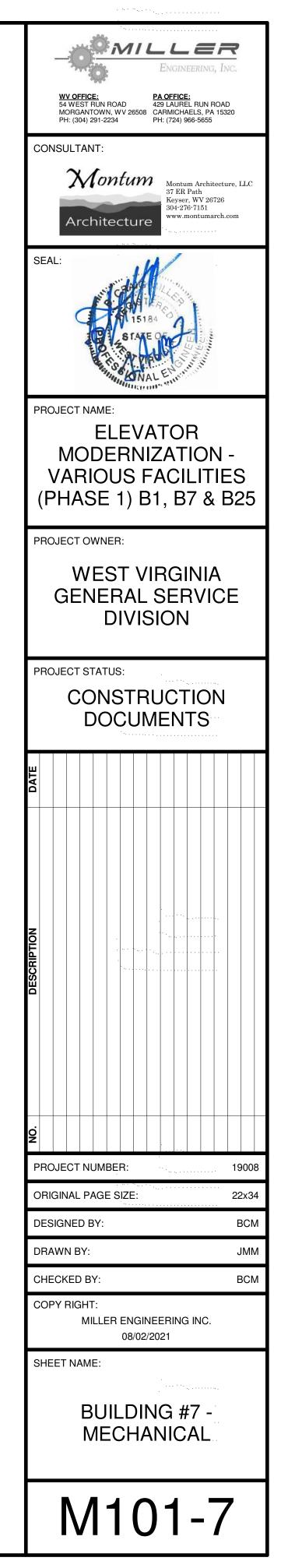
 PH: (304) 291-2234
 PH: (724) 966-5655
 CHILLED WATER RETURN CWR EXISTING CHILLED WATER RETURN CWR (E) CWS CHILLED WATER SUPPLY EXISTING CHILLED WATER SUPPLY CWS (E) CONSULTANT: Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com Architecture SEAL: PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION -VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1) B1, B7 & B25 PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PROJECT NUMBER: 19008 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM DRAWN BY: JMM CHECKED BY: BCM Ν COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 -MECHANICAL DEMOLITION

> KEY PLAN N.T.S.

M001-7



ECTRIC	CAL DATA	
SE	MCA	МОСР
	15.0 A	20 A



			TRICAL ABBREVIATIONS					
		1P 1PH	SINGLE POLE SINGLE-PHASE		E	EAST	М	METER
		2/C 2WAY	TWO-CONDUCTOR TWO-WAY		EA EC	EAST EACH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR ELEVATION ELECTRIC ELECTRIC	mA MACH	MILLIAMPERE MACHINE
		3/C 3PH	THREE-CONDUCTOR THREE-PHASE		EL ELEC	ELEVATION ELECTRIC	MAG MAINT	MAGNET MAINTENANCE
		3WAY 4/C	THREE-WAY		ELEV	ELEVATOR	MAN MATL	MANUAL
			FOUR-POLE DOUBLE THROW			EMERGENCY		MAXIMIM
		4PST 4WAY	THREE-PHASE THREE-WAY FOUR-WIRE FOUR-POLE DOUBLE THROW FOUR-POLE SINGLE THROW FOUR-WAY FOUR-WIRE PHASE A		EMI EMT	ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING	MC	MECHANICAL CO
	· · ·	4W ø	FOUR-WIRE		ENCL ENGR	ENCLOSURE	MCA MCB	MINIMUM CIRCU MAIN CIRCUIT BI
1999 - Angel Ang		~ A	PHASE A		ENGY		MCC	MOTOR CONTRO THOUSAND CIRC
·		AC	ALTERNATING CURRENT; ARMORED CABLE		ENTR	ENTRANCE	MDP	MAIN DISTRIBUT
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		ACT ADA	ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE	· · · · ·	EO EP	ELECTRICAL OUTLET	MDS	MAIN DISTRIBUT MECHANICAL EN
		A/E AFC	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ABOVE FINISHED COUNTER		EQ EQUIP	EQUAL EQUIPMENT	MECH MED	MECHANICAL MEDICAL; MEDIL
		AFCI AFF	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERUPTER		EQUIV	EQUIVALENT	MFD MFR	MANUFACTUREI MANUFACTUREI
		AFG	ABOVE FINISHED COUNTER ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERUPTER ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ABOVE FINISHED GRADE AUTHOBITY HAVING JUBISDICTION		ESTB	ELECTRICAL OUTLET ELECTRICAL PANEL EQUAL EQUIPMENT EQUIVALENT ESTIMATE ESTABLISH EXISTING EXHAUST EXPANSION; EXPOSED; EXPAND EXTERIOR; EXTERNAL EXTENSION	MFR REC	MANUFACTURE
		AHJ AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT		EXH	EXHAUST	MH MHZ	MANHOLE; META MEGAHERTZ
		AIC ALT	AMPERE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY ALTERNATE		EXP EXT	EXPANSION; EXPOSED; EXPAND EXTERIOR; EXTERNAL	MI MIC	MINERAL INSULA MICROPHONE
		AMP AMT	AMPERE AMOUNT		EXTN F	EXTENSION	MID MIN	MIDDLE MINIMUM
		ANN APPD	ANNUNCIATOR					MISCELLANEOUS MAIN LUGS ONL
		APPROX	APPROVED APPROXIMATELY; APPROXIMATE ARCHITECT ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING; AMPS SHORT CIRCUIT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH ATTENTION AUTOMATIC AUXILIARY		FAAP	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	MOA	MULTIOUTLET A
ананананананананананананананананананан	· · ·	ARCH ASC	ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING; AMPS SHORT CIRCUIT		FBO	FURNISHED BY OWNER	MOCP	MAXIMUM OVER MODIFY; MODUL
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		ATS ATTN	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH		FC FCU	FOOT-CANDLE	∴ MON MOT	MONITOR MOTOR
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		AUTO AUX	AUTOMATIC	1911 -	FDR FIN	FEEDER	MOV	MOTOR OPERAT MOTOR STARTE
		A/V AVG			FINGR	FINISH GRADE FIXTURE	MTD MTG	MOUNTED MEETING; MOUN
		AWG	AVERAGE AMERICAN WRE GAUGE		FL MT	FLUSH MOUNT	MTL	METAL
		BAS	BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM		FLG	FLEXIBLE FLOORING	MTS MULT	MANUAL TRANSI MULTIPLE
		BAT BFF	BATTERY BELOW FINISHED FLOOR		FLR FLUOR	FLOOR FLUORESCENT	mV MVA	MILLIVOLT MEGAVOLT-AMP
		BG BKBD	BELOW GRADE BACKBOARD		FM FP	FREQUENCY MODULATION FIREPROOF	MW mW	MEGAWATT; MIC MILLIWATT
		BLDG BLT	BUILDING BUILT		FR FREQ	FIRE RESISTANT FREQUENCY	MWH	MEGAWATT HOU
		BLW	BELOW		FS	FUSIBLE SWITCH; FLOW SWITCH	N	NORTH
		BOT BPS	BOTTOM BOLTED PRESSURE SWITCH		FSC FT	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR FEET; FIRE TREATED; FOOT	NC NE	NORMALLY CLOS
		BRKR BSMT	BOLTED PRESSURE SWITCH BREAKER BASEMENT		FU FU SW	FUSE FUSED SWITCH FURNISH; FURNACE; FURNITURE FUTURE	NEC NEG	NATIONAL ELEC
		BTWN BX				FURNISH; FURNACE; FURNITURE	NEMA	NATIONAL ELEC ASSOCIATION
·		BYP	BYPASS		FVNR			NEUTRAL NON-FUSED
		C	BETWEEN INTERLOCKED ARMORED CABLE BYPASS CELSIUS CATALOG	··	G-		^{··} NFPA	NATIONAL FIRE I
		CATV	COMMUNITY ANTENNA TELEVISION SYSTEM		GAL	GAUGE GALLON GALVANIZED GENERAL CONTRACTOR	NIC	NOT IN CONTRA
		CB CCTV	CIRCUIT BREAKER CLOSED CIRCUIT TV		GALV GC	GALVANIZED GENERAL CONTRACTOR	NM NMAG	NONMETALLIC NONMAGNETIC
		CD CF	CANDELA; CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS; CONTRACTOR FURNISHED		GEN GFCI	GENERAL; GENERATOR GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	NO NORM	NORMALLY OPE
		CF/CI CIR	CONTRACTOR FURNISHED/CONTRACTOR INSTALLED CIRCLE		GFI	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
		CKT	CIRCUIT		GRN	GROUND	OA	OVERALL; OUTS
		C CL	CENTERLINE CURRENT LIMITING; CENTER LINE; CLASS; CLOSE		GYP H-	GOVERNMENT GROUND GYPSUM	000	ON CENTER OCCUPANCY
		CLG CLR	CEILING CLEAR		HDW HF	HARDWARE HIGH FREQUENCY	OCPD OD	OVERCURRENT OUTSIDE DIAME
		CND COAX	CONDUIT COAXIAL COLUMN		HID HO	HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE	OF/CI	OWNER FURNIS
с. 1997 г. – Сталариянски стала 1997 г. – Сталариянски сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни стал 1997 г. – Сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни сталарияни с		COL COMB	COAXIAL COLUMN COMBINATION; COMBINED COMMUNICATION COMPRESSOR CONCRETE CONNECT		HOA	HARDWARE HIGH FREQUENCY HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE HOLD OPEN HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC HORIZONTAL HORSEPOWER; HEAT PUMP; HIGH PRESSURE HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM HEIGHT	OF/OI	OWNER FURNIS
		COMM	COMMUNICATION		HOSP	HOSPITAL	OL	OVERLOAD ELE
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		COMPR CONC	COMPRESSOR			HIGH PRESSURE	OPP	OPPOSITE OPTIONAL; OPTI
		CONN CORR				HEIGHT		OVERCURRENT
		CP CR	CONTROL PANEL CONTROL RELAY		HV HVAC	HIGH VOLTAGE HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR	P PA	POLE (S); PILOT POWER AMPLIFI
		CS CT	CONTROL SWITCH CURRENT TRANSFORMER		HZ	CONDITIONING HERTZ; FREQUENCY IN CYCLES PER	PART PB	PARTIAL PULL BOX; PANE
		CTR CTRL	CENTER			SECOND	PC	PUSH-BUTTON
		CU	CONTROL COPPER; COEFFICIENT OF UTILIZATION; CUBIC		ID	INSIDE DIAMTER; INSIDE DIMENSION;	PE	PLUMBING CON PHOTOELECTRIC
		CU FT CUR	CUBIC FEET CURRENT		ILLUM	IDENTIFICATION ILLUMINATION	PEN PERF	PENETRATE PERFORATED
		D D	DEPTH		IMC INFO	INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT INFORMATION	PERIM PERM	PERIMETER PERMANENT
		DB DBL	DIRECT BURIAL / DECIBEL DOUBLE		INSUL INTERCOM	INSULATION INTERCOMMUNICATION	PF PH	POWER FACTOF PHASE
		DC DDC	DIRECT CURRENT DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL		INTL	INTERNATIONAL INFRARED; INSIDE RADIUS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY JUNCTION BOX	PIV	POST INDICATOR
		DEL	DELETE; DELIVER			INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PLBG	PLUMBING
·		DEMO DEPT	DEMOLITION; DEMONSTRATION DEPARTMENT		JB		PNL POS	PANEL POSITION; POSIT
		DIA DIAG	DIAMETER DIAGRAM; DIAGONAL	1999 - S.	KCMIL	THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS	PP	POWER POLE
		DIFF DIM	DIFFERENCE DIMENSION		KHz KIT	KILOHERTZ KITCHEN	PRELIM PREP	PRELIMINARY PREPARATION
		DISC DIST	DISCONNECT DISTANCE; DISTRICT		KO kV	KNOCKOUT KILOVOLT	PRESS SW PREV	PRESSURE SWIT
		DISTR PNL	DISTRIBUTION PANEL		kVA kVAh	KILOVOLT AMPERES	PRI PROJ	PRIMARY
		DIV DN	DIVISION; DIVIDE DOWN		kVAR	KILOVOLT AMPERE PER HOUR KILOVAR; KILOVOLT AMPERE	PS	PULL STATION
		DOC DPDT	DOCUMENT DOUBLE POLE; DOUBLE THROW		kW	REACTIVE KILOWAT	PT PVC	POTENTIAL TRAI
		DPST DS	DOUBLE POLE; SINGLE THROW DISCONNECT SWITCH		kWh L	KILOWATT HOURS	PWR C	POWER
		DWG	DRAWING		L LA	LITER; ANGLE LIGHTNING ABBESTER	QA QC	QUALITY ASSUR
					LAN	LIGHTNING ARRESTER LOCAL AREA NETWORK	OTV	QUANTITY
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					LED	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE LINEAR FEET (FOOT)	QUAL	QUALITY
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
·····						LOCATION LIGHT POLE; LOW PRESSURE		
					LPW LT	LUMENS PER WATT LIGHT		
					LT SW	LIGHT SWITCH		
					LTD LTG			
					LV	LOW VOLTAGE		

*****	la de la companya de				
	ELE	ELECI			
RELAY; RADIUS RIGHT OF WAY	φ	120V DUPLEX RECEPTACLE		1.	WIRING OR SPE FINAL H
REMOTE CONTROL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN RECESSED RECEPTACLE	\mathbb{P}_{G}	120V GFCI DUPLEX RECEPT	ACLE	2.	WIRING ALL OU NUMBE
RECEPTACLE REFRIGERATOR; REFERENCE REINFORCED REPLACE	\mathbb{R}_{WP}	120V GFCI DUPLEX RECPTA	CLE, WEATHER PROOF	3.	OF ENG ALTHOU THE INT BRANCI
REQUIRED REVISION; REVOLUTIONS		EQUIPMENT TERMINATION. MANUFACTURER	VERIFY TERMINATION METHOD w/		NEUTR/ COMMC
REQUEST FOR INFORMATION REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL RIGHT HAND				4.	PROVID INSTALI SYSTEN
	LIG	HTING LEGEN	ID		EQUIPM PROJEC

т		
\$	SINGLE POLE SWITCH	
\$ ₃	THREE WAY SWITCH	
\$ ₄	FOUR WAY SWITCH	19
^{\$} D	DIMMING SWITCH	
^{\$} 3D	THREE WAY DIMMING SWITCH	н 1979 - Сарания Пробольски странов 1979 - Пробольски странование странование странование странование странование 1979 - Пробольски странование странование странование странование странование странование странование странован
^{\$} oc	SINGLE POLE SWITCH w/ OCCUPAI	NCY SENSOR
Ods-#	CEILING MOUNTED DAYLIGHT SEN 301	SOR. WATT STOPPER LS-
Oos-#	CEILING MOUNT OCCUPANCY SEN	SOR. WATT STOPPER CI-300

FIRE ALARM LEGEND

Μ	MANUAL PULL STATION	
S D D D D D D D D D D	SMOKE DETECTOR	
····.		
SER	SMOKE DETECTOR - ELEVATOR RECALL	
(h)	HEAT DETECTOR	
FØ		
	HORN / STROBE	
Š	STROBE LIGHT	
$\odot_{\rm ST}$	ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR POWER SHUNT TRIP	
PR	ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR PRIMARY RECALL	
	ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR SECONDARY RECALL	
·····		
^O FH [™]	ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR FIREMAN'S HAT	
\bigcirc_{FL}	ADDRESSABLE MODULE - ELEVATOR FLASHING HAT	

COMMUNICATION LEGEND

$\mathbf{\nabla}$	TELE/DATA LOCATION. PROV BOX w/ 1" CONDUIT TO ABOV CEILING.	
V .	TELEPHONE LOCATION	
\bigtriangledown	DATA LOCATION	н мал Маралан _{ан с} анан санан сана Статите санан с Статите санан с
T _V	TELEVISION LOCATION. PRO w/ 3/4" CONDUIT TO ABOVE A	

WIREMOLD 880 FLOOR BOX PROVIDED & INSTALLED BY E.C. INSTALL 1" CONDUIT FROM FLOOR BOX UP WALL TO ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE (2) CAT6 JACKS & WIRING TO DEMARC

······································
a an
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

THESE NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIATIONS APPLY TO ALL E-SHEETS.

IAMPERE	R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
CHINE GNET	RC RCP	REMOTE CONTROL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
NTENANCE	REC	RECESSED
IUAL ERIAL	RCPT REF	RECEPTACLE REFRIGERATOR; REFERENCE
	REF REINF REPL	REINFORCED
HANICAL CONTRACTOR; METAL D CABLE	REPL REQD	REPLACE REQUIRED
MUM CIRCUIT AMPS	REV	REVISION; REVOLUTIONS
N CIRCUIT BREAKER	RFI BEP	REQUEST FOR INFORMATION REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
USAND CIRCULAR MILS N DISTRIBUTION PANEL	RFP RH RHC	RIGHT HAND
	RHC	REHEAT COIL RIGHT OF WAY
N DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARD	RS	BAPID START
HANICAL	RTG	RATING
NCAL; MEDIUM IUFACTURED	RIU S	RATING ROOF TOP UNIT
IUFACTURER	S/S	START / STOP
IUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION IHOLE; METAL HALIDE	SAMP SCHED	
GAHERTZ	SCHEM	SCHEMATIC SMOKE DETECTOR
	SD	SMOKE DETECTOR SMOKE DAMPER
ROPHONE DLE		SECONDARY
MUM		SECTION
CELLANEOUS N LUGS ONLY		SEPARATE SHEET
TIOUTLET ASSEMBLY	SIM	SIMILAR
IMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION	SLV SMR	SLEEVE SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAY
NTOR	SNSR	SENSOR
	SOLV	SOLENOID VALVE SINGLE POLE; DOUBLE THROW
OR OPERATED VALVE OR STARTER INTED TING; MOUNTING	SPEC	SENSOR SOLENOID VALVE SINGLE POLE; DOUBLE THROW SPECIFICATION
	SPKR	SPEAKER
AL	SPLY SPST	SUPPLY SINGLE POLE; SINGLE THROW
IUAL TRANSFER SWITCH	SQ	SQUARE
TIPLE IVOLT	SS ST	STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE THROW; STAIRS; STREET
AVOLT-AMPERE	ST PR	STATIC PRESSURE
	STA STD	STATION
IWATT GAWATT HOUR		STANDARD STEEL
	STOR	STORAGE
RTH RMALLY CLOSED	STR STRB	STARTER; STRAIGHT; STRIKE; STRINGERS STROBE
MALLY CLOSED MAL EMERGENCY IONAL ELECTRICAL CODE	STRB/HRN	STROBE / HORN
	STRUCT SUB	STRUCTURAL SUBSTITUTE
IONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS	SUP	SUPPLEMENTARY
OCIATION	SUPVR	SUPERVISOR
TRAL Contraction of the second s	SURF	SURFACE SUSPEND
IONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	SW	SWITCH; SIDEWALK
I-FUSED SWITCH IN CONTRACT	SWBD	SWITCHBOARD SWITCHGEAR
IMETALLIC		SYMBOL
	SYS	SYSTEM
RMALLY OPEN; NUMBER	-	TIME AND MATERIAL
TO SCALE	TECH	TECHNICAL
RALL; OUTSIDE AIR		TELEPHONE TEMPORARY
CENTER	TERM	TERMINAL
UPANCY RCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE	-	THROUGH TWIST LOCK
SIDE DIAMETER; OUTSIDE DIMENSION	TOC	TOP OF CONCRETE; TOP OF CURB
NER FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR	TOL TP	TOLERANCE TWISTED PAIR; TELEPHONE POLE
NER FURNISHED / OWNER INSTALLED	TSP	TWISTED FAIR, TELEFHONE FOLE
RHEAD	TSTAT	THERMOSTAT
RHEAD RLOAD ELEMENT OSITE	TV TVOUT	TELEVISION TELEVISION OUTLET
IONAL; OPTIMUM	TYP	TELEVISION OUTLET TYPICAL
RCURRENT	U UG	UNDERGROUND
E (S); PILOT	UH	UNIT HEATER
VER AMPLIFIER; PUBLIC ADDRESS TIAL	UNO UP	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE UTILITY POLE
	UPS	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY
H-BUTTON MBING CONTRACTOR; PIECE	UL UTP	UNDER WRITERS LABORATORIES UNSHIELDED TWITED PAIR
TOELECTRIC, PNEUMATIC ELECTRIC	UTIL	UTILITY
ETRATE	UV	UNIT VENTILATOR; ULTRAVIOLET
FORATED IMETER	V V	VOLT
MANENT	VA	VOLT AMPERE
VER FACTOR SE	VAM VAR	VOLTAMMETER VARIATION; VARIES; VOLT AMPERE
T INDICATOR VALVE		REACTIVE
MBING	VD VERT	VOLTAGE DROP; VOLUME DAMPER
	VERI	VARIABLE FREQUENCY VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
ITION; POSITIVE	VFD	
VER POLE	VID	VIDEO VERIFY IN FIELD
	VOLT	VOLTAGE
PARATION SSURE SWITCH		
	VR	VOLTAGE REGULATOR; VAPOR RETARDED
	VR VRFY VRLY	VERIFY VOLTAGE RELAY
<i>I</i> ARY	VR VRFY VRLY VS	VERIFY VOLTAGE RELAY VOLTMETER SWITCH; VENT STACK
VIOUS //ARY JECT L STATION	VR VRFY VRLY VS	VERIFY VOLTAGE RELAY
<i>I</i> ARY JECT L STATION ENTIAL TRANSFORMER	VR VRFY VRLY VS W W/	VERIFY VOLTAGE RELAY VOLTMETER SWITCH; VENT STACK WIRE; WATT; WASTE; WEST; WIDE WITH
/ARY JECT L STATION ENTIAL TRANSFORMER YVINAL CHLORIDE (PLASTIC) /ER	VR VRFY VRLY VS W	VERIFY VOLTAGE RELAY VOLTMETER SWITCH; VENT STACK WIRE; WATT; WASTE; WEST; WIDE
<i>I</i> ARY JECT L STATION ENTIAL TRANSFORMER	VR VRFY VRLY VS 	VERIFY VOLTAGE RELAY VOLTMETER SWITCH; VENT STACK WIRE; WATT; WASTE; WEST; WIDE WITH WITHOUT

LITY ASSURANCE LITY CONTROL

WR

WW

XP

-----XFMR

TRANSFORMER

EXPLOSION PROOF

WEATHER RESISTANT; WATER REPELLENT

WIREWAY; WARM WHITE; WASTE WATER

FRICAL NOTES

- IG IS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ONLY FOR SPECIFIC ROUTE PECIAL CONDITIONS. ALL WALL MOUNTED DEVICES ARE HEIGHT BY. ARCH.
- IG AND CONDUIT OR MC CABLE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR UTLETS AND DEVICES. FOLLOW INDICATED CIRCUITS BERS AND PANEL DESIGNATION. OBTAIN PRIOR APPROV NGINEER FOR DEVIATIONS.
- OUGH ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING IS NOT SHOWN, IT IS NTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS THAT A COMPLETE ICH CIRCUIT WIRING SYSTEM BE INSTALLED. ALL
- RALS SHALL BE FULL CAPACITY. THE USE OF SHARED O MON NEUTRALS IS PROHIBITED ON ALL ELECTRIC WIRING /IDE CONTROL AND FIRE ALARM WIRE AS NECESSARY TO ALL ALL SYSTEMS DEVICES AND PANELS FOR COMPLETE EMS. FINAL CONNECTION TO PERMANTLY MOUNTED PMENT IS PART OF THE ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF THIS
- ECT. ALL INTERIOR WIRING SHALL BE THHN/THWN IN METAL CONDU OR MC CABLE. MAX OF 3'-0" OF FLEXIBLE CONDUIT MAY BE USED FOR FINAL EQUIPMENT TERMINATIONS.
- VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR T BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES WITH ALL OTHE TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2017 NEC. COORDINATE FINAL FIXTURE LOCATIONS WITH OWNER AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF CEILING FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTINGS, ETC IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

FIRE ALARM NOTES

8.

2.

5.

- PROVIDE FIRE ALARM WIRING AND CONDUIT AS NECESSARY TO MEET CODES, STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION (AH,I)
- PROVIDE WIRING AND CONDUIT AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ALL FIRE ALARM DEVICES AND PANELS FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM.
- RETAIN THE SERVICES OF A NICET LEVEL 3 OR 4 SYSTEM DESIGNER TO DESIGN A COMPLETE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS NECESSARY TO MEET CURRENT NFPA, STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. PROJECT DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE. PROVIDE HORN/STROBES AS SHOWN AND SUPPLEMENT AS NECESSARY TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CURRENT NFPA, STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF SYSTEM. OBTAIN FINAL INSPECTION AS REQUIRED BY AHJ AND INSURANCE UNDERWRITERS.
- PROVIDE DUCT DETECTORS IN ACCORDANCE w/ NFPA STANDARDS FOR ALL AIR SYSTEMS OF 2,000 - 15,000 CFM. DETECTORS TO BE INSTALLED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND WIRE/CONNECTER BY FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR AS PART OF FIRE ALARM INSTALLATION. FIRE ALARM WIRING IS TO BE IN CONDUIT OR MC CABLE APPROPRIATELY LABELED AS REQUIRED BY NFPA 72. PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE w/ NFPA 72 AND 2017 NEC.
- EXISTING SYSTEM IS AN EDWARDS EST3.
- FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ETC IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES w/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

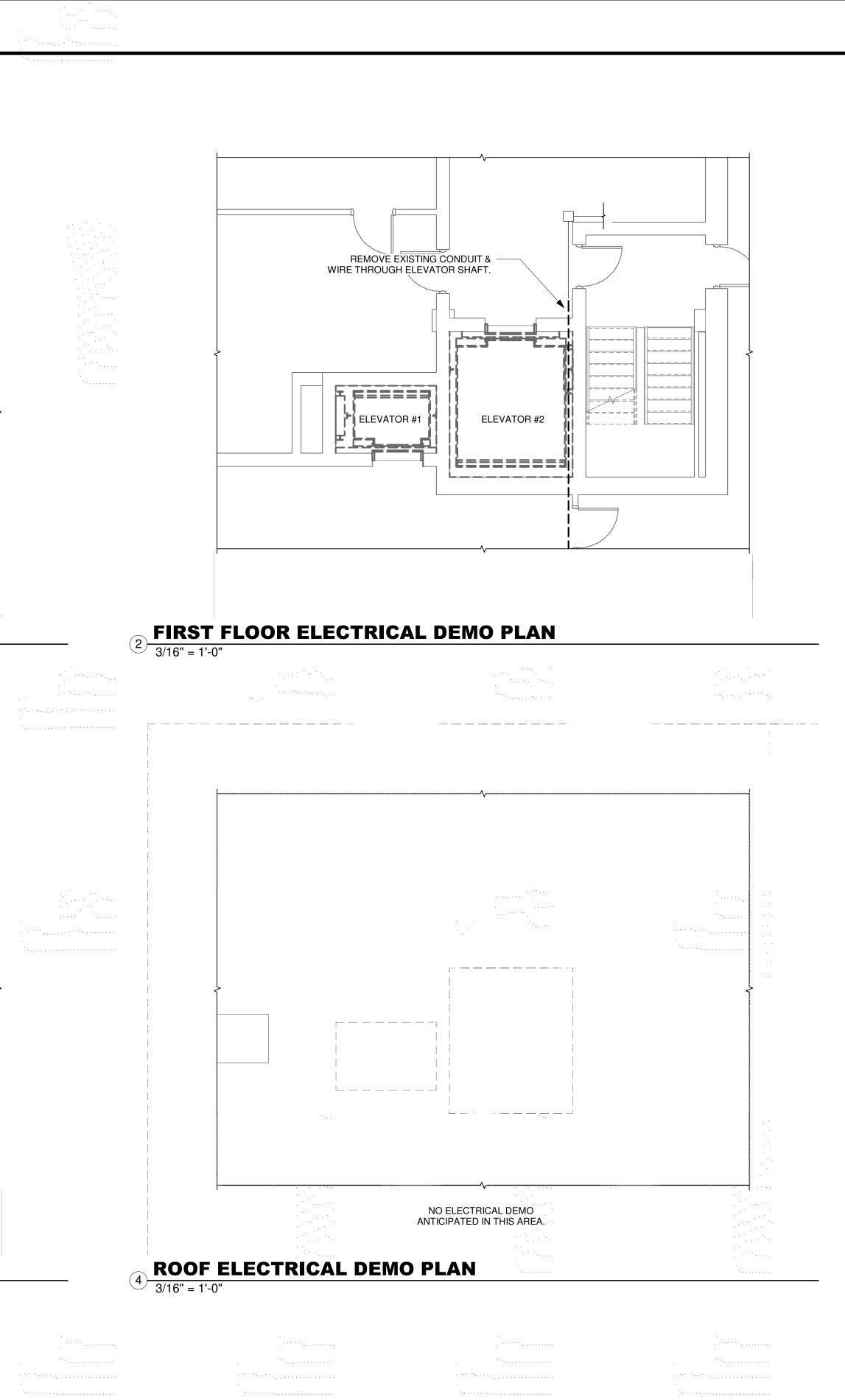
COMMUNICATION NOTES

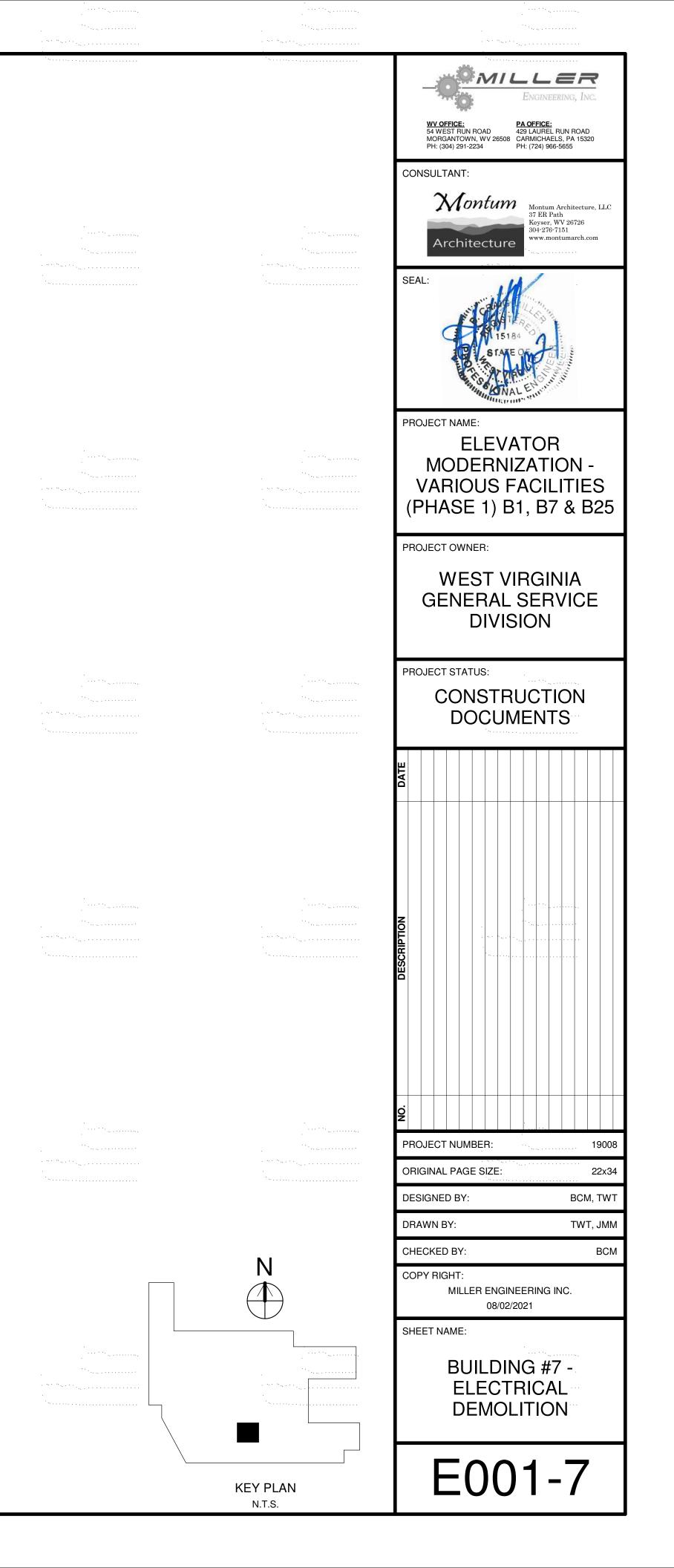
- TELE/DATA CONDUIT IS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ONLY FOR SPECIFIC ROUTES OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS. ALL WALL MOUNTED DEVICES ARE FINAL HEIGHT BY ARCHITECT. CONDUIT & CABLING WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL TELE/DATA AN CATV LOCATIONS ON THE DRAWINGS.
- PROVIDE TELE/DATA AND CATV AS INDICATED. REVIEW DATA, SWITCH, RECEPTACLE, ETC LOCATIONS AND HEIGHTS w/ OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- RACEWAY & CABLE SHALL BE INSTALLED FROM LOCATIONS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS TO DEMARC LOCATION.
- COORDINATE FINAL DEMARC LOCATIONS w/ OWNER. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OTHER TRADES.
- COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES w/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE 2017 NEC.
- COORDINATION OF FINAL FIXTURE LOCATION w/ OWNER AND GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF CEILING. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTINGS, ETC. IS THE RESPONSIBILIT OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

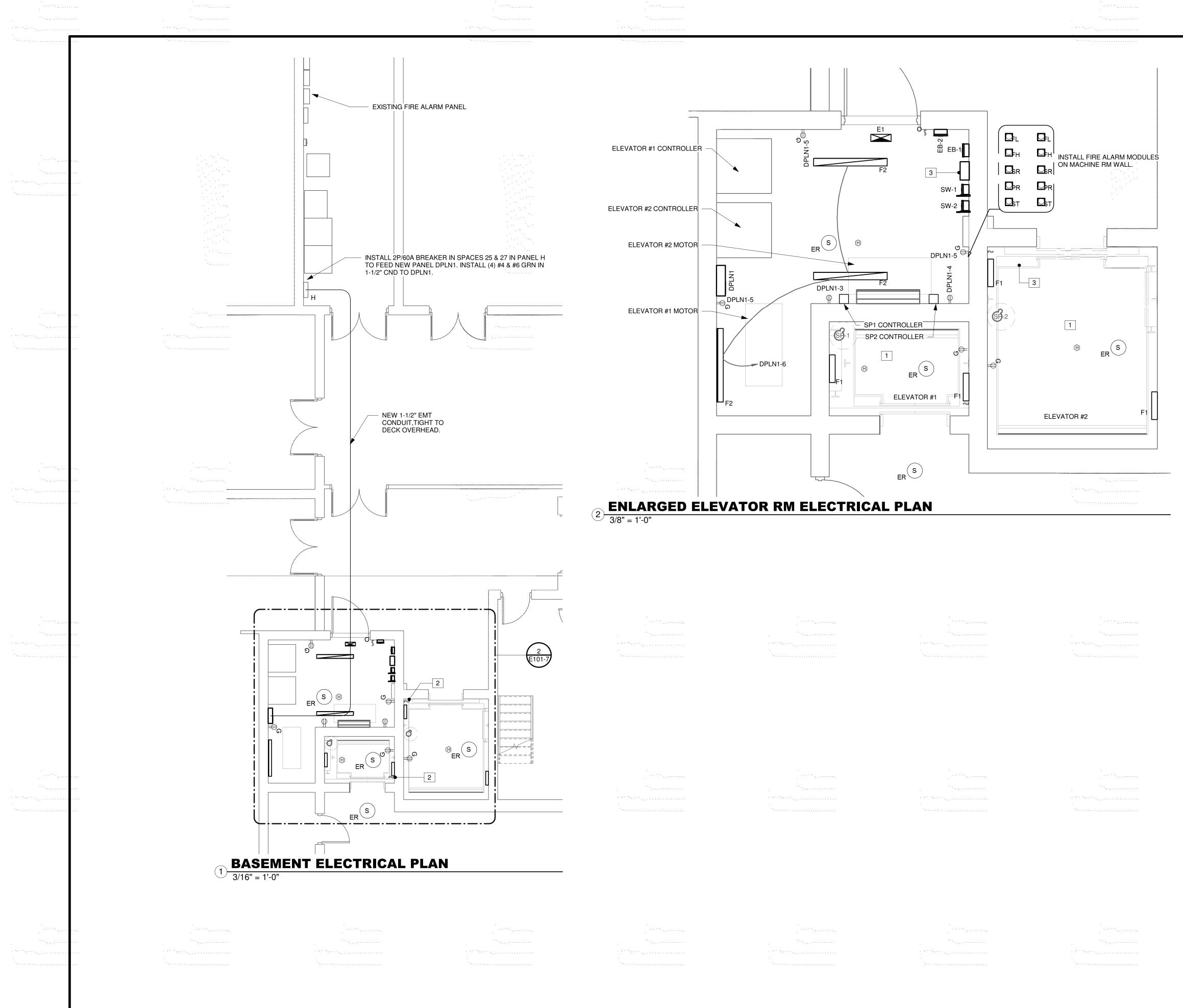
ES R	WV OFFICE:PA OFFICE:54 WEST RUN ROAD429 LAUREL RUMORGANTOWN, WV 26508CARMICHAELSPH: (304) 291-2234PH: (724) 966-5	5, PA 15320
AL	CONSULTANT:	
6	Montum	rchitecture, LLC
R G. O	37 ER Path Keyser, W 304-276-71	N 26726
UIT	SEAL:	
го	A PARA TRANSPORT	
ΞR	STATE OF THE	inter-
	E TO MALEN	
Y S	PROJECT NAME:	
	ELEVATOR MODERNIZATIO VARIOUS FACILI (PHASE 1) B1, B7	TIES
	PROJECT OWNER:	
	WEST VIRGIN GENERAL SER\ DIVISION	
• • • .	PROJECT STATUS:	·····.
	DATE	
ND		
0		
	O	
Ý	PROJECT NUMBER:	19008
S ·	ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE:	22x34
	DESIGNED BY:	BCM, TWT
	DRAWN BY:	TWT, JMM
	CHECKED BY:	BCM
	COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING IN 08/02/2021	IC.
	SHEET NAME:	
	BUILDING #7	
•••	ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIO	

E000-7

DEMO CONDUITS & WIRING FOR MOTOR BACK TO SOURCE DEMO DISCONNECT SERVING ELEVATOR CAB = LIGHTS/HVAC & INSTALL JUNCTION BOX. SPLICE WIRING & EXTEND TO NEW DISCONNECT SWITCH. DEMO ENCLOSED BREAKERS SERVING ELEVATOR POWER & INSTALL JUNCTION BOX. SPLICE WIRING & EXTEND TO NEW - ----ENCLOSED BREAKER. (TYP-2) 7 FIIII = = = ELEVATOR #2 ELEVATOR #1 ▙▃▃▙▃▃▖ - DEMO LIGHTS & RECEPTACLES IN PIT DEMO CONDUITS & WIRING FOR MOTOR BACK TO SOURCE. ____ 1 BASEMENT ELECTRICAL DEMO PLAN 3/16" = 1'-0" 7 63333 ELEVATOR #1 ELEVATOR #2 NO ELECTRICAL DEMO ANTICIPATED IN THIS AREA. **SECOND FLOOR ELECTRICAL DEMO PLAN** 3/16" = 1'-0"

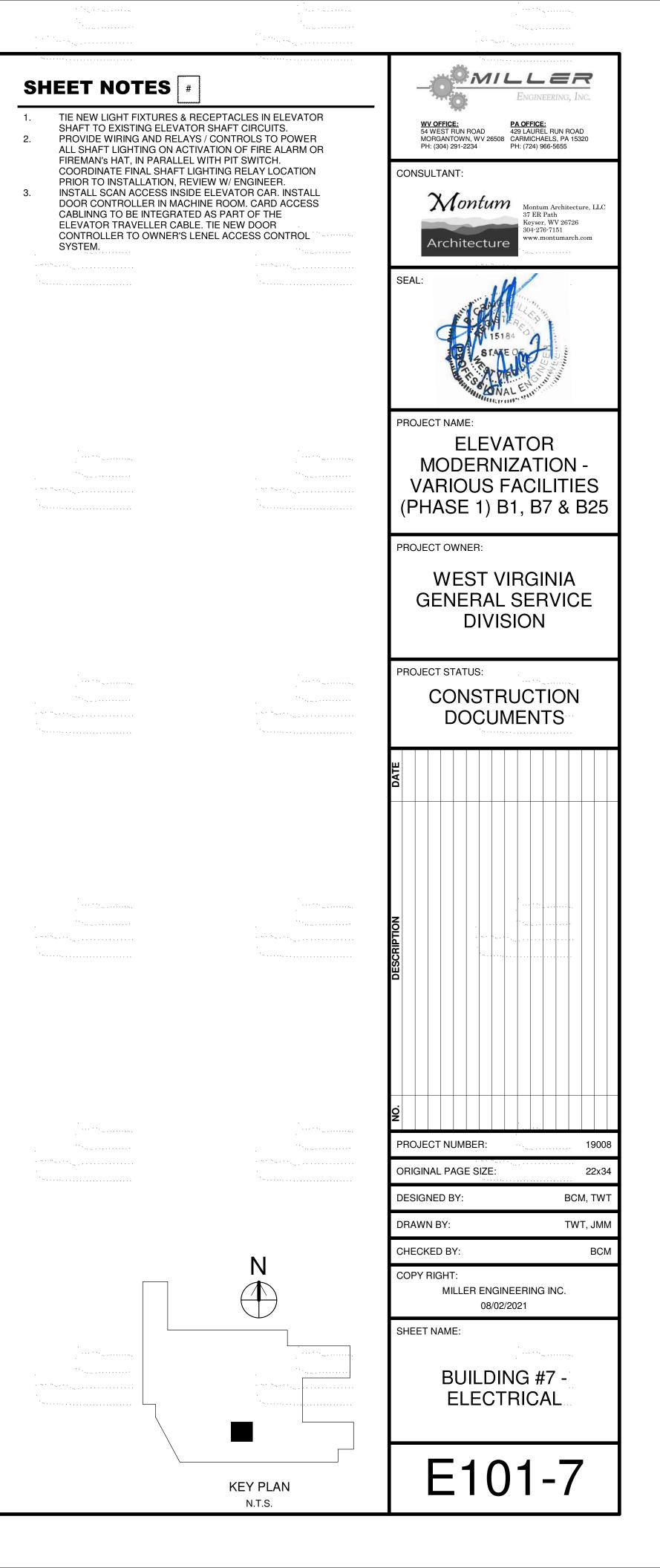


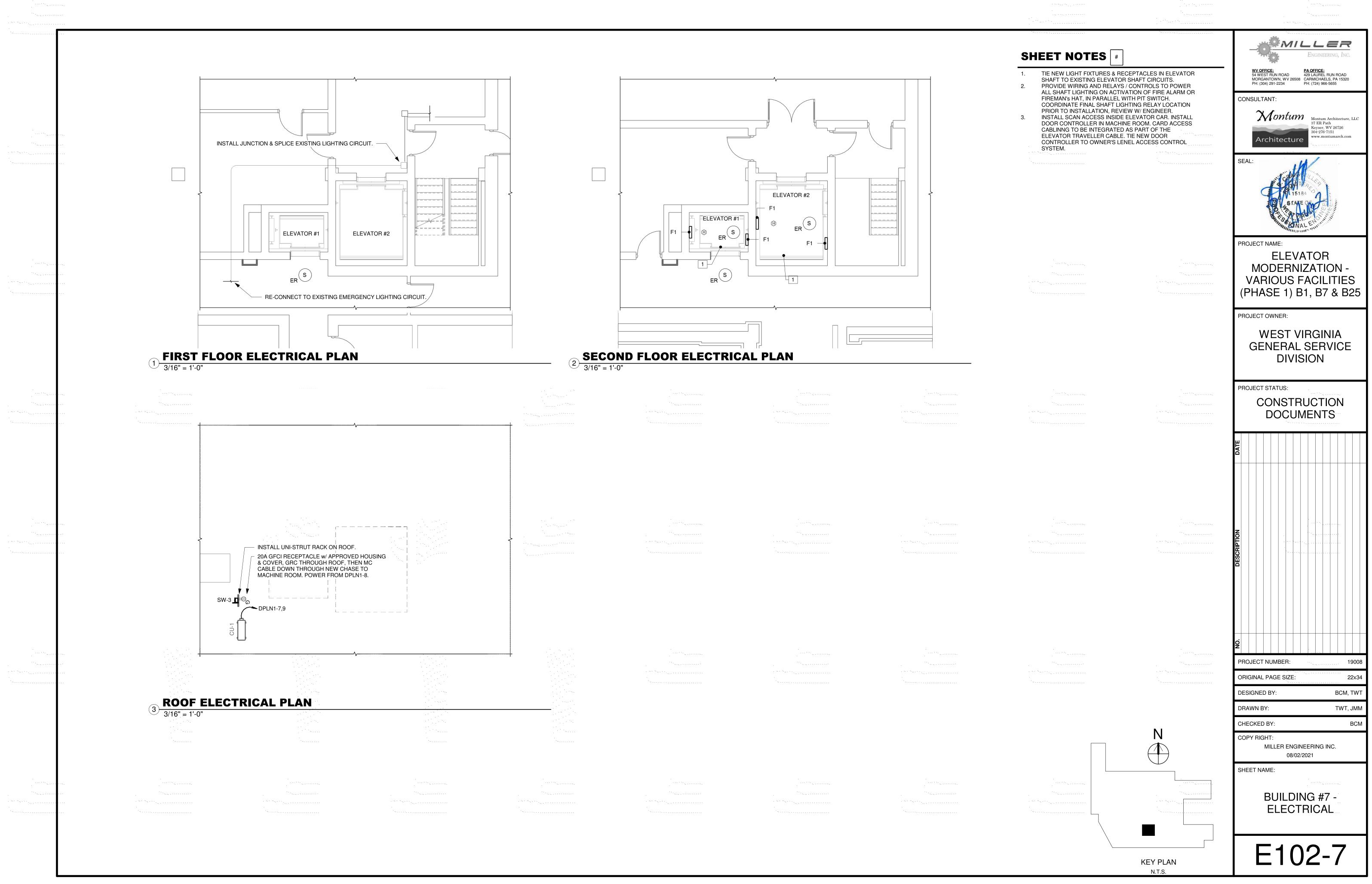






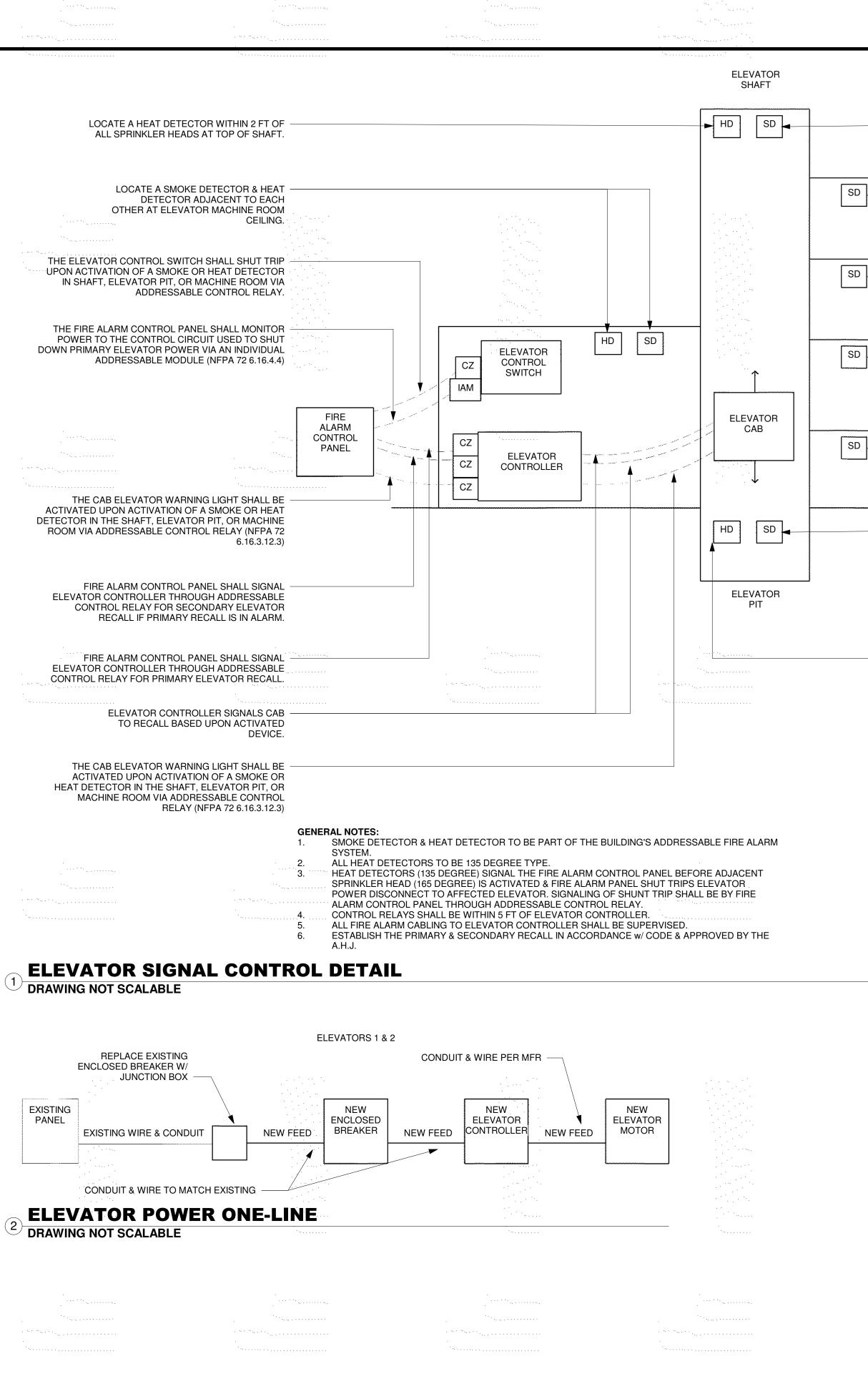
														•••						
									•		• •	.,								
	•	• .	•	•	•	•	•	• •							•			•		
Ξ.																				





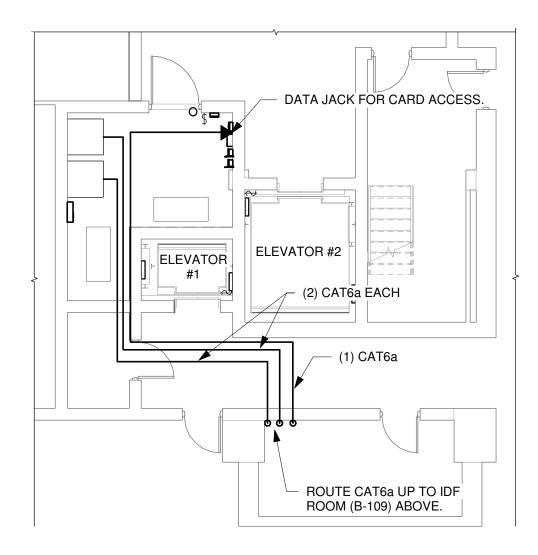
en e		and the second	
19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19
and the second	1		1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -
e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	а мал Манаран. 1 1 март - Санаран Санаран - Санар	e de la Constante de la constan La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de	e de la Anglie de L _{abor} tica de la Calencia de La C La Calencia de C La Calencia de C
e de la constance de la constan La constance de la constance de	на на селото на селот На селото на селото н На селото на селото н	a de la deserva de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción de la construcción La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	n an taon ang panganan ang panga Panganan ang panganan ang pangana Panganan ang panganan ang pangana
**····			
			·
			en e
a second and a second	a second and a second		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	¹ 4	1997 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An	
en e	en e	and a state of the second s	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	н. Маллинин соороноосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоо	с. Селонались с странование с С странование с странование	
en e			

۵٬۰۰۰ میلاد ۲۵٬۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ میلوند ۱۹۹۰ میلوند میلوند میلوند میلوند ۱۹۹۰ میلوند میلوند میلوند میلوند میلوند میلوند میلوند میلوند میلوند ۵۰۰۰۰۰ به ۲۵٬۰۰۰ ر. ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ میلوند ۱۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ میلوند ۲۰۰۰ م



			······
			LER Engineering, Inc.
	 LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR ADJACENT TO ALL HEAT DETECTORS. 	MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CA PH: (304) 291-2234 PH	OFFICE: I LAUREL RUN ROAD RMICHAELS, PA 15320 : (724) 966-5655
) -		consultant: Montum	Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path
	LANDING.	Architecture	Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com
	LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR IN CEILING AT EACH ELEVATOR LANDING.	SEAL:	
	LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR IN CEILING AT EACH ELEVATOR LANDING.	BI STATE O	
		PROJECT NAME: ELEVA	ſOR
	LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR IN CEILING AT EACH ELEVATOR LANDING.	MODERNIZ VARIOUS FA (PHASE 1) B1	CILITIES
	 LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR ADJACENT	PROJECT OWNER:	
	TO ALL HEAT DETECTORS.	WEST VIF GENERAL S DIVISI	ERVICE
	LOCATE A HEAT DETECTOR WITHIN 2	PROJECT STATUS:	·····
1999 - 1999 -	FEET OF ALL SPRINKLER HEADS AT ELEVATOR PIT.	CONSTRU DOCUME	
		DATE	
		No.	······
аналарын алын алын алын алын алын алын алын ал			
		9	
en de la companya de La companya de la comp		PROJECT NUMBER:	
		ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE:	22x34
		DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY:	BCM, TWT TWT, JMM
		CHECKED BY:	BCM
		COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEE 08/02/202	
·		SHEET NAME:	
		BUILDNO	G #7 -
н маладын калдан каларын калары Каларын каларын каларын Каларын каларын		ELECTRICAL	
		E50	1_7
			• /

N	ew Panel: DPLN1 Volts: 120/240 Single wires: 3 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor			
СКТ	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles
DPLN1-1	ELEVATOR #1 CAR	20 A	1	1
DPLN1-3	RCPT - SP1	20 A	1	1
DPLN1-5	RCPT - ELEVATOR MACHINE RM	20 A	1	1
DPLN1-7 DPLN1-9	- CU-1	20 A	2	1
DPLN1-11	SPARE	20 A	1	1 .
DPLN1-13	SPARE	20 A	1	1 .
DPLN1-15	SPARE	20 A	1	1 .
DPLN1-17	SPARE	20 A	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
Notes:				



BUILDING #7 LIFTNET ROUTING PLAN 1/8" = 1'-0"

PHASES: 1 MAIN: 60 A MAIN TYPE: MCB

TripCircuit Description20 AELEVATOR #2 CAR20 ARCPT - SP220 ALTG - ELEVATOR MACHINE RM20 AROOF RECEPTACLE - CU-120 ASPARE20 ASPARE20 ASPARE20 ASPARE20 ASPARE20 ASPARE20 ASPARE20 ASPARE20 ASPARE

CKT DPLN1-2 DPLN1-4 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-6 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-10 DPLN1-12 DPLN1-14 DPLN1-16 DPLN1-18

	میں				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	LIGHT FIXTURE SCH	EDULE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Engineering, Inc.
TYPE F1 F2	MANUFACTURER LUMINARE LED LITHONIA	MODEL ESF18-50W-4000K-M7-120-277-CP-GRY-NO-WET-EN CSSL485000LMMVOLT40K80CRI	LUMENS COLOR TEMP VOLTS 1B310 1,200 4,000 K 277 V 5,000 4,000 K 120 V	WATTS 50 W 40 W	WV OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508PA OFFICE: 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (724) 966-5655CONSULTANT:
	EXIT & EMI	ERGENCY LIGHTING SC	HEDULE		Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151
TYPE E1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		SCRIPTION BINATION EXIT/EMERGENCY FIXTURE.		Architecture www.montumarch.com
TAG SW-1 SW-2 SW-3	SERVESPOLESELEVATOR 1 CAR2ELEVATOR 2 CAR2CU-12	VOLTSDEVICE RATINGFUS240 V30 A20240 V30 A20240 V30 A20240 V30 A20240 V30 A20	INGNEMA ENCLOSURETYPATYPE1FUSIBATYPE1FUSIB	ILE	STATE OF THE STATE
TAG	SERVES	OSED BREAKER SCHEI	DESCTRIPTON		PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION -
EB-1 EB-2	ELEVATOR 1 3 ELEVATOR 2 3		SED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY SED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1) B1, B7 & B25
					PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION
					PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
					PROJECT NUMBER: PROJECT NUMBER: 19008 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM
					COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES & DETAILS E601-7

	میں میں میں میں میں اور				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MILLER
ТҮРЕ	MANUFACTURER	LIGHT FIXTURE SCH		WATTS	WV OFFICE: PA OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD
F1 F2	LUMINARE LED LITHONIA	ESF18-50W-4000K-M7-120-277-CP-GRY-NO-WET-E CSSL485000LMMVOLT40K80CRI	ТЕМР	50 W 40 W	MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655 CONSULTANT:
					Montum Architecture, LLC
TYPE E1	MFR		ESCRIPTION IBINATION EXIT/EMERGENCY FIXTURE.		Architecture
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				SEAL:
TAG	D SERVES POLE	ISCONNECT SWITCH SC ES VOLTS DEVICE RATING FU	HEDULE SING NEMA ENCLOSURE TYP	E	15184 C
SW-1 SW-2 SW-3	ELEVATOR 1 CAR2ELEVATOR 2 CAR2CU-12	240 V 30 A 2	20 ATYPE1FUSIE20 ATYPE1FUSIE20 ATYPE3RFUSIE	LE	STATE OF THE STATE
]		PROJECT NAME:
TAG EB-1	EN SERVES POLES ELEVATOR 1 3	VOLTS TRIP ENCLOSURE 240 V 100 A NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE	DULE DESCTRIPTON DESCTRIPTON DESCHARTER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY		ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION -
EB-2	ELEVATOR 2 3		DSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY	۲۵٬۹۰۰ میں ۲۵٬۹۰۰ میں ۲۵٬۹۰۰ میں در ۲۵٬۹ ۲۵٬۹۰۰ میں در ۲۵٬۹۰۰ میں در ۲۵٬۹۰۰ میں در ۲۵٬۹۰۰ میں در	VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1) B1, B7 & B25
					PROJECT OWNER:
					WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE
					DIVISION
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				PROJECT STATUS:
	1997 - J.	1997 - 19			CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Щ
	میں دیکھی کا				
	н Маллинин соороноосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоо				
					o
	ананананананананананананананананананан				Z PROJECT NUMBER: 19008
	н мал Маралан _{ан} соотоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоосоос			н мал Маркан, _{сост} оностон состоностоностон 1 - Маркан, состоностоностоностоностоностон - Маркан, состоностоностоностоностоностоностоност	ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT
					DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM
					CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT:
					MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME:
					BUILDING #7 -
	с 1997 - Маркесс, странов, странов 1997 - Политики Салани, странов 1997 - Салани, странов, странов, странов, странов, странов, странов, странов, с 1997 - Салани, странов, странов, странов, странов, странов, с 1997 - Салани, странов, странов, странов, с 1997 - Салани, с 1997 - С 1997			с 1997 - Маркер Саран, станования 1997 - Прила Саран, станования 1997 - Саран, станования станования 1997 - Саран, станования станования 1997 - Саран, станования 1997 - С	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &
					DETAILS
					E601-7

	en e				
					MILLER
	_	LIGHT FIXTURE SCI	IEDULE		Engineering, Inc.
	LUMINARE LED		LUMENS COLOR TEMP VOLTS EMB310 1,200 4,000 K 277 V	WATTS	WV OFFICE: PA OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655
F1 F2	LITHONIA	ESF18-50W-4000K-M7-120-277-CP-GRY-NO-WET-I CSSL485000LMMVOLT40K80CRI	EMB310 1,200 4,000 K 277 V 5,000 4,000 K 120 V	50 W 40 W	CONSULTANT:
					Montum Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path
ТҮРЕ	EXIT & EN	MERGENCY LIGHTING SO	ESCRIPTION		Architecture
E1		HQMLEDRHOSD THERMOSPLASTIC LED COI	MBINATION EXIT/EMERGENCY FIXTURE.		SEAL:
	D	ISCONNECT SWITCH SC	HEDULE		ALL
TAG SW-1	SERVESPOLESELEVATOR 1 CAR2	S VOLTS DEVICE RATING FU	JSING NEMA ENCLOSURE TYP 20 A TYPE1 FUSIE		STATE OF
SW-2 SW-3	ELECTION OF TO ANTEELECTION 2 CAR2CU-12	240 V 30 A	20 ATYPE1FUSIE20 ATYPE3RFUSIE	BLE	
		CLOSED BREAKER SCHE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR
TAG EB-1 EB-2	SERVESPOLESELEVATOR 13ELEVATOR 23		DESCTRIPTON OSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY OSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY	en e	MODERNIZATION - VARIOUS FACILITIES
				e de la deserver en la constante de la constant La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de	(PHASE 1) B1, B7 & B25
					PROJECT OWNER:
					WEST VIRGINIA
					GENERAL SERVICE
					DIVISION
			·······		PROJECT STATUS:
	"******			"**	
					DATE
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ζ
					DESO
					ġ
					PROJECT NUMBER: 19008
	с мен Маркен, _{сос} оности со			a de la Segura de _{Cara} la de la Caracita de Caracita de Caracita de Caracita de Caracita de Caracita de Caracita Segura de Caracita de Caracit	ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34
					DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT
					DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM
					COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC.
					08/02/2021
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 -
			in and a second s		ELECTRICAL
					SCHEDULES & DETAILS
					E601-7

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		LIGHT FIXTURE SCH	EDULE		
Image: Point of the state		MODEL	LUMENS COLOR TEMP		MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320
					37 ER Path
	TYPE MFR	MODEL DE	SCRIPTION		Architecture
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		SEAL:
	SW-1ELEVATOR 1 CAR2SW-2ELEVATOR 2 CAR2	240 V 30 A 20 240 V 30 A 20	0 A TYPE1 FUS 0 A TYPE1 FUS	SIBLE SIBLE	STATE OF THE UNIT
	SW-3 CU-1 2	240 V 30 A 20	UA TYPE3R FUS	DIBLE	MANALEN TUNIN
	EB-1 ELEVATOR 1 3	240 V 100 A NEMA 1 ENCLO	SED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY	1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -	
General Service Construction					
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		PROJECT STATUS:
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				CONSTRUCTION
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
					DATE
Image: State of the state					,,,
PROJECT NUMBER: 1900 PROJECT NUMBER: 1900 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BC/M, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BC/M COPY RIGHT; MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 0802/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &		a second and a second	a an		
PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					DES
PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					
PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					
PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 PROJECT NUMBER: 1908 ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 - ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					<u>o</u>
OHIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22X34 DESIGNED BY: BCM, TWT DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					PROJECT NUMBER: 19008
DRAWN BY: TWT, JMM CHECKED BY: BCM COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34
COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					
MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: Description BUILDING #7 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					
BUILDING #7 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES &					MILLER ENGINEERING INC.
ELECTRICAL Summer Statement Stateme					
SCHEDULES &					ELECTRICAL
E601-7					
E601-/					
					E601-/

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		**							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
n an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna Anna an Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna A Anna an Anna an Anna Anna	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			с - маларана 				n en	с - сонология - сонология - сонология - Сонология	
		PLUM	BING ABBREVIATIONS							PL
		AAV	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT	F ₽F	FAHRENHEIT		N MAU	<i>Л</i> МАКЕ-UP AIR UNIT	S- SA	
		ABV AD	ABOVE ACCESS DOOR	FA FB	FREE AREA FREE BLOW		MAU MAV MAX	MANUAL AIR VENT MAXIMUM	SCH SDPR	SCHEDULE SMOKE DAMPER
		ADA AFF	AMERICANS WITH DISABLITIES ACT ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	F&T FC	FLOAT AND THERMOSTAT FLEXIBLE CONNECTION	IC TRAP	MBH MC	THOUSAND BTUH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR	SENS SEP	SENSIBLE 2. SEPARATOR
		AFG AHU	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE AIR HANDLING UNIT	FCD FCO	FLOW CONTROL DEVICE FLOOR CLEAN OUT		MCC MECH	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER MECHANICAL	SF SHT	SUPPLY FAN SHEET
		ALT ALUM	ALTERNATE ALUMINUM	FCU FD	FAN COIL UNIT FIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRA	IN	MFG MH	MANUFACTURER MANHOLE	SK SP	SINK 3. STATIC PRESSURE (INCHES OF WATER)
		AP APPROX ASSOC	ACCESS PANEL APPROXIMATELY ASSOCIATED	FDN FF FIN	FOUNDATION FOULING FACTOR FINISHED		MIN MISC MPD	MINIMUM MISCELLANEOUS MEDIUM PRESSURE DRIP	SPEC SPGR SQ	SPECIFICATION SPECIFIC GRAVITY 4. SQUARE
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	ASSOC ASSY ATC	ASSEMBLY AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL	FLA FLG	FULL LOAD AMPS FLANGE	······································	MPR MPS	MEDIUM PRESSURE RETURN MEDIUM PRESSURE STEAM	SQ SQFT SS	SQUARE FOOT STAINLESS STEEL UNIT
алар (1996) 1970 - Санар Сандар (1997) 1970 - Санар Санар (1997)		AUTO AUX		FLR FNL	FLOOR	нана алы тарынан алы тарын Тарынан алы тарынан алы тар Тарынан алы тарынан алы тар	MS MTD	MINI-SPLIT SYSTEM	STAT STD	STATIC 6.
		AV AVG	AIR VENT AVERAGE	FOR FOS	FUEL OIL RETURN FUEL OIL SUPPLY		MTG MTL	MOUNTING METAL	STL	STEEL
		AWT B- BB	AVERAGE WATER TEMPERATURE BASEBOARD	FOS&R FOV FPB	FUEL OIL SUPPLY AND RE FUEL OIL VENT FAN POWERED BOX	IURN	MTR MWT N	MOTOR MEAN WATER TEMPERATURE(°F)	STR SUP SV	STRAINER 7. SUPPLY SAFETY VALVE
		BC BD	BALANCING COCK BLOW DOWN	FPM FPS	FEET PER MINUTE FEET PER SECOND		N N/A	NORTH NOT APPLICABLE	SW T-	SWITCH 8.
		BFF BFG	BELOW FINISHED FLOOR BELOW FINISHED GRADE	FT FTG	FIN-TUBE/FEET FITTING		NC NEG	NORMALLY CLOSED; NOISE CRITERIA NEGATIVE	ТА	THROW AWAY 9.
		BFP BFV	BACKFLOW PREVENTER BUTTERFLY VALVE	FURN FV	FURNISH FACE VELOCITY		NIC NM	NOT IN CONTRACT NONMETALLIC	TCV TD	TEMPERATURE CONTROL VALVE 10. TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE
		BHP BLDG BLR	BRAKE HORESPOWER BUILDING BOILER	FW G-	FEED WATER GAS		NMAG NO No	NONMAGNETIC NORMALLY OPEN NUMBER	TDV TEMP TH	TRIPLE DUTY VALVE TEMPERATURE 11. THERMOMETER 11.
	·	BLW	BELOW OFF	GALV GA	GALVANIZED GAUGE, GAGE		NOM	NOMINAL	тнк тк	THICK
······	e en	BTM BOP	BOTTOM OF PIPE	GC GCWR	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	RETURN	NPW NTS	NON POTABLE WATER NOT TO SCALE	TMV TOT	THRTMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE 12. TOTAL
e de la deserve _{ren} en entre en la deserve La deserveren en la deserv La deserveren en la deserve	a de de la companya d La companya de la comp	BTUH BV	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR BALL VALVE	GCWS	GLYCOL CHILLED WATER	JRN	NWL C	NORMAL WATER LEVEL	TP TRANS	TRAP PRIMER/TRAP PRIMER SUPPLY 13. TRANSITION
·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CA CA CAP	COMPRESSED AIR CAPACITY	GHWS GLV GPH	GLYCOL HOT WATER SUP GLOBE VALVE GALLONS PER HOUR		OA OC OCC	OVERALL; OUTSIDE AIR ON CENTER OCCUPANCY	TSP TSTAT TYP	TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE 14. THERMOSTAT TYPICAL
		CCW CDL	COUNTER CLOCKWISE CONDENSATE DRAIN LINE	GPM GRAV	GALLONS PER MINUTE GRAVITY		OCPD OD	OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE OUTSIDE DIAMETER; OUTSIDE DIMENSION	U- UC	UNDERCUT 15.
		CFH CFM	CUBIC FEET PER HOUR CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	GRV GV	GRAVITY ROOF VENTILATO GATE VALVE	DR	ODS OF/CI	OXYGEN DEPRIVATION SENSOR OWNER FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR INSTALL		UNDER FLOOR UNDERGROUND
		CFS CHKV CHWR	CUBIC FEET PER SECOND CHECK VALVE CHILLED & HOT WATER RETURN	H H HB	HEIGHT HOSE BIBB		OF/OI OFD OH	OWNER FURNISHED / OWNER INSTALLED OVER FLOW DRAIN OVERHEAD	UH UR V-	UNIT HEATER 16. URINAL
		CHWS CHWS&R	CHILLED & HOT WATER SUPPLY CHILLED & HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN	HC	HEATING CONTRACTOR; HANICAPPED		OPER OPP	OPERATED OPPOSITE	V VAC	VOLTAGE/VALVE/VENT 17. VACUUM
		CIRC CI	CIRCULATING CAST IRON	HD HG	HEAD/HUB DRAIN MERCURY		OPT OSHA	OPTIONAL; OPTIMUM OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH	VEL VERT	VELOCITY VERTICAL 18
		CIRC CKT	CIRCULATING CIRCUIT CEILING	HGR HP HORIZ	HANGER HORSEPOWER/HEAT PUM 	P	ADMINISTRA OSV OUT	OIL SAFETY VALVE	VFD VFS VOL	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE VENTURI FLOW STATION VOLUME
	en e	CLG CL CMU	CEILING CENTER LINE CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	HORIZ HPD HPR	HIGH PRESSURE DRIP		OVC OVF	OUTLET OVERCURRENT OVERFLOW	VRF	
с маларияна с _{ара} на стала стала С		C/O COL		HPS HR	HIGH PRESSURE STEAM		OZ P	OUNCE	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	WIDTH
·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	COMB	COMPRESSOR	HTG		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	P PC	PUMP PLUMBING CONTRACTOR	W/ W/O	WITH 20. WITHOUT
		CONC COND CONN	CONCRETE CONDENSATE CONNECTION	HUH HV HVAC	HORIZONTAL UNIT HEATEI HIGH VELOCITY HEATING, VENTILATING, AI		PD PE PG	PRESSURE DROP/PUMP PNEUMATIC - ELECTRIC PRESSURE DROP/PUMP DISCHARGE	WA Wb WC	WATER HAMMER ARRESTER 21. WET BULB TEMPERATURE(°F) WATER COLUMN/WATER CLOSET
		CONT CONST	CONTINUATION CONSTRUCTION	HW	CONDITIONING HOT WATER		PH PLBG	PHASE PLUMBING	WCO WG	WALL CLEANOUT WATER GAUGE 22.
		COP CORR	COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE CORRIDOR	HWBG HWOH	HOT WATER BELOW GRAD	DE	PNL PR	PANEL PANEL RADIATOR	WH WL	WALL HEATER WATER LEVEL
		CT CU CUH	COOLING TOWER CONDENSING UNIT CABINET UNIT HEATER	HWR HWS HWS&R	HOT WATER RETURN HOT WATER SUPPLY HOT WATER SUPP		PRESS PRV VALVE	PRESSURE POWER ROOF VENTILATOR/PRESSURE REDU		WEATHERPROOF WEIGHT
		Cv CW	COEFFICIENT, VALVE FLOW COLD WATER/CLOCKWISE		RETURN		PS PSI	PIPE SUPPORT POUND PER SQUARE INCH	YCO	YARD CLEANOUT 23
		CWFT CWR	CONDENSER WATER FROM TOWER CHILLED WATER RETURN	ID IE	INSIDE DIAMETER		PSIA PSIG	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLUTE POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAGE	Z ZCV	ZONE ZONE CONTROL VALVE 24
and the second sec	e en		CHILLED WATER SUPPLY CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN CONDENSER WATER TO TOWER	IN INV IN-WG	INCHES INVERT INCHES-WATER GAGE		PT PTAC PVC	PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE TAP PACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONER POLYVINYL CHLORIDE	ر با ۲۰۰۰ میلید میلید. ۲۰۰۰ میلید میلید ۱۹۹۰ میلید میلی	
e de l'Assertes _{es} en constantes e	and a second		DEEP	INSUL INSUL	INSULATION IRON PIPE SIZE	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d	G QTY		с малар _и , со с _{одо} со	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d
	·····	Db DCO	DRY BULB TEMPERATURE(°F)	IVS IW	ISOLATION VALVE STATION INDIRECT WASTE	Ν	H RA	{ RELIEF/RETURN AIR	·····	
		DEMO DEPT DIA	DEMOLISH DEPARTMENT DIAMETER	J JT K -	JOINT		RAD RAF RCP	RADIATOR RETURN AIR FIXTURES RADIANT CEILING PANEL		25.
		DIAG DISCH	DIAGRAM DISCHARGE	KSL	KITCHEN SINK		RD REC	ROOF DRAIN RECESSED/RECEIVED		26.
		DCW DHW	DOMESTIC COLD WATER DOMESTIC HOT WATER	L LAV	LENGTH LAVATORY		REFRIG REG	REFRIGERANT REGISTER		
		DHWR DN DP	DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN DOWN DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE	LBS LBS/HR LF	POUNDS POUNDS PER HOUR LINEAR FEET		REINF REQD RET	REINFORCED REQUIRED RETURN		
		DPT DR	DEW POINT TEMPERATURE(°F) DRAIN		LOW PRESSURE LOW PRESSURE DRIP		REV	REVISION RETURN/RELIEF FAN		
		DWG DWH	DRAWING DOMESTIC WATER HEATER		LOW PRESSURE RETURN LOW PETROLEUM GAS		RH RHG	REHEAT COIL REFRIGERANT HOT		
1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	anna a thairte ann an	DX E		LPS LVC	LOW PRESSURE STEAM		RL RM RPM			
e de l'Asserte _{ran} a canada a su e	ana an		EACH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR EFFICIENCY	LVG LWCO LWT	LEAVING LOW WATER CUTOFF LEAVING WATER	с мал Маркан, _{стр} ански странов. С	RPM RS RV	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE REFRIGERANT SUCTION RELIEF VALVE	с ж. Малека _{ла} с	e de l'Anne en
······	····· ********************************	ELEC ELEV	ELECTRIC	··· — · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TEMPERATURE(°F)	·····	RWC	RAIN WATER CONDUCTOR	7	
		ENCL ENT EP	ENCLOSURE ENTERING END BANEL (EXPLOSION BROOF							
		EP EQUIP ER	END PANEL/EXPLOSION PROOF EQUIPMENT ECCENTRIC REDUCER(BOTTOMS FLAT)							
		ESP EXH	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE							
		EXIST EXP	EXISTING EXPANSION ELECTRIC WATER COOLER							
		EWC EWT	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER ENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)							
		··								
·······	e ere and the second			1. 		· · · ·		1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -	1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -	
, 1997, 19 ₉₇ , 1997, ₁₉₉₇ , 1997, 1997, 1997 1997 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 1997, 19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			с маларияна. 1 19				a an ann an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean Ann an Aonai Ann an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean an Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean An Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean Aonaichtean A	н маларияна. 1 Малтанан социально с	

	· · · · · · · · · · ·	
e se sue es	·	

THESE NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIA

		P000-	
		SHEET NAME: BUILDING #7 PLUMBING ABBREVIATIO	
		COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING IN 08/02/2021	IC.
		CHECKED BY:	BCM
		DRAWN BY:	JMM
		DESIGNED BY:	BCM
	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE:	22x34
	i serie de la companya de la company La companya de la comp	PROJECT NUMBER:	19008
		9 9	
TC. W/ GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND FO ONTRACTOR INSTALLED CABINETRY, E DCATIONS. FIELD ADJUST LOCATIONS F ECESSARY. AVOID EXCESSIVE ADDITIO RESSURE TEST ALL SUBGRADE PIPING RESSURE TEST ALL DURING CONCRETE RESSURE TEST ALL DOMESTIC WATER ESTING IS NOT PERMITTED. INAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WO IXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ETC. IS HE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SI RIOR TO BIDDING. VERIFY ALL FIELD CC IEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. CO THER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL MOUN THER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ENETRATIONS OF FIRE WALL (SEE ARC LL WORK TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF ITERVENTIONAL PLUMBING CODE, INTE ECHANICAL CODE, STATE AND LOCAL (EQUIREMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL FL XTEND ALL VENTS THROUGH ROOF.	DR FIT W GENERAL TC. AND FOR FINAL WALL FOR COORDINATION AS DNAL PIPE FITTINGS. AND MAINTAIN E POURS. PIPING W/ WATER. AIR DRK, DIMENSIONS, THE RESPONSIBILITY OF UB-CONTRACTORS DNDITIONS AND DORDINATE ALL WORK W/ NTED DEVICES W/ ALL N. FIRESTOP ALL CH. PLANS) AND FLOORS. CURRENT ERNATIONAL CODES AND		
IDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. OMESTIC WATER PIPING IS TO BE TYPE OLDERED FITTINGS EXCEPT AS INDICA (ASTE PIPING TO BE P40 PVC (BURIED), EXPOSED). VENT SANITARY PIPING AS N 209. VENT THROUGH THE ROOF SUCH T ITAKE IS MIN. OF 10'-0" FROM VENT. OORDINATE ALL STUB-UPS, EXACT FIXT	TED. CAST IRON NO-HUB NECESSARY PER I.P.C. THAT THE OUTSIDE AIR	DATE	
IVOLVED. OFFSETS IN PIPING AROUND E PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST ROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALI ONNECTED TO PUMPS AND OTHER EQI EQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION. FLEXIBL E PROVIDED AS CLOSE TO THE EQUIPM	OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL TO THE OWNER. L PIPING SYSTEMS UIPMENT WHICH LE CONNECTIONS SHALL	PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTI DOCUMENT	
HE BASE OF STACKS, EVERY 50-0" IN H LSEWHERE AS INDICATED. LL CLEANOUTS SHALL BE FULL SIZE OF ICHES AND SMALLER AND SHALL BE 4 II ARGER THAN 4 INCHES. LL BALANCING VALVES AND BUTTERFL' ROVIDED w/ POSITION INDICATORS ANE TOP (MEMORY STOPS). LL VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED SO TH I SERVICE WHEN EQUIPMENT OR PIPING F VALVE IS REMOVED. LL PIPING WORK SHALL BE COORDINAT	F PIPE FOR PIPE SIZES 4 INCHES FOR PIPE SIZES Y VALVES SHALL BE D MAXIMUM ADJUSTABLE IAT THE VALVE REMAINS G ON EQUIPMENT SIDE	PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGIN GENERAL SER DIVISION	
F EQUIPMENT, IN BYPASSES, AND IN LC GREATER THAN 100 FEET) TO PERMIT D LTERATIONS AND REPAIRS. LL VALVES SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR SI PERATION. ROVIDE ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND I CCESSIBLE STOPS. ROVIDE CLEANOUTS IN SANITARY AND YSTEMS AT ENDS OF RUNS, AT CHANGI HE BASE OF STACKS, EVERY 50'-0" IN HE	DNG PIPING RUNS DISASSEMBLY FOR MOOTH AND EASY EQUIPMENT w/ STORM DRAINAGE ES IN DIRECTIONS, NEAR	ELEVATOR MODERNIZATIO VARIOUS FACIL (PHASE 1) B1, B7	DN - ITIES
	STALLED AT EACH PIECE		

LUMBING NOTES

PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL COMPLETE AND OPERABLE PLUMBING SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWING, AS SPECIFIED, AND REQUIRED BY CODE.

RUN ALL SOIL WASTE AND VENT PIPING WITH 2% MIN. GRADE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. HORIZONTAL VENT PIPING SHALL BE GRADED TO DRIP BACK TO THE SOIL OR WASTE PIPE BY GRAVITY.

MAINTAIN A MIN. 3'-0" OF GROUND COVER OVER ALL UNDERGROUND WATER MAINS AND A MIN. 3'-0" OF GROUND COVER OVER ALL UNDERGROUND SEWERS AND DRAINS. PROVIDE SHUTOFF VALVES IN ALL DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

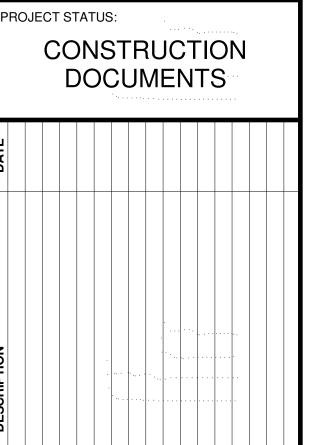
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL DOMESTIC COLD AND HOT

WATER PIPING SHALL BE A MIN. OF 1/2" SIZE. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PIPING IS OVERHEAD, TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF SLAB w/ SPACE FOR INSULATION IF REQUIRED. PIPING IS TO BE "TOP DOWN". INSTALL PIPING SO THAT ALL VALVES, STRAINERS, UNIONS,

TRAPS, FLANGES, AND OTHER APPURTENANCES REQUIRING ACCESS ARE ACCESSIBLE.

WHERE DOMESTIC COLD AND HOT WATER PIPING DROPS INTO A PIPE CHASE. THE SIZE SHOWN FOR THE PIPE DROPS SHALL BE USED TO THE LAST FIXTURE.

ALL PIPING SHALL GRADE TO LOW POINTS. PROVIDE HOSE END DRAINS VALVES AT THE BOTTOM OF ALL RISERS AND LOW



MILLER

 WV OFFICE:
 PA OFFICE:

 54 WEST RUN ROAD
 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD

 MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320

 PH: (304) 291-2234
 PH: (724) 966-5655

Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com

ENGINEERING, INC.

Ó

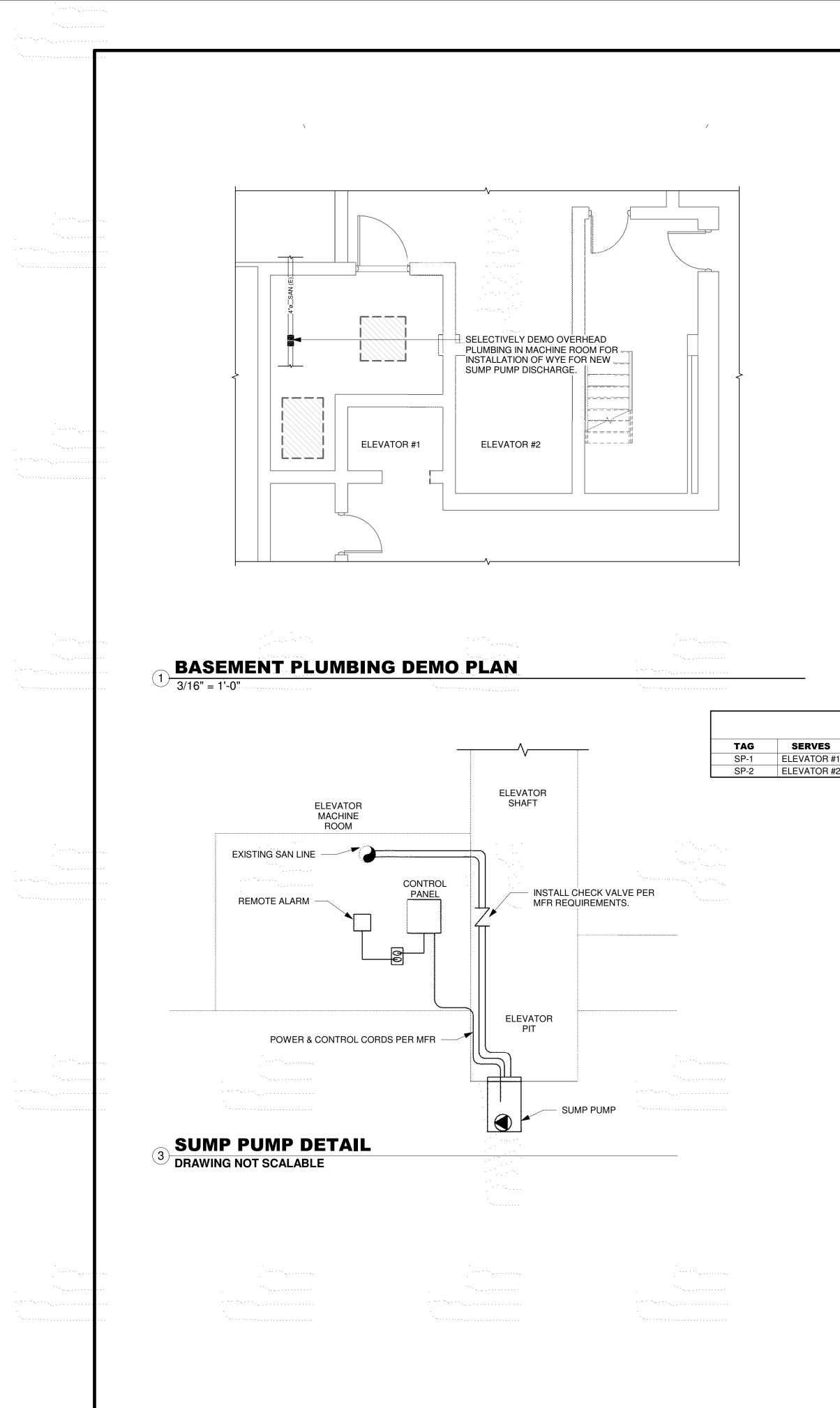
Architecture

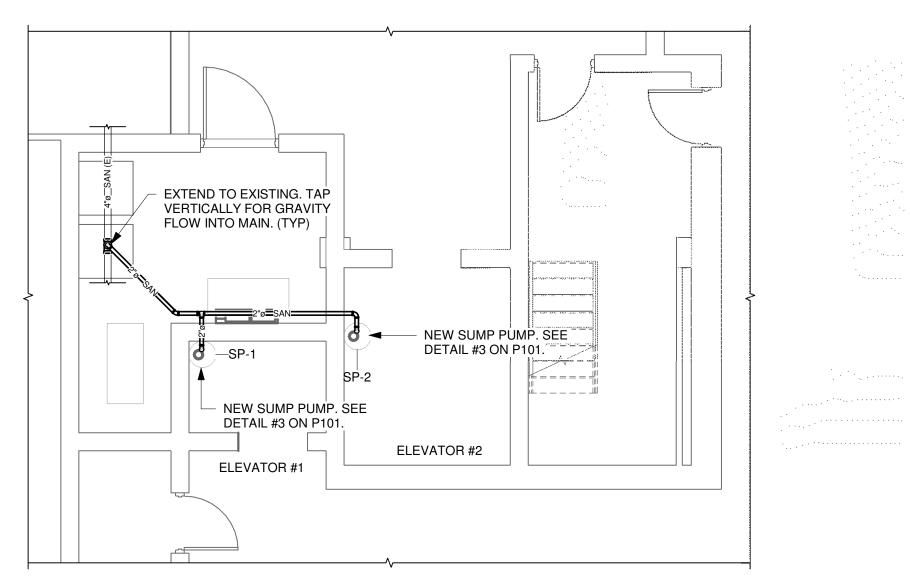
CONSULTANT:

SEAL:

SYSTEMS AT ALL SERVICE POINTS AND AT BRANCHES IN WHICH PIPING SERVES TWO OR MORE FIXTURES.

ALL PIPING SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS.



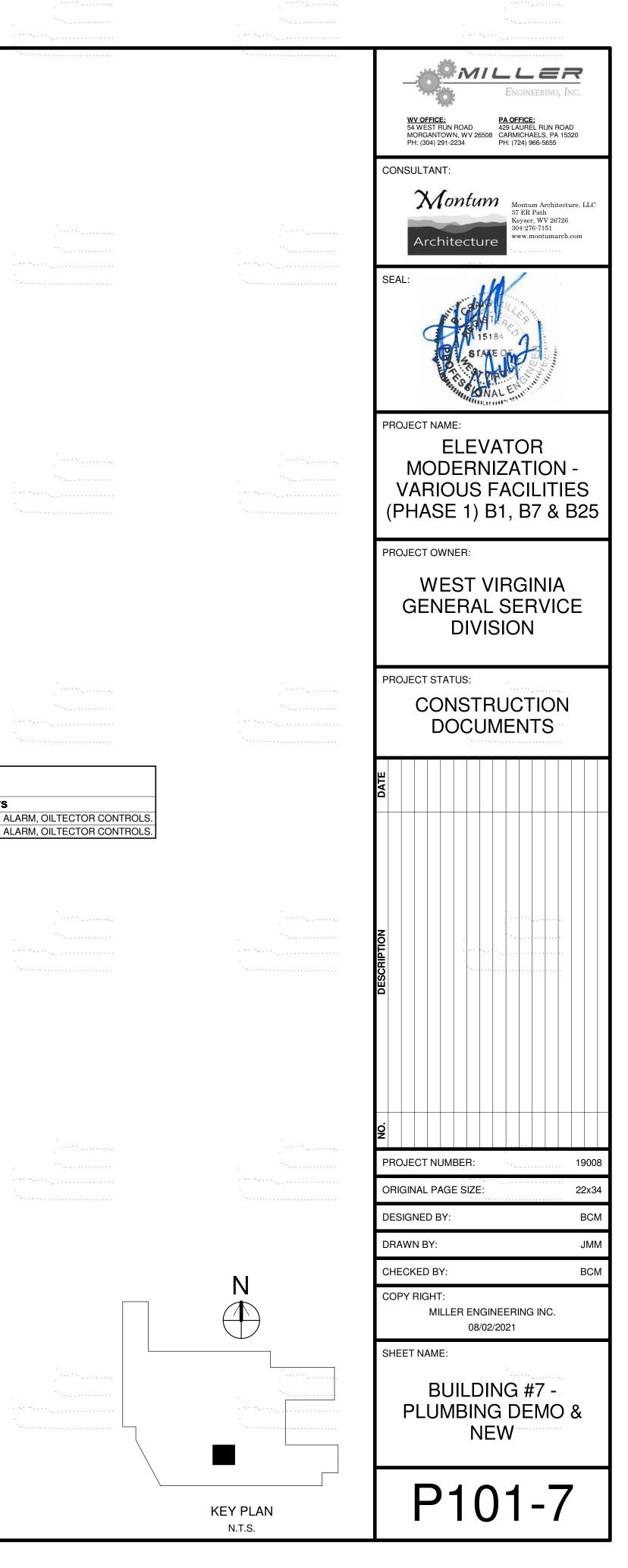


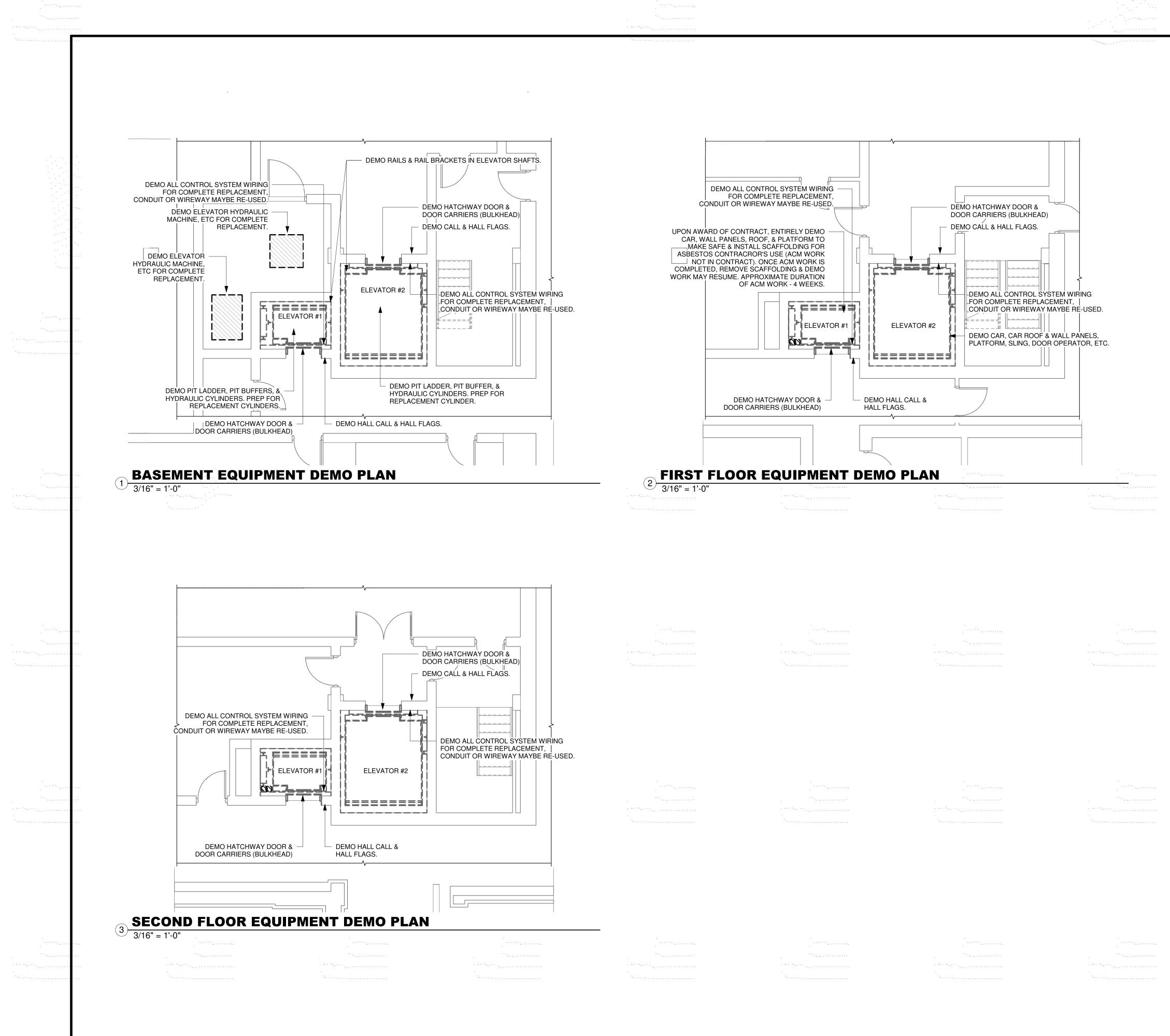
and the second sec	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	LUMBING PLAN	a an ann an tha an t	a tha the start and a start
2 3/16" = 1'-0"	· · ·		· · ·

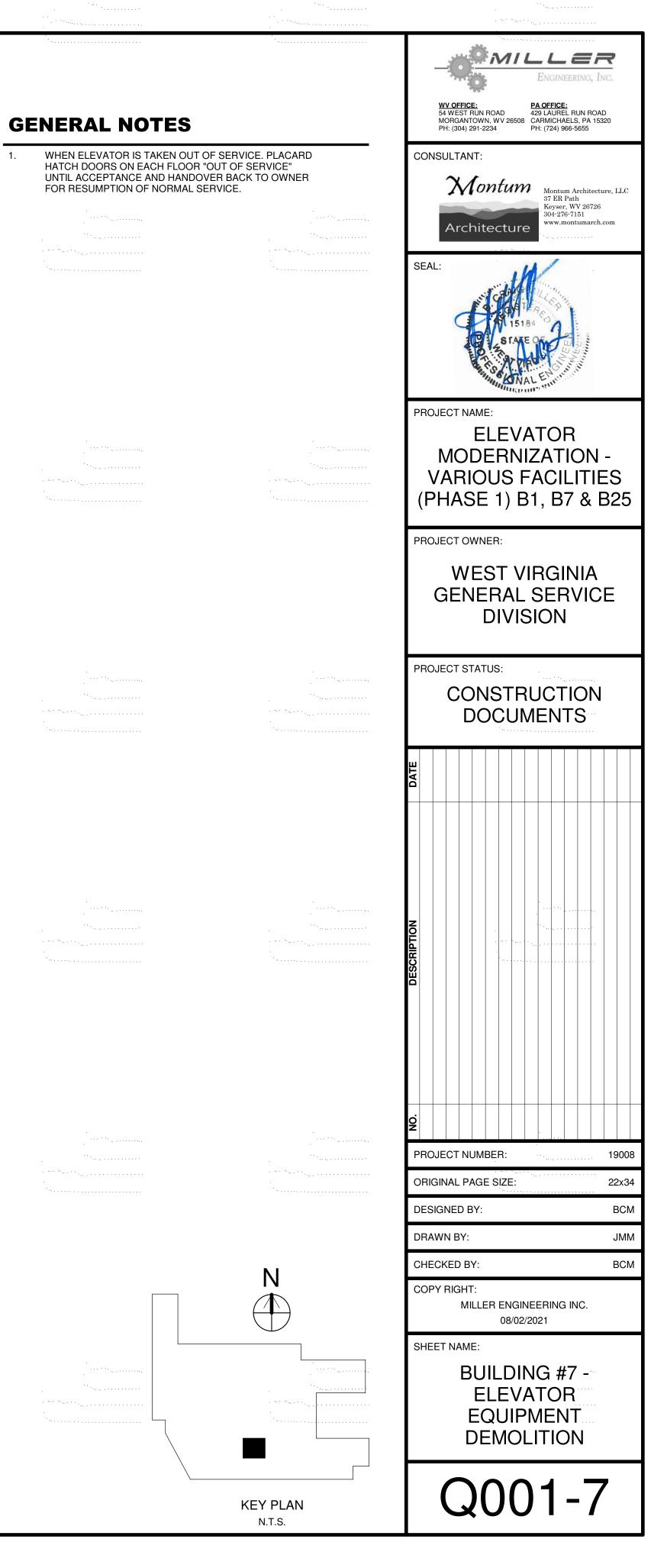
SUMP PUMP SCHEDULE										
5	MFR	MODEL	FLOW RATE	HEAD	HP	PHASE	VOLTS	MCA	МОСР	COMMENTS
#1	LIBERTY PUMPS	ELV280	30 GPM	20'	1/2	1	115 V	15.0 A	20 A	SUMP PUMP W/ CONTROL PANEL, REMOTE ALA
#2	LIBERTY PUMPS	ELV280	30 GPM	20'	1/2	1	115 V	15.0 A	20 A	SUMP PUMP W/ CONTROL PANEL, REMOTE ALA

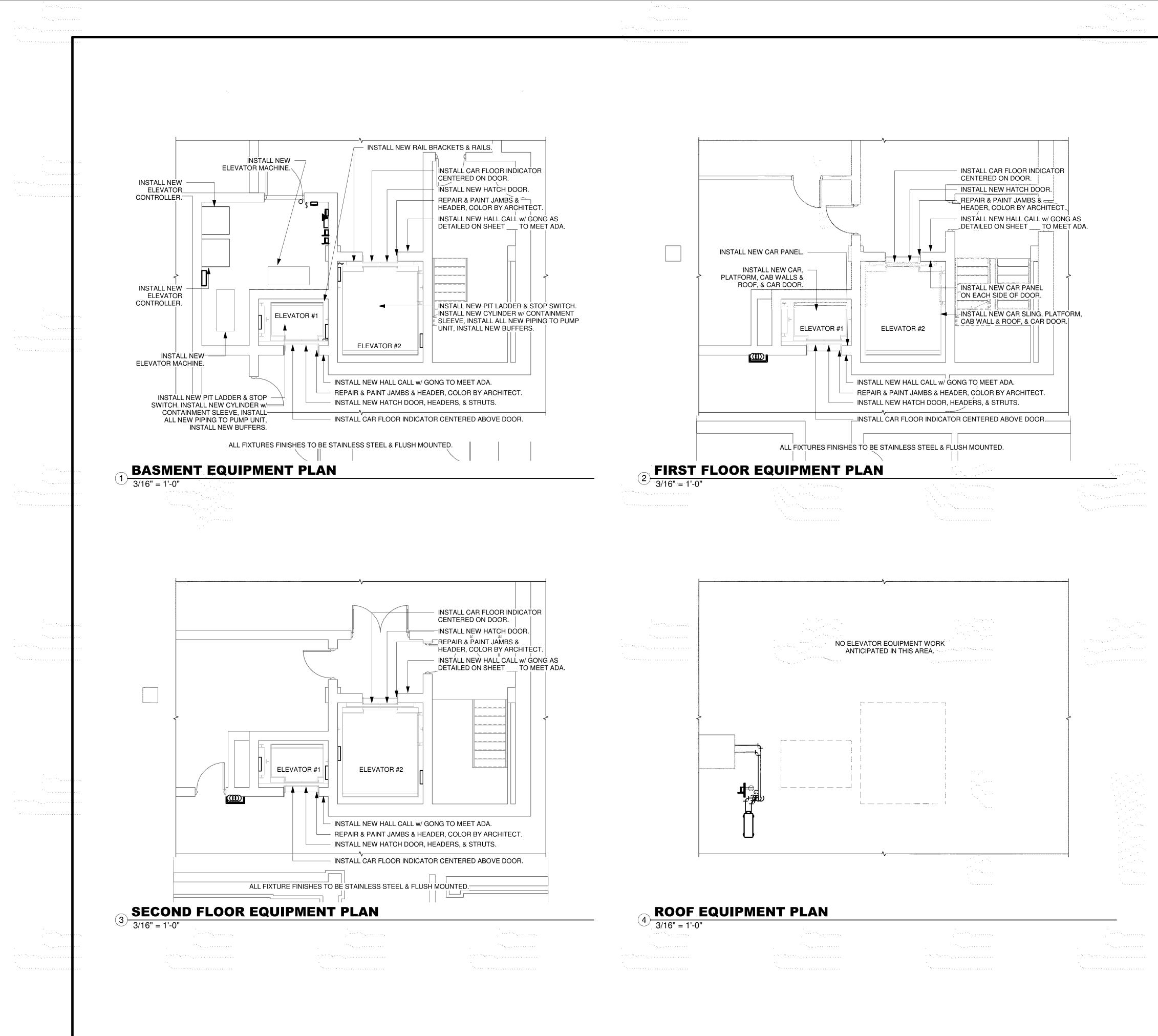
······································	and the second sec	the second s	
a an ann an a	a second a second s	a second and a second	and the state of the
· · ·	· ·	19	19

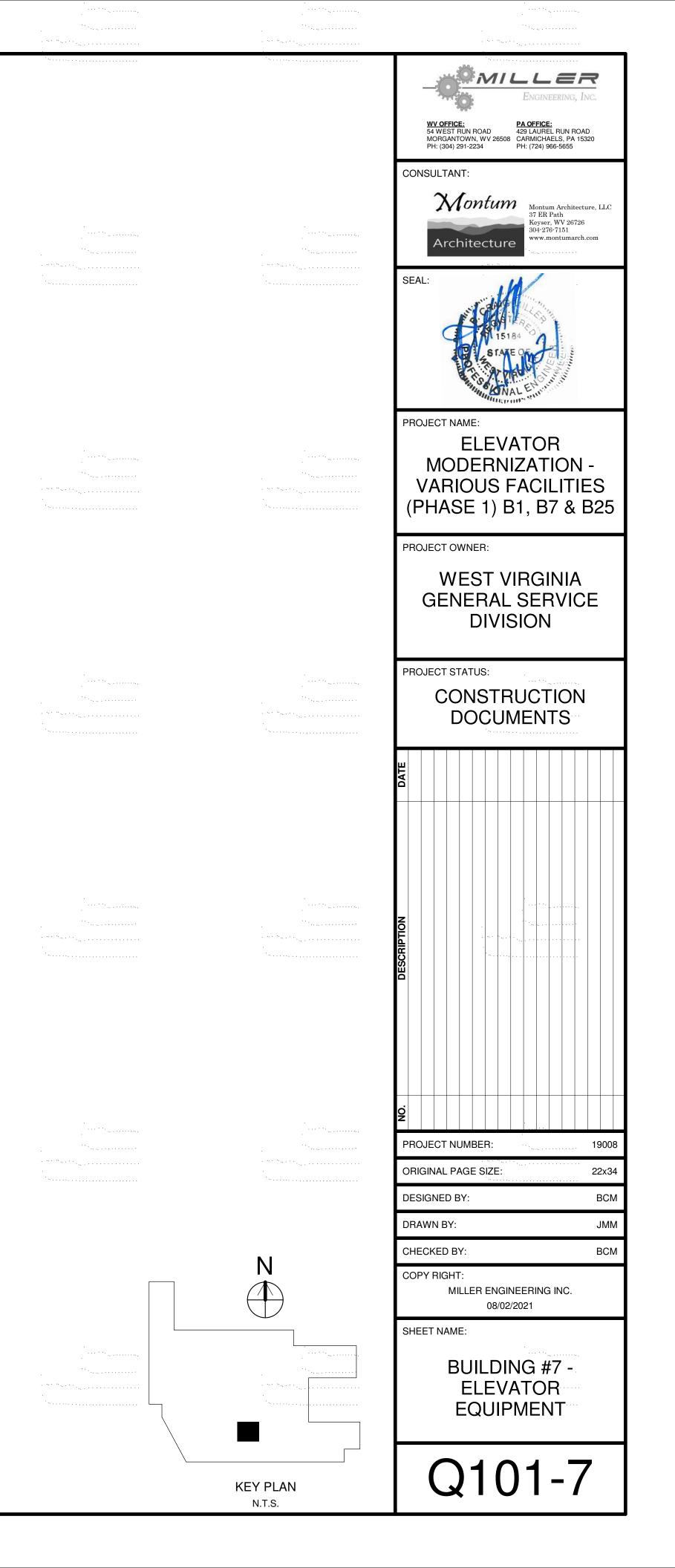
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1999 - Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and the second
an ann an tha ann an th	a second and a second	a second and a second	a na na ann an an an an an an an an an a
·····	с. С. ж. с.	с. Маллина с страна с с	· ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
··········			··········
······	a second and a second	a second and a second	

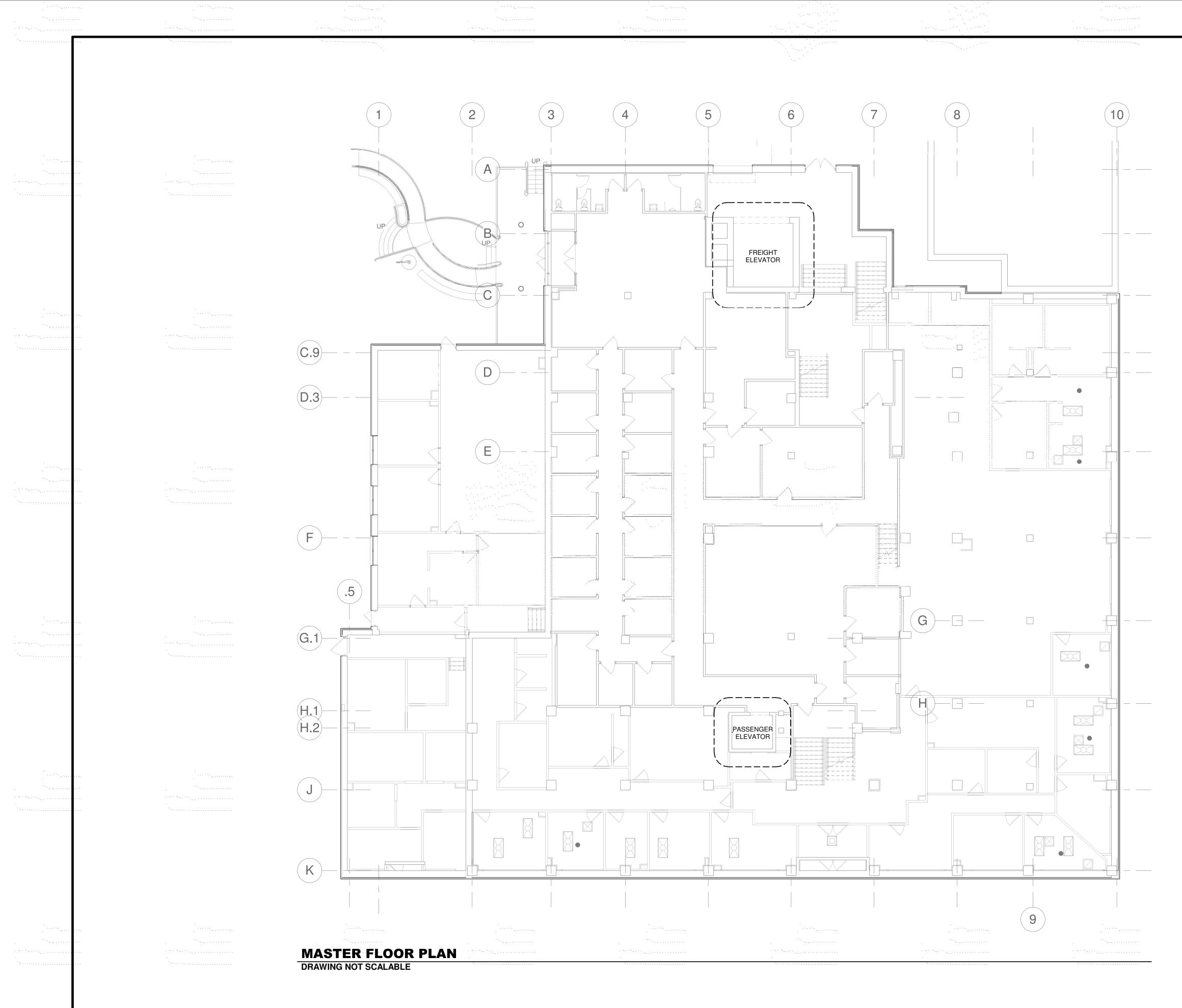


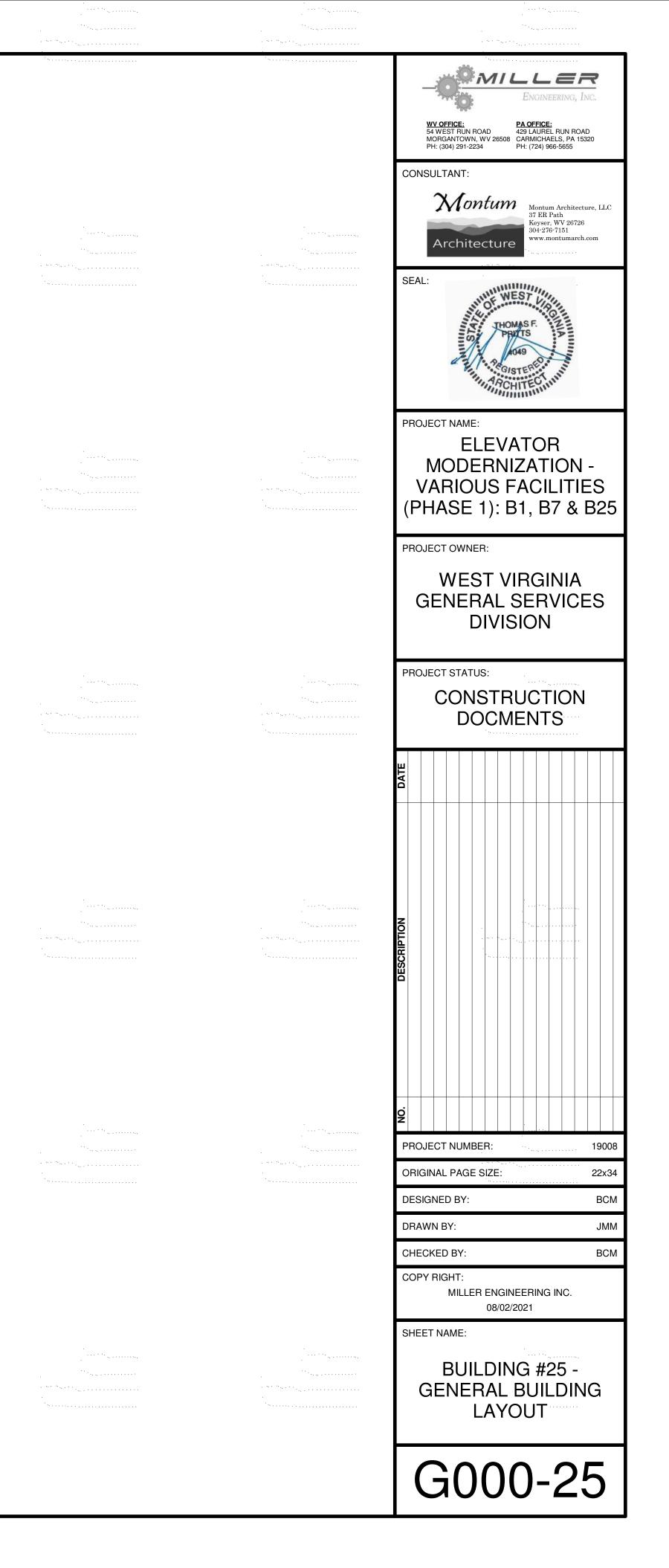


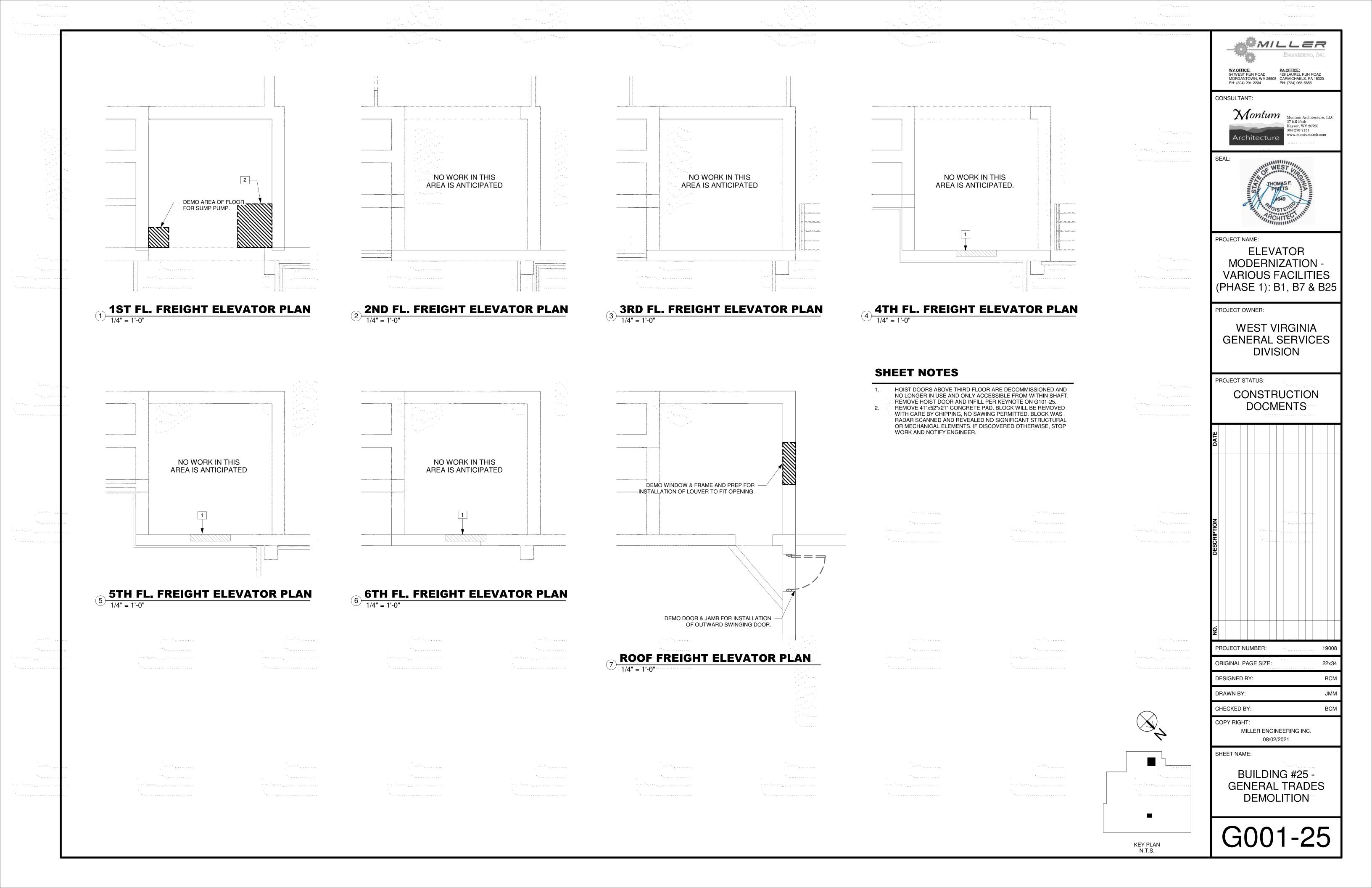


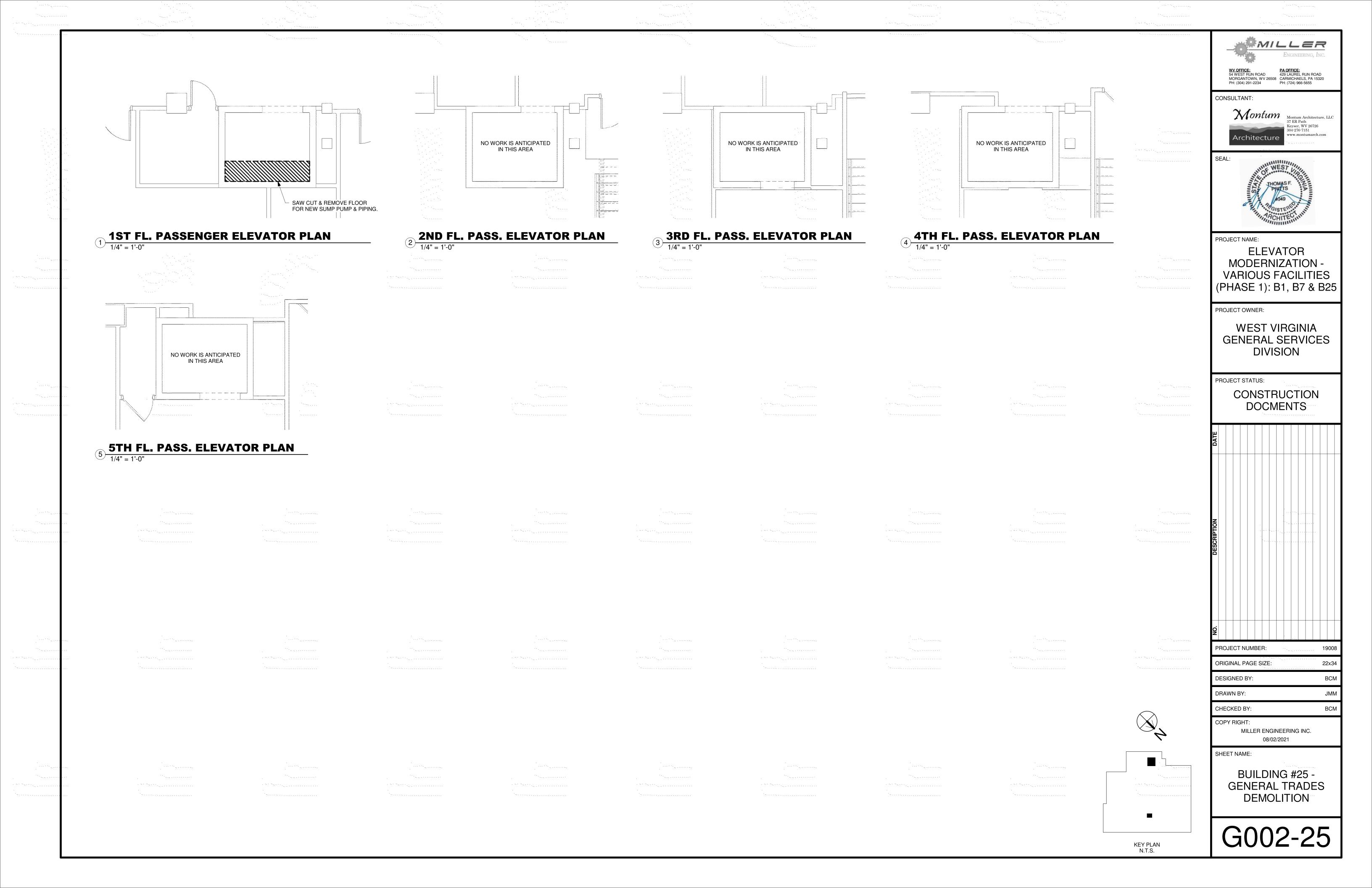


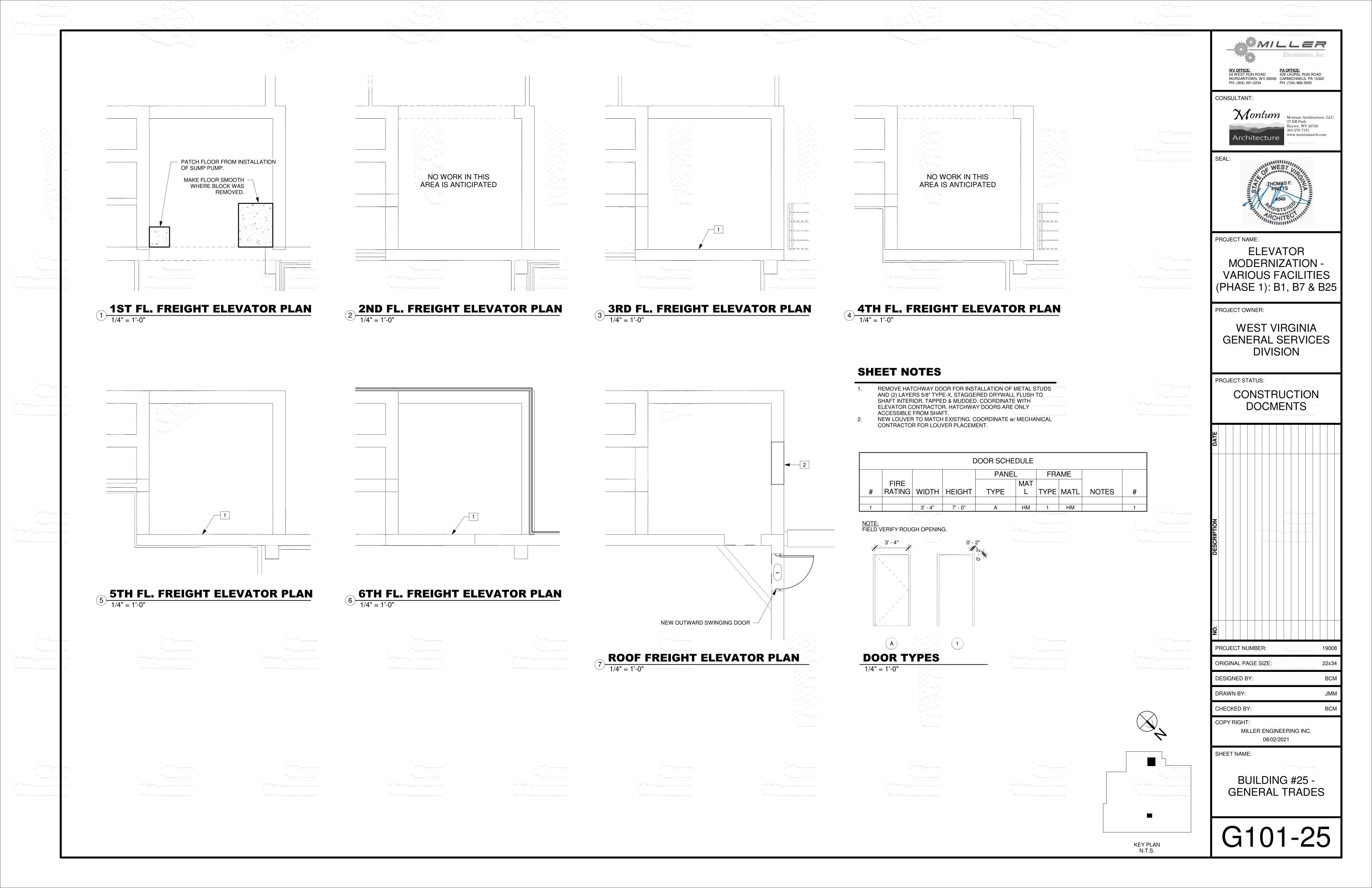


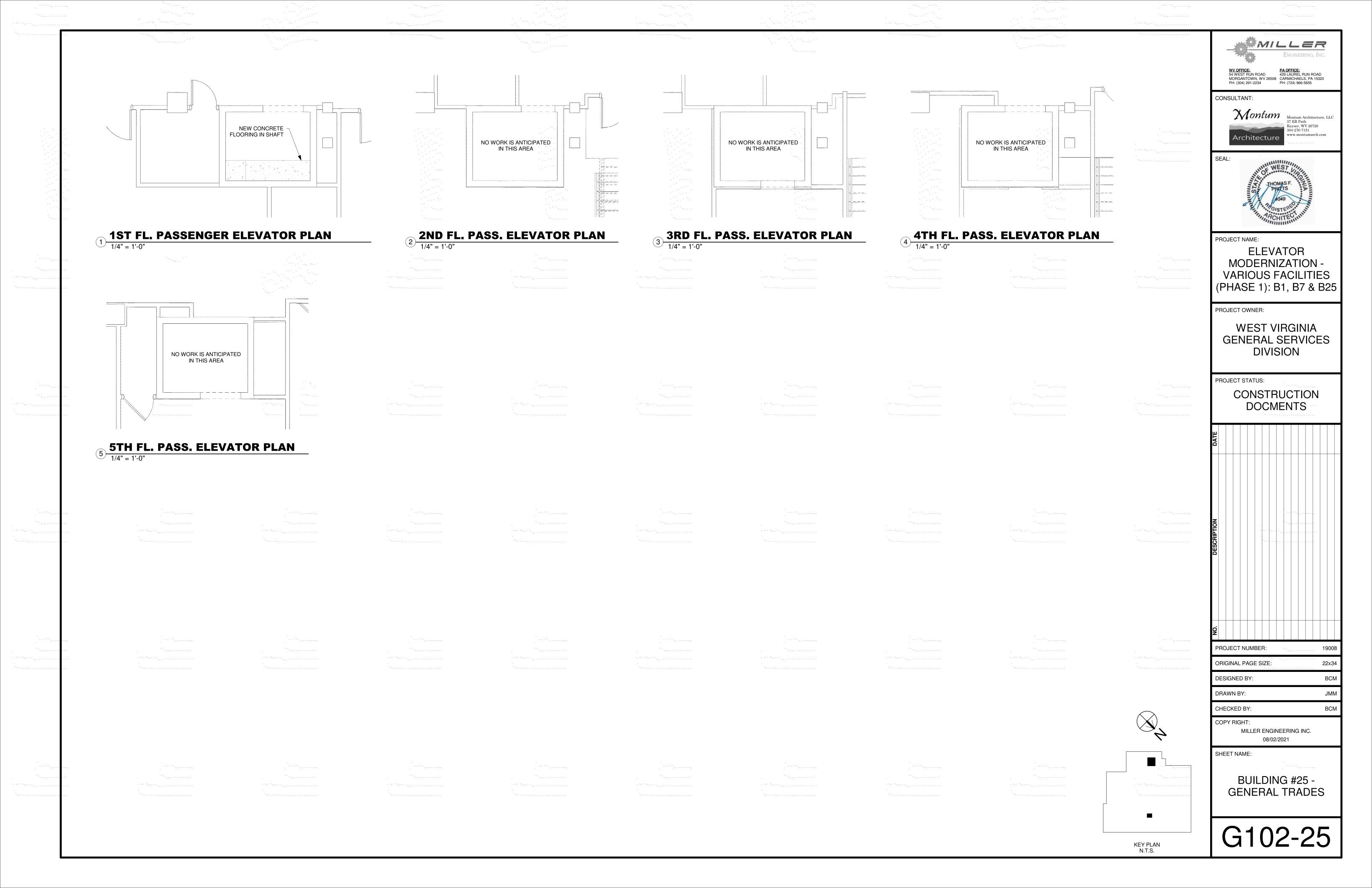












· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MECHA	NICAL ABBREVIATIONS
		 # & ⁰ ₽	SYMBOLS NUMBER AND DEGREES DEGREES FAHRENHEIT
		AAV ABV AFF AHU ALT ALUM APPROX AUX AVG	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT ABOVE ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR AIR HANDLING UNIT ALTERNATE ALUMINUM APPROXIMATELY AUXILIARY AVERAGE
		E BFV BH BHP BLR BTUH BV 	BUTTERFLY VALVE BASEBOARD HEATER BRAKE HORESPOWER BOILER BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR BALL VALVE
		CA CAP CFM CHKV CIRC CI CKT CMU C/O CON CON CON CT CU	COMPRESSED AIR CAPACITY CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE CHECK VALVE CIRCULATING CAST IRON CIRCUIT CONCRETE MASONARY UNIT CLEAN OUT CONDENSATE CONTINUATION COOLING TOWER CONDENSING UNIT
		 DIA DWG DWH	DIAMETER DRAWING DOMESTIC WATER HEATER
			EXHAUST AIR ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F) ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR EXHAUST FAN EFFICIENCY ELECTRIC ELEVATION EQUIPMENT EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE EXHAUST EXISTING ENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(°F)
		°F FCU FD FLA FLA FO FPM FPS FT	FFAHRENHEIT FAN COIL UNIT FIRE DAMPER/FLOOR DRAIN FULL LOAD AMPS FLOOR FLAT OVAL FEET PER MINUTE FEET PER SECOND FEET
		GAS GALV GA GC GLV GPH GPM GV	G NATURAL GAS GALVANIZED GAUGE GENERAL CONTRACTOR GLOBE VALVE GALLONS PER HOUR GALLONS PER MINUTE GATE VALVE H
		HCWL HCWR HCWS HHWL HHWR HHWS HORIZ HP HR HTG HVAC HZ	HYDRONIC CHILLED WATER LOOP HYDRONIC CHILLED WATER RETURN HYDRONIC CHILLED WATER SUPPLY HYDRONIC HOT WATER LOOP HYDRONIC HOT WATER RETURN HYDRONIC HOT WATER SUPPLY HORIZONTAL HORSEPOWER/HEAT PUMP HOUR HEATING HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING HERTZ
		 ID IN INV JB KW KWH	I INSIDE DIAMETER INCHES INVERT J JUNCTION BOX K KILOWATT KILOWATT HOUR
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

LAT LBS LBS/HR LF	LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE(°F) POUNDS POUNDS PER HOUR LINEAR FEET
LP LV LVG LWT M	
MC MCC	MAKE-UP AIR UNIT MANUAL AIR VENT MAXIUM THOUSAND BTUH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR MOTOR CONTROL CENTER MECHANICAL MANUFACTURER MINIMUM MISCELLANEOUS MINI-SPLIT SYSTEM
N/A NC NEC NFC NFPA NO NTS	NOT APPLICABLE NORMALLY CLOSED; NOISE CRITERIA NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE NEGATIVE NATIONAL FIRE CODE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION NORMALLY OPEN NOT TO SCALE
OSHA ADMINISTRATI	OUTSIDE AIR ON CENTER OCCUPANCY OUTSIDE DIAMETER OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ION OIL SAFETY VALVE OUNCE
P PC PNL PRV PSI PSIA PSIG PTAC	PUMP PLUMBING CONTRACTOR PANEL PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLUTE POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAGE PACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONER
RA RAD RCP REFRIG REQD REV RH RPM	REVISION RELATIVE HUMIDITY REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE
RV SA SCH SD SENS SP SPEC SQ SQFT SS STD STRUCT	RELIEF VALVE SUPPLY AIR SCHEDULE SMOKE DAMPER SENSIBLE STATIC PRESSURE (INCHES OF WATER) SPECIFICATION SQUARE SQUARE SQUARE FOOT STAINLESS STEEL STANDARD STRUCTURAL
T TA TCV TDV	THERMOSTATE TRANSFER AIR TEMPERATURE CONTROL VALVE TRIPLE DUTY VALVE TEMPERATURE TOTAL TRANSITION THERMOSTAT TURNING VANES TYPICAL
UH UV V	UNIT HEATER UNIT VENTILATOR
VRF VVT	VOLTAGE VOLT AMPERES VACUUM VARIABLE AIR VOLUME VELOCITY VERTICAL VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE VOLUME VOLUME VOLTAGE VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW VARIABLE VOLUME AND TEMPERATURE
ZW	WITH WITHOUT WEATHERPROOF WEIGHT
Z ZCV	ZONE ZONE CONTROL VALVE

PI	PING NOTES	ME
1.	PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL COMPLETE AND OPERABLE PIPING SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS,	1.
2.	SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIRED BY CODE. MAINTAIN A MIN. OF 3'-0" OF GROUND COVER OVER ALL	2.
	UNDERGROUND HAVC PIPING, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.	L .
3.	NATURAL GAS PIPING IS TO BE P40 STEEL w/ BLACK IRON FITTINGS. PROVIDED WELD GAS PIPING BY SIZE AS REQUIRED	
	BY FUEL GAS CODE.	
4.	PROVIDE BALL VALVE STOPS AT ALL FIXTURES. PROVIDE UNIONS, DIRT LEGS, AND REGULATORS ON ALL EQUIPMENT.	3.
5.	COORDINATE ALL STUB-UPS AND FIELD ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR COORDINATION AS NECESSARY. AVOID EXCESSIVE ADDITIONAL	
6.	PIPE FITTINGS. PROVIDE AN AIR VENT AT THE HIGH POINT OF EACH DROP IN	
	THE HEATING WATER, CHILLED WATER, AND OTHER CLOSED WATER PIPING SYSTEMS. ALL PIPING SHALL GRADE TO LOW	4.
	POINTS. PROVIDE HOSE END DRAIN VALVES AT BOTTOM OF	
7.	RISERS AND LOW POINTS. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PIPING IS TO BE OVERHEAD,	
	TIGHT TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE OR DECK w/ SPACE FOR	_
8.	INSULATION. INSTALL PIPING SO THAT ALL VALVES, STRAINERS, UNIONS,	5.
0.	TRAPS, FLANGES, ETC. ARE ACCESSIBLE.	
9.	ALL BALANCING VALVES AND BUTTERFLY VALVES SHALL BE	0
	PROVIDED w/ POSITION INDICATORS AND MANUAL ADJUSTABLE STOPS.	6.
10.	ALL VALVES (EXCEPT CONTROL VALVES) AND STRAINERS SHALL	_
	BE FULL SIZE OF PIPE BEFORE REDUCING SIZE TO MAKE CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT AND CONTROLS.	7.
11.	UNIONS AND/OR FLANGES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH PIECE	
	OF EQUIPMENT, IN BYPASSES, AND IN LONG PIPING RUNS TO PERMIT DISASSEMBLY FOR ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS.	
12.	ALL PIPING SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS. ALL VALVES	8.
10	SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR SMOOTH AND EASY OPERATION.	
13.	ALL PIPING WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ ALL TRADES	9.
	BE PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.	
14.	PROVIDED FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALL PIPING SYSTEMS CONNECTED TO PUMPS, CHILLERS, COOLING TOWERS, AND	10.
	OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH REQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION	11.
15.	EXCEPT WATER COILS. ALL WORK TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CURRENT	
15.	INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL	
	CODE, APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES, LOCAL UTILITY	12.
16.	REQUIREMENTS, AND THE INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS,	
	FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ECT. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF	10
	THE PRIME CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.	13.
		14.
H\	AC BASIS OF DESIGN	
		15.
А.	SPACE SET POINTS:	
	1. GENERAL SPACES SETPOINTS	16.
	a. COOLING: 73°F, 55% RH b. HEATING: 70°F	
В.	OUTSIDE AIR CONDITIONS	
	1. SUMMER: 91°F WB, 72°F DB 2. WINTER: 2°F DB, 0°F WB	17.
C.	BUILDING ENVELOPE	
	1. WALLS: R-19 2. ROOF: R-30	
	3. WINDOWS: 0.588 U-VALUE	18.
-	4. DOORS: 0.30 U-VALUE W/ 0.588 U-VALUE GLASS	19.
D.	KITCHEN EXHAUST / MAKE UP AIR 1. KITCHEN HOOD:	
	a. WALL MOUNT CANOPY	
	b. HEAVY DUTY - 350 CFM/FT c. CLASS I W/ FIRE SUPPRESSION	22
	2. MAKE UP AIR UNIT:	20.
E.	a. 80% OF KITCHEN EXHAUST CFM DISHWASHER EXHAUST	
L.	1. DISHWASHER HOOD:	21.
	a. WALL MOUNT CANOPY	
	b. 200 CFM/FT c. CLASS II (NO SUPPRESSION)	
F.	RESTROOM EXHAUST	
G.	1. 50 CFM PER WATER CLOSET / URINAL DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION	
<u>.</u>	1. CO2 BASED UPON SPACE SENSORS	

1. CO2 BASED UPON SPACE SENSORS 2. SEE RTU SCHEDULES FOR MAX & MIN VENTILATION RATES.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
······································	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	a second and a second secon
****	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997

1999 - 199 _{9 - 1} 999 - 1999 -	a ser anna an a

	· · · · · · · · ·	
e na trace	·	
1964 - 1974 - 1974		

THESE NOTES, LEGENDS, & ABBREVIATIONS APPLY TO ALL M-SHEETS.

ECHANICAL NOTES

PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL, COMPLETE, AND OPERATE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIRED BY CODE.

SEPARATE BALANCE DAMPERS WILL BE INSTALLED AT ALL TAKE-OFFS FROM MAIN DUCTS. FIRE DAMPERS WILL BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN OR WHERE ANY DUCT PENETRATES A FIRE RATED WALL. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR RATED WALLS. FIRE DAMPERS ARE TO MATCH THE RATING OF THE WALL OR CEILING BEING PENETRATED. ALL DUCT TAKE-OFFS AND TRANSITIONS WILL BE TAPERED. ELBOWS AND TURNS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED w/ A SMOOTH . RADIUSED FITTING MIN 1.5 TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE DUCT. TURNING VANES ARE NOT PERMITTED, UNLESS APPROVED BY ENGINEER OR INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.

CERTAIN ITEMS SUCH AS RISERS AND DROPS IN DUCTWORK, ACCESS DOORS, VOLUME DAMPERS, ETC. ARE INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT DRAWINGS FOR CLARITY FOR A SPECIFIC LOCATION REQUIREMENT AND SHALL NOT BE INTERPRETED AS THE EXTENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THOSE ITEMS.

ALL DUCTWORK IS TO BE EXTERNALLY INSULATED. INTERIOR MOUNTED DUCTWORK SHALL HAVE FOIL FACED 1-1/2 TO 2" FIBERGLASS INSULATION AND SEALED w/ FIBERGLASS REINFORCED FOIL TAPE.

CONSTRUCT ALL DUCTWORK PER SMACNA STANDARDS FOR LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK (2.0" STATIC). ALL JOINTS ARE TO BE SEALED w/ MASTIC.

PROVIDE AIR LOUVERS w/ GRAVITY BACKDRAFT DAMPERS. ALL EXTERIOR LOUVERS WILL HAVE 60% MIN. OPEN AREA AND BUG SCREENS. INSTALL ALL w/ BIRD SCREEN. COLORS BY OWNER/ARCHITECT. COORDINATE LOCATIONS w/ GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

PROVIDE FULLY ADHERED VELOCITY DUCT LINER FROM UNIT DISCHARGE AND RETURN TO 10'-0" BEYOND UNIT. PROVIDE NOSING AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF THE DUCT LINER. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, LOCATE ALL ROOM THERMOSTATS AND HUMIDISTATS AT 5'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. FINAL THERMOSTAT LOCATION BY OWNER/ARCHITECT. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS. ALL DUCTWORK DIMENSIONS, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS,

ARE INTERNAL CLEAR DIMENSIONS AND DUCT SIZE SHALL BE INCREASED TO COMPENSATE FOR DUCT LINING WHERE APPLICABLE. COORDINATE DIFFUSERS, REGISTER, AND GRILLE LOCATIONS

w/ ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS, LIGHTING, AND OTHER CEILING ITEMS. MAKE MINOR DUCT MODIFICATIONS TO SUIT.

LOCATE ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR UN-OBSTRUCTED ACCESS TO UNIT ACCESS PANELS, CONTROL, AND VALVING. PROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALL DUCTWORK SYSTEMS CONNECTED TO AIR HANDLING UNITS, FANS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH REQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION. OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL DUCTWORK IS OVERHEAD, TIGHT TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE STRUCTURAL, WITH SPACE FOR INSULATION.

RUNS OF FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL NOT EXCEED 3'-0". FLEXIBLE DUCT IS TO BE USED FOR FINAL CONNECTIONS TO GRILLES AND DIFFUSER ONLY.

ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ ALL TRADES INVOLVED. OFFSETS IN DUCTS, INCLUDING DIVIDED DUCTS AND TRANSITIONS AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS, SHALL BE PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTWORK TO PROVIDE ACCESS

FOR ALL SMOKE DETECTORS, FIRE DAMPERS, SMOKE DAMPERS, HUMIDIFIERS, COILS AND OTHER ITEMS LOCATED IN DUCTWORK WHICH REQUIRE SERVICE OR INSPECTION. SEE SPEC FOR DUCTWORK GAUGES, BRACING, HANGERS, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

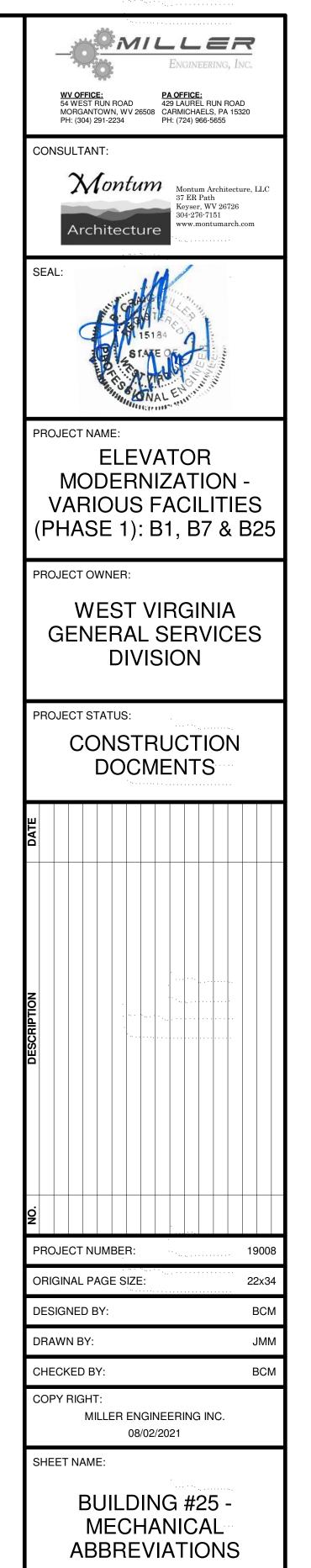
EXTERIOR LOUVERS ARE INDICATED FOR INFORMATION ONLY. DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS ARE PROVIDED IN THE ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS. LOUVER SIZES, LOCATIONS, MOUNTING, AND DETAILS SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ OTHER TRADES INVOLVED.

PERFORM WORK IN ACCORDANCE w/ CURRENT INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, FUEL GAS CODE, ASHRAE, SMACNA, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.

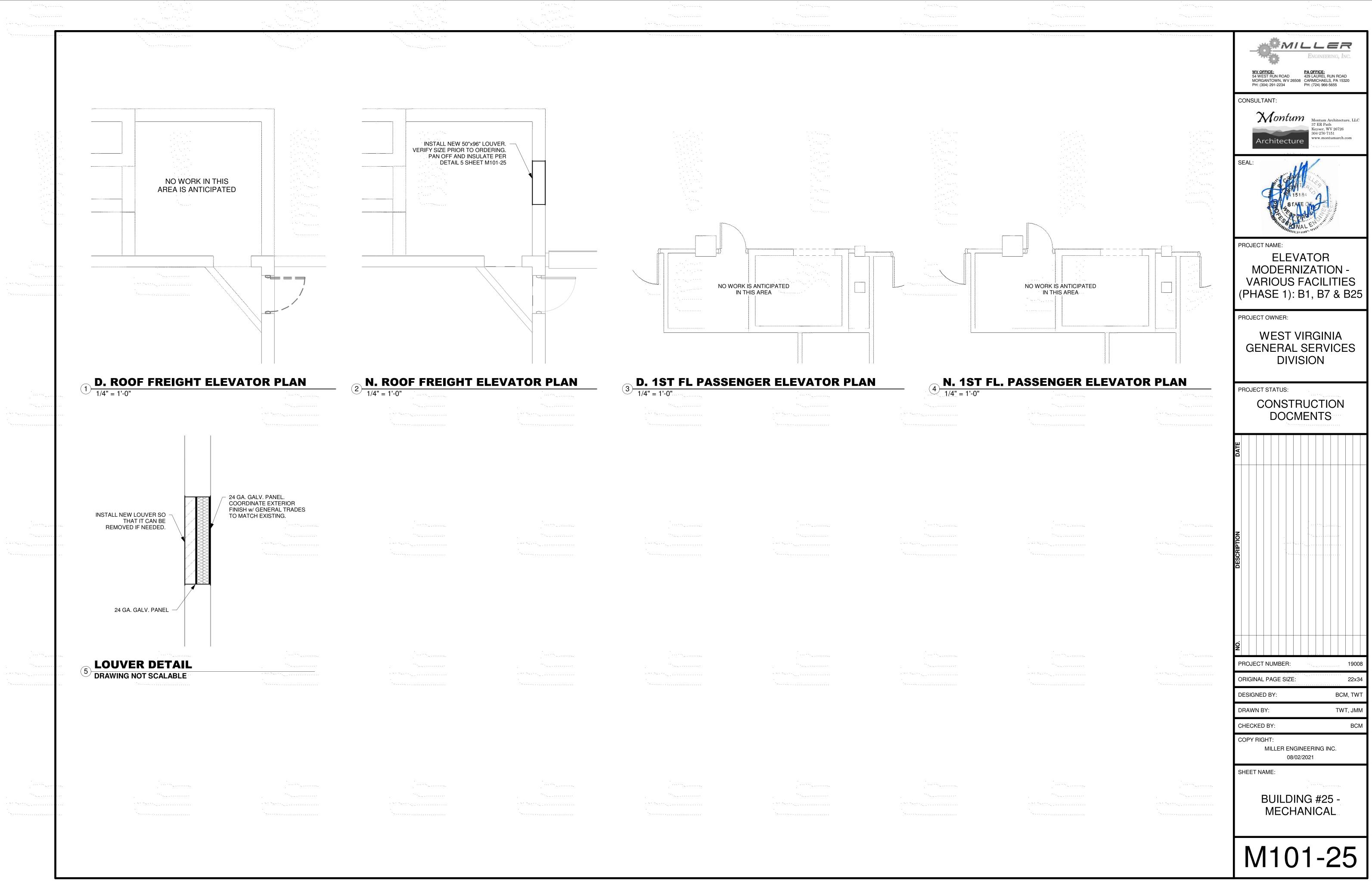
VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES w/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING ETC. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

			·····
		···.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	a second and a second secon	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	·		·····
			11 Augustinian Alberta
	The second se	· · · ·	••••
a set that a set		a second and a second	

an a	
a sector se	
¹ ********	



M000-25



·····

SINGLE POLE	E		N	٨	R			.GENU
SINGLE-PHASE TWO-CONDUCTOR	EA I	EAST EACH	M mA	METER MILLIAMPERE	R R/W	RELAY; RADIUS RIGHT OF WAY		CLE
TWO-WAY THREE-CONDUCTOR		ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR ELEVATION	MACH MAG	MACHINE MAGNET	RC RCP	REMOTE CONTROL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN		
THREE-PHASE THREE-WAY		ELECTRIC ELEVATOR	MAINT MAN	MAINTENANCE MANUAL	REC RCPT	RECESSED RECEPTACLE	\mathbb{P}_{G} 120V GFCI DUPLEX REC	EPTACLE
FOUR-WIRE FOUR-POLE DOUBLE THROW	ELR EM	END OF LINE RESISTOR EMERGENCY	MATL MAX	MATERIAL MAXIMIM	REF REINF	REFRIGERATOR; REFERENCE REINFORCED	120V QUADRUPLEX REC	ΕΡΤΔΟΙΕ
FOUR-POLE SINGLE THROW FOUR-WAY		ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING	MC	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR; METAL CLAD CABLE	REPL REQD	REPLACE REQUIRED		
FOUR-WIRE PHASE	ENCL	ENCLOSURE	MCA MCB	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER	REV	REVISION; REVOLUTIONS REQUEST FOR INFORMATION	⊕G 120V QUADRUPLEX REC	EPTACLE
A AMPERE	ENGY		MCC MCM	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS	RFP	REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL RIGHT HAND	G	
AUTERNATING CURRENT; ARMORED CABLE ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE	ENTR		MDP	MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL MAIN DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARD	RHC ROW		U EQUIPMENT TERMINATI	ON. VERIFY TERMINATION METH
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT	EP I	ELECTRICAL PANEL	ME	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	RS	RAPID START	WANDFACTOREN	······
ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ABOVE FINISHED COUNTER	EQUIP I	EQUAL EQUIPMENT	MECH MED	MECHANICAL MEDICAL; MEDIUM	RTG RTU	RATING ROOF TOP UNIT		
ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERUPTER ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	EST I	EQUIVALENT ESTIMATE	MFD MFR	MANUFACTURED MANUFACTURER	S S/S	SSTART / STOP		
ABOVE FINISHED GRADE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION	EX I	ESTABLISH EXISTING	MFR REC MH	MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION MANHOLE; METAL HALIDE	SAMP SCHED	SAMPLE SCHEDULE		
AIR HANDLING UNIT AMPERE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY		EXHAUST EXPANSION: EXPOSED: EXPAND	MHZ MI	MEGAHERTZ MINERAL INSULATED	SCHEM SD	SCHEMATIC SMOKE DETECTOR		
ALTERNATE AMPERE		EXTERIOR; EXTERNAL EXTENSION	MIC MID	MICROPHONE MIDDLE	SDMPR SEC	SMOKE DAMPER SECONDARY		
AMOUNT ANNUNCIATOR	F	FAHRENHEIT: FEMALE	MIN MISC	MINIMUM MISCELLANEOUS	SECT SEP	SECTION SEPARATE		
APPROVED APPROXIMATELY; APPROXIMATE	FA I	FIRE ALARM FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	MLO	MAIN LUGS ONLY MULTIOUTLET ASSEMBLY	SHT	SHEET SIMILAR		
ARCHITECT	FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL	MOA MOCP	MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION	SIM SLV	SLEEVE		
ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING; AMPS SHORT CIRCUIT AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	FC	FURNISHED BY OWNER	MOD MON	MODIFY; MODULE MONITOR	SMR SNSR	SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAY	and the second sec	بر در باید از میروند میروند. مراجع از میروند می
ATTENTION AUTOMATIC	FDR I	FAN COIL UNIT	MOT MOV	MOTOR MOTOR OPERATED VALVE	SOLV SPDT	SOLENOID VALVE SINGLE POLE; DOUBLE THROW	n Marine an an an All Station and an	
AUXILIARY AUDIO VISUAL	*****FIN*********	FINISH [·]	MTD	MOTOR STARTER MOUNTED	SPEC SPKR	SPECIFICATION		999
AVERAGE AMERICAN WRE GAUGE	FIXT I	FIXTURE FLUSH MOUNT	MTG MTL	MEETING; MOUNTING METAL	SPLY SPST	SUPPLY SINGLE POLE; SINGLE THROW	LIGHTING LEGE	ND
BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM	- FLEX I	FLEXIBLE	MTS MULT	METAL MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH MULTIPLE	SQ SS	SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL		
BATTERY	FLR I	FLOOR	mV	MILLIVOLT	ST	SINGLE THROW; STAIRS; STREET	\$ SINGLE POLE SWITCH	
BELOW FINISHED FLOOR BELOW GRADE	FM F	FLUORESCENT FREQUENCY MODULATION	MVA MW	MEGAVOLT-AMPERE MEGAWATT; MICROWAVE	ST PR STA	STATIC PRESSURE STATION		
BACKBOARD BUILDING	FR I	FIREPROOF FIRE RESISTANT	mW MWH	MILLIWATT MEGAWATT HOUR	STD STL	STANDARD STEEL	\$ 3 THREE WAY SWITCH	
BUILT BELOW	FREQ FS FS	FREQUENCY FUSIBLE SWITCH; FLOW SWITCH	N N	INORTH	STOR STR	STORAGE STARTER; STRAIGHT; STRIKE; STRINGERS		
BOTTOM BOLTED PRESSURE SWITCH	FSC I	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR FEET; FIRE TREATED; FOOT	NC NE	NORMALLY CLOSED NORMAL EMERGENCY	STRB STRB/HRN	STROBE STROBE / HORN	\$ 4 FOUR WAY SWITCH	
BREAKER BASEMENT	FU I	FUSE FUSED SWITCH	NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE NEGATIVE	STRUCT	STRUCTURAL	\$DIMMING SWITCH	
BETWEEN	FURN I	FURNISH; FURNACE; FURNITURE	NEMA	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS	SUB SUP	SUPPLEMENTARY		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
INTERLOCKED ARMORED CABLE BYPASS	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	FUTURE FULL VOLTAGE NON-REVERSING	NEUT	ASSOCIATION NEUTRAL	SUPVR SURF	SUPERVISOR SURFACE	THREE WAY DIMMING S	WITCH
CELSIUS	1	FULL VOLTAGE REVERSING	NF NFPA	NON-FUSED NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	SUSP SW	SUSPEND SWITCH; SIDEWALK		н Маллан алтан ал
CATALOG COMMUNITY ANTENNA TELEVISION SYSTEM		GAUGE GALLON	NFS NIC	NON-FUSED SWITCH NOT IN CONTRACT	SWBD SWGR	SWITCHBOARD SWITCHGEAR	\$ OC SINGLE POLE SWITCH w	OCCUPANCY SENSOR
CIRCUIT BREAKER CLOSED CIRCUIT TV	GALV (GALVANIZED GENERAL CONTRACTOR	NM NMAG	NONMETALLIC NONMAGNETIC	SYM SYS	SYMBOL SYSTEM		
CANDELA; CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS; CONTRACTOR FURNISHED	GEN (GENERAL; GENERATOR GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	NO	NORMALLY OPEN; NUMBER NORMAL	T T&M	TIME AND MATERIAL		
CONTRACTOR FURNISHED/CONTRACTOR INSTALLED	GFI (GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER	NTS	NOT TO SCALE	TECH	TECHNICAL		
CIRCLE CIRCUIT	GRN (GOVERNMENT GROUND	OA)OVERALL; OUTSIDE AIR	TEL TEMP	TELEPHONE TEMPORARY		
CENTERLINE CURRENT LIMITING; CENTER LINE; CLASS; CLOSE	H	GYPSUM	OC OCC	ON CENTER OCCUPANCY	TERM THRU	TERMINAL THROUGH		
CEILING CLEAR		HARDWARE HIGH FREQUENCY	OCPD OD	OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE OUTSIDE DIAMETER; OUTSIDE DIMENSION	TL TOC	TWIST LOCK TOP OF CONCRETE; TOP OF CURB		
CONDUIT COAXIAL	HID ł	HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE	OF/CI	OWNER FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR	TOL TP	TOLERANCE TWISTED PAIR; TELEPHONE POLE		
COLUMN COMBINATION; COMBINED	HOA	HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC HORIZONTAL	OF/OI OH	OWNER FURNISHED / OWNER INSTALLED OVERHEAD	TSP TSTAT	TWISTED SHIELDED PAIR THERMOSTAT		
COMMUNICATION	HOSP	HOSPITAL	OL	OVERLOAD ELEMENT	TV			1999 - 1999 -
COMPRESSOR	H	HORSEPOWER; HEAT PUMP; HIGH PRESSURE	OPP OPT	OPPOSITE OPTIONAL; OPTIMUM	TVOUT TYP	TYPICAL	······	
CONNECT CORRIDOR; CORRECT	HT ł	HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM HEIGHT	OVC F		UG	UNDERGROUND		
CONTROL PANEL CONTROL RELAY	HV I	HIGH VOLTAGE HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR	P PA	POLE (S); PILOT POWER AMPLIFIER; PUBLIC ADDRESS	UH UNO	UNIT HEATER UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE		
CONTROL SWITCH CURRENT TRANSFORMER	(CONDITIONING HERTZ; FREQUENCY IN CYCLES PER	PART PB	PARTIAL PULL BOX; PANEL BOARD; PANIC BAR;	UP UPS	UTILITY POLE UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY	COMMUNICATI	ON LEGEND
CENTER CONTROL		SECOND	- PC	PUSH-BUTTON PLUMBING CONTRACTOR; PIECE	UL UTP	UNDER WRITERS LABORATORIES UNSHIELDED TWITED PAIR		
COPPER; COEFFICIENT OF UTILIZATION; CUBIC	ID I	NSIDE DIAMTER; INSIDE DIMENSION; DENTIFICATION	PE PEN	PEOMBING CONTRACTOR, PIECE PHOTOELECTRIC, PNEUMATIC ELECTRIC PENETRATE	UTIL UV	UTILITY	DATA LOCATION (4xCAT 6A)	
CUBIC FEET CURRENT	ILLUM I	LLUMINATION	PERF	PERFORATED	V	UNIT VENTILATOR; ULTRAVIOLET		
	INFO I	NTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT	PERIM PERM	PERIMETER PERMANENT	V VA	VOLT VOLT AMPERE		
DIRECT BURIAL / DECIBEL DOUBLE	INTERCOM I	NSULATION NTERCOMMUNICATION	PF PH	POWER FACTOR PHASE	VAM VAR	VOLTAMMETER VARIATION; VARIES; VOLT AMPERE		
DIRECT CURRENT DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL	IR · ·····I	NTERNATIONAL NFRARED; INSIDE RADIUS	PIV PL	POST INDICATOR VALVE PILOT LIGHT	VD	REACTIVE VOLTAGE DROP; VOLUME DAMPER		
DELETE; DELIVER DEMOLITION; DEMONSTRATION	IT	NFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	PLBG PNL	PLUMBING PANEL	VERT VF	VERTICAL	***	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DEPARTMENT DIAMETER	JB		POS PP	POSITION; POSITIVE POWER POLE	VFD VID	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE	**************************************	n an taon amin' ao amin' am Amin' amin' amin Amin' amin' amin
DIAMETER DIAGRAM; DIAGONAL DIFFERENCE	KCMIL	THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS KILOHERTZ	PR PRELIM	PAIR PRELIMINARY	VIF VOLT	VERIFY IN FIELD VOLTAGE		*******
DIMENSION	KIT I	KITCHEN	PREP	PREPARATION	VR	VOLTAGE REGULATOR; VAPOR RETARDED		
DISCONNECT DISTANCE; DISTRICT	kV ł	KNOCKOUT KILOVOLT	PRESS SW PREV	PRESSURE SWITCH PREVIOUS	VRFY VRLY	VERIFY VOLTAGE RELAY		
DISTRIBUTION PANEL DIVISION; DIVIDE	kVAh ł	KILOVOLT AMPERES KILOVOLT AMPERE PER HOUR	PRI PROJ	PRIMARY PROJECT	VS W	VOLTMETER SWITCH; VENT STACK V		
DOWN DOCUMENT	kVAR ł	KILOVAR; KILOVOLT AMPERE REACTIVE	PS PT	PULL STATION POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	W W/	WIRE; WATT; WASTE; WEST; WIDE WITH		
DOUBLE POLE; DOUBLE THROW DOUBLE POLE; SINGLE THROW	kW ł	KILOWAT KILOWATT HOURS	PVC PWR	POLYVINAL CHLORIDE (PLASTIC) POWER	W/O WHM	WITHOUT WATTHOUR METER		
DISCONNECT SWITCH DRAWING	L	LITER; ANGLE	C	QUALITY ASSURANCE	WP	WATHLOOK METER WEATHERPROOF; WATER PUMP; WATER HEATER		
	LA I	LIGHTNING ARRESTER	QA QC	QUALITY CONTROL	WR	WEATHER RESISTANT; WATER REPELLENT		
	LED I	LOCAL AREA NETWORK	QTY QUAL	QUANTITY QUALITY		WIREWAY; WARM WHITE; WASTE WATER		
	LF	LINEAR FEET (FOOT) LINEAR			XFMR XP	TRANSFORMER EXPLOSION PROOF		
	LM I							
	•••••LP••••••	LIGHT POLE; LOW PRESSURE						19
	LT I	LIGHT						
	LTD I	LIGHT SWITCH LIMITED						
	LTG I	LIGHTING						

.

eriet of the set

ELECTRICAL NOTES

WIRING IS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ONLY FOR SPECIFIC ROUTES OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS. ALL WALL MOUNTED DEVICES ARE FINAL HEIGHT BY. ARCH.

WIRING AND CONDUIT OR MC CABLE SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL OUTLETS AND DEVICES. FOLLOW INDICATED CIRCUITS NUMBERS AND PANEL DESIGNATION. OBTAIN PRIOR APPROVAL OF ENGINEER FOR DEVIATIONS.

ALTHOUGH ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING IS NOT SHOWN, IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS THAT A COMPLETE BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SYSTEM BE INSTALLED. ALL

NEUTRALS SHALL BE FULL CAPACITY. THE USE OF SHARED OR COMMON NEUTRALS IS PROHIBITED ON ALL ELECTRIC WIRING. PROVIDE CONTROL AND FIRE ALARM WIRE AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ALL SYSTEMS DEVICES AND PANELS FOR COMPLETE SYSTEMS. FINAL CONNECTION TO PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT IS PART OF THE ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT.

PROVIDE TEL/DATA AND CAT5 AS INDICATED. REVIEW DATA, SWITCH, RECEPTACLE, ETC LOCATIONS AND HEIGHTS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

ALL INTERIOR WIRING SHALL BE THHN/THWN IN METAL CONDUIT OR MC CABLE. MAX OF 3'-0" OF FLEXIBLE CONDUIT MAY BE USED FOR FINAL EQUIPMENT TERMINATIONS.

EXTERIOR WIRING IS TO BE THHN/THWN IN PVC CONDUIT. MAX. OF 3'-0" OF FLEXIBLE METALLIC SEATITLE CONDUIT MAY BE USED TO EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT.

GROUP AND TRAIN ALL TEL/DATA CABLE. SUPPORT FROM STRUCTURE.

VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES WITH ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2017 NEC.

•

FIRE ALARM NOTES

PROVIDE FIRE ALARM WIRING AND CONDUIT AS NECESSARY TO MEET CODES, STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

(AHJ). PROVIDE WIRING AND CONDUIT AS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ALL FIRE ALARM DEVICES AND PANELS FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM.

RETAIN THE SERVICES OF A NICET LEVEL 3 OR 4 SYSTEM DESIGNER TO DESIGN A COMPLETE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS NECESSARY TO MEET CURRENT NFPA, STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.

PROJECT DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE. PROVIDE HORN/STROBES AS SHOWN AND SUPPLEMENT AS NECESSARY TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CURRENT NFPA, STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. OBTAIN ALL

NECESSARY APPROVALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF SYSTEM. OBTAIN FINAL INSPECTION AS REQUIRED BY AHJ AND INSURANCE UNDERWRITERS. PROVIDE DUCT DETECTORS IN ACCORDANCE w/ NFPA STANDARDS FOR ALL AIR SYSTEMS OF 2,000 - 15,000

CFM. DETECTORS TO BE INSTALLED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND WIRE/CONNECTER BY FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR AS PART OF FIRE ALARM INSTALLATION. FIRE ALARM WIRING IS TO BE IN CONDUIT OR MC CABLE APPROPRIATELY LABELED AS REQUIRED BY NFPA 72. PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE W/ NFPA 72 AND 2017 NEC.

FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ETC IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK W/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES W/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

COMMUNICATION NOTES

TELE/DATA AND CATV CONDUIT IS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ONLY FOR SPECIFIC ROUTES OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS. ALL WALL MOUNTED DEVICES ARE FINAL HEIGHT BY ARCHITECT. CONDUIT AND CABLE WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL TELE/DATA

AND CATV LOCATIONS ON THE DRAWINGS. PROVIDE TELE/DATA AND CATV AS INDICATED. REVIEW DATA, SWITCH, RECEPTACLE, ETC LOCATIONS AND HEIGHTS w/ OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

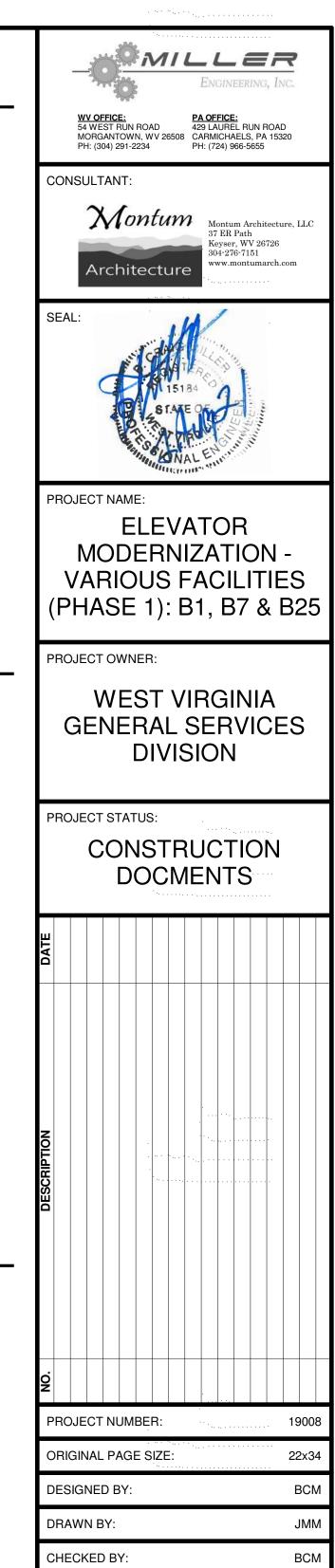
RACEWAY SHALL BE INSTALLED FROM LOCATIONS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS TO DEMARC LOCATION. COORDINATE FINAL

DEMARC LOCATIONS w/ OWNER. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES w/ ALL OTHER

TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE 2017 NEC. COORDINATION OF FINAL FIXTURE LOCATION w/ OWNER AND

GENERAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF CEILING. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTINGS, ETC. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING.

····	· · · ·
an a	a na staat a saa
••••••••	



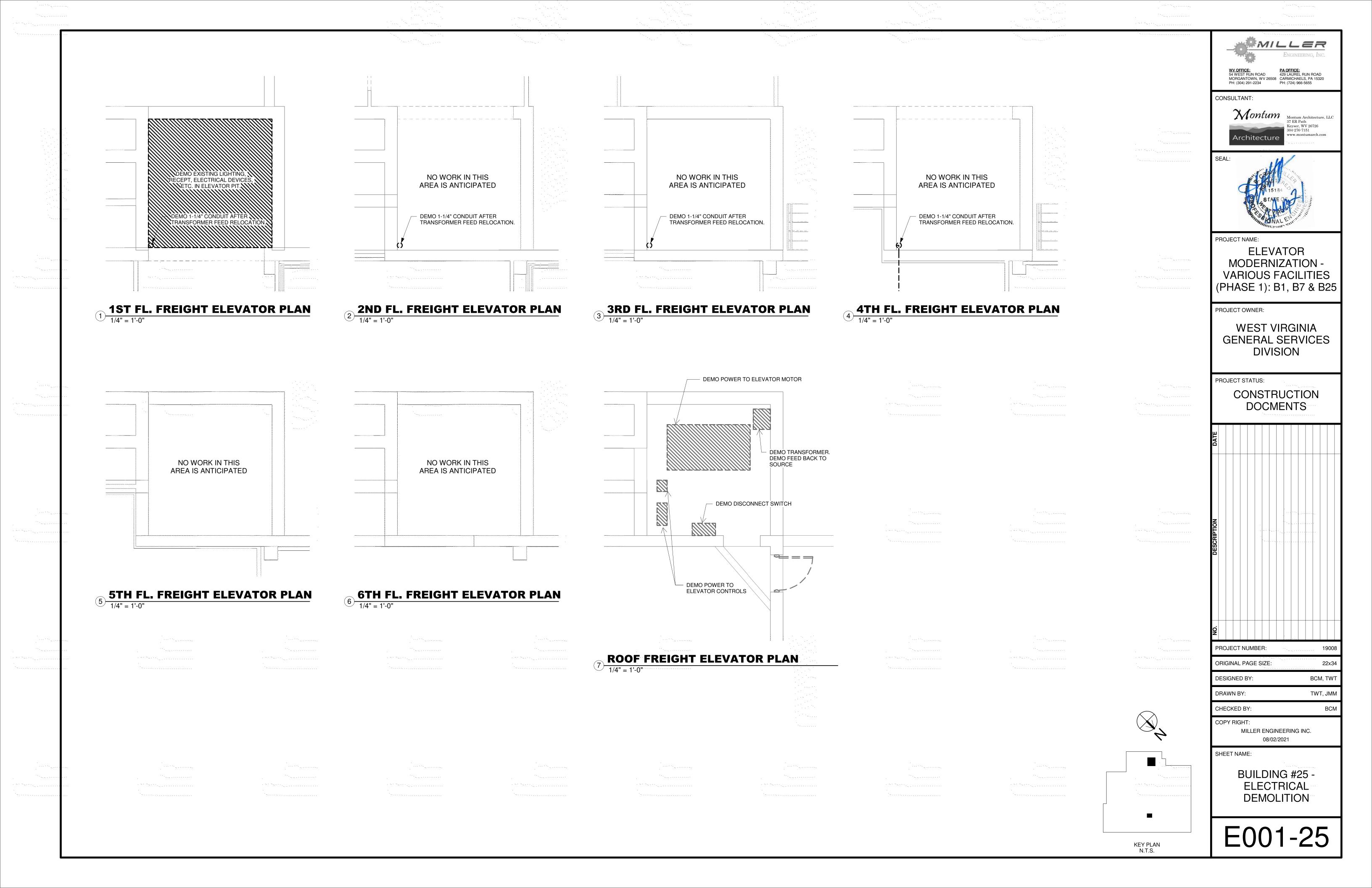
COPY RIGHT: MILL

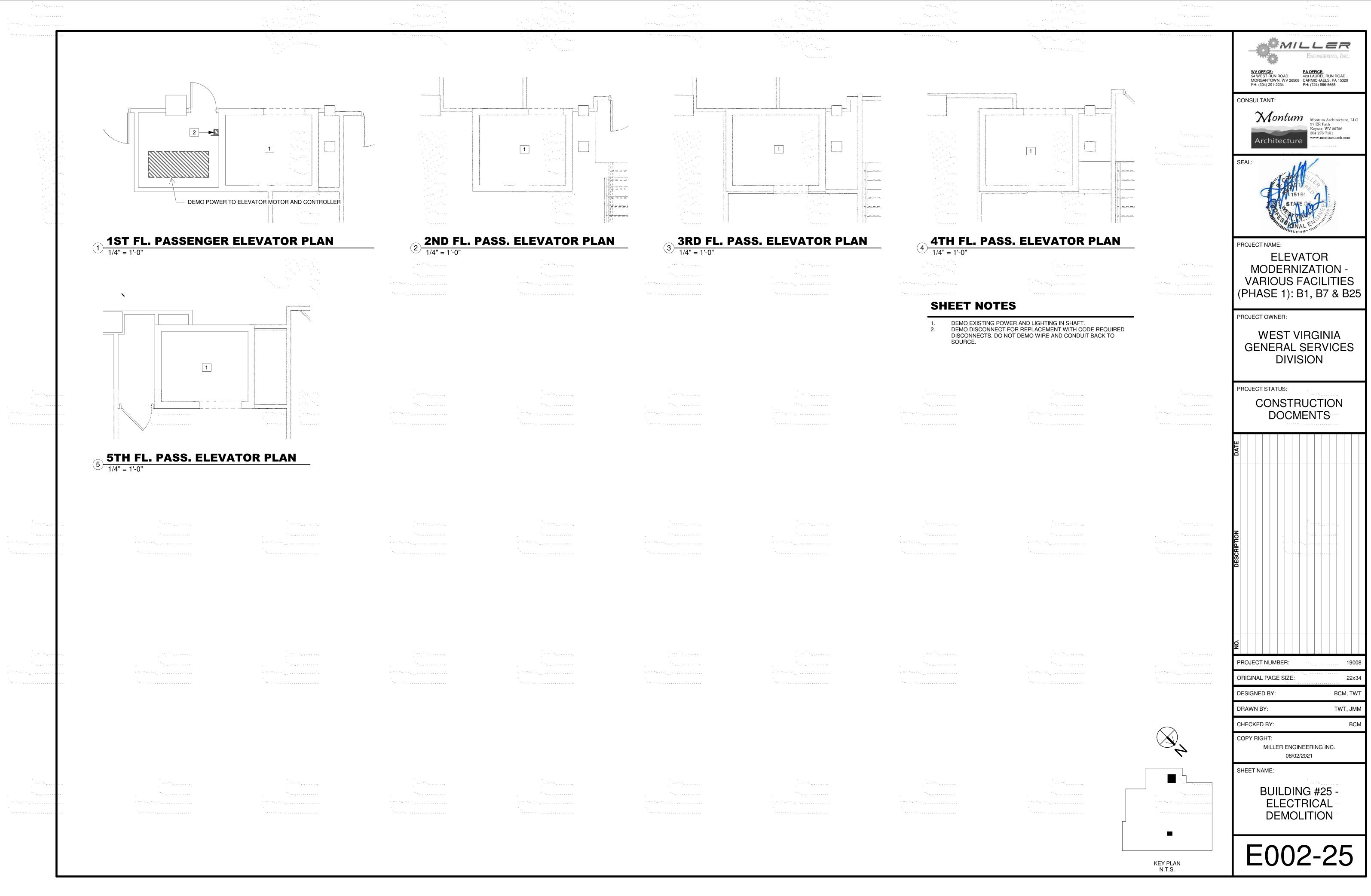
MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021

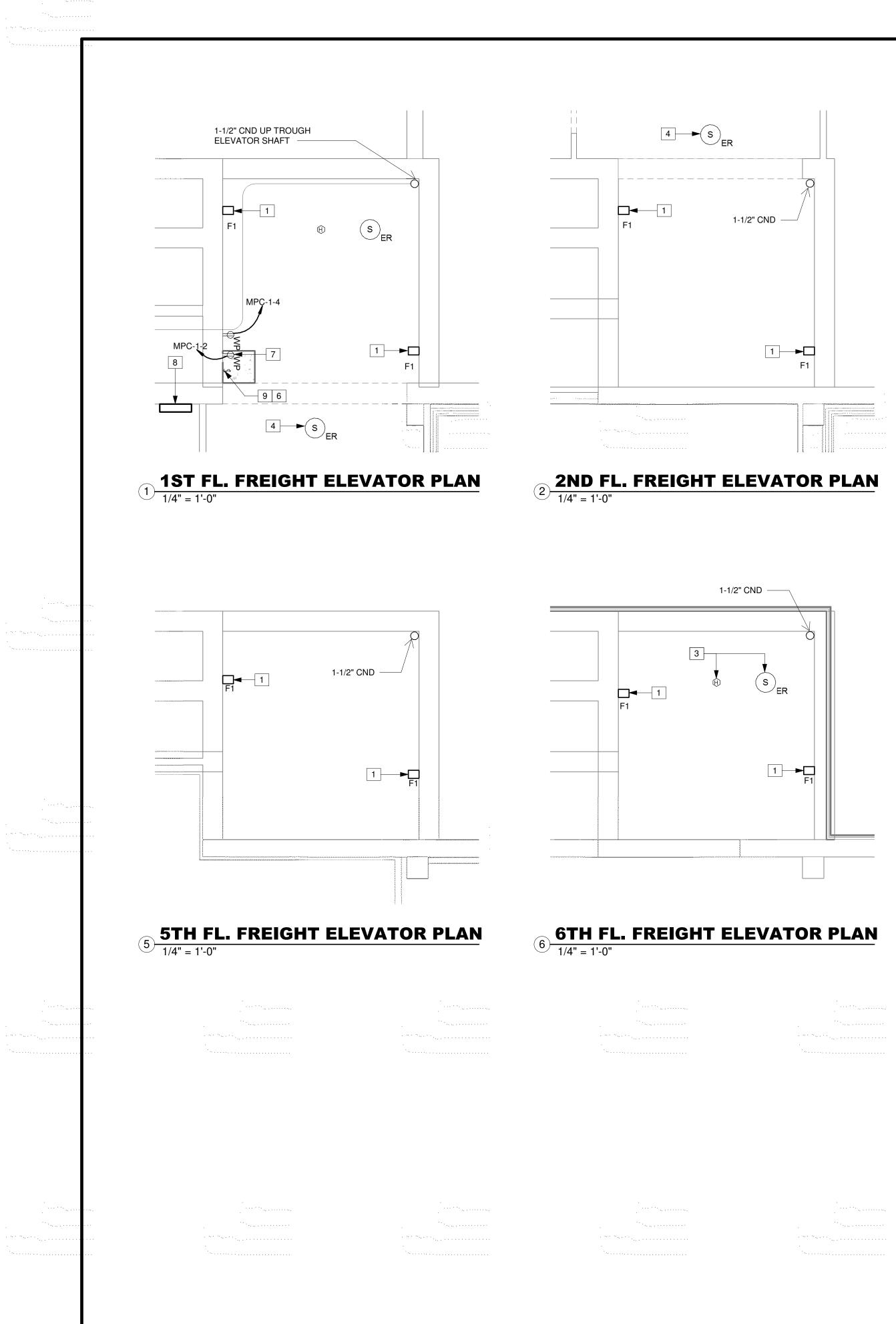
SHEET NAME:

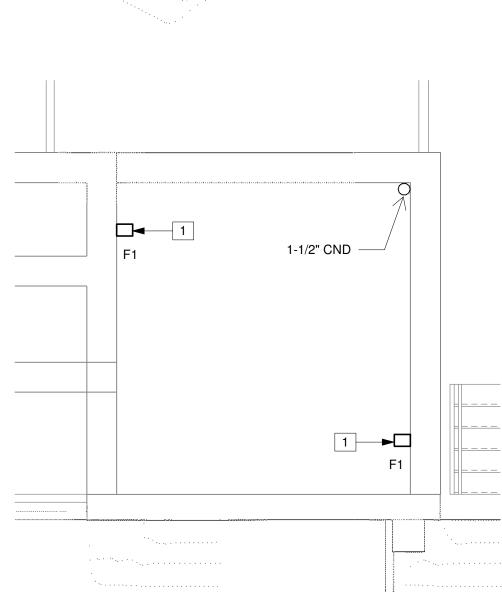
BUILDING #25 -ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS

E000-25



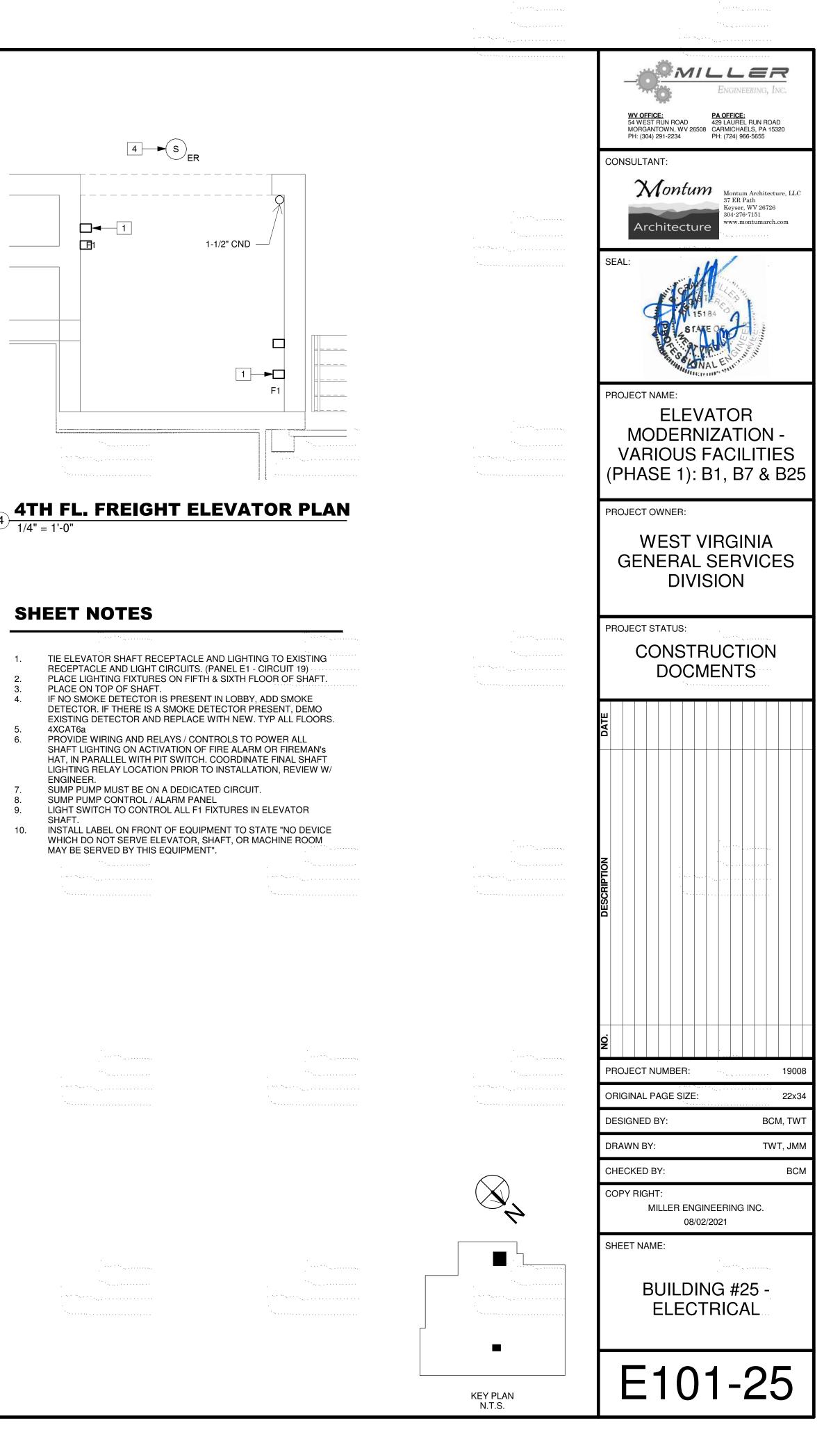


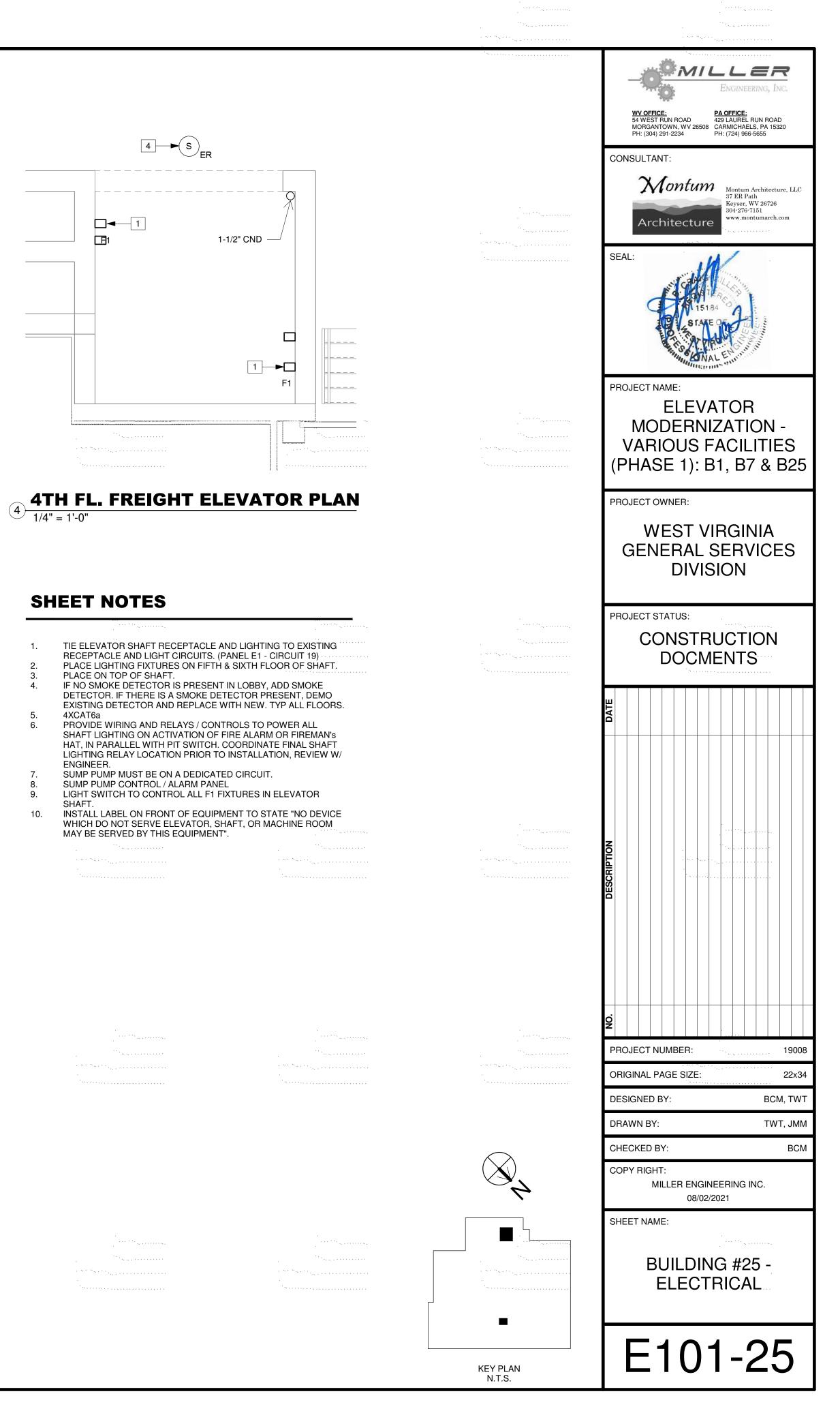




3 3RD FL. FREIGHT ELEVATOR PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0"

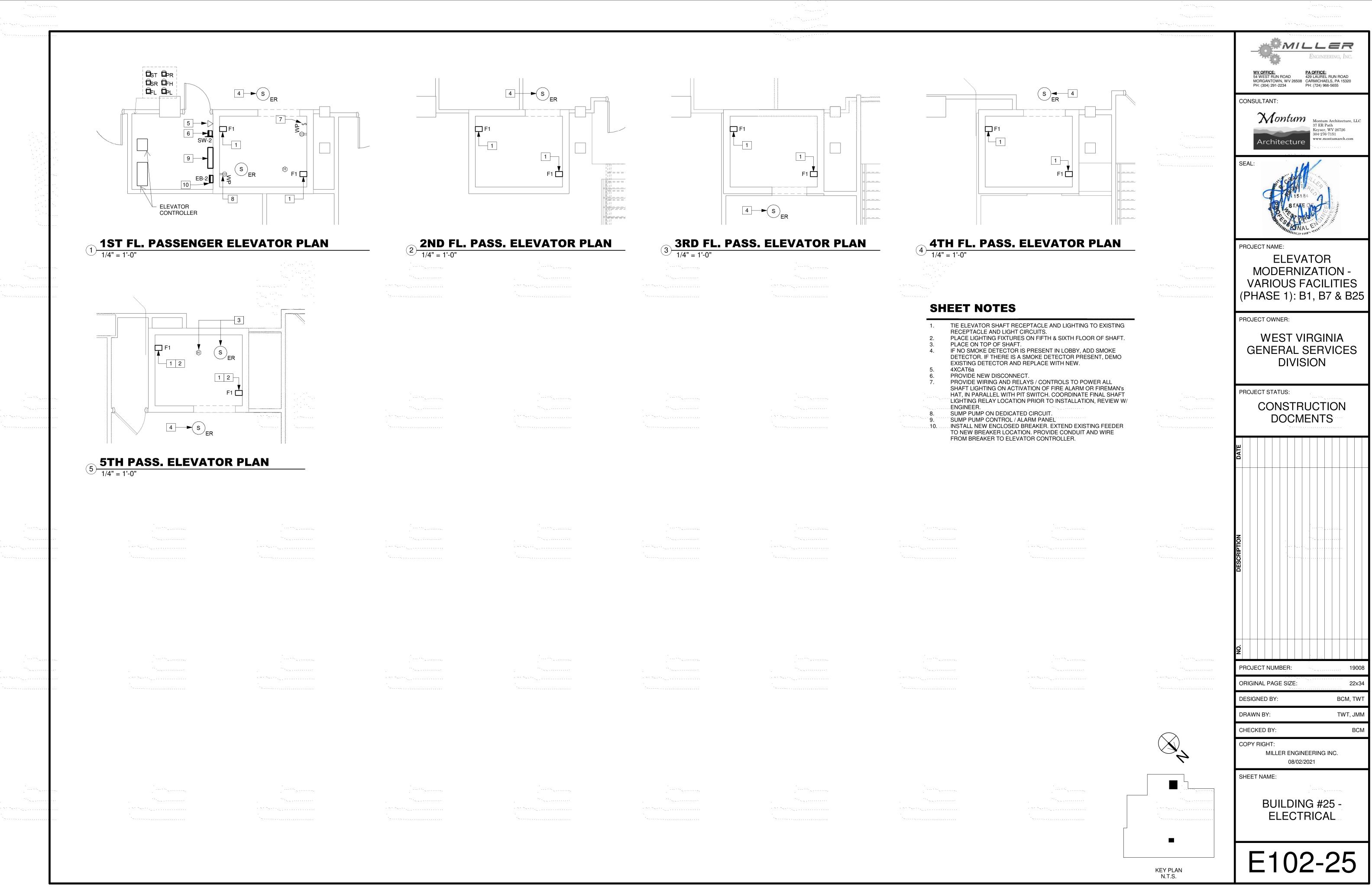
ROUTE FEED TO NEW PANEL DPLN2 - 1-1/2" CND DPHN2-WB-7,9,11 DPHN2 DPHN2-1,3,5 1PC-1 PHN2-4.6 MPC-1-1.3 (H)(s) MPC-1-5⊖ / ED __ E1 **D**ST **D**PR DESR DEFH ©⊫∟ ©⊫∟ INSTALL CONTROL MODULES ON WALL 7 **ROOF FREIGHT ELEVATOR PLAN** 1/4" = 1'-0"

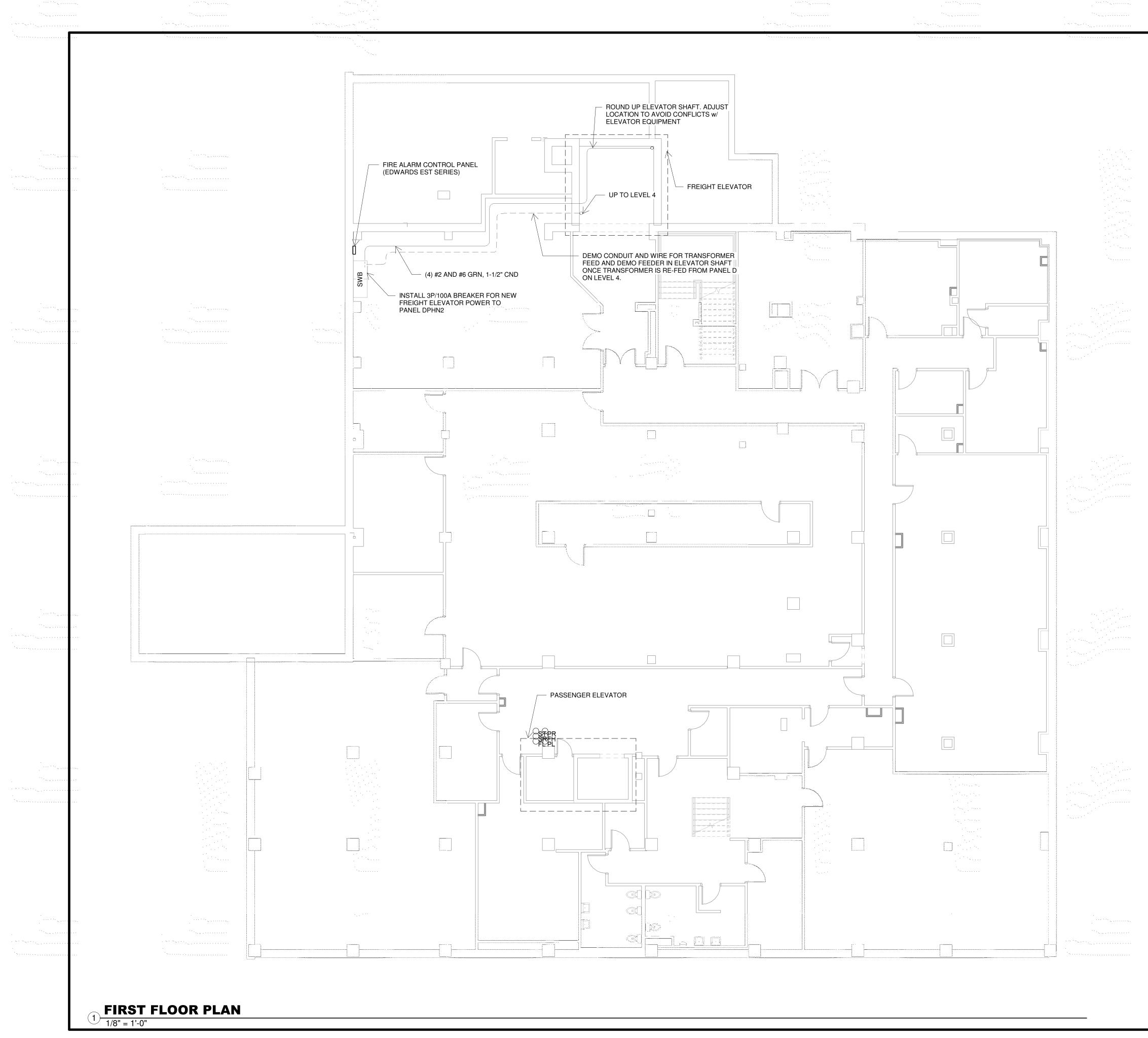


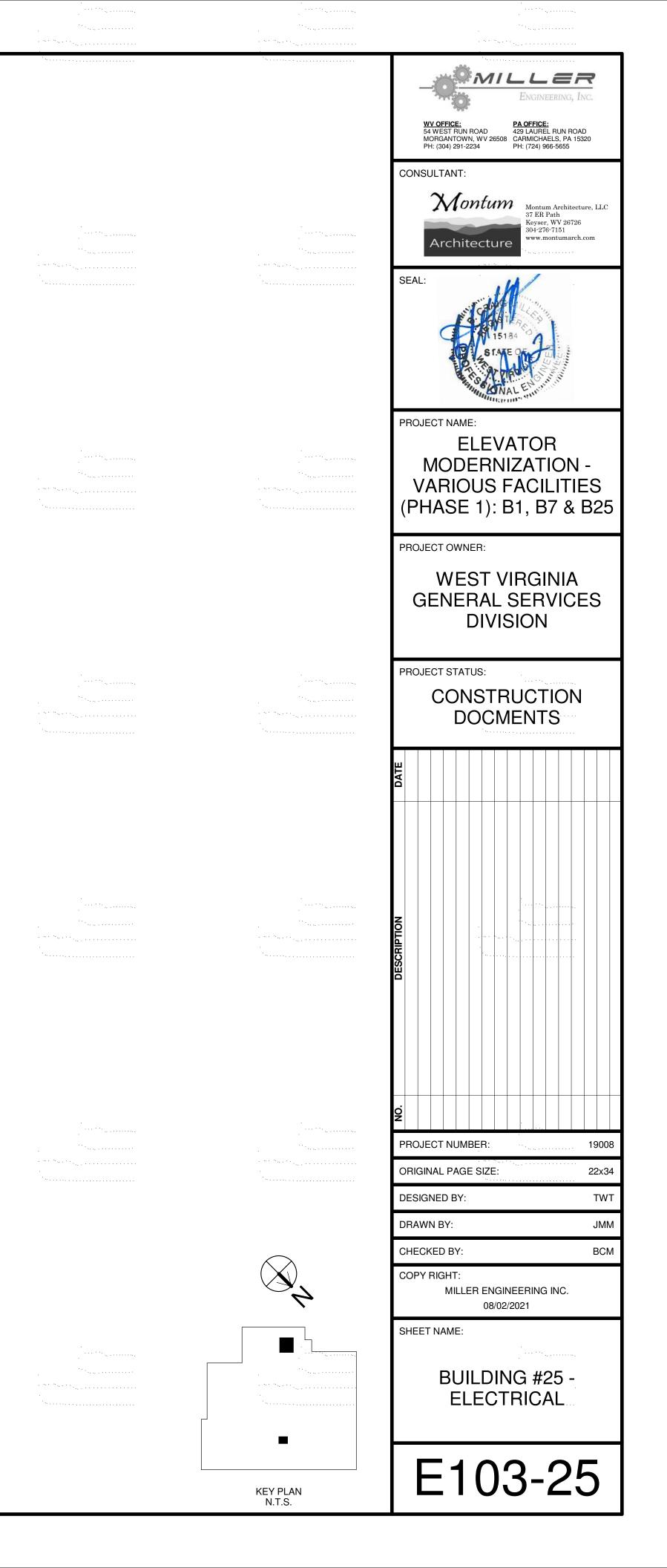


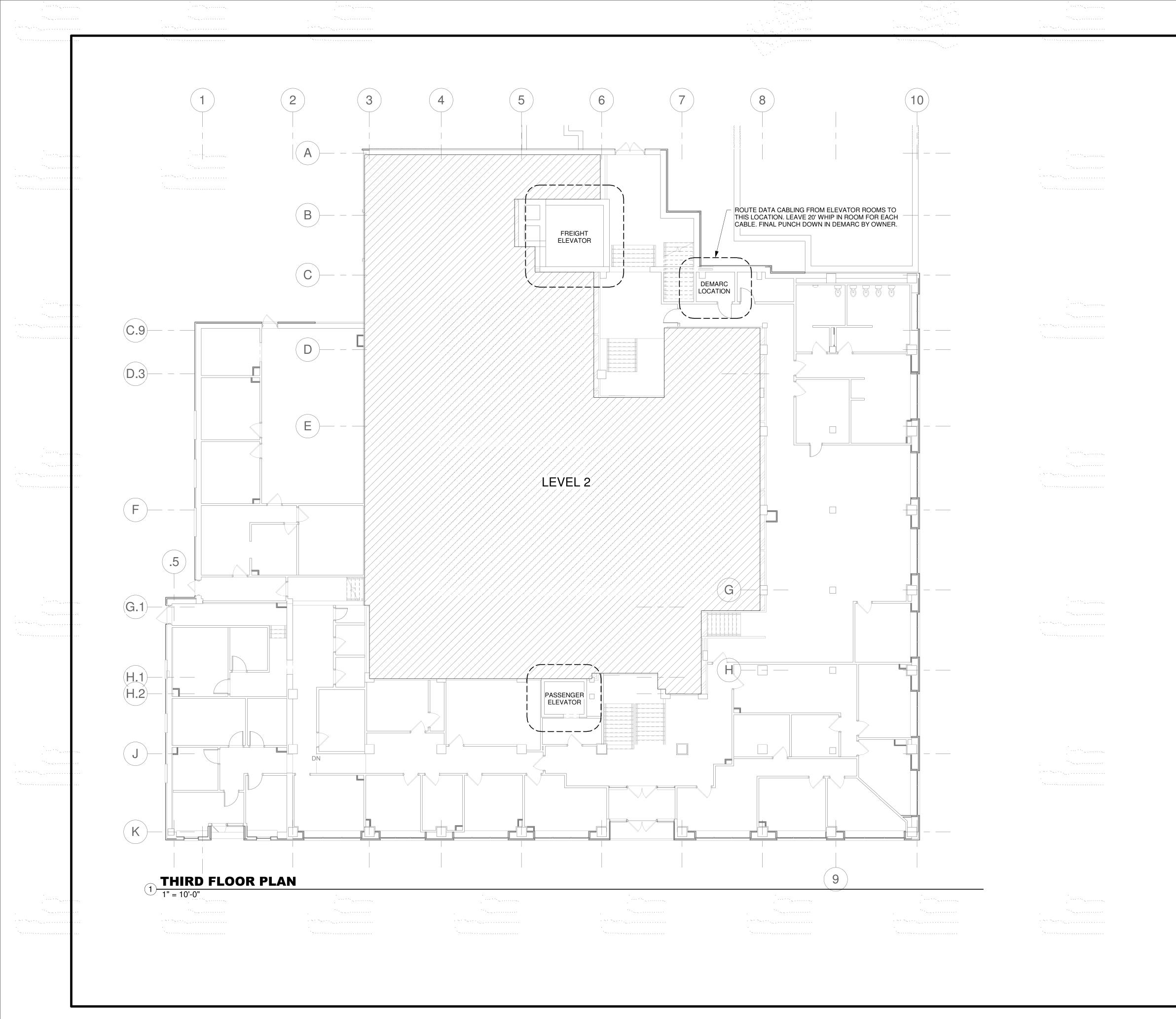
1.	TIE ELEVATOR SHAFT RECEPTACLE AND LIGHTIN
	RECEPTACLE AND LIGHT CIRCUITS. (PANEL E1 - C
~	

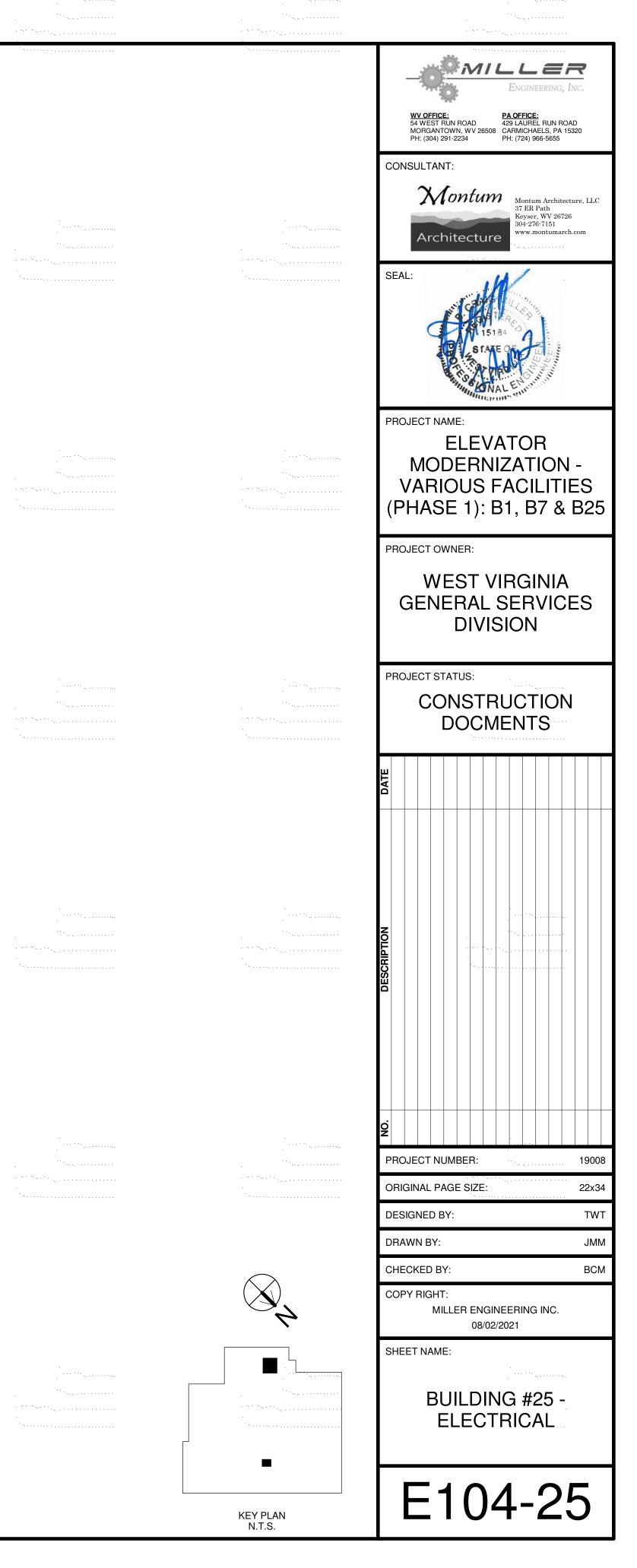
a second second second		
•.		
	•	

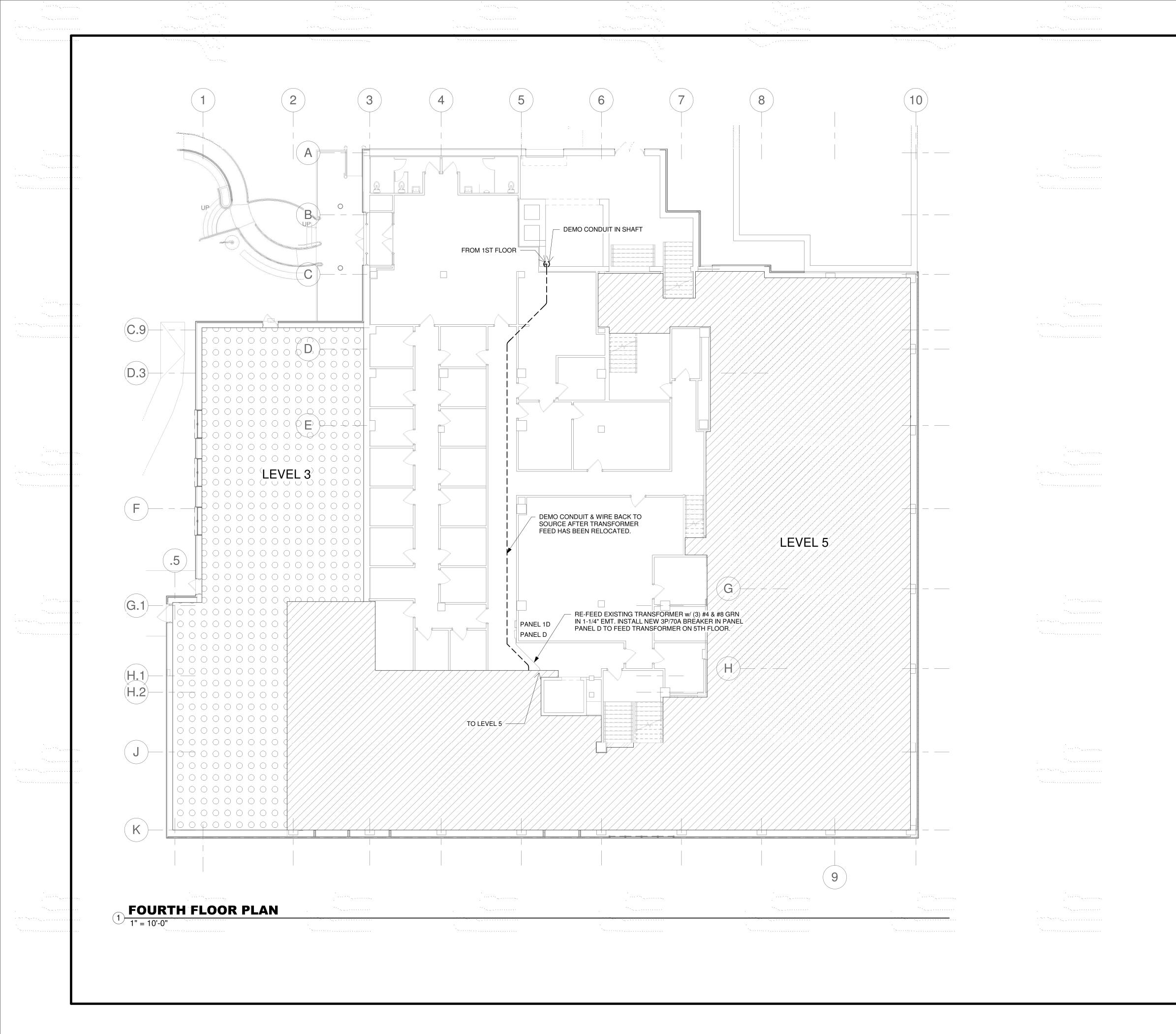


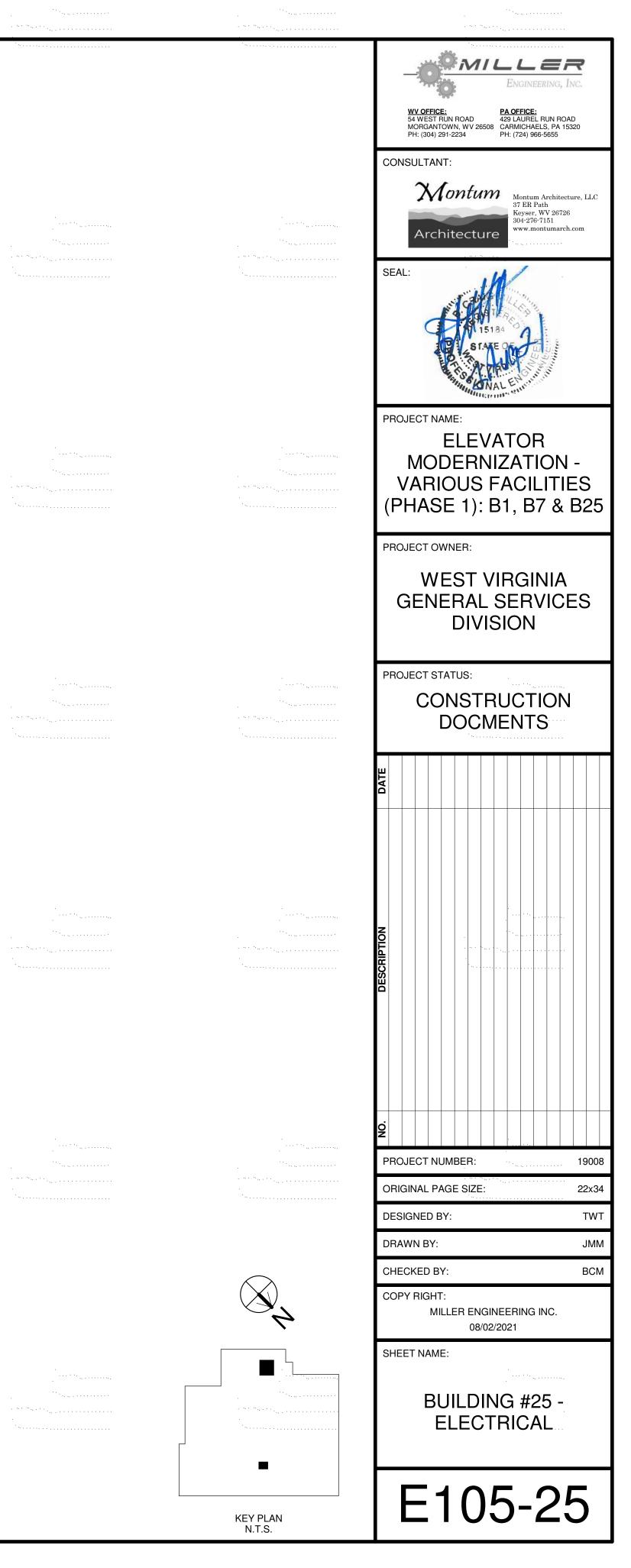


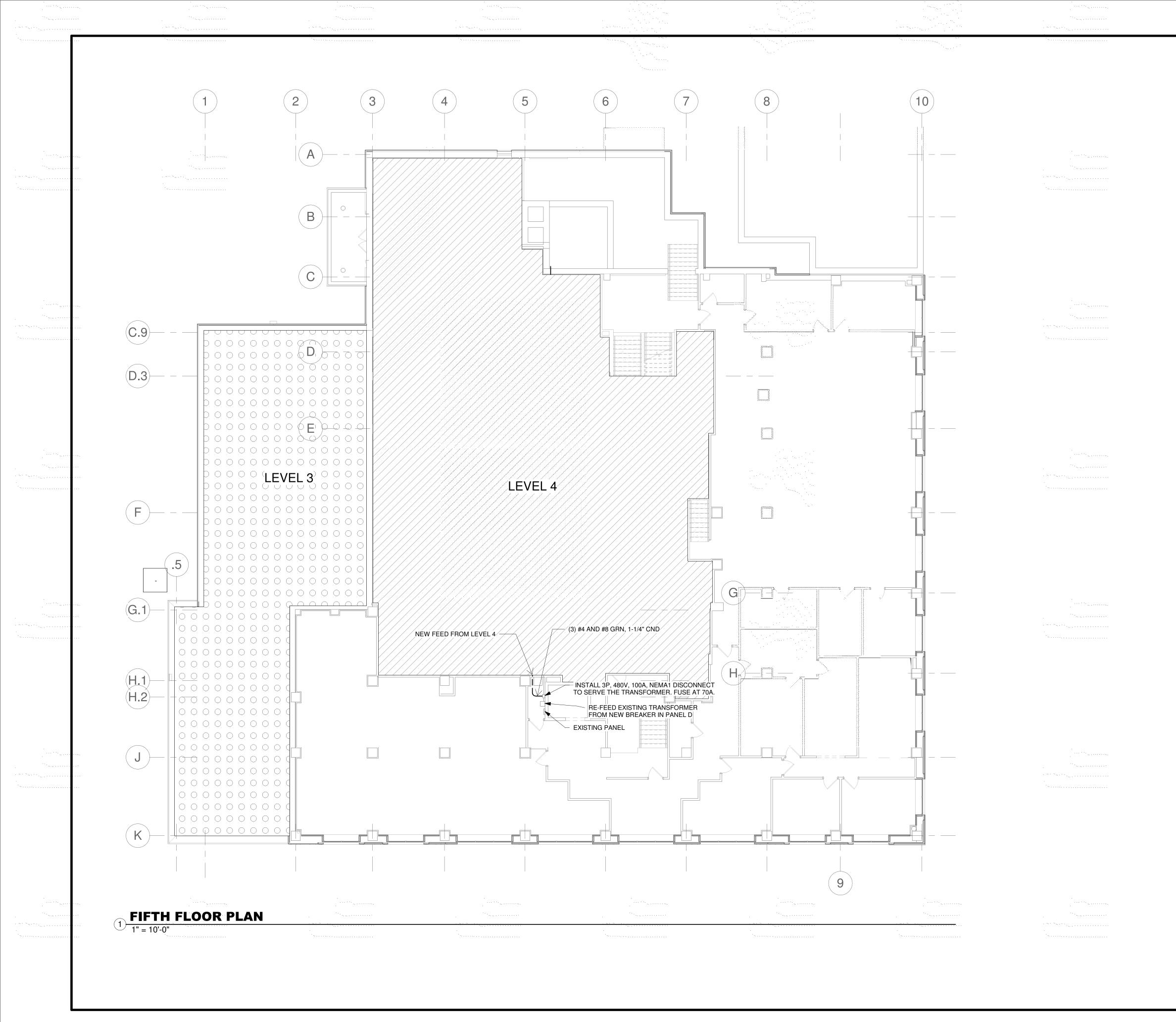


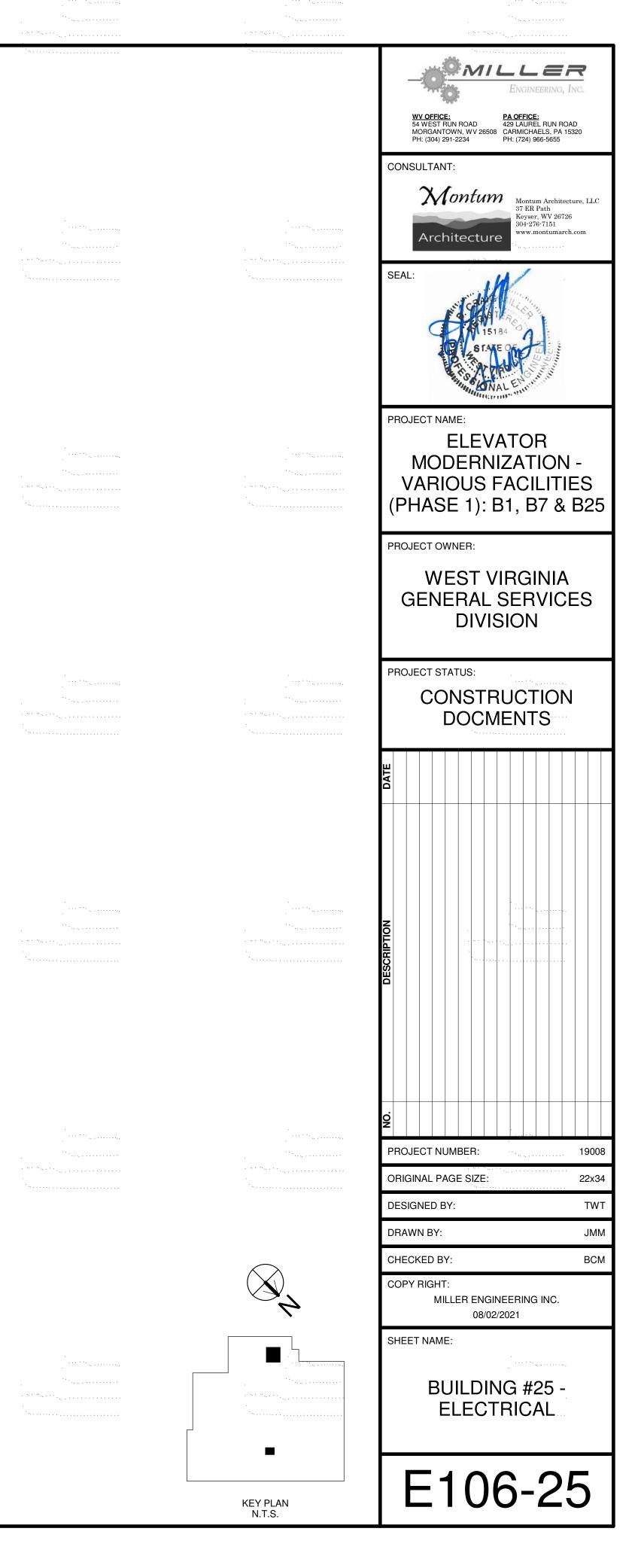


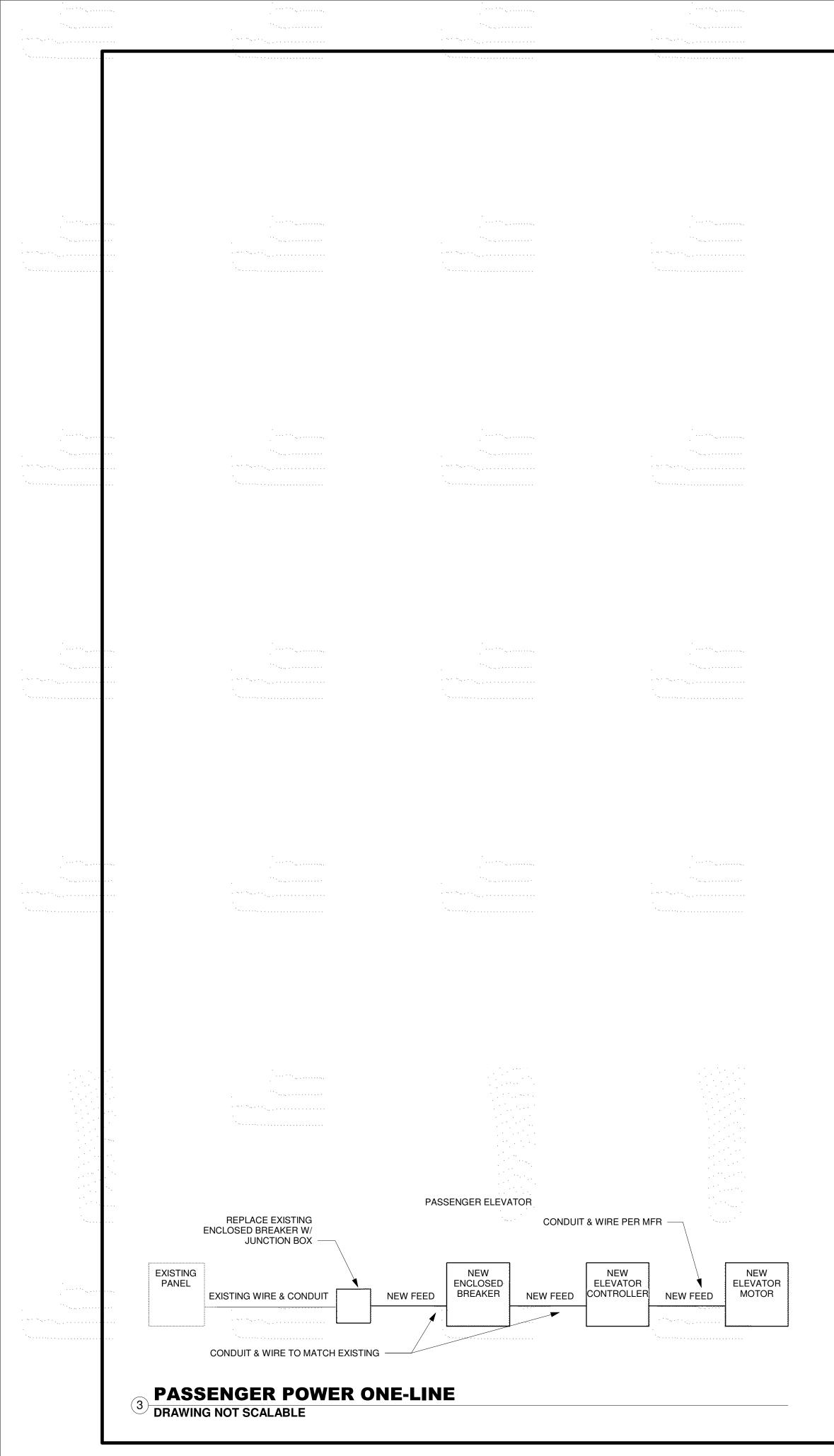




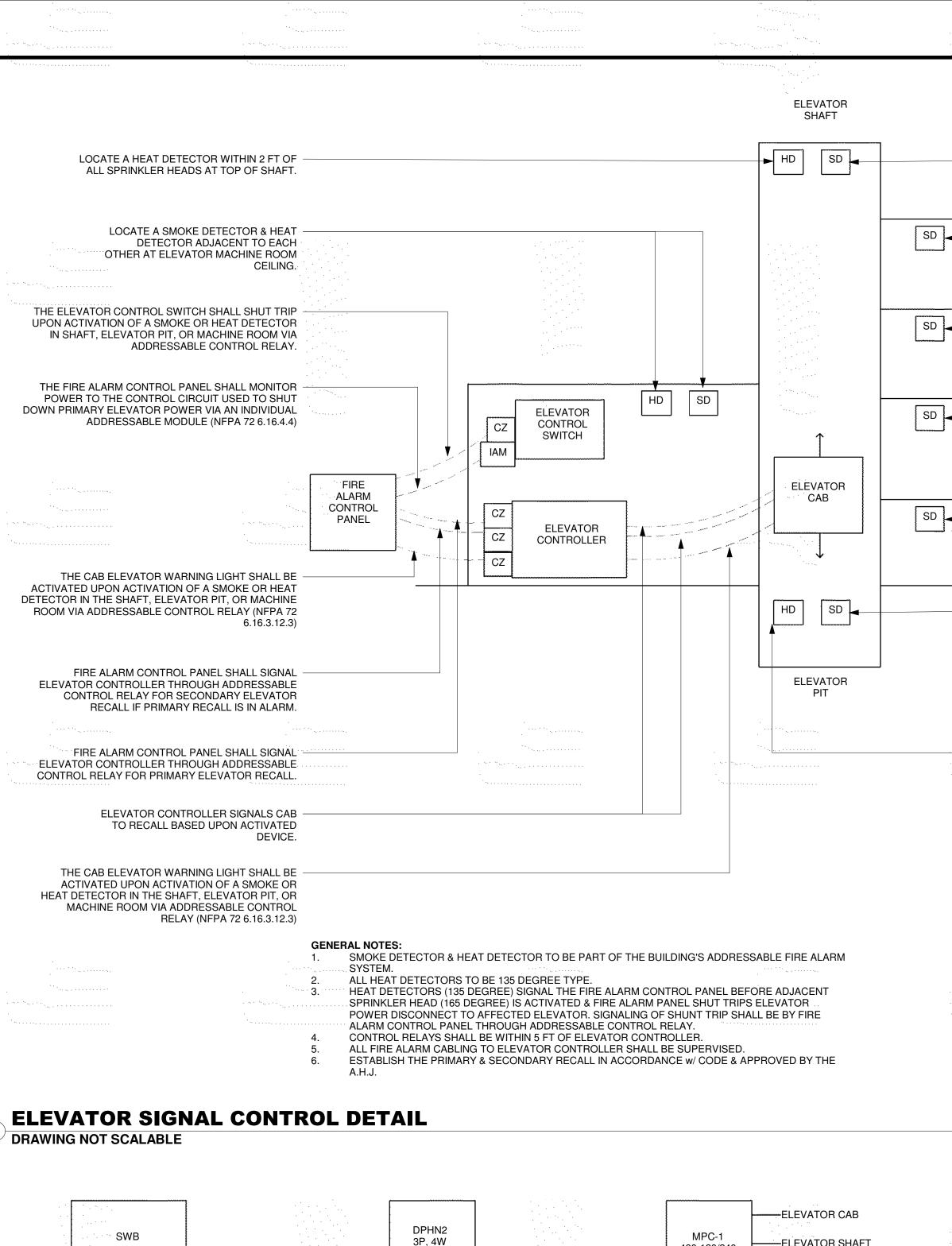


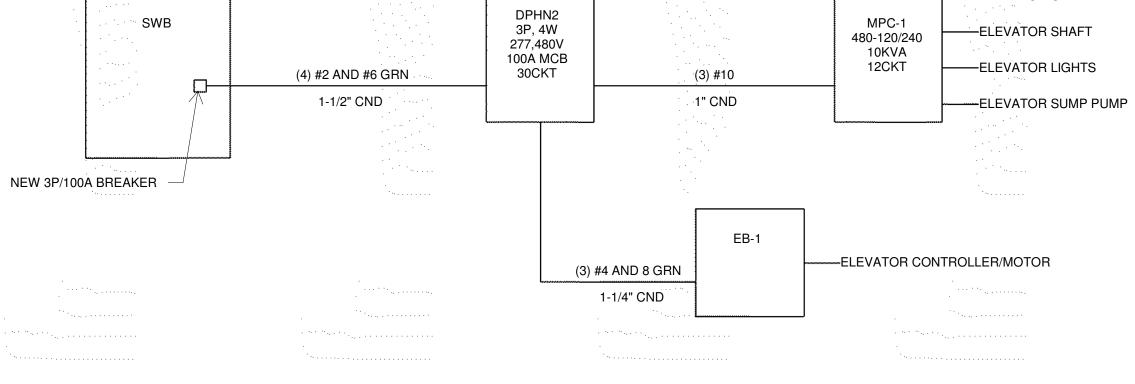






(





FREIGHT ELEVATOR ONE-LINE

DRAWING NOT SCALABLE

n an		
	a de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	n de la deservación d La deservación de la d
		WV OFFICE: PA OFFICE:
	LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR ADJACENT	54 WEST RÜN ROAD 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15320 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655
	TO ALL HEAT DETECTORS.	CONSULTANT:
	LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR IN	Montum Architecture, LLC 37 ER Path Keyser WV 26726
	CEILING AT EACH ELEVATOR LANDING.	Architecture Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com
	страниция и стр Страниция и страниция и стр Страниция и страниция и стр	SEAL:
	LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR IN CEILING AT EACH ELEVATOR	AND STORES
	LANDING.	
	— LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR IN CEILING AT EACH ELEVATOR LANDING.	STATISTICS AND ALL STATISTICS
		PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR
	LOCATE A SMOKE DETECTOR IN	MODERNIZATION -
·····	CEILING AT EACH ELEVATOR LANDING.	VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & B25
		PROJECT OWNER:
	LOCATE A SMOKE	WEST VIRGINIA
	DETECTOR ADJACENT TO ALL HEAT DETECTORS.	GENERAL SERVICES
		DIVISION
		PROJECT STATUS:
en e	LOCATE A HEAT DETECTOR WITHIN 2	CONSTRUCTION
1. ¹⁹ 44 - 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	FEET OF ALL SPRINKLER HEADS AT ELEVATOR PIT.	DOCMENTS
		DATI
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ار بالمراجع میں ایک میں ایک میں ایک میں میں کا م میں میں میں کا میں ک		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		PROJECT NUMBER: 19008
		ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 22x34 DESIGNED BY: TWT
		DRAWN BY: TWT
		CHECKED BY: BCM
		COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC.
		08/02/2021 SHEET NAME:
		SHEET NAME:
		BUILDING #25 -
******		ELECTRICAL DETAILS
		E501-25
	KEY PLAN N.T.S.	

Branch Panel: D

VOLTS: 480/277 Wye WIRES: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor

PHASES: 3 MAIN: 225 A MAIN TYPE: MLO

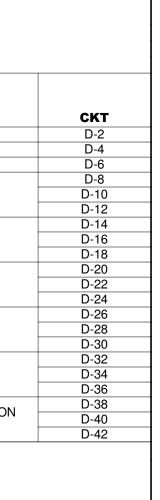
СКТ	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description
D-1	EM LTG	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTG - 408 - 426
D-3	LTG - 523	20 A	1	1	20 A	LTG - 408 - 426
D-5	LTG - 523	20 A	1	1	20 A	EXISTING LOAD
D-7	LTG - 523	20 A	1			
D-9				3	15 A	HEAT PUMP 427
D-11	HEAT PUMP 412C	15 A	3			
D-13						
D-15	HEAT PUMP 429			3	15 A	HEAT PUMP 409
D-17		15 A	3			
D-19						
D-21				3	15 A	HEAT PUMP 412A
D-23	HEAT PUMP IN FRONT OF ELEV	20 A	3			
D-25						
D-27				3	15 A	HEAT PUMP 412 B
D-29	CEILING HEATER 401	15 A	3			
D-31						
D-33	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1	3	15 A	HEAT PUMP 521
D-35	EXISTING LOAD	20 A	1			
D-37						
D-39	T-5	20 A	3	3	70 A	EXISTING TREANSFORMER ON
D-41		-	-	_		5TH FLOOR

Notes:

	VOLTS: 480/277 Wye WIRES: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor			PHASES: 3 MAIN: 1600 A MAIN TYPE: MCB					
скт	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	скт		
SWB-1	Circuit Description	THP	FUIES	Foles	1116	Circuit Description	SWB-2		
SWB-3	DPHN1	100 A	3	3	20 A	MAU-1	SWB-2 SWB-4		
SWB-5	DELINI	100 A	5	5	20 A	MAO-1	SWB-4		
SWB-7							SWB-8		
SWB-9	DPHN2 / FREIGHT ELEVATOR (1)	100 A	3				SWB-0		
SWB-11		100 A	5				SWB-12		
SWB-11 SWB-13							SWB-12		
SWB-15							SWB-14		
SWB-13 SWB-17							SWB-18		
SWB-19							SWB-20		
SWB-21	PANEL A	225 A	3				SWB-22		
SWB-23			v				SWB-24		
SWB-25							SWB-26		
SWB-27	PANEL B	225 A	3				SWB-28		
SWB-29		22077	J. J				SWB-30		
SWB-31							SWB-32		
SWB-33	PANEL C	225 A	3	3	100 A	COOLING TOWER	SWB-34		
SWB-35			-	-			SWB-36		
SWB-37							SWB-38		
SWB-39				3	70 A	FREIGHT ELEVATOR (2)	SWB-40		
SWB-41							SWB-42		
SWB-43							SWB-44		
SWB-45				3	45 A	NEW ELEVATOR	SWB-46		
SWB-47							SWB-48		
SWB-49							SWB-50		
SWB-51	PANEL D	225 A	3	3	100 A	EXISTING LOAD	SWB-52		
SWB-53							SWB-54		
SWB-55							SWB-56		
SWB-57	PANEL E	225 A	3				SWB-58		
SWB-59							SWB-60		
SWB-61							SWB-62		
SWB-63	PANEL F	225 A	3				SWB-64		
SWB-65							SWB-66		
SWB-67							SWB-68		
SWB-69							SWB-70		
SWB-71							SWB-72		
SWB-73							SWB-74		
SWB-75							SWB-76		
SWB-77							SWB-78		
SWB-79							SWB-80		
SWB-81							SWB-82		
SWB-83							SWB-84		

		LIGHT FIXTURE SCHED				
TYPE	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LUMENS	COLOR TEMP	VOLTS	
F1	LUMINARE LED	ESF18-50W-4000K-M7-120-277-CP-GRY-NO-WET-EMB310	1,200	4,000 K	277 V	
F2	LITHONIA	CSSL485000LMMVOLT40K80CRI	5,000	4,000 K	277 V	

EXIT & EMERGENCY LIGHTING SCHEDULE								
ТҮРЕ	MFR	MODEL	DESCRIPTION					
E1	LITHONIA	LHQMLEDRHOSD	THERMOSPLASTIC LED COMBINATION EXT/EMERGENCY FIXTURE					

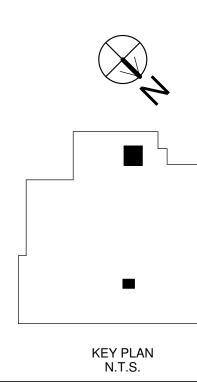


	VOLTS: 480/277 Wye WIRES: 4 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Inde	Dor		PHASES: 3 MAIN: 100 A MAIN TYPE: MLO				
СКТ	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	СКТ	
DPHN2-1				1	20 A	ELEVATOR SHAFT	DPHN2-2	
DPHN2-3	ELEVATOR POWER	20 A	3	2	30 A	MPC-1	DPHN2-4	
DPHN2-5				2	30 A	MFC-1	DPHN2-6	
DPHN2-7	MACHINE ROOM LIGHTING	20 A	1				DPHN2-8	
DPHN2-9							DPHN2-10	
DPHN2-11							DPHN2-12	
DPHN2-13							DPHN2-14	
DPHN2-15							DPHN2-16	
DPHN2-17							DPHN2-18	
DPHN2-19							DPHN2-20	
DPHN2-21							DPHN2-22	
DPHN2-23							DPHN2-24	
DPHN2-25							DPHN2-26	
DPHN2-27							DPHN2-28	
DPHN2-29							DPHN2-30	

	VOLTS: 120/240 Single WIRES: 3 ENCLOSURE: NEMA 1 Indoor			PHASES: 1 MAIN: 40 A MAIN TYPE: MLO				
СКТ	Circuit Description	Trip	Poles	Poles	Trip	Circuit Description	скт	
MPC-1-1	ELEVATOR CAB	20 A	2	1	20 A	ELEVATOR SUMP PUMP	MPC-1-2	
MPC-1-3		20 A	2	1	20 A	RECPT 1ST FLOOR FREIGHT ELEV	MPC-1-4	
MPC-1-5	RECPT MACHINE ROOM	20 A	1				MPC-1-	
MPC-1-7							MPC-1-	
MPC-1-9							MPC-1-1	
MPC-1-11							MPC-1-1	
es:								

	DISCONNECT SWITCH SCHEDULE										
TAG	SERVES	POLES	VOLTS	DEVICE RATING	FUSING	NEMA ENCLOSURE	ТҮРЕ				
SW-1	FREIGHT EL.CAR	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	Fusible				
SW-2	PASS EL.CAR	2	240 V	30 A	20 A	TYPE1	Fusible				

	ENCLOSED BREAKER SCHEDULE									
TAG	SERVES	POLES	VOLTS	TRIP	ENCLOSURE	DESCTRIPTON				
EB-1	FRIGHT ELEVATOR	3	480 V	70 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY				
EB-2	PASSENGER ELEVATOR	3	480 V	45 A	NEMA 1	ENCLOSED BREAKER W/ SHUNT TRIP CAPABILITY				



shia											
	INC.										
WV OFFICE: PA OFFICE: 54 WEST RUN ROAD 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 15 PH: (304) 291-2234 PH: (724) 966-5655											
CONSULTANT:											
Montum Architec 37 ER Path Kover WV 96790											
Architecture Keyser, WV 26726 304-276-7151 www.montumarch.com											
SEAL:											
15184											
STATE OF THE STATE											
MANNAL EN THE STATE											
PROJECT NAME: ELEVATOR											
MODERNIZATION	-										
VARIOUS FACILITI (PHASE 1): B1, B7 &	ES B25										
PROJECT OWNER:											
WEST VIRGINIA											
GENERAL SERVIC											
DIVISION											
PROJECT STATUS:											
CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS	l										
DATE											
NOL											
DESCRIPT											
PROJECT NUMBER: ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE:	19008 22x34										
DESIGNED BY:	TWT										
DRAWN BY:	TWT										
CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT:	BCM										
MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021											
SHEET NAME:											
BUILDING #25 -											
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES											
E601-2	5										

۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰							алан Сандаан санаан санаан Санаан санаан санаан Санаан санаан	
¹ ************************************	. [.]		¹ *******	¹ *·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		¹ *******	PL
		ABING ABBREVIATIONS	FF		MM		S	1.
	AAV ABV	AUTOMATIC AIR VENT ABOVE ACCESS DOOR	<pre> ⁹F FAHRENHEIT FA FREE AREA FD F</pre>		MAV MANUA	JP AIR UNIT AL AIR VENT	SA SCH SDPR	SUPPLY AIR SCHEDULE
	AD ADA AFF	ACCESS DOOR AMERICANS WITH DISABLITIES ACT ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	FB FREE BLOW F&T FLOAT AND THERMO FC FLEXIBLE CONNECT			UM AND BTUH ANICAL CONTRACTOR	SDPR SENS SEP	SMOKE DAMPER SENSIBLE 2. SEPARATOR
	AFG AHU	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ABOVE FINISHED GRADE AIR HANDLING UNIT	FCD FLOW CONTROL DE FCO FLOOR CLEAN OUT			R CONTROL CENTER	SF SHT	SUPPLY FAN SHEET
	ALT ALUM	ALTERNATE ALUMINUM	FCU FAN COIL UNIT FD FIRE DAMPER/FLOO	R DRAIN		ACTURER	SK SP	SINK 3. STATIC PRESSURE (INCHES OF WATER)
	AP APPROX	ACCESS PANEL	FDN FOUNDATION FF FOULING FACTOR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MIN MINIMU		SPEC	SPECIFICATION SPECIFIC GRAVITY
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ASSOC ASSY	ASSOCIATED ASSEMBLY	FIN FINISHED FLA FULL LOAD AMPS	······································	MPR MEDIUI	M PRESSURE DRIP M PRESSURE RETURN	SQ SQFT	SQUARE SQUARE FOOT
a sea taona ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a	ATC AUTO	AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL AUTOMATIC	FLG FLANGE FLR FLOOR	a ser segura a sugar a cara a cara A	MS MINI-SF	M PRESSURE STEAM PLIT SYSTEM	SS STAT	STAINLESS STEEL UNIT 5. STATIC
¹ ************************************		AUXILIARY AIR VENT AVERAGE	FNL FUNNEL FOR FUEL OIL RETURN FOS FUEL OIL SUPPLY	······	MTD MOUNT MTG MOUNT MTL METAL	ΓING	·····STD	STANDARD 6. STEEL
	AVG AWT	AVERAGE AVERAGE WATER TEMPERATURE	FOS FUEL OIL SUPPLY FOS&R FUEL OIL SUPPLY AN FOV FUEL OIL VENT	ND RETURN	MTR MOTOF		STL STR SUP	STEEL STRAINER 7. SUPPLY
	BB BC	BASEBOARD BALANCING COCK	FPB FAN POWERED BOX FPM FEET PER MINUTE		NN		- SV SW	SAFETY VALVE SWITCH 8
	BD BFF	BLOW DOWN BELOW FINISHED FLOOR	FPS FEET PER SECOND FT FIN-TUBE/FEET		N/A NOT AF	PLICABLE ALLY CLOSED; NOISE CRITERIA	T· TA	THROW AWAY
	BFG BFP	BELOW FINISHED GRADE BACKFLOW PREVENTER	FTG FITTING FURN FURNISH			CONTRACT	TCV	9. TEMPERATURE CONTROL VALVE 10.
	BFV BHP	BUTTERFLY VALVE BRAKE HORESPOWER	FV FACE VELOCITY FW FEED WATER			AGNETIC	TD TDV	TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE TRIPLE DUTY VALVE
	BLDG BLR BLW	BUILDING BOILER	G GAS		No NUMBE	ALLY OPEN ER	TEMP TH THK	TEMPERATURE 11. THERMOMETER 11.
	BLW BO BTM	BLOW OFF BOTTOM	GALV GALVANIZED GA GAUGE, GAGE GC GENERAL CONTRAC	тор	NORM NORMA	AL AL OTABLE WATER	THK TK TMV	THICK TANK THRTMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE
	BOP	BOTTOM BOTTOM OF PIPE BRITISH THERMAL UNIT PER HOUR	GC GENERAL CONTRAC GCWR GLYCOL CHILLED W GCWS GLYCOL CHILLED W	ATER RETURN	NTS NOT TO	DIABLE WATER DISCALE AL WATER LEVEL	TOT TP	THRTMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE12.TOTALTRAP PRIMER/TRAP PRIMER SUPPLY13.
н малариянын к _{ала} н алар алар алар 19 19 жылын алар алар алар алар		BALL VALVE C	GHWR GLYCOL HOT WATE	RETURN	OA OVERA	LL; OUTSIDE AIR	- TRANS TSP	TRANSITION TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE 14.
	CA CAP	COMPRESSED AIR CAPACITY	GLV GLOBE VALVE GPH GALLONS PER HOUF	3	OC ON CEN OCC OCCUF	NTÉR PANCY	TSTAT TYP	THERMOSTAT TYPICAL
	CCW CDL	COUNTER CLOCKWISE CONDENSATE DRAIN LINE	GPM GALLONS PER MINU GRAV GRAVITY		OD OUTSIE	URRENT PROTECTION DEVICE DE DIAMETER; OUTSIDE DIMENSION	U UC	J UNDERCUT 15.
	CFH CFM	CUBIC FEET PER HOUR CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE	GRV GRAVITY ROOF VEN GV GATE VALVE	TILATOR	OF/CI OWNER	N DEPRIVATION SENSOR R FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR INSTAL		UNDER FLOOR UNDERGROUND
	CFS CHKV	CUBIC FEET PER SECOND CHECK VALVE	H HEIGHT		OFD OVER F	R FURNISHED / OWNER INSTALLED FLOW DRAIN	UH UR	UNIT HEATER 16. URINAL
	CHWR CHWS CHWS&F	CHILLED & HOT WATER RETURN CHILLED & HOT WATER SUPPLY CHILLED & HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN	HB HOSE BIBB HC HEATING CONTRAC ⁻ HANICAPPED	ΓOR;	OH OVERH OPER OPERA OPP OPPOS	TED	V V VAC	VOLTAGE/VALVE/VENT 17. VACUUM
	CIRC	CIRCULATING CAST IRON	HD HEAD/HUB DRAIN HG MERCURY		OPT OPTION	NAL; OPTIMUM PATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH	VEL VERT	VELOCITY VERTICAL 18.
	CIRC CKT	CIRCULATING CIRCUIT	HGR HANGER HP HORSEPOWER/HEA	TPUMP	ADMINISTRATION	FETY VALVE	VFD VFS	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE VENTURI FLOW STATION
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CL	CEILING CENTER LINE	HORIZ HORIZONTAL HPD HIGH PRESSURE DF		OUT OUTLE OVC OVERC	URRENT	VOL VRF	VOLUME 19. VARIABLE REFRIGERANT FLOW
،	CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	HPR HIGH PRESSURE RE		OZ OUNCE	LOW	VTR W	VENT THROUGH ROOF
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	COL COMB COMP	COLUMN COMBINATION COMPRESSOR	HR HOUR HTG HEATING HTR HEATER	н. Маллинан сайтаат сайтаа	P PUMP		······································	WIDTH 20. WITH 20.
	COMP CONC COND	COMPRESSOR CONCRETE CONDENSATE	HUH HORIZONTAL UNIT H HV HIGH VELOCITY	IEATER	PD PRESS	ING CONTRACTOR URE DROP/PUMP IATIC - ELECTRIC	W/O WA Wb	WITHOUT WATER HAMMER ARRESTER 21. WET BULB TEMPERATURE(°F)
	CONN CONT	CONNECTION CONTINUATION	HVAC HEATING, VENTILAT CONDITIONING	ING, AND AIR		URE DROP/PUMP DISCHARGE	WC WCO	WATER COLUMN/WATER CLOSET WALL CLEANOUT
	CONST	CONSTRUCTION COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE	HW HOT WATER HWBG HOT WATER BELOW	GRADE	PLBG PLUMB PNL PANEL	ING	WG WH	WATER GAUGE 22. WALL HEATER 22.
	CORR CT	CORRIDOR COOLING TOWER	HWOH HOT WATER OVER H HWR HOT WATER RETUR	N	PRESS PRESS		WL WP	WATER LEVEL WEATHERPROOF
	CU CUH	CONDENSING UNIT CABINET UNIT HEATER		Y SUPPLY AND	VALVE	R ROOF VENTILATOR/PRESSURE RED	Y	
	Cv CW CW	COEFFICIENT, VALVE FLOW COLD WATER/CLOCKWISE	RETURN IIINSIDE DIAMETER		PSI POUND	JPPORT) PER SQUARE INCH	YCO Z-	YARD CLEANOUT 23. ZONE
	CWFT CWR CWS	CONDENSER WATER FROM TOWER CHILLED WATER RETURN CHILLED WATER SUPPLY	ID INSIDE DIAMETER IE INVERT ELEVATION IN INCHES		PSIG POUND	DS PER SQUARE INCH ABSOLUTE DS PER SQUARE INCH GAGE URE/TEMPERATURE TAP	Z ZCV	ZONE CONTROL VALVE 24.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CWS&R CWTT	CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN CONDENSER WATER TO TOWER	INV INVERT INV INVERT IN-WG INCHES-WATER GAO	· •	PTAC PACKA	GED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONER		
e de la constante de la consta La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de		DEEP	INSUL INSULATION IPS IRON PIPE SIZE	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	QTY QUANT	TTY		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Db DCO	DRY BULB TEMPERATURE(°F) DOUBLE CLEAN OUT	IVS ISOLATION VALVE S IW INDIRECT WASTE	TATION	RA RELIEF	/RETURN AIR		
	DEMO DEPT	DEMOLISH DEPARTMENT	JT JOINT			N AIR FIXTURES		25.
	DIA DIAG DISCH	DIAMETER DIAGRAM DISCHARGE	KKK		RD ROOF I	NT CEILING PANEL DRAIN SED/RECEIVED		
	DOW DHW	DOMESTIC COLD WATER DOMESTIC HOT WATER	L LENGTH LAV LAVATORY			REFRIGERANT		26.
	DHWR DN	DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN DOWN	LBS POUNDS LBS/HR POUNDS PER HOUR		REINF REINFC REQD REQUI	DRCED		
	DP DPT	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE DEW POINT TEMPERATURE(ºF)	LF LINEAR FEET LP LOW PRESSURE		RET RETUR REV REVISIO	N ON		
	DR DWG	DRAIN DRAWING	LPD LOW PRESSURE DR LPR LOW PRESSURE RE	TURN	RH REHEA			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DWH DX	DOMESTIC WATER HEATER DIRECT EXPANSION	LPG LOW PETROLEUM G LPS LOW PRESSURE STI LV LOW VELOCITY	EAM		GERANT HOT GERANT LIQUID		
an a	EA EC	EACH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	LVG LEAVING LWCO LOW WATER CUTOF	ر المنظنية المنظنية المنظنية المنطقة ال المنطقة المنطقة	RPM REVOL	UTIONS PER MINUTE GERANT SUCTION	a second and a second	
	EFF ELEC	ELECTRIC	LWT LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE(°F)	•	RV RELIEF	VALVE ATER CONDUCTOR	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	n de la Constance de la constan La constance de la constance de La constance de la constance de
	ELEV ENCL	ELEVATION ENCLOSURE						
	ENT EP	ENTERING END PANEL/EXPLOSION PROOF						
	EQUIP ER ESP	EQUIPMENT ECCENTRIC REDUCER(BOTTOMS FLAT) EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE						
	ESP EXH EXIST	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE EXHAUST EXISTING						
	EXP	EXPANSION ELECTRIC WATER COOLER						
	EWT	ENTERING WATER TEMPERATUR(² F)						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e de la construcción de la constru		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			······································	······································	
е маларына с _{ал} ан сайна сайна. С	n an	e de la construcción de la constru La construcción de la construcción d La construcción de la construcción d	e de la constante de la constan La constante de la constante de	e de la constante de la constan La constante de la constante de La constante de la constante de		5	a na haire an _{sao} na an a	
¹ 9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		**·····	¹ ********	······		¹ 900 - 1900 -	

PLUMBING NOTES

PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND PERFORM ALL LABOR REQUIRED TO INSTALL COMPLETE AND OPERABLE PLUMBING SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWING, AS SPECIFIED, AND REQUIRED BY CODE.

RUN ALL SOIL WASTE AND VENT PIPING WITH 2% MIN. GRADE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. HORIZONTAL VENT PIPING SHALL BE GRADED TO DRIP BACK TO THE SOIL OR WASTE PIPE BY GRAVITY.

MAINTAIN A MIN. 3'-0" OF GROUND COVER OVER ALL UNDERGROUND WATER MAINS AND A MIN. 3'-0" OF GROUND COVER OVER ALL UNDERGROUND SEWERS AND DRAINS. PROVIDE SHUTOFF VALVES IN ALL DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEMS AT ALL SERVICE POINTS AND AT BRANCHES IN WHICH

PIPING SERVES TWO OR MORE FIXTURES. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL DOMESTIC COLD AND HOT WATER PIPING SHALL BE A MIN. OF 1/2" SIZE. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL PIPING IS OVERHEAD, TIGHT TO

UNDERSIDE OF SLAB w/ SPACE FOR INSULATION IF REQUIRED. PIPING IS TO BE "TOP DOWN". INSTALL PIPING SO THAT ALL VALVES, STRAINERS, UNIONS,

TRAPS, FLANGES, AND OTHER APPURTENANCES REQUIRING ACCESS ARE ACCESSIBLE.

WHERE DOMESTIC COLD AND HOT WATER PIPING DROPS INTO A PIPE CHASE. THE SIZE SHOWN FOR THE PIPE DROPS SHALL BE USED TO THE LAST FIXTURE.

ALL PIPING SHALL CLEAR DOORS AND WINDOWS. ALL PIPING SHALL GRADE TO LOW POINTS. PROVIDE HOSE END DRAINS VALVES AT THE BOTTOM OF ALL RISERS AND LOW POINTS.

UNIONS AND/OR FLANGES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT, IN BYPASSES, AND IN LONG PIPING RUNS (GREATER THAN 100 FEET) TO PERMIT DISASSEMBLY FOR ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS.

ALL VALVES SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR SMOOTH AND EASY OPERATION. PROVIDE ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT w/

ACCESSIBLE STOPS. PROVIDE CLEANOUTS IN SANITARY AND STORM DRAINAGE

SYSTEMS AT ENDS OF RUNS, AT CHANGES IN DIRECTIONS, NEAR THE BASE OF STACKS, EVERY 50'-0" IN HORIZONTAL RUN AND ELSEWHERE AS INDICATED. ALL CLEANOUTS SHALL BE FULL SIZE OF PIPE FOR PIPE SIZES 4

INCHES AND SMALLER AND SHALL BE 4 INCHES FOR PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN 4 INCHES.

ALL BALANCING VALVES AND BUTTERFLY VALVES SHALL BE PROVIDED w/ POSITION INDICATORS AND MAXIMUM ADJUSTABLE STOP (MEMORY STOPS).

ALL VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE VALVE REMAINS IN SERVICE WHEN EQUIPMENT OR PIPING ON EQUIPMENT SIDE OF VALVE IS REMOVED.

ALL PIPING WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED w/ ALL TRADES INVOLVED. OFFSETS IN PIPING AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. PROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS IN ALL PIPING SYSTEMS CONNECTED TO PUMPS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH REQUIRE VIBRATION ISOLATION. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS CLOSE TO THE EQUIPMENT AS POSSIBLE OR AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

DOMESTIC WATER PIPING IS TO BE TYPE "L" COPPER w/ SOLDERED FITTINGS EXCEPT AS INDICATED. WASTE PIPING TO BE P40 PVC (BURIED), CAST IRON NO-HUB (EXPOSED). VENT SANITARY PIPING AS NECESSARY PER I.P.C. 2009. VENT THROUGH THE ROOF SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE IS MIN. OF 10'-0" FROM VENT.

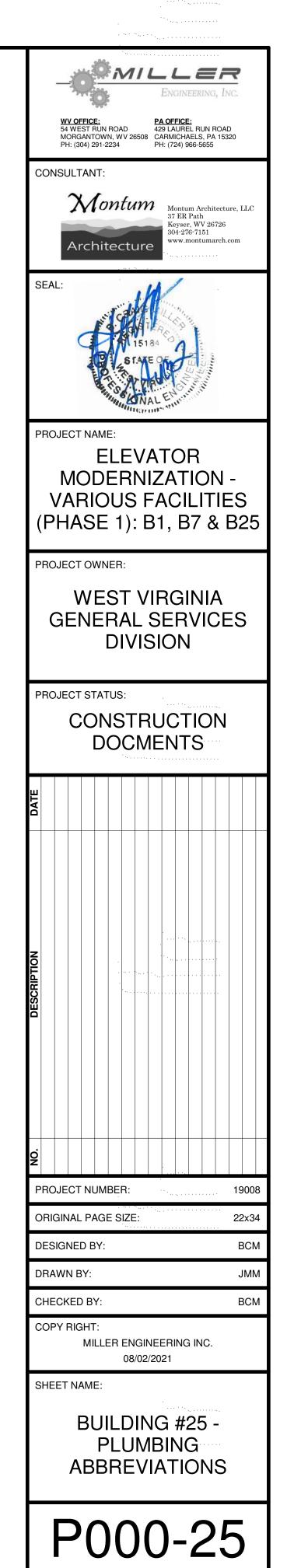
COORDINATE ALL STUB-UPS, EXACT FIXTURE TYPE AND SIZES, ETC. w/ GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND FOR FIT w GENERAL CONTRACTOR INSTALLED CABINETRY, ETC. AND FOR FINAL WALL LOCATIONS. FIELD ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR COORDINATION AS NECESSARY, AVOID EXCESSIVE ADDITIONAL PIPE FITTINGS. PRESSURE TEST ALL SUBGRADE PIPING AND MAINTAIN PRESSURE TESTING DURING CONCRETE POURS. PRESSURE TEST ALL DOMESTIC WATER PIPING w/ WATER. AIR

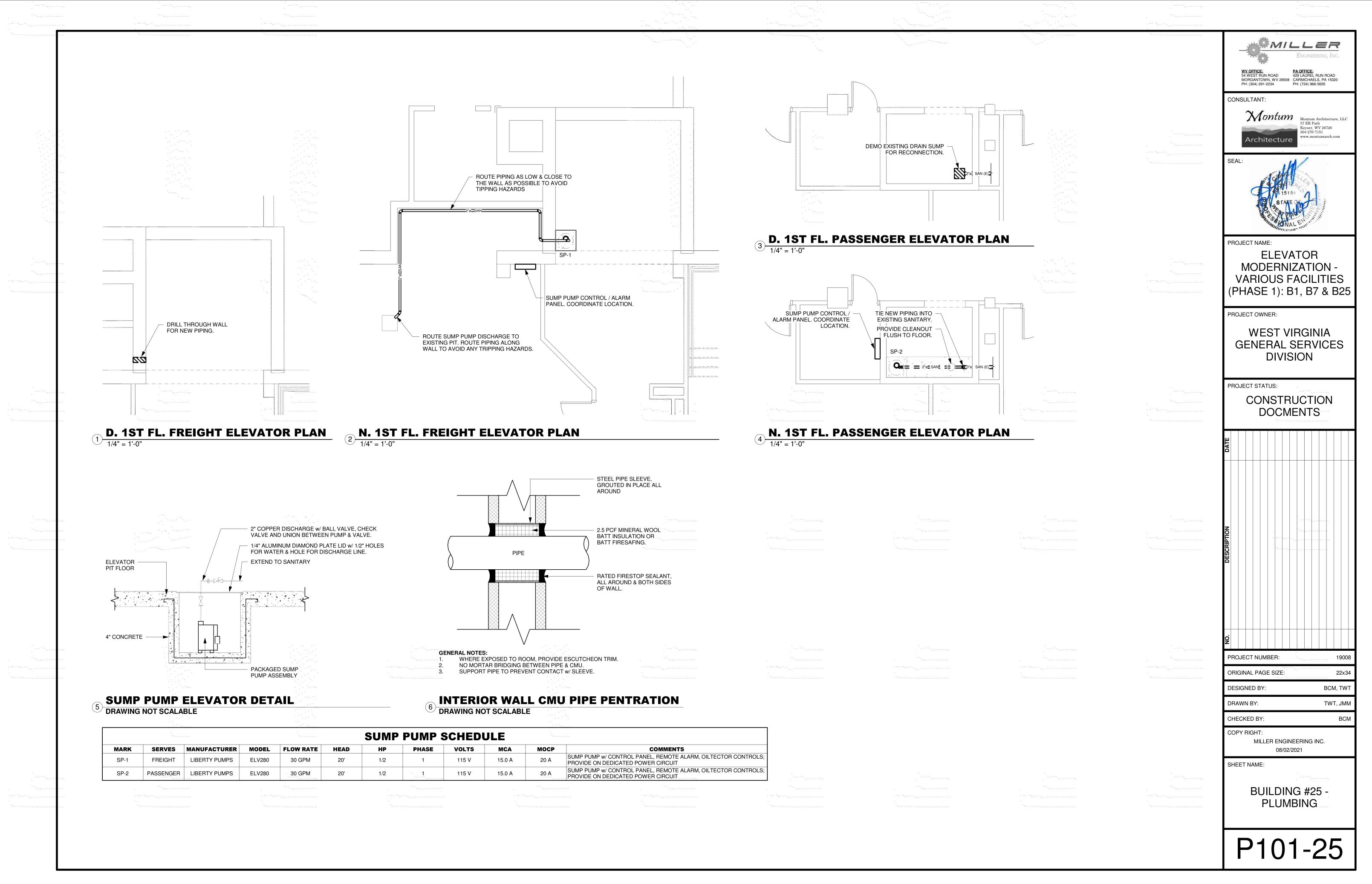
TESTING IS NOT PERMITTED. FINAL COORDINATION OF SCOPE OF WORK, DIMENSIONS, FIXTURE PLACEMENT, ROUTING, ETC. IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS PRIOR TO BIDDING. VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING. COORDINATE ALL WORK w/ OTHER TRADES. COORDINATE ALL MOUNTED DEVICES w/ ALL OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. FIRESTOP ALL PENETRATIONS OF FIRE WALL (SEE ARCH. PLANS) AND FLOORS. ALL WORK TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CURRENT INTERVENTIONAL PLUMBING CODE, INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND REQUIREMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE. 26. EXTEND ALL VENTS THROUGH ROOF.

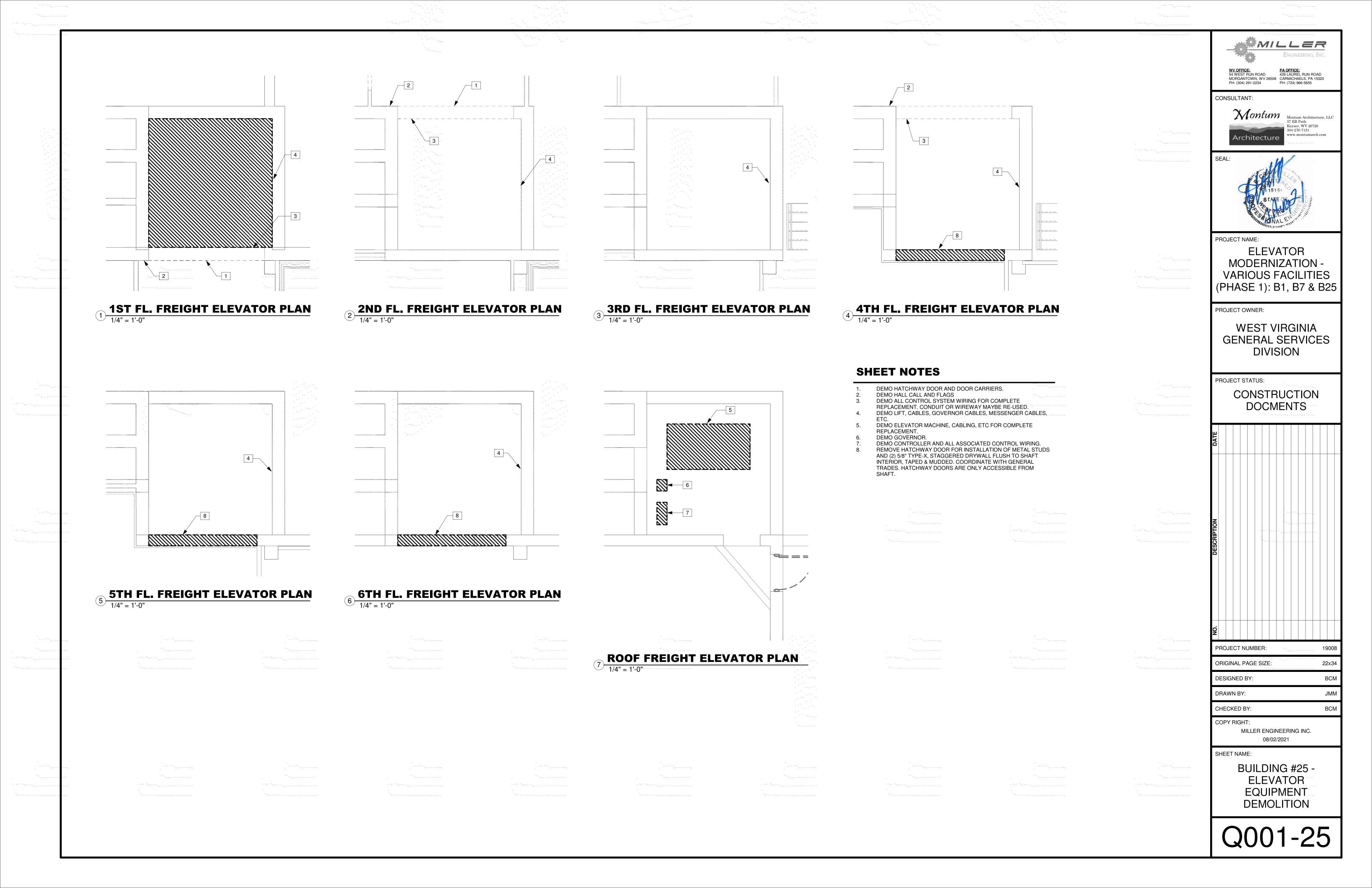
• • • • •	··		
			····
a na marana ara		1. A. A. A.	
1999 - Angelander Angelander 1997 - Angelander Angelander Angelander Angelander Angelander Angelander Angelander			
			_
		\wedge	$\langle \rangle$
		X	×
			7
*	••		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

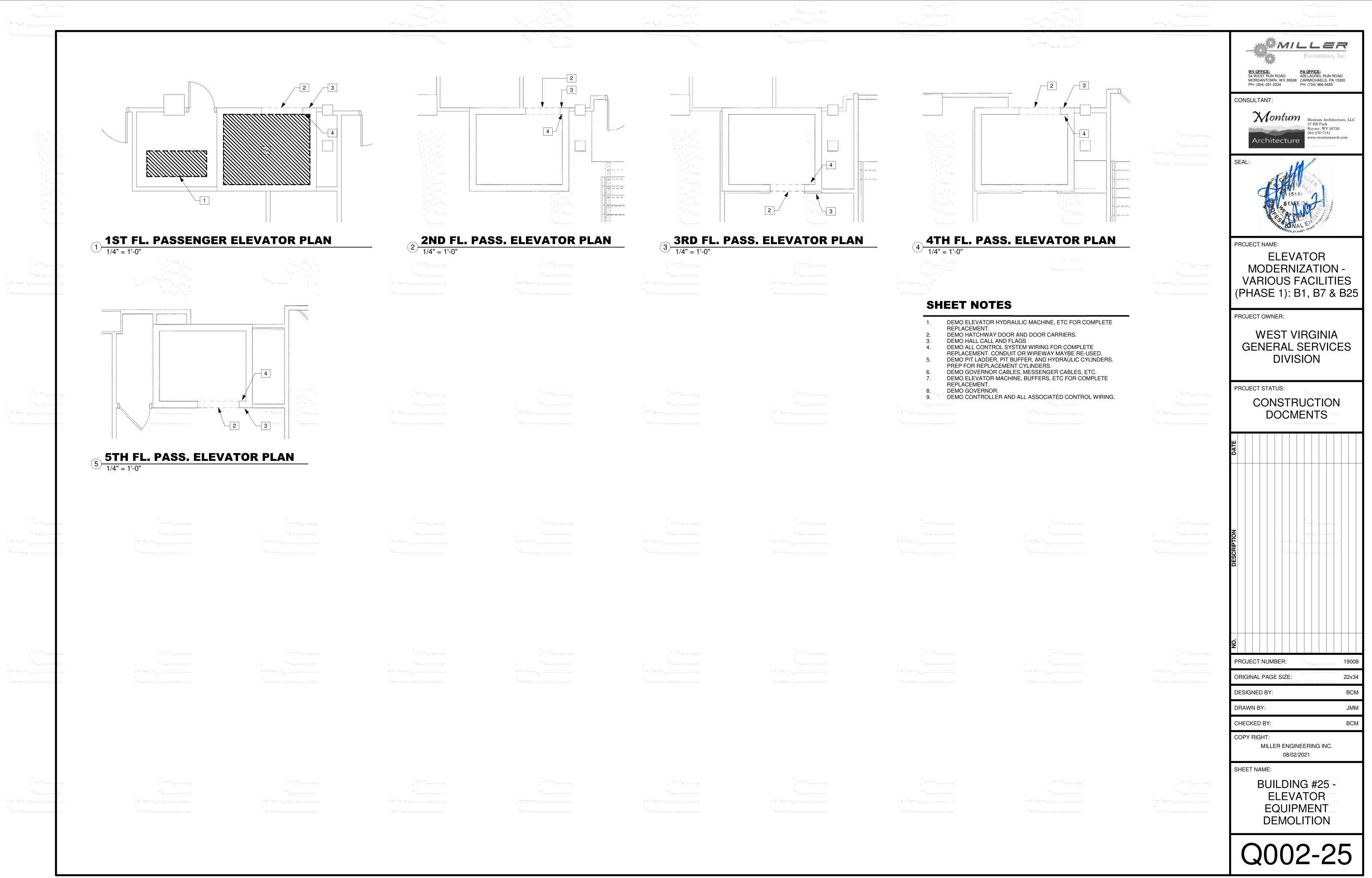


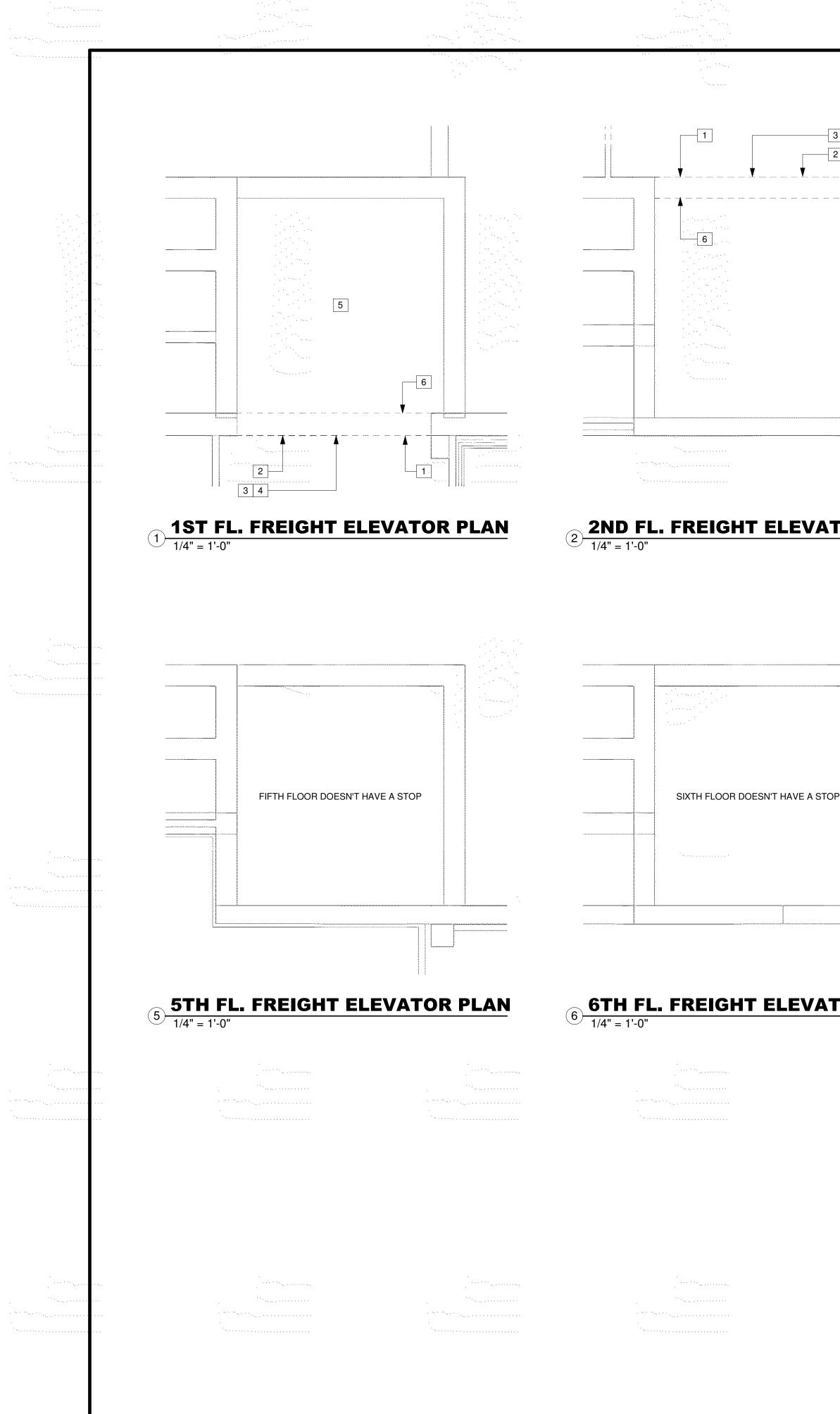
KEY PLAN N.T.S.



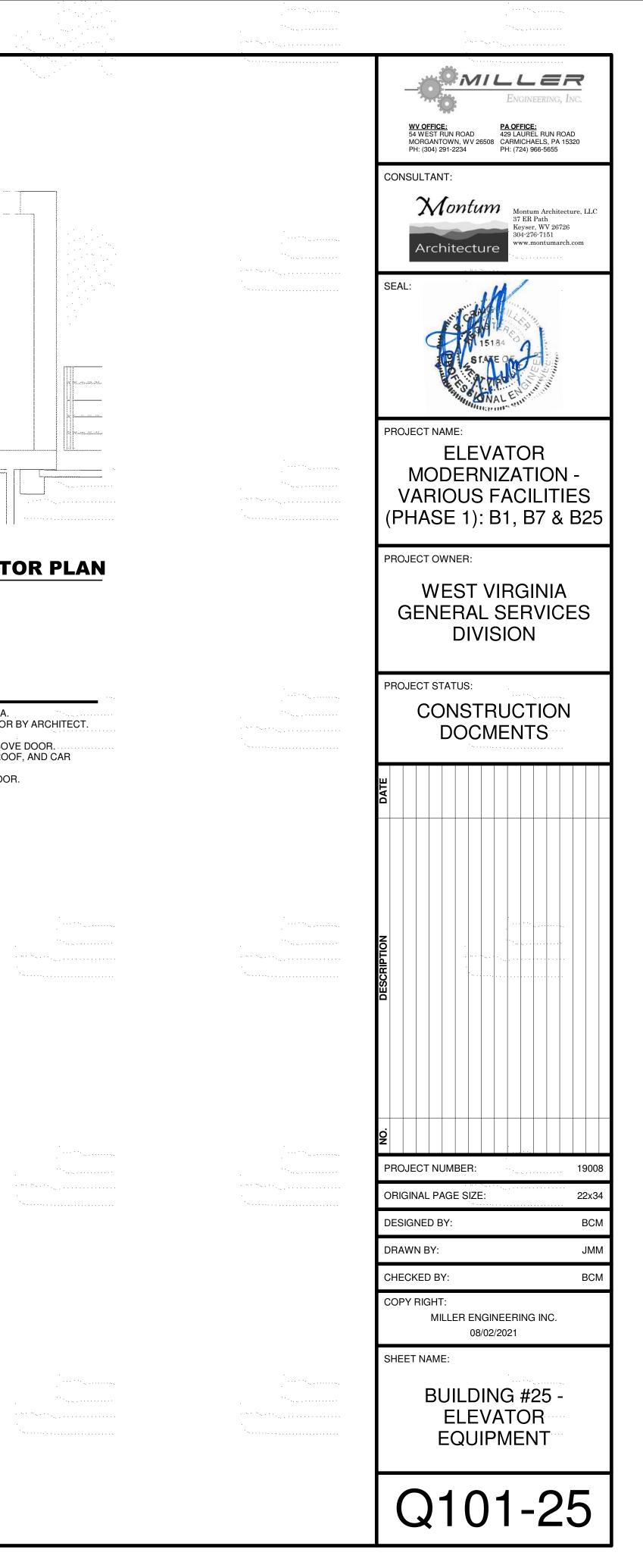


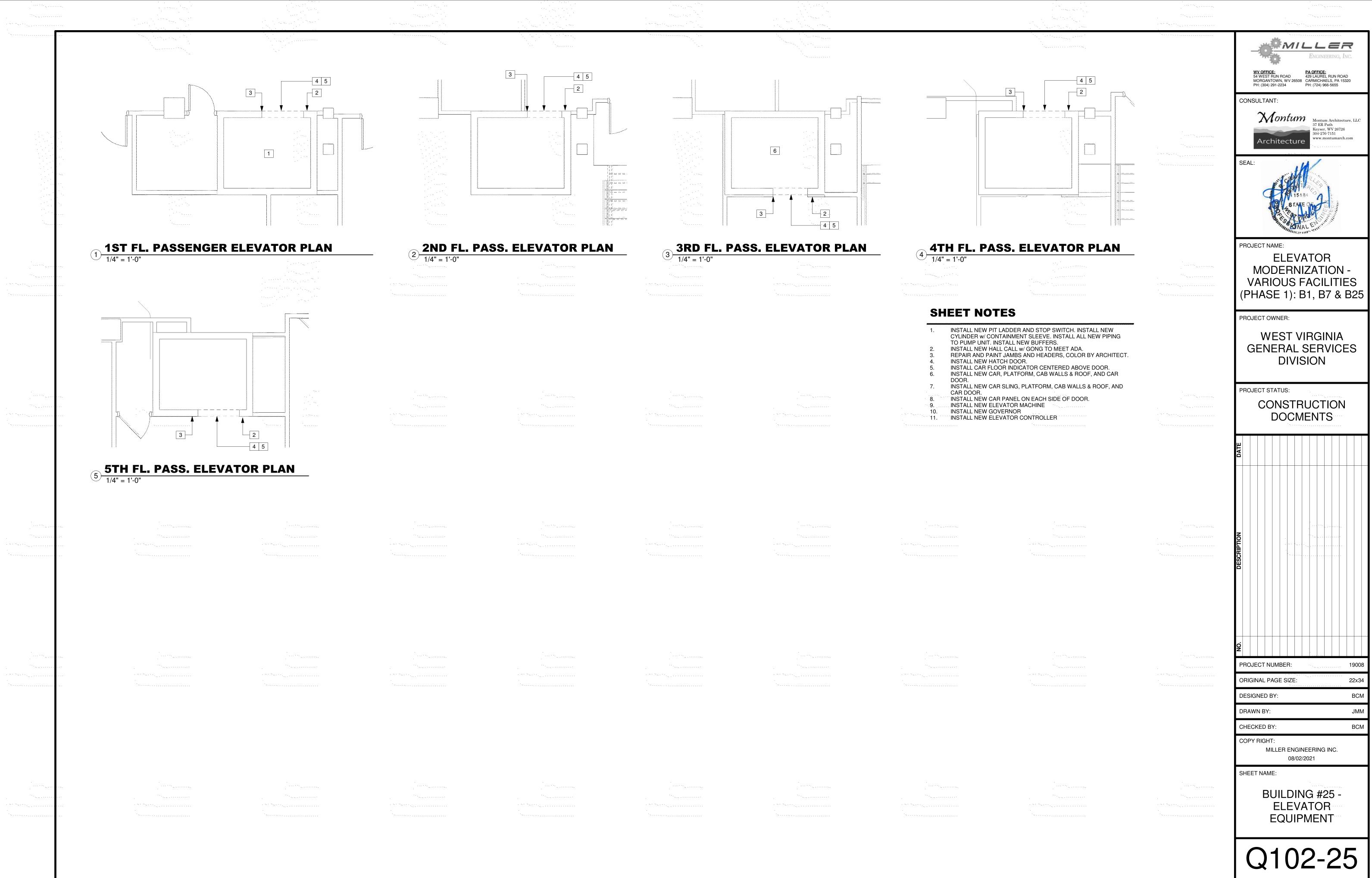


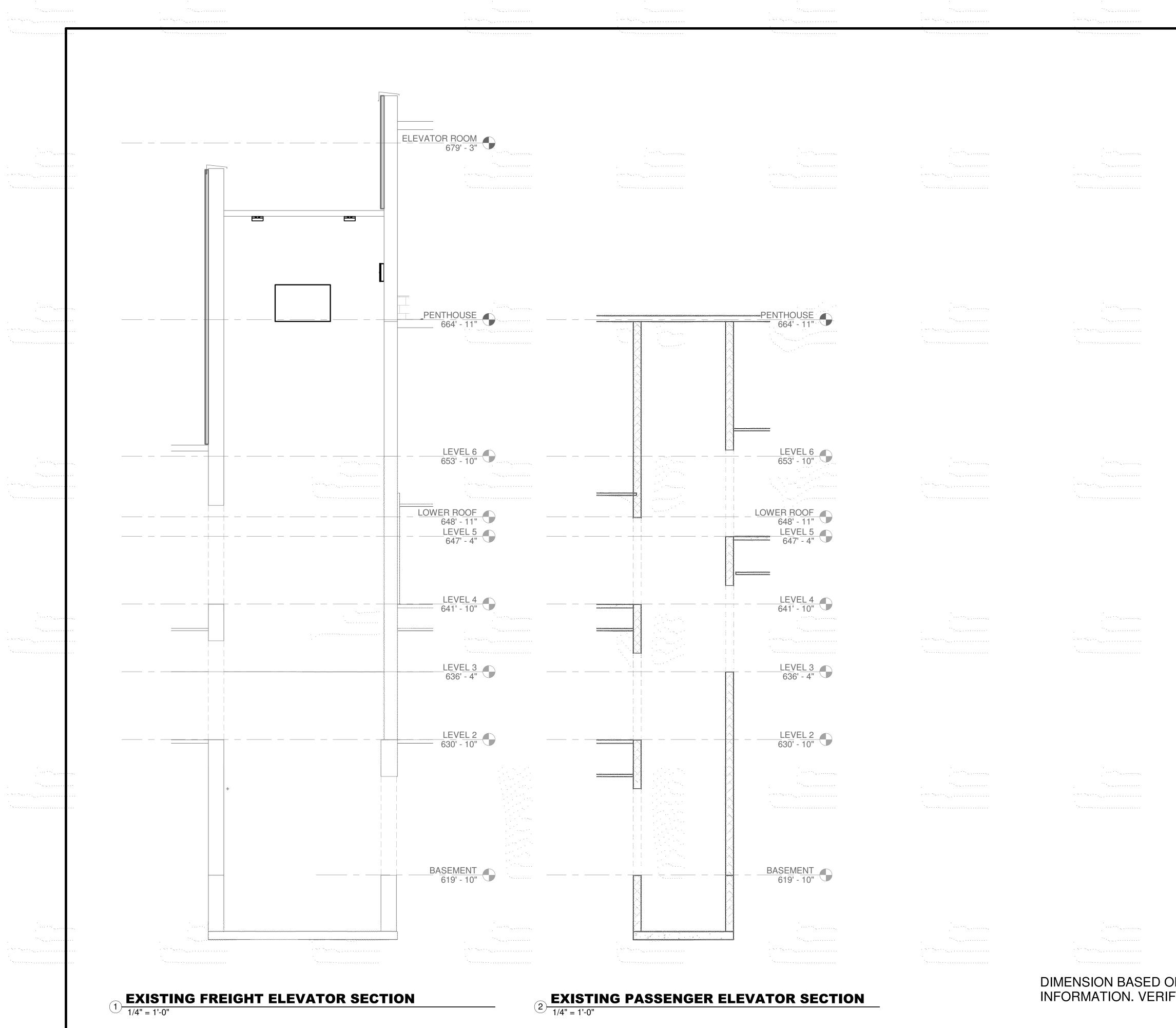


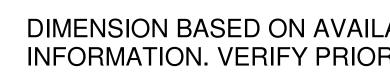


-34				2
	THIRD FLOOR DOESN'T	HAVE A STOP		
TOR PLAN	3RD FL. FREIGHT EI 3 1/4" = 1'-0"	LEVATOR PLAN	4 4TH FL. FREIGHT 1/4" = 1'-0"	ELEVATO
ТОР	7		 INSTALL NEW HALL CALL W/ GON REPAIR AND PAINT JAMBS AND F INSTALL NEW HATCH DOOR. INSTALL CAR FLOOR INDICATOR INSTALL NEW CAR, PLATFORM, O DOOR. INSTALL NEW CAR PANEL ON EA INSTALL NEW ELEVATOR MACHI INSTALL NEW GOVERNOR INSTALL NEW ELEVATOR CONTE 	HEADERS, COLOR E CENTERED ABOVE CAB WALLS & ROOI ACH SIDE OF DOOR NE
	ROOF FREIGHT ELE 7 1/4" = 1'-0"	VAIOR PLAN		









	····
a ne na se	·

ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·		
				n de la deservación d La deservación de la d La deservación de la d	
	NC.				
CONSULTANT: CONSU	AD 5320	VEST RUN ROAD 429 LAUREL RUN ROAD RGANTOWN, WV 26508 CARMICHAELS, PA 1532			
			со		
		37 ER Path			
SAL: PROJECT MARE: PROJECT MARE: PROJECT OWNER: PROJECT OWNER: PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS: PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS: PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS: PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS: PROJECT MARE:		304-276-7151			
PROJECT MUMERS		11/	SE		r 1997 - Maria Anglas, ann an Anna an Anna 1
ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION - VARIOUS FACILITIE (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & E PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT NUMBER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT NUMBER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE ORIGNAL PAGE SZEE DESIGNED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. ORIGNAL PAGE SZEE DESIGNED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. ORTON BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT		STATE OF THE STATE			
MODERNIZATION - VARIOUS FACILITIE (PHASE 1): B1, B7 & E PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS			PR		
(PHASE 1): B1, B7 & E PROJECT OWNER: WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		IODERNIZATION -	•••		
WEST VIRGINIA GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT STATUS CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS				n de la deserver en la companya de l La companya de la comp La companya de la comp	
GENERAL SERVICE DIVISION PROJECT STATUS: CONSTRUCTION DOCMENTS U U U U U U U U U U U U U		T OWNER:	PR		
Image: Second Structure		ENERAL SERVICE			
B DOCMENTS B B					
Image:	J		······································	n an	
Image: Section of the section of th		······		**······	1947 - Frank Barrison (1977) 1977 - Frank Barrison (1977) 1977 - Frank Barrison (1977)
Image: Section of the section of th			DATE		
PROJECT NUMBER: ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS					
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: DESIGNED BY: DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS	19008		· · · ·	- 	
DRAWN BY: CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS	22x34				
CHECKED BY: COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS	BCM	¹ 8		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*•••••
COPY RIGHT: MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS	JMM	BY:	DR		
MILLER ENGINEERING INC. 08/02/2021 SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS	BCM	ED BY:	СН	\bigwedge	
SHEET NAME: BUILDING #25 - ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS		MILLER ENGINEERING INC.			
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS					
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SECTIONS			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
					n 1997 - Maria Angli, ann an Anna an Anna 19
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ABLE R TO BIDDING.	_			-	
кеу рыли Q301-25	5	2301-28	J		

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

ELEVATOR MODERNIZATIONS VARIOUS FACILITIES (PHASE 1)

OWNER: WV GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION

PREPARED BY:

MILLER ENGINEERING INC (304) 291-2234 MEI PROJECT #: 19008 GSD PROCUREMENT FOLDER: 923345



SECTION 00 0110

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

1.01 DIVISION 00 -- PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. 00 0101 Project Title Page
- B. 00 0110 Table of Contents
- C. 00 0112 List of Bidding Documents
- D. 00 6000 Project Forms
- E. 00 7200 AIA General Conditions and Contract Forms
- F. 00 7300 Supplementary Conditions to AIA A201-2017

SPECIFICATIONS

2.01 DIVISION 01 -- GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. 01 1000 Summary
- B. 01 1001 Owner's Additional Requirements
- C. 01 2000 Price and Payment Procedures
- D. 01 2100 Allowances
- E. 01 2300 Alternates
- F. 01 2500 Substitution Procedures (Post Award)
- G. 01 3000 Administrative Requirements
- H. 01 3591 Historic Project Procedures
- I. 01 4000 Quality Requirements
- J. 01 5000 Temporary Facilities and Controls
- K. 01 6000 Product Requirements
- L. 01 7000 Execution and Closeout Requirements
- M. 01 7800 Closeout Submittals
- N. 01 7900 Demonstration and Training

2.02 DIVISION 03 -- CONCRETE

A. 03 3000 - Cast-in-Place Concrete

2.03 DIVISION 05 -- METALS

A. 05 5133 - Metal Ladders

2.04 DIVISION 06 -- WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

A. 06 4200 - Wood Paneling

2.05 DIVISION 07 -- THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

- A. 07 8400 Firestopping
- B. 07 9200 Joint Sealants

2.06 DIVISION 08 -- OPENINGS

- A. 08 0311.23 Conservation Treatment for Period Bronze Doors and Frames
- B. 08 1113 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
- C. 08 3100 Access Doors and Panels
- D. 08 7100 Door Hardware

2.07 DIVISION 09 -- FINISHES

- A. 09 2116 Gypsum Board Assemblies
- B. 09 5100 Acoustical Ceilings
- C. 09 7800 Interior Wall Paneling
- D. 09 9123 Interior Painting

2.08 DIVISION 14 -- CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

- A. 14 2143 Electric Traction Elevator Modernization
- B. 14 2401 Hydraulic Elevator Modernization (Full)
- C. 14 2402 Hydraulic Elevator Modernization (Partial)
- D. 14 2810 Elevator Monitoring and Supervisory Control System

2.09 DIVISION 21 -- FIRE SUPPRESSION

A. 21 1300 - Fire-Suppression Sprinkler Systems

2.10 DIVISION 22 -- PLUMBING

- A. 22 0001 Basic Plumbing Materials and Methods
- B. 22 1005 Plumbing Piping
- C. 22 3000 Plumbing Equipment

2.11 DIVISION 23 -- HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)

- A. 23 0001 Basis Mechanical Materials and Methods
- B. 23 0523 General-Duty Valves for HVAC Piping
- C. 23 0548 Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC
- D. 23 0553 Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment
- E. 23 0719 HVAC Piping Insulation
- F. 23 2113 Hydronic Piping
- G. 23 2114 Hydronic Specialties
- H. 23 3700 Air Outlets and Inlets
- I. 23 8200 Convection Heating and Cooling Units

2.12 DIVISION 26 -- ELECTRICAL

- A. 26 0001 Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
- B. 26 0505 Selective Demolition for Electrical
- C. 26 0519 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
- D. 26 0526 Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
- E. 26 0529 Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
- F. 26 0533.13 Conduit for Electrical Systems
- G. 26 0533.16 Boxes for Electrical Systems
- H. 26 0553 Identification for Electrical Systems
- I. 26 0583 Wiring Connections
- J. 26 2416 Panelboards
- K. 26 2726 Wiring Devices
- L. 26 2813 Fuses
- M. 26 2816.13 Enclosed Circuit Breakers
- N. 26 2816.16 Enclosed Switches
- O. 26 5100 Interior Lighting

2.13 DIVISION 28 -- ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

A. 28 4600 - Fire Detection and Alarm

SECTION 00 0112

LIST OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

CENTRALIZED REQUEST FOR QUOTATIONS INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: (INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE ONLY)

- 1.01 INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS SUBMITTING BIDS
- 1.02 GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
- 1.03 ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS (CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS ONLY)
- 1.04 CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE PAGE
- 1.05 ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM
- 1.06 GENERAL CONSTRUCTIONS SPECIFICATIONS
- 1.07 PRICING PAGE
- 1.08 PURCHASING DIVISION CONSTRUCTION BID SUBMISSION REVIEW FORM
- 1.09 BID BOND INSTRUCTIONS AND SAMPLE BOND FORM
- 1.10 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES TO CONTRACTS FORM
- 1.11 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CONFORMANCE AFFIDAVIT
- 1.12 PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT

SECTION 00 6000 PROJECT FORMS THE AIA FORMS FOLLOWING THIS SECTION WILL BE UTILIZED IN THE EXECUTION OF THE PROJECT

AIA Document G701[°] – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT : (Name and address)	CONTRACT INFORMATION:	CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:
Elevator Modernizations Various	Contract For: General Construction	Change Order Number: 001
Facilities (Phase 1)		
WV Capitol Complex	Date:	Date:
Charleston, WV 25305		
OWNER: (Name and address)	ARCHITECT: (Name and address)	CONTRACTOR: (Name and address)
West Virginia General Services Division	Miller Engineering, Inc.	
112 California Ave.	240 Scott Ave, Suite 1	
5th Floor	Morgantown, WV 26508	
Charleston, WV 25305		

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

The original Contract Sum was \$	0.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders \$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was \$	0.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of \$	0.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be \$	0.00
The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.	

The new date of Substantial Completion will be

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

	West Virginia General Services Division
CONTRACTOR (Firm name)	OWNER (Firm name)
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
	Robert Kilpatrick
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE
	DATE
	SIGNATURE

Application and Certificate for Payment	ent			
TO OWNER: West Virginia General Services Division P 112 California Ave. 5th Floor	PROJECT:	Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1) WV Capitol Complex	DIN Various APPLICATION NO: 001 PERIOD TO:	Distribution to: OWNER:
n, WV 25305	VIA ARCHITECT:	Charleston, WV 25305 Miller Engineering, Inc. 240 Scott Ave, Suite 1 Morgantown, WV 26508	305CONTRACT FOR: General Constructionnc.CONTRACT DATE:e 1PROJECT NOS: 19008 / /26508	ARCHITECT: CONTRACTOR: FIELD: OTHER: OTHER:
CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. AIA Document G703 [®] , Continuation Sheet, is attached.	MENT on with the Cor		The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and	ne Contractor's knowledge, ion for Payment has been all amounts have been paid or Payment were issued and
1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		\$0.00 \$0.00	payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due. CONTRACTOR:	shown herein is now due.
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)		\$0.00		Date:
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	3)	\$0.00	t of:	
5. RETAINAGE:a. 0 % of Completed Work			County of: Subscribed and sworn to before	
olum		\$0.00	me this day of	
D. 0 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)		\$0.00	Notary Public:	
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)	3)	\$0.00	My Commission expires:	
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE		\$0.00	ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT	
(Line 4 Less Line 5 Total) 7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT		\$0.00	In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the	e observations and the data vner that to the best of the
(Line 6 from prior Certificate)	L		Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.	progressed as indicated, the ments, and the Contractor is
VG RETAINAGE		00.0¢	AMOLINT CERTIFIED	\$0 00 8
(Line 3 less Line 6)		\$0.00	(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)	ed. Initial all figures on this rm with the amount certified.)
CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY AD	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	ARCHITECT:	
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner Total anniroved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00	By:1	Date:
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00	This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor	payable only to the Contractor
NET CHANGES by Change Order		\$0.00	nation notom, issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are wintout prejunce to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.	mout prejunice to any rights of
AIA Document G702® – 1992. Copyright © 1953, 1963, 1965, 1971, 197 "G702," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and me which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use coorvicht@ata ord.	8, 1983 and 1992 ay not be used wi e only, and may c	t by The American Institut thout permission. This do only be used in accordanc	AIA Document G702 [®] – 1992. Copyright © 1953, 1965, 1971, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "G702," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 09:04:21 ET on 12/02/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which prize and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 09:04:21 ET on 12/02/2020 under Order No.0634824646 convrictional and an one of the use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail	e AIA Logo, No.0634824646 Dns, e-mail

ALA Document G702° – 1992

(3B9ADA4C) ה copyrignt@ala User Notes:



Continuation Sheet

AIA D(AIA Document G702 [®] , Application and Certification for Payment, or G732 TM	on and Certification	on for Payment, or	G732TM,		APPLICATION NO:		001	
Applica	Application and Certificate for Fayment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.	ayment, Construct rtification is attach	ion Manager as Adhed.	wiser Eaution,		APPLICATION DATE:			
Use Co	Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.	e variable retainag	ce for line items ma	y apply.		PERIOD TO:			
						ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:	NO:	19008	
А	В	C	D	Е	F	G		Н	Ι
			WORK COMPLETED	MPLETED	MATERIALS		è	BALANCE TO	
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+F)	THIS PERIOD	THIS PERIOD (NOT IN D OR E)	CUMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% (G ÷C)	FINISH (C - G)	(IF VARIABLE RATE)
		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	00.0	0.00	0.00	00.0	0.00%	00.0	0.00
		00.00	00.0	0.00	00.00	00'0	0.00%	00'0	0.00
		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	00.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
		00.0	00.0	00.0	00.0	00'0	0.00%	00.0	00.00

AIA Document G703[®] – 1992. Copyright © 1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1978, 1983 and 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects." "AIA," the AIA Logo. "G703," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 09:05:11 ET on 12/02/2020 under Order No:0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents[®] Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

(3B9ADA4D)

0.000.000.000.00 0.00 \$0.00

0.00 0.000.00 0.00 0.00 \$0.00

0.00%0.00%

0.000.000.000.00 0.00 \$0.00

0.000.000.00

0.00 0.00

0.000.000.000.00 0.00 \$0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00 0.00 0.00 \$0.00

0.00%0.00%

0.00% 0.00%

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00

GRAND TOTAL

AIA® Document G704 – 2017

Certificate of Substantial Completion

PROJECT: (name and address)	CONTRACT INFORMATION:	CERTIFICATE INFORMATION:
Elevator Modernizations Various	Contract For: General Construction	Certificate Number: 001
Facilities (Phase 1)		
WV Capitol Complex	Date:	Date:
Charleston, WV 25305		
OWNER: (name and address)	ARCHITECT: (name and address)	CONTRACTOR: (name and address)
West Virginia General Services Division	Miller Engineering, Inc.	
112 California Ave.	240 Scott Ave, Suite 1	
5th Floor	Morgantown, WV 26508	
Charleston, WV 25305		

The Work identified below has been reviewed and found, to the Architect's best knowledge, information, and belief, to be substantially complete. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated below is the date established by this Certificate. *(Identify the Work, or portion thereof, that is substantially complete.)*

		Brian C. Miller, PE,	
Miller Engineering, Inc.		President	
ARCHITECT (Firm Name)	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

WARRANTIES

The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated above is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, except as stated below:

(Identify warranties that do not commence on the date of Substantial Completion, if any, and indicate their date of commencement.)

WORK TO BE COMPLETED OR CORRECTED

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto, or transmitted as agreed upon by the parties, and identified as follows: *(Identify the list of Work to be completed or corrected.)*

The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of issuance of the final Certificate of Payment or the date of final payment, whichever occurs first. The Contractor will complete or correct the Work on the list of items attached hereto within () days from the above date of Substantial Completion.

Cost estimate of Work to be completed or corrected: \$

The responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, and other items identified below shall be as follows:

(Note: Owner's and Contractor's legal and insurance counsel should review insurance requirements and coverage.)

The Owner and Contractor hereby accept the responsibilities assigned to them in this Certificate of Substantial Completion:

CONTRACTOR (Firm	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE
Name)			
West Virginia General			
Services Division		Robert Kilpatrick	
OWNER (Firm Name)	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE

AIA Document G704^w – 2017. Copyright © 1963, 1978, 1992, 2000 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 09:05:52 ET on 12/02/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents[®] Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (3B9ADA48)

AIA[®] Document G706[®] – 1994

Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims

PROJECT : (Name and address)	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:	OWNER:
Elevator Modernizations Various	19008	ARCHITECT: 🗌
Facilities (Phase 1)		CONTRACTOR: 🗌
WV Capitol Complex	CONTRACT FOR: General Construction	SURETY: 🗌
Charleston, WV 25305		OTHER: 🗌
TO OWNER: (Name and address)	CONTRACT DATED:	
West Virginia General Services		
Division		
112 California Ave.		
5th Floor		
Charleston, WV 25305		

STATE OF: COUNTY OF:

The undersigned hereby certifies that, except as listed below, payment has been made in full and all obligations have otherwise been satisfied for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work, labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or Owner's property might in any way be held responsible or encumbered.

EXCEPTIONS:

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

 Consent of Surety to Final Payment. Whenever Surety is involved, Consent of Surety is required. AIA Document G707, Consent of Surety, may be used for this purpose
 Indicate Attachment Yes No

The following supporting documents should be attached hereto if required by the Owner:

- 1. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment.
- 2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.
- **3.** Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens (AIA Document G706A).

CONTRACTOR: (Name and address)

BY:

(Signature of authorized representative)

1

(Printed name and title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this date:

Notary Public: My Commission Expires:

AIA Document G706A – 1994

Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens

PROJECT: (Name and address)	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:	OWNER:
Elevator Modernizations Various	19008	ARCHITECT:
Facilities (Phase 1)		
WV Capitol Complex	CONTRACT FOR: General	CONTRACTOR: 🗌
Charleston, WV 25305	Construction	SURETY:
TO OWNER: (Name and address)	CONTRACT DATED:	SURETT.
West Virginia General Services		OTHER: 🗌
Division		
112 California Ave.		
5th Floor		
Charleston, WV 25305		

STATE OF: COUNTY OF:

The undersigned hereby certifies that to the best of the undersigned's knowledge, information and belief, except as listed below, the Releases or Waivers of Lien attached hereto include the Contractor, all Subcontractors, all suppliers of materials and equipment, and all performers of Work, labor or services who have or may have liens or encumbrances or the right to assert liens or encumbrances against any property of the Owner arising in any manner out of the performance of the Contract referenced above.

EXCEPTIONS:

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

- 1. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment.
- 2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.

CONTRACTOR: (Name and address)

BY:

(Signature of authorized representative)

(Printed name and title)

1

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this date:

Notary Public: My Commission Expires:

AIA Document G707 – 1994

Consent Of Surety to Final Payment

PROJECT: (Name and c	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT N	UMBER: 19008	OWNER:
Elevator Modernizati	ions Various			ARCHITECT:
Facilities (Phase 1) WV Capitol Complex	x	CONTRACT FOR: Genera	1 Construction	CONTRACTOR:
Charleston, WV 253				
TO OWNER: (Name and	(address)			
West Virginia Gener		CONTRACT DATED:		OTHER:
112 California Ave.				
5th Floor	0.5			
Charleston, WV 253	03			
		ect between the Owner and	the Contractor as indicated above, the	
(Insert name and addre	ess of Surety)			
				, SURETY,
on bond of				, SORLIT,
(Insert name and addre	ess of Contractor)			
hereby approves of the	final payment to the Cor	ntractor, and agrees that fin	al payment to the Contractor shall	, CONTRACTOR,
not relieve the Surety o	f any of its obligations to		1 5	
(Insert name and addre	ess of Owner)			
West Virginia Gener	al Services Division			
112 California Ave. 5th Floor				
Charleston, WV 253	05			
				, OWNER,
as set forth in said Sure	ty's bond.			
IN WITNESS WHERE	OF, the Surety has here	unto set its hand on this dat	e:	
	onth followed by the num			
			(Surety)	
			(Signature of authorized representa	ative)
				,
Attest:			(Printed name and title)	
(Seal):			(Frinieu nume and title)	

AIA Document G707[™] – 1994. Copyright © 1982 and 1994 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:26:41 ET on 12/02/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents[®] Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (3B9ADA51)

AIA[®] Document G710[®] – 2017

Architect's Supplemental Instructions

PROJECT : (name and address)	CONTRACT INFORMATION:	ASI INFORMATION:
Elevator Modernizations Various	Contract For: General Construction	ASI Number: 001
Facilities (Phase 1)	Date:	Date:
WV Capitol Complex	Date.	Date.
Charleston, WV 25305		
		CONTRACTOR (a new a send a datase)
OWNER: (name and address)	ARUTITEUT: (name and address)	CONTRACTOR: (name and address)
West Virginia General Services Division	ARCHITECT: (name and address) Miller Engineering, Inc.	CONTRACTOR: (name and address)
		CONTRACTOR: (name and address)
West Virginia General Services Division	Miller Engineering, Inc.	CONTRACTOR: (name and address)

The Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with the following supplemental instructions without change in Contract Sum or Contract Time. Proceeding with the Work in accordance with these instructions indicates your acknowledgment that there will be no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. (Insert a detailed description of the Architect's supplemental instructions and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits.)

ISSUED BY THE ARCHITECT:

Miller Engineering, Inc. ARCHITECT (Firm name)

SIGNATURE

Brian C. Miller, PE, President
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

DATE

SECTION 00 7200

AIA GENERAL CONDITIONS (AIA A201-2017) & CONTRACT FORMS

1.01 THE GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS CONTRACT ARE AIA A201-2017

1.02 A BLANK COPY OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS CONTRACT IS ATTACHED FOLLOWING THIS PAGE.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. SECTION 00 7300 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS TO AIA A201-2017: REFER TO DOCUMENT 00 7300 FOR AMENDMENTS TO THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS.



General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1) WV Capitol Complex Charleston, WV 25305

THE OWNER: (Name, legal status and address)

West Virginia General Services Division 112 California Ave. 5th Floor Charleston, WV 25305

THE ARCHITECT: (Name, legal status and address)

Miller Engineering, Inc. 240 Scott Ave, Suite 1 Morgantown, WV 26508

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- **3 CONTRACTOR**
- **4 ARCHITECT**
- **5 SUBCONTRACTORS**
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- **PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION** q
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Init.

1

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503[™], Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES



1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

(3B9ADA3F)

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Acceptance of Work 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3 Access to Work 3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1 Accident Prevention 10 Acts and Omissions 3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2 Addenda 1.1.1 Additional Costs, Claims for 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5 Additional Inspections and Testing 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, 13.4 Additional Time, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, 15.1.6 Administration of the Contract 3.1.3, 4.2, 9.4, 9.5 Advertisement or Invitation to Bid 1.1.1 Aesthetic Effect 4.2.13 Allowances 3.8 Applications for Payment 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10 Approvals 2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1 Arbitration 8.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.4 ARCHITECT 4 Architect, Definition of 4.1.1 Architect, Extent of Authority 2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1 Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2 Architect's Additional Services and Expenses 2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4 Architect's Administration of the Contract 3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5 Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7 Architect's Authority to Reject Work 3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1 Architect's Copyright 1.1.7.1.5 Architect's Decisions 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 15.2 Architect's Inspections 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Architect's Instructions 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2 Architect's Interpretations 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Architect's Project Representative 4.2.10 Architect's Relationship with Contractor 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2 Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3 Architect's Representations 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 Architect's Site Visits 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Asbestos 10.3.1 Attorneys' Fees 3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3 Award of Separate Contracts 6.1.1, 6.1.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work 5.2 **Basic Definitions** 11 **Bidding Requirements** 1.1.1 **Binding Dispute Resolution** 8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1 Bonds, Lien 7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Bonds, Performance, and Payment 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.5 Building Information Models Use and Reliance 1.8 **Building Permit** 3.7.1 Capitalization 1.3 Certificate of Substantial Completion 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Init. 1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Certificates for Payment 4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4 Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval 13.4.4 Certificates of Insurance 9.10.2 Change Orders 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.2, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2 Change Orders, Definition of 7.2.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK 2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.5 Claims, Definition of 15.1.1 Claims, Notice of 1.6.2, 15.1.3 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES 3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, 15, 15.4 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims 15.4.1 Claims for Additional Cost 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Time 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, 15.1.6 Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for 3.7.4 Claims for Damages 3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Claims Subject to Arbitration 15.4.1 Cleaning Up 3.15, 6.3 Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to 2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, 15.1.5 Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2 Communications 3.9.1, 4.2.4 Completion, Conditions Relating to 3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2 COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND 9 Completion, Substantial 3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2 Compliance with Laws 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3 Conditions of the Contract 1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4 Consent, Written 3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 15.4.4.2 Consolidation or Joinder 15.4.4 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS 1.1.4, 6 Construction Change Directive, Definition of 7.3.1 **Construction Change Directives** 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.3, 9.3.1.1 Construction Schedules, Contractor's 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts 5.4, 14.2.2.2 **Continuing Contract Performance** 15.1.4 Contract, Definition of 1.1.2 CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE 5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, 14 **Contract Administration** 3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5 Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating 3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1 Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3 Contract Documents, Definition of 1.1.1 Contract Sum 2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, 9.1, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5 Contract Sum, Definition of 9.1 Contract Time 1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5 Contract Time, Definition of 8.1.1 CONTRACTOR 3 Contractor, Definition of 3.1, 6.1.2 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Contractor's Employees

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 Contractor's Liability Insurance 11.1 Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4 Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4 Contractor's Relationship with the Architect 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1 Contractor's Representations 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2 Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8 Contractor's Review of Contract Documents 3.2 Contractor's Right to Stop the Work 2.2.2, 9.7 Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.1 Contractor's Submittals 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Contractor's Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6 Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 Coordination and Correlation 1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1 Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11 Copyrights 1.5, 3.17 Correction of Work 2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents 1.2 Cost, Definition of 7.3.4 Costs 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14 Cutting and Patching 3.14, 6.2.5 Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors 3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work 3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 Damages, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Damages for Delay 6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2 Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2 Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of 8.1.3 Day, Definition of 8.1.4 Decisions of the Architect 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2 Decisions to Withhold Certification 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.7, 14.1.1.3 Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1 Definitions 1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1 Delays and Extensions of Time 3.2, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5 Digital Data Use and Transmission 1.7 Disputes 6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2 Documents and Samples at the Site 3.11 Drawings, Definition of 1.1.5 Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of 3.11 Effective Date of Insurance 8.2.2 Emergencies 10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.5 Employees, Contractor's 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 Equipment, Labor, or Materials 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Execution and Progress of the Work 1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4 Extensions of Time 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Init.

1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Failure of Payment 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 Faulty Work (See Defective or Nonconforming Work) **Final Completion and Final Payment** 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Financial Arrangements, Owner's 2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS Governing Law 13.1 Guarantees (See Warranty) Hazardous Materials and Substances 10.2.4, 10.3 Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers 5.2.1Indemnification 3.17, 3.18, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 Initial Decision 15.2 Initial Decision Maker, Definition of 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker, Decisions 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 Injury or Damage to Person or Property 10.2.8, 10.4 Inspections 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4 Instructions to Bidders 1.1.1 Instructions to the Contractor 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2 Instruments of Service, Definition of 1.1.7 Insurance 6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, 11 Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration 11.1.4, 11.2.3 Insurance, Contractor's Liability 11.1 Insurance, Effective Date of 8.2.2. 14.4.2 Insurance, Owner's Liability 11.2 Insurance, Property 10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5 Insurance, Stored Materials 9.3.2

INSURANCE AND BONDS 11 Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy 9.9.1 Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of 11.5 Intent of the Contract Documents 1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13 Interest 13.5 Interpretation 1.1.8, 1.2.3, 1.4, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1 Interpretations, Written 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Judgment on Final Award 15.4.2 Labor and Materials, Equipment 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Labor Disputes 8.3.1 Laws and Regulations 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Liens 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 Limitations, Statutes of 12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 Limitations of Liability 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1 Limitations of Time 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5 Materials, Hazardous 10.2.4, 10.3 Materials, Labor, Equipment and 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction 3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2 Mechanic's Lien 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 Mediation 8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, 15.3, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1 Minor Changes in the Work 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, 7.4 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 13

Init. 1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Modifications, Definition of 1.1.1 Modifications to the Contract 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2 Mutual Responsibility 6.2 Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2 Notice 1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance 11.1.4, 11.2.3 Notice of Claims 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1 Notice of Testing and Inspections 13.4.1, 13.4.2 Observations, Contractor's 3.2. 3.7.4 Occupancy 2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8 Orders, Written 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1 **OWNER** 2 Owner, Definition of 2.1.1Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements 2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 Owner, Information and Services Required of the 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 Owner's Authority 1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7 **Owner's** Insurance 11.2 Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work 2.5, 14.2.2 Owner's Right to Clean Up 6.3 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award

Separate Contracts 6.1 Owner's Right to Stop the Work 2.4 Owner's Right to Suspend the Work 14.3 Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.2, 14.4 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3 Partial Occupancy or Use 9.6.6, 9.9 Patching, Cutting and 3.14, 6.2.5 Patents 3.17 Payment, Applications for 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Payment, Certificates for 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4 Payment, Failure of 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 Payment, Final 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Payment Bond, Performance Bond and 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2 Payments, Progress 9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION 9 Payments to Subcontractors 5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2 PCB 10.3.1 Performance Bond and Payment Bond 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws 2.3.1, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2 PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF 10 Polychlorinated Biphenyl 10.3.1 Product Data, Definition of 3.12.2 Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Progress and Completion 4.2.2, 8.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 **Progress Payments** 9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4 Project, Definition of 1.1.4 Project Representatives

1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

4.2.10 Property Insurance 10.2.5, 11.2 **Proposal Requirements** 1.1.1 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 10 **Regulations and Laws** 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Rejection of Work 4.2.6, 12.2.1 Releases and Waivers of Liens 9.3.1, 9.10.2 Representations 3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 Representatives 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1 Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10 Retainage 9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor 3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3 Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2 Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor 3.12 **Rights and Remedies** 1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.4 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights 3.17 Rules and Notices for Arbitration 15.4.1Safety of Persons and Property 10.2, 10.4 Safety Precautions and Programs 3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4 Samples, Definition of 3.12.3 Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Samples at the Site, Documents and 3.11 Schedule of Values 9.2, 9.3.1 Schedules, Construction 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Separate Contracts and Contractors 1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2 Separate Contractors, Definition of

Init.

1

6.1.1 Shop Drawings, Definition of 3.12.1 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 Site, Use of 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Site Inspections 3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Site Visits, Architect's 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Special Inspections and Testing 4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4 Specifications, Definition of 1.1.6 Specifications 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14 Statute of Limitations 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 Stopping the Work 2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1 Stored Materials 6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4 Subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.1 **SUBCONTRACTORS** 5 Subcontractors, Work by 1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7 Subcontractual Relations 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1 Submittals 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Submittal Schedule 3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7 Subrogation, Waivers of 6.1.1, 11.3 Substances, Hazardous 10.3Substantial Completion 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2 Substantial Completion, Definition of 9.8.1 Substitution of Subcontractors 5.2.3, 5.2.4 Substitution of Architect 2.3.3 Substitutions of Materials 3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8 Sub-subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.2 Subsurface Conditions 3.7.4 Successors and Assigns

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

13.2 Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6 Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 Suppliers 1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1 Surety 5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7 Surety, Consent of 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Surveys 1.1.7, 2.3.4 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience 14.3 Suspension of the Work 3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3 Suspension or Termination of the Contract 5.4.1.1, 14 Taxes 3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4 Termination by the Contractor 14.1, 15.1.7 Termination by the Owner for Cause 5.4.1.1, 14.2, 15.1.7 Termination by the Owner for Convenience 14.4 Termination of the Architect 2.3.3 Termination of the Contractor Employment 14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT 14 Tests and Inspections 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, 13.4 TIME 8 Time, Delays and Extensions of 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5 Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4 Time Limits on Claims 3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3 Title to Work 9.3.2, 9.3.3 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK 12 Uncovering of Work 12.1 Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown 3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3 Unit Prices 7.3.3.2, 9.1.2 Use of Documents 1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3 Use of Site 3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 Values, Schedule of 9.2, 9.3.1 Waiver of Claims by the Architect 13.3.2 Waiver of Claims by the Contractor 9.10.5, 13.3.2, 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims by the Owner 9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Waiver of Consequential Damages 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Waiver of Liens 9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4 Waivers of Subrogation 6.1.1, 11.3 Warranty 3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2 Weather Delays 8.3, 15.1.6.2 Work, Definition of 1.1.3 Written Consent 1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2 Written Interpretations 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Written Orders 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes: (3B9ADA3F)

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent

consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Subsubcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203TM-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203TM–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202TM–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements,

Init.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents' registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

13

Init.

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

Init. 1

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Init.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the

16

Init. 1

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Init. 1

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

1

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

Init.

1

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittal shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations

and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subsubcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor,

Init. 1

prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

Init.

1

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work,

promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed:
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others:
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents' registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Init.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

Init.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents' registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and startup, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

Init.

1

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

Init.

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

Init.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

1

Init.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Init.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, subsubcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK § 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

1

Init.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- .4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

Init.

1

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance,

the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

1

Init.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, .1 business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the

AIA Document A201[®] – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents" registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 15.3.3 Either party may, within 30 days from the date that mediation has been concluded without resolution of the dispute or 60 days after mediation has been demanded without resolution of the dispute, demand in writing that the other party file for binding dispute resolution. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for binding dispute resolution within 60 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

1

AIA Document A201[®] - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A201," and "AIA Contract Documents' registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:31:29 ET on 11/04/2020 under Order No.0634824646 which expires on 09/24/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org. User Notes:

Init.

§ 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

§ 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

Init.

1

§ 15.4.4.1 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as those of the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

SECTION 00 7300 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS TO AIA A201-2017

State of West Virginia

Supplementary Conditions to AIA Document A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

The following Supplementary Conditions modify the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, AIA Document A201, 2017 Edition. Where a portion of the General Conditions is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered portions of the General Conditions shall remain in effect.

Order of Precedence: The documents contained in the contract to which this document has been attached shall be interpreted in the following order of precedence:

First Priority – Documents developed by the State or agency and utilized to provide public notice of the solicitation, along with other general terms and conditions shall be first in priority.

Second Priority – This document "Supplementary Conditions to the AIA Document A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction" shall be second in priority.

Third Priority – all other AIA documents including, but not limited to, the AIA Document A201-2017 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and the A101-2017 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (when utilized) shall be third or lower in priority.

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Add the following Section to Article 1:

§1.05 PARTY RELATIONS

§1.05 The Owner and their consultants, the Architect and their Consultants, and the Contractor and their Subcontractors agree to proceed with the Work on the basis of mutual trust, good faith and fair dealing.

§1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

§1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§1.1.1 Delete the last sentence of this Section and substitute the following:

The Contract Documents also include the Bidding Documents (Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Request for Quotations/Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Form of Proposal, Bid Bond and Sample Forms), Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Maintenance Bond (if applicable), Certificates of Insurance, Special Provisions For Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprise Utilization (If bound herein).

§1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

§1.1.2 Make the following changes to Section 1.1.2:

In the last sentence, insert "and the Contractor" after "The Architect" and delete "the Architect's" and insert "their respective".

§1.2 Correlation and intent of Contract Documents

§1.2.1.1 In the second sentence, remove "any law" and insert "West Virginia law or any applicable federal law". In the last sentence, remove "by law" and insert "West Virginia law or any applicable federal law".

§1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

§1.7 Delete the last sentence of this section in its entirety.

§1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

§ 1.8 Remove this section in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model must be approved in advance by Owner and will only be permitted if the Parties have agreed upon and executed written documents to memorialize protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model."

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§2.1 GENERAL

§ 2.1.1 Add the following after the last sentence:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand that since Owner is a government entity, change orders will often require approval by entities in addition to owner. When owner is a state agency, those entities may include, but are not limited to, the West Virginia Attorney General's Office and the West Virginia Purchasing Division. Additionally, approval may be required by agencies providing project funding, including but not limited to, West Virginia School Building Authority and agencies of the United States federal government.

§2.1.2 Delete Section 2.1.2 in its entirety.

§2.1 Add the following Section to 2.1:

§2.1.3 The Owner and the agency funding the project reserve the right to maintain a full time or part time project representative (sometimes referred to as the "Clerk of the Works") at the project site who shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work and responsibilities. The Contractor shall cooperate and assist the Clerk of the Works in the performance of his/her duties. The Clerk of the Works will not interfere with or be responsible for the Contractor's supervision and direction of the Work, and the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work. The Clerk of the Works may facilitate communications between the Owner, Architect, and Contractor but has no authority to make decisions for the Owner, approve modifications to the Contract Documents, the Contract Time, or Contract Sum. Additionally, Contractor is not permitted to rely on or consider decisions made by the Clerk of the Works on behalf of Owner

§2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements: Delete § 2.2 and all of its subsections in its entirety.

§2.3 Information and Services Required of Owner

§2.3.2 Make the following changes to Section 2.3.2:

In first sentence, delete the period and add ", when required pursuant to West Virginia Code §30-12-1 et seq." Add the following sentence at the end of Section 2.3.2: "If the Owner does not retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, the Owner will appoint an individual to assume the role and obligations of the Architect pursuant to this Agreement."

§2.3.3 Delete this section in its entirety.

§2.3.4 Delete the last sentence of Section 2.3.4 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall confirm the locations of each utility. If the Owner has provided geotechnical and other tests to determine subsurface conditions, the Owner will provide such documents to the Contractor; the Contractor acknowledges that it will make no claims for any subsurface or any other conditions revealed by these tests.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

§3.2.2 Add the following sentence to the end of Section 3.2.2:

Claims by Contractor resulting from its failure to familiarize itself with the site shall be deemed waived. Additionally, by submitting a bid or otherwise entering into this contract, Contractor acknowledges that it has reviewed and understands the contract documents and the work required by those documents. Any claims arising from Contractor's failure to review and understand the contract documents shall be deemed waived.

§3.2.3 Delete Section 3.2.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§3.2.3 The Contractor acknowledges its continuing duty to review and evaluate the Construction Documents during performance of its services and shall immediately notify the Owner and the Architect about any problems, conflicts, defects, deficiencies, inconsistencies or omissions it discovers in or between the Construction Documents; and variances it discovers between the Construction Documents and applicable laws, statutes, building codes, rules and regulations.

§ 3.2.4 Add the following clauses to Section 3.2.4:

§3.2.4.1 If the Contractor performs any Work which it knows or should have known involves a recognized problem, conflict, defect, deficiency, inconsistency or omission in the Construction Documents; or a variance between the Construction Documents and requirements of applicable laws, statutes, building codes, rules and regulations, without notifying the Owner and the Architect prior to receiving written authorization from the Architect to proceed, the Contractor shall be responsible for the consequences of such performance.

§3.2.4.2 Before ordering any materials or doing any Work, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall verify all measurements at the site and shall be responsible for the correctness of same. Discrepancies shall be reported in writing to the Architect prior to proceeding with the Work. No extra charge or compensation will be entertained due to differences between actual measurements and dimensions indicated on the drawings, if such differences do not result in a change in the scope of Work or if the Architect failed to receive written notice before the Work was performed.

§3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

§3.4.1 Vendor must review and comply with the following statutory requirements affecting public construction projects, as well as any other applicable laws that are not referenced herein:

- W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., relating to domestic steel preference.
- W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56 relating to domestic steel preference, provided that the Owner is a state agency subject to Chapter 5A, Article 3 of the W. Va. Code.
- W. Va. Code § §21-1C-1 et seq., relating to local hiring preference
- W. Va. Code §21-1D-1 et seq., relating to drug free workplace requirements.
- §3.4 Add the following Sections to 3.4:

§3.4.4 Where materials and equipment are to be provided by the Owner under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing as to when materials and equipment are required on the project site in sufficient time to avoid delay in the Work.

§3.4.5 The Contractor shall employ labor on the Project or in connection with the Work, capable of working harmoniously with all trade crafts and any other individuals associated with the Project. The Contractor shall also use its best efforts and implement policies and practices to minimize the likelihood of any strike, work stoppage or other labor disturbance. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract sum or Contract time and shall be liable to the Owner for all damages suffered by the Owner occurring as a result of work stoppages, slowdowns, disputes, or strikes by the work force of or provided by Contractor or its Subcontractors.

§3.5 WARRANTY

§3.5 Add the following sentence at the end of Section 3.5:

The Contractor agrees to assign to the Owner at time of Final Completion of the Work, any and all manufacturer's warranties relating to materials and labor used in the Work and further agrees to perform the Work in such a manner so as to preserve any and all such warranties.

§3.8 ALLOWANCES

§3.8.3 Make the following change to Section 3.8.3:

§3.8.3 Delete "with reasonable promptness" and insert "in sufficient time to avoid delay in the Work."

Add the following Section to 3.8:

§3.8.4 The Contractor shall promptly submit to the Owner an itemized account of any expenditure by the Contractor of the Contract allowance in sufficient detail to allow the Owner to properly account for such expenditure.

§3.9 SUPERINTENDENT/PROJECT MANAGER

§3.9.1 Add the following sentence to the end of Section 3.9.1:

The Contractor may also employ a competent project manager.

§3.9.2 Make the following changes to Section 3.9.2:

In the first sentence, add "and project manager, if applicable" after "superintendent." In the second sentence, add "or project manager, if applicable," after "superintendent."

§3.9.3 Make the following changes to Section 3.9.3:

In the first sentence, add "or project manager, if applicable," after "superintendent." In the second sentence, add "or project manager, if applicable," after "superintendent."

§3.9 Add the following Section to 3.9:

§3.9.4 The Owner shall have the right, at any time, to direct a change in the Contractor's representatives if their performance is deemed unsatisfactory.

§3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

§3.10.1 Make the following changes to Section 3.10.1:

In the first sentence, delete the word "promptly" and substitute "by the earliest reasonable date".

Add the following sentence to the end of Section 3.10.1: "The Contractor shall submit an updated construction schedule with each payment application, unless waived by the Owner."

Add the following Sections to 3.10:

§3.10.4 At any time after the first thirty (30) days of the Contract Time, if it is found that the project is two (2) weeks or more behind schedule, beyond approved time extensions, or if at any time during

the last thirty (30) days of the scheduled Contract Time the Contractor is one (1) week or more behind schedule, the Contractor shall immediately submit a plan to the Owner describing how the Work will be placed back on schedule within the remaining Contract Time.

\$3,10.5 If the Owner and the Architect determine that the performance of the Work during any stage of the construction schedule last approved by the Owner has not progressed or reached the level of completion required by the Contract Documents, the Owner will have the right to order the Contractor to take corrective measures (hereinafter referred to collectively as Extraordinary Measures) necessary to expedite the progress of the Work, including, without limitation: (1) working additional shifts or overtime; (2) supplying additional manpower, equipment and facilities; and (3) other similar measures. Such Extraordinary Measures shall continue until the progress of the Work complies with the last approved construction schedule. The Owner's right to require Extraordinary Measures is solely for the purpose of ensuring the Contractor's compliance with the construction schedule after allowing for approved extensions of Contract Time as provided elsewhere in this Agreement. The Contractor is not entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum in connection with any Extraordinary Measures required by the Owner. The Owner may exercise its rights under this Section as frequently as the Owner deems necessary to ensure that the Contractor's performance of the Work will comply with the construction schedule.

§3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

§3.11 Insert the following sentence at the end of Section 3.11:

The Contractor's compliance with this Section 3.11 shall be a condition precedent to any obligation of the Owner to make Final Payment pursuant to this Agreement.

§3.15 CLEANING UP

§3.15.2 Delete Section 3.15.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and may withhold such reasonable costs as necessary for the fulfillment of the Contractor's obligation under this Section 3.15. If the reasonable costs of such cleaning exceed the Contract Sum then due the Contractor, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner the difference within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days of the Owner's written request.

Any materials, tools, supplies, or other personal property left by the Contractor shall be deemed abandoned property and the Owner shall have no obligation to hold or store the property on behalf of Contractor and may dispose of the abandoned property as if it were property of the State of West Virginia. Provided however, that prior to treating property as abandoned and disposing of it, Owner must §3.15 Add the following Section to 3.15:

§3.15.3 In order to achieve Substantial Completion, as defined by Section 9.8, for any portion of the Work, the Contractor must have the area where the Work is located fully cleaned and all materials and/or debris removed from site. The Certificate of Substantial Completion will not be issued until the Contractor has met this obligation.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§4.1 GENERAL

§4.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

§4.2 Make the following changes to Section 4.2:

§4.2.1 In the first sentence of Section 4.2.1 after the word Architect add ", unless otherwise indicated by the Owner,".

§4.2.2 In the first sentence of Section 4.2.2 strike the word "generally."

§4.2.3 In the first sentence of Section 4.2.3 strike the word "reasonably."

§4.2.5 Add the following sentence at the end of Section 4.2.5:

The Architect upon receipt of an Application for Payment from the Contractor shall either review and certify such amounts due for payment or return such Application for Payment to the Contractor for correction(s) within five (5) consecutive business days of receipt.

§4.2.7 Delete the first sentence of Section 4.2.7 and substitute the following:

The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples for the purpose of checking for conformance with the Contract Documents.

Modify the second to last sentence by removing it in its entirety and replacing it with the following: The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, unless the Architect has established the required construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or the Contract Documents require such approval.

State of West Virginia

§4.2.8 Make the following change to Section 4.2.8:

In the first sentence, after the word Architect add ", in consultation with the Owner,".

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of Work

§5.2.1 Add the following sentence to Section 5.2.1.

This provision in no way limits the Contractor's legal obligations to report subcontractors and labor/material suppliers under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(f) and obtain approval under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(g) prior to any subcontractor substitution.

§5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts: This section is removed in its entirety and replaced with the following:

§5.4 Emergency Contracts with Subcontractors:

In the event that the general contractor fails to fulfill its contractual obligations and the performance bond has failed to provide an adequate remedy, Owner has the right to execute emergency contracts with subcontractors to ensure continuation of the work, provided that doing so is in compliance with the laws, rules, and procedures governing emergency contracting authority for Owner, and the emergency contract terms comply with all other applicable laws, rules, and procedures.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§7.1 General

§7.1.2. In Section 7.1.2. remove the word "alone" and insert "with approval by the Owner."

§7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

§7.2 Add the following Section to 7.2:

§7.2.2 A written Change Order as defined under 7.2.1 above constitutes a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work which is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to general conditions, all direct or indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time. The parties also understand and agree that if Owner is a state agency, change orders may require approval by entities in addition to Owner. Those entities may include, but are not limited to, the West Virginia Purchasing Division, and the West Virginia Attorney General's Office. Owner

and Contractor must discuss the change order approval requirements prior to executing this agreement.

Add the following section to § 7.2

§7.2.3. Allowance for Overhead and Profit: Contractor's overhead and profit for a change order issued under this Article included in the total cost to the Owner shall not exceed based on the following schedule:

.1 For the Contractor, for any Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.2 For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's Subcontractor, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Subcontractor.

.3 For each Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor involved, for any Work performed by that Subcontractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.4. For each Subcontractor, for Work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-subcontractors, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Sub-subcontractor.

.5 Cost to which overhead and profit is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.7. Estimated labor hours shall include hours only for those workmen and working foremen directly involved in performing the Change Order work. Supervision above the level of working foremen (such as general foremen, superintendent, project manager, etc.) is considered to be included in the allowance for Overhead and Profit. Hand tools are defined as equipment with a value of \$1,000 or less. For Contractor owned equipment, the "bare" equipment rental rates allowed to be used for pricing Change Order proposals shall be not more than the monthly rate listed in the most current publication of The AED Green Book divided by 176 to arrive at a maximum hourly rate to be applied to the hours the equipment is used performing the Change Order work.

.6 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, material, equipment and Subcontractors. Details to be submitted will include detailed line item estimates showing detailed materials quantity take-offs, material prices by item and related labor hour pricing information and extensions (by line item or by drawing as applicable.) Where major cost items are Subcontracts, they shall also be itemized as prescribed above. In no case will a change involving over \$10,000 be approved without such an itemization.

.7 Local Business and Occupation Taxes, if applicable, shall be calculated on the cost of the Work, overhead and profit.

.8 Overhead and profit shall not be calculated on changes in the Work involving unit prices. Unit prices are to have overhead and profit included in the price quoted.

.9 Under no circumstances is Contractor permitted to charge for the passage of time (often referred to as general conditions or winter conditions) without an identified, itemized, and concretely provable cost borne by Contractor. Contractor has a duty to mitigate costs during a delay period to the fullest extent possible and Contractor will not be paid for costs that could have been mitigated. Calculating a daily delay rate without properly identifying, itemizing, and proving actual, unmitigateable costs, is prohibited. Contractor understands and accepts that it has the responsibility to prove that costs could not be mitigated prior to submitting a request for payment.

§7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

§7.3.4 Make the following change in Section 7.3.4:

In the fourth line of the first sentence, delete the words "an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount" and substitute "an allowance for overhead and profit in accordance with clauses 7.3.11.1 through 7.3.11.9 below."

§7.3.7 Delete the word "recorded" and replace it with "processed".

§7.3.9 Delete Section 7.3.9 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, amounts not in dispute for such changes in the Work shall be included in Applications for Payment provided these amounts have been added to the Contract by Change Order and a purchase order has been issued for the Change Order.

§7.3.10 Add the following sentence to the end of Section 7.3.10:

The Parties will utilize their best efforts to issue a change order within 60 days of agreement being reached, but failure to do so will not give rise to grounds for contract cancellation, penalties, or any other cause of action.

Add the following Section to 7.3:

§7.3.11 In Section 7.3.7, the allowance for overhead and profit for a change directive issued under this Article included in the total cost to the Owner shall not exceed the following schedule:

.1 For the Contractor, for any Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.2 For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's Subcontractor, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Subcontractor.

.3 For each Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor involved, for any Work performed by that Subcontractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the cost.

.4. For each Subcontractor, for Work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-subcontractors, ten percent (10%) of the amount due the Sub-subcontractor.

.5 Cost to which overhead and profit is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.7. Estimated labor hours shall include hours only for those workmen and working foremen directly involved in performing the Change Order work. Supervision above the level of working foremen (such as general foremen, superintendent, project manager, etc.) is considered to be included in the allowance for Overhead and Profit. Hand tools are defined as equipment with a value of \$1,000 or less. For Contractor owned equipment, the "bare" equipment rental rates allowed to be used for pricing Change Order proposals shall be not more than the monthly rate listed in the most current publication of The AED Green Book divided by 176 to arrive at a maximum hourly rate to be applied to the hours the equipment is used performing the Change Order work.

.6 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, material, equipment and Subcontractors. Details to be submitted will include detailed line item estimates showing detailed materials quantity take-offs, material prices by item and related labor hour pricing information and extensions (by line item or by drawing as applicable.) Where major cost items are Subcontracts, they shall also be itemized as prescribed above. In no case will a change involving over \$10,000 be approved without such an itemization.

.7 Local Business and Occupation Taxes, if applicable, shall be calculated on the cost of the Work, overhead and profit.

.8 Overhead and profit shall not be calculated on changes in the Work involving unit prices. Unit prices are to have overhead and profit included in the price quoted.

.9 Under no circumstances is Contractor permitted to charge for the passage of time (often referred to as general conditions or winter conditions) without an identified, itemIzed, and concretely provable cost borne by Contractor. Contractor has a duty to mitigate costs during a delay period to the fullest extent possible and Contractor will not be paid for costs that could have been mitigated. Calculating a daily delay rate

State of West Virginia

without properly identifying, itemizing, and proving actual, unmitigateable costs, is prohibited. Contractor understands and accepts that it has the responsibility to prove that costs could not be mitigated prior to submitting a request for payment.

§7.4 Minor Changes in Work. Insert the following sentence at the end of section 7.4:

"Contractor may request that Architect provide written confirmation that Owner has agreed to the minor change, and if requested, Architect will provide it."

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

§8.3.1 In the first sentence, delete "unusual delay in deliveries," and add "unmitigatable costs attributable to" before the words "adverse weather conditions."

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§9.1 Contract Sum

§9.1.2 Add the following sentence to the end of section 9.1.2:

"Any equitable adjustment of unit prices must be processed as a change order to the contract"

§9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

§9.2 Make the following changes to Section 9.2:

In the first sentence add "and the Owner" after the first reference to the Architect. In the second sentence add "or the Owner" after Architect. Remove the last sentence in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and the Owner and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect or owner may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect or the Owner, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment."

§9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

§9.3 Make the following changes to Section 9.3:

§9.3.1 In the first sentence add "and the Owner" after the first reference to the Architect and add "and other required documents" after the words "schedule of values."

§9.3.1.1 Such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work authorized by Construction Change Directives and Change Orders only after a purchase order has been issued for the Work affected.

§9.3.1 Add the following clauses to Section 9.3.1:

§9.3.1.3 Until the Work is fifty percent (50%) complete, the Owner will withhold as retainage 10% of the amount due the Contractor on account of progress payments. At the time the Work is fifty percent (50%) complete and thereafter, if the manner of completion of the Work and its progress are and remain satisfactory to the Owner and Architect, and in the absence of other good and sufficient reasons, the Architect will, on presentation by the Contractor of Consent of Surety, authorize any remaining partial payments to be paid in full.

§9.3.1.4 The full Contract retainage may be reinstated if the manner of completion of the Work and its progress do not remain satisfactory to the Owner and Architect, if the Surety withholds its consent, or for other good and sufficient reasons.

§9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

§9.4.1 After the phrase "in the full amount of the Application for Payment," insert the phrase "less any retainage withheld pursuant to section 9.3.1.3,".

§9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- §9.6.7 Delete Section 9.6.7 in its entirety.
- §9.6.8 Delete Section 9.6.8 in its entirety.
- §9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT
- §9.7 Make the following changes in Section 9.7:

In line two, change "seven days" to "sixty days." In line four, delete "binding dispute resolution" and substitute "the West Virginia Claims Commission"

§9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§9.8.3 Add the following clause to Section 9.8.3:

If Architect is required to perform more than one inspection under this subsection, Contractor shall be responsible for paying the Owner for the cost of the additional inspection, which will be paid by Owner to Architect, at the hourly rate established in the contract between Owner and Architect. \$9.8.5 Add the following clause to Section 9.8.5:

§9.8.5.1 The payment of retainage shall be sufficient to increase the total payments to ninety-five percent (95%) for the Work or designated portion thereof being accepted as Substantially Complete, less any amounts as the Architect shall determine for any Work that is not complete, not in accordance with the Contract Documents, or for unsettled claims.

§9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

§9.10.1 Add the following to the end of Section 9.10.1:

If Architect is required to perform more than one inspection under this subsection, Contractor shall be responsible for paying the Owner for the cost of the additional inspection, which will be paid by Owner to Architect, at the hourly rate established in the contract between Owner and Architect.

§9.10.2 Make the following changes in Section 9.10.2:

In the first sentence, delete "for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner)."

Add the following clause to Section 9.10.2:

§9.10.2.1 Before final payment is due the Contractor, all applicable State and local taxes must be paid. If requested by the Owner, the Contractor shall present evidence that payment or satisfaction of all such tax obligations has been made.

\$9,10.3 Add the following clause to Section 9.10.3:

9.10.3.1 Unless and to the extent final completion is delayed through no fault of the Contractor as provided in Section 9.10.3, the Owner shall be under no obligation to increase payments above ninety-five percent (95%) until final completion of the Work is Certified by the Architect.

§9.10.4 Make the following changes in Section 9.10.4:

In the first sentence, delete the word "the" and replace it with "Unless and until the Contractor makes a subsequent Claim against the Owner, the".

Add the following as the last sentence. "Neither the Owner's offer of a final payment nor its acceptance by the Contractor shall legally prevent or limit the Owner's right to assert any and all counterclaims in litigation filed by the Contractor as allowed in section 15.1.8."

§9.11 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

§9.11.1 The Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not Substantially Complete within the Contract Time as defined in Article 8, and if final completion is not achieved within the specified time frame following Substantial Completion. As liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the Contractor and the Contractor's surety shall be liable for and shall pay the Owner the sum(s) stated in this Agreement and/or purchase order.

§9.11.2 Allowances may be made for delays due to shortages of materials and/or energy resources, subject to proof by documentation, and also for delays due to strikes or other delays beyond the control of the Contractor. All delays and any claim for extension of Contract Time must be properly documented in accordance with Section 15.1.5 by the Contractor and must be made within the time limits stated in Section 15.1.2.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§10.2.8 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

§10.2.8 Make the following changes to Section 10.2.8:

In the first sentence, delete "within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days" and substitute "immediately".

§10.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

§10.3.3 Delete Section 10.3.3 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

§11.1.2 Add the following to the end of §11.1.2.

At a minimum the Contract shall provide, at the Contractor's Expense:

§11.1.2.1. a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Payment Bond for 100% of the Contract Sum and, if applicable, a two-year roofing Maintenance Bond for the full value of the roofing system.

§11.1.2.2 An attorney-in-fact who executes the bonds on behalf of the surety shall affix thereto a certified and current copy of power of attorney.

§11.1.2.3 The bonds shall be issued on State of West Virginia forms. The Contractor shall deliver the required bonds and all other contract documents to the Owner not later than 15 days following receipt of the Owner's notice of intent to award a Contract.

§11.2 Owner's Insurance Delete section 11.2 in its entirety.

§11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

§11.4 Section 11.4 is deleted in its entirety.

§11.5.1 Make the following changes in Section 11.5.1:

In the first sentence, substitute "Contractor" for "Owner" each time the latter word appears.

§11.5.2 Delete Section 11.5.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§11.5.2 Prior to settlement of insured loss, the Contractor shall notify the parties of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The parties shall have 14 days from the receipt of notice to object. If no objection is made, the Contractor shall proceed as proposed and allocate the settlement accordingly. If such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved as provided in Section 15.4. The Contractor, in that case, shall make settlement with insurers in accordance with directions of the Court. If distribution of the insurance proceeds as directed by the Court is required, the Court will direct such distribution. Any work to repair the damage will be incorporated into the contract as a change order.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§13.4 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

§13.4.1 Remove the phrase "so require" and insert in its place "prohibit delegation of the test to Contractor"

§13.6 INTEREST

§13.6 Delete Section 13.5 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract Documents, West Virginia Code does not authorize the payment of interest on late payments. Accordingly, interest charges for late payment are prohibited. Add the following Sections to Article 13:

§13.6 WORKERS COMPENSATION

The Contractor shall provide proof of compliance with West Virginia Worker's Compensation laws and regulations.

§13.7 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE

§13.7.1 West Virginia Code §21-11-2 requires that all persons desiring to perform contractual work in West Virginia shall be duly licensed. The West Virginia Contractor's Licensing Board is empowered to issue a contractor's license.

§13.7.2 West Virginia Code §21-11-11 requires any prospective Bidder to include the Bidder's contractor's license number on its Bid. The successful Bidder will be required to furnish a copy of its contractor's license in a classification appropriate to the Work prior to issuance of a purchase order/contract.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

§14.1.1 Make the following changes in Section 14.1.1:

At the end of clause 14.1.1.3 delete "; or" and insert a period.

Delete clause 14.1.1.4 in its entirety.

§14.1.3 Delete Section 14.1.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exist, the Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract. In such event, the Contractor shall be paid for all Work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, for reasonable and proven termination expenses and a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit. However, such payment, exclusive of termination expenses, shall not exceed the Contract Sum as reduced by other payments made to the Contractor and further reduced by the value of Work as yet not completed. The Contractor shall be entitled to reasonable overhead, but not profit, on Work not performed.

§14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

§14.2.4 Delete Section 14.2.4 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds the cost of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall not be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Owner shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§14.4 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§14.4.1 Delete Section 14.4.1 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause upon thirty days written notice.

§14.4.3 Delete Section 14.4.3 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment from the Owner on the same basis provided in Section 14.1.3 above.

Add the following Section to Article 14:

§14.5 FISCAL YEAR FUNDING

§14.5 Work performed under this Contract is to continue in the succeeding fiscal year contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature for this Work. In the event funds are not appropriated for this Work, this Contract becomes of no effect and is null and void after June 30.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§15.1 Claims

§15.1.2 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

§15.1.2 Delete Section 15.1.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Any applicable statute of limitations shall be in accordance with West Virginia Code.

§15.1.3 NOTICE OF CLAIMS Add the following to § 15.1.3:

§15.1.3.3 All claims, and notice of claims that require an increase in contract time, contract scope, or contract sum must be made in writing.

§ 15.1.8 is added to the Contract as follows:

§ 15.1.8 Counterclaims – In the event that Contractor makes a claim, Owner reserves the right to make a counterclaim and will not be barred from doing so even if final payment has been made.

§15.2 INITIAL DECISION

§15.2.1 In the third sentence of Section 15.2.1, insert "or litigation" following the word "mediation" and remove the phrase "binding dispute resolution" and replace it with "or litigation".

§15.2.5 Delete the last sentence in Section 15.2.5 and substitute the following:

Approval or rejection of a claim by the Initial Decision Maker shall be final and binding on the parties unless it is pursued further by either party in accordance with Section 15.2.6.

§15.2.6 Make the following change to clause 15.2.6.1:

In the last sentence, delete "or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings."

§15.2.8 Delete Section 15.2.8 in its entirety.

§15.3 MEDIATION

§15.3.1 Delete "binding dispute resolution" and substitute "litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction."

§15.3.2 Delete Section 15.3.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by nonbinding mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement.

§ 15.3.3 Remove section 15.3.3 in its entirety

§15.4 ARBITRATION

§15.4 Delete Section 15.4 in its entirety and substitute the following:

§15.4 SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

§15.4.1 The Constitution of West Virginia grants the State sovereign immunity from any and all Claims against the public treasury. This immunity applies and is extended to all agencies of the State, including the Owner. It shall be in full force and effect as it relates to this Contract. The West Virginia Legislature, recognizing that certain Claims against the State may constitute a moral obligation of the State and should be heard, has established the West Virginia Claims Commission for this purpose. The Parties understand that this sovereign immunity and the Constitution of the

State of West Virginia

State of West Virginia prohibit the State and Owner, from entering into binding arbitration. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Contract Documents, all references to arbitration, regardless of whether they are included in the AIA Document A201-2017 or another related document are hereby deleted and all Claims of the Contractor for monetary relief, and only of the Contractor, arising out of or related to this Contract shall be decided by the West Virginia Claims Commission. The following Sections have been rewritten to bring them into conformance with the foregoing.

§15.4.2 Claims by the Owner may be brought against the Contractor in the Circuit Court of Kanawha County, West Virginia, or in any other court that has jurisdiction, as the Owner may elect.

§15.4.3 Any Claim arising out of or related to the Contract, except Claims relating to aesthetic effect and except those waived as provided for in Sections 15.1.6, 9.10.4 and 9.10.5, shall, within 30 days after submission of the decision by the Initial Decision Maker, be settled for the Contractor by the West Virginia Claims Commission or, for the Owner, by the Circuit Court of Kanawha County or any other court of jurisdiction as the Owner may elect.

§15.4.4 Notice of such action shall be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract, and a copy of such notice shall be filed with the Initial Decision Maker and the Architect, if applicable.

§15.4.5 During court proceedings, the Owner and the Contractor shall comply with Section 15.1.3.

§15.4.6 Claims shall be made within the time limits specified in Section 15.2.6.1.

\$15.4.7 The party filing a Claim must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which action is permitted.

Add the following Article:

ARTICLE 16 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

§16.1 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS UNDER TITLE VI OF THE FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 AND EXECUTIVE ORDER 65-2 BY THE GOVERNOR OF WEST VIRGINIA DATED DECEMBER 15, 1965

§16.1.1 The Contractor agrees that it will comply with Title VI of the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88352) and the regulations of the State of West Virginia, to the end that no person in the State, or in the United States, shall on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Contractor receives any recompense or other consideration of value, either directly or indirectly from the State; and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this Agreement.

§16.1.2 If any real property or structure thereon is provided or improved, this assurance shall obligate the Contractor, or in the case of any transfer of such property, any transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which any State payment is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any other goods or services are so provided, this assurance shall obligate the Contractor for the period during which it supplies such goods or services.

§16.1.3 The Contractor recognizes and agrees that such right to provide property, goods or services to the State will be extended in reliance on the representations and agreements made in assurance, and that the State shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance. This is binding on the Contractor, its successors, transferee, and assignee, or any authorized person on behalf of the Contractor.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS TO AIA DOCUMENT A201-2017

State of West Virginia

Any provisions of the Contract Documents that conflict with these Supplementary Conditions shall be null and void unless they have been approved in writing by the applicable State purchasing officer and the Attorney General, and are clearly identified as such in the bid documents.

The Owner and Contractor hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner and Contractor have entered into this Agreement as of the effective date as stated in the A101-2017 (when utilized) or other Contract Documents.

Owner:	Contractor:
Ву:	Ву:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

This Supplementary Conditions to AIA Document A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, has been approved as to form on this 20th day of <u>February</u>, 2019, by the West Virginia Attorney General's office as indicated in the signature line below. Any modification of this document is void unless expressly approved in writing by the West Virginia Attorney General's Office.

PATRICK MORRISEY, ATTORNEY GENERAL BY DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

SECTION 01 1000 SUMMARY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PROJECT

- A. Project Name: Elevator Modernizations Various Facilities (Phase 1)
- B. Owner's Name: WV General Services Division.
- C. Engineer's Name: Miller Engineering Inc
- D. The Project consists of the replacement of six (6) elevators (Cars #1, 2, 5, 6, 8 & 9) in the Main Capitol Building (Building 1), the partial renovations of the freight elevator (Car #4) in Building 1, and the replacement of two (2) elevators (Cars #1 and #2) in Building 7, all on the Capitol Complex, and replacement of two (2) elevators (Cars #1 passenger & Car #2 freight) at Building 25 in Parkersburg, WV; all to be performed by the successful bidder.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERATIONS WORK

- A. Scope of demolition and removal work is set forth in the project documents..
- B. Scope of alterations work is indicated on drawings.
- C. A technical scope of work immediately follows this section.
- D. Plumbing: Alter existing system and add new construction, keeping existing in operation.
- E. HVAC: Alter existing system and add new construction, keeping existing in operation.
- F. Electrical Power and Lighting: Alter existing system and add new construction, keeping existing in operation.
- G. Fire Suppression Sprinklers: Alter existing system and add new construction, keeping existing in operation.
- H. Fire Alarm: Alter existing system and add new construction, keeping existing in operation.
- I. Telephone: Alter existing system and add new construction, keeping existing in operation.
- J. Security System: Add new access control devices where indicated including interfacing with the owner's existing system.

1.03 WORK BY OWNER

A. Removal of any asbestos containing materials will be by the Owner under separate contract. Successful bidder will coordinate the project work with the asbestos removal contractor as part of the project scope of work.

1.04 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. Owner intends to continue to occupy adjacent portions of the existing buildings during the entire construction period. Prior to bidding, review the Summary/ Narrative Scope of Work following this section for details related to the use of the facility for Legistlative sessions.
- B. Owner intends to occupy the Project upon Substantial Completion.
- C. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations.
- D. Schedule the Work to accommodate Owner occupancy.
 - 1. Work in Building 1 will be suspended during the Legistlative session, as scheduled, but all elevators in Building 1 must be operating normally when the Legistlature is in session.

1.05 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

- A. Construction Operations: Limited to areas of work and spaces designated by the Owner..
 1. Locate and conduct construction activities in ways that will limit disturbance to site.
- B. Arrange use of site and premises to allow:
 - 1. Owner occupancy.
 - 2. Work by Others.

- 3. Use of site and premises by the public.
- C. Provide access to and from site as required by law and by Owner:
 - 1. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Keep all exits required by code open during construction period; provide temporary exit signs if exit routes are temporarily altered.
 - 2. Do not obstruct roadways, sidewalks, or other public ways without permit.
- D. Utility Outages and Shutdown:
 - 1. Limit disruption of utility services to hours the building is unoccupied.
 - 2. Do not disrupt or shut down life safety systems, including but not limited to fire sprinklers and fire alarm system, without 14 days notice to Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Prevent accidental disruption of utility services to other facilities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

SEE NARRATIVE SCOPE OF WORK IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THIS PAGE

END OF SECTION

WV GSD – Elevator Replacements – Phase 1 Summary/ Narrative Scope of Work 2Aug21

NOTICE:

ALL Bidders and subcontractors are encouraged to review this document prior to bidding. It does not stand alone from, but is part of, the project documents. This scope is a road map to the project work to increase the understanding of the project for bidding purposes. It is not a substitution for thorough review of all the project documents, which is required of all potential bidders prior to bidding. This written scope is part of the bidding/contract documents and contract requirements, and should be distributed to all subcontractors prior to bidding. All contractors, subcontractors, and their personnel are required to be fully and appropriately licensed for all work they perform on the project, as required by the WV State Code. Contractor is to coordinate the work of all subcontractors on this project prior to the submission of a bid.

GENERAL SUMMARY:

Elevator Replacement:

Generally, this project is to replace six traction elevators in Building 1 (numbers 1,2,5,6,8,9), replace the pump unit and controls on a freight elevator in Building 1 (number 4), and replace two hydraulic elevators in Building 7, one passenger (number 1) and one freight (number 2); all located on the grounds of the Capital Complex in Charleston. Additionally, the project will replace the hydraulic passenger elevator (number 1) and the fully manual traction freight elevator (number 2) at Building 25 in Parkersburg. The replacements are performance based, while meeting all of the requirements of the project documents. The existing rails will be replaced or remain solely at the contractor's discretion. If they remain, they must be repaired, aligned, and reset to meet current standards and "like new" condition. The door frames or "bucks" will remain, but will be reconditioned as indicated in the project documents.

The existing traction elevators and hoisting system including: motor generator, cable drive, cabling, sheaves, gear drive, counterweights, governor systems, all controls, car safeties, car sling, platform, car panels, car floor, car doors, hatchway doors, hall calls, hall indicators, pit over runs, etc., will be removed and replaced with entirely new systems as specified. Similarly, the existing hydraulic systems including: pump unit, cylinder, governor systems, all controls, car safeties, car sling, platform, car panels, car floor, car doors, hall calls, hall indicators, governor systems, all controls, car safeties, car sling, platform, car panels, car floor, car doors, hatchway doors, hall calls, hall indicators, pit over runs, etc. will be removed and replaced with entirely new systems as specified. The one hydraulic freight elevator in Building 1 will have the pump unit and controls replaced by installation of new equipment in a new location. The elevator systems will be non-proprietary, as defined in the

project specifications. The signaling devices, car panels, car interiors, etc., will have no visible manufacturer labels, embossing's, etchings, or other marks. All controllers and cars will have the necessary provisions to permit future installation of access card readers in the car, regardless of whether they are called to be connected in this project.

Pre-bid/ Site Review:

Two (2) mandatory pre-bid meetings will be conducted, on successive days, the first at the Main Capitol Complex (for Buildings 1 and 7), the second at Parkersburg (for Building 25). The dates for the meetings are indicated in the Centralized Request for Quotations (CRFQ). Each meeting will be followed by a walk-through of each elevator system. Any areas where work supporting the project may need to be conducted may also be visited during the walk-through. Bidders are encouraged to bring any subcontractors to the pre-bid and walk-through, as this will be the sole opportunity to be in the non-public areas of the buildings. In order to be eligible to bid, prospective vendors must attend BOTH pre-bid meetings.

Do not park in assigned parking for the pre-bid. Park only in public access or metered areas. No parking permits will be issued for those attending the pre-bid or walk-through.

Due to the compact nature of the machine areas in question, any COVID related restrictions in place by Executive Order will be followed during the pre-bid and walk-through.

Definition of Substantial Completion:

As this project will involve various elevators being removed from service and restored to service at different times, substantial completion for each individual system is defined as when the elevator system and its associated work is completed, tested, inspected and released by the third party inspector with an operation certificate issued, reviewed and released by the design team, and accepted by the Owner for its intended use. Such completion requirements are referred to as "milestone" completions.

Facility Access During Bidding:

A walk through showing typical conditions will occur after the pre-bid meeting. Subcontractors are invited/ encouraged to attend the pre-bid and bring interested parties. NO other opportunities will be available. Bidders and subs ARE NOT to attempt to access the non-public areas of the site at any other time for any purpose related to the bid, nor attempt to gain any additional information if in the facility for any other purpose.

ORDER OF WORK/ PHASING:

In order to expedite the acquisition of the elevator cars, which require what is assumed to be a long lead-time, Contractor will provide all necessary submittals for review within thirty (30) days after award of the Contract.

Contract Period:

The total contract period is 450 calendar days. The project construction period will be 420 calendar days from the start date established in the Notice to Proceed to the Substantial Completion (as defined above) of the final elevator. Certain elevators have different periods to reach substantial completion; see Phasing sections below. However, a single contract Notice to Proceed will be issued.

Phasing of Modifications and Replacements - Building 7:

The first completion goal for Bldg. 7 is the passenger elevator. Contractor shall schedule the work on both elevators in such a manner that the passenger elevator (currently out of service) is substantially completed prior to the freight elevator being taken out of service. Within that schedule, contractor shall perform the demolition of the passenger elevator car, cab and platform and shall install scaffolding for use by the Owner's third-party asbestos abatement contractor, within thirty (30) days of the scheduled start date. This is for the purpose of removal of the asbestos fireproofing in the shaft. Contractor will allow for thirty (30) days in their schedule for the Owner's abatement contractor to complete their work, and will allow Owner's abatement contractor free and unimpeded use of their installed scaffolding. Once all asbestos is removed and clearances are met, the contractor may proceed to complete any pre-work possible for that elevator including work in the shaft or in the machine room. During asbestos removal in the shaft, the Owner's abatement contractor will remove the 9" x 9" floor tile and mastic and the popcorn ceiling material in the locations affected by the installation of the piping chase required to relocate HVAC piping and conduit out of the shaft. No penetrations for the chases installed under this contract shall be made until the abatement work is complete.

The Bldg. 7 freight elevator will be removed from service only upon substantial completion of the passenger elevator. Both elevators shall achieve substantial completion within 420 calendar days of the contract start date established in the Notice to Proceed.

Phasing of Modifications and Replacements - Building 1:

In terms of implementing the replacement of the elevators in Bldg. 1, the elevators are effectively "grouped", with the exception of Elevator #4. Note that elevators 1 & 2 serve the East wing of the building, 5 & 6 service the Main building, and 8 & 9 serve the West wing. Only one elevator from each group will be taken out of service concurrently for replacement (i.e. 1,5,8 or 2,6,9, or some similar grouping, as approved by the Owner).

The Elevator #4 modifications include the construction of a new machine room in an adjacent location. This permits the installation of the new pump unit, controller, and associated wiring and equipment to be performed as pre-work, performed prior to taking the elevator out of service. This will minimize the out-ofservice time for the elevator, which is set at 45 days. Elevator #4 may not be taken out of service any earlier than the first day after the final day of the 2022 Legislative Session.

The 2022 legislative session will prevent work in Bldg.1 due to the meeting of the WV Legislature. No work may occur, and all elevators must remain operational, during this session. The first "group" of elevators in Bldg. 1, will be taken out of service no earlier than completion of the 2022 Legislative session. If the session were to be extended, a determination of how to proceed will be made in real-time by the Owner.

The contractor will have 420 days to achieve project substantial completion including Buildings 1, 7, and 25, with an additional 30 days to achieve project final completion. Any elevator completed prior to final project substantial completion will have 30 days to complete any punch list items. Review the warranty requirements herein related to elevators completed prior to the construction period of 420 days.

Phasing of Modifications and Replacements - Building 25:

The work in Building 25 will be performed concurrently to a HVAC modification project. Mutual coordination with the HVAC project is required. The first completion goal for Bldg. 25 is the freight elevator, which does not go to every floor in the building. This will permit the HVAC contractor to use the passenger elevator to move materials, particularly on the floors not served by the freight, while the freight is out of service. As part of this contract, Vendor will provide and install car wall and floor padding protection for the passenger elevator prior to the start of the HVAC work. The freight elevator must be substantially complete prior to the passenger elevator being taken out of service. The passenger elevator is the primary ADA access for the building, thus the contractor cannot remove it from service until all components are on-site and ready for installation. The contractor shall achieve substantial completion of the passenger elevator no more than sixty (60) days after the date on which it is taken out of service.

Existing Maintenance Contract and Handover to Vendor for Work:

The elevator systems are under an existing Owner/third-party maintenance contract. Elevators included in this project will be covered by that contract until such time that the modernization Vendor takes them out of service for replacement or modification. With the exception of the Building 1 Freight Elevator, Vendor will only be able to use elevators which they have taken out of service for transportation of materials and equipment required to complete the project. No Vendor use of any elevator for transporting labor, materials or equipment for this project is guaranteed. Vendor may not use an elevator which they have modernized under this contract to transport materials and equipment.

Vendor is responsible for maintaining and repairing all elevators from the point at which they are taken out of service until such time that the one-year warranty period requirement for maintenance is satisfied.

RELATED ITEMS:

Project Documents Note:

Where the words "all", "typ all", "typ" or "typical all" are used, the note shall apply to all occurrences on the project, unless otherwise specifically noted, regardless of the indications on the project drawings. Any statement which specifically points out or includes work does not exclude related work found elsewhere in the documents or requirements, it is intended to help point out items of consideration in bidding and anticipate bidder questions.

Coordination of Trades:

The responsibility for all construction coordination lies ultimately with the prime contractor, but also with each trade involved as part of the bidding process. All trades involved within the project must understand their role within the project in terms of scope of work, the timing of such work, and the overall project schedule set forth in the project documents.

Owner Occupancy Summary:

The Owner will continue to occupy the facilities during construction. Work phasing will be coordinated to accommodate such occupancy and continued operations involving staff and visitors. Work period and outage requirements for the project are described herein.

Selective Demolition:

THIS PROJECT REQUIRES BOTH SCOPE AND TIMING OF SELECTIVE DEMOLITION. Demolition of all existing systems, equipment, and components shall be coordinated with all the other trades involved with the project.

The responsibility for all demolition coordination, scope, and timing lies ultimately with the prime contractor, but also lies with each trade involved. All systems, components, and equipment indicated by shaded areas on the project drawings will be demolished unless they are to be re-used. The timing of demolition of any systems or equipment much be in such a manner that permits continued operations during construction. Any system or equipment demolished in a manner that disallows for continued operations during construction will be re-installed (or an Engineer-accepted temporary solution will be installed) by the contractor at no additional cost to the Owner. No elevator shall be taken out of service without the approval of the Owner.

Anything in any trade which is not re-used in the project must be totally removed from the facility as part of demolition, nothing will be abandoned in place. The Owner reserves the right of first refusal of removed materials and components, but otherwise all will be disposed of in accordance with best industry practices, and local, state, and federal laws.

Warranty:

The entire installed project will have a parts and labor warranty of at least one (1) year, beginning upon the date of substantial completion of the final individual elevator. Maintenance service, as defined in the technical specifications sections pertaining to each type of elevator, will include routine, scheduled preventive maintenance visits, testing, and callout services (for entrapments and malfunctions). Additional 6- and 11-month retraining on equipment, systems and controls, with sufficient time to resolve Owner-discovered concerns, is also required during the warranty period. This maintenance service and retraining will be provided by the vendor at no additional costs to the Owner and is part of the project warrant requirement. Surety must acknowledge these requirements on the bonds provided to be awarded the project. Failure to meet any of the requirements during the warrant period will be grounds for surety action, or for the Owner to pursue action for vendor performance through the State Purchasing Division. Seeking either of these remedies does not rescind the Owner's right to seek other remedies to the Vendor's failure to perform this contractual responsibility.

Each individual elevator, when achieving substantial completion and acceptance by the Owner, will immediately be under warranty, including the requirements for maintenance service. The warranty period for all elevators substantially completed and accepted prior to the date of the substantial completion and acceptance of the final elevator car will extend from their indivdual dates of substantial completion, through the date of substantial completion of the final elevator car, then for the one (1) year warranty period for the entire project. It is understood that elevator cars completed earlier in the project schedule will have longer warranty periods, and thus longer periods for which the Vendor is responsible for warranty period maintenance services, than the car or cars finished last on the schedule.

At the end of the entire project's one (1) year warranty period, all elevator cars will be added to the Owner's existing elevator maintenance contract.

Best Industry Practices:

All work will be performed in accordance with plans and specifications and in accordance with best industry practices. The Engineer will be the sole authority in regards to this requirement and the decisions of the Engineer will be final.

Location:

The general project locations are the WV GSD Buildings 1 and 7, located in the main WV State Capitol Complex Campus, Kanawha Boulevard East, Charleston, WV, and WV GSD Building 25 in Parkersburg, WV.

Safety:

All work will be performed in accordance with all local, state, and federal safety regulations and with the Owner's Jobsite Safety Handbook" requirements. See Owner's Additional Requirements, Section 01 1001 of the project manual; including safety protocols such as hot work permits, etc., at all times. No fire alarm system work will be executed without prior written authorization, on a daily basis, from the Owner's Building Supervisor. The authorization must include a detailed description of the work to be performed, the potential impact on the building occupants, emergency on site call numbers for the day, and a sign off confirmation of the system's return to normal.

Outages:

Outages will be coordinated and scheduled with the Owner at least 14 days iun advance, in writing. A scheduled outage is tentative until it is confirmed in writing by the Owner and the Engineer.

Existing Drawings Provided:

The original elevator manufacturer's drawings are included in the project documents for general reference. Note that due to age and the likelihood of modifications in the past, the drawings likely do not completely represent the actual installation. The contractor is to verify all dimensions and any information of concern prior to bidding.

Historical Context:

Building 1 is on the National Register of Historic Places and is considered one of the nation's premier examples of the work of architect Cass Gilbert. The finishes and interiors of the elevator cars, door frames, doors, and the surrounding lobbies must all be accomplished to protect and restore, as faithfully as possible, the original intent, material, finish, look, and feel of the original installation; while meeting modern codes and standards. The selections set forth within the documents in this regard have been painstakingly researched, and decision arrived at with this intent, and must be implemented with great care. Items related to this Owner requirement are detailed in the specifications and will be followed as specified. The interior finishes are not detailed in the documents and are part of an interiors allowance as detailed in Section 01 2100. The implementation of these items will be closely monitored during construction by the project team and the Owner.

The requirement to protect the building structure includes protecting all existing finishes from damage, including the floors during movement of components through the building.

Job Hazard Analysis:

The bidder will perform a detailed job hazard analysis related to the elevator modifications. The contractor is solely responsible for determining if the work will meet safety requirements under OSHA, the owner's Jobsite Safety Handbook,

and other applicable codes. Should any portion of the work, as specified, present an undue hazard as identified by this analysis, bidder must submit the result of this analysis as a technical questions prior to the deadline established in the CRFQ, proposing the acceptance of a suggested mitigation. Each request submitted in such a manner will be addressed by Addendum. By submitting a bid, the Vendor accepts the project's existing safety conditions.

Allowance:

An allowance of \$360,000 for interior finishes of cars 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, in Building 1 will be included in the bid. The allowance is for the car interior finishes, and does not include the car interior door jambs, header, panels, and indicators related to the operational elevator systems within the car. These will be brass or bronze and coordinated to the other final interior selections for finish, look, and texture. The selection and approval of the car interiors will be an interactive process with the interiors subcontractor and will require the submission of material, with revisions, to achieve approval. The approval includes review and acceptance by the Owner's historical processes and personnel, and may result in delays for approval of related items beyond those found in the general conditions for submittals. The interaction required by the interiors subcontractor with the project team, to satisfy the historical review process is a project requirement. Detailed material cost breakdowns will be provided, and accepted by the Engineer as appropriate, prior to approval of the final selections. Please review section 01-2100 carefully prior to bidding.

Bid Alternate #1:

Under Bid Alternate #1, the contractor shall provide all labor and material to furnish and install four (4) Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) AC gearless machines in lieu of the proposed four (4) VVVF geared machines for elevators 1,2,8, and 9, with the appropriate controller. All necessary blocking steel, rail, and steel supports, electrical, safety, and all resulting deviations related to the resulting changes are included in this alternate. Failure to submit a Base Bid including geared machines for Building 1, Elevators 1, 2, 8, and 9 will result in disqualification of the bid.

TRADES INFORMATION:

Elevator Car, Signaling Devices, and Hatchway Door Finishes:

The basis of design finishes represent the minimum standard for the material, appearance, texture, and overall aesthetic required for these components. Samples of each material and finish will be submitted for review and approval. Multiple samples may be required to obtain approval. This project has a non-proprietary system requirement.

Architectural/ General Trades:

The work consists of some new construction and minor demolition of existing and modifications to support the replacement of the elevator. In three cases, new

machine room walls and ceilings will be constructed. Bldg. 1 elevators 1, 2, 8, and 9 will have skylights removed and reinstalled to permit removal and installation of the new hoisting machines. Grinding of concrete floors in small areas of the Bldg.1 machine rooms to eliminate casting protrusions is included. In Bldg.7, a small chase will be constructed using column wrap material specified on drawings, adjacent to the passenger elevator chase, to relocate cooling water piping and conduit from the shaft. Other minor work is detailed in the project drawings, including replacement of short metal access stairs, removal and installation of machine room doors, and installation of metal stud and gypsum ceilings. The existing floor tile and mastic, along with the popcorn ceiling are ACM. They will be removed under a separate contract prior to making chase related penetrations. The floors of Bldg 7 are stranded cable pre-stressed, precast concrete. Contractor will retain the services of a third party service to locate the pre-stressed cabling and coordinate the bore locations with the Owner's third party ACM contractor. ACM removal will occur prior to any core boring for the piping in the chase.

As previously indicated, extensive cleaning and restoration is required for the door jambs and related items. Some cutting and patching will be required related to hall calls, indicators, door jamb and bulkhead work. Where existing walls or hard ceiling need patched as a result, paint those areas to the next break or change in direction. Paint all exposed new drywall, steel, doors, frames, etc. installed in the project. Where existing painted substrates are affected by the construction, repaint those areas from corner to corner. Contain these activities with dust enclosures and provide negative air machines as necessary during the work. Any and all shaft hatchways must be continuously barricaded to protect the public or staff from approaching at all times. They must be securely and fully sealed off when contractor personnel are not on site at the hatchway or working proximate to the open hatchway; this includes break times.

General trades work is required in the hoistways in regards to items such as cleaning, installation of ladders, patching and fire caulk, fire stopping and fire proofing. Installation of sheet metal pans in some shaft areas for personnel protection from toe catch irregularities in the shaft walls, as required by code, is included in the project. Review and coordinate such work with the elevator installer prior to bidding.

The cast iron elevator door frames have an existing paint finish, which is assumed to be lead-containing. They will require removal of suspected leadbased paint in order to apply the electrostatic paint finish. Investigation and documentation of the original paint color applied to these frames will be completed during this process by the Restoration Specialist. Bidder is required to identify and abate all lead-based paint on the frames as necessary in accordance with state and federal law, and provide all necessary documentation regarding such compliance including reports of testing, manifests, etc. as a closeout submittal. Minor architectural modifications are required for Building 25 and involve items such as machine room door replacement, removal of a window and replacement with a louver, modifications to the elevator pit, and patching and painting of door jambs. There are known toe and finger grab concerns in the passenger elevator shaft which will be remedied by panning off with angled galvanized sheet metal as part of the project.

Mechanical:

The mechanical work is limited to that which supports the elevator replacement and repairs, including demolition of existing systems and installation of new in the areas of the elevator machine rooms. Significant demolition includes abandoned chilled water piping, pumps, and a small chiller in the vicinity of the machine rooms for Building 1, elevators 1 and 2. The work generally includes minor ductwork modifications and installation of an exhaust fan with a new roof curb, minor modifications to multiple circuits of DX system refrigerant piping, which must be relocated out of one shaft, minor extension of chilled water piping and installation of small, mini-split cooling systems in some elevator machine rooms. In one instance, copper glycol filled remote cooling water piping must be relocated out of an elevator shaft.

The HVAC requirements for Building 25 elevators are incorporated into the separate Bldg. 25 HVAC project referenced herein.

Electrical:

Electrical wiring, conduits, devices, etc. will be provided as necessary to meet all electrical service requirements of the replacement project. Power to demolished equipment and any electric not reused will be demolished to source. Temporary demo will be made safe and maintained in a safe condition until the time of reconnection. All remaining and new equipment will be powered. Verify all power requirements prior to bidding.

There are electrical conduits and wiring that must be removed from certain shafts. One such relocation results in the replacement of an electrical panel in the Elevator 5 shaft in Bldg. 1, and a panelboard on the second floor. Scope includes security access by card reader for each machine room door. The existing access system in the building will be extended to the machine room with the necessary hardware, wiring, and lock hardware to control access to the machine rooms.

All wiring to the car is to be entirely in the elevator messenger cable, with spare cabling at substantial completion as indicated in the project specifications. Coordinate all requirements, including specific requirements for the car panels for a finished appearance to the final product, with elevator supplier/ installer prior to bidding.

For all data locations, the RJ 45 Cat 6a jack end will be punched down in the machine rooms. The IDF end will be left with a 20 foot whip at the location in the data rooms designated by the Owner; for punch down by the Owner's personnel. The cabling in the machine rooms and hoistways must be continuously enclosed in wireway or conduit until they exit the machine room and hoistway. Cabling beyond the hoistway and machine room will be run concealed and will not be surface-mounted in finished areas. It will not damage the building finishes. It will be secured to structure and not to other building systems such as wiring, conduit, ceiling grids, or equipment. All cabling will be plenum rated and continuous from machine room to IDF rack. The exact final routing of the cabling will be reviewed and approved by the Engineer/Owner prior to installation.

Building 25 requires removal and relocation of a conduit in the freight elevator shaft and supporting electrical and data work.

Plumbing:

Plumbing work includes installation of sump pumps in the Bldg. 7 and Bldg. 25 elevator pits and condensate drain systems for HVAC equipment as indicated in the project drawings.

Fire Alarm:

FA modifications will be by the contractor. The fire alarm work generally includes interfacing to the new elevator controller for elevator recall. Fire alarm work will follow the Owner's procedures for notification prior to performing work on the existing fire alarm systems.

Building 1 is served by an Edwards EST3X system.

Building 7 is served by an Edwards EST3 system.

Building 25 is served by an Edwards EST system.

Fire Protection:

FP modifications will be limited to those necessary to affect the project and generally include adjustments and modifications in machine rooms and hoistways.

Structural Modifications:

No major building structural modifications are foreseen in this project. All existing hoisting steel and rail mounting steel will be verified by a WV licensed PE. All necessary modifications to hoisting steel or rail mountings are part of the project and will be performed from sealed drawings and details prepared by a WV licensed PE. This requirement also applies to any and all hoisting steel of a temporary nature used during construction. The Owner reserves the right to request calculations for all work under this requirement.

Hoisting/ Crane-work:

Cranes will likely be required to remove and place the machines in machine rooms 1,2,8,9 of Bldg. 1. Review the site locations, site restrictions, and pick

length and weight requirements prior to bidding. The site is a crowded site and that must be taken into account in planning the lifts and selecting lifting equipment. Additionally, no direct crane pick is possible for the Bldg. 1 elevators 5 and 6. There is a trap door down to a lower level from each machine room. As part of the bid, the Contractor will provide the services of a WV licensed WV Structural PE to evaluate, by on-site inspection, the existing machine room overhead machine hoisting steel prior to its use. A written report indicating suitability to the intended use is required and is a project requirement. Any deficiencies or concerns will be documented to the Owner in the report and repaired or remediated at no additional cost to the project. Special protection of the floor below the trap doors is a project requirement and subject to review by the Owner's Engineer. All lifts or hoists will be done at a time of minimum building occupancy, most likely on weekends. Contractor is responsible for protecting interior walls, floors, finishes, all exterior hardscapes, and plantings from damage during all moving of equipment, hoisting, and crane lifts. Any damage will be repaired by the contractor to the satisfaction of the Owner.

Crane Lift Plan:

A lift plan must be provided to the Owner's Project Manager and Safety personnel for review and acceptance, prior to performing any lifting operations. The lift plan must include:

- The type, size, model, lifting capacity, certification date and serial number of the crane to be used.
- A list of items to be lifted/moved, including a description of each item's weight, dimensions, center of gravity, and presence of hazardous toxic materials.
- The plan may include sketches showing lifting points, methods of attachment, sling angles, load vectors, boom and swing angles, crane orientations, related capacities, and other factors affecting the equipment and lifting operation.
- The name of the Operator, Rigger and Competent Person.
- Applicable rigging to be used as well as precautions and safety measures.
- A pre-lift meeting to review the plan, must be held before the actual lift, and be attended by the operator rigger(s), competent person and others as required.

A Critical Lift Plan and Critical Lift Checklist, including all of the above requirements and any additional requested information, must be completed by the subcontractor and submitted to Owner's Project Manager and Safety personnel, for review and acceptance, when any of the following conditions exist:

- The load exceeds 75 % of the crane's load chart
- Whenever the load and/or travel radius is expected to travel over any portion of an occupied building
- The load exceeds 100 tons
- If the lift involves multiple cranes, a system must be instituted by the controlling entity to coordinate operations.
- The crane is being used to lift personnel

• The Owner or the Design Team has determined that the plan and checklist are necessary for the lift in question

Otherwise, the Owner does not administer any other permitting for crane operation on the Capitol Complex. The Vendor remains responsible for complying with all local, state, and federal requirements for crane operation.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS:

Elevator Monitoring And Supervisory/Control System (EMSCS):

The project will provide, install, program, commission, demonstrate, provide training, and warranty a web based elevator monitoring and supervisory/control system. Basis of design for this requirement is Liftnet, or equal, as indicated in section 14 2810. The system will be installed on Elevators 1,2,4,5,6,8,9 in Building 1, Elevators 1,2 in Building 7, and Elevators 1,2 in Building 25, all incorporating simplex operation. The system software will be installed on the Owner's Office of Information Technology Virtual Servers in a Web-based deployment. All the hardware and software necessary to interface each individual controller to a network Cat6a connection, also installed as part of the project, will be provided and installed as part of the project. The system must meet all the capabilities of the design basis system, whether they are utilized for this project or not, to permit incorporation of the Owner's other elevators into the system in the future.

Roofing Integrity and Warranty:

The roofing work includes removal and re-installation of the Building 1 skylights, with modifications to the seal as detailed, and the installation of a new exhaust fan roof curb in the existing EPDM roof. The work will be performed in accordance with the submitted manufacturer's standard details, approved by the manufacturer's inspector prior to the start of work. Roofing contractor must provide proof of training on the manufacturer specific roofing system prior to the start of work. The roof integrity will be maintained at all times during the project and performance of the roofing work. Temporary or night seals will be of sufficient integrity so as to prevent any damage to the historic nature of the building. Modifications and repairs to the EPDM roof will be made so as not to void the roof warranty. Final inspection by the manufacturer's representative and updated warranty documentation will be provided as part of closeout documents.

Energy Savings Analysis:

As part of the submittals for each elevator, the elevator supplier and installer will perform a comparative energy analysis to calculate the annual savings in electrical demand and energy, including regeneration, resulting from the installation of the new elevator; as compared to the existing system. The calculations will be based on elevator industry standards and practices for such calculations, and will be reviewed and approved by the Engineer.

Asbestos Containing Material (ACM):

There are known ACM materials in the hoistway of the building 7 passenger and freight elevators, which will be removed by the Owner's third party ACM contractor as described herein. If any fully-contained, demolished material is found to be ACM, it will be delivered to the Owner for removal from the site and disposal by the Owner under separate contract. All of the elevator cab and hatch doors are presumed to be ACM and their seal will be kept intact during removal and delivered to the Owner, at a location to be determined, for disposal by others. Six of the ACM containing doors in Bldg.1 are to be retained for historical record purposes. The doors selected will be removed with great care to minimize damage, wrapped with padded wrapping to protect them from integrity or finish damage, and delivered to the Owner. If any exposed suspect material is encountered which could be damaged by the work, work will stop in the area of concern and the Owner will be notified. Removal of any discovered ACM will be by a third party under separate contract to the Owner.

Construction Implementation:

The contractor will submit a detailed project schedule prior to the start of work, for review and approval. The contractor will follow the approved project schedule and will only modify it on the written approval of the Owner and Engineer. Contractor will submit an up-to-date progress schedule, indicating progress relative to the approved schedule, every two weeks, with each pay application, or at the Owner's request. In the event the contractor falls behind schedule as indicated in the project conditions, plans for returning to the schedule will be submitted, for approval, to the Engineer.

When elevators are taken out of service for renovation, the hatchway doors on each floor must be secured, barricaded, and clearly placarded as out of service; until acceptance and handover back to the Owner for resumption of normal service.

An elevator may be used for moving materials only after it is taken out of service for renovation under the project. The elevator will be made safe from public operation during such use. The use of the elevator for this purpose may not interfere with the operation of the facility. Should the Owner deem such interference exists, the project will be required to use the out of service elevator during off-hours, evenings, or weekends. The use of the elevator as a material lift will follow all the operational and capacity restrictions applicable to its use. The bidder is responsible for any damage to the facility related to such use.

If a dumpster is used, an area will be designated at a location to be determined on the campus (likely in the courtyard between Buildings 5, 6, and 7) which would also be used as a laydown area. Such an area must have 7 foot high chain link fence with privacy slats or green netting, gate, and be secured at all times. At least three job boxes can be accommodated on the vehicle level floor of the East and West loading docks. One small dump or stake body truck can likely be parked in the East loading dock for material and refuse. This will be coordinated with the Owner. No other vehicles may park in either dock.

Contractors are encouraged to pool for parking on campus. Accommodations to park 2 vehicles can likely be made by parking them in Owner designated spaces on California Avenue. All others will be forced to park off-site or at meters available to the public. During the Legislative session, parking will likely be limited to one vehicle.

At Building 25 in Parkersburg, there is little laydown space available so provisions must be made to stage in material as needed. Up to 4 parking spaces may be available for laydown and parking, otherwise arrangements must be made for parking off site.

Site Security:

Contractor will maintain the site in a secure manner and follow the Owner's requirements for access and security for all personnel.

CODES APPLICABLE To the PROJECT Work performed on the project is to be performed under best industry practices and the following codes:

ANSI/ASME A17.1-3 – Safety Code for Elevator – Current WV Adoption ANSI/ICC A117.1 – Accessibility Standards – Current WV Adoption NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code - 2018 NFPA 70 - National Electric Code - 2017 NFPA 72 - Nation Fire Alarm Code - 2016 IBC - International Building Code - 2015 IMC - International Mechanical Code - 2015 IPC - International Plumbing Code - 2015 IECC – International Energy Conservation Code - 2009 IFGC - International Fuel Gas Code – 2015

SPECIAL NOTE: "Comply with all ASME A17.1-2019 code requirement for emergency communications (emergency communications only, not the entire code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions and must be non-proprietary. Review in detail prior to bidding."

End of Summary/ Narrative Scope of Work

SECTION 01 1001

OWNER'S ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Additional Project Requirements:
 - 1. The material attached to this section are applicable to the project in their entirety.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 OWNER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Execute the project in compliance with the additonal requirements following this section.
- B. Prior to beginning any work covered by the Contract, vendor shall have read, reviewed, and acknowledged in writing the attached Jobsite Safety Handbook.

END OF SECTION

Jobsite Safety Handbook

For Contractors

Department of Administration (DOA)

General Services Division (GSD)

112 California Avenue Building Four, 5th Floor Charleston, WV

THIS HANDBOOK IS TO BE POSTED IN A VISIBLE AREA AT ALL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AND/OR CONTRACTOR WORKSITES

Contractor Contact:		Phone #:		
EMERGENCY CON	TACTS:			
Project Manager:				
Name:	Phone	#:		
Emergency Services #:				
GSD Safety Section:				
112 California Ave, Bldg.4 5 th Floor. Charleston, WV 25305				
Jonathan Trout:	Work# 304 957-7153	Cell# 304-205-2721		
Marsha Bowling	Work# 304-957-7154	Cell# 304-951-1410		
Revision 2/6/19				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Jobsite Safety Handbook

1.	Building Alarms	2
2.	Personal Protective Equipment	2
3.	Housekeeping and Access Around Site	2
4.	Stairs and Ladders	2
5.	Scaffolds and Other Work Platforms	3
6.	Fall Protection	3
7.	Excavation and Trenching	4
8.	Tools and Equipment	5
9.	Vehicles and Mobile Equipment	5
10	. Electrical	5
11	Fire Prevention	5
12	. Chemical Hazards	6
13	. Confined Spaces	6
14	. Lock-Out/Tag-Out	6
15	. Contractor Acknowledgement	7

JOBSITE SAFETY HANDBOOK

The following is a summary of applicable jobsite safety requirements. This handbook is intended to be used as a guide and in no way reflects all applicable safety requirements. All employees are responsible for ensuring a safe working environment. All hazards must be addressed regardless if they have been addressed in this handbook. All contractors working on GSD projects are required to follow OSHA regulations.

GSD safety and health procedures are available for review 24/7 in the Main Capitol Building basement, MB-69.

1. BUILDING ALARMS

In the event of a fire, sound the alarm and/or notify other building occupants immediately. Contractor personnel shall respond appropriately to all alarms by exiting the building immediately and remaining at least 50 feet from the building to allow for emergency response access.

2. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

Workers must use personal protective equipment, such as:

- Hard hats when overhead, falling or flying hazards exist;
- Safety glasses or face shields for welding, cutting, nailing (including pneumatic), or when working with concrete and/or harmful chemicals;
- Proper shoes or boots to lessen slipping hazards and prevent toe crushing and nail punctures;
- Safety belts and/or harness systems for fall protection.

3. HOUSEKEEPING AND ACCESS AROUND SITE

- Keep all walkways and stairways clear of trash/debris and other materials such as tools and supplies to prevent tripping.
- Keep boxes, scrap lumber and other materials picked up and put in a dumpster or trash/debris area to prevent fire and tripping hazards.
- Provide enough light to allow workers to see and to prevent accidents.

4. STAIRS AND LADDERS

- All stairs are to be equipped with standard handrails.
- Keep ladders in good condition and free of defects Do not use job made ladders.
- Inspect ladders before use for broken rungs or other defects so falls don't happen. Discard defective ladders.
- Secure ladders at the top and brace or tie off at the bottom to prevent them from slipping and causing falls.

5. SCAFFOLDS AND OTHER WORK PLATFORMS

Scaffolding is to be assembled and used according to OSHA regulations.

General scaffolding guidance:

- Provide ladders or stairs to access scaffold and work platforms safely.
- Keep scaffolds and work platforms free of debris. Keep tools and materials as neat as possible on scaffolds and platforms. This will help prevent materials from falling and workers from tripping.
- Erect scaffolds on firm and level foundations.
- Scaffold legs must be placed on firm footing and secured from movement or tipping, especially on dirt or similar surfaces (a good foundation is a must).
- Erecting and dismantling scaffolds must be under the supervision of a Competent Person.
- The competent person must inspect scaffolds before each use.
- Don't use blocks, bricks, or pieces of lumber to level or stabilize the footings. Manufactured base plates or "mud sills" made of hardwood or equivalent can be used.

Planking:

- Fully plank or use manufactured decking to provide a full work platform on scaffolds. The platform decking and/or scaffold planks must be scaffold grade and not have any visible defects.
- Extend planks or decking material at least 6' over the edge or cleat them to prevent movement. The work platform or planks must not extend more than 12" beyond the end supports to prevent tipping when stepping or working.
- Be sure that manufactured scaffolds are the proper size and that the end hooks are attached to the scaffold frame.

Guardrails:

- Guard scaffold platforms that are more than 10 feet above the ground or floor surface must have a standard guardrail. If guardrails are not practical, use other fall protection devices such as safety belts/harnesses and lanyards.
- Place the top rail approximately 42" above the work platform or planking, with a midrail about half that high at 21".
- Install toe boards when other workers are below the scaffold.

6. FALL PROTECTION

OSHA has specific and detailed requirements for fall protection – refer to 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M, 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR Subpart I. A few of those requirements are listed below:

Guarding:

- Install guardrails around open floors and walls when the fall distance is 4' or more. The top rail must withstand a 200 lb load.
- Construct guardrails with a top rail approximately 42" high with a midrail about half that high at 21".
- Install toe boards when other workers are below the work area.
- Cover floor openings larger than 2x2 (inches) with material to safely support the working load.
- Use other fall protection systems like personal fall arrest systems (harness & lanyard), slide guards, roof anchors or alternative safe work practices when a guardrail system cannot be used. Only wear proper shoes or footwear to lessen slipping hazards.
- Train workers on safe work practices before performing work on foundation walls, roofs, trusses, or where performing exterior wall erections and floor installations.
- Flagging systems can be used, where appropriate. Flagging systems must comply with OSHA guidance.

7. EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING

Refer to OSHA regulations for excavation and trenching requirements, along with regulations for walking and working surfaces: 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P, 29 CFR 1910 Subpart D

Some of the Excavation and Trenching requirements are listed below:

- Find the location of all underground utilities by contacting West Virginia 811 before digging. Dial 811 or 800-245-4848.
- Keep workers away from digging equipment and never allow workers in an excavation when equipment is in use.
- Keep workers from getting between equipment in use and other obstacles and machinery that can cause crushing hazards.
- Keep equipment and the excavated dirt back 2 feet from the edge of the excavation.
- Have a competent person conduct daily inspections and correct any hazards before workers enter a trench or excavation.
- Provide workers a way to get into and out of a trench or excavation. Ladders and ramps can be used and must be within 25' of the worker.
- For excavations and utility trenches over 5 feet deep, use shoring (trench boxes), benching, or slope back the sides. Unless soil analysis has been completed, the earth's slope must be at least 1-1/2 horizontal to 1 vertical
- Keep water out of trenches with a pump or drainage system, and inspect the area for soil movement and potential cave-ins.
- Open ditches more than 24 hours or overnight must have fence protection.
- Keep drivers in the cab and workers away when dirt and other debris are being loaded into dump trucks. Workers must never be allowed under any load and must stay clear of the back of vehicles.

8. TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

- Maintain all hand tools and equipment in safe condition and check regularly for defects. Broken or damaged tools and equipment must be removed from the jobsite.
- Use double insulated tools, or ensure the tools are grounded (check for ground plug).
- Equip all power saws (circular, skill, table, etc) with blade guards. Saws must be turned off when unattended. Unplug all power tools when not in use.
- Make sure cords are not damaged. The outer insulation must not be cut or damaged.
- Pneumatic and powder-actuated tools must only be used by trained and experienced personnel. Require proper eye protection for workers.
- Never leave cartridges for pneumatic or powder-actuated tools unattended. Keep equipment in a safe place, according to manufacturer's instructions.

9. VEHICLES AND MOBILE EQUIPMENT

- Inform workers verbally and provide training to stay clear of backing and turning vehicles and equipment with rotating cabs.
- Maintain back-up alarms for equipment with limited rear view or use someone to help guide them back.
- Verify experience or provide training to crane and heavy equipment operators.
- Maintain at least 10 foot clearance from overhead power lines when operating equipment.
- Block up the raised bed when inspecting or repairing dump trucks.
- Use a tag line to control materials moved by a crane.

10. ELECTRICAL

- Prohibit work on new and existing energized (hot) electrical circuits until all power is shut off and a positive "Lockout/Tagout System" is in place.
- Maintain all electrical tools and equipment in safe condition and check regularly for defects.
- Broken or damaged tools and equipment must be removed from the jobsite.
- Protect all temporary power (including extension cords) with Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI's). Plug into a GFCI protected temporary power pole, a GFCI protected generator, or use a GFCI extension cord to protect against shocks.
- Locate and identify overhead electrical power lines. Make sure that ladders, scaffolds, equipment or materials never come within 10 feet of electrical power lines.
- Exterior electrical must be approved (UL, NEMA, etc) for exterior use (no internal junction boxes).

11. FIRE PREVENTION

- Provide fire extinguishers near all welding, soldering or other ignition sources.
- Avoid spraying of paint, solvents or other types of flammable materials in rooms with poor ventilation. Build up of fumes and vapors can cause explosions or fires.
- Store gasoline and other flammable materials in a safety can outdoors or in an approved storage facility. (Metal cans with self-sealing lids).

12. CHEMICAL HAZARDS

All hazardous chemicals present in the workplace must have an up-to-date Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS). All contractors shall maintain MSDS for chemicals used or stored at GSD facilities. All warnings and directions for use must be followed.

13. CONFINED SPACES

By definition, a **confined space**:

- Is large enough for an employee to enter fully and perform assigned work;
- Is not designed for continuous occupancy by the employee; and
- Has a limited or restricted means of entry or exit.

These spaces may include underground vaults, tanks, storage bins, pits and diked areas, vessels, silos and other similar areas.

By definition, a **permit-required confined space** has one or more of these characteristics:

- Contains or has the potential to contain a hazardous atmosphere;
- Contains a material with the potential to engulf someone who enters the space;
- Has an internal configuration that might cause an entrant to be trapped or asphyxiated by inwardly converging walls or by a floor that slopes downward and tapers to a smaller cross section; and/or
- Contains any other recognized serious safety or health hazards.

Entry into confined spaces without an evaluation is forbidden. Entry into permitrequired confined spaces requires compliance with all OSHA requirements. Entry into non-permit spaces will require an evaluation by GSD Safety to confirm that conditions remain non-permit required.

Contractors that perform confined space entry activities are required to comply with OSHA regulations. GSD will not provide confined space rescue equipment.

14. LOCK-OUT/TAG-OUT

Before working on, repairing, adjusting or replacing equipment and machinery, all appropriate safety procedures, including lockout/tagout, must be utilized to place the machinery or equipment in a neutral or zero mechanical state.

Outside contractors are expected to have knowledge of lock-out/tag-out requirements.

Contractor Acknowledgement:

I, the undersigned, have read, reviewed and acknowledge my understanding of the General Services Division safety requirements, as set forth in this handbook. I am also aware that all applicable rules and regulations are to be followed, regardless of whether they are specifically mentioned in this handbook.

Contractor Representative (Print Name): _____

Contractor Representative Signature: _____ Date: _____

This signed acknowledgement must be signed and returned to the GSD Safety Section prior to start of project work.

SECTION 01 2000 PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.
- B. Documentation of changes in Contract Sum and Contract Time.
- C. Change procedures.
- D. Procedures for preparation and submittal of application for final payment.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 00 7200 AIA General Conditions (AIA A201-2017) & Contract Forms: Additional requirements for progress payments, final payment, changes in the Work.
- B. Section 00 7300 Supplementary Conditions: Percentage allowances for Contractor's overhead and profit for Change Orders.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Use Schedule of Values Form: AIA G703, edition stipulated in the Agreement (Contract).
- B. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- C. Submit Schedule of Values in duplicate within 15 days after award of Contract.
- D. Format: Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification section. Identify site mobilization.
- E. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, with each Application For Payment.

1.04 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement (Contract).
- B. Use Form AIA G702 and Form AIA G703, edition stipulated in the Agreement (Contract).
- C. Forms filled out by hand will not be accepted.
- D. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
 - 1. Item Number.
 - 2. Description of work.
 - 3. Scheduled Values.
 - 4. Previous Applications.
 - 5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
 - 6. Authorized Change Orders.
 - 7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
 - 8. Percentage of Completion.
 - 9. Balance to Finish.
 - 10. Retainage.
- E. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
- F. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored products.
 - 1. Only products stored on the job site can be billed against on the application for payment.
- G. Submit one electronic and three hard-copies of each Application for Payment.

1.05 MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

A. For minor changes not involving an adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time, Engineer will issue instructions directly to Contractor.

- B. For other required changes, Engineer will issue a document requesting a change order price with appropriate backup. Answers to requests for information (RFI) do not necessarily constitute a change order request.
- C. Computation of Change in Contract Amount: As specified in the Agreement (Contract) and Conditions of the Contract.
- D. Substantiation of Costs: Provide full information required for evaluation, per the Contract.
 - 1. Provide following data:
 - a. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
 - b. Overhead and profit.
 - c. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
 - d. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.
 - 2. Support each request for additional costs with additional information, as required by the Contract, and:
 - a. Provide the following data:
 - 1) Origin and date of claim.
 - 2) Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.
 - 3) Time records and wage rates paid.
 - 4) Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.
- E. Execution of Change Orders: Engineer will issue Change Orders (AIA G701) for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract. Agency will submit Change Order requests to the State Purchasing Division for final approval.
- F. After execution of Change Order, promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum.
- G. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust times for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.
- H. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

1.06 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.
- B. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
 - 1. All closeout procedures specified in Section 01 7000.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2100 ALLOWANCES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Elevator Interiors Allowance to Meet Historic Preservation Requirements.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01 2000 - Price and Payment Procedures: Additional payment and modification procedures.

1.03 ELEVATOR INTERIOR ALLOWANCE TO MEET HISTORIC PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Background: As Building 1 is on the National Register of Historic Places, the interior finsihes must faithfully recreate the original finishes of elevator cars 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9. These specialty interior finishes require significant interaction between the WV Historic Preservation Office, the project Architect, General Services, Contractor, and interior finishes materials providers. The finish material selection and detailing process will be iterative to meet the best recreation of the original interiors. Sample materials for preparation of interior design boards, and renderings to convey the appearance of the interiors are required which cannot be effectively conveyed in bidding documents.
- B. As part of the base bid for the project, the contractor will include an allowance of \$360,000 for the installation of the interior finishes of elevators 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9 in Building 1.

1.04 ALLOWANCES SCHEDULE

A. Elevator Interiors Allowance To Meet Historic Preservation Requirements: Include the stipulated sum/price of \$360,000 for use in accordance with the Owner and Architect's instruction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTINGENCY WILL BE EXECUTED AS FOLLOWS:

- A. After award, the contractor will submit interior material samples and renderings of sufficient detail for review and approval by the Design team, Owner and stakeholders. The submission process will be interactive with the interior finish providers and craftsmen and will likely be iterative.
- B. Final determination of the appearance and installation of the car interiors will be at the sole discretion of the Owner. Any expense by the Contractor toward the Allowance prior to Owner final determination shall be at Contractor's risk.
- C. Pursuant to §3.8 of the A201-2017 General Conditions, as Amended by the State of WV, only the costs for materials, parts and installed equipment from the car interiors suppliers will be included in the Allowance. Per §3.8.2.2 of the A201-2017, the Vendor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor (including all project management and supervision), installation costs, overhead and profit (including all insurance, payroll, taxes, bonding and equipment rental, etc), and other expenses contemplated for the stated Allowance amount shall be included in the Contract Sum and not in the Allowance. In contrast to A201-2017, §3.8.2.3, none of the aforementioned costs included in the Contract Sum and not the Allowance; no request to change such costs will be permitted to be expended as part of the Allowance; no request to change such costs will be accepted as part of a Change Order to modify the amount of Allowance. All costs for parts, materials and installed equipment from the car interior supplier will be fully documented by detailed quotes meeting the approval of the Engineer and Owner prior to acceptance. Contractor will provide all documentation of the costs with audit-level detail. All details of costs will include a truth and accuracy statement signed by an officer of the car interior supplier.
- D. When requested by the Owner, Contractor will solicit, acquire and present to Owner quotes from at least 3 potential independent custom car interior fabricators and/or suppliers, to

demonstrate competitive valuation of the costs associated with the Allowance. Presented quotes shall include documentation to indicate that the same solicitation for quotes was provided to all fabricators and/or suppliers. Owner reserves the right to select the fabricator and/or supplier from the presented quotes.

- E. At the closeout of the Contract, should the total costs of all parts, materials and installed equipment provided for in this Allowance be LESS than the amount set forth for this Allowance, Contractor shall present all documented details of costs to Owner for a deductive Change Order.
- F. When the final costs for the parts, materials and installed equipment for car interiors are determined, and the total amount EXCEEDS the amount set forth in this Allowance, Contractor shall present all documented details of costs to Owner for an additive Change Order.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2300 ALTERNATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Acceptance of Alternates
- B. Schedule of Alternates

1.02 ACCEPTANCE OF ALTERNATES

- A. Alternates quoted on pricing pages will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at Owner's option. Accepted Alternates will be identified in the Contract.
- B. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work to integrate the Work of each Alternate.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- A. Alternate No. 1 Gearless Traction Machine Elevators:
 - Under Alternate 1, the contract scope of work for Building 1, Elevators 1, 2, 8, 9, will be changed to provide gearless traction elevator machines in lieu of the geared traction elevator machines. The alternate will include all associated costs to make this change to all four elevator machines. This Alternate may be be additive <u>or</u> deductive and whether it is additive or deductive <u>must</u> be clearly indicated on the pricing page.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

SECTION 01 2500

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES (POST AWARD)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Procedural requirements for proposed substitutions after award of the Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. State of West Virginia's Purchasing's RFQ: Requirements by the Owner regarding Contractor substitution requests during bidding.
- B. Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements: Submittal procedures, coordination.
- C. Section 01 6000 Product Requirements: Fundamental product requirements, product options, delivery, storage, and handling.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Proposed requests which are for a reason demonstrated to be beyond the control of the Contractor.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience of the Contractor: Proposed requests offering advantages solely to the Contractor with no significant demonstration of benefit to the Owner.
- C. Substitutions for Convenience of the Owner: Proposed requests for substitution which the Contractor demonstrate that such a substitution benefits the Owner in regards to either schedule, cost, or improved function.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. A Substitution Request for products, assemblies, materials, and equipment constitutes a representation that the submitter:
 - 1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product, equipment, assembly, or system.
 - 2. Agrees to provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
 - 3. Agrees to provide same or equivalent maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable.
 - 4. Agrees to coordinate installation and make changes to any other work or trade that may be required for the work to be complete, with no additional cost to Owner.
 - 5. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.
 - 6. Agrees to reimburse Owner and Engineer for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.
- B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents. Burden of proof is on proposer.
 - 1. Note explicitly any non-compliant characteristics.
- C. Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - 1. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - 2. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - 3. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 4. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 5. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - 6. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.

- 7. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- 8. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
- D. Content: Include information necessary for tracking the status of each Substitution Request, and information necessary to provide an actionable response.
 - 1. Forms indicated in the Project Manual are adequate for this purpose, and must be used.
- E. Limit each request to a single proposed substitution item. Each request to be submitted with an associated bid question for tracking purposes.
 - 1. Submit an electronic document, combining the request form with supporting data into single document. Confirm receipt of document with Engineer. Deliver physical samples to agreed upon location where required for material and finish review.
 - 2. Deliver physical samples to agreed upon location where required for material and finish review.

3.02 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Substitutions for Cause: WIII be considered but such consideration is no guarantee of acceptance.
- B. Substitutions for Contractor Convenience: Substitutions solely for the Convenience of the Contractor will not be accepted.
- C. Substitutions for Owner Convenience: Contractor must demonstrate, and Owner must concur, that subsitution benefits the Owner in regards to either schedule, cost or improved function.

3.03 RESOLUTION

- A. Engineer may request additional information and documentation prior to rendering a decision. Provide this data in an expeditious manner.
- B. A rejected submittal due to lack of compliance with contract requirements shall not be permitted to be resubmitted. Successive requests for the same product will not be entertained.

3.04 ACCEPTANCE

A. Accepted substitutions are a contractual change to the Project. They will be documented and incorporated into work of the project. Accepted Substitutions which would result in a change to Contract Sum or Contract Time must be approved by Change Order.

SECTION 01 3000 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preconstruction meeting.
- B. Progress meetings.
- C. Construction progress schedule.
- D. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.
- E. Submittal procedures.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 00 7200 AIA General Conditions (AIA A201-2017) & Contract Forms: Dates for applications for payment
- B. Section 00 7300 Supplementary Condtions to AIA A201-2017: Duties of the Construction Manager.

1.03 PROJECT COORDINATOR

- A. Project Coordinator: General Services Division's Owner's Representivie.
- B. Cooperate with the Project Coordinator in allocation of mobilization areas of site; for field offices and sheds, for contractor access, traffic, and parking facilities.
- C. During construction, coordinate use of site and facilities through the Project Coordinator.
- D. Comply with Project Coordinator's procedures for intra-project communications; submittals, reports and records, schedules, coordination drawings, and recommendations; and resolution of ambiguities and conflicts.
- E. Comply with instructions of the Project Coordinator for use of temporary utilities and construction facilities. Responsibility for providing temporary utilities and construction facilities is identified in Section 01 1000 Summary.
- F. Coordinate field engineering and layout work under instructions of the Project Coordinator.
- G. Make the following types of submittals to Engineer through the Project Coordinator:
 - 1. Requests for Interpretation.
 - 2. Shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - 3. Test and inspection reports.
 - 4. Design data.
 - 5. Manufacturer's instructions and field reports.
 - 6. Applications for payment and change order requests.
 - 7. Progress schedules.
 - 8. Coordination drawings.
 - 9. Closeout submittals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Project Coordinator will schedule a meeting after Notice of Award.
- B. Attendance Required:
 - 1. Owner.
 - 2. Engineer.
 - 3. Contractor.
- C. Agenda:

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- 1. Submission of full list of subcontractors, list of products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
- 2. Designation of personnel representing the parties to Contract, Owner, and Engineer.
- 3. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
- 4. Scheduling.
- D. Engineer shall prepare meeting minutes for distribution.

3.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Contractor to make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings.
- B. Attendance Required:
 - 1. Contractor.
 - 2. Owner.
 - 3. Engineer.
 - 4. Contractor's superintendent.
 - 5. Major subcontractors.
- C. Agenda:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
 - 2. Review of work progress.
 - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
 - 4. Identification of problems that impede, or will impede, planned progress.
 - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
 - 6. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
 - 7. Maintenance of progress schedule.
 - 8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
 - 9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
 - 10. Coordination of projected progress.
 - 11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
 - 12. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
 - 13. Other business relating to work.
- D. Engineer to prepare meeting minutes for distribution.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. Within 10 days after date of the award of Contract, submit preliminary schedule.
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 5 days.
- C. Within 10 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
 - 1. Include written certification that major contractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.
- D. Within 5 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- E. Submit updated schedule with each Application for Payment.

3.04 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
 - 1. Product data.
 - 2. Shop drawings.
 - 3. Samples for selection.
 - 4. Samples for verification.
- B. Submit to Engineer for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- C. Samples will be reviewed for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.
- D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals.

3.05 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
 - 1. Design data.
 - 2. Certificates.
 - 3. Test reports.
 - 4. Inspection reports.
 - 5. Manufacturer's instructions.
 - 6. Manufacturer's field reports.
 - 7. Other types indicated.

3.06 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Submit Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- B. Submit Final Correction Punch List for Substantial Completion.
- C. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them at project closeout in compliance with requirements of Section 01 7800 Closeout Submittals:
 - 1. Project record documents.
 - 2. Operation and maintenance data.
 - 3. Warranties.
 - 4. Bonds.
 - 5. Other types as indicated.
- D. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

3.07 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. A List of Submittals for the project will be submitted within 10 days of award.
 - 2. Use a single transmittal for related items.
 - 3. Submit separate packages of submittals for review and submittals for information, when included in the same specification section.
 - 4. Transmit using approved form.
 - a. Use Contractor's form, subject to prior approval by Engineer.
 - 5. Sequentially identify each item. For revised submittals use original number and a sequential numerical suffix.
 - 6. Identify: Project; Contractor; subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number; and specification section number and article/paragraph, as appropriate on each copy.
 - 7. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the work and Contract Documents.
 - a. Submittals from sources other than the Contractor, or without Contractor's stamp will not be acknowledged, reviewed, or returned.
 - 8. Deliver each submittal on date noted in submittal schedule, unless an earlier date has been agreed to by all affected parties, and is of the benefit to the project.
 - a. Deliver submittals to Engineer at business address.
 - 1) Provide 1 copy for Engineer's record plus number of copies required by the Contractor for return.
 - (a) The elevator submittal requires 3 paper copies to the Engineer and 2 paper copies to the Elevator Consultant in addition to the Contractor return copies.
 - 2) Submit an electronic copy concurrent with delivery of paper copies.

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- 9. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items.
 - a. For each submittal for review, allow 15 days excluding delivery time to and from the Contractor.
 - b. For sequential reviews involving Engineer's consultants, Owner, or another affected party, allow an additional 7 days.
 - c. For sequential reviews involving approval from authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ), in addition to Engineer's approval, allow an additional 30 days.
 - d. Elevator Interiors submittals will have longer review period as indicated in the Narrative Scope of Work.
- 10. Identify variations from Contract Documents and product or system limitations that may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed work.
- 11. Provide space for Contractor and Engineer review stamps.
- 12. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.
- 13. Distribute reviewed submittals. Instruct parties to promptly report inability to comply with requirements.
- 14. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed, unless they are partial submittals for distinct portion(s) of the work, and have received prior approval for their use.
- B. Product Data Procedures:
 - 1. Submit only information required by individual specification sections.
 - 2. Collect required information into a single submittal.
 - 3. Submit concurrently with related shop drawing submittal.
 - 4. Do not submit (Material) Safety Data Sheets for materials or products.
- C. Shop Drawing Procedures:
 - 1. Prepare accurate, drawn-to-scale, original shop drawing documentation by interpreting Contract Documents and coordinating related work.
 - 2. Do not reproduce Contract Documents to create shop drawings.
 - 3. Generic, non-project-specific information submitted as shop drawings do not meet the requirements for shop drawings.
- D. Samples Procedures:
 - 1. Transmit related items together as single package.
 - 2. Identify each item to allow review for applicability in relation to shop drawings showing installation locations.

3.08 SUBMITTAL REVIEW

- A. Submittals for Review: Engineer will review each submittal, and approve, or take other appropriate action.
- B. Submittals for Information: Engineer will acknowledge receipt and review. See below for actions to be taken.
- C. Engineer's actions will be reflected by marking each returned submittal using actual stamp on hard copies of submittals. Electronic scan will be returned upon completion of review and Contractor's required return copies will be mailed or hand-delivered at the next progress meeting.
- D. Engineer's and consultants' actions on items submitted for review:
 - 1. Authorizing purchasing, fabrication, delivery, and installation:
 - a. "Approved", or language with same legal meaning.
 - b. "Approved as Noted, Resubmission not required", or language with same legal meaning.
 - 1) At Contractor's option, submit corrected item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated.
 - c. "Approved as Noted, Resubmit for Record", or language with same legal meaning.
 - 1) Resubmit corrected item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated. Resubmit separately, or as part of project record documents.

- 2. Not Authorizing fabrication, delivery, and installation:
 - a. "Revise and Resubmit".
 - 1) Resubmit revised item, with review notations acknowledged and incorporated.
 - b. "Rejected".
 - 1) Submit item complying with requirements of Contract Documents.
- E. Engineer's and consultants' actions on items submitted for information:
 - 1. Items for which no action was taken:
 - a. "Received" to notify the Contractor that the submittal has been received for record only.
 - 2. Items for which action was taken:
 - a. "Reviewed" no further action is required from Contractor.

SECTION 01 3591

HISTORIC PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general historic protection and treatment procedures for entire Project and the following specific work:
 - 1. Historic removal and dismantling.
 - 2. Temporary protection of historic materials during construction.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Consolidate: To strengthen loose or deteriorated materials in place.
- B. Dismantle: To disassemble and detach items by hand from existing construction to the limits indicated, using small hand tools and small one-hand power tools, so as to protect nearby historic surfaces; and legally dispose of dismantled items off-site, unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- C. Existing to Remain: Existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled.
- D. Match: To blend with adjacent construction and manifest no apparent difference in material type, species, cut, form, detail, color, grain, texture, or finish; as approved by Architect.
- E. Reconstruct: To remove existing item, replicate damaged or missing components, and reinstall in original position.
- F. Refinish: To remove existing finishes to base material and apply new finish to match original, or as otherwise indicated.
- G. Reinstall: To protect removed or dismantled item, repair and clean it as indicated for reuse, and reinstall it in original position, or where indicated.
- H. Remove: Specifically for historic spaces, areas, rooms, and surfaces, the term means to detach an item from existing construction to the limits indicated, using hand tools and hand-operated power equipment, and legally dispose of it off-site, unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- I. Repair: To correct damage and defects, retaining existing materials, features, and finishes while employing as little new material as possible. Includes patching, piecing-in, splicing, consolidating, or otherwise reinforcing or upgrading materials.
- J. Replace: To remove, duplicate, and reinstall entire item with new material. The original item is the pattern for creating duplicates unless otherwise indicated.
- K. Replicate: To reproduce in exact detail, materials, and finish unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Reproduce: To fabricate a new item, accurate in detail to the original, and in either the same or a similar material as the original, unless otherwise indicated.
- M. Restore: To consolidate, replicate, reproduce, repair, and refinish as required to achieve the indicated results.
- N. Retain: To keep existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled.
- O. Reversible: New construction work, treatments, or processes that can be removed or undone in the future without damaging historic materials unless otherwise indicated.
- P. Salvage: To protect removed or dismantled items and deliver them to Owner.
- Q. Stabilize: To provide structural reinforcement of unsafe or deteriorated items while maintaining the essential form as it exists at present; also, to reestablish a weather-resistant enclosure.
- R. Strip: To remove existing finish down to base material unless otherwise indicated.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Construction Schedule for Historic Treatments: Indicate for entire Project the following for each activity to be performed in historic spaces, areas, and rooms, and on historic surfaces:
 - 1. Detailed sequence of historic treatment work, with starting and ending dates, coordinated with Owner's continuing operations and other known work in progress.
 - 2. Utility Services: Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
 - 3. Use of stairs.
- B. Preconstruction Documentation: Photograph, 3D scan, or otherwise document preexisting conditions of adjoining construction and site conditions, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by Contractor's historic treatment operations.
- C. Historic Treatment Program: Submit before work begins.
- D. Product Submittals: Submittals pertaining to items of historic signifigance shall be subject to approval by the State Historic Preservation Office. Plan submittal submissions accordingly.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with notification regulations of authorities having jurisdiction before beginning removal and dismantling work. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Work on the historic aspects of the project will be directed by the Architect and the Owner, with the review and approval of the Owners State Historic Preservation Office and th Capitol Building Commission. All communications/ submittals related to historical processes will be directed to and through the Architect.
- B. Standards and Guidelines:
 - 1. Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6.
 - 2. Comply with US National Park Service's Archeology and Historic Preservation: Service's Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines.
- C. Professional Qualifications Standards: In accordance with US National Park Service's Archeology and Historic Preservation: Service's Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines.
- D. Historic Treatment Program: Prepare a written plan for historic treatment for whole Project, including each phase or process and protection of surrounding materials during operations. Describe in detail materials, methods, and equipment to be used for each phase of work. Show compliance with indicated methods and procedures specified in this and other Sections.
 - Dust and Noise Control: Include locations of proposed temporary dust- and noise-control partitions and means of egress from occupied areas coordinated with continuing on-site operations and other known work in progress.
 - 2. Debris Hauling: Include plans clearly marked to show debris hauling routes, turning radii, and locations and details of temporary protective barriers.
- E. Mockups: Prepare mockups of specific historic treatment procedures specified in this Section to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1.05 STORAGE AND PROTECTION OF HISTORIC MATERIALS

- A. Historic Materials for Reinstallation:
 - 1. Repair and clean historic items as indicated and to functional condition for reuse.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
 - 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 - 4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment unless otherwise indicated. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials to make item functional for use indicated.
- B. Existing Historic Materials to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling from construction work. Where permitted by Architect, items may be dismantled and

HISTORIC PROJECT PROCEDURES ©Miller Engineering, Inc. taken to a suitable, protected storage location during construction work and reinstalled in their original locations after historic treatment and construction work in the vicinity is complete.

- C. Storage and Protection: When taken from their existing locations, catalog and store historic items within a weathertight enclosure where they are protected from wetting by rain, snow, condensation, or ground water, and from freezing temperatures.
 - 1. Identify each item with a nonpermanent mark to document its original location. Indicate original locations on plans elevations, sections, or photographs by annotating the identifying marks.
 - 2. Secure stored materials to protect from theft.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Hazardous Materials: It is expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. Known asbestos containing materials (ACM) in the Bldg. 7 elevator shaft and elevator lobby will be removed under seperate contract.
 - 2. No known ACM material in Bldg.1 is anticipated to be impacted by the project.
 - 3. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Owner will remove hazardous materials under a separate contract.
 - 4. In the case of asbestos, stop work in the area of potential hazard, shut off fans and other airhandlers ventilating the area, and rope off area until the questionable material is identified. Re-assign workers to continue work in unaffected areas. Resume work in the area of concern after safe working conditions are verified.
- B. Storage or sale of removed or dismantled items on-site is not permitted unless otherwise indicated.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 HISTORIC REMOVAL AND DISMANTLING EQUIPMENT

- A. Removal Equipment: Use only hand-held tools except as follows or unless otherwise approved by Architect on a case-by-case basis:
 - 1. Light jackhammers are allowed subject to Architect's approval.
 - 2. Large air hammers are not permitted.
- B. Dismantling Equipment: Use manual, hand-held tools, except as follows or otherwise approved by Architect on a case-by-case basis:
 - 1. Hand-held power tools and cutting torches are permitted only as submitted in the historic treatment program. They must be adjustable so as to penetrate or cut only the thickness of material being removed.
 - 2. Pry bars more than 18 inches (450 mm) long and hammers weighing more than 2 lb (0.9 kg) are not permitted for dismantling work.

3.02 EXAMINATION

- A. Preparation for Removal and Dismantling: Examine construction to be removed or dismantled to determine best methods to safely and effectively perform removal and dismantling work. Examine adjacent work to determine what protective measures will be necessary. Make explorations, probes, and inquiries as necessary to determine condition of construction to be removed or dismantled and location of utilities and services to remain that may be hidden by construction that is to be removed or dismantled.
 - 1. Verify that affected utilities have been disconnected and capped.
 - 2. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and dismantled for reinstallation or salvage.
 - 3. Before removal or dismantling of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

- 4. Engage a professional engineer to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures as a result of removal and dismantling work.
- B. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from historic treatment procedures.

3.03 PROTECTION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with temporary barrier requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Ensure that supervisory personnel are on-site and on duty when historic treatment work begins and during its progress.
- C. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm resulting from historic treatment procedures.
 - 1. Use only proven protection methods, appropriate to each area and surface being protected.
 - 2. Provide barricades, barriers, and temporary directional signage to exclude public from areas where historic treatment work is being performed.
 - 3. Erect temporary protective covers over walkways and at points of pedestrian and vehicular entrance and exit that must remain in service during course of historic treatment work.
 - 4. Contain dust and debris generated by removal and dismantling work and prevent it from reaching the public or adjacent surfaces.
 - 5. Provide shoring, bracing, and supports as necessary. Do not overload structural elements.
 - 6. Protect floors and other surfaces along haul routes from damage, wear, and staining.
- D. Temporary Protection of Historic Materials:
 - 1. Protect existing historic materials with temporary protections and construction. Do not deface or remove existing materials.
 - 2. Do not attach temporary protection to historic surfaces except as indicated as part of the historic treatment program and approved by Architect.
- E. Comply with each product manufacturer's written instructions for protections and precautions. Protect against adverse effects of products and procedures on people and adjacent materials, components, and vegetation.
- F. Utility and Communications Services:
 - 1. Notify Owner, Architect, authorities having jurisdiction, and entities owning or controlling wires, conduits, pipes, and other services affected by the historic treatment work before commencing operations.
 - 2. Disconnect and cap pipes and services as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as required for the historic treatment work.
 - 3. Maintain existing services unless otherwise indicated; keep in service, and protect against damage during operations. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities.
- G. Existing Drains: Prior to the start of work in an area, test drainage system to ensure that it is functioning properly. Notify Architect immediately of inadequate drainage or blockage. Do not begin work in an area until the drainage system is in working order.
 - 1. Prevent solids such as stone or mortar residue from entering the drainage system. Clean out drains and drain lines that become sluggish or blocked by sand or other materials resulting from historic treatment work.
 - 2. Protect drains from pollutants. Block drains or filter out sediments, allowing only clean water to pass.
- H. Existing Roofing: Prior to the start of work in an area, install roofing protection as required for work.

3.04 GENERAL HISTORIC TREATMENT

- A. Ensure that supervisory personnel are present when historic treatment work begins and during its progress.
- B. Halt the process of deterioration and stabilize conditions, unless otherwise indicated. Perform work as indicated on Drawings. Follow the procedures in subparagraphs below and procedures approved in historic treatment program:
 - 1. Retain as much existing material as possible; repair and consolidate rather than replace.
 - 2. Use additional material or structure to reinforce, strengthen, prop, tie, and support existing material or structure.
 - 3. Use reversible processes wherever possible.
 - 4. Use historically accurate repair and replacement materials and techniques unless otherwise indicated.
 - 5. Record existing work before each procedure (preconstruction) and progress during the work with digital preconstruction documentation. Comply with requirements in Division 01.
- C. Notify Architect of visible changes in the integrity of material or components whether due to environmental causes including biological attack, UV degradation, freezing, or thawing; or due to structural defects including cracks, movement, or distortion.
 - 1. Do not proceed with the work in question until directed by Architect.
- D. Where missing features are indicated to be repaired or replaced, provide features whose designs are based on accurate duplications rather than on conjectural designs, subject to approval of Architect.
- E. Where Work requires existing features to be removed or dismantled and reinstalled, perform these operations without damage to the material itself, to adjacent materials, or to the substrate.
- F. Identify new and replacement materials and features with permanent marks hidden in the completed work to distinguish them from original materials. Record a legend of identification marks and the locations of the items on record Drawings.

3.05 HISTORIC REMOVAL AND DISMANTLING

- A. General: Have removal and dismantling work performed by a qualified historic treatment specialist.
- B. Perform work according to the historic treatment program.
- C. Water-Mist Sprinkling: Use water-mist sprinkling and other wet methods to control dust only with adequate, approved procedures and equipment that ensure that such water will not create a hazard or adversely affect other building areas or materials.

D. Anchorages:

- 1. Remove anchorages associated with removed items.
- 2. Dismantle anchorages associated with dismantled items.
- 3. In non-historic surfaces, patch holes created by anchorage removal or dismantling according to the requirements for new work.
- 4. In historic surfaces, patch or repair holes created by anchorage removal or dismantling according to Section specific to the historic surface being patched.

SECTION 01 4000 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submittals.
- B. Quality assurance.
- C. References and standards.
- D. Testing and inspection agencies and services.
- E. Control of installation.
- F. Mock-ups.
- G. Manufacturers' field services.
- H. Defect Assessment.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements: Submittal procedures.
- B. Section 01 6000 Product Requirements: Requirements for material and product quality.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM E329 Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection and/or Testing; 2014a.
- B. IAS AC89 Accreditation Criteria for Testing Laboratories; 2010.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Certificates: When specified in individual specification sections, submit certification by the manufacturer and Contractor or installation/application subcontractor to Engineer, in quantities specified for Product Data.
 - 1. Indicate material or product complies with or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
 - 2. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or product, but must be acceptable to Engineer.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: When specified in individual specification sections, submit printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, for the Owner's information. Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention, and special environmental criteria required for application or installation.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications:
 - 1. Prior to start of work, submit agency name, address, and telephone number, and names of full time registered Engineer and responsible officer.

1.06 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

- A. For products and workmanship specified by reference to a document or documents not included in the Project Manual, also referred to as reference standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.
- B. Comply with reference standard of date of issue current on date of Contract Documents, except where a specific date is established by applicable code.
- C. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.

- D. Maintain copy at project site during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific work, until Substantial Completion.
- E. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.
- F. Neither the contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of Engineer shall be altered from Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.07 TESTING AND INSPECTION AGENCIES AND SERVICES

- A. Contractor shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing agency to perform specified testing.
- B. Employment of agency in no way relieves Contractor of obligation to perform Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Have work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.
- F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.
- G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.

2.02 MOCK-UPS

- A. Tests shall be performed under provisions identified in this section and identified in the respective product specification sections.
- B. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes.
- C. Accepted mock-ups shall be a comparison standard for the remaining Work.
- D. Where mock-up has been accepted by Engineer and is specified in product specification sections to be removed, protect mock-up throughout construction, remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so by Engineer.

2.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION

- A. Testing Agency Duties:
 - 1. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Engineer and Contractor in performance of services.
 - 2. Perform specified sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
 - 3. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 4. Promptly notify Engineer and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-compliance of Work or products.
 - 5. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Engineer.
 - 6. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.

- B. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
 - 1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
 - 4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.
- C. Contractor Responsibilities:
 - 1. Deliver to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used that require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
 - 2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturers' facilities.
 - 3. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
 - a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.
 - b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
 - c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
 - d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
 - 4. Notify Engineer and laboratory 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.
 - 5. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
 - 6. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
- D. Re-testing required because of non-compliance with specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Engineer.
- E. Re-testing required because of non-compliance with specified requirements shall be paid for by Contractor.

2.04 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust, and balance equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

2.05 DEFECT ASSESSMENT

- A. Replace Work or portions of the Work not complying with specified requirements.
- B. If, in the opinion of Engineer, it is not practical to remove and replace the work, Engineer will direct an appropriate remedy or adjust payment.

SECTION 01 5000

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary sanitary facilities.
- B. Temporary Controls: Barriers and enclosures.
- C. Security requirements.
- D. Vehicular access and parking.
- E. Waste removal facilities and services.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. Owner will provide the following:
 - 1. Electrical power and metering, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
 - 2. Water supply, consisting of connection to existing facilities.
- B. Existing facilities may be used.
- C. Use trigger-operated nozzles for water hoses, to avoid waste of water.

1.03 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Use of existing facilities is permitted.
- B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.
- C. At end of construction, return facilities to same or better condition as originally found.

1.04 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.
- B. Provide barricades and covered walkways required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way and for public access to existing building.
- C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.05 INTERIOR ENCLOSURES

- A. Provide temporary partitions to separate work areas from Owner-occupied areas, to prevent penetration of dust and moisture into Owner-occupied areas, and to prevent damage to existing materials and equipment.
- B. Construction: Framing and reinforced polyethylene sheet materials with closed joints and sealed edges at intersections with existing surfaces:
 - 1. No attachments to existing surfaces will be allowed.

1.06 SECURITY

- A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work, existing facilities, and Owner's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.
- B. Coordinate with Owner's security program.

1.07 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING

- A. Comply with regulations relating to use of streets and sidewalks, access to emergency facilities, and access for emergency vehicles.
- B. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.
- C. Provide off-site parking for employees.
 - 1. Parking is available at Laidley Field.

- D. Do not allow vehicle parking on existing pavement.
- E. Coordinate delivery of materials with the Owner for access to loading docks.

1.08 WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Provide waste removal facilities and services as required to maintain the site in clean and orderly condition.
- B. Provide containers with lids. Remove trash from site periodically.
- C. If materials to be recycled or re-used on the project must be stored on-site, provide suitable non-combustible containers; locate containers holding flammable material outside the structure unless otherwise approved by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Open free-fall chutes are not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

1.09 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

- A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Date of Substantial Completion inspection.
- B. Remove underground installations to a minimum depth of 2 feet. Grade site as indicated.
 1. Provide seeding as necessary.
- C. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.
- D. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

SECTION 01 6000 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General product requirements.
- B. Re-use of existing products.
- C. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.
- D. Product option requirements.
- E. Substitution limitations.
- F. Maintenance materials, including extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1000 Summary: Lists of products to be removed from existing building.
- B. Section 01 2500 Substitution Procedures (Post Award): Substitutions made during procurement and/or construction phases.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NEMA MG 1 Motors and Generators; 2014.
- B. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.
 - 1. Any submittals that list multiple products without properly identifying the part number, model, etc. used for this specific project will be rejected.
- B. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.
- C. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
 - 1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EXISTING PRODUCTS

- A. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises unless specifically required or permitted by Contract Documents.
- B. Unforeseen historic items encountered remain the property of the Owner; notify Owner promptly upon discovery; protect, remove, handle, and store as directed by Owner.
- C. Existing materials and equipment indicated to be removed, but not to be re-used, relocated, reinstalled, delivered to the Owner, or otherwise indicated as to remain the property of the Owner, become the property of the Contractor; remove from site.
- D. Specific Products to be Reused: The reuse of certain materials and equipment already existing on the project site is required.
 - 1. See Section 01 1000 and construction documents for list of items required to be salvaged for reuse and relocation.

2.02 NEW PRODUCTS

- A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by Contract Documents.
- B. Use of products having any of the following characteristics is not permitted:
 - 1. Made using or containing CFC's or HCFC's.
 - 2. Containing lead, cadmium, or asbestos.
- C. Where other criteria are met, Contractor shall give preference to products that:
 - 1. If used on interior, have lower emissions
 - 2. If wet-applied, have lower VOC content
 - a. Have longer documented life span under normal use.

2.03 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.
- B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.
- C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

2.04 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, spare parts, tools, and software of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBSTITUTION LIMITATIONS

A. See Section 01 2500 - Substitution Procedures (Post Award).

3.02 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Package products for shipment in manner to prevent damage; for equipment, package to avoid loss of factory calibration.
- B. If special precautions are required, attach instructions prominently and legibly on outside of packaging.
- C. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- D. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.
- F. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- G. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage, and to minimize handling.
- H. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.03 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication. See Section 01 7419.
- B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.

- D. Store sensitive products in weathertight, climate-controlled enclosures in an environment favorable to product.
- E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.
- F. Protect products from damage or deterioration due to construction operations, weather, precipitation, humidity, temperature, sunlight and ultraviolet light, dirt, dust, and other contaminants.
- G. Comply with manufacturer's warranty conditions, if any.
- H. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.
- I. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.
- J. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- K. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

SECTION 01 7000

EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.
- B. Requirements for alterations work, including selective demolition, except removal, disposal, and/or remediation of hazardous materials and toxic substances.
- C. Pre-installation meetings.
- D. Cutting and patching.
- E. Cleaning and protection.
- F. Starting of systems and equipment.
- G. Demonstration and instruction of Owner personnel.
- H. Closeout procedures, including Contractor's Correction Punch List, except payment procedures.
- I. General requirements for maintenance service.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1000 Summary: Limitations on working in existing building; continued occupancy; work sequence; identification of salvaged and relocated materials.
- B. Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, Electronic document submittal service.
- C. Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements: Testing and inspection procedures.
- D. Section 07 8400 Firestopping.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations; 2013.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Cutting and Patching: Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration that affects:
 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
 - 2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
 - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
 - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
 - 5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.
 - 6. Include in request:
 - a. Identification of Project.
 - b. Location and description of affected work.
 - c. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
 - d. Description of proposed work and products to be used.
 - e. Effect on work of Owner or separate Contractor.
 - f. Written permission of affected separate Contractor.
 - g. Date and time work will be executed.
- C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

- B. Dust Control: Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere and over adjacent property.
 - 1. Provide dust-proof enclosures to prevent entry of dust generated outdoors.
 - 2. Provide dust-proof barriers between construction areas and areas continuing to be occupied by Owner.
- C. Noise Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to minimize noise produced by construction operations.
 - 1. At All Times: Excessively noisy tools and operations will not be tolerated inside the building at any time of day; excessively noisy includes jackhammers.
 - 2. Outdoors: Limit conduct of especially noisy exterior work to the hours of 6 pm to 7 am.
 - 3. Indoors: Limit conduct of especially noisy interior work to the hours of 6 pm to 7 am.

1.06 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.
- B. Notify affected utility companies and comply with their requirements.
- C. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of new operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- D. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work that are indicated diagrammatically on drawings. Follow routing indicated for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- E. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
- F. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections.
- G. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

- A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.
- C. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached. Attachment to existing substrates is only allowed to facilitate elevator equipment. No attachments to architectural features arre allowed.
- C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.
- D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.

- E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.
- F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.
- B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.
- C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. When required in individual specification sections, convene a preinstallation meeting at the site prior to commencing work of the section.
- B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.
- C. Notify Engineer 14 days in advance of meeting date.
- D. Prepare agenda and preside at meeting:
 - 1. Review conditions of examination, preparation and installation procedures.
 - 2. Review coordination with related work.

3.04 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. In addition to compliance with regulatory requirements, conduct construction operations in compliance with NFPA 241, including applicable recommendations in Appendix A.
- B. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.
- C. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.05 ALTERATIONS

- A. Drawings showing existing construction and utilities are based on casual field observation and existing record documents only.
 - 1. Verify that construction and utility arrangements are as indicated.
 - 2. Report discrepancies to Engineer before disturbing existing installation.
 - 3. Beginning of alterations work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Remove existing work as indicated and as required to accomplish new work.
 - 1. Remove items indicated on drawings.
 - 2. Relocate items indicated on drawings.
 - 3. Where new surface finishes are to be applied to existing work, perform removals, patch, and prepare existing surfaces as required to receive new finish; remove existing finish if necessary for successful application of new finish.
 - 4. Where new surface finishes are not specified or indicated, patch holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces as closely as possible.
- C. Services (Including but not limited to HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, and Telecommunications): Remove, relocate, and extend existing systems to accommodate new construction.

- 1. Maintain existing active systems that are to remain in operation; maintain access to equipment and operational components; if necessary, modify installation to allow access or provide access panel.
- 2. Where existing systems or equipment are not active and Contract Documents require reactivation, put back into operational condition; repair supply, distribution, and equipment as required.
- 3. Where existing active systems serve occupied facilities but are to be replaced with new services, maintain existing systems in service until new systems are complete and ready for service.
 - a. Notify owner one week prior to all disruptions.
 - b. Disable existing systems only to make switchovers and connections; minimize duration of outages.
 - c. All disruptions must be approved by owner.
 - d. Provide temporary connections as required to maintain existing systems in service.
- 4. Verify that abandoned services serve only abandoned facilities.
- 5. Remove abandoned pipe, ducts, conduits, and equipment, including those above accessible ceilings; remove back to source of supply where possible, otherwise cap stub and tag with identification; patch holes left by removal using materials specified for new construction.
- D. Protect existing work to remain.
 - 1. Prevent movement of structure; provide shoring and bracing if necessary.
 - 2. Perform cutting to accomplish removals neatly and as specified for cutting new work.
 - 3. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during removal work.
- E. Adapt existing work to fit new work: Make as neat and smooth transition as possible.
- F. Patching: Where the existing surface is not indicated to be refinished, patch to match the surface finish that existed prior to cutting. Where the surface is indicated to be refinished, patch so that the substrate is ready for the new finish.
- G. Refinish existing surfaces as indicated:
 - 1. Where rooms or spaces are indicated to be refinished, refinish all visible existing surfaces to remain to the specified condition for each material, with a neat transition to adjacent finishes.
 - 2. If mechanical or electrical work is exposed accidentally during the work, re-cover and refinish to match.
- H. Clean existing systems and equipment.
- I. Remove demolition debris and abandoned items from alterations areas and dispose of off-site; do not burn or bury.
- J. Do not begin new construction in alterations areas before demolition is complete.
- K. Comply with all other applicable requirements of this section.

3.06 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Whenever possible, execute the work by methods that avoid cutting or patching.
- B. See Alterations article above for additional requirements.
- C. Perform whatever cutting and patching is necessary to:
 - 1. Complete the work.
 - 2. Fit products together to integrate with other work.
 - 3. Provide openings for penetration of mechanical, electrical, and other services.
 - 4. Match work that has been cut to adjacent work.
 - 5. Repair areas adjacent to cuts to required condition.
 - 6. Repair new work damaged by subsequent work.
 - 7. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
 - 8. Remove and replace defective and non-complying work.

- D. Execute work by methods that avoid damage to other work and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.
- E. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
- F. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
- G. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- H. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- I. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material in accordance with Section 07 8400, to full thickness of the penetrated element.
- J. Patching:
 - 1. Finish patched surfaces to match finish that existed prior to patching. On continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.
 - 2. Match color, texture, and appearance.
 - 3. Repair patched surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. If defects are due to condition of substrate, repair substrate prior to repairing finish.

3.07 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
- B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
- C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.
- D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and trash/rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site; do not burn or bury.

3.08 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.
- B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
- C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.
- E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.
- F. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.
- G. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle coverings if possible.

3.09 SYSTEM STARTUP

- A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems.
- B. Notify Engineer and Owner 14 days prior to start-up of major systems and equipment.
- C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions that may cause damage.

- D. Verify tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.
- E. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.
- F. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable Contractor personnel and manufacturer's representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- G. Where required in specific Sections, Engineer will witness start-up of designated systems and equipment.
- H. Submit a written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of products to Owner's personnel two weeks prior to date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled time, at equipment location.
- C. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
- D. Provide a qualified person who is knowledgeable about the Project to perform demonstration and instruction of Owner's personnel.
- E. Utilize operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owner's personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- F. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.
- G. The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections.
- H. Demonstration and instruction will be witnessed by the Engineer. Notify Engineer and Owner 14 days prior.

3.11 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

3.12 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Use cleaning materials that are nonhazardous.
- B. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- C. Remove all labels that are not permanent. Do not paint or otherwise cover fire test labels or nameplates on mechanical and electrical equipment.
- D. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.
- E. Clean filters of operating equipment.
- F. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, scuppers, overflow drains, area drains, and drainage systems.
- G. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.
- H. Remove waste, surplus materials, trash/rubbish, and construction facilities from the site; dispose of in legal manner; do not burn or bury.

3.13 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Make submittals that are required by governing or other authorities.
 - 1. Provide copies to Engineer.

- B. Accompany Project Coordinator on preliminary inspection to determine items to be listed for completion or correction in the Contractor's Correction Punch List for Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.
- C. Notify Engineer when work is considered ready for Substantial Completion.
- D. Submit written certification containing Contractor's Correction Punch List, that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and that work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection.
- E. Conduct Substantial Completion inspection and create Final Correction Punch List containing Engineer's and Contractor's comprehensive list of items identified to be completed or corrected and submit to Engineer.
- F. Correct items of work listed in Final Correction Punch List and comply with requirements for access to Owner-occupied areas.
- G. Notify Engineer when work is considered finally complete.
- H. Complete items of work determined by Engineer listed in executed Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- I. Complete items of work determined by Engineer's final inspection.

3.14 MAINTENANCE

- A. Provide service and maintenance of components indicated in specification sections.
- B. Maintenance Period: As indicated in specification sections or, if not indicated, not less than one year from the Date of Substantial Completion or the length of the specified warranty, whichever is longer.
- C. Examine system components at a frequency consistent with reliable operation. Clean, adjust, and lubricate as required.
- D. Include systematic examination, adjustment, and lubrication of components. Repair or replace parts whenever required. Use parts produced by the manufacturer of the original component.
- E. Maintenance service shall not be assigned or transferred to any agent or subcontractor without prior written consent of the Owner.

SECTION 01 7800 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Record Documents.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data.
- C. Warranties and bonds.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, shop drawings, product data, and samples.
- B. Section 01 7000 Execution and Closeout Requirements: Contract closeout procedures.
- C. Individual Product Sections: Specific requirements for operation and maintenance data.
- D. Individual Product Sections: Warranties required for specific products or Work.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Engineer with claim for final Application for Payment.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 - 1. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Engineer will review draft and return one copy with comments.
 - 2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
 - 3. Submit two copy(ies) of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. These copies will be reviewed and returned with comments, if necessary. Revise as required and redistribute to all parties.
 - 4. Submit two sets of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.
- C. Warranties and Bonds:
 - 1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within 10 days after acceptance.
 - 2. Make other submittals within 10 days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
 - 3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
 1. Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
- B. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.
- C. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.
- D. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
- E. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:

- 1. Changes made by Addenda and modifications.
- F. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
 - 1. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 3. Details not on original Contract drawings.

2.02 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Source Data: For each product or system, list names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- B. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- C. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- D. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

2.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- A. For Each Item of Equipment and Each System:
 - 1. Description of unit or system, and component parts.
 - 2. Identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
 - 3. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests.
 - 4. Complete nomenclature and model number of replaceable parts.
- B. Where additional instructions are required, beyond the manufacturer's standard printed instructions, have instructions prepared by personnel experienced in the operation and maintenance of the specific products.
- C. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications; typed.
- D. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- E. Maintenance Requirements: Include routine procedures and guide for preventative maintenance and trouble shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- F. Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- G. Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- H. Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- I. Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- J. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual product specification sections.

2.04 ASSEMBLY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Assemble operation and maintenance data into durable manuals for Owner's personnel use, with data arranged in the same sequence as, and identified by, the specification sections.
- B. Where systems involve more than one specification section, provide separate tabbed divider for each system.
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers; 2 inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.

- D. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.
- E. Project Directory: Title and address of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Engineer, Consultants, Contractor and subcontractors, with names of responsible parties.
- F. Tables of Contents: List every item separated by a divider, using the same identification as on the divider tab; where multiple volumes are required, include all volumes Tables of Contents in each volume, with the current volume clearly identified.
- G. Dividers: Provide tabbed dividers for each separate product and system; identify the contents on the divider tab; immediately following the divider tab include a description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- H. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 20 pound paper.
- I. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- J. Arrangement of Contents: Organize each volume in parts as follows:
 - 1. Project Directory.
 - 2. Table of Contents, of all volumes, and of this volume.
 - 3. Operation and Maintenance Data: Arranged by system, then by product category.
 - a. Source data.
 - b. Operation and maintenance data.
 - c. Field quality control data.
 - d. Photocopies of warranties and bonds.
- K. Provide (1) electronic copy of close-out documentation.

2.05 WARRANTIES

- A. Obtain warranties, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date of Substantial completion is determined.
- B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- C. Co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Retain warranties until time specified for submittal.

SECTION 01 7900

DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Demonstration of products and systems where indicated in specific specification sections.
- B. Training of Owner personnel in operation and maintenance is required for:
 - 1. All software-operated systems.
 - 2. HVAC systems and equipment.
 - 3. Electrical systems and equipment.
 - 4. Conveying systems.
 - 5. Fire Alarm and Security Systems.
 - 6. Items specified in individual product Sections.
- C. Training of Owner personnel in care, cleaning, maintenance, and repair is required for:
 - 1. Items specified in individual product Sections.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 7800 Closeout Submittals: Operation and maintenance manuals.
- B. Section 01 9113 General Commissioning Requirements: Additional requirements applicable to demonstration and training.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
 - 1. Submit one copy to the Engineer, not to be returned.
 - 2. Submittals indicated as "Draft" are intended for the use of the Commissioning Authority in preparation of overall Training Plan; submit in editable electronic format, Microsoft Word 2003 preferred.
- B. Training Plan: Owner will designate personnel to be trained; tailor training to needs and skill-level of attendees.
 - 1. Submit to Engineer for transmittal to Owner.
 - 2. Submit not less than four weeks prior to start of training.
 - 3. Revise and resubmit until acceptable.
 - 4. Provide an overall schedule showing all training sessions.
 - 5. Include at least the following for each training session:
 - a. Identification, date, time, and duration.
 - b. Description of products and/or systems to be covered.
 - c. Name of firm and person conducting training; include qualifications.
 - d. Intended audience, such as job description.
 - e. Objectives of training and suggested methods of ensuring adequate training.
 - f. Methods to be used, such as classroom lecture, live demonstrations, hands-on, etc.
 - g. Media to be used, such a slides, hand-outs, etc.
 - h. Training equipment required, such as projector, projection screen, etc., to be provided by Contractor.
- C. Training Manuals: Provide training manual for each attendee; allow for minimum of two attendees per training session.
 - 1. Include applicable portion of O&M manuals.
 - 2. Include copies of all hand-outs, slides, overheads, video presentations, etc., that are not included in O&M manuals.
 - 3. Provide one extra copy of each training manual to be included with operation and maintenance data.
- D. Video Recordings: Submit digital video recording of each demonstration and training session for Owner's subsequent use.

- 1. Format: DVD Disc.
- 2. Label each disc and container with session identification and date.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Instructor Qualifications: Familiar with design, operation, maintenance and troubleshooting of the relevant products and systems.
 - 1. Provide as instructors the most qualified trainer of those contractors and/or installers who actually supplied and installed the systems and equipment.
 - 2. Where a single person is not familiar with all aspects, provide specialists with necessary qualifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DEMONSTRATION - GENERAL

- A. All demonstration must be completed, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, prior to the scheduling of training.
- B. Demonstrations conducted during system start-up do not qualify as demonstrations for the purposes of this section, unless approved in advance by Owner.
- C. Demonstration may be combined with Owner personnel training if applicable.
- D. Operating Equipment and Systems: Demonstrate operation in all modes, including start-up, shut-down, seasonal changeover, emergency conditions, and troubleshooting, and maintenance procedures, including scheduled and preventive maintenance.
 - 1. Perform demonstrations not less than two weeks prior to Substantial Completion.
 - 2. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
- E. Non-Operating Products: Demonstrate cleaning, scheduled and preventive maintenance, and repair procedures.
 - 1. Perform demonstrations not less than two weeks prior to Substantial Completion.

3.02 TRAINING - GENERAL

- A. Training will not be conducted until the O&M manuals have been reviewed and approved. the O&M manuals will be an integral part of the training. provide a set of O&M, above the required number of closeout sets, for each two persons attending training.
- B. Contractor will prepare the Training Plan based on draft plans submitted.
- C. Conduct training on-site unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Owner will provide classroom and seating at no cost to Contractor.
- E. Provide training in minimum two hour segments.
- F. Training schedule will be subject to availability of Owner's personnel to be trained; re-schedule training sessions as required by Owner; once schedule has been approved by Owner failure to conduct sessions according to schedule will be cause for Owner to charge Contractor for personnel "show-up" time.
- G. Review of Facility Policy on Operation and Maintenance Data: During training discuss:
 - 1. The location of the O&M manuals and procedures for use and preservation; backup copies.
 - 2. Typical contents and organization of all manuals, including explanatory information, system narratives, and product specific information.
 - 3. Typical uses of the O&M manuals.
- H. Product- and System-Specific Training:
 - 1. Review the applicable O&M manuals.
 - 2. For systems, provide an overview of system operation, design parameters and constraints, and operational strategies.

- 3. Review instructions for proper operation in all modes, including start-up, shut-down, seasonal changeover and emergency procedures, and for maintenance, including preventative maintenance.
- 4. Provide hands-on training on all operational modes possible and preventive maintenance.
- 5. Emphasize safe and proper operating requirements; discuss relevant health and safety issues and emergency procedures.
- 6. Discuss common troubleshooting problems and solutions.
- 7. Discuss any peculiarities of equipment installation or operation.
- 8. Discuss warranties and guarantees, including procedures necessary to avoid voiding coverage.
- 9. Review recommended tools and spare parts inventory suggestions of manufacturers.
- 10. Review spare parts and tools required to be furnished by Contractor.
- 11. Review spare parts suppliers and sources and procurement procedures.
- I. Be prepared to answer questions raised by training attendees; if unable to answer during training session, provide written response within three days.

SECTION 03 3000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Concrete formwork.
- B. Concrete curing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ACI 117 Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials; 2010 (Reapproved 2015).
- B. ACI 211.1 Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete; 1991 (Reapproved 2009).
- C. ACI 301 Specifications for Structural Concrete; 2016.
- D. ACI 302.1R Guide to Concrete Floor and Slab Construction; 2015.
- E. ACI 304R Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete; 2000 (Reapproved 2009).
- F. ACI 308R Guide to External Curing of Concrete; 2016.
- G. ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary; 2014 (Errata 2018).
- H. ACI 347R Guide to Formwork for Concrete; 2014, with Errata (2017).
- I. ASTM A615/A615M Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement; 2020.
- J. ASTM A1064/A1064M Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete; 2018a.
- K. ASTM C33/C33M Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates; 2018.
- L. ASTM C39/C39M Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens; 2020.
- M. ASTM C94/C94M Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete; 2020.
- N. ASTM C150/C150M Standard Specification for Portland Cement; 2019a.
- O. ASTM C173/C173M Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method; 2016.
- P. ASTM C494/C494M Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete; 2019.
- Q. ASTM C618 Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete; 2019.
- R. ASTM C685/C685M Standard Specification for Concrete Made by Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing; 2017.
- S. ASTM C1240 Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures; 2020.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturers' data on manufactured products showing compliance with specified requirements and installation instructions.
 - 1. For curing compounds, provide data on method of removal in the event of incompatibility with floor covering adhesives.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FORMWORK

- A. Formwork Design and Construction: Comply with guidelines of ACI 347R to provide formwork that will produce concrete complying with tolerances of ACI 117.
- B. Form Materials: Contractor's choice of standard products with sufficient strength to withstand hydrostatic head without distortion in excess of permitted tolerances.
 - 1. Form Facing for Exposed Finish Concrete: Contractor's choice of materials that will provide smooth, stain-free final appearance.

2.02 REINFORCEMENT MATERIALS

- A. Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR): Galvanized, plain type, ASTM A1064/A1064M.
 1. Form: Flat Sheets.
 - 2. WWR Style: 4 x 8-W6 x W10.

2.03 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I Normal Portland type.
- B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M.
- C. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F.
- D. Calcined Pozzolan: ASTM C618, Class N.
- E. Silica Fume: ASTM C1240, proportioned in accordance with ACI 211.1.

2.04 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

- A. Normal Weight Concrete:
 - 1. Compressive Strength, when tested in accordance with ASTM C39/C39M at 28 days: 4,000 pounds per square inch.
 - 2. Fly Ash Content: Maximum 15 percent of cementitious materials by weight.
 - 3. Calcined Pozzolan Content: Maximum 10 percent of cementitious materials by weight.
 - 4. Silica Fume Content: Maximum 5 percent of cementitious materials by weight.
 - 5. Water-Cement Ratio: Maximum 40 percent by weight.
 - 6. Total Air Content: 4 percent, determined in accordance with ASTM C173/C173M.
 - 7. Maximum Slump: 3 inches.
 - 8. Maximum Aggregate Size: 5/8 inch.

2.05 MIXING

- A. On Project Site: Mix in drum type batch mixer, complying with ASTM C685/C685M. Mix each batch not less than 1-1/2 minutes and not more than 5 minutes.
- B. Adding Water: If concrete arrives on-site with slump less than suitable for placement, do not add water that exceeds the maximum water-cement ratio or exceeds the maximum permissible slump.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify lines, levels, and dimensions before proceeding with work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Formwork: Comply with requirements of ACI 301. Design and fabricate forms to support all applied loads until concrete is cured, and for easy removal without damage to concrete.

3.03 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304R.

3.04 FLOOR FLATNESS AND LEVELNESS TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation of Surface Flatness:

- 1. Exposed Concrete Floors: 1/4 inch in 10 feet.
- 2. Under Seamless Resilient Flooring: 1/4 inch in 10 feet.
- 3. Under Carpeting: 1/4 inch in 10 feet.
- B. Correct the slab surface if tolerances are less than specified.
- C. Correct defects by grinding or by removal and replacement of the defective work. Areas requiring corrective work will be identified. Re-measure corrected areas by the same process.

3.05 CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with requirements of ACI 308R. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.
- B. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.

3.06 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

- A. Defective Concrete: Concrete not complying with required lines, details, dimensions, tolerances or specified requirements.
- B. Repair or replacement of defective concrete will be determined by the Engineer. The cost of additional testing shall be borne by Contractor when defective concrete is identified.

SECTION 05 5133 METAL LADDERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Prefabricated ship ladders.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI A14.3 American National Standard for Ladders -- Fixed -- Safety Requirements; 2018.
- B. ASTM A36/A36M Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel; 2014.
- C. ASTM A307 Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength; 2014, with Editorial Revision (2017).
- D. ASTM A501/A501M Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing; 2014.
- E. ASTM A1011/A1011M Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength; 2018a.
- F. AWS A2.4 Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination; 2012.
- G. AWS D1.1/D1.1M Structural Welding Code Steel; 2015.
- H. SSPC-Paint 15 Steel Joist Shop Primer/Metal Building Primer; 1999 (Ed. 2004).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's data sheets on each ladder safety system product to be used, including installation instructions.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Indicate profiles, sizes, connection attachments, reinforcing, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories. Include erection drawings, elevations, and details where applicable.
 - 2. Indicate welded connections using standard AWS A2.4 welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.
- D. Designer's Qualification Statement.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Design fabrications under direct supervision of a Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of this work and licensed in West Virginia.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS - STEEL

- A. Steel Sections: ASTM A36/A36M.
- B. Steel Tubing: ASTM A501/A501M hot-formed structural tubing.
- C. Mechanical Fasteners: Same material or compatible with materials being fastened; type consistent with design and specified quality level.
- D. Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A307, plain.
- E. Welding Materials: AWS D1.1/D1.1M; type required for materials being welded.
- F. Shop and Touch-Up Primer: SSPC-Paint 15, complying with VOC limitations of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. Fit and shop assemble items in largest practical sections, for delivery to site.

- B. Fabricate items with joints tightly fitted and secured.
- C. Grind exposed joints flush and smooth with adjacent finish surface. Make exposed joints butt tight, flush, and hairline. Ease exposed edges to small uniform radius.
- D. Supply components required for anchorage of fabrications. Fabricate anchors and related components of same material and finish as fabrication, except where specifically noted otherwise.

2.03 PREFABRICATED LADDERS

- A. Prefabricated Ship Ladder: Welded metal unit complying with ANSI A14.3; factory fabricated to greatest degree practical and in the largest components possible.
 - 1. Components: Manufacturer's standard rails, rungs, treads, handrails. returns, platforms and safety devices complying with the requirements of the MATERIALS article of this section.
 - 2. Materials: Carbon steel; ASTM A1011/A1011M, Grade 36, minimum.
 - 3. Incline: 60 degrees.
 - 4. Finish: Powder coat; color to be selected by Engineer from manufacturer's standard range.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install items plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.
- B. Provide for erection loads, and for sufficient temporary bracing to maintain true alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent attachments.
- C. Obtain approval prior to site cutting or making adjustments not scheduled.

3.02 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation From Plumb: 1/4 inch per story, non-cumulative.
- B. Maximum Offset From True Alignment: 1/4 inch.
- C. Maximum Out-of-Position: 1/4 inch.

SECTION 06 4200 WOOD PANELING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Historic Elevator Cab Interiors including the following:
 - 1. Custom wood veneer paneling.
 - 2. Solid wood panel trim.
 - 3. Shop finishing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.
- B. AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) Architectural Woodwork Standards; 2014, with Errata (2018).
- C. AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) North American Architectural Woodwork Standards, U.S. Version 3.1; 2017, with Errata (2019).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate materials, component profiles, fastening methods, jointing details, and accessories.
 - 1. Scale of Drawings: 1-1/2 inch to 1 foot, minimum.
 - 2. Provide plan of panel number sequencing.
 - 3. Provide information as required by AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS).

1.04 MOCK-UP

A. Construct mock-up, 2 feet long by 2 feet wide, illustrating full panel sheet, edge trim, joint trim, applied finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PANELING

- A. Quality Standard: Premium Grade, in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Stile and Rail Paneling:
 - 1. Species: Red Oak, To Be Verified.
 - 2. Panel Veneer Cut: Quarter Cut, To Be Verified.
 - 3. Stiles and Rails: 3/4 inch.
 - 4. Joints: Fastened with dowels or biscuits.
 - 5. Panels: Flat.
 - 6. Finish: Transparent, shop finished.

2.02 WOOD-BASED MATERIALS - GENERAL

A. Wood fabricated from old growth timber is not permitted.

2.03 ADHESIVES AND FASTENERS

A. Adhesives: Type suitable for intended purpose, complying with applicable air quality regulations.

2.04 WOOD TREATMENT PROCESSES

A. Fire Retardant Treatment (FR-S Type) for Lumber: Chemically treated and pressure impregnated; capable of providing flame spread index of 75, maximum, and smoke developed index of 450, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

2.05 FABRICATION

A. Prepare panels for delivery to site, permitting passage through building openings.

B. Finish exposed edges of panels as specified by grade requirements.

2.06 SHOP FINISHING

- A. Sand work smooth and set exposed nails and screws.
- B. Apply wood filler in exposed nail and screw indentations.
- C. Finish work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS), Section 5 Finishing for grade specified and as follows:
 - 1. Transparent:
 - a. System 1, Lacquer, Nitrocellulose.
 - b. Stain: As selected by Engineer.
 - c. Sheen: Flat.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install work in accordance with AWI/AWMAC/WI (AWS) or AWMAC/WI (NAAWS) requirements for grade indicated.
- B. Do not begin installation until wood materials have been fully acclimated to interior conditions.
- C. Set and secure materials and components in place, plumb and level, using concealed fasteners wherever possible.

3.02 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation from True Position: 1/16 inch.
- B. Maximum Offset from True Alignment with Abutting Materials: 1/32 inch.

SECTION 07 8400 FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Firestopping of joints and penetrations in fire resistance rated and smoke resistant assemblies, whether indicated on drawings or not, and other openings indicated.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM E119 Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials; 2018c.
- B. ASTM E814 Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestop Systems; 2013a (Reapproved 2017).
- C. ASTM E1966 Standard Test Method for Fire-Resistive Joint Systems; 2015.
- D. ASTM E2307 Standard Test Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Perimeter Fire Barriers Using Intermediate-Scale, Multi-story Test Apparatus; 2015b, with Editorial Revision (2016).
- E. ASTM E2837 Standard Test Method for Determining the Fire Resistance of Continuity Head-of-Wall Joint Systems Installed Between Rated Wall Assemblies and Nonrated Horizontal Assemblies; 2013 (Reapproved 2017).
- F. ITS (DIR) Directory of Listed Products; current edition.
- G. FM 4991 Approval Standard for Firestop Contractors; 2013.
- H. FM (AG) FM Approval Guide; current edition.
- I. UL 1479 Standard for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestops; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- J. UL 2079 Standard for Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL (DIR) Online Certifications Directory; current listings at database.ul.com.
- L. UL (FRD) Fire Resistance Directory; Current Edition.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire Testing: Provide firestopping assemblies of designs that provide the scheduled fire ratings when tested in accordance with methods indicated.
 - 1. Listing in UL (FRD), FM (AG), or ITS (DIR) will be considered as constituting an acceptable test report.
 - 2. Valid evaluation report published by ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. (ICC-ES) at www.icc-es.org will be considered as constituting an acceptable test report.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Comply with firestopping manufacturer's recommendations for temperature and conditions during and after installation; maintain minimum temperature before, during, and for three days after installation of materials.
- B. Provide ventilation in areas where solvent-cured materials are being installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Firestopping Materials: Any materials meeting requirements.

- B. Primers, Sleeves, Forms, Insulation, Packing, Stuffing, and Accessories: Provide type of materials as required for tested firestopping assembly.
- C. Fire Ratings: Refer to drawings for required systems and ratings.

2.02 FIRESTOPPING ASSEMBLY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Head-of-Wall Joint System Firestopping at Joints Between Fire-Rated Wall Assemblies and Non-Rated Horizontal Assemblies: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E2837 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of floor or wall, whichever is greater.
 - 1. Movement: Provide systems that have been tested to show movement capability as indicated.
- B. Floor-to-Floor, Wall-to-Wall, and Wall-to-Floor Joints, Except Perimeter, Where Both Are Fire-Rated: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E1966 or UL 2079 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of the assembly in which the joint occurs.
 - 1. Movement: Provide systems that have been tested to show movement capability as indicated.
 - 2. Air Leakage: Provide systems that have been tested to show L Rating as indicated.
 - 3. Watertightness: Provide systems that have been tested to show W Rating as indicated.
 - 4. Listing by FM (AG), ITS (DIR), UL (DIR), or UL (FRD) in their certification directories will be considered evidence of successful testing.
- C. Through Penetration Firestopping: Use system that has been tested according to ASTM E814 to have fire resistance F Rating equal to required fire rating of penetrated assembly.
 - 1. Temperature Rise: Provide systems that have been tested to show T Rating as indicated.
 - 2. Air Leakage: Provide systems that have been tested to show L Rating as indicated.
 - 3. Watertightness: Provide systems that have been tested to show W Rating as indicated.
 - 4. Listing by FM (AG), ITS (DIR), UL (DIR), or UL (FRD) in their certification directories will be considered evidence of successful testing.

2.03 FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

- A. Firestopping: Any material meeting requirements.
 - 1. Fire Ratings: Use system that is listed by FM (AG), ITS (DIR), or UL (FRD) and tested in accordance with ASTM E814, ASTM E119, or UL 1479 with F Rating equal to fire rating of penetrated assembly and minimum T Rating Equal to F Rating and in compliance with other specified requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify openings are ready to receive the work of this section.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces of dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose material, or other materials that could adversely affect bond of firestopping material.
- B. Remove incompatible materials that could adversely affect bond.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install materials in manner described in fire test report and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, completely closing openings.
- B. Do not cover installed firestopping until inspected by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Engineer reserves the right to inspect all firestopping.
- D. Install labeling required by code.
- E. Maintain log of all fire stopping material used and locations. Submit log at close-out. Include labels & cut sheets of each material used by all trades for review by Fire Marshal. Bind log in O&M manuals.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent surfaces of firestopping materials.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from damage by material installation.

SECTION 07 9200 JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Nonsag gunnable joint sealants.
- B. Joint backings and accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C794 Standard Test Method for Adhesion-In-Peel of Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2018.
- B. ASTM C834 Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2017.
- C. ASTM C920 Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2018.
- D. ASTM C1087 Standard Test Method for Determining Compatibility of Liquid-Applied Sealants with Accessories Used in Structural Glazing Systems; 2016.
- E. ASTM C1193 Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2016.
- F. ASTM C1248 Standard Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by Joint Sealants; 2018.
- G. ASTM C1330 Standard Specification for Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid-Applied Sealants; 2018.
- H. ASTM C1521 Standard Practice for Evaluating Adhesion of Installed Weatherproofing Sealant Joints; 2019.
- I. SCAQMD 1168 Adhesive and Sealant Applications; 1989 (Amended 2017).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data for Sealants: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets for each product to be used, that includes the following.
 - 1. Physical characteristics, including movement capability, VOC content, hardness, cure time, and color availability.
 - 2. List of backing materials approved for use with the specific product.
 - 3. Substrates that product is known to satisfactorily adhere to and with which it is compatible.
 - 4. Substrates the product should not be used on.
 - 5. Substrates for which laboratory adhesion and/or compatibility testing is required.
 - 6. Installation instructions, including precautions, limitations, and recommended backing materials and tools.
- C. Product Data for Accessory Products: Submit manufacturer's technical data sheet for each product to be used, including physical characteristics, installation instructions, and recommended tools.
- D. Color Cards for Selection: Where sealant color is not specified, submit manufacturer's color cards showing standard colors available for selection.
- E. Preconstruction Laboratory Test Reports: Submit at least four weeks prior to start of installation.
- F. Preinstallation Field Adhesion Test Plan: Submit at least two weeks prior to start of installation.
- G. Preinstallation Field Adhesion Test Reports: Submit filled out Preinstallation Field Adhesion Test Reports log within 10 days after completion of tests; include bagged test samples and photographic records.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Maintain one copy of each referenced document covering installation requirements on site.
- B. Preconstruction Laboratory Testing: Arrange for sealant manufacturer(s) to test each combination of sealant, substrate, backing, and accessories.

- 1. Adhesion Testing: In accordance with ASTM C794.
- 2. Compatibility Testing: In accordance with ASTM C1087.
- 3. Allow sufficient time for testing to avoid delaying the work.
- 4. Deliver to manufacturer sufficient samples for testing.
- 5. Report manufacturer's recommended corrective measures, if any, including primers or techniques not indicated in product data submittals.
- C. Preinstallation Field Adhesion Test Plan: Include destructive field adhesion testing of one sample of each combination of sealant type and substrate, except interior acrylic latex sealants, and include the following for each tested sample.
 - 1. Identification of testing agency.
 - 2. Preinstallation Field Adhesion Test Log Form: Include the following data fields, with known information filled out.
 - a. Test date.
 - b. Copy of test method documents.
 - c. Age of sealant upon date of testing.
 - d. Test results, modeled after the sample form in the test method document.
 - e. Indicate use of photographic record of test.
- D. Field Adhesion Test Procedures:
 - 1. Allow sealants to fully cure as recommended by manufacturer before testing.
 - 2. Have a copy of the test method document available during tests.
 - 3. Take photographs or make video records of each test, with joint identification provided in the photos/videos; for example, provide small erasable whiteboard positioned next to joint.
 - 4. Record the type of failure that occurred, other information required by test method, and the information required on the Field Quality Control Log.
 - 5. When performing destructive tests, also inspect the opened joint for proper installation characteristics recommended by manufacturer, and report any deficiencies.
 - 6. Deliver the samples removed during destructive tests in separate sealed plastic bags, identified with project, location, test date, and test results, to Owner.
 - 7. If any combination of sealant type and substrate does not show evidence of minimum adhesion or shows cohesion failure before minimum adhesion, report results to Engineer.
- E. Perform Field and Laboratory testing on both types of sealant specified for all substrates. Final selection of product will be contengent on the test results.
- F. Destructive Field Adhesion Test: Test for adhesion in accordance with ASTM C1521, using Destructive Tail Procedure.
 - 1. Sample: At least 18 inches long.
 - 2. Minimum Elongation Without Adhesive Failure: Consider the tail at rest, not under any elongation stress; multiply the stated movement capability of the sealant in percent by two; then multiply 1 inch by that percentage; if adhesion failure occurs before the "1 inch mark" is that distance from the substrate, the test has failed.
 - 3. If either adhesive or cohesive failure occurs prior to minimum elongation, take necessary measures to correct conditions and re-test; record each modification to products or installation procedures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 JOINT SEALANT APPLICATIONS

- A. Scope:
 - 1. Interior Joints: Do not seal interior joints unless specifically indicated to be sealed. Interior joints to be sealed include, but are not limited to, the following items.
 - a. Joints between door, window, and other frames and adjacent construction.
 - b. Other joints indicated below.
 - 2. Do not seal the following types of joints.
 - a. Joints indicated to be treated with manufactured expansion joint cover or some other type of sealing device.

- b. Joints where sealant is specified to be provided by manufacturer of product to be sealed.
- c. Joints where installation of sealant is specified in another section.
- d. Joints between suspended panel ceilings/grid and walls.
- B. Exterior Joints: Use non-sag non-staining silicone sealant, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Interior Joints: Use non-sag polyurethane sealant, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Wall and Ceiling Joints in Non-Wet Areas: Acrylic emulsion latex sealant.
- D. Interior Wet Areas: Bathrooms and kitchens; fixtures in wet areas include plumbing fixtures, countertops, and other similar items.

2.02 JOINT SEALANTS - GENERAL

A. Sealants and Primers: Provide products having lower volatile organic compound (VOC) content than indicated in SCAQMD 1168 and per EPA airPLUS program for interior locations.

2.03 NONSAG JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Non-Staining Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
 - 1. Movement Capability: Plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent, minimum.
 - 2. Non-Staining To Porous Stone: Non-staining to light-colored natural stone when tested in accordance with ASTM C1248.
 - 3. Dirt Pick-Up: Reduced dirt pick-up compared to other silicone sealants.
 - 4. Color: To be selected by Engineer from manufacturer's standard range.
 - 5. Cure Type: Single-component, neutral moisture curing.
- B. Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single component, mildew resistant; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
 - 1. Color: White.
- C. Polyurethane Sealant: ASTM C920, Grade NS, Uses M and A; single component; not expected to withstand continuous water immersion or traffic.
 - 1. Color: To be selected by Engineer from manufacturer's standard range.
 - 2. Basis-of-Design:
 - a. Tremco Commercial Sealants & Waterproofing; Dymonic 100: www.tremcosealants.com/#sle.
- D. Acrylic Emulsion Latex: Water-based; ASTM C834, single component, non-staining, non-bleeding, non-sagging; not intended for exterior use.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Backer Rod: Cylindrical cellular foam rod with surface that sealant will not adhere to, compatible with specific sealant used, and recommended by backing and sealant manufacturers for specific application.
- B. Backing Tape: Self-adhesive polyethylene tape with surface that sealant will not adhere to and recommended by tape and sealant manufacturers for specific application.
- C. Masking Tape: Self-adhesive, nonabsorbent, non-staining, removable without adhesive residue, and compatible with surfaces adjacent to joints and sealants.
- D. Primers: Type recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application; non-staining.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that joints are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify that backing materials are compatible with sealants.
- C. Verify that backer rods are of the correct size.

- D. Preinstallation Adhesion Testing: Install a sample for each test location indicated in the test plan.
 - 1. Test each sample as specified in PART 1 under QUALITY ASSURANCE article.
 - 2. Notify Engineer of date and time that tests will be performed, at least seven days in advance.
 - 3. Record each test on Preinstallation Adhesion Test Log as indicated.
 - 4. If any sample fails, review products and installation procedures, consult manufacturer, or take whatever other measures are necessary to ensure adhesion; re-test in a different location; if unable to obtain satisfactory adhesion, report to Engineer.
 - 5. After completion of tests, remove remaining sample material and prepare joint for new sealant installation.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that could impair adhesion of sealant.
- B. Clean joints, and prime as necessary, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C1193.
- D. Mask elements and surfaces adjacent to joints from damage and disfigurement due to sealant work; be aware that sealant drips and smears may not be completely removable.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
- B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C1193.
- C. Install bond breaker backing tape where backer rod cannot be used.
- D. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags, and without getting sealant on adjacent surfaces.
- E. Do not install sealant when ambient temperature is outside manufacturer's recommended temperature range, or will be outside that range during the entire curing period, unless manufacturer's approval is obtained and instructions are followed.
- F. Nonsag Sealants: Tool surface concave, unless otherwise indicated; remove masking tape immediately after tooling sealant surface.

3.04 POST-OCCUPANCY

A. Post-Occupancy Inspection: Perform visual inspection of entire length of project sealant joints at a time that joints have opened to their greatest width; i.e. at low temperature in thermal cycle. Report failures immediately and repair.

SECTION 08 0311.23

CONSERVATION TREATMENT FOR PERIOD BRONZE DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1---GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This procedure includes guidance on removing deteriorated lacquer from bronze doors and hardware and applying a new clear coating.
- B. Perform work in accordance with the following procedures, when applicable, along with recommendations from the Owner's State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). The review and approval is internal to the Owner and the design team. The guidelines cover the following sections:
 - 1. HISTORIC STRUCTURES PRECAUTIONS
 - a. The principal aim of any work must be to halt the process of deterioration and stabilize the item's condition. Repair is a second option which becomes necessary only where preservation is not sufficient to ensure mid- to long-term survival. Repair should always be based on the fundamental principle of 'minimal disturbance'. The following are good practices which arise from this principle:
 - b. Retention of as much existing material as possible; repairing and consolidating rather than renewing.
 - c. The use of additional material or structure to reinforce, strengthen, prop, tie, and/or support existing material or structure.
 - d. The use of reversible processes wherever possible.
 - e. The use of traditional materials and techniques. New work should be distinguishable to the trained eye, on close inspection, from the old.
 - f. The item should be recorded before, during and after the work.
 - g. SHPO/CBC approval by the Owners' SHPO/CBC is required for any change, addition or removal of historic structural fabric or historic property.
 - h. The Owner will be notified of any visible change in the integrity of the material or component whether environmental, such as biological attack, ultraviolet degradation, freeze, thaw, etc., or structural defects, such as cracks, movement, or distortion.
 - i. Architectural features will be repaired rather than replaced wherever possible. Repair or replacement of missing features will be based on accurate duplications rather than on conjectural designs.
 - j. Work which requires existing features to be removed, cleaned and reused shall be accomplished without damage to the material itself, to adjacent materials, or the substrate.
 - k. Existing features removed from the building which are to be reinstalled shall be carefully labeled and stored within the building in a place where they will not be damaged or obstruct other work.
 - I. New or replacement materials/features will be permanently marked in an unobtrusive manner to distinguish them from original fabric. The manner of identification and location of these marks shall be recorded in permanent building records.
 - m. Identify the historic importance of the material or feature. The item's merit, in terms of age, uniqueness of design, materials, size, technological development, association with persons or events, exceptional workmanship or design qualities, must be understood before decisions regarding repair, maintenance and preservation can be made.
 - n. Statement of Non-Compliance: Wherever it is necessary to proceed with the use of products, under conditions which do not comply with the requirements (because of time schedule difficulties or other reasons which the supervisor determines that are crucial to the project), prepare a written statement for the Owner for their SHPO/CBC's Record indicating the nature of the non-compliance, the reasons for proceeding, the extra or precautionary measures taken to ensure the best possible

work, and the names of the individuals concurring with the decisions to proceed with the work.

- o. When cleaning, avoid overcleaning. Aim for achieving 85% clean.
- 2. SUBMITTALS
 - a. Product Data:
 - Submit to the Owner manufacturer's technical data for each product indicated including chemical analysis, recommendations for their application and use, and any other available technical data. Include test reports and certifications substantiating that products comply with requirements.
 - b. Samples:
 - 1) Clearly labelled samples of all materials to be used on the job should be submitted to the Owner for approval before work starts.
 - 2) The approved samples will become the standard materials used on the job. Substitutions will not be permitted without written approval from the Owner.
 - c. Quality Control Submittals:
 - Submit written program for each phase of process including protection of surrounding materials during operations. Describe in detail materials, methods and equipment to be used for each phase of work.
 - 2) If alternative methods and materials to those indicated are proposed for any phase of work, provide written description to Owner for review by their SHPO/CBC, including evidence of successful use on other, comparable projects, and program of testing to demonstrate effectiveness for use on this project.
 - 3) The contractor should supply proof of work on this type of project by submitting a list of pertinent projects the subcontractor has worked on which includes the scope of work, the budget for the scope of work, and a way to contact the owner and architect of each project.
 - d. Design Data/Test Reports/Certificates:
 - 1) Routine testing of proposed materials, and of final work for compliance with the procedure will be carried out in accordance with the approved requirements.
 - Cleaning methods should be tested prior to selecting the one for use. The simplest and least aggressive method(s) should be selected.
 - 3) The level of cleanliness desired also should be determined. A like-new appearance is both inappropriate and requires an overly harsh cleaning method.
 - 4) If test results show that performance criteria are not met, removal and repair of rejected work should be performed.
- 3. QUALITY ASSURANCE
 - a. Qualifications:
 - Restoration Specialist: Work must be performed by a firm successfully completed at least 5 comparable projects and employing persons skilled in the process and applications herein. Project supervisor must have five years experience in work similar to this procedure. Restoration specialist must have also completed 5 projects in which similar historic restoration work has been utilized. Restoration Specialist will be considered a supervisory craftperson.
 - 2) A supervisory craftsperson will be present when a craftsperson begins to perform the work in order to explain any procedures. Any modification of the written procedures will be made at that time.
 - 3) The supervisory craftsperson shall also be present during the work to instruct personnel as required.
 - b. Source of Materials: Obtain materials from a single source for each type material required.
 - c. Regulatory Requirements:
 - 1) Engage an approved independent testing laboratory to examine materials prior to use and continuously inspect the work for compliance with this procedure and any related documents.

- 2) The required research report and manufacturer's data shall be at the site and used for reference.
- 3) Conform with all applicable safety guidelines.
- 4) For Cleaning: Comply with municipal and Federal regulations governing cleaning, chemical waste disposal, scaffolding and protection of adjacent surfaces.
- d. Mock-ups: After acceptance of the list of materials and proposed method of cleaning, repair or refinishing, a representative sample area shall be cleaned, repaired or refinished as specified.
 - 1) Employ the method proposed and accepted for use. Obtain acceptance of the sample area from the Owner before proceeding with remainder of the procedure.
 - 2) Maintain the sample area in its accepted condition until final acceptance of the completed work. Manufacturer's Representative should be present during mock-up and its inspection for approval. Sample work should be preformed in an area approved by the Owner.
 - 3) A SMALLER TEST FOR EACH PRODUCT SHOULD BE DONE ON EACH MATERIAL IN AN INCONSPICUOUS AREA TO CHECK FOR ADVERSE EFFECTS AND DAMAGE TO THE MATERIAL.
- 4. DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
 - a. Packing and Shipping: Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original and unopened containers and packaging, bearing labels as to type and names of products and manufacturers.
 - b. Acceptance at Site: Handle materials in accordance with project safety guidelines and manufacturer's recommendations.
 - c. Storage and Protection:
 - 1) Every effort must be made to use and reuse materials that are original to the structure. When removed from their rightful place, these materials must be stored under cover inside the building where they cannot be damaged.
 - 2) When pieces are to be removed, mark pieces inconspicuously in a consistent manner as to their original location. Document original position and label accordingly.
 - 3) If salvage material is to be used, treat it as new or original material with regard to its storage.
 - 4) Protect all materials during storage and construction from wetting by rain, snow or ground water, and from intermixture with earth or other types of materials.
 - 5) Protect materials from deterioration by moisture and temperature.
 - (a) Store cementitious materials off ground, under cover and in a dry location. Protect liquid components from freezing.
 - (b) Comply with manufacturer's recommendations for minimum and maximum temperature requirements for storage.
 - (c) Store all chemicals in metal cabinets. No cans shall be left open or out of the cabinet overnight.
- 5. PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS
 - a. Existing Conditions: Check manufacturer's literature for precautions and effects of products and procedures on adjacent building materials, components, and especially vegetation.
- 6. SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING
 - a. Preventive Maintenance and Repair activities should be scheduled during appropriate environmental conditions to avoid weather related failures.
 - b. Submit a work schedule indicating the proposed timing and extent of the work.
 - c. Co-ordinate the work schedule with that of other trades on site.
 - d. When cyclical maintenance work requires the use of high ladders and other access equipment, perform as many work items as possible.
- 7. PROTECTION

CONSERVATION TREATMENT FOR PERIOD BRONZE DOORS AND FRAMES ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- a. Do not change sources or brands of materials during the course of the work.
- b. Provide protection against the spread of dust, debris and water at or beyond the work area by suitable enclosures of sheeting and tarpaulins.
- c. Provide masking or covering on adjacent surfaces and permanent equipment. Secure coverings without the use of adhesive type tape or nails. Impervious sheeting which produces condensation should not be used.
- d. Prevent the entry of dust, debris and water into the building by sealing all openings.
- e. Provide protection from water damage to building, structure, or building contents as required.
- f. Scaffolding, ladders and working platforms, required for the execution of this work are to be provided. These items must not be attached to the building.

PART 2---PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The George Basch Company, Inc.
- B. StanChem Inc.
- C. Weiman Products, LLC
- D. 3M
- E. Axalta Coating Systems

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Metal cleaner such as "Nevr-Dull" (The George Basch Company, Inc.) or approved equal.
- B. Standard solvent, such as:
 - 1. Mineral Spirits:
 - a. A petroleum distillate frequently used as a paint or varnish thinner.
 - 2. Turpentine:
 - a. Typically used as a solvent and thinner.
 - 3. Denatured Alcohol:
 - a. Other chemical or common names include methylated spirits and ethanol.
 - 4. Alternative Solvents:
 - a. A pre-manufactured solvent that is a mixture of mixture of 75% toluene, 24% acetone, and 1% butyl acetate. (Casual users should NOT mix this in the field; this information is for professional and instructional reference only)
 - As an alternate, solvents can be utilized that are normally used for thinning nitro-cellulose lacquers, such as "DuPont Thinner Mid Temp 3661" (Axalta Coating Systems), which is intended for use in temperatures between 50 and 80 degrees F.
- C. Inhibitor/Cleaner: 1% Benzotriazole solution in warm water (40 grams Benzotriazole per gallon of water).
- D. Paint/Lacquer Remover: Methylene chloride-free paint removers such as "10101 Safest Stripper Paint and Varnish Remover" (3M), "Citristrip" (W.M. Barr) or approved equal
- E. Mild soap with pH of approximately 8.0, such as Ivory soap.
- F. Clear Coating: Acrylic lacquer containing acrylic ester resins dissolved in toluene with benzotriazole as corrosion inhibitor, such as "Incralac" (StanChem, Inc.) or approved equal.
- G. Abrasive:
 - 1. Silicon carbide abrasive pads, such as "Scotch-Brite" (3M) or approved equal
 - 2. Standard commercially available pumice stone
 - 3. Stainless steel wool
 - 4. DO NOT USE STEEL WOOL, AS IT MAY PROMOTE DISCOLORATION OF THE BRONZE.
- H. Oxidizing Agent: Aluminum chloride or liquid sulfur.

- I. Diatomaceous earth abrasive such as "Wright's Silver Cream" (Weimer Products, LLC) or approved equal.
- J. Clean cotton cloth.
- K. Clean, potable water.

PART 3---EXECUTION

3.01 ERECTION, INSTALLATION, APPLICATION

- A. Clean with mild soap and soft cloth, using fine abrasives, such as "Wright's Silver Cream" (a diatomaceous earth abrasive) and solvents, such as ordinary mineral spirits, only as necessary and lacquer light statuary bronze finishes on entrance door frames, transoms and sash, bronze grilles and light fixtures with acrylic lacquer.
- B. Remove old lacquer, only if necessary, using lacquer remover applied with a cotton cloth wiped along the grain of the metal.
- C. Allow the remover to stand on the lacquer for several minutes
- D. Wipe away remover with a cotton cloth or by flushing with water. Several applications of the stripper may be necessary in order to remove all traces of the lacquer from the metal.
- E. Follow the stripping operation with an application of metal cleaner on a soft cloth, rubbing along the grain of the metal.
- F. Persistent stains or badly corroded areas may be cleaned using an abrasive and standard solvent, such as a pad of fine bronze wool and plain mineral spirits.
- G. Remove all cleaning product residue from surface prior to the application of the clear protective coating by washing the metal surface at least twice with a standard solvent. This should be followed by a final wipe with the inhibitor/cleaner.
- H. Clear coating is to be applied within 4 hours of cleaning. It is not to be applied in inclement weather or when the relative humidity exceeds 60%. The clear coating should be sprayed on using conventional spray equipment.
 - 1. Apply first coat in a thin mist. Allow to dry a minimum of 30 minutes.
 - 2. Apply four additional wet coats, allowing a minimum of 30 minutes of drying time between each coat.
 - 3. Minimum thickness of coating shall be 1 millimeter.
- I. Final drying time will be 48 hours before the doors can be touched or used.

SECTION 08 1113

HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fire-rated hollow metal doors and frames.

1.02 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. ANSI: American National Standards Institute.
- B. HMMA: Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association.
- C. NAAMM: National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers.
- D. SDI: Steel Door Institute.
- E. UL: Underwriters Laboratories.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ADA Standards Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- B. ANSI/SDI A250.4 Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames and Frame Anchors; 2011.
- C. ANSI/SDI A250.6 Recommended Practice for Hardware Reinforcing on Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2003 (R2009).
- D. ANSI/SDI A250.8 Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames (SDI-100); 2017.
- E. ANSI/SDI A250.10 Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames; 2011.
- F. ASTM A653/A653M Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2017.
- G. ASTM A1008/A1008M Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable; 2018.
- H. ASTM A1011/A1011M Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength; 2018a.
- I. BHMA A156.115 American National Standard for Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Steel Frames; 2016.
- J. ICC A117.1 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities; 2017.
- K. ITS (DIR) Directory of Listed Products; current edition.
- L. NAAMM HMMA 805 Recommended Selection and Usage Guide for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2012.
- M. NAAMM HMMA 830 Hardware Selection for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2002.
- N. NAAMM HMMA 831 Hardware Locations for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2011.
- O. NAAMM HMMA 840 Guide Specifications For Receipt, Storage and Installation of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2007.
- P. NAAMM HMMA 861 Guide Specifications for Commercial Hollow Metal Doors and Frames; 2014.
- Q. NFPA 80 Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives; 2019.
- R. NFPA 252 Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; 2017.
- S. SDI 117 Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Doors and Frames; 2013.
- T. UL (DIR) Online Certifications Directory; current listings at database.ul.com.

U. UL 10C - Standard for Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Materials and details of design and construction, hardware locations, reinforcement type and locations, anchorage and fastening methods, and finishes.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Maintain at project site copies of reference standards relating to installation of products specified.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with NAAMM HMMA 840 or ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
- B. Protect with resilient packaging; avoid humidity build-up under coverings; prevent corrosion and adverse effects on factory applied painted finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Requirements for Hollow Metal Doors and Frames:
 - 1. Steel Sheet: Comply with one or more of the following requirements; galvannealed steel complying with ASTM A653/A653M, cold-rolled steel complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, or hot-rolled pickled and oiled (HRPO) steel complying with ASTM A1011/A1011M, commercial steel (CS) Type B, for each.
 - 2. Accessibility: Comply with ICC A117.1 and ADA Standards.
 - 3. Door Top Closures: Flush end closure channel, with top and door faces aligned.
 - 4. Door Edge Profile: Manufacturers standard for application indicated.
 - 5. Typical Door Face Sheets: Flush.
 - 6. Hardware Preparations, Selections and Locations: Comply with NAAMM HMMA 830 and NAAMM HMMA 831 or BHMA A156.115 and ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100) in accordance with specified requirements.
 - 7. Zinc Coating for Typical Interior and/or Exterior Locations: Provide metal components zinc-coated (galvanized) and/or zinc-iron alloy-coated (galvannealed) by the hot-dip process in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, with manufacturer's standard coating thickness, unless noted otherwise for specific hollow metal doors and frames.
- B. Combined Requirements: If a particular door and frame unit is indicated to comply with more than one type of requirement, comply with the specified requirements for each type; for instance, an exterior door that is also indicated as being sound-rated must comply with the requirements specified for exterior doors and for sound-rated doors; where two requirements conflict, comply with the most stringent.

2.02 HOLLOW METAL DOORS

- A. Fire-Rated Doors:
 - 1. Based on SDI Standards: ANSI/SDI A250.8 (SDI-100).
 - a. Level 1 Standard-duty.
 - b. Physical Performance Level C, 250,000 cycles; in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.4.
 - c. Model 1 Full Flush.
 - d. Door Face Metal Thickness: 20 gage, 0.032 inch, minimum.
 - e. Zinc Coating: A60/ZF180 galvannealed coating; ASTM A653/A653M.
 - 2. Fire Rating: As indicated on Door Schedule, tested in accordance with UL 10C and NFPA 252 ("positive pressure fire tests").
 - 3. Provide units listed and labeled by UL (DIR) or ITS (DIR).
 - a. Attach fire rating label to each fire rated unit.

4. Door Thickness: 1-3/4 inches, nominal.

2.03 HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

- A. Comply with standards and/or custom guidelines as indicated for corresponding door in accordance with applicable door frame requirements.
- B. Door Frames, Fire-Rated: Knock-down type.1. Fire Rating: Same as door, labeled.
- C. Frames in Masonry Walls: Size to suit masonry coursing with head member 4 inches high to fill opening without cutting masonry units.

2.04 FINISHES

- A. Primer: Rust-inhibiting, complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10, door manufacturer's standard.
- B. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, compounded for 15 mil, 0.015 inch dry film thickness (DFT) per coat; provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.
 - 1. Fire-Rated Frames: Comply with fire rating requirements indicated.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Door Window Frames: Door window frames with glazing securely fastened within door opening.
- B. Glazing: As specified in Section 08 8000.
- C. Silencers: Resilient rubber, fitted into drilled hole; provide three on strike side of single door, three on center mullion of pairs, and two on head of pairs without center mullions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that opening sizes and tolerances are acceptable.
- C. Verify that finished walls are in plane to ensure proper door alignment.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Coat inside of frames to be installed in masonry or to be grouted, with bituminous coating, prior to installation.
- B. Verify locations of anchors and provide blocking as necessary between brick and block wythes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install doors and frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and related requirements of specified door and frame standards or custom guidelines indicated.
- B. Install fire rated units in accordance with NFPA 80.
- C. Coordinate frame anchor placement with wall construction.
- D. Install door hardware as specified in Section 08 7100.
 - 1. Comply with recommended practice for hardware placement of doors and frames in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.6 or NAAMM HMMA 861.
- E. Coordinate installation of electrical connections to electrical hardware items.

3.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Clearances Between Door and Frame: Comply with related requirements of specified frame standards or custom guidelines indicated in accordance with SDI 117 or NAAMM HMMA 861.
- B. Maximum Diagonal Distortion: 1/16 inch measured with straight edge, corner to corner.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust for smooth and balanced door movement.

SECTION 08 3100 ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Wall mounted access units.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 23 3300 - Air Duct Accessories: Access doors in ductwork.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide sizes, types, finishes, hardware, scheduled locations, and details of adjoining work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS ASSEMBLIES

- A. Wall-Mounted Units:
 - 1. Location: at mechanical, electrical, and plumbing devices located within walls that require access.
 - 2. Wall Mounting Criteria: Provide surface-mounted face frame and door surface flush with frame surface.

2.02 WALL-MOUNTED UNITS

- A. Wall and Ceiling Mounted Units: Factory fabricated door and frame, fully assembled units with corner joints welded, filled and ground flush; square and without rack or warp; coordinate requirements with type of installation assembly being used for each unit.
 - 1. Material: Steel.
 - 2. Door Style: Single thickness with rolled or turned in edges.
 - 3. Frames: 16 gage, 0.0598 inch, minimum thickness.
 - 4. Factory Finish: Polyester powder coat; color as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.
 - 5. Hardware:
 - a. Hinges for Non-Fire-Rated Units: Concealed, constant force closure spring type.
 - b. Latch/Lock: Screw driver slot for quarter turn cam latch.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that rough openings are correctly sized and located.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install frames plumb and level in openings, and secure units rigidly in place.
- C. Position units to provide convenient access to concealed equipment when necessary.

3.03 SCHEDULE

- A. Provide access hatches where required for mechanical, electrical, and plumbing device access as follows:
 - 1. One-handed Operation: 10"x10"
 - 2. Two-handed Operation: 18"x18"
 - 3. Head plus hands Operation: 24"x24"
 - 4. Body Access, inluding one location at each bathroom chase space: 36"x36"

SECTION 08 71 00 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Mechanical and electrified door hardware for:
 - a. Swinging doors.
 - 2. The intent of the hardware specification is to specify the hardware for interior and exterior doors, and to establish a type, continuity, and standard of quality. However, it is the door hardware supplier's responsibility to thoroughly review existing conditions, schedules, specifications, drawings, and other Contract Documents to verify the suitability of the hardware specified.
- B. Exclusions: Unless specifically listed in hardware sets, hardware is not specified in this section for:
 - 1. Windows
 - 2. Cabinets (casework), including locks in cabinets
 - 3. Signage
 - 4. Toilet accessories
 - 5. Overhead doors
- C. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealant requirements applicable to threshold installation specified in this section.
 - 2. Division 09 sections for touchup, finishing or refinishing of existing openings modified by this section.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. UL Underwriters Laboratories
 - 1. UL 10B Fire Test of Door Assemblies
 - 2. UL 10C Positive Pressure Test of Fire Door Assemblies
 - 3. UL 1784 Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies
 - 4. UL 305 Panic Hardware

DOOR HARDWARE ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- B. DHI Door and Hardware Institute
 - 1. Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule
 - 2. Recommended Locations for Builders Hardware
 - 3. Key Systems and Nomenclature
- C. ANSI American National Standards Institute
 - 1. ANSI/BHMA A156.1 A156.29, and ANSI/BHMA A156.31 Standards for Hardware and Specialties

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. General:
 - 1. Submit in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 01 requirements.
 - 2. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify on submittals deviations from Contract Documents, issues of incompatibility or other issues which may detrimentally affect the Work.
 - 3. Prior to forwarding submittal, comply with procedures for verifying existing door and frame compatibility for new hardware, as specified in PART 3, "EXAMINATION" article, herein.
- B. Action Submittals:
 - 1. Product Data: Technical product data for each item of door hardware, installation instructions, maintenance of operating parts and finish, and other information necessary to show compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Samples for Verification: If requested by Architect, submit production sample of requested door hardware unit in finish indicated, and tagged with full description for coordination with schedule.
 - a. Samples will be returned to supplier. Units that are acceptable to Architect may, after final check of operations, be incorporated into Work, within limitations of key coordination requirements.
 - Door Hardware Schedule: Submit schedule with hardware sets in vertical format as illustrated by Sequence of Format for the Hardware Schedule as published by the Door and Hardware Institute. Indicate complete designations of each item required for each door or opening, include:
 - a. Door Index; include door number, heading number, and Architects hardware set number.
 - b. Opening Lock Function Spreadsheet: List locking device and function for each opening.
 - c. Quantity, type, style, function, size, and finish of each hardware item.
 - d. Name and manufacturer of each item.
 - e. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
 - f. Location of each hardware set cross-referenced to indications on Drawings.
 - g. Explanation of all abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
 - h. Mounting locations for hardware.
 - i. Door and frame sizes and materials.
 - j. Name and phone number for local manufacturer's representative for each product.
 - 4. Key Schedule:

- a. After Keying Conference, provide keying schedule listing levels of keying as well as explanation of key system's function, key symbols used and door numbers controlled.
- b. Use ANSI/BHMA A156.28 "Recommended Practices for Keying Systems" as guideline for nomenclature, definitions, and approach for selecting optimal keying system.
- c. Provide 3 copies of keying schedule for review prepared and detailed in accordance with referenced DHI publication. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key to unique door designations.
- d. Index keying schedule by door number, keyset, hardware heading number, cross keying instructions, and special key stamping instructions.
- e. Provide one complete bitting list of key cuts and one key system schematic illustrating system usage and expansion.
 - 1) Forward bitting list, key cuts and key system schematic directly to Owner, by means as directed by Owner.
- f. Prepare key schedule by or under supervision of supplier, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks.
- 5. Templates: After final approval of hardware schedule, provide templates for doors, frames and other work specified to be factory or shop prepared for door hardware installation.
- C. Informational Submittals:
 - 1. Qualification Data: For Supplier, Installer and Architectural Hardware Consultant.
 - 2. Product data for electrified door hardware:
 - a. Certify that door hardware approved for use on types and sizes of labeled fire-rated doors complies with listed fire-rated door assemblies.
 - 3. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.
- D. Closeout Submittals:
 - 1. Operations and Maintenance Data: Provide in accordance with Division 01 and include:
 - a. Complete information on care, maintenance, and adjustment; data on repair and replacement parts, and information on preservation of finishes.
 - b. Catalog pages for each product.
 - c. Factory order acknowledgement numbers (for warranty and service)
 - d. Name, address, and phone number of local representative for each manufacturer.
 - e. Parts list for each product.
 - f. Final approved hardware schedule, edited to reflect conditions as-installed.
 - g. Final keying schedule
 - h. Copies of floor plans with keying nomenclature
 - i. Copy of warranties including appropriate reference numbers for manufacturers to identify project.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Supplier Qualifications and Responsibilities: Recognized architectural hardware supplier with record of successful in-service performance for supplying door hardware similar in quantity, type, and quality to that indicated for this Project and that provides certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) or Door Hardware Consultant (DHC) available to Owner, Architect, and Contractor, at reasonable times during the Work for consultation.

- 1. Warehousing Facilities: In Project's vicinity.
- 2. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.
- 3. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.
- 4. Coordination Responsibility: Assist in coordinating installation of electronic security hardware with Architect and electrical engineers and provide installation and technical data to Architect and other related subcontractors.
 - a. Upon completion of electronic security hardware installation, inspect and verify that all components are working properly.
- B. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: Person who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and meets these requirements:
 - 1. For door hardware, DHI-certified, Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) or Door Hardware Consultant (DHC).
 - 2. Can provide installation and technical data to Architect and other related subcontractors.
 - 3. Can inspect and verify components are in working order upon completion of installation.
 - 4. Capable of producing wiring diagrams.
 - 5. Capable of coordinating installation of electrified hardware with Architect and electrical engineers.
- C. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain each type of door hardware from single manufacturer.
- D. Fire-Rated Door Openings: Provide door hardware for fire-rated openings that complies with NFPA 80 and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide only items of door hardware that are listed products tested by Underwriters Laboratories, Intertek Testing Services, or other testing and inspecting organizations acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for use on types and sizes of doors indicated, based on testing at positive pressure and according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C and in compliance with requirements of firerated door and door frame labels.
- E. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with governing accessibility regulations cited in "REFERENCES" article, herein.
- F. Keying Conference
 - 1. Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including:
 - a. Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
 - b. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
 - c. Requirements for key control system.
 - d. Requirements for access control.
 - e. Address for delivery of keys.
- G. Pre-installation Conference
 - 1. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 2. Inspect and discuss preparatory work performed by other trades.
 - 3. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in for electrified door hardware.

- 4. Review sequence of operation for each type of electrified door hardware.
- 5. Review required testing, inspecting, and certifying procedures.
- H. Coordination Conferences:
 - 1. Installation Coordination Conference: Prior to hardware installation, schedule and hold meeting to review questions or concerns related to proper installation and adjustment of door hardware.
 - 2. Electrified Hardware Coordination Conference: Prior to ordering electrified hardware, schedule and hold meeting to coordinate door hardware with security, electrical, doors and frames, and other related suppliers.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for hardware delivered to Project site.
- B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.
 - 1. Deliver each article of hardware in manufacturer's original packaging.
- C. Project Conditions:
 - 1. Maintain manufacturer-recommended environmental conditions throughout storage and installation periods.
 - 2. Provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project. Control handling and installation of hardware items so that completion of Work will not be delayed by hardware losses both before and after installation.
- D. Protection and Damage:
 - 1. Promptly replace products damaged during shipping.
 - 2. Handle hardware in manner to avoid damage, marring, or scratching. Correct, replace or repair products damaged during Work.
 - 3. Protect products against malfunction due to paint, solvent, cleanser, or any chemical agent.
- E. Deliver keys to manufacturer of key control system for subsequent delivery to Owner.
- F. Deliver keys to Owner by registered mail or overnight package service.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of floor-recessed door hardware with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete.
- B. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory or shop prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.
- C. Security: Coordinate installation of door hardware, keying with Owner's security consultant.

1.08 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Beginning from date of Substantial Completion, for durations indicated.
 - a. Closers:1) Mechanical: 30 years.
 - b. Locksets:
 - 1) Mechanical: 3 years.
 - c. Key Blanks: Lifetime
 - 2. Warranty does not cover damage or faulty operation due to improper installation, improper use or abuse.

1.09 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintenance Tools: Furnish complete set of special tools required for maintenance and adjustment of hardware, including changing of cylinders.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The Owner requires use of certain products for their unique characteristics and project suitability to insure continuity of existing and future performance and maintenance standards. After investigating available product offerings, the Awarding Authority has elected to prepare proprietary specifications. These products are specified with the notation: "No Substitute."
 - 1. Where "No Substitute" is noted, submittals and substitution requests for other products will not be considered.
- B. Approval of manufacturers and/or products other than those listed as "Scheduled Manufacturer" or "Acceptable Manufacturers" in the individual article for the product category shall be in accordance with QUALITY ASSURANCE article, herein.
- C. Approval of products from manufacturers indicated in "Acceptable Manufacturers" is contingent upon those products providing all functions and features and meeting all requirements of scheduled manufacturer's product.
- D. Where specified hardware is not adaptable to finished shape or size of members requiring hardware, furnish suitable types having same operation and quality as type specified, subject to Architect's approval.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Fasteners

DOOR HARDWARE ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- 1. Provide hardware manufactured to conform to published templates, generally prepared for machine screw installation.
- 2. Furnish screws for installation with each hardware item. Finish exposed (exposed under any condition) screws to match hardware finish, or, if exposed in surfaces of other work, to match finish of this other work including prepared for paint surfaces to receive painted finish.
- 3. Provide concealed fasteners for hardware units exposed when door is closed except when no standard units of type specified are available with concealed fasteners. Do not use thru-bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed in other work unless thru-bolts are required to fasten hardware securely. Review door specification and advise Architect if thru-bolts are required.
- 4. Install hardware with fasteners provided by hardware manufacturer.
- B. Provide screws, bolts, expansion shields, drop plates and other devices necessary for hardware installation.
 - 1. Where fasteners are exposed to view: Finish to match adjacent door hardware material.

2.03 HINGES

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Ives 5BB series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Hager BB series, McKinney TA/T4A series, Stanley FBB Series.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide hinges conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.1.
 - 2. 1-3/4 inch (44 mm) thick doors, up to and including 36 inches (914 mm) wide:
 - a. Exterior: Standard weight, bronze or stainless steel, 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) high
 - b. Interior: Standard weight, steel, 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) high
 - 3. 1-3/4 inch (44 mm) thick doors over 36 inches (914 mm) wide:
 - a. Exterior: Heavy weight, bronze/stainless steel, 5 inches (127 mm) high
 - b. Interior: Heavy weight, steel, 5 inches (127 mm) high
 - 4. 2 inches or thicker doors:
 - a. Exterior: Heavy weight, bronze or stainless steel, 5 inches (127 mm) high
 - b. Interior: Heavy weight, steel, 5 inches (127 mm) high
 - 5. Provide three hinges per door leaf for doors 90 inches (2286 mm) or less in height, and one additional hinge for each 30 inches (762 mm) of additional door height.
 - 6. Where new hinges are specified for existing doors or existing frames, provide new hinges of identical size to hinge preparation present in existing door or existing frame.
 - 7. Hinge Pins: Except as otherwise indicated, provide hinge pins as follows:
 - a. Steel Hinges: Steel pins
 - b. Non-Ferrous Hinges: Stainless steel pins
 - c. Out-Swinging Exterior Doors: Non-removable pins
 - d. Out-Swinging Interior Lockable Doors: Non-removable pins
 - e. Interior Non-lockable Doors: Non-rising pins

- 8. Width of hinges: 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) at 1-3/4 inch (44 mm) thick doors, and 5 inches (127 mm) at 2 inches (51 mm) or thicker doors. Adjust hinge width as required for door, frame, and wall conditions to allow proper degree of opening.
- Provide hinges with electrified options as scheduled in the hardware sets. Provide with sufficient number and wire gage to accommodate electric function of specified hardware. Locate electric hinge at second hinge from bottom or nearest to electrified locking component.
- 10. Provide mortar guard for each electrified hinge specified.
- 11. Provide spring hinges where specified. Provide two spring hinges and one bearing hinge per door leaf for doors 90 inches (2286 mm) or less in height. Provide one additional bearing hinge for each 30 inches (762 mm) of additional door height.

2.04 MORTISE LOCKS

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: Schlage L9000 series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Best 45H series, Sargent 8200 series.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide mortise locks conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.13 Series 1000, Grade 1, and UL Listed for 3 hour fire doors.
 - 2. Provide locks manufactured from heavy gauge steel, containing components of steel with a zinc dichromate plating for corrosion resistance.
 - 3. Provide lock case that is multi-function and field reversible for handing without opening case. Cylinders: Refer to "KEYING" article, herein.
 - 4. Provide locks with standard 2-3/4 inches (70 mm) backset with full 3/4 inch (19 mm) throw stainless steel mechanical anti-friction latchbolt. Provide deadbolt with full 1 inch (25 mm) throw, constructed of stainless steel.
 - 5. Provide standard ASA strikes unless extended lip strikes are necessary to protect trim.
 - 6. Provide electrified options as scheduled in the hardware sets. Where scheduled, provide switches and sensors integrated into the locks and latches.
 - 7. Lever Trim: Solid brass, bronze, or stainless steel, cast or forged in design specified, with wrought roses and external lever spring cages. Provide thru-bolted levers with 2-piece spindles.
 - a. Lever Design: Schlage 06A.

2.05 CYLINDERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Medico.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide cylinders/cores to match Owner's existing Medico key system, compliant with ANSI/BHMA A156.5; latest revision; cylinder face finished to match lockset, manufacturer's series as indicated. Refer to "KEYING" article, herein.
- C. Construction Keying:

2.06 KEYING

- A. Provide a factory registered keying system, complying with guidelines in ANSI/BHMA A156.28, incorporating decisions made at keying conference.
- B. Provide cylinders/cores keyed into Owner's existing factory registered keying system.
- C. Comply with guidelines in ANSI/BHMA A156.28, incorporating decisions made at keying conference.
- D. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide permanent cylinders/cores keyed by the manufacturer according to the following key system.
 - a. Master Keying system as directed by the Owner.
 - 2. Forward bitting list and keys separately from cylinders, by means as directed by Owner. Failure to comply with forwarding requirements will be cause for replacement of cylinders/cores involved at no additional cost to Owner.
 - 3. Provide keys with the following features:
 - a. Material: Nickel silver; minimum thickness of .107-inch (2.3mm)
 - 4. Identification:
 - a. Mark permanent cylinders/cores and keys with applicable blind code per DHI publication "Keying Systems and Nomenclature" for identification. Do not provide blind code marks with actual key cuts.
 - b. Identification stamping provisions must be approved by the Architect and Owner.
 - c. Stamp cylinders/cores and keys with Owner's unique key system facility code as established by the manufacturer; key symbol and embossed or stamped with "DO NOT DUPLICATE" along with the "PATENTED" or patent number to enforce the patent protection.
 - d. Failure to comply with stamping requirements will be cause for replacement of keys involved at no additional cost to Owner.
 - e. Forward permanent cylinders/cores to Owner, separately from keys, by means as directed by Owner.
 - 5. Quantity: Furnish in the following quantities.
 - a. Change (Day) Keys: 3 per cylinder/core.
 - b. Master Keys: 6.

2.07 DOOR CLOSERS

- A. Manufacturers and Products:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer and Product: LCN 4040XP series.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers and Products: Corbin-Russwin DC8000 series, Sargent 281 series.
- B. Requirements:

- 1. Provide door closers conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.4 Grade 1 requirements by BHMA certified independent testing laboratory. ISO 9000 certify closers. Stamp units with date of manufacture code.
- 2. Provide door closers with fully hydraulic, full rack and pinion action with high strength cast iron cylinder, and full complement bearings at shaft.
- 3. Cylinder Body: 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) diameter with 5/8 inch (16 mm) diameter double heattreated pinion journal.
- 4. Hydraulic Fluid: Fireproof, passing requirements of UL10C, and requiring no seasonal closer adjustment for temperatures ranging from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F.
- 5. Spring Power: Continuously adjustable over full range of closer sizes, and providing reduced opening force as required by accessibility codes and standards.
- 6. Hydraulic Regulation: By tamper-proof, non-critical valves, with separate adjustment for latch speed, general speed, and backcheck.
- 7. Provide closers with solid forged steel main arms and factory assembled heavy-duty forged forearms for parallel arm closers.
- 8. Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) Technology: Not permitted.
- 9. Finish for Closer Cylinders, Arms, Adapter Plates, and Metal Covers: Powder coating finish which has been certified to exceed 100 hours salt spray testing as described in ANSI Standard A156.4 and ASTM B117, or has special rust inhibitor (SRI).
- 10. Provide special templates, drop plates, mounting brackets, or adapters for arms as required for details, overhead stops, and other door hardware items interfering with closer mounting.

2.08 PROTECTION PLATES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: lves.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Burns, Rockwood.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide kick plates, mop plates, and armor plates minimum of 0.050 inch (1 mm) thick, beveled four edges as scheduled. Furnish with sheet metal or wood screws, finished to match plates.
 - 2. Sizes of plates:
 - a. Kick Plates: 10 inches (254 mm) high by 2 inches (51 mm) less width of door on single doors, 1 inch (25 mm) less width of door on pairs
 - b. Mop Plates: 4 inches (102 mm) high by 2 inches (51 mm) less width of door on single doors, 1 inch (25 mm) less width of door on pairs
 - c. Armor Plates: 36 inches (914 mm) high by 2 inches (51 mm) less width of door on single doors, 1 inch (25 mm) less width of door on pairs

2.09 OVERHEAD STOPS AND OVERHEAD STOP/HOLDERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturers: Glynn-Johnson.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Rixson, Sargent.
- B. Requirements:

1. Provide heavy duty concealed mounted overhead stop or holder as specified.

2.10 DOOR STOPS AND HOLDERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: lves.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: Burns, Rockwood.
- B. Provide door stops at each door leaf:
 - 1. Provide wall stops wherever possible. Provide convex type where mortise type locks are used and concave type where cylindrical type locks are used.
 - 2. Where a wall stop cannot be used, provide heavy duty concealed overhead stops.
 - 3. Floor stops shall not be permitted on this project.

2.11 THRESHOLDS, SEALS, DOOR SWEEPS, AUTOMATIC DOOR BOTTOMS, AND GASKETING

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Scheduled Manufacturer: Zero International.
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers: National Guard, Reese.
- B. Requirements:
 - 1. Provide thresholds, weather-stripping (including door sweeps, seals, and astragals) and gasketing systems (including smoke, sound, and light) as specified and per architectural details. Match finish of other items.
 - 2. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door assemblies are required, provide door hardware that meets requirements of assemblies tested according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.
 - 3. Size of thresholds:
 - a. Saddle Thresholds: 1/2 inch (13 mm) high by jamb width by door width
 - b. Bumper Seal Thresholds: 1/2 inch (13 mm) high by 5 inches (127 mm) wide by door width
 - 4. Provide door sweeps, seals, astragals, and auto door bottoms only of type where resilient or flexible seal strip is easily replaceable and readily available.

2.12 FINISHES

- A. Finish: BHMA 626/652 (US26D); except:
 - 1. Hinges at Exterior Doors: BHMA 630 (US32D)
 - 2. Protection Plates: BHMA 630 (US32D)
 - 3. Overhead Stops and Holders: BHMA 630 (US32D)
 - 4. Door Closers: Powder Coat to Match
 - 5. Wall Stops: BHMA 630 (US32D)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Prior to installation of hardware, examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following, unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.
 - 1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.
 - 2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: HMMA 831.
 - 3. Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.3, "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."
- B. Install each hardware item in compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, using only fasteners provided by manufacturer.
- C. Do not install surface mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrate. Protect all installed hardware during painting.
- D. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrate as necessary for proper installation and operation.
- E. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.
- F. Install operating parts so they move freely and smoothly without binding, sticking, or excessive clearance.
- G. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule but not fewer than quantity recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches (750 mm) of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.
- H. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.
 - 1. Replace construction cores with permanent cores as indicated in keying section.
- I. Door Closers: Mount closers on room side of corridor doors, inside of exterior doors, and stair side of stairway doors from corridors. Mount closers so they are not visible in corridors, lobbies and other public spaces unless approved by Architect.

- J. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they may impede traffic or present tripping hazard.
- K. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Engage qualified manufacturer trained representative to perform inspections and to prepare inspection reports.
 - 1. Representative will inspect door hardware and state in each report whether installed work complies with or deviates from requirements, including whether door hardware is properly installed and adjusted.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.
 - 1. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period to comply with accessibility requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Occupancy Adjustment: Approximately three to six months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant must examine and readjust each item of door hardware, including adjusting operating forces, as necessary to ensure function of doors and door hardware.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.
- B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.
- C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.06 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

- A. Hardware items are referenced in the following hardware. Refer to the above-specifications for special features, options, cylinders/keying, and other requirements.
- B. Hardware Sets:

HDW SET # 01

DOOR(S) MARKED:

B1E1 B1E2

EACH TO HAVE:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	L9080L 06A		626	SCH
1	EA	CYLINDER	AS REQUIRED		626	MED
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP REG OR PA AS REQ		689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	WALL STOP	WS406/407CVX		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	188S-BK		S-Bk	ZER

HDW SET # 02

DOOR(S) MARKED:

B1E4

EACH TO HAVE:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1HW 5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	L9080L 06A		626	SCH
1	EA	CYLINDER	AS REQUIRED		626	MED
1	EA	OH STOP	100S		630	GLY
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP REG OR PA AS REQ		689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	188S-BK		S-Bk	ZER

HDW SET # 03

DOOR(S) MARKED:

B1E6	B1E8	B1E9
------	------	------

EACH TO HAVE:

QTY		DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	ITEMID	FINISH	MFR
3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5		652	IVE
1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	L9080L 06A		626	SCH
1	EA	CYLINDER	AS REQUIRED		626	MED
1	EA	OH STOP	100S		630	GLY
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4040XP REG OR PA AS REQ		689	LCN
1	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 2" LDW B-CS		630	IVE
1	EA	GASKETING	188S-BK		S-Bk	ZER

Hardware Set No. 4

For use on mark/door #(s):

B25-1

Each to have:

1	EA	CONT. HINGE	224HD	628	IVE
1	EA	PANIC HARDWARE	LD-9975-EO	626	VON
1	EA	LOCK GUARD	LG10	630	IVE
1	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	4111 SHCUSH MC ST-1586	689	LCN
1	EA	RAIN DRIP	142AA	AA	ZER
1	SET	GASKETING	429AA-S	AA	ZER
1	EA	THRESHOLD	65A-V3-223	А	ZER
DOORS REQUIRE SPECIAL 3/8 INCH UNDERCUT FOR ADA TYPE THRESHOLD.					

SECTION 09 2116 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Metal stud wall framing.
- B. Metal channel ceiling framing.
- C. Acoustic insulation.
- D. Gypsum wallboard.
- E. Joint treatment and accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C645 Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members; 2018.
- B. ASTM C665 Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing; 2017.
- C. ASTM C754 Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products; 2018.
- D. ASTM C840 Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board; 2019b.
- E. ASTM C954 Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness; 2018.
- F. ASTM C1002 Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs; 2018.
- G. ASTM C1047 Standard Specification for Accessories For Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base; 2019.
- H. ASTM C1396/C1396M Standard Specification for Gypsum Board; 2017.
- I. ASTM D3273 Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber; 2016.
- J. GA-216 Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products; 2016.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on metal framing, gypsum board, accessories, and joint finishing system.
- C. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's data on partition head to structure connectors, showing compliance with requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 METAL FRAMING MATERIALS

- A. Non-structural Framing System Components: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 for the spacing indicated, with maximum deflection of wall framing of L/120 at 5 psf.
 - 1. Studs: "C" shaped with knurled or emobossed faces.
 - 2. Runners: U shaped, sized to match studs.
- B. Shaft Wall Studs and Accessories: ASTM C645; galvanized sheet steel, of size and properties necessary to comply with ASTM C754 and specified performance requirements.

2.02 BOARD MATERIALS

A. Gypsum Wallboard: Paper-faced gypsum panels as defined in ASTM C1396/C1396M; sizes to minimize joints in place; ends square cut.

- 1. Application: Use for vertical surfaces and ceilings, unless otherwise indicated.
- Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
 a. Mold resistant board is required at all locations.
- 3. Thickness:
 - a. Vertical Surfaces: 5/8 inch.
 - b. Multi-Layer Assemblies: Thicknesses as indicated on drawings.
- B. Shaftwall and Coreboard: Type X; 1 inch thick by 24 inches wide, beveled long edges, ends square cut.
 - 1. Paper-Faced Type: Gypsum shaftliner board or gypsum coreboard as defined ASTM C1396/C1396M; water-resistant faces.

2.03 GYPSUM WALLBOARD ACCESSORIES

- A. Acoustic Insulation: ASTM C665; preformed glass fiber, friction fit type, unfaced. Thickness: 3 inch.
- B. Acoustic Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex or water-based elastomeric sealant; do not use solvent-based non-curing butyl sealant.
- C. Finishing Accessories: ASTM C1047, galvanized steel or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
 1. Types: As detailed or required for finished appearance.
- D. Beads, Joint Accessories, and Other Trim: ASTM C1047, rigid plastic, galvanized steel, or rolled zinc, unless noted otherwise.
- E. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Cold-Formed Steel Studs Less than 0.033 inches in Thickness and Wood Members: ASTM C1002; self-piercing tapping screws, corrosion-resistant.
- F. Screws for Fastening of Gypsum Panel Products to Steel Members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch in Thickness: ASTM C954; steel drill screws, corrosion-resistant.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that project conditions are appropriate for work of this section to commence.

3.02 SHAFT WALL INSTALLATION

- A. Shaft Wall Framing: Install in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.
- B. Shaft Wall Liner: Cut panels to accurate dimensions and install sequentially between special friction studs.

3.03 FRAMING INSTALLATION

- A. Metal Framing: Install in accordance with ASTM C754 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Studs: Space studs at 16 inches on center.
 - 1. Extend partition framing to structure where indicated and to ceiling in other locations.
 - 2. Partitions Terminating at Ceiling: Attach ceiling runner securely to ceiling track in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - 3. Partitions Terminating at Structure: Attach top runner to structure, maintain clearance between top of studs and structure, and connect studs to track using specified mechanical devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; verify free movement of top of stud connections; do not leave studs unattached to track.
- C. Openings: Reinforce openings as required for weight of doors or operable panels, using not less than double studs at jambs.
- D. Blocking: Install wood blocking for support of:
 - 1. Framed openings.
 - 2. Toilet accessories.
 - 3. Wall-mounted door hardware.

3.04 ACOUSTIC ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

- A. Acoustic Insulation: Place tightly within spaces, around cut openings, behind and around electrical and mechanical items within partitions, and tight to items passing through partitions.
- B. Acoustic Sealant: Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.05 BOARD INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C840, GA-216, and manufacturer's instructions. Install to minimize butt end joints, especially in highly visible locations.
- B. Single-Layer Nonrated: Install gypsum board in most economical direction, with ends and edges occurring over firm bearing.

3.06 INSTALLATION OF TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Control Joints: Place control joints consistent with lines of building spaces and as indicated.
- B. Corner Beads: Install at external corners, using longest practical lengths.
- C. Edge Trim: Install at locations where gypsum board abuts dissimilar materials.

3.07 JOINT TREATMENT

- A. Finish gypsum board in accordance with levels defined in ASTM C840, as follows:
 - 1. Level 4: Walls and ceilings to receive paint finish or wall coverings, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Level 1: Fire-resistance-rated wall areas above finished ceilings, whether or not accessible in the completed construction.
- B. Tape, fill, and sand exposed joints, edges, and corners to produce smooth surface ready to receive finishes.
 - 1. Feather coats of joint compound so that camber is maximum 1/32 inch.

3.08 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation of Finished Gypsum Board Surface from True Flatness: 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 5100 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.
- B. Acoustical units.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A653/A653M Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process; 2017.
- B. ASTM C635/C635M Standard Specification for the Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings; 2017.
- C. ASTM C636/C636M Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels; 2013.
- D. ASTM E580/E580M Standard Practice for Installation of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Subject to Earthquake Ground Motions; 2020.
- E. ASTM E1264 Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products; 2019.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on suspension system components and acoustical units.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Acoustical Panels: Gypsum, with the following characteristics:
 - 1. Classification: ASTM E1264 Type XX.
 - 2. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
 - 3. Thickness: 3/4 inch.
 - 4. Panel Edge: Square.
 - 5. Color: White.
 - 6. Suspension System: Exposed grid.

2.02 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S)

- A. Metal Suspension Systems General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with perimeter moldings, hold down clips, stabilizer bars, clips, and splices as required.
 - 1. Materials:
 - a. Steel Grid: ASTM A653/A653M, G30 coating, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Exposed Suspension System: Hot-dipped galvanized steel grid with aluminum cap.
 - 1. Structural Classification: Heavy-duty, when tested in accordance with ASTM C635/C635M.
 - 2. Profile: Tee; 15/16 inch face width.
 - 3. Finish: Baked enamel.
 - 4. Color: White.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.
- B. Hanger Wire: 12-gage 0.08 inch galvanized steel wire.
- C. Hold-Down Clips: Manufacturer's standard clips to suit application.
- D. Perimeter Moldings: Same metal and finish as grid.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M, ASTM E580/E580M, and manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Rigidly secure system, including integral mechanical and electrical components, for maximum deflection of 1:360.
- C. Lay out system to a balanced grid design with edge units no less than 50 percent of acoustical unit size.
- D. Perimeter Molding: Install at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces and at junctions with other interruptions.
 - 1. Use longest practical lengths.
- E. Suspension System, Non-Seismic: Hang suspension system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.
- F. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers and related carrying channels to span the extra distance.
- G. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.
- H. Support fixture loads using supplementary hangers located within 6 inches of each corner, or support components independently.
- I. Do not eccentrically load system or induce rotation of runners.

3.02 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.
- C. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.
- D. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.
- E. Cutting Acoustical Units:
 - 1. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.
- F. Install hold-down clips on vertical panels.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 7800 INTERIOR WALL PANELING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) wall paneling.
- B. Trim.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D3273 Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber; 2016.
- B. ASTM D5319 Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber Reinforced Polyester Wall and Ceiling Panels; 2017.
- C. ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.
- D. ISO 2812-1 Paints and varnishes -- Determination of resistance to liquids -- Part 1: Immersion in liquids other than water; 2017.
- E. UL (GGG) GREENGUARD Gold Certified Products; Current Edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available, installation and cleaning instructions.
- C. Shop Drawings: Include elevations showing paneling, trim, and attachment details.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FRP WALL PANELING

- A. Type: Textured with manufacturer's standard scratch-resistant, UV-resistant protective coating.
 1. Material: Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP), complying with ASTM D5319.
 - a. Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread index of less than 200 and smoke developed index of less than 450; when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
 - b. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.
 - c. Chemical Cleanability: Excellent chemical resistance to common cleaners and detergents when tested in accordance with ISO 2812-1.
 - Certifications:
 - a. UL (GGG) certified.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

- A. Trim:
 - 1. Material: Vinyl.
 - 2. Color/Finish: ____
- B. Adhesive: Type recommended by panel manufacturer.
- C. Sealant: Type recommended by paneling manufacturer; clear.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions and substrate flatness before starting work.
- B. Verify that substrate surfaces for adhered items are clean and smooth.
 - 1. Test painted or wall covering surfaces for adhesion in inconspicuous area, as recommended by manufacturer.

C. Start of installation constitutes acceptance of project conditions.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Apply adhesive to the back side of the panel using trowel recommended by adhesive manufacturer.
- C. Apply panels to wall with vertical joints plumb and horizontal joints level and pattern aligned with adjoining panels.
- D. Using a roller, apply pressure to panel face to ensure proper adhesion between surfaces.
- E. Install panels with manufacturer's recommended gaps for panel field and corner joints.
- F. Install trim with adhesive.
- G. Seal joints at wall base and between panels with approved sealant to prevent moisture intrusion.
- H. Remove excess sealant after paneling is installed and prior to curing.

3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Replace paneling installed out of plumb and/or not aligned with adjacent panels or construction.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean panel faces using clean rags and cleaning agents recommended by manufacturer to remove soiling, stains, dust, and dirt.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed interior paneling from subsequent construction operations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 14 2143

ELECTRIC TRACTION ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REFERENCE

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This specification relates to the full modernization of existing roped traction elevators. Requirements beyond this section, found elsewhere in the project documents, apply to the the work in this section.
- B. Perform all required field engineering surveys and provide all engineering, labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and supervision in order to design, engineer, fabricate and install the elevator plant as shown on the Drawings and listed in these Specification documents, complete in a first class workmanship manner. All work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of all local codes and applicable regulations, which may govern the requirements of this installation.
- C. The work to be performed shall include the furnishing and installation of all labor, materials and equipment as hereinafter specified. The Contractor shall provide all work to furnish a complete installation. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only the best material and workmanship is to be used; and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis. The Engineer and the elevator consultant are the final authority on determining compliance to all requirements herein.

1.03 ALTERNATE

A. Under Alternate #1, the contractor shall provide all labor and material to furnish and install a VVVF AC gearless machine in lieu of the proposed VVVF geared machine, with the appropriate controller. All necessary blocking steel and steel supports is included in this alternate.

1.04 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes electric traction passenger elevators.
 - 1. Related work include the following:
 - a. "Fire Alarm" for smoke detectors in elevator lobbies to initiate emergency recall operation and heat detectors in shafts and machine rooms to disconnect power from elevator equipment before sprinkler activation and for connection to elevator controllers.
 - b. "Premise Telephone Wiring" for telephone service to elevators.
 - c. Mechanical and Plumbing Requirements.
 - d. Electrical service for elevators to and including fused disconnect switches at machine room door and standby power source, transfer switch and connection from auxiliary contacts in transfer switch to controller.

1.05 DEFINITION

- A. Defective Elevator Work
 - 1. Operation or control system failures; performances below specified ratings; excessive wear; unusual deterioration or aging of materials or finishes; unsafe operation and/or conditions; the need for excessive maintenance; abnormal noise or vibration; and similar unusual, unexpected, and unsatisfactory conditions. In regards to defective work, the decisions of the Engineer and Elevator Consultant are final.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data and Catalogue Information:

ELECTRIC TRACTION ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- 1. Include capacity sizes, performances, operation, safety features, finishes and similar information.
- 2. Catalogue cuts shall be provided for the following:
 - a. Controller and Machine Drive
 - b. Machine
 - c. Hoist Motor
 - d. Sheaves
 - e. Governor and Tension Weight Assembly
 - f. Buffers
 - g. Guide Shoes
 - h. Signal fixtures, Car & Hall
 - i. Complete door operating system
 - j. Brake assembly
 - k. Traction Controller including recommended spare parts
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - Show plans elevations, sections, and large scale details indicating service at the landing, machine room layout, coordination with building structure, relationships with other construction, and location of equipment and signals. Indicate variations from specified requirements, maximum dynamic and static loads imposed on building structure at points of support and maximum and average power demands. Custom engineered detail drawings to include the following:
 - a. Hoistway and Elevator Equipment Room Layouts- Plan and Elevation, including reactions and loads imposed on the building structure by the elevator equipment located on the elevator hoistway drawings. Hoistway and elevator equipment room layout drawings to be sealed by a Professional Engineer, licensed to do business in the locale of this installation.
 - b. Signal Operating Fixture Detail
 - c. Elevator Cab Details
 - d. Hoistway Entrance Detail
 - e. Car Door Operating Equipment Details
 - f. Electrical Requirements
- C. Historic Cab Finishes Submittal:
 - 1. Under the Elevator Interiors Allowance, the intent is to provide historically accurate wall, ceiling, and floor finishes within the elevators identified. The initial expectation is for the walls to be stained solid wood panels and trim with bronze handrail. See Section 064200 for wood panel requirements. Ceiling design will be detailed to a period-correct configuration. Flooring will likely be a ceramic tile. The Contractor will be responsible for providing highly detailed shop drawings, material finish samples, and other items as requested in order for the Owner, Architect, and the State Historic Preservation Office to approve the final look.
- D. Samples:
 - 1. For exposed finishes of cars, hoistway door and frames, and signal equipment, 3 inch square samples of sheet materials; and 4 inch lengths of running trim members.
- E. Manufacturer Certificates:
 - 1. Signed by elevator manufacturer certifying that hoistway, pit, and machine room layout and dimensions, as shown on the drawings, and electrical service, including emergency generator, as shown and specified are adequate for elevator system being provided.
- F. Maintenance Manuals, Keys, Certificates:
 - 1. Include operation manuals, maintenance manuals, adjustment manuals, troubleshooting manuals, parts manuals, emergency instructions, and similar information required to properly maintain, adjust, and repair the equipment installed. Include diagnostic and repair information available to manufacturer and Installer's maintenance personnel. Submit as part of the Project close-out and prior to final payment.

- 2. Ten (10) sets of keys to operate all keyed operating functions, all marked and identified. Any key requiring a special blank for copying shall be identified.
- G. Inspection and Acceptance Certificates and Operating Permits:
- 1. As required by the authorities having jurisdiction for normal, unrestricted elevator use.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards and Regulations
 - Materials, design, clearances, construction, workmanship, operation and tests shall be in accordance with the requirements of the most recent adopted issues of the ASME/ANSI A 17.1 Safety Code for Elevators, Dumbwaiters, and Escalators, the National Electric Safety Code, the International Code Council (ICC) Code, the NFPA Code, and all other Codes, regulations, laws, including ADA, and ordinances as may govern. Where conflicts occur in the above codes, the most rigid shall apply. It is the duty of the elevator contractor to investigate the related Codes to insure that the installed equipment complies with all Codes governing their work.
 - 2. Equipment to be provided and installed shall be in accordance with the Seismic Zone Risk category of the project location.
 - 3. Nothing contained in these specifications shall conflict with any Codes or federal, state or local laws, ordinances, rules or regulations governing the work.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Manufacturers shall be ones regularly engaged in the business of design, engineering and manufacturing of elevators, or elevator components, of the type and character required by these specifications and shall manufacture the entire assembly from products of their own make, or others, and assume full responsibility for the products used in said assembly. ONLY NON-PROPRIETARY EQUIPMENT WILL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED.
- C. Elevator Contractors:
 - 1. Elevator Contractors shall be regularly engaged in the business of design, engineering, manufacturer, installation and servicing of elevators of the type and character required by these specifications, shall be or represent an approved manufacturer, and shall assume full responsibility for the products used in assembling the elevator equipment.
 - 2. Elevator Contractors shall be able to demonstrate elevators that they have installed of similar design and scope and shall have been in service for at least five years prior to this bid date.
 - 3. Elevator Contractor shall be able to show successful experience in the complete maintenance of elevators, employ competent personnel to handle the service, maintain locally an adequate supply of stock of parts for replacement or emergency and have qualified employees locally available to insure the fulfillment of the service demands of this facility without reasonable delay.
 - 4. Elevator Contractor shall provide a reasonable estimate of the time to respond to emergency service calls for entrapments and regular service calls for repairs.
- D. Material Standards:
 - 1. Materials to be furnished under these specifications shall be new, shall be of the best grade and quality used for the purpose of commercial practice and shall be of the latest standard product as advertised in printed catalogues by reputable manufacturers.
 - a. AluminumExtrusions per ASTM B-221; sheet and plate per ASTM B-209.
 - b. Bronze Stretcher leveled, resquared sheets composed of 60% copper and 40% zinc similar to Muntz metal, Alloy Group 2 with #4 finish, grains of belting shall be in direction of the longest dimension.
 - c. Nickel-Silver, Copper-Nickel-Zinc Extrusions of CDA alloy C77600.
 - d. Steel Low carbon, cold rolled to stretcher leveled standard flatness per ASTM A-366 for sheet; per ASTM a-36 for structural.
 - e. Satin Stainless Type 302 or 304 with #4 finish on exposed surfaces per ASTM A-167, grains of belting shall be in the longest dimension.

- f. Polished Stainless Type 302 or 304 with #8 polished finish.
- g. Plastic Laminate NEMA LD1, Type 1, 1/16" thick.
- h. Paint All exposed metal work, except as otherwise noted, shall be cleaned of oil, grease, scale, and other foreign matter and receive a factory coat of manufacturer's standard rust-resistant primer applied.
- i. Prime Finish All surfaces which are to receive an enamel finish shall be cleaned of oil, grease, scale, rust, etc., and have one coat of rust resistant mineral paint applied following by a filler coat over uneven surfaces, then the surface shall be sanded smooth and a final coat of mineral paint applied.
- j. Enamel Finish All surfaces shall be primed per the preceding specification for Prime Finish and then have two (2) coats of enamel in the color selected applied. All paint to be electrostatically applied.
- E. Equipment Standards:
 - 1. Equipment to be furnished under these specifications shall be new and shall be the latest standard product as advertised in printed catalogues by reputable manufacturers. Major items of the equipment shall be of the best grade and quality used for the purpose of commercial practice and shall have the Manufacturer's name, address, and catalogue numbers on a plate securely affixed to the equipment in a conspicuous place.
 - 2. Equipment or apparatus of any one system must be the product of one manufacturer, or equivalent products of a number of manufacturers, which are suitable for use in a unified or assembled system. All parts of the elevator equipment shall be built to standard dimensions, tolerances and clearances in order to ensure complete interchangeability of similar parts of similar machines and devices. The mechanical fastenings used throughout the equipment on parts subject to wear and replacement shall be key and seat, nut and bolt, screw or other removable type not requiring physical deformation.
- F. Accessibility Requirements
 - In addition to local governing regulations, comply with Section 4.10 in the US Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's "American with Disabilities Act (ADA), Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). And Section 407 of ANSI A117.1.

1.08 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the installation of sleeves, blockouts, elevator equipment with integral anchors, and other items that are embedded in concrete or masonry for elevator equipment. Furnish templates, sleeves, elevator equipment with integral anchors, and installation instructions and deliver to project site in time for installation.
- B. Coordinate locations and dimensions of other work relating to elevators, including pit ladders, sumps, and floor drains in pits, entrance subsills, and electrical service, electrical outlets, lights, and switches in pits and machine rooms.
- C. Confirm power, floor designations, travel, clear overhead, pit depths, emergency recall floors, main and alternate, dispatch floor locations, etc., prior to fabrication of equipment.
- D. Provide engineering information as necessary to coordinate the interface work of other trades impacting the elevator work.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Vendor will provide a written warranty and guarantee of all equipment provided and installed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the Substantial Completion of the final individual elevator system or for the standard period of the manufacturer's warranty, whichever is longer. Vendor will correct any defects not due to ordinary wear and tear or improper use or care which may develop during this equipment warranty period. This warranty is not intended to supplant normal maintenance service and shall not be construed to mean that the Vendor shall provide free service or periodic examination, lubrication, or adjustment due to normal use, beyond that included in the specifications (see Maintenance Service, below). This warranty includes all labor and material to repair and/or replace any defective or failed part within the warranty period.

1.10 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Provide warranty period full coverage comprehensive preventive maintenance service commencing upon taking any elevator car out of service to begin repairs and continuing through the twelve month Warranty period as indicated in the project narrative. The maintenance service to be provided shall be all inclusive and not include any prorations or exclusions. Service shall consist of periodic examination of the equipment, adjustment, lubrication, cleaning, supplies and parts to keep the elevators in proper operation.
- B. Vendor shall perform all services indicated on the attached "Elevator Maintenance Checklist" at least once monthly per elevator car. The attach list shall have all maintenance items defined or required by the elevator manufacturer as monthly maintenance in the elevator Installation, operation, and maintenance manual, added to the attached list; to ensure manufacturer warranty compliance. Each list shall be elevator specific. Perform preventive maintenance and service work during regular working hours (7:00am to 5:00pm) of regular working days, unless specifically requested to be performed at other times by the Owner.
- C. Provide emergency callback service on a 24 hour, 7 day per week basis during construction and the warranty period.
- D. Respond to all service requests for service during the regular working hours within one hour. Respond to all requests for service after regular working hours within two hours, regardless of the time of day or day of the week that a service call is placed. Regular hours in Building 1 during a Legislative Session are considered to be 24/7.
- E. Include all adjustments, lubrications, cleaning supplies and parts necessary to keep the equipment in proper operation, except such adjustments, parts or repairs made necessary by misuse or abuse (by parties other than the Vendor).
- F. Repair or replace electrical or mechanical parts of the elevator equipment, whenever required, and use only genuine parts produced by the manufacturer of the equipment concerned.
- G. Perform tests of the elevator and elevator operation as often as required by the Code of the locale in which the project is located. If the authority having jurisdiction adopts no Code, all testing shall be in conformance with all tests outlined in the most recent published ASME/ANSI A17.1.
- H. Submit parts catalog and show evidence of local parts inventory with complete list of recommended spare parts. Parts shall be produced by manufacturer of original equipment.
- I. Vendor will be required to schedule monthly maintenance visits with Owner. Vendor will be required to document monthly maintenance visits having been conducted by filing an executed copy of the "Elevator Maintenance Checklist" with the Owner's representatives (their Maintenance Supervisors for each of the buildings), by email, within 24 hours of having completed the maintenance visit. T

1.11 CONTINUING MAINTENANCE

A. Upon the expiration of the twelve month Warranty specified, the systems will be added to the Owner's standing maintenance contract. All documentation related to warranty repairs will be executed during the warranty period and turned over to the Owner on the last day of warranty.

1.12 MAINTENANCE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- A. Any special tools, software, PDA's, computer(s), used for programming, adjusting, and/or downloading changes in the original software shall be provided to the Owner prior to final payment. Controllers with removable technician diagnosis displays must have the displays in place on each controller at startup. the displays become the property of the Owner as part of the contract. The display must be the highest technician level display available for the system.
- B. Notify the Owner and provide to the Owner continuing information regarding changes to be performed to the equipment to comply with manufacturer's recommended and/or authorized changes and repairs, modifications, adjustment, replacements, etc., and to perform any repairs

and/or replacements of equipment components required by the component manufacturer to be made to correct faulty design or manufacturer, to permit for the continued integrity and safe operation of the equipment provided under the elevator installation contract and this specification.

- C. Provide field and technical assistance and instructions to the Owner, within a reasonable time frame, following the Owner's request.
- D. Upon request by the Owner, provide any/all technical information publications, bulletins, notices, etc., which outline recommendations for changes in design and/or replacement of installed equipment for a period of ten (10) years after completion and acceptance of the installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS GEARED TRACTION PASSENGER SERVICE ELEVATOR SYSTEMS

2.01 PRODUCTS - MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with the requirements of the specifications and drawings, the following manufacturers are approved manufacturers for the project.
 - 1. Geared Traction Elevators
 - a. Thyssen Krupp Elevator Company
 - b. Otis Elevator Company
 - c. Schindler Elevator Company
 - d. Imperial Electric
 - e. Tourin
 - f. Kone Inc.
 - g. Hollister Whitney Elevator
- B. Manufacturer Substitutions: See Substitutions Sections of these specifications.

2.02 ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SUMMARY - BUILDING 1 ELEVATORS 1 ,2 ,8 AND 9

Α.	QUANTITY:	Existing	Four (4) Passenger Elevators
В.	TYPE:	Existing	Overhead traction passenger
C.	CAPACITY:	Existing	2500#
D.	SPEED:	New	350 fpm
E.	TRAVEL:	Existing	Approximately 64' +/ Contractor to field verify
F.	STOPS:	Existing	5
G.	OPENINGS:	Existing	5 in line
H.	CONTROL:	New	Variable Voltage, variable frequency/AC w/Regen
I.	OPERATION:	New	One (1) Car Programmable Simplex
J.	POWER:	Existing	208V; 3 phase; 60 cycle (Confirm in Field)
K.	MACHINE:	New	Overhead Geared Traction
L.	MOTOR:	New	Single Speed AC
М.	CAR FRAME:	New	Steel channel car frame
N.	SAFETY:	New	Flexible guide clamp safety
О.	GOVERNOR:	New	Centrifugal with electrical overspeed switch.
Ρ.	PLATFORM:	New	Steel platform with wood sub floor
Q.	CAR FLOOR:	New	As determined during construction following the Allowance process

R. GUIDE RAILS:	Existing	Replace or clean, align, and paint, contractors
N. GOIDE NAILS.	LAISUNG	descretion, including verifying integrity of rail mounts and repairing as necessary, determined prior to bidding.
S. COUNTERWEIGHT:	New	New frame and filler weights
T. GUIDE SHOES:	New	Roller type
U. HOIST CABLES:	New	Sufficient size and strength
V. GOVERNOR CABLE:	New	As recommended by manufacturer
W. BUFFERS:	New	Oil type for Car & Counterweight
X. ENTRANCES:	Existing	U/L labeled 3'4"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field. Baked enamel except main floor.
Y. DOOR PANELS:	New	U/L labeled 3'4" w. x 7'0" h Verify in field. Baked enamel finish. Inspect facia, dust covers, secure and reinforce to minimize deflection, paint numerals on facia. Replace missing dust covers. Lobby floor to be refinished.
		GAL MOVFR door operator, replace door header
Z. DOOR OPERATION:	New	Closed loop solid state with car top adjustment. Car door to be equipped with full curtain 3 D scanner multiple beam proximity detector.
AA. CAB:	New	Standard modular steel shell with raised panels. Submit design. Car Interiors as determined during construction following the Allowance process. Two speed fan, certificate frame, period bronze or brass return, transom, and car door, pads and buttons.
AB. SIGNALS:	New	ADA Compliant
		Main car operating panel complete with register buttons, Braille, NEII symbols, Auto-dialer hands free telephone, Digital car position indicator with directional arrows, fireman's jack and speaker, tamperproof fasteners, natural bronze finish as selected during submittals, verbal annunciator.Travler cable provisions for security access and CCTV, above spares. Digital direction lantern at each opening or car directional lantern in each car, visible from the hall call station. Video monitoring and communications system: "Comply with all ASME A17.1-2019 code requirement for emergency communications (emergency communications only, not the entire 2019 code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions. Review requirements in A17.1-2019 in detail prior to bidding." The installed system must have third party monitoring software available to the Owner's independent elevator monitoring call center at no charge. Proprietary

				systems linking hardware or software to a companion monitoring agency will not be accepted. Rath Smartview is the basis of design for this system performance requirement system. Review and acceptance is by the Engineer. The traveler cable will incoporate one spare conductor for each utilized conductor by type and application.
				Digital direction lantern at the opening or car directional lantern in the car, visible from the hall call station.
				Digital hall position indicator with arrows at main floor.
				Fireman's recall switch at main floor, fireman's jack at main floor.
				Provisions to be made for emergency generator, remote monitoring, top and bottom access Dial floor indicators will be provided as indicated on the project drawings, CJ Anderson is an acceptable vendor, the dial indicators will be custom to fit the available space in the existing door header panel. The final configuration, hand and lettering type etc. will be determined during submittals.
	AC.	OTHER:	New	Mount LED lighting the complete length of the elevator hoistway. Activation switches will be mounted at terminal floors by a single on/off key switch marked "lights". In addition, the fire service Phase 1 key switch upon activation shall also activate these lights.
				The installed system will provide the full capability to have the later addition of an integrated display and monitoring system a third party software package such as LiftNet without changes to the controller hardware or software. Compliance with this requirement must be demonstrated as part of submittal approval.
				All hall fixtures to have natural bronze finish. A combination of satin and polished surfaces will be used as required to complete the aesthetic design.
2.03	ELE	EVATOR EQUIPMENT SUN	IMARY - BUI	LDING 1 ELEVATORS 5 AND 6
	A.	QUANTITY:	Existing	Two (2) Passenger Elevators
	В.	TYPE:	Existing	Overhead traction passenger

- C. CAPACITY: Existing 3000#
- D. SPEED: Existing 350 fpm

E.	TRAVEL:	Existing	Approximately 52' +/ Contractor to field verify
F.	STOPS:	Existing	4
G.	OPENINGS:	Existing	4 in line
H.	CONTROL:	New	Variable Voltage, variable frequency/AC w/Regen
I.	OPERATION:	New	One (1) Car Programmable Simplex
J.	POWER:	Existing	208V; 3 phase; 60 cycle (Confirm in Field)
K.	MACHINE:	New	Overhead Geared Traction
L.	MOTOR:	New	VVVF AC Gearless
М.	CAR FRAME:	New	Steel channel car frame
N.	SAFETY:	New	Flexible guide clamp safety
О.	GOVERNOR:	New	Centrifugal with electrical overspeed switch.
Ρ.	PLATFORM:	New	Steel platform with wood sub floor
Q.	CAR FLOOR:	New	As determined during construction following the Allowance process
R.	GUIDE RAILS:	Existing	Replace or Clean, align, and paint, contractors descretion, including verifying integrity of rail mounts and repairing as necessary, determined prior to bidding.
S.	COUNTERWEIGHT:	New	New frame and filler weights
S. Т.	Counterweight: Guide Shoes:	New New	New frame and filler weights Roller type
			-
Т.	GUIDE SHOES:	New	Roller type
T. U.	GUIDE SHOES: HOIST CABLES:	New New	Roller type Sufficient size and strength
T. U. V.	GUIDE SHOES: HOIST CABLES: GOVERNOR CABLE:	New New New	Roller type Sufficient size and strength As recommended by manufacturer
T. U. V. W.	GUIDE SHOES: HOIST CABLES: GOVERNOR CABLE: BUFFERS:	New New New New	Roller type Sufficient size and strength As recommended by manufacturer Oil type for Car & Counterweight U/L labeled 3'4"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field. Baked enamel except
T. U. V. W. X.	GUIDE SHOES: HOIST CABLES: GOVERNOR CABLE: BUFFERS: ENTRANCES:	New New New Existing	 Roller type Sufficient size and strength As recommended by manufacturer Oil type for Car & Counterweight U/L labeled 3'4"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field. Baked enamel except main floor. U/L labeled 3'4" w. x 7'0" h Verify in field. Baked enamel finish. Inspect facia, dust covers, secure and reinforce to minimize deflection, paint numerals on facia. Replace missing dust covers. Lobby floor to be
T. U. V. W. X.	GUIDE SHOES: HOIST CABLES: GOVERNOR CABLE: BUFFERS: ENTRANCES:	New New New Existing	Roller type Sufficient size and strength As recommended by manufacturer Oil type for Car & Counterweight U/L labeled 3'4"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field. Baked enamel except main floor. U/L labeled 3'4" w. x 7'0" h Verify in field. Baked enamel finish. Inspect facia, dust covers, secure and reinforce to minimize deflection, paint numerals on facia. Replace missing dust covers. Lobby floor to be refinished.
T. U. V. W. X. Y.	GUIDE SHOES: HOIST CABLES: GOVERNOR CABLE: BUFFERS: ENTRANCES: DOOR PANELS:	New New New Existing New	 Roller type Sufficient size and strength As recommended by manufacturer Oil type for Car & Counterweight U/L labeled 3'4"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field. Baked enamel except main floor. U/L labeled 3'4" w. x 7'0" h Verify in field. Baked enamel finish. Inspect facia, dust covers, secure and reinforce to minimize deflection, paint numerals on facia. Replace missing dust covers. Lobby floor to be refinished. GAL MOVFR door operator, replace door header Closed loop solid state with car top adjustment. Car door to be equipped with full curtain 3 D scanner multiple beam proximity

Allowance process. Two speed fan, certificate frame, period bronze or brass return, transom, and car door, pads and buttons.

Main car operating panel complete with register buttons, Braille, NEII symbols, Auto-dialer hands free telephone, Digital car position indicator with directional arrows, fireman's jack and speaker, tamperproof fasteners, #4 stainless finish, verbal annunciator. Travler cable provisions for security access and CCTV, above spares. Digital direction lantern at each opening or car directional lantern in each car, visible from the hall call station.

Video monitoring and communications system: "Comply with all ASME17.1-2019 code requirements for emergency communications (emergency communications only, not the entire code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions. Review requirements in A17.1-2019 in detail prior to bidding. The installed system must have third party monitoring software available to the Owner's independent elevator monitoring call center at no charge. Proprietary systems linking hardware or software to a companion monitoring agency will not be accepted. Rath Smartview is the basis of design for this system performance requirement system. Review and acceptance is by the Engineer.

Digital direction lantern at the opening or car directional lantern in the car, visible from the hall call station.

Digital hall position indicator with arrows at main floor.

Fireman's recall switch at main floor, fireman's jack at main floor.

Provisions to be made for emergency generator, remote monitoring, top and bottom access

New

ADA Compliant

Main car operating panel complete with register buttons, Braille, NEII symbols, Auto-dialer hands free telephone, Digital car position indicator with directional arrows, fireman's jack and speaker, tamperproof fasteners, natural bronze finish as selected during submittals, verbal annunciator, Video monitoring and communications system: "Comply with all ASME A17.1-2019 code requirement for emergency communications (emergency communications only, not the entire code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions. Review requirements in A17.1-2019 in detail prior to bidding."

AB. SIGNALS:

		Digital direction lantern at the opening or car directional lantern in the car, visible from the hall call station.
		Digital hall position indicator with arrows at main floor.
		Fireman's recall switch at main floor, fireman's jack at main floor.
		Provisions to be made for emergency generator, remote monitoring, top and bottom access Dial floor indicators will be provided as indicated on the project drawings, CJ Anderson is an acceptable vendor, the dial indicators will be custom to fit the available space in the existing door header panel. The final configuration, hand and lettering type etc. will be determined during submittals.
AC. OTHER:	New	Mount LED lighting the complete length of the elevator hoistway. Activation switches will be mounted at terminal floors by a single on/off key switch marked "lights". In addition, the fire service Phase 1 key switch upon activation shall also activate these lights.
		The installed system will provide the full capability to have the later addition of an integrated display and monitoring system a third party software package such as LiftNet without changes to the controller hardware or software. Compliance with this requirement must be demonstrated as part of submittal approval.
		All hall fixtures to have natural bronze finish. A combination of satin and polished surfaces will be used as required to complete the aesthetic design.

2.04 ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SUMMARY - BUILDING 25 ELEVATOR 2

Α.	QUANTITY:	Existing	One (1) Freight Elevator
В.	TYPE:	Existing	Overhead traction passenger
C.	CAPACITY:	Existing	6000#
D.	SPEED:	New	100 fpm
E.	TRAVEL:	Existing	Approximately 30' +/ Contractor to verify in field
F.	STOPS:	Existing	3
G.	STOPS:	Future	3
Η.	OPENINGS:	Existing	2 in line/ 1 rear
I.	OPENINGS:	Future	3 in line
J.	CONTROL:	New	Variable Voltage, variable frequency/AC
K.	OPERATION:	New	One (1) Car Single Automatic Push Button

L.	POWER:	Existing	480V; 3 phase; 60 cycle (Confirm in Field)
М.	MACHINE:	New	Overhead Geared Traction
N.	MOTOR:	New	Single Speed AC
О.	CAR FRAME:	New	Steel channel car frame
Ρ.	SAFETY:	New	Flexible guide clamp safety
Q.	GOVERNOR:	New	Centrifugal with electrical overspeed switch.
R.	PLATFORM:	New	Steel platform with wood sub floor
S.	CAR FLOOR:	New	Wood (Red Oak)
Т.	GUIDE RAILS:	New	Match Existing
U.	COUNTERWEIGHT:	New	New frame and filler weights
V.	GUIDE SHOES:	New	Roller type
W.	HOIST CABLES:	New	Sufficient size and strength
Х.	GOVERNOR CABLE:	New	As recommended by manufacturer
Υ.	BUFFERS:	New	Spring type for Car & Counterweight
Ζ.	ENTRANCES:	New	Steel frames to be replaced
AA.	DOOR PANELS:	New	Freight manual bi-parting doors to match existing height and width U/ L Labeled Baked enamel finish
AB.	DOOR OPERATION:	New	Manual doors and gates to be equipped with full curtain 3D scanner multiple beam proximity
			detector.
AC.	CAB:	New	Standard freight steel shell with double rows to LED lighting. Two speed fan, certificate frame.
AD.	SIGNALS:	New	ADA Compliant
			Main car operating panel complete with register buttons, Braille, NEII symbols, Auto-dialer hands free telephone, Digital car position with directional arrows, fireman's jack and speaker, tamperproof fasteners, natural bronze finish as selected during submittals, verbal annunciator.Travler cable provisions for security access and CCTV, above spares. Digital direction lantern at each opening or car directional lantern in each car, visible from the hall call station. (Comply with all ASME A17.1-2019 code requirement for communications only, not the entire 2019 code)
			Video monitoring and communications system: "Comply with all ASME17.1-2019 code requirements for emergency communications (emergency communications only, not the entire code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions. Review requirements in A17.1-2019 in detail prior to bidding. The installed system must have third party monitoring software available to the Owner's independent elevator monitoring call center at no charge. Proprietary systems linking hardware or software to a companion monitoring agency will not be accepted. Rath Smartview is the basis of design for this system

performance requirement system. Review and acceptance is by the Engineer.

Digital direction lantern at the opening or car directional lantern in the car, visible from the hall call station.

The installed system will comply with the owners communication system The installed system must have third party monitoring software available to the Owner's independent elevator monitoring call center at no charge. Proprietary systems linking hardware or software to a companion monitoring agency will not be accepted. Rath Smartview is the basis of design for this performance based system requirement. Review and acceptance is by the Engineer.

The traveler cable will incorporate one spare conductor for each utilized conductor by type and application.

Fireman's recall switch at main floor, fireman's jack at main floor.

Provisions to be made for emergency generator, remote monitoring, top and bottom access.

Mount LED lighting the complete length of the elevator hoistway. Activation switches will be mounted at terminal floors by a single on/off key switch marked "lights". In addition, the fire service Phase 1 key switch upon activation shall also activate these lights. The installed system will provide the full installation of an integrated display and monitoring system a third party software package such as LiftNet without changes to the controller hardware or software. Compliance with this requirement must be demonstrated as part of submittal approval.

2.05 CODE COMPLIANCE

AE. OTHER:

The elevator controller shall use a microprocessor-based logic system and shall comply with all applicable elevator and electrical safety codes. The following codes are to be used as a minimum standard, follow most recent adoption if stated code varies from adopted code.

ANSI/ASME A17.1-2013 NFPA IBC 2013 ANSI/ ASHRAE/ IES Standards 90.1-2013 (Elevator Energy Use Standard)

New

The elevator contractor is to be advised of the possibility of the need for hall access switches depending upon the distance measured to the car top from the top floor while the car is level with the floor below. If this distance exceeds 35", a hall access switch is to be provided.

If the distance from the rear of the cab to the rear hoistway wall exceeds 12" a railing must be installed on the car top per the ANSI A.17.1 Code. Proper overhead clearances to be observed.

2.06 ADA REQUIREMENTS

The elevator controllers shall comply with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Leveling Accuracy - The controller shall have a self-leveling feature that shall automatically bring the car to floor landings within a tolerance of .25" (12.7 mm) or better under all loading conditions up to the rated load.

Hall Lanterns - The controller shall have outputs to drive the visible and audible signals that are required at each hoistway entrance to indicate which elevator car is answering a call. Audible signals shall sound once for up, twice for down.

Car Position Indicators - The controller shall have a position indicator output to drive the required position indicator which shall indicate the corresponding floor numbers as the car passes or stops at a floor. An audible signal shall sound as the position indicator changes floors.

2.07 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Ambient temperature: 32F degrees to 104F degrees (0C degrees to 40C degrees).

Humidity: non-condensing up to 95%

2.08 DIAGNOSTICS

The control system shall provide comprehensive means of accessing the computer memory for elevator diagnostic purposes. It shall have permanent indicators for important elevator statuses as an integral part of the controller.

2.09 INTENDED OPERATION OF CRITICAL COMPONENTS

Failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor, or relay to release in the intended manner; the failure of any static control device, speed measuring circuit, or speed pattern generating circuit to operate as intended; the occurrence of a single accidental ground or short circuit shall not permit the car to start or run if any hoistway door or gate interlock is unlocked or if any hoistway door or car door or gate contact is not in the made position. Furthermore, while on car top inspection or hoistway access operation, failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay to release in the intended manner, failure of any static control device to operate as intended or the occurrence of a single accidental ground, shall not permit the car to move even with the hoistway door locks and car door contacts in the closed or made position.

2.10 STATUS INDICATORS

Dedicated permanent status indicators shall be provided on the controller to indicate when the safety string is closed, when the door locks are closed, when the elevator is operating at high speed, when the elevator is on independent service, when the elevator is on Inspection/Access, when the elevator is on fire service, when the elevator out of service timer has elapsed, and when the elevator has failed to successfully complete its intended movement. In addition, a means shall be provided to display other special or error conditions that are detected by the microprocessor.

2.11 CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE

A. The control system shall be closed loop feedback variable voltage type control system, which shall govern the starting, stopping and direction of travel of the elevator. The control shall use a solid state motor drive power converter for the elevator, which shall apply variable voltage to the elevator motor. The closed loop feedback speed control regulator system shall vary the voltage applied to the elevator hoist motor, during acceleration and retardation periods, without interrupting the power to the hoist motor. On stopping, the hoist motor shall be slowed down to leveling speed by regenerative or dynamic braking. Complete electric controlled stopping shall be made before the brake is set on the brake drum. The leveling system shall correct for overtravel or undertravel within 1/4", measured between car and landing door sill, where it is

caused by changes in load on the platform after the car has made the initial stop. The initial stop shall be made without any releveling.

- B. The motor drive and its components shall be designed and rated specifically for elevator duty. The solid state control system shall incorporate factory determined and preset functions to precisely determine the speed of the elevator at any instant of travel in accordance with a predetermined acceleration and rate of acceleration factor. The functions shall be preset at the factory.
- C. A system shall be provided as part of the control to limit harmonic distortion to 5% to limit the generation of surge currents and to eliminate the need for special auxiliary drive protection. The AC line shall be protected from transients and regenerated power notching shall be reduced to the main power source. Filters shall be designed for the reduction of the 360 Hz acoustic noise level.
- D. The elevator hoist motor current shall be electronically controlled by a separate phase controlled supply. The brake current shall be controlled by a current feedback loop to provide constant brake coil current. Resistant changes due to brake coil heating shall be compensated for without any additional external resistors and heat losses. Brake pickup current and brake holding current shall be independently adjustable.
- E. The elevator hoist motor current shall be electronically controlled. The current shall be monitored and shall be maintained at the adjusted level through a feedback load.
- F. The control system shall be designed to automatically bring the car to a floor landing. The stop shall be smooth without any sudden brake application. The floor approach shall be without hesitation or delay in time. Floor sensing devices shall correct overtravel and undertravel and shall maintain the car within a maximum of 1/4" of the floor line, regardless of rated capacity, load or direction of travel.
- G. A positive means of determining the position of the elevator in the hoistway at all times shall be provided as a part of the elevator control system. Floor location for leveling shall be determined via magnetic strips affixed to a tape, or vanes, to define the floor-leveling zone.
- H. The individual car controller shall be capable of learning the position of the floor in the building. The car controller software program shall create an optimum velocity profile of car travel from any floor to any other floor and provide smooth and stepless elevator operation. All system motion parameters, i.e., jerk, acceleration, deceleration rates, etc., shall be field programmable and be stored as non-volatile memory.
- I. The control system shall include a microprocessor for processing, adjusting and diagnostics. The system shall provide comprehensive means to access the computer memory for elevator adjusting and diagnostic purposes and shall have permanent indicators to show elevator status as an integral part of the controller.
- J. The failure of any switch, contact, or relay to release in the intended manner, the failure of any static control device, speed measuring circuit, or speed pattern generating circuit to operate as intended, or the occurrence of a single accidental ground or short circuit shall not permit the car to operate.
- K. Status indicators shall be provided on the controller to indicate when the safety circuit is open, when the door locks are open, when the elevator is running at high speed, when the elevator is on independent service, when the elevator is on fireman's service, when the elevator is out of service timer has elapsed, and when the elevator has failed to successfully complete its intended movement. A means shall also be provided for the displaying of other special or error conditions that are detected by the microprocessor.
- L. Door protection timers shall be provided for both open and close directions, which protect the door motor. The door operator protection timer shall cease attempting to open the doors after a predetermined time in the event that the doors are prevented from opening the open position. The door close protection timer shall reopen the doors for a short time if the door closing attempt fails to make up the door locks after a predetermined time.

- M. A test switch shall be provided on the controller which shall allow independent operation of the elevator without door open functioning for purposes of adjustment or testing of the elevator. The elevator shall not respond to hall calls and shall not interfere with the other cars in the system.
- N. The control equipment shall have all control parameters stored permanently on erasable programmable read-only memory.
- O. The microprocessor shall be equipped with on-board diagnostics for troubleshooting and field programmability. The field changes shall be stored permanently using non-volatile memory.
- P. The controllers shall be enclosed in properly ventilated metal cabinets with sides and top, and with hinged access doors on the front and back. The controllers shall be mounted on isolation pads to prevent noise from being transmitted through the building structure. Rubber mats shall be installed on the floor in front and behind the controller, as required, for electrical grounding protection of the equipment. Airborne noise shall be suppressed so as to be inaudible outside of the enclosed machine room.
- Q. All controller printed circuit boards, discrete components, switches, and other items of control equipment shall be mounted on panels which shall be made of a moisture-resisting, noncombustible material which shall be securely mounted in a substantial, self supporting steel frame with fastenings suitable for panel demounting. A vibration absorbing mounting shall be provided for the steel frame, if necessary, to eliminate perceptible vibration.
- R. Electro-mechanical switches and relays shall be used where heavy current is supplied and/or safety circuits required by the Elevator Codes.
- S. Switches shall be direct current type, magnet operated with contacts of design and material to insure maximum conductivity, long life and reliable operation without overheating and excessive wear, and provide a wiping action to prevent sticking due to fusion. Switches carrying highly inductive currents shall be provided with arc deflectors or suppressers.
- T. All switches printed circuit boards and discrete components shall be mounted in the front of panels together with any small electronic components. Large capacity resistors shall be mounted on the rear or top of panels.
- U. Time delay circuits shall be electronic.
- V. Wiring on the controller, whether factory or field wiring, shall be done in neat workmanlike manner and all connections shall be made to studs and/or terminate by means of grommets, solderless lugs or similar connections. All wiring shall be copper.
- W. Terminal blocks with identifying studs shall be provided on the controller for connection of board wiring and external wiring.
- X. Identifying symbols or letters shall be permanently marked on or adjacent to the device on the controller and the marking shall be identical to marking used on the wiring diagrams. The ampere rating shall be marked adjacent to all fuse holders.
- Y. All input-output devices shall be marked similarly to relays for easy reference to wiring diagrams.
- Z. The main dispatch floor, the Fireman's Recall floor and the Alternate Fireman Recall floor shall be determined prior to fabrication of the control equipment. The control shall be programmable to enable the dispatch and recall floors to be changed in the field.
- AA. The elevator control shall be connected to a computer peripheral, such as Lift-Net, or equal, that will monitor each elevator in real time, regardless of location, and be able to provide detailed information about current operation, system events, faults, and operating status.
- AB. The drives shall be completely isolated from the building electrical system so that there will be no interference with other electrical systems in the property as a result of spikes and feedback resulting from the motor design, application or installation.

AC. The controller will be provided with an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) which will power the controller for 60 minutes, permit controlled travel by gravity to the hearest floor, and open the car doors to permit egress on the loss of building power. The UPS may be outboard of the controller.

2.12 SIMPLEX SELECTIVE COLLECTIVE OPERATION, SINGLE CARS ONLY

- A. Simplex, selective collective automatic operation shall be provided for all single car installations. Operation of one or more car or hall call pushbuttons shall cause the car to start and run automatically, provided the hoistway door interlocks and car doors contacts are closed. The car shall stop at the first car or hall call set for the direction of travel. Stops shall be made in the order in which car or hall calls set for the direction of travel are received, regardless of the order in which they were registered. If only hall calls set for the opposite direction of travel of the elevator exist ahead of the car, the car shall proceed to the most distant hall call, reverse direction, and start collecting the calls.
- B. Door Dwell Time: Door dwell times shall be field adjustable with resolution to 0.1 seconds. The dwell time at the main dispatch floor shall be adjustable between 3 and 30 seconds. The dwell time for a car call stop at a typical floor shall be adjustable between 1 and 10 seconds. The hall call timing shall predominate in the event of a coincidental car and hall call stop. Upon interruption of the car door proximity detector, the door open time shall be reduced to an adjustable time of 0.5 to 5 seconds. The proximity detector control door dwell time shall be separately adjustable for car and hall calls. Dispatch floor dwell time shall be canceled when the system is on Down peak operation.
- C. Anti-Nuisance: In the event car loading or operation is not commensurate with the number of calls registered, all car calls shall be canceled.
- D. Load Weighing By-Pass: The elevators shall bypass hall calls and bypass lobby door dwell time and dispatch from the main lobby when their respective load weighing devices are activated. The load weighing devices shall weigh the live load in the cab and provide a signal to the elevator control system when the live load has reached a predetermined level. Initially, the load weighing devices shall be set at 50% for lobby dispatch and 60% for hall call bypass.
- E. Nudging: In the event the doors are held open, or prevented from closing, for a predetermined adjustable period of time, initially to be set at 20 seconds, after automatic door closing has been initiated, a buzzer shall continuously sound and the doors shall not reopen. The doors shall not be permitted to close, even at a reduced speed, if an obstruction is in the plain of the proximity detector curtain. When the obstruction is removed the doors are permitted to close, the doors shall close at a reduced speed. The buzzer shall continuously sound until the doors are fully closed. The door open button shall remain operable at all times during this sequence.
- F. Independent Service Operation: The car operating station shall be equipped with a key-operated switch labeled "IND SER" located in the locked access compartment. When activated existing hall call registration shall extinguish and hall buttons shall remain inoperative as an indication to passengers that there is no elevator service.
- G. Inspections Service Operation: Provide key operated switch in the main car operating panel that, when turned to the "on" position, shall cause the elevator to be removed from service and placed in Inspection Service Operation.
- H. Hoistway Access Operation: Provisions to be made at terminal landings to allow access to the hoistway through the use of key operated access switches. These keys shall be in accordance with Security Group Classification as required by applicable code.
- I. Emergency Power: Provisions to be made to controller to run on emergency power source when activated.
- J. Elevator Security Interface Requirements: Provisions to be made for card reader type access. Control shall be on an individual floor programmable basis allowing the user to access only those floors for which their access is programmed. Contractor to coordinate with Owner's security as to control and required circuitry.

2.13 SIMPLEX HOME LANDING OPERATION

A. If no calls are registered, this operation shall cause the car to travel to a predetermined home landing floor and stop without door operation. If the car is en route to the home landing and a call appears from the opposite direction, the car shall slow down, stop, and then accelerate in the opposite direction, toward the call. The home landing function shall cease instantly upon the appearance of a normal call and the car shall proceed nonstop in response to any normal call.

2.14 CONTROLLER DIAGNOSTICS

- A. The microprocessor boards shall be equipped with on-board diagnostics for ease of troubleshooting and field programmability of specific control variables. Field changes shall be stored permanently, using non-volatile memory. The microprocessor board shall provide the features listed below.
 - 1. On-board diagnostic switches and an alphanumeric display shall provide user-friendly interaction between the mechanic and the controller.
 - 2. On-board real time clock shall display the time and date and is adjustable by means of on-board switches.
 - 3. Field programmability of specific timer values (i.e., door times, MG shutdown time, etc.) may be viewed and/or alternated through use of the on-board switches and pushbuttons.

2.15 FIREMAN/EMERGENCY OPERATION

- A. Fire Phase I emergency recall operation, alternate level Phase I emergency recall operation and Phase II emergency in-car operation shall be provided according to applicable local codes.
- B. The elevator control system shall be tied in with the Fire Alarm system and tested with the Fire Alarm system contractor.
- C. C. Activation of the Phase 1 switch shall automatically activate the hoistway riser of LED light fixtures mounted in the elevator hoistway at each landing.

2.16 INDEPENDENT SERVICE

A. Independent service operation shall be provided in such a way that actuation of a key switch in the car operating panel will cancel any existing car calls, and hold the doors open at the landing. The car will then respond only to car calls. Car and hoistway doors will only close with constant pressure on a car call-push-button or door close button. While on independent service, hall arrival lanterns or jamb mounted arrival lanterns shall be inoperative.

2.17 TERMINAL ELEVATOR STOPPING DEVICES

- A. Terminal stopping Devices shall be provided at the top and bottom of the hoistway and shall be operated by a fixed cam securely attached to the elevator. The switches shall be located to operate should the elevator travel a predetermined distance above or below the upper or lower terminal landing.
- B. The switches shall be independent of any other stopping device, shall positively open without the use of springs to cut off all power to the device and shall prevent the operation of the elevator in either direction.

2.18 ELEVATOR LANDING SYSTEM

- A. The landing system shall provide high speed stepping signals, one-floor-run stepping signals, leveling and door zone signals and optional floor encoding signals. The output signal shall be electrically isolated and shall be capable of reliably operating at 120 VAC.
- B. The system shall consist of a steel tape with mounting hardware to accommodate the complete travel of the elevator, a car top assembly with tape guides and sensors and magnetic strips for stepping, leveling and optional floor encoding.
- C. Normal and Final Terminal stopping devices shall be installed to stop the car automatically from any speed obtained under normal operation within the top and bottom overtravel, independent of the operating devices, final terminal stopping device and the buffers.
- D. Emergency terminal slowdown switches shall be used when the car rated speed dictates.

2.19 TOP OF CAR INSPECTION STATION, PIT SWITCH

- A. An inspection and maintenance control station shall be mounted on top of the elevator car. This station shall contain Up and Down direction buttons and an emergency stop switch, 110v GFI duplex receptacles, work light with shield, and an audible and visual signal to comply with Fireman/Emergency control requirements. When the car is on inspection mode, it shall operate at a reduced speed by constant pressure on the appropriate direction of travel button. Provision shall be made to make normal operating devices inoperative while the car top operating device is in use. A toggle switch in the control operating panel shall operate a switch on the elevator equipment room controller to place the station in and out of service.
- B. A stop switch shall be provided in the elevator pit and be located adjacent to the pit access door or access ladder in accordance with ANSI A17.1 requirements.

2.20 PIT LIGHT AND GFI RECEPTACLE

- A. A pit light switch shall be provided for the car located at the proper height within the hoistway in accordance with ANSI A17.1 requirements. The pit light device will have a guard to protect the light bulb from damage.
- B. A GFI duplex receptacle shall be installed in the elevator pit.
- C. A metal pit ladder shall be installed in the elevator pit and shall extend 48" above the finish floor of the lowest landing. Location and installation of this device will be in accordance with ANSI A17.1 requirements.

2.21 AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT

A. The elevator system operation and equipment shall be designed and installed to comply with the requirements of the American with Disabilities Act.

2.22 SIGNALS AND OPERATING FIXTURES

- A. The elevator shall have a car operating panel, located in the return panel of the car enclosure. The car operating panel shall contain a series of car operating buttons with integral knowledge light illumination corresponding to the landings served, a keyed emergency stop switch, an alarm bell button with jewel, a Door Open button, a Door close button. The car operating panel shall include a fireman emergency operation key switch, jewel and call cancel button. Pressure upon a car call button shall cause the button to illuminate. When the car stops in response to this car call, the call shall be canceled and the button illumination extinguished. Plates containing raised numerals and braille indications shall be mounted flush adjacent to the floor button and also the door open and door close buttons, and the alarm bell in the car operating panel.
- B. Control and service switches, integral with car operating panel, shall include a keyed independent service switch, inspection key switch, keyed light switch, keyed fan switch, emergency light test switch, two (2) additional spare switch modules left blank for future use, and other control operating devices required to meet the requirements of the specification and/or Code. Adjustable volume electronic toners shall provide audible signaling of floor passing and car stop, and adjustable volume buzzers shall signal door delay and fireman emergency.
- C. A hands-free telephone, and wiring from the telephone to terminals on the elevator controller, shall be provided in the car-operating panel. Others shall provide telephone wiring to the machine room controller location. The hands-free telephone shall be integral with the car operating panel and include instructions for use, a pushbutton to initiate the call, a microphone transmitter, a speaker and an acknowledge light to indicate when the call has been answered. The operation of the telephone shall automatically signal call acknowledgment and automatically reset on calls termination and not require any special action on the part of the operator. The telephone shall have the capability for ring-down use with an in-house telephone system or operate with a standard dial tone.

- D. An LED digital readout position indicator shall be provided in the car operating panel, to indicate the position of the car in the hoistway, and include arrows to indicate the direction of travel of the car. The readouts shall be approximately 1.5" high.
- E. A directional lantern with adjustable electronic toners shall be provided at the entrance at the floor. Directional lanterns shall signal once if a car is traveling in the Up direction and twice if in the Down direction and signal waiting passengers of the arrival of the next elevator and direction of travel.
- F. An LED position indicator with direction of travel arrows shall be mounted integral with the hall lantern at the floor identified in the Equipment Summary. The numerals and the arrow shall be illuminated with sufficient intensity to permit easy reading of the indicator. The readouts shall be approximately 2" high.
- G. Landing pushbutton fixtures containing Up and/or Down pushbuttons shall be provided at the floor. Illumination shall be provided in the button which shall light upon pressure registration of a call at that landing and be extinguished when a car responds to that call. Provide quality as listed in the Elevator Summary/Equipment Schedule. Pushbutton fixtures to be mounted at the recommended height for ADA requirements. Prior cutouts and/or boxes for existing hall stations can be utilized for extender type hall stations to meet this requirement. If extender type hall station fixtures are not utilized, the existing hall station cutout shall be filled and the wall surface finished to match the existing wall covering. No cover plates will be allowed. Include fireproofing of all wall penetrations.SEE DRAWINGS FOR SIGNAL LOCATIONS AND ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS. Verify final location with Engineer prior to installation.
- H. A Fireman/Emergency Operation key switch shall be located at the primary Fireman access floor elevator lobby and in the Fire Command Center to permit elevators to be recalled manually via operation of that key switch. The operation of the system and the location of the key switch will be determined by local Code requirements. The primary Fireman access floor and alternative floor shall be confirmed prior to fabricating the control or installing the key switch station.
- I. All fixture faceplates shall be a minimum of 1/8" thick with a natural #4 brushed finish. All edges to be beveled on all sides of the faceplate. All finish grains to run in the longest direction of the plate.
- J. The car station shall contain an emergency light fixture and power supply to operate it and the alarm bell in the event of loss of normal power.
- K. A verbal annunciator shall be provided.

2.23 GEARED HOIST MACHINE AND HOIST MOTOR

A. The elevator hoisting machine shall be the manufacturer's standard geared traction type with a hoist motor, brake, and drive sheave aligned and mounted on a structural steel bed plate. The machine bed plate shall rest on rubber isolation pads to effectively isolate the machine from the building structure. The drive sheave shaft shall rotate in tapered roller bearings, designed to permit accurate adjustment of clearances between worm and gear under load conditions. The sheave and gear spider shall be an integral casting. The bronze worm gear shall be securely bolted to the spider. The sheave shall be cast iron of proper hardness to give minimum wear of sheave and hoist cables. A thrust bearing and worm shall be removable without dismantling the machine. A gasket inspection handhold shall be provided in the gear housing to permit inspection of the worm and worm gear. Suitable drain plugs, overflow pipes and oil level indicator shall be provided. Adequate means of lubrication shall be provided. Oil seals and gaskets shall be provided to prevent leakage of lubricating oil. No less than four (4) hoist cables of adequate size shall be utilized. Hoist cable sheave contact with the drive sheave shall not be less than 150 degrees and not more than 230 degrees. Hoist rope stray between geared machines and the deflector sheaves shall be limited to one-eighth (1/8) inch per one (1) foot of free rope between the sheaves for all ropes on the sheave. Sheave guards shall be provided to guard hoist cables between the drive sheave and the deflector sheave.

- B. The mechanical brake shall be spring applied and electronically released, designed to stop the elevator at all loads without shock or jar and be sufficient to hold the elevator at any landing with the normal amount of counterbalancing and with 125% of contract load in the elevator.
- C. The elevator geared machine selected should utilize the most energy efficient technology that is practical for the building and its passenger use. The drive selected shall provide for regenerated power. The motor shall have sufficient capacity to operate continuously at 100% of contract speed and 100% of contract load. A factory mounted encoder will be installed at the end of the motor shaft. Provide a separate dynamic braking module to control overhauling motor speed, reduce hoist motor deceleration time and dissipate regenerative power complete with a separate resistor bank to absorb power regenerated by the hoist motor and a 3-phase Ac contactor rated for the proper HP with overload protection to disconnect the inverter from the hoist motor whenever the elevator is stopped.
- D. The AC hoist motor shall be coupled to the worm shaft. The motor shall have sufficient capacity to operate continuously at 100% of contract speed and 100% of contract load. The frame and brackets of the motor shall be made of rugged cast iron. The rotor will be of die cast aluminum, and laminations of fully processed electrical steel. The end thrust will receive greaseable ball bearings. The enclosure is of drip proof construction with Class B insulation and a 50 degree C rating. The hoist motor will be of the low slip design (2-5%), 60 minute duty with 180 starts per hour rating. A factory mounted encoder will be installed at the end of the motor shaft. Provide a separate dynamic braking module to control overhauling motor speed, reduce hoist motor deceleration time and dissipate regenerative power complete with a separate resistor bank to absorb power regenerated by the hoist motor and a 3-phase Ac contactor rated for the proper HP with overload protection to disconnect the inverter from the hoist motor whenever the elevator is stopped.
- E. Ascending Car Overspeed Protection Device shall be provided to prevent an ascending elevator from striking the hoistway overhead structure. The device shall decelerate the car with any load up to the rated capacity by applying an emergency brake. Its operation shall be in conformance to ASME A17.1 Safety Code.
- F. Unintended Car Movement Protection Device shall be provided to prevent unintended car movement away from the landing when the car and hoistway doors are not closed and locked.
- G. A mechanical device, independent of the normal braking device shall be provided that will stop the elevator should it overspeed or move in an unintended manner.
- H. Machine beams will be installed to support the elevator hoisting machine and deflector sheave from the building structure.
- I. Cable chutes shall be provided under all elevator equipment room floor slab cutouts, where required by Code.
- J. Machine cable guards shall be provided
- K. Machine room flooring will be leveled and smooth. Any steel embedded in the machine room floors from prior installation, or this modernization, shall be removed and all voids will be filled with liquid cement.

2.24 MACHINE LOCATION

A. A. The machine shall be located at the top of the hoistway, directly over the hoistway and be mounted on structural steel beams or channels furnished by the Elevator Contractor, together with any necessary bearing plates and hitch beams. The Elevator Contractor shall survey the existing machine room location and the existing machine beams to insure that the new machine and its imposing loads upon the machine room slab and hoistway structure is compatible. The elevator contractor will have his layouts reviewed and certified by a PE certified by the state of West Virginia, that the new machine and associated equipment and impact loads, will be supported by the existing flooring and existing machine beams and new machine blocking.

2.25 DEFLECTOR SHEAVES

- A. Ball Bearing or roller bearing sheaves, of the minimum diameter as determined by Code, shall be provided under the machine of the overhead machine application.
- B. The Elevator Contractor shall provide all steel channels, beams and bearing plates as necessary for sheave support.

2.26 CAR FRAME AND SAFETY

- A. A new structural car frame and sling assembly shall be provided. The car frame shall be properly reinforced, as required, so as to relive the car enclosure from any undue strain.
- B. A new and approved safety mechanism will be furnished and installed on the car safety plank members. A centrifugal governor located over the hoistway shall activate the safety. The safety shall stop the elevator whenever excessive descending speed is experienced and means shall be provided to cut off power from the motor and apply the brake prior to application of the safety. The safety shall be provided with a switch to cut off power from the motor and apply the brake if the safety applies without tripping of the governor.
- C. A new governor system shall be provided which shall include a centrifugal governor and a weighted tension sheave. The governor shall be arranged so that the carrier shall not release due to system dynamics when the elevator is subject to an emergency stop in the up direction. The governor shall include a bi-directional switch to disconnect power to the elevator prior to setting of the governor jaws. The pull through of the governor shall be set to work in accordance with the pull through requirements of the safety.
- D. The underside of the car platform shall incorporate either a fireproof stop of all exposed wood surfaces and/or laminated surfaces. The means of fireproofing shall be accomplished with sheet steel of at least 0.0164 inches thick or with equally fire retardant material; or painting with an approved fire retardant paint having a flame spread rating of not over 50.
- E. The entrance side of the platform shall be equipped with a smooth metal guard of not less than 0.0598 inches thick and shall extend the full width of the widest hoistway door opening. It shall have a smooth vertical face, extending below the floor the distance of the leveling zone, plus three (3) inches, but in no case less than twenty-one (21) inches. The lower portion of the guard shall be bent back not less than 60 degrees nor more than 75 degrees from the horizontal.
- F. A strain gauge load-weighing device to work in conjunction with new control system shall be provided to signal for lobby dispatch to bypass main floor door dwell time and loaded car hall call bypass. Initially, the load weighing device shall be set at 50% for hall call bypass and 60% for lobby door dwell time bypass dispatch and adjust to suit the building's subsequent needs.

2.27 COUNTERWEIGHT AND FRAME

- A. The existing structural steel counterweight frame and subweight shall be replaced and new filler weights shall be provided. The counterweights shall be balanced, with additional steel or lead weights if necessary, for proper counterbalance with the car.
- B. A new counterweight guard in the pit shall be provided.

2.28 GUIDE RAILS

- A. The existing guide rails shall be replaced or retained at the discretion of the contractor, determined prior to bidding. The rails and rail bracket fastenings shall be examined and resecured to the building structure as necessary. The machined running surface of the guide rails shall be thoroughly cleaned and belt sanded to remove rust and provide a smooth running surface. All joints shall be filed smooth and the equipment shall be checked and adjusted to within 1/8" (+/-) top to bottom and face to face, as required for proper and smooth operation of the elevator.
- B. Whether retained or replaced, the unmachined portion of the guide rails and brackets shall be cleaned, then painted with rust inhibitor paint at the conclusion of the project.

2.29 HOIST CABLES

- A. Hoist cables of sufficient size and strength in order to maintain an adequate factor of safety shall be installed and comply with the requirements of the Code. Cable tags shall be provided and installed per Code.
- B. Wedge clamp shackles shall be provided for all dead ends of the hoist cables. Proper installation techniques shall be utilized.
- C. The governor cable shall be of the design and size as recommended by the manufacturer.

2.30 ROLLER GUIDES

A. Roller guide assemblies shall be provided on all cars and counterweights. The roller guide assemblies shall consist of three (3) roller wheels of a durable resilient material rotating on a sealed ball bearing and mounted on a substantial base to permit continuous contact with the machined running surfaces of the guide rails. Roller guides will be provided with adjustable stops.

2.31 OIL BUFFER

- A. New oil buffers shall be supplied in the pit for car and counterweight assemblies. Assemblies shall be installed at the proper height to allow for suitable compression and to maintain sufficient clearances for run-by as required by Code.
- B. Data plates shall be affixed as required by Code.
- C. Buffers and buffer mounting channels, stands and platforms shall be painted with rust inhibiting paint.

2.32 ENTRANCE ASSEMBLIES

- A. The existing hoistway landing entrance assemblies shall be retained. All fastenings of the retained apparatus shall be made secure. Any repairs that may be required or alternations necessary to adapt the new doors and door operating equipment to the existing hoistway landing entrance assemblies shall be performed. Each door frame shall be cleaned, sanded, filled where necessary and receive a coat of primer and paint, as selected by GSD and applied electrostatically. The lobby floor entrance frame and doors shall be refinished in place.
- B. Landing sills for all openings shall be reused. All bronze sills shall be cleaned and polished to an "as new" condition. Sill angles shall be cleaned, painted in accordance with other requirements in the project manual, and resecured where necessary. The sill surface shall be installed flush with the existing entrance floor surface. All cracked, chipped concrete at the entrance shall be repaired. A bead of waterproof caulk shall be applied where the sill surface meets the concrete floor.
- C. New baked enamel steel hollow metal UL labeled doors shall be provided at the entrance. Door panels shall be properly reinforced and shall be provided with two (2) removable laminated phenolic sill guides, which will run in the sill slots. The door shall receive a baked enamel steel sight guard. Fire stops shall be provided on the panel. Floor numbers will be painted six (6) inches high on the inside of the respective floor door panel.
- D. Headers and struts to support the new door track assemblies shall be provided.
- E. The existing facia, hanger covers, and dust covers may be retained, if in compliance with Code and if reinforced resecured, degreased, and painted with rust inhibitor paint, otherwise new facia to be provided.
- F. Floor identification jamb plates shall be provided on the side of the entrance frame at 60 inches above the finished floor line. The plate shall be a minimum of four (4) inches square, black background with stainless steel characters.
- G. New bronze "In Case of Fire..." signs shall be installed at the floor and incorporated into the cover of the hall call stations.
- H. All jamb plates shall conform to the latest ANSI A117.1 standard and shall include main floor and Medical use symbols

2.33 DOOR OPERATOR

- A. A motor driven heavy-duty door operator with closed loop control system and all electronic and digital operation shall be provided. The door operator shall be mounted on the car top and shall open and close at the car door and hatch door simultaneously at any landing through the use of roller release assemblies and clutch assemblies.
- B. The closed loop control shall give constant feedback on position and velocity of the elevator door. The motor torque shall be constantly adjusted to maintain the correct door speed based upon the position and load of the door. The operator will be adjusted by using a hand-held keypad programmer where adjustment will be stored in the keypad and downloaded to another operator.
- C. The operator shall contain test switches for open, close, nudging and speed zone set-up.
- D. The control box housing of the electronic components for the operator will be made of material and seals to be water-resistant.

2.34 PROXIMITY EDGE

A. A stationary 3D proximity detector shall be installed on the car door between the leading edge of the car door and the landing door. The detector shall include a full curtain array of LED lightrays to fully cover the entire opening and be so arranged that, should an obstruction cross the plane of the array of beams, the car doors shall automatically reverse to the open position. Upon reopening, the doors shall remain open for a predetermined amount of time or stay open until the obstruction is cleared. If the obstruction remains in the path of the car door for an adjustable period of time, an adjustable volume buzzer shall continuously sound until the doors are released and allowed to fully close at a reduced rate of speed less than 2 ½ foot pounds.

2.35 ELEVATOR CAB ENCLOSURE

- A. A new cab enclosure shall be provided. The cab will be of steel construction with raised wood panels on all walls. The return, car door, and transom will be constructed of #4 bronze. The cab will have pad button of bronze, a two speed fan, a certificate frame, two (2) sets of pads per building, handrails on three (3) sides with returned edges, VAT flooring, vents, emergency exit with switch. The contractor shall submit samples or pictures of the cab to be installed.
- B. All elevator cab appliances shall conform to electrical efficiency requirements of Standard 90.1 (Section 10.4.3)
 - 1. Lighting: For elevator ceiling downlights, the sum of the lumens (Im) divided by the sum of the watts shall be no less than 35/Im/W.
 - 2. Ventilation: Cab ventilation fan for the elevator shall not consume over 0.33 W/cfm at the maximum speed.
 - 3. Standby Mode: When cab is stopped and unoccupied with doors closed for 15 minutes, cab interior lighting and ventilation shall be de-energized until required for operation.

2.36 ELECTRIC WIRING

- A. New wiring and conduit and wiring troughs to be installed on this installation. All wiring shall conform to the latest edition of the NEC Code for elevator installation.
- B. The traveling cable shall include a minimum of three (3) pairs of twisted shielded wires for use by a building security and/or communication system, one (1) coax cable, two CAT 6 cable, and any other special wiring as may be required to accommodate telephone, security, and fire requirements. All travelling cables shall be rated for elevator duty.
- C. A minimum of fifty (50) percent spares shall be provided for all traveling cables and hoistway cables.
- D. An emergency alarm bell shall be installed on the car top, and outside the hoistway at the lowest landing.
- E. All interlock wiring shall be Teflon insulated, or as required by Code.

- F. New main line disconnects shall be installed as part of this contract by a licensed electrician with a master's West Virginia license. These disconnects shall be located on the lock side of the machine room door and within sight of all equipment.
- G. New 110 v. single-phase lighting disconnects shall be installed next to the new main line disconnects. The disconnect shall be lockable.

2.37 PAINTING

- A. The elevator equipment room floor and pit floor shall be painted with two coats of deck enamel, after final adjusting. Refuge space on car top and in pit shall be painted a contrasting color.
- B. All exposed ferrous metal surfaces of machines, motors, controllers, and any other equipment installed or retained, shall receive a coat of rust inhibiting paint. After installation, the equipment shall receive a final coat of paint.
- C. The existing door frames of both elevators, with the exception of the main floor, shall be sanded and filled and receive a coat of primer and paint applied electrostatically and not painted by hand.
- D. The lobby door panels will be removed and refinished and receive a coat of protective lacquer and rehung with new door gibs and fire stops.

2.38 PERFORMANCE

- A. The elevators shall be required to meet the following performance criteria and/or as stated in the NEII-1 Standard Performance for elevators.
 - 1. CONTROL
 - a. Acceleration and deceleration parameters to be recorded, laminated, and kept in the elevator machine room with a target of 1.6 ft/s²; also bound in the O&M Manuals.
 - 2. OPERATING TIME
 - a. Brake to Brake: 6-7 seconds
 - b. Flight Time: 9.5-11.0 seconds
 - c. Speeds not to vary under any load condition more than 5%
 - 3. DOOR TIME
 - a. Opening 1.5 seconds to 3/4 opening
 - b. Closing 3.5 to fully closed position
 - c. Door Dwell 5.0 seconds car call
 - 5.0 seconds for hall call
 - 4. BRAKE
 - a. Hold a minimum 125% of rated load.

2.39 **TESTS**

- A. Arrange the safety so that the car stops on a safety test, with both no load and full load, without damage to the equipment, and within ANSI A17.1 requirements.
- B. Calibrate, test and seal governor and document according to Code requirements.
- C. All tests shall conform to ANSI A17.1 §8.10.2 and 8.10.3 with appropriate documentation as to tags and records outlined in this code.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elevator areas for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance and/or compliance with these specifications. Examine hoistway, hoistway openings, pits, and machine rooms as constructed: verify critical dimensions, and examine supporting structure and other conditions under which elevator work is to be installed. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected as part of the contract.

3.02 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION

A. Designate an experienced Project Manager to perform the administrative management of this project and place a competent Superintendent in charge of the project throughout the course of the work. Assign an on-site job Foreman to be responsible for day to day operations and scheduling with the Owner. Make available the Project Manager and Superintendent to assist in the progress and coordination of the work of the project in all matters relating to the project.

3.03 MATERIALS

- A. Coordinate with the Owner for suitable storage of all materials, road boxes, and tools. Contractor to maintain insurance for all tools and equipment and shall be responsible for the safe keeping of them at all times.
- B. Protect equipment and exposed finishes during transportation, erection, and construction against damage.

3.04 HOISTING, HANDLING, AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Install all equipment according to manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Install all equipment with proper clearances complying with referenced and applicable codes and specifications.
- C. Install all items so that they are safely accessible for maintenance and so that they may be removable via portable hoist or other means for maintenance and repair.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for all hoisting of all equipment involved in this installation.

3.05 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS TO OWNER

- A. Demonstrate operation of elevators to Owner's personnel, and designees, and provide instructions in the proper use, operation and daily maintenance of the elevators.
- B. Review emergency procedures for entrapments with the Owner's representative, and designees. Train Owner's representative, and designees, in procedures to follow in identifying sources of operational failures or malfunctions. Confer with Owner and designees on requirements and checklists to complete an elevator maintenance program.

3.06 SPECIAL TOOLS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND TOOL MAINTENANCE

- A. That which lies herein this section is a bonded project requirement and must be acknowledged by the Surety on the project bonds by section reference.
- B. Upon completion of the project, provide one (1) set of any diagnostic tools and computers, including all manuals, codes, passwords, accessories and sundries necessary to operate the diagnostic tools and computers, in order to test, adjust, maintain and troubleshoot the elevator equipment provided and for diagnostic evaluations and system monitoring. Instructions shall be provided for the operation of the diagnostic tools and computers and for all functions relating to testing, adjusting and maintenance. Diagnostic tools and computers provided to the Owner shall be capable of performing all levels of diagnostic; systems adjustments and software program changes which are available to the Elevator Contractor. Any diagnostic system shall provide user-friendly interaction between the serviceman and the controls, as approved by the Architect/ Engineer. The Documentation shall include a description of component function, a hard copy of all as-built schematics, a hard copy set of source codes utilized in developing any control software, and an electronic copy of all source codes utilized. Any and all such systems shall be free from secret codes and decaying circuits that must be periodically reprogrammed by the manufacturer.
- C. Provide to the Owner periodic update, maintenance, recalibration and/or reinitiating of diagnostic tools, computers and accessories, upon release by manufacturer, or upon request from the Owner, for a period of ten (10) years from the date of final acceptance of the elevator, regardless of whether the Elevator Contractor is the maintenance contractor for the elevator. Provide the Owner with a loaner diagnostic tool or computer at no cost to the Owner, should the

Owner's tool or computer be required to be replaced, recalibrate or reinitiated, until the Owner's original tool or computer is returned.

- D. Provide to Owner three (3) bound sets of printed instructions for use of any tool or computer that may be necessary to perform diagnostic evaluations, system adjustment, maintenance troubleshooting and/or programmable software changes on any unit of the control equipment, including access codes, passwords and other information necessary to interface with microprocessor control equipment. In addition, provide step by step adjusting, programming and troubleshooting procedures and a composite listing of the individual settings chosen for the variable software parameters stored on the software programs of motion and dispatch controller and motor drives. The name of the manufacturer and the manufacturer's catalog number shall be provided for all components not manufactured by the elevator installer.
- E. Controllers with removable technician diagnosis displays must have the displays in place on each controller at startup. the displays become the property of the Owner as part of the contract. The display must be the highest technician level display available for the system.
- F. The Owner must receive all required drawings, manuals and parts lists before final payment is made to the Contractor or substantial completion is granted. The fact that a drawing, manual or maintenance tool may contain proprietary information is not considered by the Owner to be sufficient reason for refusing to furnish any drawing or manual.
- G. Provide field and technical assistance and instructions to the Owner, or designess, upon notification, and within a reasonable time (3 working days) following the Owner's request.
- H. E. Provide to the Owner all field engineering bulletins, technical information publications, software upgrades or changes, issued by any manufacturer used on this installation for a period of ten (10) years after acceptance.
- I. The contractor's surety must acknowledge these requirements, in writing, prior to the release of bonds and final payment.

3.07 REFERENCE MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST

- A. Elevator Maintenance Checklist
 - 1. Inside The Car

Sweep clean door guides & channels ensure smooth operation of door movement. Inspect car interior for ceiling, wall and handrail damage or lose mountings. Inspect all light functions and replace bulbs. Test Emergency Stop button for functionality. Confirm emergency phone is functioning and audible speakers are working clearly.

- Outside the Car Replace any lights that are not functioning. Inspect the door panels and clearances as well as Hoist way doors. Check floor of car to remain flush with landing not exceeding ¹/₂" variance.
- Machine Room
 Check lubrication schedules and levels and top off as necessary.
 Check for frayed cables running full length of car travel to all floors.
 Electrical inspection tighten all connections, observe loose connections.
 Visually inspect for any wiring discoloration or evidence of overheating.
 Hydraulics fluid level and potential leaks visual inspection.
- Pit Inspection
 Inspect Car Buffer for oil leakage or spring over compression for car and counterweights.
 Clean out and sweep floor.
 Inspect sump and pump operation for unrestricted flow.
- 5. Top of Car

Ensure the emergency hatch is functional and easily accessible. Test the brakes and inspect shoes, no signs of shavings or metal dust. Inspect the pit for proper clearances.

Inspect the car frame for any signs of damage or cracks in welded joints. Any other requirements by the manufacturer related to monthly maintenance, required in 6. the manufacturer's I,O,M Manual will be added to the above.

7.	Notes:
8.	TECHNICIAN:
9.	Owner acceptance:

END OF SECTION

SECTION 14 2401

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (FULL)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REFERENCE

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This specification relates to the full modernization of existing hydraulic elevators in Building 7. Requirements beyond this section, found elsewhere in the project documents, apply to the work in this section.
- B. Perform all required field engineering surveys and provide all engineering, labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and supervision in order to design, engineer, fabricate and install the elevator plant as shown on the Drawings and listed in this Specification documents, complete in a first class workmanship manner. All work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of all local codes and applicable regulations, which may govern the requirements of this installation.
- C. The work to be performed shall include the furnishing and installation of all labor, materials and equipment as hereinafter specified. The Contractor shall provide all work to furnish a complete installation. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only the best material and workmanship is to be used; and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis. The Engineer and the elevator consultant are the final authority on determining compliance to all requirements herein.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes electric traction passenger elevators.
 - 1. Related work includes the following:
 - a. "Fire Alarm" for smoke detectors in elevator lobbies to initiate emergency recall operation and heat detectors in shafts and machine rooms to disconnect power from elevator equipment before sprinkler activation and for connection to elevator controllers.
 - b. "Premise Telephone Wiring" for telephone service to elevators.
 - c. Mechanical and Plumbing Requirements.
 - d. Electrical service for elevators to and including fused disconnect switches at machine room door and standby power source, transfer switch and connection from auxiliary contacts in transfer switch to controller.
 - e. General Construction as shown on the drawings

1.04 DEFINITION

- A. Defective Elevator Work
 - 1. Operation or control system failures; performances below specified ratings; excessive wear; unusual deterioration or aging of materials or finishes; unsafe operation and/or conditions; the need for excessive maintenance; abnormal noise or vibration; and similar unusual, unexpected, and unsatisfactory conditions.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data and Catalogue Information:
 - 1. Include capacity sizes, performances, operation, safety features, finishes and similar information.
 - 2. Catalogue cuts shall be provided for the following:
 - a. Controller and Machine Drive
 - b. Hydraulic pumping units

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (FULL) ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

SECTION 14 2401

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (FULL)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REFERENCE

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This specification relates to the full modernization of existing hydraulic elevators in Building 7. Requirements beyond this section, found elsewhere in the project documents, apply to the work in this section.
- B. Perform all required field engineering surveys and provide all engineering, labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and supervision in order to design, engineer, fabricate and install the elevator plant as shown on the Drawings and listed in this Specification documents, complete in a first class workmanship manner. All work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of all local codes and applicable regulations, which may govern the requirements of this installation.
- C. The work to be performed shall include the furnishing and installation of all labor, materials and equipment as hereinafter specified. The Contractor shall provide all work to furnish a complete installation. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only the best material and workmanship is to be used; and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis. The Engineer and the elevator consultant are the final authority on determining compliance to all requirements herein.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes electric traction passenger elevators.
 - 1. Related work includes the following:
 - a. "Fire Alarm" for smoke detectors in elevator lobbies to initiate emergency recall operation and heat detectors in shafts and machine rooms to disconnect power from elevator equipment before sprinkler activation and for connection to elevator controllers.
 - b. "Premise Telephone Wiring" for telephone service to elevators.
 - c. Mechanical and Plumbing Requirements.
 - d. Electrical service for elevators to and including fused disconnect switches at machine room door and standby power source, transfer switch and connection from auxiliary contacts in transfer switch to controller.
 - e. General Construction as shown on the drawings

1.04 DEFINITION

- A. Defective Elevator Work
 - 1. Operation or control system failures; performances below specified ratings; excessive wear; unusual deterioration or aging of materials or finishes; unsafe operation and/or conditions; the need for excessive maintenance; abnormal noise or vibration; and similar unusual, unexpected, and unsatisfactory conditions.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data and Catalogue Information:
 - 1. Include capacity sizes, performances, operation, safety features, finishes and similar information.
 - 2. Catalogue cuts shall be provided for the following:
 - a. Controller and Machine Drive
 - b. Hydraulic pumping units

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (FULL) ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- c. Pump motors
- d. Hydraulic Valves
- e. Cab Interiors
- f. Buffers
- g. Guide Shoes
- h. Signal fixtures, Car & Hall
- i. Complete door operating system for passenger and freight
- j. Hydraulic jack and PVC protection
- k. Recommended spare parts for passenger and freight
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Show plans elevations, sections, and large scale details indicating service at each landing, machine room layout, coordination with building structure, relationships with other construction, and location of equipment and signals. Indicate variations from specified requirements, maximum dynamic and static loads imposed on building structure at points of support and maximum and average power demands. Custom engineered detail drawings to include the following:
 - a. Hoistway and Elevator Equipment Room Layouts- Plan and Elevation, including reactions and loads imposed on the building structure by the elevator equipment located on the elevator hoistway drawings. Hoistway and elevator equipment room layout drawings to be sealed by a Professional Engineer, licensed to do business in the State of West Virginia.
 - b. Signal Operating Fixture Detail
 - c. Elevator Cab Details
 - d. Hoistway Entrance Detail
 - e. Car Door Operating Equipment Details (Passenger & Freight)
 - f. Electrical Requirements
 - g. Hydraulic jack units with PVC sealed system
 - h. Heat load in elevator machine room
- C. Samples:
 - 1. For exposed finishes of cars, hoistway door and frames, and signal equipment, 3 inch square samples of sheet materials; and 4 inch lengths of running trim members.
- D. Manufacturer Certificates:
 - 1. Signed by elevator manufacturer certifying that hoistway, pit, and machine room layout and dimensions, as shown on the drawings, and electrical service, including emergency generator, as shown and specified are adequate for elevator system being provided.
- E. Maintenance Manuals, Keys, Certificates:
 - 1. Include operation manuals, maintenance manuals, adjustment manuals, troubleshooting manuals, parts manuals, emergency instructions, and similar information required to properly maintain, adjust, and repair the equipment installed. Include diagnostic and repair information available to manufacturer and Installer's maintenance personnel. Submit as part of the Project close-out and prior to final payment.
 - 2. Ten (10) sets of keys to operate all keyed operating functions, all marked and identified. Any key requiring a special blank for copying shall be identified.
- F. Inspection and Acceptance Certificates and Operating Permits:
 - 1. As required by the authorities having jurisdiction for normal, unrestricted elevator use.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards and Regulations
 - 1. Materials, design, clearances, construction, workmanship, operation and tests shall be in accordance with the requirements of the most recent adopted issues of the ASME/ANSI A 17.1 Safety Code for Elevators, Dumbwaiters, and Escalators, the National Electric Safety Code, the IBC/BOCA Code, the NFPA Code, and all other Codes, regulations, laws, including ADA, and ordinances as may govern. Where conflicts occur in the above codes,

the most rigid shall apply. It is the duty of the elevator contractor to investigate the related Codes to insure that the installed equipment complies with all Codes governing their work. Failure of the specification to state a specific requirement of the local authority having jurisdiction's requirements does not relieve the contractor from compliance of the various codes.

- 2. Equipment to be provided and installed shall be in accordance with the Seismic Zone Risk category of the project location.
- 3. Nothing contained in these specifications shall conflict with any Codes or federal, state or local laws, ordinances, rules or regulations governing the work.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Manufacturers shall be ones regularly engaged in the business of design, engineering and manufacturing of elevators, or elevator components, of the type and character required by these specifications and shall manufacture the entire assembly from products of their own make, or others, and assume full responsibility for the products used in said assembly. ONLY NON-PROPRIETARY EQUIPMENT WILL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED.
- C. Elevator Contractors:
 - 1. Elevator Contractors shall be regularly engaged in the business of design, engineering, manufacturer, installation and servicing of elevators of the type and character required by these specifications, shall be or represent an approved manufacturer, and shall assume full responsibility for the products used in assembling the elevator equipment.
 - 2. Elevator Contractors shall be able to demonstrate elevators that they have installed of similar design and scope and shall have been in service for at least five years prior to this bid date.
 - 3. Elevator Contractor shall be able to show successful experience in the complete maintenance of elevators, employ competent personnel to handle the service, maintain locally an adequate supply of stock of parts for replacement or emergency and have qualified employees locally available to insure the fulfillment of the service demands of this facility without reasonable delay.
 - 4. Elevator Contractor shall provide a reasonable estimate of the time to respond to emergency service calls for entrapments and regular service calls for repairs.
- D. Material Standards:
 - 1. Materials to be furnished under these specifications shall be new, shall be of the best grade and quality used for the purpose of commercial practice and shall be of the latest standard product as advertised in printed catalogues by reputable manufacturers.
 - a. Aluminum Extrusions per ASTM B-221; sheet and plate per ASTM B-209.
 - b. Bronze Stretcher leveled, re-squared sheets composed of 60% copper and 40% zinc similar to Muntz metal, Alloy Group 2 with #4 finish, grains of belting shall be in direction of the longest dimension.
 - c. Nickel-Silver, Cooper-Nickel-Zinc Extrusions of CDA alloy C77600.
 - d. Steel Low carbon, cold rolled to stretcher leveled standard flatness per ASTM A-366 for sheet; per ASTM a-36 for structural.
 - e. Satin Stainless Type 302 or 304 with #4 finish on exposed surfaces per ASTM A-167, grains of belting shall be in the longest dimension.
 - f. Polished Stainless Type 302 or 304 with #8 polished finish.
 - g. Plastic Laminate NEMA LD1, Type 1, 1/16" thick.
 - h. Paint All exposed metal work, except as otherwise noted, shall be cleaned of oil, grease, scale, and other foreign matter and receive a factory coat of manufacturer's standard rust-resistant primer applied. Paint shall be electrostatically applied.
 - i. Prime Finish All surfaces which are to receive an enamel finish shall be cleaned of oil, grease, scale, rust, etc., and have one coat of rust resistant mineral paint applied following by a filler coat over uneven surfaces, then the surface shall be sanded smooth and a final coat of mineral paint applied.
 - j. Enamel Finish All surfaces shall be primed per the preceding specification for Prime Finish and then have two (2) coats of enamel in the color selected applied.

- E. Equipment Standards:
 - 1. Equipment to be furnished under these specifications shall be new and shall be the latest standard product as advertised in printed catalogues by reputable manufacturers. Major items of the equipment shall be of the best grade and quality used for the purpose of commercial practice and shall have the Manufacturer's name, address, and catalogue numbers on a plate securely affixed to the equipment in a conspicuous place.
 - 2. Equipment or apparatus of any one system must be the product of one manufacturer, or equivalent products of a number of manufacturers, which are suitable for use in a unified or assembled system. All parts of the elevator equipment shall be built to standard dimensions, tolerances and clearances in order to ensure complete interchangeability of similar parts of similar machines and devices. The mechanical fastenings used throughout the equipment on parts subject to wear and replacement shall be key and seat, nut and bolt, screw or other removable type not requiring physical deformation.
- F. Accessibility Requirements
 - In addition to local governing regulations, comply with Section 4.10 in the US Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's "American with Disabilities Act (ADA), Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). And Section 407 of ANSI A117.1.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the installation of sleeves, blockouts, elevator equipment with integral anchors, and other items that are embedded in concrete or masonry for elevator equipment. Furnish templates, sleeves, elevator equipment with integral anchors, and installation instructions and deliver to project site in time for installation.
- B. Coordinate locations and dimensions of other work relating to elevators, including pit ladders, sumps, and floor drains in pits, entrance subsills, and electrical service, electrical outlets, lights, and switches in pits and machine rooms.
- C. Confirm power, floor designations, travel, clear overhead, pit depths, emergency recall floors, main and alternate, dispatch floor locations, etc., prior to fabrication of equipment. It is the responsibility of the elevator contractor to verify all measurements, loads, location, shown on the architectural layouts. Any deviation from the architectural drawings and/or specifications shall be identified by the elevator contactor as non-conforming and brought to the attention of the General Contractor, Architect, and elevator consultant for suggested remediation.
- D. Provide engineering information as necessary to coordinate the interface work of other trades impacting the elevator work.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Vendor will provide a written warranty and guarantee of all equipment provided and installed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the Substantial Completion of the final individual elevator system or for the standard period of the manufacturer's warranty, whichever is longer. Vendor will correct any defects not due to ordinary wear and tear or improper use or care which may develop during this equipment warranty period. This warranty is not intended to supplant normal maintenance service and shall not be construed to mean that the Vendor shall provide free service or periodic examination, lubrication, or adjustment due to normal use, beyond that included in the specifications (see Maintenance Service, below). This warranty includes all labor and material to repair and/or replace any defective or failed part within the warranty period.

1.09 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Provide warranty period full coverage comprehensive preventive maintenance service commencing upon taking any elevator car out of service to begin repairs and continuing through the twelve month Warranty period as indicated in the project narrative. The maintenance service to be provided shall be all inclusive and not include any prorations or exclusions. Service shall consist of periodic examination of the equipment, adjustment, lubrication, cleaning, supplies and parts to keep the elevators in proper operation.

- B. Vendor shall perform all services indicated on the attached "Elevator Maintenance Checklist" at least once monthly per elevator car. The attach list shall have all maintenance items defined or required by the elevator manufacturer as monthly maintenance in the elevator Installation, operation, and maintenance manual, added to the attached list; to ensure manufacturer warranty compliance. Each list shall be elevator specific. Perform preventive maintenance and service work during regular working hours (7:00am to 5:00pm) of regular working days, unless specifically requested to be performed at other times by the Owner.
- C. Provide emergency callback service on a 24 hour, 7 day per week basis during contruction and the warranty period.
- D. Respond to all service requests for service during the regular working hours within one hour. Respond to all requests for service after regular working hours within two hours, regardless of the time of day or day of the week that a service call is placed. Regular hours in Building 1 during a Legislative Session are considered to be 24/7.
- E. Include all adjustments, lubrications, cleaning supplies and parts necessary to keep the equipment in proper operation, except such adjustments, parts or repairs made necessary by misuse or abuse.
- F. Repair or replace electrical or mechanical parts of the elevator equipment, whenever required, and use only genuine parts produced by the manufacturer of the equipment concerned.
- G. Perform tests of the elevator and elevator operation as often as required by the Code of the locale in which the project is located. If the authority having jurisdiction adopts no Code, all testing shall be in conformance with all tests outlined in the most recent published ASME/ANSI A17.1.
- H. Submit parts catalog and show evidence of local parts inventory with complete list of recommended spare parts. Parts shall be produced by manufacturer of original equipment.

1.10 CONTINUING MAINTENANCE PROPOSAL

A. Upon the expiration of the twelve month Warranty specified, the systems will be added to the Owner's standing maintenance contract. All documentation related to warranty repairs executed during the warranty period and will be turned over to the Owner on the last day of warranty.

1.11 MAINTENANCE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- A. Notify the Owner and provide to the Owner continuing information regarding changes to be performed to the equipment to comply with manufacturer's recommended and/or authorized changes and repairs, modifications, adjustment, replacements, etc., and to perform any repairs and/or replacements of equipment components required by the component manufacturer to be made to correct faulty design or manufacturer, to permit for the continued integrity and safe operation of the equipment provided under the elevator installation contract and this specification.
- B. Provide field and technical assistance and instructions to the Owner, within a reasonable time frame, following the Owner's request.
- C. Provide any/all technical information publications, bulletins, notices, etc., which outline recommendations for changes in design and/or replacement of installed equipment for a period of ten (10) years after completion and acceptance of the installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - HYDRAULIC PASSENGER & FREIGHT ELEVATORS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with the requirements of the specifications and drawings, the following manufacturers are approved manufacturers for the project.
 - 1. Hydraulic Elevators
 - a. Thyssen Krupp Elevator Company
 - b. Otis Elevator Company
 - c. Schindler Elevator Company

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (FULL) ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- d. Kone Inc.
- e. Canton Elevator
- f. Minnesota Elevator Company
- g. Schumacker Elevator Company
- h. G.A.L.
- i. PEELLE
- B. Manufacturer Substitutions: See Substitutions Sections of these specifications.
- 2.02 ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SUMMARY BUILDING 7 ELEVATORS 1 (PASSENGER) AND 2 (FREIGHT)

· · ·			
Α.	QUANTITY:	Existing	Two (2)
В.	TYPE:	Existing	Hydraulic Freight (1) Hydraulic Passenger (1)
C.	CAPACITY:	Existing	Freight 10,000#
			Passenger 2100#
D.	SPEED:	Existing	Freight 50 fpm
		-	Passenger 125 fpm
E.	TRAVEL:	Existing	Approximately 27' 6"
		U	Contractor to verify in field
F.	STOPS:	Existing	3
G.	OPENINGS:	Existing	3 in line
Н.	CONTROL:	New	Automatic w/ solid state starters
I.	OPERATION:	New	Simplex Selective Collective
J.	POWER:	Existing	480V; 3 phase; 60 cycle, contractor to verify in field
K.	PUMPING UNIT	New	Belted or direct submersible
L.	MOTOR:	New	Single Speed AC
M.	CAR FRAME:	New	Steel channel car frame
N.	PLATFORM:	New	Steel platform with wood sub floor for passenger and steel support sub floor for Class C-1 loading on freight.
О.	GUIDE RAILS:	New	Align, and paint
P.	CAR FLOORING :	New	Passenger rubber non-slip tile as selected by GSD, freight car to have aluminum diamond plate flooring
Q.	GUIDE SHOES:	New	Roller type for passenger
R.	BUFFERS:	New	Spring
S.	ENTRANCES:	Existing	U/L labeled 3' 0"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field. Same to be refinished and painted in a color selected by GSD.
Τ.	DOOR PANELS:	New	Passenger: U/L labeled 3'0" w. x 7'0" h Verify in field. Stainless steel #4 finish. New fascia, dust.
			GAL MOVFR door operator, replace door header

U. DOOR OPERATION:	New	Passenger: Closed loop solid state with car top adjustment. Car door to be equipped with full curtain scanner multiple beam proximity detector. Freight: New power operated and sequenced hoistway door and gate with full curtain scanner multiple beam proximity detector
V. CAB:	New	Passenger: Standard modular steel shell with plastic laminate panels. One (1) handrail on rear wall, single speed fan, certificate frame, six(6) LED downlight island ceiling, #4 stainless return, transom, and car door, pads and buttons. Stainless toe rail at 8" AFF to match handrail profile. Freight Car: Steel shell painted enamel baked finish with solid double row of oak handrails. Contractor to provide design. All Lighting to be LED. Staineless toe rail at 8" AFF to match handrail profile.
W. SIGNALS:	New	ADA Compliant Main car operating panel complete with register buttons, Braille, NEII symbols, Auto-dialer hands free telephone,
		Video monitoring and communications system: "Comply with all ASME17.1-2019 code requirements for emergency communications (emergency communications only, not the entire code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions. Review requirements in A17.1-2019 in detail prior to bidding. The installed system must have third party monitoring software available to the Owner's independent elevator monitoring call center at no charge. Proprietary systems linking hardware or software to a companion monitoring agency will not be accepted. Rath Smartview is the basis of design for this system performance requirement system. Review and acceptance is by the Engineer.
		"Digital car position indicator with directional arrows, fireman's jack and speaker, tamperproof fasteners, #4 stainless finish. All equipment rated for 24v, using LED lamps where provided. Travler cable provisions for security access and CCTV, above spares. Digital
IYDRAULIC ELEVATOR		14 2401

X. OTHER:

direction lantern at each opening or car directional lantern in each car, visible from the hall call station. Digital hall position indicator with arrows at main floor. Fireman's recall switch at main floor, fireman's jack at main floor. Provisions to be made for emergency generator, remote monitoring, top and bottom access The traveler cable will incoporate one spare conductor for each utilized conductor by type and application. New door headers and struts will be NEW installed on the passenger elevator. All hall fixtures on both elevators to be flush mounted.

2.03 ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SUMMARY - BUILDING 25 PASSENGER ELEVATOR

A.	QUANTITY:	Existing	One (1)
В.	TYPE:	Existing	Hydraulic Passenger (1)
C.	CAPACITY:	Existing	2500#
D.	SPEED:	Existing	125 fpm
E.	TRAVEL:	Existing	Approximately 62' 6"
			Contractor to verify in field)
F.	STOPS:	Existing	6
G.	OPENINGS:	Existing	5 in line/ 1 rear
Н.	CONTROL:	New	Automatic w/ solid state starters
I.	OPERATION:	New	Simplex Selective Collective
J.	POWER:	Existing	460V; 3 phase; 60 cycle, contractor to confirm
K.	PUMPING UNIT	New	Belted or direct submersible
L.	MOTOR:	New	Single Speed AC
М.	CAR FRAME:	New	Steel channel car frame
N.	PLATFORM:	New	Steel platform with wood sub floor
О.	GUIDE RAILS:	New	Align, and paint
P.	CAR FLOORING :	New	Passenger rubber non-slip tile as selected by GSD, freight car to have aluminum diamond plate flooring
Q.	GUIDE SHOES:	New	Roller type for passenger
			Solid swivel type for freight
R.	BUFFERS:	New	Spring
S.	ENTRANCES:	Existing	U/L labeled 3' 0"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field. Same to be refinished and painted
			electrostatically with a color selected by the Architect

			New fascia to be installed
Т.	DOOR PANELS:	New	Baked enamel U/L labeled
			GAL MOVFR door operator, replace door header
U.	DOOR OPERATION:	New	Passenger: Closed loop solid state with car top adjustment. Car door to be equipped with full curtain scanner multiple beam proximity detector.
V.	CAB:	New	Passenger: Standard modular steel shell with plastic laminate panels. One (1) handrail on side wall, single speed fan, certificate frame, six(6) LED downlight island ceiling, #4 stainless return, transom, and car doors, pads and buttons.
W.	SIGNALS:	New	ADA Compliant Main car operating panel complete with register buttons, Braille, NEII symbols, Auto-dialer hands free telephone, Video monitoring and communications system: "Comply with all ASME17.1-2019 code requirements for emergency communications (emergency communications only, not the entire code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions. Review requirements in A17.1-2019 in detail prior to bidding. The installed system must have third party monitoring software available to the Owner's independent elevator monitoring call center at no charge. Proprietary systems linking hardware or software to a companion monitoring agency will not be accepted. Rath Smartview is the basis of design for this system performance requirement system. Review and acceptance is by the Engineer. "Digital car position indicator with directional arrows, fireman's jack and speaker, tamperproof fasteners, #4 stainless finish. All equipment rated for 24v, using LED lamps where provided. Travler cable provisions for security access and CCTV, above spares. Digital directional lantern in each car, visible from the hall call station. Digital hall position indicator with arrows at main floor.

		Fireman's recall switch at main floor, fireman's jack at main floor. Provisions to be made for emergency generator, remote monitoring, top and bottom access The traveler cable will incoporate one spare conductor for each utilized conductor by type and application.
X. OTHER:	NEW	New door headers and struts will be installed on the passenger elevator. All hall fixtures on both elevators to be flush mounted.

2.04 CODE COMPLIANCE

- A. The elevator controller shall use a microprocessor based logic system and shall comply with all applicable elevator and electrical safety codes. The following codes are to be used as a minimum standard.
- B. ANSI/ASME A17.1-2013
- C. NFPA
- D. IBC 2013
- E. ANSI/ ASHRAE/ IES Standards 90.1-2013 (Elevator Energy Use Standard)
- F. The elevator contractor is to be advised of the possibility of the need for hall access switches depending upon the distance measured to the car top from the top floor while the car is level with the floor below. If this distance exceeds 35", a hall access switch is to be provided.
- G. If the distance from the rear of the cab to the rear hoistway wall exceeds 12 " a railing must be installed on the car top per the ANSI A.17.1 Code. Proper overhead clearances to be observed.

2.05 ADA REQUIREMENTS

- A. The elevator controllers shall comply with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
- B. Leveling Accuracy The controller shall have a self-leveling feature that shall automatically bring the car to floor landings within a tolerance of .25" (12.7 mm) or better under all loading conditions up to the rated load.
- C. Hall Lanterns The controller shall have outputs to drive the visible and audible signals that are required at each hoistway entrance to indicate which elevator car is answering a call. Audible signals shall sound once for up, twice for down.
- D. Car Position Indicators The controller shall have a position indicator output to drive the required position indicator which shall indicate the corresponding floor numbers as the car passes or stops at a floor. An audible signal shall sound as the position indicator changes floors.

2.06 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

- A. Ambient temperature: 32F degrees to 104F degrees (0C degrees to 40C degrees).
- B. Humidity: non-condensing up to 95%

2.07 DIAGNOSTICS

A. The control system shall provide comprehensive means of accessing the computer memory for elevator diagnostic purposes. It shall have permanent indicators for important elevator statuses as an integral part of the controller.

2.08 INTENDED OPERATION OF CRITICAL COMPONENTS

A. Failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor, or relay to release in the intended manner; the failure of any static control device, speed measuring circuit, or speed pattern

generating circuit to operate as intended; the occurrence of a single accidental ground or short circuit shall not permit the car to start or run if any hoistway door or gate interlock is unlocked or if any hoistway door or car door or gate contact is not in the made position. Furthermore, while on car top inspection or hoistway access operation, failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay to release in the intended manner, failure of any static control device to operate as intended or the occurrence of a single accidental ground, shall not permit the car to move even with the hoistway door locks and car door contacts in the closed or made position.

2.09 STATUS INDICATORS

A. Dedicated permanent status indicators shall be provided on the controller to indicate when the safety string is closed, when the door locks are closed, when the elevator is operating at high speed, when the elevator is on independent service, when the elevator is on Inspection/Access, when the elevator is on fire service, when the elevator out of service timer has elapsed, and when the elevator has failed to successfully complete its intended movement. In addition, a means shall be provided to display other special or error conditions that are detected by the microprocessor.

2.10 OUT OF SERVICE TIMER

A. An out of service timer (T. 0. S.) shall be provided to take the car out of service if the car is delayed in leaving the landing while there are calls existing in the system.

2.11 DOOR OPERATION

- A. Door protection timers shall be provided for both the opening and closing directions, which will protect the door motor and will help prevent the car from getting stuck at a landing. The door open protection timer shall cease attempting to open the door after a predetermined time in the event that the doors are prevented from reaching the open position. In the event that the door closing attempt fails to make up the door locks after a predetermined time, the door close protection timer shall reopen the doors for a short time. If, after a predetermined number of attempts, the doors cannot successfully be closed, the doors shall be opened and the car removed from service.
- B. A minimum of four different door standing open times shall be provided. A car call time value shall predominate when only a car call is canceled. A hall call time value shall predominate whenever a hall call is canceled. In the event of a door reopen caused by the safety edge, photo eye, etc., a separate short door time value shall predominate. A separate door standing open time shall be available for lobby return.
- C. If the doors are prevented from closing for longer than a predetermined time, door nudging operation shall cause the doors to move at slow speed in the closed direction. A buzzer shall sound during the nudging operation.

2.12 CAR AND HALL CALL REGISTRATION

A. Car and hall call registration and lamp acknowledgment shall be by means of a single wire per call, in addition to the ground and the power bus. Systems that register the call with one wire, and light the call acknowledgment lamp with a separate wire are not acceptable.

2.13 FIRE SERVICE OPERATION

- A. Fire Phase I emergency recall operation, alternate level Phase I emergency recall operation and Phase II emergency in-car operation shall be provided according to applicable local codes.
- B. Activation of the Phase 1 recall shall automatically turn on a riser of lighting within the elevator hoistway. Lighting supplied shall have illumination of at least 1 foot-candle measure from the top of the elevator cab anywhere within the hoistway.

2.14 INDEPENDENT SERVICE

A. Independent service operation shall be provided in such a way that actuation of a key switch in the car operating panel will cancel any existing car calls, and hold the doors open at the landing. The car will then respond only to car calls. Car and hoistway doors will only close with constant

pressure on a car call push-button or door close button. While on independent service, hall arrival lanterns or jamb mounted arrival lanterns shall be inoperative.

2.15 SIMPLEX SELECTIVE COLLECTIVE OPERATION

A. Simplex selective collective automatic operation shall be provided for all single car installations. Operation of one or more car or hall call pushbuttons shall cause the car to start and run automatically, provided the hoistway door interlocks and car door contacts are closed. The car shall stop at the first car or hall call set for the direction of travel. Stops shall be made in the order in which car or hall calls set for the direction of travel are reached, regardless of the order in which they were registered. If only hall calls set for the opposite direction of travel of the elevator exist ahead of the car, the car shall proceed to the most distant hall call, reverse direction, and start collecting the calls.

2.16 SIMPLEX HOME LANDING OPERATION

A. If no calls are registered, this operation shall cause the car to travel to a predetermined home landing floor and stop without door operation. If the car is en route to the home landing and a call appears from the opposite direction, the car shall slow down, stop, and then accelerate in the opposite direction, toward the call. The home landing function shall cease instantly upon the appearance of a normal call and the car shall proceed nonstop in response to any normal call.

2.17 LEVELING

A. The car shall be equipped with two-way leveling to automatically bring the car level at any landing, within the required range of leveling accuracy, with any load up to full load.

2.18 ELEVATOR LANDING SYSTEM

A. The system shall consist of a steel tape with mounting hardware to accommodate the complete travel of the elevator, a car top assembly with tape guides and sensors and magnetic strips for stepping, leveling and optional floor encoding.

2.19 TEST SWITCH

A. A controller test switch shall be provided. In the test position, this switch shall allow independent operation of the elevator with the door open function deactivated for purposes of adjustment or testing the elevator. The elevator shall not respond to hall calls and shall not interfere with any other car in a duplex or group installation.

2.20 RELAY PANEL INSPECTION

A. A relay panel inspection switch and an up/down switch shall be provided in the controller to place the elevator on inspection operation and allow the user to move the car in the hoistway. The car top inspection switch shall render the relay panel inspection switch inoperative.

2.21 UNCANCELED CALL BYPASS

A. A timer shall be provided to limit the amount of time a car is held at a floor due to a defective hall call or car call, including stuck pushbuttons. Call demand at another floor shall cause the car, after a predetermined time, to ignore the defective call and continue to provide service in the building.

2.22 ANTI-NUISANCE (PHOTO-EYE)

A. The controller computer shall cancel all remaining car calls, if an adjustable number of car calls are answered without the computer detecting a photo eye input.

2.23 ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTICS

- A. The microprocessor boards shall be equipped with on-board diagnostics for ease of troubleshooting and field programmability of specific control variables. Field changes shall be stored permanently, using non-volatile memory. The microprocessor board shall provide the features listed below.
- B. On-board diagnostic switches and an alphanumeric display shall provide user-friendly interaction between the mechanic and the controller.

- C. On-board real time clock shall display the time and date and is adjustable by means of on-board switches.
- D. Field programmability of specific timer values (i.e., door times, MG shutdown time, etc.) may be viewed and/or altered through use of the on-board switches and pushbuttons.

2.24 OPTIONAL PERIPHERALS

- A. As an integral part of the controller, the capability shall be provided to attach on-site or remote computer peripherals, yielding additional adjustment or diagnostic capabilities.
- B. The elevator shall not require the functioning or presence of the microprocessor to operate on car top inspection or hoistway access operation to provide a reliable means of moving the car if the microprocessor fails.
- C. A motor limit timer function shall be provided which, in case of the pump motor being energized longer than a predetermined time, shall cause the car to descend to the lowest landing and park, open the doors automatically and then close them. Car calls shall be canceled and the car taken out of service automatically. Operation may be restored by cycling the main line disconnect switch or putting the car on access or inspection operation. Door reopening devices shall remain operative.
- D. A valve limit timer shall be provided which shall automatically cut off current to the down valve solenoids if they have been energized longer than a predetermined time. The car calls shall then be canceled and the car taken out of service automatically. Operation may be restored by cycling the main line disconnect switch or putting the car on access or inspection operation. Door reopening devices shall remain operative.
- E. A selector switch shall be provided on the controller to select high or low speed during access or inspection operation as long as contract speed does not exceed 150 feet per minute.
- F. Viscosity control shall cause the car to accomplish the following operation. If a temperature sensor determines the oil is too cold, and if there are no calls registered, the car shall go to the bottom landing and, as long as the doors are closed, the pump motor shall run without the valve coils energized to circulate and heat the oil to the desired temperature. In the event that the temperature sensor fails, a timer shall prevent continuous running of the pump motor.
- G. In the event of a power failure a battery lowering device pre-wired, pre-tested and integrated into the standard enclosure shall be provided. Provisions shall also be made for emergency generator.
- H. A solid state starter shall be provided and it will be mounted within the controller enclosure.

2.25 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC

- A. All available programming options or parameters shall be field programmable, without need for any external device or knowledge of any programming languages. Programmable options and parameters shall be stored in nonvolatile memory. As a minimum, there shall be a 32-character alphanumeric display used for programming and diagnostics. Programmable parameters and options shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Number of Stops/Openings Served (Each Car)
- C. Simplex/Duplex
- D. Single Automatic Pushbutton
- E. Selective Collective/Single Button Collective
- F. Programmable Fire Code Options/Fire Floors (Main, Alternates)
- G. Floor Encoding (Absolute PI)
- H. Digital PIs/Single Wire PI's
- I. Programmable Door Times
- J. Programmable Motor Limit Timer

- K. Nudging
- L. External Car Shutdown Input (e.g., battery lowering device)
- M. External Low Oil Sensor Input
- N. External Viscosity Control Input
- O. Parking Floors
- P. Hall or Car Gong Selection
- Q. Retiring Cam Option for Freight Doors
- R. Independent Rear Doors
- S. Standard Security
- T. Emergency Hospital Service
- U. Attendant Service
- V. Anti-nuisance Light Load Weighing and Photo Eye
- W. Hall Access switches
- X. The dispatching algorithm for assigning hall calls shall be real time, based on estimated time of arrival (ETA). In calculating the estimated time of arrival for each elevator, the dispatcher shall consider, but not be limited to, the location of the elevator, the direction of travel, the existing hall call and car call demands, the door time, flight time, lobby removal time penalty and coincidence calls.
- Y. The controller shall have field programmable outputs to activate different functions based on customer needs. These functions can be outputs as listed below.
- Z. Fire Phase I Return Complete Signal
- AA. Fire Phase II Output Signal
- AB. Hall Call Reject Signal
- AC. Emergency Power Return Complete
- AD. The controller shall have field programmable inputs to initiate special operations based on customer needs. These functions can be inputs as listed below.
- AE. Fire Phase I Bypass Input
- AF. Fire Phase II Call Cancel Input
- AG. Fire Phase II Hold Input
- AH. Attendant Service Input
- AI. Building Security Input
- AJ. Hospital Emergency Operation Input
- AK. Hoistway Access
- AL. The controller shall include absolute floor encoding, which upon power up, shall move the car to the closest floor to identify the position of the elevator.
- AM. The controller shall have a serial port for communication with a data or computer terminal such as a CRT terminal, modem or CMS remote monitoring.

2.26 TOP OF CAR INSPECTION STATION, PIT SWITCH

A. An inspection and maintenance control station shall be mounted on top of the elevator car. This station shall contain Up and Down direction buttons and an emergency stop switch, 110v GFI duplex receptacles, work light with shield, and an audible and visual signal to comply with Fireman/Emergency control requirements. When the car is on inspection mode, it shall operate at a reduced speed by constant pressure on the appropriate direction of travel button. Provision shall be made to make normal operating devices inoperative while the car top operating device

is in use. A toggle switch in the control operating panel shall operate a switch on the elevator equipment room controller to place the station in and out of service.

B. A stop switch shall be provided in each elevator pit and be located adjacent to the pit access door or access ladder in accordance with ANSI A17.1 requirements.

2.27 PIT LIGHT AND GFI RECEPTACLE

- A. A pit light switch shall be provided for each car located at the proper height within the hoistway in accordance with ANSI A17.1 requirements. The pit light device will have a guard to protect the LED light bulb from damage.
- B. A GFI duplex receptacle shall be installed in each elevator pit.
- C. A metal pit ladder shall be installed in each elevator pit and shall extend 48" above the finish floor of the lowest landing. Location and installation of this device will be in accordance with ANSI A17.1-2013 requirements.

2.28 SIGNALS AND OPERATING FIXTURES

- A. Each elevator shall have a car operating panel, located in the return panel of the car enclosure. The car operating panel shall contain a series of car operating buttons with integral knowledge light illumination corresponding to the landings served, a keyed emergency stop switch, an alarm bell button with jewel, a Door Open button, a Door close button. The car operating panel shall include a fireman emergency operation key switch, jewel and call cancel button. Pressure upon a car call button shall cause the button to illuminate. When the car stops in response to this car call, the call shall be canceled and the button illumination extinguished. Plates containing raised numerals and braille indications shall be mounted flush adjacent to each floor button and also the door open and door close buttons, and the alarm bell in the car operating panel.
- B. Control and service switches, integral with car operating panel, shall include a keyed independent service switch, inspection key switch, keyed light switch, keyed fan switch, emergency light test switch, two (2) additional spare switch modules left blank for future use, and other control operating devices required to meet the requirements of the specification and/or Code. Adjustable volume electronic toners shall provide audible signaling of floor passing and car stop, and adjustable volume buzzers shall signal door delay and fireman emergency.
- C. A hands-free telephone, and wiring from the telephone to terminals on the elevator controller, shall be provided in the car-operating panel. Others shall provide telephone wiring to the machine room controller location. The hands-free telephone shall be integral with the car operating panel and include instructions for use, a pushbutton to initiate the call, a microphone transmitter, a speaker and an acknowledge light to indicate when the call has been answered. The operation of the telephone shall automatically signal call acknowledgment and automatically reset on calls termination and not require any special action on the part of the operator. The telephone shall have the capability for ring-down use with an in-house telephone system or operate with a standard dial tone.
- D. An LED digital readout position indicator shall be provided in each car operating panel, to indicate the position of the car in the hoistway, and include arrows to indicate the direction of travel of the car. The readouts shall be approximately 1.5" high.
- E. A directional lantern with adjustable electronic toners shall be provided at each entrance at each floor. Directional lanterns shall signal once if a car is traveling in the Up direction and twice if in the Down direction and signal waiting passengers of the arrival of the next elevator and direction of travel.
- F. An LED position indicator with direction of travel arrows shall be mounted integral with the hall lantern at each floor identified in the Equipment Summary. The numerals and the arrow shall be illuminated with sufficient intensity to permit easy reading of the indicator. The readouts shall be approximately 2" high.

- G. Landing pushbutton fixtures containing Up and/or Down pushbuttons shall be provided at each floor. Illumination shall be provided in each button which shall light upon pressure registration of a call at that landing and be extinguished when a car responds to that call. Provide quality as listed in the Elevator Summary/Equipment Schedule. Pushbutton fixtures to be mounted at the recommended height for ADA requirements. Prior cutouts and/or boxes for existing hall stations can be utilized for extender type hall stations to meet this requirement. If extender type hall station fixtures are not utilized, the existing hall station cutout shall be filled and the wall surface finished matching the existing wall covering. No cover plates will be allowed. Include firesafing of all wall penetrations.
- H. A Fireman/Emergency Operation key switch shall be located at the primary Fireman access floor elevator lobby and in the Fire Command Center to permit elevators to be recalled manually via operation of that key switch. The operation of the system and the location of the key switch will be determined by local Code requirements. The primary Fireman access floor and alternative floor shall be confirmed prior to fabricating the control or installing the key switch station.
- I. All fixture faceplates shall be a minimum of 1/8" thick with a natural #4 brushed finish. All edges to be beveled on all sides of the faceplate. All finish grains to run in the longest direction of the plate.
- J. The car station shall contain an emergency light fixture and power supply to operate it and the alarm bell in the event of loss of normal power.
- K. All car and hall stations to conform to the ANSI A17.1-2013 Code for proper engraving and signage. All hall stations to be engraved with the "In Case of Fire" pictogram as designated in ANSI A17.1-2013 Figure 2.27.9.
- L. All signal devices will also conform to the latest ADA requirements

2.29 POWER UNIT

- A. Power Unit (Oil Pumping and Control Mechanism): A self-contained unit consisting of the following items:
 - 1. Oil reservoir with tank cover and controller compartment with cover.
 - 2. An oil hydraulic pump.
 - 3. An electric motor.
 - 4. Oil control unit with the following components built into single housing; high pressure relief valve, check valve, automatic unloading up start valve, lowering and leveling valve, and magnetic controller.
- B. Pump: Positive displacement type pump specifically manufactured for oil-hydraulic elevator service. Pump shall be designed for steady discharge with minimum pulsation to give smooth and quiet operation. Output of pump shall not vary more than 10 percent between no load and full load on the elevator car.
- C. Drive: Drive shall be by direct coupling with the pump and motor submerged in the oil reservoir or by multiple V-belts and sheaves of number and size to insure maximum factor of safety. Drive type shall be determined based primarily on the load on the car, travel, and speed.
- D. Motor: Standard manufacture motor specifically designed for oil-hydraulic elevator service. Duty rating shall comply with specified speeds and loads.
- E. Oil Control Unit: The following components shall be built into a single housing. Welded manifolds with separate valves to accomplish each function are not acceptable. Adjustments shall be accessible and be made without removing the assembly from the oil line.
 - 1. Relief valve shall be externally adjustable and be capable of bypassing the total oil flow without increasing back pressure more than 10 percent above that required to barely open the valve.
 - 2. Up start and stop valve shall be externally adjustable and designed to bypass oil flow during start and stop of motor pump assembly. Valve shall close slowly, gradually diverting oil to or from the jack unit, ensuring smooth up starts and up stops.

- 3. Check valve shall be designed to close quietly without permitting any perceptible reverse flow.
- 4. Lowering valve and leveling valve shall be externally adjustable for drop-away speed, lowering speed, leveling speed and stopping speed to ensure smooth "down" starts and stops. The leveling valve shall be designed to level the car to the floor in the direction the car is traveling when slowdown is initiated.
- 5. Manufacturer of the pumping unit to provide their perspective on using biodegradable fluids for their equipment. Contractor to provide cost to provide same as an alternate to be considered by Owner.

2.30 JACK UNIT

- A. The existing jack units will be completely removed. The existing cylinder hole will be cleaned to the proper depth and diameter to accept the new cylinder and continuous PVC sleeve protection. If the existing hole has to be enlarged the contractor will provide all labor and material to enlarge the hole and remove the spoils at no extra charge to the Owner.
- B. Jack unit shall be of sufficient size to lift the gross load the height specified. Factory test jack to insure adequate strength and freedom from leakage. Brittle material, such as gray cast iron, is prohibited in the jack construction. Jack unit shall consist of the following components:
- C. All evacuation spoils removed by the contractor and/or their agents, will be placed in 55 gallon drums at the site. The spoils shall be tested by the contractor using a Hazmat remediation sub-contractor who will deliver a report on their findings.
 - 1. Stainless steel tubing
 - 2. Stop ring shall be electrically welded to the plunger to prevent plunger leaving the cylinder.
 - 3. Internal guide bearing
 - 4. Packing or seal of suitable design and quality.
 - 5. Drip ring around cylinder top.
 - 6. Cylinder made of steel pipe and provided with a pipe connection and air bleeder.
 - 7. Weld brackets to the jack cylinder for supporting the elevator on pit channels.
 - 8. An auxiliary safety bulkhead shall be provided in the lower end of the cylinder.
 - 9. Corrosion protection for the jack cylinder by encasing the entire length of the cylinder below ground with a PVC plastic auxiliary casing with approved monitoring device.

2.31 MACHINE LOCATION

A. The Elevator Contractor shall survey the existing machine room location for size and accessibility. The Elevator Contractor shall submit a drawing of the new machine room showing the location of the new equipment installed and this drawing shall be signed and sealed by a registered engineer of the State of West Virginia. A sign shall be placed in the elevator machine room indicating the strength of the floor as detailed in ANSI A17.1, Rule 2.1.3.3.

2.32 CAR FRAME AND SAFETY

- A. Platform: Fabricated frame of formed or structural steel shapes, gusseted and rigidly welded with a wood subfloor. Underside of the platform shall be fireproofed. The platform for the freight car shall be of a sufficient design to handle freight C-1 loading.
- B. Sling: Steel stiles affixed to a steel crosshead and bolstered with bracing members to remove strain from the car enclosure.

2.33 GUIDE RAILS

A. New 15# rails shall be provided for the passenger car. The freight car will receive 31# rails. Proper bracket, spacing and channel backing will be provided.

2.34 ROLLER GUIDES

A. Roller guide assemblies shall be provided on the passenger car. Each roller guide assemblies shall consist of three (3) roller wheels of a durable resilient material rotating on a sealed ball bearings and mounted on a substantial base to permit continuous contact with the machined running surfaces of the guide rails. Roller guides will be provided with adjustable stops.

2.35 BUFFER SPRINGS

- A. New spring buffers shall be supplied in the pit for car. Buffer assemblies shall be installed at the proper height to allow for suitable compression and to maintain sufficient clearances for run-by as required by Code.
- B. Data plates shall be affixed as required by Code.
- C. Buffers and buffer mounting channels, stands and platforms shall be painted with rust inhibiting paint.

2.36 HOISTWAY ENTRANCES

- A. Doors and Frames: Provide complete hollow metal type UL rated hoistway door panels at each hoistway opening.
 - 1. Manufacturer's standard replacement entrance door panel design consisting of 16 gauge doors, hangers, hanger supports, hanger covers, fascia plates, sight guards, and necessary hardware.
 - 2. Elevator wall interface with hoistway entrance assembly shall comply with elevator manufacturer's requirements.
 - a. Doors: Flush construction
 - b. Steel: ASTM A 366 steel panels, factory-applied baked enamel finish..
 - c. Frames: Formed construction.
 - d. Steel: ASTM A 366 formed steel, factory-applied baked enamel finish.
- B. Interlocks: Equip each hoistway entrance with an approved type interlock tested as required by code. Interlock shall be designed to prevent operation of the car away from the landing until the doors are locked in the closed position as defined by code and shall prevent opening the doors at any landing from the corridor side unless the car is at rest at that landing or is in the leveling zone and stopping at that landing.
- C. Door Hanger and Tracks: Provide sheave type two point suspension hangers and tracks for each hoistway sliding door.
 - 1. Sheaves: Polyurethane tires with ball bearings properly sealed to retain grease.
 - 2. Hangers: Provide an adjustable slide to accommodate the up-thrust of the doors.
 - 3. Tracks: Drawn steel shapes, smooth surface and shaped to conform to the hanger sheaves.
- D. Hoistway Sills: To be reused, cleaned and refinished.
 - 1. Aluminum: ASTM B 221 aluminum, mill finish.
- E. Fire stops shall be provided on each panel. Floor numbers will be painted six (6) Inches high on the inside of each respective floor door panel.
- F. Headers and struts to support the new door track assemblies shall be provided.
- G. Floor identification jamb plates shall be provided on each side of each entrance frame at 60 inches above the finished floor line. Each plate shall be a minimum of four (4) inches square, black background with stainless steel characters.

2.37 DOOR OPERATOR

- A. Passenger Elevator:
- B. A motor driven heavy-duty door operator with closed loop control system and all electronic and digital operation shall be provided. The door operator shall be mounted on the car top and shall open and close at the car door and hatch door simultaneously at any landing through the use of roller release assemblies and clutch assemblies.
- C. The closed loop control shall give constant feedback on position and velocity of the elevator door. The motor torque shall be constantly adjusted to maintain the correct door speed based upon the position and load of the door. The operator will be adjusted by using a hand-held keypad programmer where adjustment will be stored in the keypad and downloaded to another operator.

- D. The operator shall contain test switches for open, close, nudging and speed zone set-up.
- E. The control box housing of the electronic components for the operator will be made of material and seals to be water-resistant.
- F. Freight Elevator: POWER OPERATED BI-PARTING DOORS
- G. New automatic and sequence door operation shall be provided on the freight car. The doors will match the existing C-1 Industrial truck loading now employed.
 - Bi-parting, counterbalanced, vertical sliding, power operated doors shall be provided at each of the hoistway openings. The upper edge of the lower door shall have a truckable sill which will support trucking loads equal to the capacity of the elevator. The lower edge of each upper door shall have a safety astragal. The upper section of each door shall have a wire glass vision panel. Door size shall be seven (7')feet, four (4") inches wide by eight (8')feet, zero (0") inches high. The existing door frames to be reused. These frames will be cleaned, sanded, and repainted with a spray enamel.
 - 2. The doors shall operate inside the hoistway on substantial steel guides and shall have anti-friction guide shoes. The door sections shall have chain suspension with ball bearing pulleys.
 - 3. All material except the metal door panels shall have a prime coat and finished coat of baked prime enamel.
 - 4. The doors shall be furnished with an approved interlocking system including self closing emergency release, emergency keys and cams that are required to meet all codes that may have jurisdiction.
 - 5. Each door shall be electrically operated with motor operator equipment. All operating mechanisms shall be entirely within the hoistway, shall open and close the evenly balanced doors, without excessive shock or jar and shall permit emergency manual operation without the necessity of disconnecting any of the mechanical operator equipment.
 - 6. Doors and gates shall open automatically as the elevator levels to the floor and close by means of a constant pressure "Close Button." Furnish all wiring and controls necessary to make a complete installation. Provide "Open" and "Close" buttons on the car and adjacent to each hoistway opening where the door is to be operated from the room side.
 - 7. Vertical rising, power operated car gate(s) shall be provided. The gate(s) shall be synchronized to operate with the hoistway doors. A car gate electric contact shall be installed to prevent movement of the elevator unless the gate is closed.

2.38 PROXIMITY EDGE: BOTH FREIGHT AND PASSENGER

A. A stationary proximity detector shall be installed on the car door between the leading edge of the car door and the landing door. The detector shall include a full curtain array of LED lightrays to fully cover the entire opening and be so arranged that, should an obstruction cross the plane of the array of beams, the car doors shall automatically reverse to the open position. Upon reopening, the doors shall remain open for a predetermined amount of time or stay open until the obstruction is cleared. If the obstruction remains in the path of the car door for an adjustable period of time, an adjustable volume buzzer shall continuously sound until the doors are released and allowed to fully close at a reduced rate of speed less than 2 ½ foot pounds.

2.39 ELEVATOR CAB ENCLOSURE

- A. Passenger Cab:
 - 1. A new cab enclosure shall be provided. The cab will be of steel construction with flush wall plastic laminate selected by the Owner. The return, car door, and transom will be constructed of #4 stainless steel. The cab will have pad button of stainless steel, a single speed fan, a certificate frame, one (1) sets of pads per, handrails on the rear wall, new rubber non-slip bubble type flooring tile, vents, emergency exit with switch. The contractor shall submit samples or pictures of the cab to be installed.
 - 2. Freight Cab:

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (FULL) ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- 3. The car enclosure shall consist of not less than 14 gauge sheet metal wainscot the full height of the elevator cab. Top of the car shall be set in an angle iron frame with an 18" hinged section at each loading edge. All enclosures shall be strongly braced, reinforced per the ANSI A17.1-2013 requirements and finished in spray enamel. Car enclosure shall have a headroom clearance of eight feet per the existing cab structure. The car will have at least two (2) LED strip light fixtures so as to maintain a minimum of 25ft. candles of light at floor level. Flxtures will be IP67 with removable safety cage.
- 4. All elevator cab appliances shall conform to electrical efficiency requirements of Standard 90.1 (Section 10.4.3).
- 5. Lighting: For the luminaries in the elevator cab, not including signal equipment and emergency lighting, the sum of the lumens (Im) divided by the sum of the watts shall be no less than 35/Im/W.
- 6. Ventilation: Cab ventilation fan for elevator shall not consume over 0.33W/cfm at the maximum speed.
- 7. Standby Mode: When cab is stopped and unoccupied with doors closed for 15 minutes, cab interior lighting and ventilation shall be de-energized until required for operation.

2.40 ELECTRIC WIRING

- A. New wiring and conduit and wiring troughs to be installed on this installation. All wiring shall conform to the latest edition of the NEC Code.
- B. Each traveling cable shall include a minimum of three (3) pairs of twisted shielded wires for use by a building security and/or communication system, one (1) coax cable, two CAT 6 cable, and any other special wiring as may be required to accommodate telephone, security, and fire requirements. All travelling cables shall be rated for elevator duty.
- C. A minimum of fifty (50) percent spares shall be provided for all traveling cables and hoistway cables.
- D. An emergency alarm bell shall be installed on the car top, and outside the hoistway at the lowest landing.
- E. All interlock wiring shall be Teflon insulated, or as required by Code.
- F. New main line disconnects shall be installed as part of this contract by a licensed electrician with a master's electrician's license. These disconnects shall be located on the lock side of the machine room door and within sight of all equipment.
- G. New 110 v. single-phase lighting disconnects shall be installed next to the new main line disconnects. Disconnects shall be lockable and installed according to the latest NEC code.

2.41 PAINTING

- A. The elevator equipment room floor and pit floor shall be painted with two coats of deck enamel, after final adjusting. Refuge space on car top and in pit shall be painted a contrasting color.
- B. All exposed ferrous metal surfaces of machines, motors, controllers, and any other equipment installed or retained, shall receive a coat of rust inhibiting paint. After installation, the equipment shall receive a final coat of paint.
- C. The existing door frames of both elevators shall be sanded and filled and receive a coat of primer and paint applied electrostatically and not painted by hand.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elevator areas for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance and/or compliance with these specifications. Examine hoistway, hoistway openings, pits, and machine rooms as constructed: verify critical dimensions, and examine supporting structure and other conditions under which elevator work is to be installed. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (FULL) ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

3.02 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION

A. Designate an experienced Project Manager to perform the administrative management of this project and place a competent Superintendent in charge of the project throughout the course of the work. Assign an on-site job Foreman to be responsible for day to day operations and scheduling with the Owner. Make available the Project Manager and Superintendent to assist in the progress and coordination of the work of the project in all matters relating to the project.

3.03 MATERIALS

- A. Coordinate with the Owner for suitable storage of all materials, road boxes, and tools. Contractor to maintain insurance for all tools and equipment and shall be responsible for the safe keeping of it.
- B. Protect equipment and exposed finishes during transportation, erection, and construction against damage.

3.04 HOISTING, HANDLING AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Install all equipment according to manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Install all equipment with proper clearances complying with referenced and applicable codes and specifications.
- C. Install all items so that they are safely accessible for maintenance and so that they may be removable via portable hoist or other means for maintenance and repair.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for all hoisting of all equipment involved in this installation.

3.05 **TESTS**

- A. A full load acceptance test will be performed upon completion.
- B. The elevator will be inspected by the Department of Labor of West Virginia certified Q.E.I. inspector and/or by a qualified Q.E.I. as designated by the Department of General Services, prior to acceptance and turning the elevator over to building service.
- C. All tests shall conform to ANSI A17.1 §8.10.2 and 8.10.3 with appropriate documentation as to tags and records outlined in this code.

3.06 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION TO OWNER

- A. Demonstrate operation of elevators to Owner's personnel, and designees, and provide instructions in the proper use, operation and daily maintenance of the elevators.
- B. Review emergency procedures for entrapments with the Owner's representative, and designees. Train Owner's representative, and designees, in procedures to follow in identifying sources of operational failures or malfunctions. Confer with Owner and designees on requirements and checklists to complete an elevator maintenance program.

3.07 SPECIAL TOOLS AND INSTRUCTIONS AND TOOL MAINTENANCE

- A. Upon completion of the project, provide one (1) set of any diagnostic tools and computers, including all manuals, codes, passwords, accessories and sundries necessary to operate the diagnostic tools and computers, in order to test, adjust, maintain and troubleshoot the elevator equipment provided and for diagnostic evaluations and system monitoring. Instructions shall be provided for the operation of the diagnostic tools and computers and for all functions relating to testing, adjusting and maintenance. Diagnostic tools and computers provided to the Owner shall be capable of performing all levels of diagnostic; systems adjustments and software program changes which are available to the Elevator Contractor.
- B. Provide to the Owner periodic update, maintenance, recalibration and/or reinitiating of diagnostic tools, computers and accessories upon request from the Owner, for a period of ten (10) years from the date of final acceptance of the elevator, regardless of whether the Elevator Contractor is the maintenance contractor for the elevator. Provide the Owner with a loaner diagnostic tool or computer at no cost to the Owner, should the Owner's tool or computer be

required to be replaced, recalibrate or reinitiated, until the Owner's original tool or computer is returned.

- C. Provide to Owner three (3) bound sets of printed instructions for use of any tool or computer that may be necessary to perform diagnostic evaluations, system adjustment, maintenance troubleshooting and/or programmable software changes on any unit of the control equipment, including access codes, passwords and other information necessary to interface with microprocessor control equipment. In addition, provide step by step adjusting, programming and troubleshooting procedures and a composite listing of the individual settings chosen for the variable software parameters stored on the software programs of motion and dispatch controller and motor drives.
- D. Provide field and technical assistance and instructions to the Owner, upon, within a reasonable time following the Owner's request.

3.08 REFERENCE MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST

- A. Elevator Maintenance Checklist
 - 1. Inside The Car Sweep clean door guides & channels ensure smooth operation of door movement. Inspect car interior for ceiling, wall and handrail damage or lose mountings. Inspect all light functions and replace bulbs. Test Emergency Stop button for functionality. Confirm emergency phone is functioning and audible speakers are working clearly. 2. Outside the Car
 - Replace any lights that are not functioning. Inspect the door panels and clearances as well as Hoist way doors. Check floor of car to remain flush with landing not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ variance.
 - 3. Machine Room Check lubrication schedules and levels and top off as necessary. Check for frayed cables running full length of car travel to all floors. Electrical inspection tighten all connections, observe loose connections. Visually inspect for any wiring discoloration or evidence of overheating. Hydraulics fluid level and potential leaks visual inspection.
 - 4. Pit Inspection

Inspect Car Buffer for oil leakage or spring over compression for car and counterweights. Clean out and sweep floor.

Inspect sump and pump operation for unrestricted flow.

- Top of Car 5.
 - Ensure the emergency hatch is functional and easily accessible. Test the brakes and inspect shoes, no signs of shavings or metal dust. Inspect the pit for proper clearances. Inspect the car frame for any signs of damage or cracks in welded joints.
- Any other requirements by the manufacturer related to monthly maintenance, required in
- 6. the manufacturer's I,O,M Manual will be added to the above.
- 7. Notes: _____
- 8. TECHNICIAN:

9. Owner acceptance:_____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 14 2402

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (PARTIAL)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REFERENCE

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This specification relates to the full modernization of existing hydraulic elevators. Requirements beyond this section, found elsewhere in the project documents, apply to the the work in this section.
- B. Perform all required field engineering surveys and provide all engineering, labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and supervision in order to design, engineer, fabricate and install the elevator plant as shown on the Drawings and listed in this Specification documents, complete in a first-class workmanship manner. All work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of all local codes and applicable regulations, which may govern the requirements of this installation.
- C. The work to be performed shall include the furnishing and installation of all labor, materials and equipment as hereinafter specified. The Contractor shall provide all work to furnish a complete installation. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only the best material and workmanship is to be used; and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis. The Engineer and the elevator consultant are the final authority on determining compliance to all requirements herein.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes one hydraulic passenger elevator.
 - 1. Related work includes the following:
 - a. "Fire Alarm" for smoke detectors in elevator lobbies to initiate emergency recall operation and heat detectors in shafts and machine rooms to disconnect power from elevator equipment before sprinkler activation and for connection to elevator controllers.
 - b. "Premise Telephone Wiring" for telephone service to elevators.
 - c. Mechanical and Plumbing Requirements.
 - d. Electrical service for elevators to and including fused disconnect switches at machine room door and standby power source, transfer switch and connection from auxiliary contacts in transfer switch to controller.
 - e. General Construction as shown on the drawings

1.04 DEFINITION

- A. Defective Elevator Work
 - 1. Operation or control system failures; performances below specified ratings; excessive wear; unusual deterioration or aging of materials or finishes; unsafe operation and/or conditions; the need for excessive maintenance; abnormal noise or vibration; and similar unusual, unexpected, and unsatisfactory conditions. In regards to defective work, the decisions of the Engineer and Elevator Consultant are final

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data and Catalogue Information:
 - 1. Include capacity sizes, performances, operation, safety features, finishes and similar information.
 - 2. Catalogue cuts shall be provided for the following:
 - a. Controller and Machine Drive

- b. Hydraulic pumping units
- c. Pump motors
- d. Hydraulic Valves
- e. Buffers
- f. Complete door operating system
- g. Recommended spare parts
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - Show plans elevations, sections, and large-scale details indicating service at each landing, machine room layout, coordination with building structure, relationships with other construction, and location of equipment and signals. Indicate variations from specified requirements, maximum dynamic and static loads imposed on building structure at points of support and maximum and average power demands. Custom engineered detail drawings to include the following:
 - a. Hoistway and Elevator Equipment Room Layouts- Plan and Elevation, including reactions and loads imposed on the building structure by the elevator equipment located on the elevator hoistway drawings. Hoistway and elevator equipment room layout drawings to be sealed by a Professional Engineer, licensed to do business in the State of West Virginia.
 - b. Car Door Operating Equipment Details
 - c. Electrical Requirements
 - d. Heat load in elevator machine room
- C. Manufacturer Certificates:
 - 1. Signed by elevator manufacturer certifying that hoistway, pit, and machine room layout and dimensions, as shown on the drawings, and electrical service, including emergency generator, as shown and specified are adequate for elevator system being provided.
- D. Maintenance Manuals, Keys, Certificates:
 - 1. Include operation manuals, maintenance manuals, adjustment manuals, troubleshooting manuals, parts manuals, emergency instructions, and similar information required to properly maintain, adjust, and repair the equipment installed. Include diagnostic and repair information available to manufacturer and Installer's maintenance personnel. Submit as part of the Project close-out and prior to final payment.
 - 2. Ten (10) sets of keys to operate all keyed operating functions, all marked and identified. Any key requiring a special blank for copying shall be identified.
- E. Inspection and Acceptance Certificates and Operating Permits:
 - 1. As required by the authorities having jurisdiction for normal, unrestricted elevator use.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards and Regulations
 - 1. Materials, design, clearances, construction, workmanship, operation and tests shall be in accordance with the requirements of the most recent adopted issues of the ASME/ANSI A 17.1 Safety Code for Elevators, Dumbwaiters, and Escalators, the National Electric Safety Code, the IBC/BOCA Code, the NFPA Code, and all other Codes, regulations, laws, including ADA, and ordinances as may govern. Where conflicts occur in the above codes, the most rigid shall apply. It is the duty of the elevator contractor to investigate the related Codes to ensure that the installed equipment complies with all Codes governing their work. Failure of the specification to state a specific requirement of the local authority having jurisdiction's requirements does not relieve the contractor from compliance of the various codes.
 - 2. Equipment to be provided and installed shall be in accordance with the Seismic Zone Risk category of the project location.
 - 3. Nothing contained in these specifications shall conflict with any Codes or federal, state or local laws, ordinances, rules or regulations governing the work.
- B. Manufacturers:

HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION (PARTIAL) ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- 1. Manufacturers shall be ones regularly engaged in the business of design, engineering and manufacturing of elevators, or elevator components, of the type and character required by these specifications and shall manufacture the entire assembly from products of their own make, or others, and assume full responsibility for the products used in said assembly. ONLY NON-PROPRIETARY EQUIPMENT WILL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED.
- C. Elevator Contractors:
 - 1. Elevator Contractors shall be regularly engaged in the business of design, engineering, manufacturer, installation and servicing of elevators of the type and character required by these specifications, shall be or represent an approved manufacturer, and shall assume full responsibility for the products used in assembling the elevator equipment.
 - 2. Elevator Contractors shall be able to demonstrate elevators that they have installed of similar design and scope and shall have been in service for at least five years prior to this bid date.
 - 3. Elevator Contractor shall be able to show successful experience in the complete maintenance of elevators, employ competent personnel to handle the service, maintain locally an adequate supply of stock of parts for replacement or emergency and have qualified employees locally available to insure the fulfillment of the service demands of this facility without reasonable delay.
 - 4. Elevator Contractor shall provide a reasonable estimate of the time to respond to emergency service calls for entrapments and regular service calls for repairs.
- D. Material Standards:
 - 1. Materials to be furnished under these specifications shall be new, shall be of the best grade and quality used for the purpose of commercial practice and shall be of the latest standard product as advertised in printed catalogues by reputable manufacturers.
 - a. Aluminum Extrusions per ASTM B-221; sheet and plate per ASTM B-209.
 - b. Bronze Stretcher leveled, resquared sheets composed of 60% copper and 40% zinc similar to Muntz metal, Alloy Group 2 with #4 finish, grains of belting shall be in direction of the longest dimension.
 - c. Nickel-Silver, Cooper-Nickel-Zinc Extrusions of CDA alloy C77600.
 - d. Steel Low carbon, cold rolled to stretcher leveled standard flatness per ASTM A-366 for sheet; per ASTM a-36 for structural.
 - e. Satin Stainless Type 302 or 304 with #4 finish on exposed surfaces per ASTM A-167, grains of belting shall be in the longest dimension.
 - f. Polished Stainless Type 302 or 304 with #8 polished finish.
 - g. Plastic Laminate NEMA LD1, Type 1, 1/16" thick.
 - h. Paint All exposed metal work, except as otherwise noted, shall be cleaned of oil, grease, scale, and other foreign matter and receive a factory coat of manufacturer's standard rust-resistant primer applied. Paint shall be electrostatically applied.
 - i. Prime Finish All surfaces which are to receive an enamel finish shall be cleaned of oil, grease, scale, rust, etc., and have one coat of rust resistant mineral paint applied following by a filler coat over uneven surfaces, then the surface shall be sanded smooth and a final coat of mineral paint applied.
 - j. Enamel Finish All surfaces shall be primed per the preceding specification for Prime Finish and then have two (2) coats of enamel in the color selected applied.
- E. Equipment Standards:
 - 1. Equipment to be furnished under these specifications shall be new and shall be the latest standard product as advertised in printed catalogues by reputable manufacturers. Major items of the equipment shall be of the best grade and quality used for the purpose of commercial practice and shall have the Manufacturer's name, address, and catalogue numbers on a plate securely affixed to the equipment in a conspicuous place.
 - 2. Equipment or apparatus of any one system must be the product of one manufacturer, or equivalent products of a number of manufacturers, which are suitable for use in a unified or assembled system. All parts of the elevator equipment shall be built to standard dimensions, tolerances and clearances in order to ensure complete interchangeability of

similar parts of similar machines and devices. The mechanical fastenings used throughout the equipment on parts subject to wear and replacement shall be key and seat, nut and bolt, screw or other removable type not requiring physical deformation.

- F. Accessibility Requirements
 - 1. In addition to local governing regulations, comply with Section 4.10 in the US Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's "American with Disabilities Act (ADA), Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). And Section 407 of ANSI A117.1.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the installation of sleeves, blockouts, elevator equipment with integral anchors, and other items that are embedded in concrete or masonry for elevator equipment. Furnish templates, sleeves, elevator equipment with integral anchors, and installation instructions and deliver to project site in time for installation.
- B. Coordinate locations and dimensions of other work relating to elevators, including pit ladders, sumps, and floor drains in pits, entrance subsills, and electrical service, electrical outlets, lights, and switches in pits and machine rooms.
- C. Confirm power, floor designations, travel, clear overhead, pit depths, emergency recall floors, main and alternate, dispatch floor locations, etc., prior to fabrication of equipment. It is the responsibility of the elevator contractor to verify all measurements, loads, location, shown on the architectural layouts. Any deviation from the architectural drawings and/or specifications shall be identified by the elevator contactor as non-conforming and brought to the attention of the General Contractor, Architect, and elevator consultant for suggested remediation.
- D. Provide engineering information as necessary to coordinate the interface work of other trades impacting the elevator work.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Vendor will provide a written warranty and guarantee of all equipment provided and installed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the Substantial Completion of the final individual elevator system or for the standard period of the manufacturer's warranty, whichever is longer. Vendor will correct any defects not due to ordinary wear and tear or improper use or care which may develop during this equipment warranty period. This warranty is not intended to supplant normal maintenance service and shall not be construed to mean that the Vendor shall provide free service or periodic examination, lubrication, or adjustment due to normal use, beyond that included in the specifications (see Maintenance Service, below). This warranty includes all labor and material to repair and/or replace any defective or failed part within the warranty period.

1.09 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Provide warranty period full coverage comprehensive preventive maintenance service commencing upon completion of the elevator and acceptance by the Owner and continuing through the twelve-month Warranty period. The maintenance service to be provided shall be all inclusive and not include any prorations or exclusions.
- B. Perform preventive maintenance and service work during regular working hours of regular working days, unless specifically requested to be performed at other times by the Owner.
- C. Provide emergency callback service on a 24-hour, 7 day per week basis.
- D. Respond to all service requests for service during the regular working hours within one hour. Respond to all requests for service after regular working hours within two hours, regardless of the time of day or day of the week that a service call is placed.
- E. Include all adjustments, lubrications, cleaning supplies and parts necessary to keep the equipment in proper operation, except such adjustments, parts or repairs made necessary by misuse or abuse.
- F. Repair or replace electrical or mechanical parts of the elevator equipment, whenever required, and use only genuine parts produced by the manufacturer of the equipment concerned.

- G. Perform tests of the elevator and elevator operation as often as required by the Code of the locale in which the project is located. If the authority having jurisdiction adopts no Code, all testing shall be in conformance with all tests outlined in the most recent published ASME/ANSI A17.1.
- H. Submit parts catalog and show evidence of local parts inventory with complete list of recommended spare parts. Parts shall be produced by manufacturer of original equipment.

1.10 CONTINUING MAINTENANCE PROPOSAL

A. Upon the expiration of the twelve month Warranty and Guaranteed installation specified, the systems will be added to the Owner's standing maintenance contract maintenance period. All documentation related to warranty repairs executed during the warranty period and will be returned over to the Owner on the last day of warranty.

1.11 MAINTENANCE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- A. Notify the Owner and provide to the Owner continuing information regarding changes to be performed to the equipment to comply with manufacturer's recommended and/or authorized changes and repairs, modifications, adjustment, replacements, etc., and to perform any repairs and/or replacements of equipment components required by the component manufacturer to be made to correct faulty design or manufacturer, to permit for the continued integrity and safe operation of the equipment provided under the elevator installation contract and this specification.
- B. Provide field and technical assistance and instructions to the Owner, within a reasonable time frame following the Owner's request.
- C. Perform preventive maintenance and service work during regular working hours of regular working days, unless specifically requested to be performed at other times by the GSD. Regular hours during a Legislative Session are considered to be 24/7.
- D. Provide any/all technical information publications, bulletins, notices, etc., which outline recommendations for changes in design and/or replacement of installed equipment for a period of ten (10) years after completion and acceptance of the installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - HYDRAULIC FREIGHT ELEVATOR

2.01 PRODUCTS - MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with the requirements of the specifications and drawings, the following manufacturers are approved manufacturers for the project.
 - 1. Hydraulic Elevators
 - a. Thyssen Krupp Elevator Company
 - b. Otis Elevator Company
 - c. Schindler Elevator Company
 - d. Kone Inc.
 - e. Canton Elevator
 - f. Minnesota Elevator Company
 - g. Schumacker Elevator Company
 - h. G.A.L.
 - i. Virginia Controls
- B. Manufacturer Substitutions: See Substitutions Sections of these specifications.

2.02 ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT SUMMARY - BUILDING 1 ELEVATOR 4 (FREIGHT)

А.	QUANTITY:	Existing	One (1)
В.	TYPE:	Existing	Hydraulic Service (1)

C.	CAPACITY:	Existing	Service #2500
D.	SPEED:	Existing	Service 125 FPM
E.	TRAVEL:	Existing	Approximately 50'
		-	Contractor to verify in field
F.	STOPS:	Existing	4
G.	OPENINGS:	Existing	4 in line
Н.	CONTROL:	New	Automatic w/ solid state starters
I.	OPERATION:	New	Simplex Selective Collective
J.	POWER:	Existing	208V; 3 phase; 60 cycle, contractor to confirm
K.	PUMPING UNIT	New	Belted
L.	MOTOR:	New	Single Speed AC
М.	CAR FRAME:	Existing	Steel channel car frame
N.	PLATFORM:	Existing	Steel platform with wood sub floor
О.	GUIDE RAILS:	Existing	Align, and paint
Ρ.	CAR FLOORING :	Existing	Tile
Q.	GUIDE SHOES:	Existing	Omega
R.	BUFFERS:	Existing	Spring
S.	ENTRANCES:	Existing	U/L labeled 4' 6"w. x 7'0" h. Verify in field.
Τ.	DOOR PANELS:	Existing	U/L labeled 4'6" w. x
			7'0" h. Verify in field.
			Provide GAL MOVFR door operator on existing, replace door header
U.	DOOR OPERATION:	New	Closed loop solid state with car top adjustment. Car door to be equipped with full curtain 3D scanner multiple beam proximity detector.
V.	CAB:	Existing	Standard modular steel shell.
W.	SIGNALS:	Existing	Contractor to verify ADA compliance.
			Car will be retrofitted with Video monitoring and communications system: "Comply with all ASME A17.1-2019 code requirements for emergency communications only, not the entire code). This requires a more complex cab communications system than in previous code versions. Review requirements in A17.1-2018 in detail prior to bidding." The installed system must have third party monitoring software available to the Owner's independent elevator monitoring call center at no charge. Proprietary systems linking hardware or software to a companion monitoring agency will not be accepted.
ואסחי			14 2402

Rath Smartview is the basis of design for this system performance requirement system. Review and acceptance is by the Engineer.

The traveler cable will incoporate one spare conductor for each utilized conductor by type and application.

2.03 CODE COMPLIANCE

The elevator controller shall use a microprocessor-based logic system and shall comply with all applicable elevator and electrical safety codes. The following codes are to be used as a minimum standard, follow most recent adoption if stated code varies from adopted code.

ANSI/ASME A17.1-2013 NFPA IBC 2013 ANSI/ ASHRAE/ IES Standards 90.1-2013 (Elevator Energy Use Standard)

The elevator contractor is to be advised of the possibility of the need for hall access switches depending upon the distance measured to the car top from the top floor while the car is level with the floor below. If this distance exceeds 35", a hall access switch is to be provided.

If the distance from the rear of the cab to the rear hoistway wall exceeds 12" a railing must be installed on the car top per the ANSI A.17.1 Code. Proper overhead clearances to be observed.

2.04 ADA REQUIREMENTS

The elevator controllers shall comply with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Leveling Accuracy - The controller shall have a self-leveling feature that shall automatically bring the car to floor landings within a tolerance of .25" (12.7 mm) or better under all loading conditions up to the rated load.

Hall Lanterns - The controller shall have outputs to drive the visible and audible signals that are required at each hoistway entrance to indicate which elevator car is answering a call. Audible signals shall sound once for up, twice for down.

Car Position Indicators - The controller shall have a position indicator output to drive the required position indicator which shall indicate the corresponding floor numbers as the car passes or stops at a floor. An audible signal shall sound as the position indicator changes floors.

2.05 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Ambient temperature: 32F degrees to 104F degrees (0C degrees to 40C degrees).

Humidity: non-condensing up to 95%

2.06 DIAGNOSTICS

The control system shall provide comprehensive means of accessing the computer memory for elevator diagnostic purposes. It shall have permanent indicators for important elevator statuses as an integral part of the controller.

2.07 INTENDED OPERATION OF CRITICAL COMPONENTS

Failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor, or relay to release in the intended manner; the failure of any static control device, speed measuring circuit, or speed pattern generating circuit to operate as intended; the occurrence of a single accidental ground or short circuit shall not permit the car to start or run if any hoistway door or gate interlock is unlocked or if any hoistway door or car door or gate contact is not in the made position. Furthermore, while on car top inspection or hoistway access operation, failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay to release in the intended manner, failure of any static control device to operate as intended or the occurrence of a single accidental ground, shall not permit the car to move even with the hoistway door locks and car door contacts in the closed or made position.

2.08 STATUS INDICATORS

Dedicated permanent status indicators shall be provided on the controller to indicate when the safety string is closed, when the door locks are closed, when the elevator is operating at high speed, when the elevator is on independent service, when the elevator is on Inspection/Access, when the elevator is on fire service, when the elevator out of service timer has elapsed, and when the elevator has failed to successfully complete its intended movement. In addition, a means shall be provided to display other special or error conditions that are detected by the microprocessor.

2.09 OUT OF SERVICE TIMER: EXISTING REUSE

An out of service timer (T. 0. S.) shall be provided to take the car out of service if the car is delayed in leaving the landing while there are calls existing in the system.

2.10 DOOR OPERATION: NEW

Door protection timers shall be provided for both the opening and closing directions, which will protect the door motor and will help prevent the car from getting stuck at a landing. The door open protection timer shall cease attempting to open the door after a predetermined time in the event that the doors are prevented from reaching the open position. In the event that the door closing attempt fails to make up the door locks after a predetermined time, the door close protection timer shall reopen the doors for a short time. If, after a predetermined number of attempts, the doors cannot successfully be closed, the doors shall be opened, and the car removed from service.

A minimum of four different door standing open times shall be provided. A car call time value shall predominate when only a car call is canceled. A hall call time value shall predominate whenever a hall call is canceled. In the event of a door reopen caused by the safety edge, photo eye, etc., a separate short door time value shall predominate. A separate door standing open time shall be available for lobby return.

If the doors are prevented from closing for longer than a predetermined time, door nudging operation shall cause the doors to move at slow speed in the closed direction. A buzzer shall sound during the nudging operation.

2.11 CAR AND HALL CALL REGISTRATION: EXISTING

Car and hall call registration and lamp acknowledgment shall be by means of a single wire per call, in addition to the ground and the power bus. Systems that register the call with one wire and light the call acknowledgment lamp with a separate wire are not acceptable.

2.12 FIRE SERVICE OPERATION: NEW CONFORM TO ANSI A 17.1-2013 CODE

Fire Phase I emergency recall operation, alternate level Phase I emergency recall operation and Phase II emergency in-car operation shall be provided according to applicable local codes.

The elevator control system shall be tied in with the Fire Alarm system and tested with the Fire Alarm system contractor.

Activation of the Phase 1 recall shall automatically turn on a riser of lighting within the elevator hoistway. Lighting supplied shall have illumination of at least 1 foot-candle measure from the top of the elevator cab anywhere within the hoistway.

2.13 INDEPENDENT SERVICE: NEW

Independent service operation shall be provided in such a way that actuation of a key switch in the car operating panel will cancel any existing car calls, and hold the doors open at the landing. The car will then respond only to car calls. Car and hoistway doors will only close with constant pressure on a car call push-button or door close button. While on independent service, hall arrival lanterns or jamb mounted arrival lanterns shall be inoperative.

2.14 SIMPLEX SELECTIVE COLLECTIVE OPERATION: NEW

Simplex selective collective automatic operation shall be provided for all single car installations. Operation of one or more car or hall call pushbuttons shall cause the car to start and run automatically, provided the hoistway door interlocks and car door contacts are closed. The car shall stop at the first car or hall call set for the direction of travel. Stops shall be made in the order in which car or hall calls set for the direction of travel are reached, regardless of the order in which they were registered. If only hall calls set for the opposite direction of travel of the elevator exist ahead of the car, the car shall proceed to the most distant hall call, reverse direction, and start collecting the calls.

2.15 SIMPLEX HOME LANDING OPERATION: NEW

If no calls are registered, this operation shall cause the car to travel to a predetermined home landing floor and stop without door operation. If the car is en route to the home landing and a call appears from the opposite direction, the car shall slow down, stop, and then accelerate in the opposite direction, toward the call. The home landing function shall cease instantly upon the appearance of a normal call and the car shall proceed nonstop in response to any normal call.

2.16 LEVELING: NEW

The car shall be equipped with two-way leveling to automatically bring the car level at any landing, within the required range of leveling accuracy, with any load up to full load.

2.17 ELEVATOR LANDING SYSTEM: NEW

The system shall consist of a steel tape with mounting hardware to accommodate the complete travel of the elevator, a car top assembly with tape guides and sensors and magnetic strips for stepping, leveling and optional floor encoding.

2.18 TEST SWITCH: NEW

A controller test switch shall be provided. In the test position, this switch shall allow independent operation of the elevator with the door open function deactivated for purposes of adjustment or testing the elevator. The elevator shall not respond to hall calls and shall not interfere with any other car in a duplex or group installation.

2.19 RELAY PANEL INSPECTION: NEW

A relay panel inspection switch and an up/down switch shall be provided in the controller to place the elevator on inspection operation and allow the user to move the car in the hoistway. The car top inspection switch shall render the relay panel inspection switch inoperative.

2.20 UNCANCELED CALL BYPASS: NEW

A timer shall be provided to limit the amount of time a car is held at a floor due to a defective hall call or car call, including stuck pushbuttons. Call demand at another floor shall cause the car, after a predetermined time, to ignore the defective call and continue to provide service in the building.

2.21 ANTI-NUISANCE (PHOTO-EYE): NEW

The controller computer shall cancel all remaining car calls, if an adjustable number of car calls are answered without the computer detecting a photo eye input.

2.22 ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTICS: NEW

The microprocessor boards shall be equipped with on-board diagnostics for ease of troubleshooting and field programmability of specific control variables. Field changes shall be

stored permanently, using non-volatile memory. The microprocessor board shall provide the features listed below.

On-board diagnostic switches and an alphanumeric display shall provide user-friendly interaction between the mechanic and the controller.

On-board real time clock shall display the time and date and is adjustable by means of on-board switches.

Field programmability of specific timer values (i.e., door times, MG shutdown time, etc.) may be viewed and/or altered through use of the on-board switches and pushbuttons.

2.23 OPTIONAL PERIPHERALS: NEW

As an integral part of the controller, the capability shall be provided to attach on-site or remote computer peripherals, yielding additional adjustment or diagnostic capabilities.

The elevator shall not require the functioning or presence of the microprocessor to operate on car top inspection or hoistway access operation to provide a reliable means of moving the car if the microprocessor fails.

A motor limit timer function shall be provided which, in case of the pump motor being energized longer than a predetermined time, shall cause the car to descend to the lowest landing and park, open the doors automatically and then close them. Car calls shall be canceled, and the car taken out of service automatically. Operation may be restored by cycling the main line disconnect switch or putting the car on access or inspection operation. Door reopening devices shall remain operative.

A valve limit timer shall be provided which shall automatically cut off current to the down valve solenoids if they have been energized longer than a predetermined time. The car calls shall then be canceled, and the car taken out of service automatically. Operation may be restored by cycling the main line disconnect switch or putting the car on access or inspection operation. Door reopening devices shall remain operative.

A selector switch shall be provided on the controller to select high or low speed during access or inspection operation as long as contract speed does not exceed 150 feet per minute.

Viscosity control shall cause the car to accomplish the following operation. If a temperature sensor determines the oil is too cold, and if there are no calls registered, the car shall go to the bottom landing and, as long as the doors are closed, the pump motor shall run without the valve coils energized to circulate and heat the oil to the desired temperature. In the event that the temperature sensor fails, a timer shall prevent continuous running of the pump motor.

In the event of a power failure a battery lowering device pre-wired, pre-tested and integrated into the standard enclosure shall be provided. Provisions shall also be made for emergency generator.

A solid-state starter shall be provided, and it will be mounted within the controller enclosure.

Provisions to be made to interface this elevator with the new Lift Net system, or approved equal.

2.24 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC: NEW

All available programming options or parameters shall be field programmable, without need for any external device or knowledge of any programming languages. Programmable options and parameters shall be stored in nonvolatile memory. As a minimum, there shall be a 32-character alphanumeric display used for programming and diagnostics. Programmable parameters and options shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

Number of Stops/Openings Served (Each Car)

Simplex/Duplex

Single Automatic Pushbutton

Selective Collective/Single Button Collective

Programmable Fire Code Options/Fire Floors (Main, Alternates)

Floor Encoding (Absolute PI)

Digital PIs/Single Wire PI's

Programmable Door Times

Programmable Motor Limit Timer

Nudging

External Car Shutdown Input (e.g., battery lowering device)

External Low Oil Sensor Input

External Viscosity Control Input

Parking Floors

Hall or Car Gong Selection

Retiring Cam Option for Freight Doors

Independent Rear Doors

Standard Security

Emergency Hospital Service

Attendant Service

Anti-nuisance - Light Load Weighing and Photo Eye

Hall Access switches

The dispatching algorithm for assigning hall calls shall be real time, based on estimated time of arrival (ETA). In calculating the estimated time of arrival for each elevator, the dispatcher shall consider, but not be limited to, the location of the elevator, the direction of travel, the existing hall call and car call demands, the door time, flight time, lobby removal time penalty and coincidence calls.

The controller shall have field programmable outputs to activate different functions based on customer needs. These functions can be outputs as listed below.

Fire Phase I Return Complete Signal

Fire Phase II Output Signal

Hall Call Reject Signal

Emergency Power Return Complete

The controller shall have field programmable inputs to initiate special operations based on customer needs. These functions can be inputs as listed below.

Fire Phase I Bypass Input

Fire Phase II Call Cancel Input

Fire Phase II Hold Input

Attendant Service Input

Building Security Input

Hospital Emergency Operation Input

Hoistway Access

The controller shall include absolute floor encoding, which upon power up, shall move the car to the closest floor to identify the position of the elevator.

The controller shall have a serial port for communication with a data or computer terminal such as a CRT terminal, modem or CMS remote monitoring.

2.25 TOP OF CAR INSPECTION STATION, PIT SWITCH: EXISTING REUSE

An inspection and maintenance control station shall be mounted on top of the elevator car. This station shall contain Up and Down direction buttons and an emergency stop switch, 110v GFI duplex receptacles, work light with shield, and an audible and visual signal to comply with Fireman/Emergency control requirements. When the car is on inspection mode, it shall operate at a reduced speed by constant pressure on the appropriate direction of travel button. Provision shall be made to make normal operating devices inoperative while the car top operating device is in use. A toggle switch in the control operating panel shall operate a switch on the elevator equipment room controller to place the station in and out of service.

A stop switch shall be provided in each elevator pit and be located adjacent to the pit access door or access ladder in accordance with ASME A17.1 requirements.

2.26 PIT LIGHT AND GFI RECEPTACLE: EXISTING REUSE

A pit light switch shall be provided for each car located at the proper height within the hoistway in accordance with ASME A17.1 requirements. The pit light device will have a guard to protect the LED light bulb from damage.

A GFI duplex receptacle shall be installed in each elevator pit.

A metal pit ladder shall be installed in each elevator pit and shall extend 48" above the finish floor of the lowest landing. Location and installation of this device will be in accordance with ANSI A17.1-2013 requirements.

2.27 SIGNALS AND OPERATING FIXTURES: EXISTING REUSE

The signal and operating fixtures shall be reused. Contractor shall verify that each elevator shall have a car operating panel, located in the return panel of the car enclosure. The car operating panel shall contain a series of car operating buttons with integral knowledge light illumination corresponding to the landings served, a keyed emergency stop switch, an alarm bell button with jewel, a Door Open button, a Door close button. The car operating panel shall include a fireman emergency operation key switch, jewel and call cancel button. Pressure upon a car call button shall cause the button to illuminate. When the car stops in response to this car call, the call shall be canceled, and the button illumination extinguished. Plates containing raised numerals and braille indications shall be mounted flush adjacent to each floor button and also the door open and door close buttons, and the alarm bell in the car operating panel.

Control and service switches, integral with car operating panel, shall include a keyed independent service switch, inspection key switch, keyed light switch, keyed fan switch, emergency light test switch, two (2) additional spare switch modules left blank for future use, and other control operating devices required to meet the requirements of the specification and/or Code. Adjustable volume electronic toners shall provide audible signaling of floor passing and car stop, and adjustable volume buzzers shall signal door delay and fireman emergency.

A hands-free telephone and wiring from the telephone to terminals on the elevator controller, shall be provided in the car-operating panel. Others shall provide telephone wiring to the machine room controller location. The hands-free telephone shall be integral with the car operating panel and include instructions for use, a pushbutton to initiate the call, a microphone transmitter, a speaker and an acknowledge light to indicate when the call has been answered. The operation of the telephone shall automatically signal call acknowledgment and automatically reset on calls termination and not require any special action on the part of the operator. The telephone shall have the capability for ring-down use with an in-house telephone system or operate with a standard dial tone.

An LED digital readout position indicator shall be provided in each car operating panel, to indicate the position of the car in the hoistway and include arrows to indicate the direction of travel of the car. The readouts shall be approximately 1.5" high.

A directional lantern with adjustable electronic toners shall be provided at each entrance at each floor. Directional lanterns shall signal once if a car is traveling in the Up direction and twice if in

the Down direction and signal waiting passengers of the arrival of the next elevator and direction of travel.

An LED position indicator with direction of travel arrows shall be mounted integral with the hall lantern at each floor identified in the Equipment Summary. The numerals and the arrow shall be illuminated with sufficient intensity to permit easy reading of the indicator. The readouts shall be approximately 2" high.

Landing pushbutton fixtures containing Up and/or Down pushbuttons shall be provided at each floor. Illumination shall be provided in each button which shall light upon pressure registration of a call at that landing and be extinguished when a car responds to that call. Provide quality as listed in the Elevator Summary/Equipment Schedule. Pushbutton fixtures to be mounted at the recommended height for ADA requirements. Prior cutouts and/or boxes for existing hall stations can be utilized for extender type hall stations to meet this requirement. If extender type hall station fixtures are not utilized, the existing hall station cutout shall be filled, and the wall surface finished matching the existing wall covering. No cover plates will be allowed. Include firesafing of all wall penetrations.

A Fireman/Emergency Operation key switch shall be located at the primary Fireman access floor elevator lobby and in the Fire Command Center to permit elevators to be recalled manually via operation of that key switch. The operation of the system and the location of the key switch will be determined by local Code requirements. The primary Fireman access floor and alternative floor shall be confirmed prior to fabricating the control or installing the key switch station.

All fixture faceplates shall be a minimum of 1/8" thick with a natural #4 brushed finish. All edges to be beveled on all sides of the faceplate. All finish grains to run in the longest direction of the plate.

The car station shall contain an emergency light fixture and power supply to operate it and the alarm bell in the event of loss of normal power.

All car and hall stations to conform to the ASME A17.1-2013 Code for proper engraving and signage. All hall stations to be engraved with the "In Case of Fire" pictogram as designated in ASME A17.1-2013 Figure 2.27.9.

All signal devices will also conform to the latest ADA requirements

2.28 POWER UNIT: NEW

- A. Power Unit (Oil Pumping and Control Mechanism): A self-contained unit consisting of the following items:
 - 1. Oil reservoir with tank cover and controller compartment with cover.
 - 2. An oil hydraulic pump.
 - 3. An electric motor.
 - 4. Oil control unit with the following components built into single housing; high pressure relief valve, check valve, automatic unloading up start valve, lowering and leveling valve, and magnetic controller.
- B. Pump: Positive displacement type pump specifically manufactured for oil-hydraulic elevator service. Pump shall be designed for steady discharge with minimum pulsation to give smooth and quiet operation. Output of pump shall not vary more than 10 percent between no load and full load on the elevator car.
- C. Drive: Drive shall be by direct coupling with the pump and motor connected by multiple V-belts and sheaves of number and size to insure maximum factor of safety. Drive type shall be determined based primarily on the load on the car, travel, and speed.
- D. Motor: Standard manufacture motor specifically designed for oil-hydraulic elevator service. Duty rating shall comply with specified speeds and loads.
- E. Oil Control Unit: The following components shall be built into a single housing. Welded manifolds with separate valves to accomplish each function are not acceptable. Adjustments shall be accessible and be made without removing the assembly from the oil line.

- 1. Relief valve shall be externally adjustable and be capable of bypassing the total oil flow without increasing back pressure more than 10 percent above that required to barely open the valve.
- 2. Up start and stop valve shall be externally adjustable and designed to bypass oil flow during start and stop of motor pump assembly. Valve shall close slowly, gradually diverting oil to or from the jack unit, ensuring smooth up starts and up stops.
- 3. Check valve shall be designed to close quietly without permitting any perceptible reverse flow.
- 4. Lowering valve and leveling valve shall be externally adjustable for drop-away speed, lowering speed, leveling speed and stopping speed to ensure smooth "down" starts and stops. The leveling valve shall be designed to level the car to the floor in the direction the car is traveling when slowdown is initiated.
- 5. Manufacturer of the pumping unit to provide their perspective on using biodegradable fluids for their equipment. Contractor to provide cost to provide same as an alternate to be considered by GSD.

2.29 JACK UNIT: EXISTING REUSE, NEW PACKING

The existing jack units will be reused. Contractor shall test jack to insure adequate strength and freedom from leakage. New packing shall be installed.

2.30 MACHINE LOCATION

The Elevator Contractor shall survey the existing machine room location for size and accessibility. The Elevator Contractor shall submit a drawing of the new machine room showing the location of the new equipment installed and this drawing shall be signed and sealed by a registered engineer of the State of West Virginia. A sign shall be placed in the elevator machine room indicating the strength of the floor as detailed in ANSI A17.1, Rule 2.1.3.3.

2.31 CAR FRAME AND SAFETY: EXISTING, REUSE

The existing car frame and safety shall be reused.

2.32 GUIDE RAILS: EXISTING REUSE

The existing guide rails shall be reused. Contractor to verify proper bracket, spacing and channel backing will be provided.

2.33 ROLLER GUIDES/SLIDE GUIDES: EXISTING REUSE

The existing guide shoes shall be reused.

2.34 BUFFER SPRINGS: EXISTING REUSE

The existing buffer assemblies shall be reused. Contractor to verify buffer assemblies installed at the proper height to allow for suitable compression and to maintain sufficient clearances for run-by as required by Code.

Data plates shall be affixed as required by Code.

Buffers and buffer mounting channels, stands and platforms shall be painted with rust inhibiting paint.

2.35 HOISTWAY ENTRANCES: EXISTING REUSE

- A. Doors and Frames: The existing door frames will be reused.
- B. Interlocks: Equip each hoistway entrance with an approved type interlock tested as required by code. Interlock shall be designed to prevent operation of the car away from the landing until the doors are locked in the closed position as defined by code and shall prevent opening the doors at any landing from the corridor side unless the car is at rest at that landing or is in the leveling zone and stopping at that landing.
- C. Door Hanger and Tracks: Provide sheave type two-point suspension hangers and tracks for each hoistway sliding door as required for proper door operation.
 - 1. Sheaves: Polyurethane tires with ball bearings properly sealed to retain grease.

- 2. Hangers: Provide an adjustable slide to accommodate the up thrust of the doors.
- 3. Tracks: Drawn steel shapes, smooth surface and shaped to conform to the hanger sheaves.
- D. Hoistway Sills: To be reused, cleaned and refinished.

Fire stops shall be provided on each panel. Floor numbers will be painted six (6) Inches high on the inside of each respective floor door panel.

Floor identification jamb plates shall be provided on each side of each entrance frame at 60 inches above the finished floor line. Each plate shall be a minimum of four (4) inches square, black background with stainless steel characters.

2.36 DOOR OPERATOR: NEW

- A. A motor driven heavy-duty door operator with closed loop control system and all electronic and digital operation shall be provided. The door operator shall be mounted on the car top and shall open and close at the car door and hatch door simultaneously at any landing through the use of roller release assemblies and clutch assemblies.
- B. The closed loop control shall give constant feedback on position and velocity of the elevator door. The motor torque shall be constantly adjusted to maintain the correct door speed based upon the position and load of the door. The operator will be adjusted by using a hand-held keypad programmer where adjustment will be stored in the keypad and downloaded to another operator.
- C. The operator shall contain test switches for open, close, nudging and speed zone set-up.
- D. The control box housing of the electronic components for the operator will be made of material and seals to be water-resistant.

2.37 PROXIMITY EDGE: EXISTING, REUSE

A stationary proximity 3D detector shall be installed on the car door between the leading edge of the car door and the landing door. The detector shall include a full curtain array of LED lightrays to fully cover the entire opening and be so arranged that, should an obstruction cross the plane of the array of beams, the car doors shall automatically reverse to the open position. Upon reopening, the doors shall remain open for a predetermined amount of time or stay open until the obstruction is cleared. If the obstruction remains in the path of the car door for an adjustable period of time, an adjustable volume buzzer shall continuously sound until the doors are released and allowed to fully close at a reduced rate of speed less than 2 ½ foot pounds.

2.38 ELEVATOR CAB ENCLOSURE: EXISTING REUSE

The existing cab enclosure will be reused.

2.39 ELECTRIC WIRING: NEW

New wiring and conduit and wiring troughs to be installed on this installation. All wiring shall conform to the latest edition of the NEC Code.

Each traveling cable shall include a minimum of three (3) pairs of twisted shielded wires for use by a building security and/or communication system, one (1) coax cable, two CAT 6 cable, and any other special wiring as may be required to accommodate telephone, security, and fire requirements. All travelling cables shall be rated for elevator duty.

A minimum of fifty (50) percent spares shall be provided for all traveling cables and hoistway cables.

An emergency alarm bell shall be installed on the car top, and outside the hoistway at the lowest landing.

All interlock wiring shall be Teflon insulated, or as required by Code.

New main line disconnects shall be installed as part of this contract by a licensed electrician with a master's electrician's license. These disconnects shall be located on the lock side of the machine room door and within sight of all equipment.

New 110 v. single-phase lighting disconnects shall be installed next to the new main line disconnects. The disconnect shall be lockable and installed according to the latest NEC code.

2.40 PAINTING

The elevator equipment room floor and pit floor shall be painted with two coats of deck enamel, after final adjusting. Refuge space on car top and in pit shall be painted a contrasting color.

All exposed ferrous metal surfaces of machines, motors, controllers, and any other equipment installed or retained, shall receive a coat of rust inhibiting paint. After installation, the equipment shall receive a final coat of paint.

The existing door frames of both elevators shall be sanded and filled and receive a coat of primer and paint applied electrostatically and not painted by hand.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elevator areas for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance and/or compliance with these specifications. Examine hoistway, hoistway openings, pits, and machine rooms as constructed: verify critical dimensions, and examine supporting structure and other conditions under which elevator work is to be installed. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION

A. Designate an experienced Project Manager to perform the administrative management of this project and place a competent Superintendent in charge of the project throughout the course of the work. Assign an on-site job Foreman to be responsible for day to day operations and scheduling with the Owner. Make available the Project Manager and Superintendent to assist in the progress and coordination of the work of the project in all matters relating to the project.

3.03 MATERIALS

- A. Coordinate with the Owner for suitable storage of all materials, road boxes, and tools. Contractor to maintain insurance for all tools and equipment and shall be responsible for the safe keeping of it.
- B. Protect equipment and exposed finishes during transportation, erection, and construction against damage.

3.04 HOISTING, HANDLING AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Install all equipment according to manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Install all equipment with proper clearances complying with referenced and applicable codes and specifications.
- C. Install all items so that they are safely accessible for maintenance and so that they may be removable via portable hoist or other means for maintenance and repair.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for all hoisting of all equipment involved in this installation.

3.05 TESTS

- A. A full load acceptance test will be performed upon completion.
- B. The elevator will be inspected by the Department of Labor of West Virginia certified Q.E.I. inspector and/or by a qualified Q.E.I. as designated by the Department of General Services, prior to acceptance and turning the elevator over to building service.
- C. All tests shall conform to ANSI A17.1 §8.10.2 and 8.10.3 with appropriate documentation as to tags and records outlined in this code.

3.06 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION TO OWNER

- A. Demonstrate operation of elevators to Owner's personnel, and designees, and provide instructions in the proper use, operation and daily maintenance of the elevators.
- B. Review emergency procedures for entrapments with the Owner's representative, and designees. Train Owner's representative, and designees, in procedures to follow in identifying sources of operational failures or malfunctions. Confer with Owner and designees on requirements and checklists to complete an elevator maintenance program.

3.07 SPECIAL TOOLS AND INSTRUCTIONS AND TOOL MAINTENANCE

- A. Upon completion of the project, provide one (1) set of any diagnostic tools and computers, including all manuals, codes, passwords, accessories and sundries necessary to operate the diagnostic tools and computers, in order to test, adjust, maintain and troubleshoot the elevator equipment provided and for diagnostic evaluations and system monitoring. Instructions shall be provided for the operation of the diagnostic tools and computers and for all functions relating to testing, adjusting and maintenance. Diagnostic tools and computers provided to the GSD shall be capable of performing all levels of diagnostic; systems adjustments and software program changes which are available to the Elevator Contractor.
- B. Provide to the Owner periodic update, maintenance, recalibration and/or reinitiating of diagnostic tools, computers and accessories upon request from the Owner, for a period of ten (10) years from the date of final acceptance of the elevator, regardless of whether the Elevator Contractor is the maintenance contractor for the elevator. Provide the Owner with a loaner diagnostic tool or computer at no cost to the , should the Owner's tool or computer be required to be replaced, recalibrated or reinitiated, until the Owner's original tool or computer is returned.
- C. Provide to Owner three (3) bound sets of printed instructions for use of any tool or computer that may be necessary to perform diagnostic evaluations, system adjustment, maintenance troubleshooting and/or programmable software changes on any unit of the control equipment, including access codes, passwords and other information necessary to interface with microprocessor control equipment. In addition, provide step by step adjusting, programming and troubleshooting procedures and a composite listing of the individual settings chosen for the variable software parameters stored on the software programs of motion and dispatch controller and motor drives.
- D. Provide field and technical assistance and instructions to the Owner, upon, within a reasonable time following the Owner's request. Provide field and technical assistance and instructions to the Owner, upon, within a reasonable time following the Owner's request.
- E. Provide to the Owner all field engineering bulletins, technical information publications, software upgrades or changes, issued by any manufacturer used on this installation for a period of ten (10) years after acceptance.

3.08 REFERENCE MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST

- A. Elevator Maintenance Checklist
 - Inside The Car Sweep clean door guides & channels ensure smooth operation of door movement. Inspect car interior for ceiling, wall and handrail damage or lose mountings. Inspect all light functions and replace bulbs. Test Emergency Stop button for functionality. Confirm emergency phone is functioning and audible speakers are working clearly.
 Outside the Car
 - Outside the Car Replace any lights that are not functioning. Inspect the door panels and clearances as well as Hoist way doors.

Check floor of car to remain flush with landing not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ variance.

3.	Machine Room
0.	Check lubrication schedules and levels and top off as necessary. Check for frayed cables running full length of car travel to all floors. Electrical inspection tighten all connections, observe loose connections. Visually inspect for any wiring discoloration or evidence of overheating.
4.	Hydraulics fluid level and potential leaks visual inspection. Pit Inspection
	Inspect Car Buffer for oil leakage or spring over compression for car and counterweights. Clean out and sweep floor.
5.	Inspect sump and pump operation for unrestricted flow. Top of Car
5.	Ensure the emergency hatch is functional and easily accessible. Test the brakes and inspect shoes, no signs of shavings or metal dust. Inspect the pit for proper clearances.
6.	Inspect the car frame for any signs of damage or cracks in welded joints. Any other requirements by the manufacturer related to monthly maintenance, required in the manufacturer's I,O,M Manual will be added to the above.
7.	Notes:
8.	TECHNICIAN:
9.	Owner acceptance:

SECTION 14 2810

ELEVATOR MONITORING & SUPERVISORY CONTROL SYSTEM (EMSCS)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Elevator Monitoring & Control Software.
- B. Hardware.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 14 2143: Electric Traction Elevator Modernization.
- B. Section 14 2401: Hydraulic Elevator Modernization (Full).
- C. Section 14 2402: Hydraulic Elevator Modernization (Partial).

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. The installation of the EMSCS will be coordinated with the installation of the other elevator components. The project is a phased installation and the EMSCS will be installed in a manner to match the phasing of the project. Refer to the Narrative Scope of Work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide detailed information regarding software and hardware requirements. Include software capability including number of users, event logging, view & control capabilities, etc..
 - 1. Provide color screenshots of sample software interface graphics.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Provide operations and installation manual of software.
 - 1. Provide (3) hard copies bound in three ring biders.
 - 2. Provide (3) electrionic copies via USB flash drive or compact disc.
- D. Executed warranty: Provide a sample copy of executed warranty for software and equipment. Warranty should reference specific warranty periods indicated in the project narrative.
- E. Project Record Documents: Indicate actual locations of interfacing equipement including data termination locations.
- F. Software: Copy of software required in this section, associated licensing documentation, and support contact information. Indicate that licensing is in the Owner's name.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with at least three years of documented experience.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified and with at least three years of documented experience.
- C. Documents at Project Site: Maintain at project site one copy of manufacturer's instructions.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store interfacing equipment and other hardware in a location free from construction damage and dust until ready for installation.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Warranty: Provide a warranty for each elevator location. Refer to Narrative Scope of Work for warranty requirements. Warranty period for each elevator location varies in accordance with the Narrative Scope of Work.
 - 1. Any software maintenance including updates and security patches issued during the warranty period will be installed at no additional cost.

2. The warranty for each system incorporated at each system's substantial completion will extend from that substantial completion to the end of the project warranty period, as defined in the project documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Integrated Design Systems, Lift-Net; www.lift-net.com, or equal.
- B. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

2.02 ELEVATOR MONITORING & SUPERVISORY/CONTROL SYSTEM (EMSCS)

- A. The EMSCS will be remote access via web based deployment on the Owner's virtual servers. It will view, alarm, schedule the systems and provide overarching control of the systems which can be enabled or disabled.
 - 1. The system shall be capable of interfacing with all makes and models of elevators. The system shall collect data via serial data link to microprocessor based elevator controllers.
 - 2. It will be turn key installation.
- B. Hardware:
 - 1. Machine Room Interface Panels
 - a. Input Voltage Range: 5-250V AC/DC.
 - b. Power Requirements: 90-230VAC, 50/60Hz, 3A.
 - c. Ambient Conditions: 45-112°F, 10-85% RH, con-condensing.
 - d. Modular Design: Panels to be modular to allow for expansion capability.
 - e. Inputs: Oprical isolation: >3,500 VRMS @ 1 sec.
 - f. Outputs: Relay form "C" contact rated 1/3 HP inductive, 3A, 250VDC.
 - g. Accessories: Provide additional interfacing equipment necessary to communicate with elevator control equipment.
- C. Network Capability:
 - 1. Web-Based Deployement: Software to be web-based deployment. Software to be installed on owner's virtual servers. Coordinate with the Owner's Office of Information Technology for hosting requirements on Owner's servers.
 - 2. Minimum Number of Nodes (cobined PC, elevator): 500.
 - 3. Minimum I/O points per node: 2,040.
 - 4. Access time to status bit change: <25ms.
 - 5. Must be able to operate on the following network types:
 - a. RS485.
 - b. RS422.
 - c. Ethernet.
 - d. Token Ring.
 - e. Arc-Net.
 - f. Lift-Net.
 - g. Fiber-optic.
 - h. WAN.
 - i. TCPIP.
- D. Software Interface:
 - 1. Web based application to be accessed via web browser from the local network or from a remote location via VPN/internet.
 - a. Provide for a minimum of (5) distinct users. No annual user licenses, software renewal fees, or subscription servivces will be allowed for continued use of the software or interfaces.
 - b. Network entry to be multi-level password protected.
- E. Display:
 - 1. System to be capable of displaying all elevators in a facility on a single screen.

- 2. The system shall display and record the following data points for each elevator:
 - a. Group operation mode.
 - b. In/out of service.
 - c. In/out of group service.
 - d. Emergency power.
 - e. Supervisory failure.
 - f. Location and direction of hall calls.
 - g. Direction of travel.
 - h. Independent service.
 - i. Inspection service.
 - j. Fire service.
 - k. Position of elevator.
 - I. Door status.
 - m. Door dwell time.
 - n. Load bypass.
 - o. Power on/off.
 - p. Door detector.
 - q. Safety circuit.
 - r. Door zone.
 - s. Stop switch.
 - t. Alarm button.
 - u. Registered call calls.
- 3. Allow user control via software of the following:
 - a. Floor lockout.
 - b. Lobby recall.
 - c. VIP service.
 - d. Fireman's service.
 - e. Up/down peak.
- 4. Monitor the following faults:
 - a. Safety circuit.
 - b. Alarm bell.
 - c. Door reversal device.
 - d. Earthquake.
 - e. Any faults which will render the unit inoperable.
- 5. Reports: Provide reports in color graphical format both on-screen and printed on paper. Reports to be diplayed after minimal wait time. Data for all reports to be continuously recorded and stored. Reports to be displayed by selecting a time and date range, bank of equipment, and report type. Reports to be available and grouped as follows:
 - a. Traffic Reports
 - 1) Number of hall calls per floor.
 - 2) Number of hall calls per hour.
 - 3) Hall call wait times per floor.
 - 4) Hall call wait times per hour.
 - 5) Distributed hall call response graph.
 - 6) Longest wait times.
 - b. Fault Reports
 - 1) Ten most recent faults.
 - 2) Fault Log Displays entire fault log for given time period.
 - 3) Faults per car.
 - 4) Faults per floor.
 - 5) Faults per day.
 - c. Car Use Statistics
 - 1) Car use by hour (calls, starts, door cycles, delayed car, load bypass).

- d. Group Service Log
 - 1) Cars in service.
 - 2) Indicator of percent time in useful service
 - 3) Group functions.
- F. Paging Feature: System shall be capable of sending alerts via email or text upon triggering of faults or alarms.
 - 1. Include a prioritized email notification system which routes emails to different email recipients depending on priority of message (i.e. emergency, urgent, routine, etc.).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Verify that elevator systems are installed and operational. Ensure data cabling is installed, terminated, and Owner's Ofiice of Information Technology has mapped data locations.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install machine room interface panels in a manner to not interfere with maintenance and operation clearances of other equipment or in locations not approved by applicable building codes.
- C. Install any auxilliary hardware components necessary to interface with elevator controller. Coordinate with installers of elevators.
- D. Each incorporation of a project elevator system will be integrated into the EMSCS no later than when each individual system is substantially complete, as defined in the contract documents, no exceptions.
- E. Install (2) Cat6a jacks in each machine room and route cabling to the IDF rooms as indicated in the project documents. The jack end will be punched down, the IDF end will be left with a 20 foot whip in the location designated by the owner for punch down by the Owner's personnel. Cabling must be routed concealed and may not damage the finishes of the building. It will be secured to structure and not to other wiring, conduit, or equipment.
- F. Terminate data cabling at interface panels.
- G. Install software on Owner's remote server. Obtain all permissions necessary by the Owner's Office of Technology.
- H. Should individual users licenses be required by the software, the Project will provide 12 full function user licenses or "seats", fully licensed to the Owner for a period of 6 years from the date of Project Substantial Completion. Similarly any server licenses, or other EMSCS licenses required to deploy and operate the system will be fully licensed to the Owner for a period of 6 years from the date of Project Substantial Completion. Any costs associated with obtaining, registering, or transferring such licenses for or to the Owner is part of the project. This is both a project and warranty requirement.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements for additional requirements.

3.04 SYSTEM STARTUP

- A. Manufacturer Services: Provide services of manufacturer's field representative to perform systems startup.
- B. Prepare and start equipment and systems in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and recommendations.
- C. Provide on site programming support as necessary to program and interface all elevator controllers to the software. Multiple programming trips will be necessary as the elevators are installed in a phased construction manner. Coordinate programming schedule with other trades.

D. Test the software after each elevator modernization to ensure each elevator is properly interfaced to the software.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. See Section 01 7800 Closeout Submittals for additional submittals.
- B. See Section 01 7900 Demonstration and Training for additional requirements.
- C. Demonstrate proper operation of equipment to Owner's designated representative.
- D. Training: Owner training on the EMSCS is a project requirement. Training will occur at a separate and distinct time from demonstration. Demonstration must be completed prior to the scheduling of training. Two training sessions will be held on two separate occasions in the project, for a total of four sessions. The sessions on each occasion will be scheduled on successive days and will each train 6-8 of the Owner's personnel or designees. Session one will occur at the substantial completion of the first elevator system in the project (projected to be elevator #1 in Building #7). The second training session with occur in month 11 of the project warranty period. Sessions will be of sufficient length, detail, and of a nature to fully convey the configuration, hardware, software, operations, and troubleshooting of the systems. A detailed training syllabus will be provided to the Engineer, for approval, prior to the performance of training. All training materials will be provded and will be utilized as refereence during the training.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Sprinklers, Valves, and Equipment:
 - 1. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

2.02 SPRINKLER SYSTEM

- A. Sprinkler System: Provide coverage for projects areas as indicated. Modify existing system to meet current applicable codes and accomodate new elevator systems.
- B. Occupancy: Ordinary hazard, Group 1; comply with NFPA 13. Verfiy with AHJ prior to commencing work.
- C. Water Supply: Determine volume and pressure from water flow test data.1. Test flows to determine sufficiency of existing system for modification.
- D. Storage Cabinet for Spare Sprinklers and Tools: Steel, located adjacent to alarm valve.

2.03 SPRINKLERS

- A. Suspended Ceiling Type: Semi-recessed pendant type with matching push on escutcheon plate.
 - 1. Response Type: Quick.
 - 2. Coverage Type: Standard.
 - 3. Finish: Chrome plated.
 - 4. Escutcheon Plate Finish: Chrome plated.
 - 5. Fusible Link: Glass bulb type temperature rated for specific area hazard.
- B. Exposed Area Type: Pendant type with guard.
 - 1. Response Type: Quick.
 - 2. Coverage Type: Standard.
 - 3. Finish: Chrome plated.
 - 4. Fusible Link: Fusible solder link type temperature rated for specific area hazard.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with referenced NFPA design and installation standard.
- B. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Place pipe runs to minimize obstruction to other work.
- D. Place piping in concealed spaces above finished ceilings.
- E. Flush entire new piping system of foreign matter.
- F. Fully test modified system as directed by AHJ.
- G. Acceptance test will be by WV State Fire Marshal.

SECTION 21 1300

FIRE-SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FM (AG) FM Approval Guide; current edition.
- B. NFPA 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- C. UL (DIR) Online Certifications Directory; current listings at database.ul.com.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on sprinklers, valves, and specialties, including manufacturers catalog information. Submit performance ratings, rough-in details, weights, support requirements, and piping connections.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Indicate hydraulic calculations, detailed pipe layout, hangers and supports, sprinklers, components, and accessories. Indicate system controls.
 - 2. Submit shop drawings to Authorities Having Jurisdiction for approval. Submit proof of approval to Engineer.
- D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that system has been tested and meets or exceeds specified requirements and code requirements.
- E. Designer's Qualification Statement.
- F. Manufacturer's Qualification Statement.
- G. Installer's Qualification Statement.
- H. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include components of system, servicing requirements, record drawings, inspection data, replacement part numbers and availability, and location and numbers of service depot.
- I. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Extra Sprinklers: Type and size matching those installed in quantity required by referenced NFPA design and installation standard.
 - 3. Sprinkler Wrenches: For each sprinkler type.
- J. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of sprinklers and deviations of piping from drawings. Indicate drain and test locations.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with FM (AG) requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- C. Equipment and Components: Provide products that bear FM (AG) label or marking.
- D. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by UL (DIR) as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in shipping containers and maintain in place until installation. Provide temporary inlet and outlet caps. Maintain caps in place until installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Sprinklers, Valves, and Equipment:
 - 1. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

2.02 SPRINKLER SYSTEM

- A. Sprinkler System: Provide coverage for projects areas as indicated. Modify existing system to meet current applicable codes and accomodate new elevator systems.
- B. Occupancy: Ordinary hazard, Group 1; comply with NFPA 13. Verfiy with AHJ prior to commencing work.
- C. Water Supply: Determine volume and pressure from water flow test data.1. Test flows to determine sufficiency of existing system for modification.
- D. Storage Cabinet for Spare Sprinklers and Tools: Steel, located adjacent to alarm valve.

2.03 SPRINKLERS

- A. Suspended Ceiling Type: Semi-recessed pendant type with matching push on escutcheon plate.
 - 1. Response Type: Quick.
 - 2. Coverage Type: Standard.
 - 3. Finish: Chrome plated.
 - 4. Escutcheon Plate Finish: Chrome plated.
 - 5. Fusible Link: Glass bulb type temperature rated for specific area hazard.
- B. Exposed Area Type: Pendant type with guard.
 - 1. Response Type: Quick.
 - 2. Coverage Type: Standard.
 - 3. Finish: Chrome plated.
 - 4. Fusible Link: Fusible solder link type temperature rated for specific area hazard.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with referenced NFPA design and installation standard.
- B. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Place pipe runs to minimize obstruction to other work.
- D. Place piping in concealed spaces above finished ceilings.
- E. Flush entire new piping system of foreign matter.
- F. Fully test modified system as directed by AHJ.
- G. Acceptance test will be by WV State Fire Marshal.

SECTION 22 0001

BASIC PLUMBING MATERIALS AND METHODS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.01 CONFORM TO THE CURRENT REQUIRMENTS OF THE IMC AND IPC 2015
- 1.02 PERFORM ALL WORK UNDER THIS SECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES & STANDARDS AND BEST INDUSTRY AND TRADE PRACTICES.
- 1.03 COORDINATE ALL WITH OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO BIDDING. THIS IS A RENOVATION PROJECT.
- 1.04 BY SUBMISSION OF A BID, THE CONTRACTOR REPRESENTS THAT THEY HAVE THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DOCUMENTS, THESE SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE PROJECT SITE IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL AND THAT THE BID REPRESENTS THE WORK NECESSARY FOR A FULLY OPERATIONAL SYSTEM. THE BID SUBMISSION ALSO REPRESENTS THAT THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN AFFORDED REASONABLE OPPORTUNITY TO ASK QUESTIONS AND RECEIVED ANSWERS IN WRITING; SHARED WITH ALL BIDDERS.
- 1.05 SUSPECT MATERIAL: SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR ENCOUNTER SUSPECTED ACM MATERIAL, THEY ARE TO STOP WORK IN THE AFFECTED AREA AND NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER. THE OWNER WILL ARRANGE FOR TESTING IF THE EXISTING ACM DOCUMENTATION IS UNCLEAR. REMEDIATION OF ACM IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT SCOPE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- 1.06 THE APPROVED SCHEDULE WILL NOT BE MODIFIED EXCEPT BY APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WITH EACH PAY APPLICATION, THE SCHEDULE WILL BE HAND MARKED TO INDICATE PROGRESS DEVIATIONS FROM THE SCHEDULE. THE DEVIATIONS WILL BE REVIEWED BY THE ENGINEER AND OWNER AND THE CONTRACTOR WILL DEVELOP A PLAN TO RETURN TO THE SCHEDULED WORK FLOW AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE PROJECT. BY SUBMITTING A BID, CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES UNDERSTANDING OF GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS OF THIS PROJECT AS IT PERTAINS TO FAILURE TO PERFORM.

MATERIALS & METHODS

2.01 BUILDING SERVICES PIPING

- A. Information for Specific Systems:
 - 1. System Pressures: Specified in other Sections.
 - 2. Pipe and Fitting Applications: Indicated on drawings; materials specified in 22 1005.
 - 3. Valve Types and Applications: Indicated on drawings; general requirements specified in 22 1005.
 - 4. Specialties: Indicated on drawings; general requirements specified in 22 1006.
 - 5. Sections Where Other Requirements are Specified: a. Sanitary Sewer and Vent: Section 22 1005.

2.02 PIPES AND TUBES

- A. Steel Pipe:
 - 1. Black Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, without galvanizing.

SECTION 22 1005 PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Pipe, pipe fittings, specialties, and connections for piping systems.
 - 1. Sanitary sewer.
 - 2. Domestic water.
 - 3. Storm water.
 - 4. Gas.
 - 5. Flanges, unions, and couplings.
 - 6. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - 7. Ball valves.
 - 8. Valves.
 - 9. Check.
 - 10. Propane.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME B16.23 Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings DWV; 2011.
- B. ASME B16.29 Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings DWV; 2012.
- C. ASME B31.9 Building Services Piping; 2014.
- D. ASME BPVC-IX Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications; 2015.
- E. ASTM A47/A47M Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings; 1999 (Reapproved 2014).
- F. ASTM A123/A123M Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products; 2015.
- G. ASTM B32 Standard Specification for Solder Metal; 2008 (Reapproved 2014).
- H. ASTM B88 Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube; 2014.
- I. ASTM B88M Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric); 2013.
- J. ASTM B813 Standard Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube; 2010.
- K. ASTM B828 Standard Practice for Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings; 2002 (Reapproved 2010).
- L. ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.
- M. AWWA C606 Grooved and Shouldered Joints; 2011.
- N. CISPI 301 Standard Specification for Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste and Vent Piping Applications; 2009.
- O. CISPI 310 Specification for Coupling for Use in Connection with Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications; 2011.
- P. ICC-ES AC106 Acceptance Criteria for Predrilled Fasteners (Screw Anchors) in Masonry Elements; 2012.
- Q. ICC-ES AC193 Acceptance Criteria for Mechanical Anchors in Concrete Elements; 2013.
- R. MSS SP-58 Pipe Hangers and Supports Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation; 2009.
- S. MSS SP-71 Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends; 2011.

- T. MSS SP-80 Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves; 2013.
- U. MSS SP-110 Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends; 2010.
- V. NSF 61 Drinking Water System Components Health Effects; 2014 (Errata 2015).
- W. NSF 372 Drinking Water System Components Lead Content; 2011.
- X. UL 723 Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.
- C. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Valve Repacking Kits: One for each type and size of valve.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work in accordance with applicable codes.
- B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.
- C. Welding Materials and Procedures: Comply with ASME BPVC-IX and applicable state labor regulations.
- D. Identify pipe with marking including size, ASTM material classification, ASTM specification, potable water certification, water pressure rating.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install underground piping when bedding is wet or frozen.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Potable Water Supply Systems: Provide piping, pipe fittings, and solder and flux (if used), that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content; label pipe and fittings.
- B. Plenum-Installed Acid Waste Piping: Flame-spread index equal or below 25 and smoke-spread index equal or below 50 according to ASTM E84 or UL 723 tests.

2.02 SANITARY SEWER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight.
 - 1. Fittings: Cast iron.
 - 2. Joints: CISPI 310, neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp-and-shield assemblies.
- B. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type K (A).
 - 1. Fittings: ASME B16.29, wrought copper, or ASME B16.23, sovent.
 - 2. Joints: ASTM B32, alloy Sn50 solder.

2.03 STORM WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight.
 - 1. Fittings: Cast iron.
 - 2. Joints: Neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp-and-shield assemblies.

2.04 FLANGES, UNIONS, AND COUPLINGS

- A. Unions for Pipe Sizes 3 Inches and Under:
 - 1. Ferrous Pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded unions.
 - 2. Copper Tube and Pipe: Class 150 bronze unions with soldered joints.
- B. Flanges for Pipe Size Over 1 Inch:
 - 1. Ferrous Pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded or forged steel slip-on flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.
 - 2. Copper Tube and Pipe: Class 150 slip-on bronze flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.
- C. Mechanical Couplings for Grooved and Shouldered Joints: Two or more curved housing segments with continuous key to engage pipe groove, circular C-profile gasket, and bolts to secure and compress gasket.
 - 1. Dimensions and Testing: In accordance with AWWA C606.
 - 2. Housing Material: Provide ASTM A47/A47M malleable iron or ductile iron, galvanized.
 - 3. Gasket Material: Nitrile rubber suitable for operating temperature range from minus 20 degrees F to 180 degrees F.
 - 4. Bolts and Nuts: Hot dipped galvanized or zinc-electroplated steel.
 - 5. When pipe is field grooved, provide coupling manufacturer's grooving tools.
- D. Dielectric Connections: Union with galvanized or plated steel threaded end, copper solder end, water impervious isolation barrier.

2.05 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide hangers and supports that comply with MSS SP-58.
 - 1. If type of hanger or support for a particular situation is not indicated, select appropriate type using MSS SP-58 recommendations.
 - 2. Overhead Supports: Individual steel rod hangers attached to structure or to trapeze hangers.
 - 3. Trapeze Hangers: Welded steel channel frames attached to structure.
 - 4. Vertical Pipe Support: Steel riser clamp.
 - 5. Floor Supports: Concrete pier or steel pedestal with floor flange; fixture attachment.
 - 6. Rooftop Supports for Low-Slope Roofs: Steel pedestals with bases that rest on top of roofing membrane, not requiring any attachment to the roof structure and not penetrating the roofing assembly, with support fixtures as specified; and as follows:
 - a. Bases: High-density polypropylene.
 - b. Base Sizes: As required to distribute load sufficiently to prevent indentation of roofing assembly.
 - c. Steel Components: Stainless steel or carbon steel hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M.
 - d. Attachment/Support Fixtures: As recommended by manufacturer, same type as indicated for equivalent indoor hangers and supports; corrosion-resistant material.
 - e. Height: Provide minimum clearance of 6 inches under pipe to top of roofing.
- B. Plumbing Piping Drain, Waste, and Vent:
 - 1. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 Inch to 1-1/2 Inches: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 - 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 - 3. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3 Inches: Cast iron hook.
 - 4. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes 4 Inches and Over: Welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp.

- 5. Floor Support: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
- C. Hanger Fasteners: Attach hangers to structure using appropriate fasteners, as follows:
 - 1. Concrete Screw Type Anchors: Complying with ICC-ES AC193.
 - 2. Masonry Screw Type Anchors: Complying with ICC-ES AC106.
 - 3. Other Types: As required.

2.06 BALL VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Conbraco Industries, Inc: www.apollovalves.com.
 - 2. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 - 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Construction, 4 Inches and Smaller: MSS SP-110, Class 150, 400 psi CWP, bronze or ductile iron body, 304 stainless steel or chrome plated brass ball, regular port, teflon seats and stuffing box ring, blow-out proof stem, lever handle with balancing stops, threaded or grooved ends with union.

2.07 SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 - 2. Conbraco Industries: www.apollovalves.com.
 - 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Up to 2 Inches:
 - 1. 1, Class 125, bronze body and cap, bronze swing disc with rubber seat, solder ends.
- C. Over 2 Inches:
 - 1. 1, Class 125, iron body, bronze swing disc, renewable disc seal and seat, flanged or grooved ends.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that excavations are to required grade, dry, and not over-excavated.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide non-conducting dielectric connections wherever jointing dissimilar metals.
- C. Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient. Route parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- D. Install piping to maintain headroom, conserve space, and not interfere with use of space.
- E. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- F. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- G. Provide access where valves and fittings are not exposed.
- H. Install bell and spigot pipe with bell end upstream.
- I. Copper Pipe and Tube: Make soldered joints in accordance with ASTM B828, using specified solder, and flux meeting ASTM B813; in potable water systems use flux also complying with NSF 61 and NSF 372.

- J. Sleeve pipes passing through partitions, walls, and floors.
- K. Inserts:
 - 1. Provide inserts for placement in concrete formwork.
- L. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
 - 1. Install in accordance with ASME B31.9.
 - 2. Support horizontal piping as indicated.
 - 3. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
 - 4. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
 - 5. Use hangers with 1-1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.
 - 6. Support vertical piping at every other floor. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.
 - 7. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.
 - 8. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.
 - 9. Provide hangers adjacent to motor-driven equipment with vibration isolation.

3.04 APPLICATION

- A. Use grooved mechanical couplings and fasteners only in accessible locations.
- B. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.
- C. Install brass male adapters each side of valves in copper piped system. Solder adapters to pipe.
- D. Install ball valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.
- E. Provide spring-loaded check valves on discharge of water pumps.

3.05 TOLERANCES

A. Drainage Piping: Establish invert elevations within 1/2 inch vertically of location indicated and slope to drain at minimum of 1/4 inch per foot slope.

3.06 SCHEDULES

- A. Pipe Hanger Spacing:
 - 1. Metal Piping:
 - a. Pipe Size: 1/2 inches to 1-1/4 inches:
 - 1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 6.5 ft.
 - 2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 3/8 inches.
 - b. Pipe Size: 1-1/2 inches to 2 inches:
 - 1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
 - 2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 3/8 inch.
 - c. Pipe Size: 2-1/2 inches to 3 inches:
 - 1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
 - 2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 1/2 inch.
 - d. Pipe Size: 4 inches to 6 inches:
 - 1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 10 ft.
 - 2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 5/8 inch.
 - 2. Plastic Piping:
 - a. All Sizes:
 - 1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 6 ft.

SECTION 22 3000 PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submersible sump pumps.
- B. Pumps.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ABMA STD 9 Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings; 2015.
- B. ABMA STD 11 Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings; 1990 (Reapproved 2008).
- C. ICC (IPC) International Plumbing Code; 2015.
- D. NEMA MG 1 Motors and Generators; 2014.
- E. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- F. UL 778 Standard for Motor-Operated Water Pumps; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI Z21.10.1 Gas Water Heaters Volume I Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75,000 Btu per Hour or Less; 2011.
- B. ANSI Z21.10.3 Gas-Fired Water Heaters Volume III Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings Above 75,000 Btu per Hour, Circulating and Instantaneous; 2014.
- C. UL 174 Standard for Household Electric Storage Tank Water Heaters; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- D. UL 1453 Standard for Electric Booster and Commercial Storage Tank Water Heaters; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sequencing: Ensure that utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Provide dimension drawings of water heaters indicating components and connections to other equipment and piping.
 - 2. Indicate pump type, capacity, power requirements.
 - 3. Provide certified pump curves showing pump performance characteristics with pump and system operating point plotted. Include NPSH curve when applicable.
 - 4. Provide electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include operation, maintenance, and inspection data, replacement part numbers and availability, and service depot location and telephone number.
- D. Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components.
- F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Extra Pump Seals: One of each type and size.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

- B. Identification: Provide pumps with manufacturer's name, model number, and rating/capacity identified by permanently attached label.
- C. Performance: Ensure pumps operate at specified system fluid temperatures without vapor binding and cavitation, are non-overloading in parallel or individual operation, operate within 25 percent of midpoint of published maximum efficiency curve.

1.07 CERTIFICATIONS

- A. Water Heaters: NSF approved.
- B. Gas Water Heaters: Certified by CSA International to ANSI Z21.10.1 or ANSI Z21.10.3, as applicable, in addition to requirements specified elsewhere.
- C. Electric Water Heaters: UL listed and labeled to UL 174 or UL 1453.
- D. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Provide temporary inlet and outlet caps. Maintain caps in place until installation.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for domestic water heaters.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SUBMERSIBLE SUMP PUMPS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Zoeller Company: www.zoeller.com/#sle.
 - 2. Liberty Pumps: www.libertypumps.com.
 - 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Type: Completely submersible, vertical, centrifugal.
- C. Casing: Cast iron pump body and oil filled motor chamber.
- D. Impeller: engineered polymer; open non-clog, stainless steel shaft.
- E. Bearings: Ball bearings.
- F. Accessories: Oil resistant 6 foot cord and plug with three-prong connector for connection to electric wiring system including grounding connector.
- G. Servicing: Slide-away coupling consisting of discharge elbow secure to sump floor, movable bracket, guide pipe system, lifting chain and chain hooks.
- H. Controls: Integral vertical magnetic float type level controls with separate liquid level control high level alarm.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install plumbing equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, as required by code, and complying with conditions of certification, if any.
- B. Coordinate with plumbing piping and related fuel piping work to achieve operating system.
- C. Pumps:
 - 1. Provide line sized isolating valve and strainer on suction and line sized soft seated check valve and balancing valve on discharge.
 - 2. Decrease from line size with long radius reducing elbows or reducers. Support piping adjacent to pump such that no weight is carried on pump casings. Provide supports under elbows on pump suction and discharge line sizes 4 inches and over.

- 3. Ensure pumps operate at specified system fluid temperatures without vapor binding and cavitation, are non-overloading in parallel or individual operation, and operate within 25 percent of midpoint of published maximum efficiency curve.
- 4. Align and verify alignment of base mounted pumps prior to start-up

SECTION 23 0001

BASIC MECHANICAL MATERIALS & METHODS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.01 CONFORM TO THE CURRENT REQUIRMENTS OF THE IMC AND IPC 2015
- 1.02 PERFORM ALL WORK UNDER THIS SECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES & STANDARDS AND BEST INDUSTRY AND TRADE PRACTICES.
- 1.03 COORDINATE ALL WITH OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO BIDDING. THIS IS A RENOVATION PROJECT.
- 1.04 BY SUBMISSION OF A BID, THE CONTRACTOR REPRESENTS THAT THEY HAVE THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DOCUMENTS, THESE SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE PROJECT SITE IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL AND THAT THE BID REPRESENTS THE WORK NECESSARY FOR A FULLY OPERATIONAL SYSTEM. THE BID SUBMISSION ALSO REPRESENTS THAT THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN AFFORDED REASONABLE OPPORTUNITY TO ASK QUESTIONS AND RECEIVED ANSWERS IN WRITING; SHARED WITH ALL BIDDERS.
- 1.05 SUSPECT MATERIAL: SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR ENCOUNTER SUSPECTED ACM MATERIAL, THEY ARE TO STOP WORK IN THE AFFECTED AREA AND NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER. THE OWNER WILL ARRANGE FOR TESTING IF THE EXISTING ACM DOCUMENTATION IS UNCLEAR. REMEDIATION OF ACM IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT SCOPE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- 1.06 THE APPROVED SCHEDULE WILL NOT BE MODIFIED EXCEPT BY APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WITH EACH PAY APPLICATION, THE SCHEDULE WILL BE HAND MARKED TO INDICATE PROGRESS DEVIATIONS FROM THE SCHEDULE. THE DEVIATIONS WILL BE REVIEWED BY THE ENGINEER AND OWNER AND THE CONTRACTOR WILL DEVELOP A PLAN TO REUTRN TO THE SCHEDULED WORK FLOW AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE PROJECT. BY SUBMITTING A BID, CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES UNDERSTANDING OF GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS OF THIS PROJECT AS IT PERTAINS TO FAILURE TO PERFORM.

MATERIALS & METHODS

2.01 PIPES AND TUBES

- A. Copper Pipe: ASTM B 42, hard drawn, with ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22 fittings and soldered joints, or ANSI/ASME B16.26 fittings and flared joints.
- B. Steel Pipe:
 - 1. Black Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, without galvanizing.

2.02 VALVES

- A. Ball Valves: Bronze two piece body, SS stem and internals, and Class 125; threaded or soldered ends; MSS SP-110.
- B. Drain Valves: Bronze body, screwed bonnet, rising stem, composition disc, 3/4 inch (19 mm) outlet connection, Class 125; threaded or solder ends.
- C. Temperature and Pressure Relief Valves: Cast iron, bronze or steel body, stainless steel or bronze trim, direct spring loaded, lifting level, and ASME Unfired Pressure Vessel Code stamp.

2.03 PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Unions: Screwed type for pipes 2-1/2 inches (63 mm) and smaller; flanged type for pipes 3 inches (75 mm) and larger.
- B. Automatic Air Vents:
 - 1. 150 psig (1034 kPa) or Less: Cast brass body with stainless steel float and valve pin; 3/4 inch (19 mm) inlet.

- C. Bladder Type Expansion Tanks: ASME stamped steel shell with removable bladder, flanged connection for insertion of bladder, and lifting rings; factory primed and enamel finished.
 - 1. Drain: Minimum 3/4 inch (19 mm) NPT, with plug.
 - 2. Air valve for pumping air into the bladder.
- D. Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventers: double check w/ air gap on discharge of booster pump.
- E. Water Hammer Arrestors and Air Chambers: Stainless steel casing with flexible bellow, pressurized inert gas chamber; DI WH-201 Certified; precharged for operation in the temperature range and pressure intended.
- F. Traps: Self-scouring with no internal divisions; liquid seal of at least 2 inches (50 mm) but less than 4 inches (100 mm); brass or bronze with chrome-plating where exposed to view.
- G. Floor Drains: Cast iron, ASME A112.6.3.
 - 1. Strainer: Round nickel-bronze flat grating, 2 times area of connecting pipe.
 - 2. Configuration as required to make watertight connection to waterproofing system or finish flooring, as applicable.
 - 3. All floor drain are to be properly trapped.

2.04 HEATING AND COOLING PIPING

- A. In-Line Pumps:
 - 1. Model as indicated on drawings.
 - 2. Working Pressure: Match or exceed the pressure of the system in which the pump is installed.
 - 3. Casing: Cast iron.
 - 4. Seals: Mechanical seals.
 - 5. Connections: Threaded.
 - 6. Motor: Voltage as indicated on drawings.
 - a. Overload Protection: Built-in thermal overload protection.
 - 7. Manufacturers:
 - a. TACO or approved equal.

2.05 AIR DISTRIBUTION

- A. Ductwork:
 - 1. Material: ASTM A 653/A 653M hot dipped galvanized steel sheet, G60/Z180 coating.
 - 2. Provide dampers at all exhaust grille locations.
- B. Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles:
 - 1. Supply Diffusers: Louvered face.
 - a. Shape: As Indicated.
 - b. Material: Aluminum.
 - c. Color: Off-white.
 - 2. Grilles: Perforated face.
 - a. Sight-proof. (Exterior Louvers)
 - b. Shape: as Indicated.
 - c. Material: Aluminum.
 - d. Color: Off-white.

SECTION 23 0523

GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Applications.
- B. General requirements.
- C. Globe valves.
- D. Ball valves.
- E. Butterfly valves.
- F. Check valves.

1.02 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene copolymer rubber.
- C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.
- D. NRS: Nonrising stem.
- E. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene.
- F. RS: Rising stem.
- G. SWP: Steam working pressure.
- H. TFE: Tetrafluoroethylene.
- I. WOG: Water, oil, and gas.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME B1.20.1 Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch); 2013.
- B. ASME B16.5 Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 Through NPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard; 2013.
- C. ASME B31.9 Building Services Piping; 2014.
- D. ASME BPVC-IX Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications; 2015.
- E. ASTM A126 Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings; 2004 (Reapproved 2014).
- F. ASTM B62 Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings; 2015.
- G. AWWA C606 Grooved and Shouldered Joints; 2011.
- H. MSS SP-67 Butterfly Valves; 2011.
- I. MSS SP-80 Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves; 2013.
- J. MSS SP-110 Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends; 2010.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on valves including manufacturers catalog information. Submit performance ratings, rough-in details, weights, support requirements, and piping connections.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include manufacturer's descriptive literature, operating instructions, maintenance and repair data, and parts listings.
- D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish Owner with one wrench for every five plug valves, in each size of square plug valve head.

1. See Section 01 6000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer:
 - 1. Obtain valves for each valve type from single manufacturer.
 - 2. Company must specialize in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.
- B. Welding Materials and Procedures: Comply with ASME BPVC-IX.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
 - 1. Minimize exposure of operable surfaces by setting plug and ball valves to open position.
 - 2. Protect valve parts exposed to piped medium against rust and corrosion.
 - 3. Protect valve piping connections such as grooves, weld ends, threads, and flange faces.
 - 4. Adjust globe, gate, and angle valves to the closed position to avoid clattering.
 - 5. Secure check valves in either the closed position or open position.
 - 6. Adjust butterfly valves to closed or partially closed position.
- B. Use the following precautions during storage:
 - 1. Maintain valve end protection and protect flanges and specialties from dirt.
 - a. Provide temporary inlet and outlet caps.
 - b. Maintain caps in place until installation.
 - 2. Store valves in shipping containers and maintain in place until installation.
 - a. Store valves indoors in dry environment.
 - b. Store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures when indoor storage is not an option.
- C. Exercise the following precautions for handling:
 - 1. Handle large valves with sling, modified to avoid damage to exposed parts.
 - 2. Avoid the use of operating handles or stems as rigging or lifting points.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 APPLICATIONS

- A. Provide the following valves for the applications if not indicated on drawings:
 - 1. Throttling (Hydronic): Butterfly and Globe.
 - 2. Isolation (Shutoff): Butterfly and Ball.
 - 3. Swing Check (Pump Outlet):
 - a. 2 NPS and Smaller: Bronze with bronze disc.
 - b. 2-1/2 NPS and Larger: Iron with lever and weight, lever and spring, center-guided metal, or center-guided with resilient seat.
- B. Substitutions of valves with higher CWP classes or SWP ratings for same valve types are permitted when specified CWP ratings or SWP classes are not available.
- C. Chilled Water Valves:
 - 1. 2 NPS and Smaller, Bronze Valves:
 - a. Threaded ends.
 - b. Ball: Full port, one piece, brass trim.
 - c. Swing Check: Bronze disc, Class.
 - d. Globe: Bronze disc, Class 125.
- D. Heating Hot Water Valves:
 - 2 NPS and Smaller, Bronze Valves:
 - a. Threaded ends.
 - b. Ball: Full port, one piece, brass trim.
 - c. Swing Check: Bronze disc, Class 125.
 - d. Globe: Bronze disc, Class 125.

1.

2.02 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: No less than rating indicated; as required for system pressures and temperatures.
- B. Valve Sizes: Match upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Valve Actuator Types:
 - 1. Gear Actuator: Quarter-turn valves 8 NPS and larger.
 - 2. Handwheel: Valves other than quarter-turn types.
 - 3. Chainwheel: Device for attachment to valve handwheel, stem, or other actuator, of size and with chain for mounting height, as indicated in the "Valve Installation" Article.
- D. Valves in Insulated Piping: Provide 2 NPS stem extensions and the following features:
 - 1. Gate Valves: Rising stem.
 - 2. Ball Valves: Extended operating handle of non-thermal-conductive material, and protective sleeve that allows operation of valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing insulation.
 - 3. Butterfly Valves: Extended neck.
 - 4. Memory Stops: Fully adjustable after insulation is installed.
- E. Memory Stops: Fully adjustable after insulation is installed.
- F. Valve-End Connections:
 - 1. Threaded End Valves: ASME B1.20.1.
 - 2. Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings 1/2 NPS through 24 NPS: ASME B16.5.
 - 3. Grooved End Connections: AWWA C606.
- G. General ASME Compliance:
 - 1. Building Services Piping Valves: ASME B31.9.
- H. Bronze Valves:
 - 1. Fabricate from dezincification resistant material.
 - 2. Copper alloys containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted.
- I. Source Limitations: Obtain each valve type from a single manufacturer.

2.03 BRONZE GLOBE VALVES

- A. Class 125: CWP Rating: 200 psig:.
 - 1. Comply with MSS SP-80, Type 1.
 - 2. Body: Bronze; ASTM B62, with integral seat and screw in bonnet.
 - 3. Ends: Threaded or solder joint.
 - 4. Stem and Disc: Bronze or PTFE.
 - 5. Packing: Asbestos free.
 - a. Handwheel: Malleable iron.

2.04 BRONZE BALL VALVES

- A. One Piece, Reduced Port with Bronze Trim:
 - 1. Comply with MSS SP-110.
 - 2. CWP Rating: 400 psig.
 - 3. Body: Bronze.
 - 4. Ends: Threaded.
 - 5. Seats: PTFE.
 - 6. Stem: Bronze.
 - 7. Ball: Chrome plated brass.

2.05 IRON, SINGLE FLANGE BUTTERFLY VALVES

- A. Lug type: Bi-directional dead end service without downstream flange.
 - 1. Comply with MSS SP-67, Type I.
 - 2. CWP Rating: 150 psig.

- 3. Body Material: ASTM A126 cast iron.
- 4. Stem: One or two-piece stainless steel.
- 5. Seat: NBR.
- 6. Disc: Coated ductile iron.

2.06 BRONZE SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Class 125: CWP Rating: 200 psig (1380 kPa).
 - 1. Comply with MSS SP-80, Type 3.
 - 2. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
 - 3. Body Material: Bronze, ASTM B62.
 - 4. Ends: Threaded.
 - 5. Disc: Bronze.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Discard all packing materials and verify that valve interior, including threads and flanges, are completely clean without signs of damage or degradation that could result in leakage.
- B. Verify valve parts to be fully operational in all positions from closed to fully open.
- C. Confirm gasket material to be suitable for the service, to be of correct size, and without defects that could compromise effectiveness.
- D. Should valve is determined to be defective, replace with new valve.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide unions or flanges with valves to facilitate equipment removal and maintenance while maintaining system operation and full accessibility for servicing.
- B. Provide separate valve support as required and locate valve with stem at or above center of piping, maintaining unimpeded stem movement.
- C. Provide chainwheels on operators for valves 4 NPS and larger where located 96 NPS or more above finished floor, terminating 60 NPS above finished floor.

SECTION 23 0548

VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Vibration-isolated equipment support bases.
- B. Vibration isolators.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASHRAE (HVACA) - ASHRAE Handbook - HVAC Applications; 2015.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Provide manufacturer's product literature documenting compliance with PART 2 PRODUCTS.
 - 2. Include seismic rating documentation for each isolator and restraint component accounting for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with applicable building code.
- B. Perform design and installation in accordance with applicable codes.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General:
 - 1. All vibration isolators, base frames and inertia bases to conform to all uniform deflection and stability requirements under all operating loads.
 - 2. Steel springs to function without undue stress or overloading.
 - 3. Steel springs to operate in the linear portion of the load versus deflection curve over deflection range of not less than 50 percent above specified deflection.
 - 4. All equipment mounted on vibration isolated bases to have minimum operating clearance of 2 inches between the base and floor or support beneath unless noted otherwise.

2.02 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Resilient Materials for Vibration Isolators: Oil, ozone, and oxidant resistant.
- B. Non-Seismic Type:
 - 1. Elastomeric Mounts:
 - a. Material: Oil, ozone, and oxidant resistant compounds.
 - b. Assembly: Encapsulated load transfer plate bolted to equipment and base plate with anchor hole bolted to supporting structure.
 - 2. Steel Springs:
 - a. Assembly: Freestanding, laterally stable without housing.
 - b. Leveling Device: Rigidly connected to equipment or frame.
 - 3. Elastomeric Hangers:
 - a. Housing: Steel construction containing elastomeric isolation element to prevent rod contact with housing and short-circuiting of isolating function.
 - b. Incorporate steel load distribution plate sandwiching elastomeric element to housing.
 - 4. Spring Hanger:

- a. Housing: Steel construction containing stable steel spring and integral elastomeric element preventing metal to metal contact.
- b. Bottom Opening: Sized to allow plus/minus 15 degrees rod misalignment.
- 5. Thrust Restraints:
 - a. Housing: Steel construction containing stable steel spring and integral elastomeric element installed in pairs to resist air pressure thrusts.
 - b. Bottom Openings: Sized to allow plus/minus 15 degrees rod misalignment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive vibration isolation and/or seismic control components and associated attachments.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install anchors and fasteners in accordance with ICC Evaluation Services, LLC (ICC-ES) evaluation report conditions of use where applicable.
- C. Secure fasteners according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- D. Install flexible piping connections to provide sufficient slack for vibration isolation and/or seismic relative displacements as indicated or as required.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Bases:
 - 1. Set steel bases for one inch clearance between housekeeping pad and base.
 - 2. Adjust equipment level.
- C. On closed spring isolators, adjust so side stabilizers are clear under normal operating conditions.
- D. Prior to making piping connections to equipment with operating weights substantially different from installed weights, block up equipment with temporary shims to final height. When full load is applied, adjust isolators to load to allow shim removal.
- E. Provide pairs of horizontal limit springs on fans with more than 6.0 inches WC static pressure, and on hanger supported, horizontally mounted axial fans.
- F. Support piping connections to equipment mounted on isolators using isolators or resilient hangers for scheduled distance.
 - 1. Up to 4 Inches Pipe Size: First three points of support.
 - 2. Three flexible type grooved joint couplings may be used in lieu of flexible connectors at equipment connections in applicable piping systems. The couplings shall be placed in close proximity to the vibration source.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect vibration isolation and/or seismic control components for damage and defects.
- C. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective vibration isolation and/or seismic control components.
- D. Inspect isolated equipment after installation and submit report. Include static deflections.

3.05 SCHEDULE

A. Pipe Isolation Schedule.

- 1. 1 Inch Pipe Size: Isolate 120 diameters from equipment.
- 2. 2 Inch Pipe Size: Isolate 90 diameters from equipment.
- 3. 3 Inch Pipe Size: Isolate 80 diameters from equipment.
- 4. 4 Inch Pipe Size: Isolate 75 diameters from equipment.
- 5. 6 Inch Pipe Size: Isolate 60 diameters from equipment.
- 6. 8 Inch Pipe Size: Isolate 60 diameters from equipment.

SECTION 23 0553

IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Nameplates.
- B. Tags.
- C. Pipe markers.
- D. Ceiling tacks.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME A13.1 Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems; 2007.
- B. ASTM D709 Standard Specification for Laminated Thermosetting Materials; 2013.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. List: Submit list of wording, symbols, letter size, and color coding for mechanical identification.
- C. Chart and Schedule: Submit valve chart and schedule, including valve tag number, location, function, and valve manufacturer's name and model number.
- D. Product Data: Provide manufacturers catalog literature for each product required.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of tagged valves.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 IDENTIFICATION APPLICATIONS

- A. Automatic Controls: Tags. Key to control schematic.
- B. Instrumentation: Tags.
- C. Piping: Pipe markers.
- D. Pumps: Nameplates.
- E. Relays: Tags.
- F. Valves: Tags and ceiling tacks where located above lay-in ceiling.

2.02 NAMEPLATES

- A. Letter Color: White.
- B. Letter Height: 1/4 inch.
- C. Background Color: Black.
- D. Plastic: Comply with ASTM D709.

2.03 TAGS

- A. Metal Tags: Brass with stamped letters; tag size minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter with smooth edges.
- B. Valve Tag Chart: Typewritten letter size list in anodized aluminum frame.

2.04 PIPE MARKERS

- A. Color: Comply with ASME A13.1.
- B. Plastic Pipe Markers: Factory fabricated, flexible, semi- rigid plastic, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; minimum information indicating flow direction arrow and identification of fluid being conveyed.
- C. Plastic Tape Pipe Markers: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings.

- D. Color code as follows:
 - 1. Heating, Cooling, and Boiler Feedwater: Green with white letters.

2.05 CEILING TACKS

- A. Description: Steel with 3/4 inch diameter color coded head.
- B. Color code as follows:1. Heating/Cooling Valves: Blue.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install nameplates with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive. Apply with sufficient adhesive to ensure permanent adhesion and seal with clear lacquer.
- B. Install tags with corrosion resistant chain.
- C. Install plastic tape pipe markers complete around pipe in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Use tags on piping 3/4 inch diameter and smaller.
 - 1. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure.
 - 2. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping.
 - 3. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and Tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
- E. Locate ceiling tacks to locate valves or dampers above lay-in panel ceilings. Locate in corner of panel closest to equipment.

SECTION 23 0719 HVAC PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Piping insulation.
- B. Flexible removable and reusable blanket insulation.
- C. Jackets and accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C177 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded-Hot-Plate Apparatus; 2013.
- B. ASTM C547 Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation; 2015.
- C. ASTM C795 Standard Specification for Thermal Insulation for Use in Contact with Austenitic Stainless Steel; 2008 (Reapproved 2013).
- D. ASTM E84 Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; 2015a.
- E. ASTM E96/E96M Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials; 2014.
- F. UL 723 Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with not less than three years of documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Accept materials on site, labeled with manufacturer's identification, product density, and thickness.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient conditions required by manufacturers of each product.
- B. Maintain temperature before, during, and after installation for minimum of 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.02 GLASS FIBER, RIGID

- A. Insulation: ASTM C547 and ASTM C795; rigid molded, noncombustible.
 - 1. K Value: ASTM C177, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
 - 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 850 degrees F.
 - 3. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.
- B. Vapor Barrier Jacket: White kraft paper with glass fiber yarn, bonded to aluminized film; moisture vapor transmission when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M of 0.02 perm-inches.
- C. Tie Wire: 0.048 inch stainless steel with twisted ends on maximum 12 inch centers.

- D. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive: Compatible with insulation.
 - 1. Compatible with insulation.
- E. Indoor Vapor Barrier Finish:
 - 1. Cloth: Untreated; 9 oz/sq yd weight.
 - 2. Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation, black color.

2.03 JACKETS

- A. PVC Plastic.
 - 1. Jacket: One piece molded type fitting covers and sheet material, off-white color.
 - a. Minimum Service Temperature: 0 degrees F.
 - b. Maximum Service Temperature: 150 degrees F.
 - c. Moisture Vapor Permeability: 0.002 perm inch, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M.
 - d. Thickness: 10 mil.
 - e. Connections: Brush on welding adhesive.
 - 2. Covering Adhesive Mastic: Compatible with insulation.
 - a. Compatible with insulation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Test piping for design pressure, liquid tightness, and continuity prior to applying insulation materials.
- B. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry, with foreign material removed.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install in accordance with NAIMA National Insulation Standards.
- C. Exposed Piping: Locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.
- D. Insulated Pipes Conveying Fluids Below Ambient Temperature:
 - 1. Insulate entire system, including fittings, valves, unions, flanges, strainers, flexible connections, pump bodies, and expansion joints.
- E. Glass Fiber Insulated Pipes Conveying Fluids Below Ambient Temperature:
 - 1. Provide vapor barrier jackets, factory-applied or field-applied; secure with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips with pressure sensitive adhesive. Secure with outward clinch expanding staples and vapor barrier mastic.
 - 2. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with molded insulation of like material and thickness as adjacent pipe. Finish with glass cloth and vapor barrier adhesive or PVC fitting covers.
- F. For hot piping conveying fluids 140 degrees F or less, do not insulate flanges and unions at equipment, but bevel and seal ends of insulation.
- G. For hot piping conveying fluids over 140 degrees F, insulate flanges and unions at equipment.
- H. Glass Fiber Insulated Pipes Conveying Fluids Above Ambient Temperature:
 - 1. Provide standard jackets, with or without vapor barrier, factory-applied, or field-applied. Secure with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips with pressure-sensitive adhesive. Secure with outward clinch expanding staples.
 - 2. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with insulation of like material and thickness as adjoining pipe. Finish with glass cloth and adhesive or PVC fitting covers.
- I. Inserts and Shields:
 - 1. Application: Piping 1-1/2 inches diameter or larger.
 - 2. Shields: Galvanized steel between pipe hangers or pipe hanger rolls and inserts.
 - 3. Insert location: Between support shield and piping and under the finish jacket.

- 4. Insert Configuration: Minimum 6 inches long, of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation; may be factory fabricated.
- 5. Insert Material: Hydrous calcium silicate insulation or other heavy density insulating material suitable for the planned temperature range.
- J. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, pipe hangers, and other pipe penetrations. Finish at supports, protrusions, and interruptions. At fire separations, refer to Section 07 8400.
- K. Pipe Exposed in Mechanical Equipment Rooms or Finished Spaces (less than 10 feet above finished floor): Finish with PVC jacket and fitting covers.

3.03 SCHEDULE

- A. All hydronic piping to be insulated in accordance with IECC 2012 and ASHRAE 2010.
- B. Insulate hot water and hot water recirculating piping with the following type and thickness of insulaton for circulating mains and runouts:

C.	Pipe Size	100-140 (deg F)	141-200 (deg F)
D.	Up to 1-1/4"	3/4"	1"
Ε.	1-1/2" to 2"	1"	1-1/2"
F.	2" and up	1-1/2"	2"

- G. Insulate chilled cold water piping with the following type and thickness of insulation for circulating mains and runouts:
- H. Pipe Size Cold Water

I.	Up to 1-1/4"	3/4"
----	--------------	------

J. 1-1/2" and up 1"

SECTION 23 2113 HYDRONIC PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Hydronic system requirements.
- B. Heating water piping, above grade.
- C. Chilled water piping, above grade.
- D. Pipe hangers and supports.
- E. Unions, flanges, mechanical couplings, and dielectric connections.
- F. Valves:
 - 1. Globe or angle valves.
 - 2. Ball valves.
 - 3. Butterfly valves.
 - 4. Check valves.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME B16.18 Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings; 2012.
- B. ASME B16.22 Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings; 2013.
- C. ASME B31.5 Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components; 2013.
- D. ASME B31.9 Building Services Piping; 2014.
- E. ASTM A53/A53M Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless; 2012.
- F. ASTM A106/A106M Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service; 2014.
- G. ASTM A536 Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings; 1984 (Reapproved 2014).
- H. ASTM B32 Standard Specification for Solder Metal; 2008 (Reapproved 2014).
- I. ASTM B88 Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube; 2014.
- J. ASTM B88M Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric); 2013.
- K. ASTM D2000 Standard Classification System for Rubber Products in Automotive Applications; 2012.
- L. AWS A5.8M/A5.8 Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding; 2011-AMD 1.
- M. AWS A5.8/A5.8M Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding; American Welding Society; 2011 and errata.
- N. AWWA C606 Grooved and Shouldered Joints; 2011.
- O. MSS SP-58 Pipe Hangers and Supports Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation; 2009.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Include data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories.
 - 2. Provide manufacturers catalog information.
 - 3. Indicate valve data and ratings.
 - 4. Show grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties on drawings and product submittals, specifically identified with the manufacturer's style or series designation.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of valves.

- D. Maintenance Data: Include installation instructions, spare parts lists, exploded assembly views.
- E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Valve Repacking Kits: One for each type and size of valve.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products of the type specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.
- B. Provide all grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, specialties, and grooving tools from a single manufacturer.
- C. Date stamp all castings used for coupling housings, fittings, valve bodies, etc. for quality assurance and traceability.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 HYDRONIC SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with ASME B31.9 and applicable federal, state, and local regulations.
- B. Piping: Provide piping, fittings, hangers, and supports as required, as indicated, and as follows:
 - 1. Where more than one piping system material is specified, provide joining fittings that are compatible with piping materials and ensure that the integrity of the system is not jeopardized.
 - 2. Use non-conducting dielectric connections whenever jointing dissimilar metals.
 - 3. Grooved mechanical joints may be used in accessible locations only.
 - a. Accessible locations include those exposed on interior of building, in pipe chases, and in mechanical rooms, aboveground outdoors, and as approved by Engineer.
 - b. Grooved mechanical connections and joints comply with AWWA C606.
 - 1) Ductile Iron: Comply with ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
 - 2) Steel: Comply with ASTM A106/A106M, Grade B or ASTM A53/A53M.
 - c. Use rigid joints unless otherwise indicated.
 - d. Use gaskets of molded synthetic rubber with central cavity, pressure-responsive configuration, and complying with ASTM D2000, Grade 2CA615A15B44F17Z for circulating medium up to maximum 230 degrees F or Grade M3BA610A15B44Z for circulating medium up to maximum 200 degrees F.
 - 4. Provide pipe hangers and supports in accordance with ASME B31.9 or MSS SP-58 unless indicated otherwise.
- C. Pipe-to-Valve and Pipe-to-Equipment Connections: Use flanges, unions, or grooved couplings to allow disconnection of components for servicing; do not use direct welded, soldered, or threaded connections.
- D. Valves: Provide valves where indicated:
 - 1. Provide drain valves where indicated, and if not indicated, provide at least at main shut-off, low points of piping, bases of vertical risers, and at equipment. Use 3/4 inch gate valves with cap; pipe to nearest floor drain.
 - 2. Isolate equipment using butterfly valves with lug end flanges or grooved mechanical couplings.
 - 3. For throttling, bypass, or manual flow control services, use globe, ball, or butterfly valves.

- 4. For throttling and isolation service in chilled and condenser water systems, use only butterfly valves.
- 5. In heating water or chilled water systems, butterfly valves may be used interchangeably with gate and globe valves.
- 6. For shut-off and to isolate parts of systems or vertical risers, use ball valves.
- 7. For throttling service, use plug cocks. Use non-lubricated plug cocks only when shut-off or isolating valves are also provided.

2.02 HEATING WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type K (A), drawn, using one of the following joint types:
 - 1. Solder Joints: ASME B16.18 cast brass/bronze or ASME B16.22 solder wrought copper fittings.
 - a. Solder: ASTM B32 lead-free solder, HB alloy (95-5 tin-antimony) or tin and silver.
 - b. Braze: AWS A5.8M/A5.8 BCuP copper/silver alloy.
 - c. Braze: 1 BCuP copper/silver alloy.
 - 2. Tee Connections: Mechanically extracted collars with notched and dimpled branch tube.
 - 3. Mechanical Press Sealed Fittings: Double pressed type complying with ASME B16.22, utilizing EPDM, nontoxic synthetic rubber sealing elements.
 - 4. Copper is only allowed on piping 2 inches and smaller.

2.03 CHILLED WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type K (A), hard drawn; using one of the following joint types:
 - 1. Solder Joints: ASME B16.18 cast brass/bronze or ASME B16.22, solder wrought copper fittings.
 - a. Solder: ASTM B32 lead-free solder, HB alloy (95-5 tin-antimony) or tin and silver.
 - b. Braze: 1 BCuP copper/silver alloy.
 - 2. Grooved Joints: AWWA C606 grooved tube, fittings of same material, and copper-tube-dimension mechanical couplings.
 - 3. Tee Connections: Mechanically extracted collars with notched and dimpled branch tube.
 - 4. Mechanical Press Sealed Fittings: Double pressed type complying with ASME B16.22, utilizing EPDM, nontoxic synthetic rubber sealing elements.
 - 5. Copper in only allowed on piping 2 inches and under.

2.04 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide hangers and supports that comply with MSS SP-58.
 - 1. If type of hanger or support for a particular situation is not indicated, select appropriate type using MSS SP-58 recommendations.
 - 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 to 1-1/2 Inches: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 - 3. Hangers for Cold Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Greater: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 - 4. Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 2 to 4 Inches: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 - 5. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
 - 6. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
 - 7. Hanger Rods: Mild steel threaded both ends, threaded one end, or continuous threaded.
 - 8. Inserts: Malleable iron case of galvanized steel shell and expander plug for threaded connection with lateral adjustment, top slot for reinforcing rods, lugs for attaching to forms; size inserts to suit threaded hanger rods.

2.05 UNIONS, FLANGES, MECHANICAL COUPLINGS, AND DIELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

- A. Unions for Pipe 2 Inches and Less:
 - 1. Ferrous Piping: 150 psig malleable iron, threaded.
 - 2. Copper Pipe: Bronze, soldered joints.
- B. Dielectric Connections:
 - 1. Waterways:

- a. Water impervious insulation barrier capable of limiting galvanic current to 1 percent of short circuit current in a corresponding bimetallic joint.
- b. Dry insulation barrier able to withstand 600-volt breakdown test.
- c. Construct of galvanized steel with threaded end connections to match connecting piping.
- d. Suitable for the required operating pressures and temperatures.
- 2. Flanges:
 - a. Dielectric flanges with same pressure ratings as standard flanges.
 - b. Water impervious insulation barrier capable of limiting galvanic current to 1 percent of short circuit current in a corresponding bimetallic joint.
 - c. Dry insulation barrier able to withstand 600-volt breakdown test.
 - d. Construct of galvanized steel with threaded end connections to match connecting piping.
 - e. Suitable for the required operating pressures and temperatures.

2.06 GLOBE OR ANGLE VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Conbraco Industries: www.apollovalves.com.
 - 2. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 - 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Up To and Including 2 Inches:
 - 1. Bronze body, bronze trim, union bonnet, rising stem and handwheel, inside screw with backseating stem, renewable composition disc and bronze seat, solder ends.
- C. Over 2 Inches:
 - 1. Iron body, bronze trim, bolted bonnet, rising stem, handwheel, outside screw and yoke, rotating plug-type disc with renewable seat ring and disc, flanged ends.

2.07 BALL VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Conbraco Industries: www.apollovalves.com.
 - 2. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 - 3. Victaulic Company: www.victaulic.com.
 - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Up To and Including 2 Inches:
 - 1. Bronze one piece body, chrome plated brass ball, teflon seats and stuffing box ring, lever handle with balancing stops, solder ends with union.
- C. Over 2 Inches:
 - 1. Ductile iron body, chrome plated stainless steel ball, teflon or Virgin TFE seat and stuffing box seals, lever handle or gear operated, flanged ends, rated to 800 psi.

2.08 BUTTERFLY VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Conbraco Industries: www.apollovalves.com.
 - 2. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 - 3. Victaulic Company: www.victaulic.com.
- B. Body: Cast or ductile iron with resilient replaceable EPDM seat, wafer or grooved ends, extended neck.
- C. Disc: Construct of aluminum bronze, chrome plated ductile iron, stainless steel, ductile iron with EPDM encapsulation, or Buna-N encapsulation.
- D. Stem: Stainless steel with stem offset from the centerline to provide full 360-degree circumferential setting.
- E. Operator: 10 position lever handle.

2.09 SPRING LOADED CHECK VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Conbraco Industries: www.apollovalves.com.
 - 2. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 - 3. Victaulic Company: www.victaulic.com.
 - 4. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Iron body, bronze trim, split plate, hinged with stainless steel spring, resilient seal bonded to body, wafer, or threaded lug ends.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt on inside and outside before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment using jointing system specified.
- D. Keep open ends of pipe free from scale and dirt. Protect open ends with temporary plugs or caps.
- E. After completion, fill, clean, and treat systems. Refer to Section 23 2500 for additional requirements.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install heating water, glycol, chilled water, condenser water, and engine exhaust piping to 1 requirements. Install chilled water piping to ASME B31.5 requirements.
- C. Route piping in orderly manner, parallel to building structure, and maintain gradient.
- D. Install piping to conserve building space and to avoid interference with use of space.
- E. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- F. Sleeve pipe passing through partitions, walls, and floors.
- G. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified.
- H. Slope piping and arrange to drain at low points.
- I. Inserts:
 - 1. Provide inserts for placement in concrete formwork.
 - 2. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over 4 inches.
 - 3. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.
- J. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
 - 1. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.
- K. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings. Refer to Section 23 0719.
- L. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.

3.03 SCHEDULES

- A. Hanger Spacing for Copper Tubing.
 - 1. 1/2 Inch and 3/4 inch: Maximum span, 5 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
 - 2. 1 Inch: Maximum span, 6 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
 - 3. 1-1/2 Inches and 2 Inches: Maximum span, 8 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

SECTION 23 2114 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Air vents.
- B. Strainers.
- C. Balancing valves.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASME BPVC-VIII-1 - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1 - Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels; 2015.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sequencing: Ensure that utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide product data for manufactured products and assemblies required for this project. Include component sizes, rough-in requirements, service sizes, and finishes. Include product description and model.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of flow controls.
- D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- B. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- C. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 AIR VENTS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. ITT Bell & Gossett: www.bellgossett.com/#sle.
 - 2. Taco, Inc: www.taco-hvac.com/#sle.
 - 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Manual Type: Short vertical sections of 2-inch diameter pipe to form air chamber, with 1/8 inch brass needle valve at top of chamber.
- C. Float Type:
 - 1. Brass or semi-steel body, copper, polypropylene, or solid non-metallic float, stainless steel valve and valve seat; suitable for system operating temperature and pressure; with isolating valve.

2.02 STRAINERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Armstrong International, Inc: www.armstronginternational.com/#sle.
 - 2. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

- B. Size 2 inch and Under:
 - 1. Screwed brass or iron body for 175 psi working pressure, Y pattern with 1/32 inch stainless steel perforated screen.

2.03 BALANCING VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. ITT Bell & Gossett: www.bellgossett.com/#sle.
 - 2. Taco, Inc: www.taco-hvac.com/#sle.
 - 3. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Size 2 inch and Smaller:
 - 1. Provide ball or globe style with flow balancing, flow measurement, and shut-off capabilities, memory stops, minimum of two metering ports and NPT threaded or soldered connections.
 - 2. Metal construction materials consist of bronze or brass.
 - 3. Non-metal construction materials consist of Teflon, EPDM, or engineered resin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install specialties in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide manual air vents at system high points and as indicated.
- C. For automatic air vents in ceiling spaces or other concealed locations, provide vent tubing to nearest drain.
- D. Install tee prior to inlet on automatic air vents. Provide pipe and manual air vent in parallel with automatic air vent.
- E. Provide valved drain and hose connection on strainer blowdown connection.
- F. Provide pump suction fitting on suction side of base-mounted centrifugal pumps where indicated. Remove temporary strainers after cleaning systems.
- G. Provide combination pump discharge valve on discharge side of base mounted centrifugal pumps where indicated.
- H. Support pump fittings with floor-mounted pipe and flange supports.
- I. Provide relief valves on pressure tanks, low-pressure side of reducing valves, heat exchangers, and expansion tanks.
- J. Pipe relief valve outlet to nearest floor drain.
- K. Perform tests determining strength of glycol and water solution and submit written test results.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

A. See Section 01 7000 - Execution Requirements, for additional requirements relating to maintenance service.

SECTION 23 3700 AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Registers/grilles:
 - 1. Wall-mounted, exhaust and return register/grilles.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AMCA 500-L Laboratory Methods of Testing Louvers for Rating; 2012.
- B. ASHRAE Std 70 Method of Testing the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets; 2006 (R2011).
- C. SMACNA (DCS) HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible; 2005.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data for equipment required for this project. Review outlets and inlets as to size, finish, and type of mounting prior to submission. Submit schedule of outlets and inlets showing type, size, location, application, and noise level.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of air outlets and inlets.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Krueger: www.krueger-hvac.com.
- B. Titus: www.titus-hvac.com.
- C. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

2.02 WALL SUPPLY REGISTERS/GRILLES

- A. Type: Streamlined and individually adjustable curved blades to discharge air along face of grille with one-way deflection.
- B. Frame: 1-1/4 inch margin with countersunk screw mounting and gasket.
- C. Fabrication: Aluminum extrusions with factory clear lacquer finish.
- D. Color: white.
- E. Damper: Integral, gang-operated, opposed blade type with removable key operator, operable from face.

2.03 WALL EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

- A. Type: Streamlined blades, 3/4 inch minimum depth, 3/4 inch maximum spacing, with spring or other device to set blades, vertical face.
- B. Frame: 1-1/4 inch margin with countersunk screw mounting.
- C. Fabrication: Steel frames and blades, with factory baked enamel finish.
- D. Color: As indicated on the drawings.
- E. Damper: Integral, gang-operated, opposed blade type with removable key operator, operable from face.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- B. Check location of outlets and inlets and make necessary adjustments in position to comply with architectural features, symmetry, and lighting arrangement.
- C. Install diffusers to ductwork with air tight connection.
- D. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, and grilles and registers, despite whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, or grille and register assembly.

SECTION 23 8200

CONVECTION HEATING AND COOLING UNITS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fan-coil units.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AHRI Directory of Certified Product Performance Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI); Current Edition.
- B. AHRI 410 Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils; 2001, with Addendum (2011).
- C. AHRI 440 Performance Rating of Room Fan-Coils; 2008.
- D. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- E. NFPA 90A Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems; 2015.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting one week prior to the start of the work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.
- B. Sequencing: Ensure that utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide typical catalog of information including arrangements.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Indicate cross sections of cabinets, grilles, bracing and reinforcing, and typical elevations.
 - 2. Indicate air coil and frame configurations, dimensions, materials, rows, connections, and rough-in dimensions.
 - 3. Submit the following for blower-coil units indicating:
 - a. Overall dimensions including installation, operation, and service clearances.
 - b. Lift points, recommendations, and center of gravity.
 - c. Unit shopping, installation, and operating weights including dimensions.
 - d. Fan curves with specified operating point clearly plotted.
 - e. Safety and start-up instructions.
 - 4. Indicate mechanical and electrical service locations and requirements.
- D. Certificates: Certify that coils are tested and rated in accordance with AHRI 410.
- E. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate installation instructions and recommendations.
- F. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and locations of access doors in radiation cabinets required for access or valving.
- G. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include manufacturer's descriptive literature, operating instructions, installation instructions, maintenance and repair data, and parts listings.
- H. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's warranty and ensure forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum ten years documented experience.
- B. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FAN-COIL UNITS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Vertical Cabinet, Horizontal Exposed, or Horizontal Recessed:
 - a. Carrier, a part of UTC Building and Industrial Systems, a unit of United Technologies Corp: www.commercial.carrier.com/#sle.
 - b. Trane, a brand of Ingersoll Rand: www.trane.com/#sle.
 - c. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- B. Performance Data and Safety Requirements:
 - 1. Unit capacities certified in accordance with AHRI 440.
 - 2. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL), Intertek (ETL), or testing firm acceptable to Authority Having Jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated.
 - 3. Insulation to comply with NFPA 90A requirements for flame spread and smoke generation.
 - 4. Equipment wiring to comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- C. Required Directory Listings: AHRI Directory of Certified Product Performance -Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI).
- D. Coils:
 - 1. Evenly spaced aluminum fins mechanically bonded to copper tubes.
 - 2. Chilled Water Coil: Suitable for working temperatures not less than 200 degrees F.
 - 3. Provide drain pan under cooling coil easily removable for cleaning.
- E. Coil Piping Packages:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
 - 2. Hoses:
 - a. Provide hoses for all units for connection to main water supply and return headers.
 - b. Length: 2 feet.
 - c. Material: Braided stainless steel rated to minimum 400 psi at 265 degrees F.
 - 3. Automatic Balancing Valves:
 - a. Brass body for shutoff and hydronic balancing.
 - b. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Hays Fluid Controls; Automatic Balancing Valves: www.haysfluidcontrols.com/#sle.
 - 2) Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
 - 4. Ball Valves:
 - a. Brass body for shutoff and hydronic balancing.
 - b. Provide pressure/temperature ports.
 - 5. Y Strainers:
 - a. Bronze body.
 - b. "Y" type configuration with brass cap.
 - c. Maximum Operating Pressure: Minimum 450 psi.
 - d. Screen: Stainless steel.
- F. Vertical Cabinet and Horizontal Exposed Units: Minimum 18 gage, 0.0478 inch thick sheet steel with exposed corners and edges rounded, easily removed panels, glass fiber insulation, integral air outlet, and inlet grilles. Proivde duct adapters at discharge and return.
- G. Finish: Factory applied baked primer coat on visible surfaces of enclosure or cabinet.
- H. Fans: Centrifugal forward-curved double-width wheels, statically and dynamically balanced, direct driven.

- I. Motor: Tap wound multiple speed permanent split capacitor with sleeve bearings, resiliently mounted.
- J. Controls:
 - 1. Provide units with control valves furnished by the fan coil unit manufacturer.
 - 2. Fan Coil Unit Manufacturer's Controls:
 - a. Fan speed switch for unit mounting.
 - b. Disconnect switch.
 - c. Thermostats and controllers.
- K. Filter: Easily removed 1 inch thick glass fiber throw-away type, located to filter air before coil.
- L. Electrical Characteristics:
 - 1. As scheduled

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces are suitable for installation.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Install equipment exposed to finished areas after walls and ceilings are finished and painted.
- C. Do not damage equipment or finishes.
- D. Fan-Coil Units:
 - 1. Install as indicated.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Provide manufacturer's field representative to test, inspect, and instruct.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. After construction and painting is completed, clean exposed surfaces of units.
- B. Vacuum clean coils and inside of units.
- C. Touch-up marred or scratched surfaces of factory-finished cabinets using finish materials furnished by the manufacturer.
- D. Install new filters.

3.05 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- A. See Section 01 7800 Closeout Submittals, for closeout submittals.
- B. See Section 01 7900 Demonstration and Training, for additional requirements.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Provide finished cabinet units with protective covers during the balance of construction.

SECTION 26 0001

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.01 CONFORM TO THE CURRENT REQUIRMENTS OF THE NEC 2017
- 1.02 PERFORM ALL WORK UNDER THIS SECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES & STANDARDS AND BEST INDUSTRY AND TRADE PRACTICES.
- 1.03 COORDINATE ALL WITH OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO BIDDING. THIS IS A RENOVATION PROJECT.
- 1.04 BY SUBMISSION OF A BID, THE CONTRACTOR REPRESENTS THAT THEY HAVE THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DOCUMENTS, THESE SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE PROJECT SITE IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL AND THAT THE BID REPRESENTS THE WORK NECESSARY FOR A FULLY OPERATIONAL SYSTEM. THE BID SUBMISSION ALSO REPRESENTS THAT THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN AFFORDED REASONABLE OPPORTUNITY TO ASK QUESTIONS AND RECEIVED ANSWERS IN WRITING; SHARED WITH ALL BIDDERS.
- 1.05 SUSPECT MATERIAL: SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR ENCOUNTER SUSPECTED ACM MATERIAL, THEY ARE TO STOP WORK IN THE AFFECTED AREA AND NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER. THE OWNER WILL ARRANGE FOR TESTING IF THE EXISTING ACM DOCUMENTATION IS UNCLEAR. REMEDIATION OF ACM IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROJECT SCOPE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- 1.06 THE APPROVED SCHEDULE WILL NOT BE MODIFIED EXCEPT BY APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WITH EACH PAY APPLICATION, THE SCHEDULE WILL BE HAND MARKED TO INDICATE PROGRESS DEVIATIONS FROM THE SCHEDULE. THE DEVIATIONS WILL BE REVIEWED BY THE ENGINEER AND OWNER AND THE CONTRACTOR WILL DEVELOP A PLAN TO REUTRN TO THE SCHEDULED WORK FLOW AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE PROJECT. BY SUBMITTING A BID, CONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGES UNDERSTANDING OF GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS OF THIS PROJECT AS IT PERTAINS TO FAILURE TO PERFORM.

MATERIALS & METHODS

2.01 WIRING METHODS

1.

3.

A. Conductors And Cables:

- Insulated Single Conductors (600 Volts And Below):
- a. Temperature Rating: 75 deg C.
- b. Stranded Conductor Branch Circuits: Larger than 10 AWG: copper, 600 volt, THHN insulation.
- c. Solid Conductor Branch Circuits 10 AWG and smaller: copper, 600 volt, THHN insulation.
- d. Control Circuit Conductors: Copper, stranded, 300 volt, THHN insulation.
- 2. Insulated Multiple Conductor Cable:
 - a. Jacketed:
 - 1) Unshielded.
 - Terminating Devices:
 - a. Cable lugs.
 - b. Cable connectors.
 - c. Splices and terminals:
 - 1) Spring wire for sizes #10 and smaller.
- 4. Accessories:
 - a. Cable grips.
 - b. Conductor harness.
 - c. Wire pulling lubricant.
 - d. Electrical insulating tape.

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- e. Conductor identifying markers.
- B. Raceways And Boxes:
 - 1. Conduit And Electrical Tubing:
 - a. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) And Fittings:
 - 1) EMT: Thin wall ferrous steel tubing, hot dipped, galvanized, smooth interior reamed ends.
 - 2) Fittings and Conduit Bodies: Steel set-screw.
 - b. Plastic Conduit and Fittings:
 - 1) Conduit: Schedule 40 PVC.
 - 2) Fittings And Conduit Bodies: PVC.
 - c. Conduit Supports, Clamps, and Straps: Steel.
 - d. Enclosures And Cabinets: Steel.
 - 2. Junction Boxes: Rated for application, galvanized steel with conduit knockouts and threaded holes for mounting wiring devices. Conform to requirements of NEMA 250.
 - a. Minimum Sizes:
 - 1) Octagonal: 4 inch (102 mm) wide by 1.5 inch (38 mm) deep.
 - 2) Square: 4 inch (102 mm) square by 1.5 inch (38 mm) deep.
 - 3) Dry Locations: Galvanized sheet steel, NEMA 1, welded seams and cover held by stainless steel fasteners.
 - 4) Damp or Wet Locations: Cast malleable iron with corrosion finish, NEMA 3R, threaded conduit entries, neoprene coverplate gasket, and coverplate held by stainless steel fasteners.
 - 3. Outlet Boxes: Rated for application, galvanized steel with conduit knockouts and threaded holes for mounting wiring devices. Conform to requirements of NEMA 250.
 - a. Minimum Sizes:
 - 1) Single Device: 3 inch (76 mm) high by 2 inch (51 mm) wide by 2 inch (51 mm) deep.
 - 2) Gang Device: 3 inch (76 mm) high by 2 inch (51 mm) wide (per gang) by 2 inch (51 mm) deep.
 - 3) Dry Locations: Galvanized sheet steel, NEMA 1, welded seams and cover held by stainless steel fasteners.
 - Damp or Wet Locations: Cast malleable iron with corrosion finish, NEMA 3R, threaded conduit entries, neoprene coverplate gasket, and coverplate held by stainless steel fasteners.
 - 4. Pull Boxes: Comply with requirements of NEMA 250.
 - a. Dry Locations: Galvanized sheet steel, NEMA 1, welded seams and cover held by stainless steel fasteners.
 - b. Damp or Wet Locations: Cast malleable iron with corrosion finish, NEMA 3R, threaded conduit entries, neoprene coverplate gasket, and coverplate held by stainless steel fasteners.
 - 5. Masonry Boxes: Galvanized steel with conduit knockouts and threaded holes for mounting devices. Designed and rated for mounting in masonry walls.
 - 6. Mechanical System Requirements: Provide boxes, disconnects, starters, wiring, devices, etc as required by all mechanical systems. Verify requirements prior to bidding.
 - 7. Conduit application schedule:
 - a. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT): Concealed interior locations and Mechanical Areas.
 - b. Flexible Metal Conduit: Connections between accessible junction boxes and lighting fixtures, in dry locations and Equipment connections.

2.02 WIRING DEVICES:

- A. Receptacles:
 - 1. Duplex Receptacles:
 - a. Rating: 20 Amp, 125V, 3 wire duplex grounding type with Nylon face, feed-through feature and prewired leads.

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS ©Miller Engineering, Inc.

- b. Color: by Architect.
- 2. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupting (GFCI) Receptacles:
 - a. Rating: 15 Amp, 125V, 3 wire duplex grounding type with Nylon face, feed-through feature and pre-wired leads.
 - b. Color: by Architect.
- 3. All receptacles in dwelling areas or childcare areas to be tamper resistant.
- B. Wall Switches:
 - 1. Type: Single pole.
 - 2. Rating: 20 Amp, 125 volt AC, totally enclosed toggle switch with grounding lug.
 - 3. Color: by Architect.
- C. Wall Plates:
 - 1. Material: Stainless steel with matching metallic mounting screws and raised shoulder design in mechanical and electrical rooms. Nylon coverplates in other areas. Color by Architect/Owner.
 - 2. Weatherproof Coverplate: Spring loaded, die-cast aluminum with configuration to match outlet type. Conform to code requirements for protection with plug installed.
- D. Remote Control Switching Devices:
 - 1. Types: Occupancy Sensors.
 - 2. Technologies: Passive Infrared.
 - 3. Ratings: 120 volt, 600 watt.
 - 4. Type: Single pole switching devices.
 - 5. Color: White.

2.03 LOW-VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION

- A. Enclosed Switches: Steel dead front enclosure.
- B. Enclosed Circuit Breakers: Steel deadfront enclosure.

2.04 LIGHTING

A. Interior Luminaires: As indicated on drawings.

SECTION 26 0505 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Electrical demolition.

PART 3 EXECUTION

2.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- B. Demolition drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents.
- C. Report discrepancies to Engineer before disturbing existing installation.
- D. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

2.02 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.
- B. Coordinate utility service outages with utility company.
- C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
- D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
 - 1. Obtain permission from Owner at least 14 days before partially or completely disabling system.
 - 2. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.
- E. Existing Fire Alarm System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is accepted. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
 - 1. Notify Owner before partially or completely disabling system.
 - 2. Notify local fire service.
 - 3. Make notifications at least 14 days in advance.
 - 4. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

2.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- B. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.
- C. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.
- D. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed.
- E. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- F. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.

2.04 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or that are to be reused.
- B. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.

C. Luminaires: Remove existing luminaires for cleaning. Use mild detergent to clean all exterior and interior surfaces; rinse with clean water and wipe dry. Replace lamps, ballasts and broken electrical parts.

SECTION 26 0519

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Single conductor building wire.
- B. Wiring connectors.
- C. Electrical tape.
- D. Heat shrink tubing.
- E. Oxide inhibiting compound.
- F. Wire pulling lubricant.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM B3 Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire; 2013.
- B. ASTM B8 Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft; 2011.
- C. ASTM B33 Standard Specification for Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes; 2010 (Reapproved 2014).
- D. ASTM B787/B787M Standard Specification for 19 Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Copper Conductors for Subsequent Insulation; 2004 (Reapproved 2014).
- E. ASTM D3005 Standard Specification for Low-Temperature Resistant Vinyl Chloride Plastic Pressure-Sensitive Electrical Insulating Tape; 2010.
- F. ASTM D4388 Standard Specification for Nonmetallic Semi-Conducting and Electrically Insulating Rubber Tapes; 2013.
- G. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- H. NEMA WC 70 Nonshielded Power Cable 2000 V or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy; 2009.
- I. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- J. UL 44 Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL 83 Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- L. UL 486A-486B Wire Connectors; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- M. UL 486C Splicing Wire Connectors; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- N. UL 486D Sealed Wire Connector Systems; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- O. UL 510 Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber Insulating Tape; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate sizes of raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures installed under other sections with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
 - 2. Coordinate with electrical equipment installed under other sections to provide terminations suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
 - 3. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed circuiting arrangements. Record actual routing for underground circuits.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conductors and cables in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conductors and cables for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Provide single conductor building wire installed in suitable raceway unless otherwise indicated, permitted, or required.
- C. Metal-clad cable is not permitted.

2.02 CONDUCTOR AND CABLE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, etc. as required for a complete operating system.
- D. Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- E. Thermoplastic-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 83.
- F. Thermoset-Insulated Conductors and Cables: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 44.
- G. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding: Also comply with Section 26 0526.
- H. Conductor Material:
 - 1. Provide copper conductors only. Aluminum conductors are not acceptable for this project. Conductor sizes indicated are based on copper.
 - 2. Copper Conductors: Soft drawn annealed, 98 percent conductivity, uncoated copper conductors complying with ASTM B3, ASTM B8, or ASTM B787/B787M unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Tinned Copper Conductors: Comply with ASTM B33.
- I. Minimum Conductor Size:
 - 1. Branch Circuits: 12 AWG.
 - a. Exceptions:
 - 1) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 75 feet: 10 AWG, for voltage drop.
 - 2) 20 A, 120 V circuits longer than 150 feet: 8 AWG, for voltage drop.
 - 3) 20 A, 277 V circuits longer than 150 feet: 10 AWG, for voltage drop.
 - 2. Control Circuits: 14 AWG.
- J. Where conductor size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
- K. Conductor Color Coding:
 - 1. Color code conductors as indicated unless otherwise required by the authority having jurisdiction. Maintain consistent color coding throughout project.
 - 2. Color Coding Method: Integrally colored insulation.

- a. Conductors size 4 AWG and larger may have black insulation color coded using vinyl color coding electrical tape.
- 3. Color Code:
 - a. 480Y/277 V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire System:
 - 1) Phase A: Brown.
 - 2) Phase B: Orange.
 - 3) Phase C: Yellow.
 - 4) Neutral/Grounded: Gray.
 - b. 208Y/120 V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire System:
 - 1) Phase A: Black.
 - 2) Phase B: Red.
 - 3) Phase C: Blue.
 - 4) Neutral/Grounded: White.
 - c. Equipment Ground, All Systems: Green.
 - d. Travelers for 3-Way and 4-Way Switching: Purple.
 - e. For modifications or additions to existing wiring systems, comply with existing color code when existing code complies with NFPA 70 and is approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - f. For control circuits, comply with manufacturer's recommended color code.

2.03 SINGLE CONDUCTOR BUILDING WIRE

- A. Description: Single conductor insulated wire.
- B. Conductor Stranding:
 - 1. Feeders and Branch Circuits:
 - a. Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid.
 - b. Size 8 AWG and Larger: Stranded.
 - 2. Control Circuits: Stranded.
- C. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 V.
- D. Insulation:
 - 1. Copper Building Wire: Type THHN/THWN or THHN/THWN-2, except as indicated below. a. Installed Underground: Type THHN/THWN or THHN/THWN-2.

2.04 WIRING CONNECTORS

- A. Description: Wiring connectors appropriate for the application, suitable for use with the conductors to be connected, and listed as complying with UL 486A-486B or UL 486C as applicable.
- B. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding: Comply with Section 26 0526.
- C. Wiring Connectors for Splices and Taps:
 - 1. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Smaller: Use twist-on insulated spring connectors.
 - 2. Copper Conductors Size 6 AWG and Larger: Use compression connectors.
- D. Wiring Connectors for Terminations:
 - 1. Provide terminal lugs for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with terminations designed for terminal lugs.
 - 2. Provide compression adapters for connecting conductors to equipment furnished with mechanical lugs when only compression connectors are specified.
 - 3. Where over-sized conductors are larger than the equipment terminations can accommodate, provide connectors suitable for reducing to appropriate size, but not less than required for the rating of the overcurrent protective device.
 - 4. Provide motor pigtail connectors for connecting motor leads in order to facilitate disconnection.
 - 5. Copper Conductors Size 8 AWG and Larger: Use mechanical connectors or compression connectors where connectors are required.

- 6. Stranded Conductors Size 10 AWG and Smaller: Use crimped terminals for connections to terminal screws.
- E. Do not use insulation-piercing or insulation-displacement connectors designed for use with conductors without stripping insulation.
- F. Do not use push-in wire connectors as a substitute for twist-on insulated spring connectors.
- G. Twist-on Insulated Spring Connectors: Rated 600 V, 221 degrees F for standard applications and 302 degrees F for high temperature applications; pre-filled with sealant and listed as complying with UL 486D for damp and wet locations.
- H. Mechanical Connectors: Provide bolted type or set-screw type.
- I. Compression Connectors: Provide circumferential type or hex type crimp configuration.
- J. Crimped Terminals: Nylon-insulated, with insulation grip and terminal configuration suitable for connection to be made.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Electrical Tape:
 - 1. Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Integrally colored to match color code indicated; listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
 - 2. Vinyl Insulating Electrical Tape: Complying with ASTM D3005 and listed as complying with UL 510; minimum thickness of 7 mil; resistant to abrasion, corrosion, and sunlight; conformable for application down to 0 degrees F and suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 221 degrees F.
 - 3. Rubber Splicing Electrical Tape: Ethylene Propylene Rubber (EPR) tape, complying with ASTM D4388; minimum thickness of 30 mil; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 194 degrees F and short-term 266 degrees F overload service.
 - 4. Electrical Filler Tape: Rubber-based insulating moldable putty, minimum thickness of 125 mil; suitable for continuous temperature environment up to 176 degrees F.
 - 5. Moisture Sealing Electrical Tape: Insulating mastic compound laminated to flexible, all-weather vinyl backing; minimum thickness of 90 mil.
- B. Heat Shrink Tubing: Heavy-wall, split-resistant, with factory-applied adhesive; rated 600 V; suitable for direct burial applications; listed as complying with UL 486D.
- C. Oxide Inhibiting Compound: Listed; suitable for use with the conductors or cables to be installed.
- D. Wire Pulling Lubricant: Listed; suitable for use with the conductors or cables to be installed and suitable for use at the installation temperature.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.
- B. Verify that work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.
- C. Verify that raceways, boxes, and equipment enclosures are installed and are properly sized to accommodate conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70.
- D. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean raceways thoroughly to remove foreign materials before installing conductors and cables.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Circuiting Requirements:
 - 1. Unless dimensioned, circuit routing indicated is diagrammatic.

- 2. When circuit destination is indicated without specific routing, determine exact routing required.
- 3. Arrange circuiting to minimize splices.
- 4. Include circuit lengths required to install connected devices within 10 ft of location indicated.
- 5. Maintain separation of Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 remote-control, signaling, and power-limited circuits in accordance with NFPA 70.
- 6. Maintain separation of wiring for emergency systems in accordance with NFPA 70.
- 7. Circuiting Adjustments: Unless otherwise indicated, when branch circuits are indicated as separate, combining them together in a single raceway is not permitted.
 - a. Provide no more than six current-carrying conductors in a single raceway. Dedicated neutral conductors are considered current-carrying conductors.
 - b. Increase size of conductors as required to account for ampacity derating.
 - c. Size raceways, boxes, etc. to accommodate conductors.
- 8. Common Neutrals: Unless otherwise indicated, sharing of neutral/grounded conductors among up to three single phase branch circuits of different phases installed in the same raceway is not permitted. Provide dedicated neutral/grounded conductor for each individual branch circuit.
- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- D. Installation in Raceway:
 - 1. Tape ends of conductors and cables to prevent infiltration of moisture and other contaminants.
 - 2. Pull all conductors and cables together into raceway at same time.
 - 3. Do not damage conductors and cables or exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tension and sidewall pressure.
 - 4. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant where necessary, except when lubricant is not recommended by the manufacturer.
- E. Paralleled Conductors: Install conductors of the same length and terminate in the same manner.
- F. Secure and support conductors and cables in accordance with NFPA 70 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from raceways, piping, ductwork, or other systems.
 - 1. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling support system. Do not provide support from ceiling grid or allow conductors and cables to lay on ceiling tiles.
- G. Install conductors with a minimum of 12 inches of slack at each outlet.
- H. Where conductors are installed in enclosures for future termination by others, provide a minimum of 5 feet of slack.
- I. Neatly train and bundle conductors inside boxes, wireways, panelboards and other equipment enclosures.
- J. Group or otherwise identify neutral/grounded conductors with associated ungrounded conductors inside enclosures in accordance with NFPA 70.
- K. Make wiring connections using specified wiring connectors.
 - 1. Make splices and taps only in accessible boxes. Do not pull splices into raceways or make splices in conduit bodies or wiring gutters.
 - 2. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors.
 - 3. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
 - 4. Clean contact surfaces on conductors and connectors to suitable remove corrosion, oxides, and other contaminates. Do not use wire brush on plated connector surfaces.

- 5. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- 6. Compression Connectors: Secure connections using manufacturer's recommended tools and dies.
- L. Insulate splices and taps that are made with uninsulated connectors using methods suitable for the application, with insulation and mechanical strength at least equivalent to unspliced conductors.
 - 1. Dry Locations: Use insulating covers specifically designed for the connectors, electrical tape, or heat shrink tubing.
 - a. For taped connections, first apply adequate amount of rubber splicing electrical tape or electrical filler tape, followed by outer covering of vinyl insulating electrical tape.
 - 2. Damp Locations: Use insulating covers specifically designed for the connectors or heat shrink tubing.
 - a. For connections with insulating covers, apply outer covering of moisture sealing electrical tape.
 - 3. Wet Locations: Use heat shrink tubing.
- M. Insulate ends of spare conductors using vinyl insulating electrical tape.
- N. Field-Applied Color Coding: Where vinyl color coding electrical tape is used in lieu of integrally colored insulation as permitted in Part 2 under "Color Coding", apply half overlapping turns of tape at each termination and at each location conductors are accessible.
- O. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 8400.
- P. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide final connections to all equipment and devices, including those furnished by others, as required for a complete operating system.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective conductors and cables.

SECTION 26 0526

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Grounding and bonding requirements.
- B. Conductors for grounding and bonding.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- B. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- C. UL 467 Grounding and Bonding Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for grounding and bonding system components.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of grounding electrode system components and connections.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUNDING AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required components, conductors, connectors, conduit, boxes, fittings, supports, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete grounding and bonding system.
- C. Where conductor size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
 - 1. Do not use conductors smaller that #6 AWG for grounding electrode system.
- D. Bonding and Equipment Grounding:
 - 1. Provide bonding for equipment grounding conductors, equipment ground busses, metallic equipment enclosures, metallic raceways and boxes, device grounding terminals, and other normally non-current-carrying conductive materials enclosing electrical conductors/equipment or likely to become energized as indicated and in accordance with NFPA 70.
 - 2. Provide insulated equipment grounding conductor in each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Do not use raceways as sole equipment grounding conductor.
 - 3. Where circuit conductor sizes are increased for voltage drop, increase size of equipment grounding conductor proportionally in accordance with NFPA 70.

- 4. Unless otherwise indicated, connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
- 5. Terminate branch circuit equipment grounding conductors on solidly bonded equipment ground bus only. Do not terminate on neutral (grounded) or isolated/insulated ground bus.
- 6. Provide bonding jumper across expansion or expansion/deflection fittings provided to accommodate conduit movement.

2.02 GROUNDING AND BONDING COMPONENTS

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
 - 2. Provide products listed and labeled as complying with UL 467 where applicable.
- B. Conductors for Grounding and Bonding, in Addition to Requirements of Section 26 0526:
 - 1. Use insulated copper conductors unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Exceptions:
 - 1) Use bare copper conductors where installed underground in direct contact with earth.
 - 2) Use bare copper conductors where directly encased in concrete (not in raceway).
- C. Connectors for Grounding and Bonding:
 - 1. Description: Connectors appropriate for the application and suitable for the conductors and items to be connected; listed and labeled as complying with UL 467.
 - 2. Unless otherwise indicated, use exothermic welded connections for underground, concealed and other inaccessible connections.
 - 3. Unless otherwise indicated, use mechanical connectors, compression connectors, or exothermic welded connections for accessible connections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that work likely to damage grounding and bonding system components has been completed.
- B. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- C. Make grounding and bonding connections using specified connectors.
 - 1. Remove appropriate amount of conductor insulation for making connections without cutting, nicking or damaging conductors. Do not remove conductor strands to facilitate insertion into connector.
 - 2. Remove nonconductive paint, enamel, or similar coating at threads, contact points, and contact surfaces.
 - 3. Exothermic Welds: Make connections using molds and weld material suitable for the items to be connected in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 4. Mechanical Connectors: Secure connections according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
 - 5. Compression Connectors: Secure connections using manufacturer's recommended tools and dies.
- D. Identify grounding and bonding system components in accordance with Section 26 0553.

SECTION 26 0529

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Support and attachment requirements and components for equipment, conduit, cable, boxes, and other electrical work.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A123/A123M Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products; 2015.
- B. ASTM A153/A153M Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware; 2009.
- C. ASTM B633 Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel; 2013.
- D. MFMA-4 Metal Framing Standards Publication; 2004.
- E. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- F. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate sizes and arrangement of supports and bases with the actual equipment and components to be installed.
 - 2. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide additional framing and materials required for installation.
 - 3. Coordinate compatibility of support and attachment components with mounting surfaces at the installed locations.
 - 4. Coordinate the arrangement of supports with ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 5. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install products on or provide attachment to concrete surfaces until concrete has fully cured in accordance with Section 03 3000.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for channel (strut) framing systems, non-penetrating rooftop supports, and post-installed concrete and masonry anchors.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Comply with applicable building code.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SUPPORT AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Provide all required hangers, supports, anchors, fasteners, fittings, accessories, and hardware as necessary for the complete installation of electrical work.
 - 2. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended, where applicable.

- 3. Where support and attachment component types and sizes are not indicated, select in accordance with manufacturer's application criteria as required for the load to be supported with a minimum safety factor of 1.5. Include consideration for vibration, equipment operation, and shock loads where applicable.
- 4. Do not use products for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- 5. Do not use wire, chain, perforated pipe strap, or wood for permanent supports unless specifically indicated or permitted.
- 6. Steel Components: Use corrosion resistant materials suitable for the environment where installed.
 - a. Indoor Dry Locations: Use zinc-plated steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Outdoor and Damp or Wet Indoor Locations: Use galvanized steel or stainless steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - c. Zinc-Plated Steel: Electroplated in accordance with ASTM B633.
 - d. Galvanized Steel: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M or ASTM A153/A153M.
- B. Conduit and Cable Supports: Straps, clamps, etc. suitable for the conduit or cable to be supported.
 - 1. Conduit Straps: One-hole or two-hole type; steel or malleable iron.
 - 2. Conduit Clamps: Bolted type unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
 - b. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com/#sle.
 - c. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- C. Outlet Box Supports: Hangers, brackets, etc. suitable for the boxes to be supported.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
 - b. Erico International Corporation: www.erico.com/#sle.
 - c. O-Z/Gedney, a brand of Emerson Electric Co: www.emerson.com/#sle.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- D. Metal Channel (Strut) Framing Systems: Factory-fabricated continuous-slot metal channel (strut) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware required for field-assembly of supports.
 - 1. Comply with MFMA-4.
 - 2. Channel Material:
 - a. Indoor Dry Locations: Use painted steel, zinc-plated steel, or galvanized steel.
 - b. Outdoor and Damp or Wet Indoor Locations: Use galvanized steel.
 - 3. Minimum Channel Thickness: Steel sheet, 12 gage, 0.1046 inch.
 - 4. Minimum Channel Dimensions: 1-5/8 inch width by 13/16 inch height.
 - 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Cooper B-Line, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com/#sle.
 - b. Thomas & Betts Corporation: www.tnb.com/#sle.
 - c. Unistrut, a brand of Atkore International Inc: www.unistrut.com/#sle.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
 - e. Source Limitations: Furnish channels (struts) and associated fittings, accessories, and hardware produced by a single manufacturer.
- E. Hanger Rods: Threaded zinc-plated steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Minimum Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated or Required:
 - a. Equipment Supports: 1/2 inch diameter.

- b. Single Conduit up to 1 inch (27 mm) trade size: 1/4 inch diameter.
- c. Single Conduit larger than 1 inch (27 mm) trade size: 3/8 inch diameter.
- d. Trapeze Support for Multiple Conduits: 3/8 inch diameter.
- e. Outlet Boxes: 1/4 inch diameter.
- F. Anchors and Fasteners:
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the anchor and fastener types indicated for the specified applications.
 - 2. Concrete: Use preset concrete inserts, expansion anchors, or screw anchors.
 - 3. Solid or Grout-Filled Masonry: Use expansion anchors or screw anchors.
 - 4. Hollow Masonry: Use toggle bolts.
 - 5. Hollow Stud Walls: Use toggle bolts.
 - 6. Steel: Use beam clamps, machine bolts, or welded threaded studs.
 - 7. Powder-actuated fasteners are not permitted.
 - 8. Hammer-driven anchors and fasteners are not permitted.
 - 9. Preset Concrete Inserts: Continuous metal channel (strut) and spot inserts specifically designed to be cast in concrete ceilings, walls, and floors.
 - a. Comply with MFMA-4.
 - b. Channel Material: Use galvanized steel.
 - c. Manufacturer: Same as manufacturer of metal channel (strut) framing system.
 - 10. Post-Installed Concrete and Masonry Anchors: Evaluated and recognized by ICC Evaluation Service, LLC (ICC-ES) for compliance with applicable building code.
 - 11. Manufacturers Mechanical Anchors:
 - a. Hilti, Inc: www.us.hilti.com/#sle.
 - b. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive support and attachment components.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- C. Install anchors and fasteners in accordance with ICC Evaluation Services, LLC (ICC-ES) evaluation report conditions of use where applicable.
- D. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
- E. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Engineer, do not provide support from suspended ceiling support system or ceiling grid.
- F. Unless specifically indicated or approved by Engineer, do not provide support from roof deck.
- G. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members without approval of Engineer.
- H. Equipment Support and Attachment:
 - 1. Use metal fabricated supports or supports assembled from metal channel (strut) to support equipment as required.
 - 2. Use metal channel (strut) secured to studs to support equipment surface-mounted on hollow stud walls when wall strength is not sufficient to resist pull-out.
 - 3. Use metal channel (strut) to support surface-mounted equipment in wet or damp locations to provide space between equipment and mounting surface.
 - 4. Securely fasten floor-mounted equipment. Do not install equipment such that it relies on its own weight for support.

- I. Conduit Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 0533.13.
- J. Box Support and Attachment: Also comply with Section 26 0533.16.
- K. Preset Concrete Inserts: Use manufacturer provided closure strips to inhibit concrete seepage during concrete pour.
- L. Secure fasteners according to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- M. Remove temporary supports.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect support and attachment components for damage and defects.
- C. Repair cuts and abrasions in galvanized finishes using zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer. Replace components that exhibit signs of corrosion.
- D. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective support and attachment components.

SECTION 26 0533.13 CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC).
- B. Flexible metal conduit (FMC).
- C. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC).
- D. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- E. Conduit fittings.
- F. Accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI C80.1 American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit (ERSC); 2005.
- B. ANSI C80.3 American National Standard for Steel Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT); 2005.
- C. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- D. NECA 101 Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT); 2013.
- E. NEMA FB 1 Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; 2012.
- F. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- G. UL 1 Flexible Metal Conduit; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 6 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit-Steel; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- I. UL 360 Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- J. UL 514B Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL 797 Electrical Metallic Tubing-Steel; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate minimum sizes of conduits with the actual conductors to be installed, including adjustments for conductor sizes increased for voltage drop.
 - 2. Coordinate the arrangement of conduits with structural members, ductwork, piping, equipment and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 3. Verify exact conduit termination locations required for boxes, enclosures, and equipment installed under other sections or by others.
 - 4. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide roof penetrations that preserve the integrity of the roofing system and do not void the roof warranty.
 - 5. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not begin installation of conductors and cables until installation of conduit is complete between outlet, junction and splicing points.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for fittings.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual routing for conduits installed underground, conduits embedded within concrete slabs, and conduits 2 inch (53 mm) trade size and larger.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store conduit and fittings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUIT APPLICATIONS

- A. Do not use conduit and associated fittings for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
- B. Concealed Above Accessible Ceilings: Use electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- C. Interior, Damp or Wet Locations: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
 - 1. EMT conduit is permitted only in damp locations if compression fittings are used.
- D. Exposed, Interior, Not Subject to Physical Damage: Use electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
- E. Exposed, Interior, Subject to Physical Damage: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
 1. Locations subject to physical damage include, but are not limited to:
 - Where exposed below 8 feet, except within electrical and communication rooms or closets.
 - b. Where exposed below 20 feet in warehouse areas.
- F. Exposed, Exterior: Use galvanized steel rigid metal conduit.
- G. Connections to Luminaires Above Accessible Ceilings: Use flexible metal conduit.1. Maximum Length: 6 feet.
- H. Connections to Vibrating Equipment:
 - 1. Dry Locations: Use flexible metal conduit.
 - 2. Damp, Wet, or Corrosive Locations: Use liquidtight flexible metal conduit.
 - 3. Maximum Length: 6 feet unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Vibrating equipment includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Transformers.
 - b. Motors.
- I. Fished in Existing Walls, Where Necessary: Use flexible metal conduit or MC cable.

2.02 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fittings for Grounding and Bonding: Also comply with Section 26 0526.
- B. Provide all conduit, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system.
- C. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- D. Minimum Conduit Size, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - 1. Branch Circuits: 3/4 inch (21 mm) trade size.
 - 2. Branch Circuit Homeruns: 3/4 inch (21 mm) trade size.
 - 3. Control Circuits: 1/2 inch (16 mm) trade size.
 - 4. Flexible Connections to Luminaires: 3/8 inch (12 mm) trade size.
 - 5. Underground, Interior: 1 inch (27 mm) trade size.
 - 6. Underground, Exterior: 1 inch (27 mm) trade size.
- E. Where conduit size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.

2.03 GALVANIZED STEEL RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC)

A. Description: NFPA 70, Type RMC galvanized steel rigid metal conduit complying with ANSI C80.1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 6.

- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Non-Hazardous Locations: Use fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - 3. Connectors and Couplings: Use threaded type fittings only. Threadless set screw and compression (gland) type fittings are not permitted.

2.04 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (FMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type FMC standard wall steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 1, and listed for use in classified firestop systems to be used.
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.

2.05 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type LFMC polyvinyl chloride (PVC) jacketed steel flexible metal conduit listed and labeled as complying with UL 360.
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.

2.06 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

- A. Description: NFPA 70, Type EMT steel electrical metallic tubing complying with ANSI C80.3 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 797.
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Description: Fittings complying with NEMA FB 1 and listed and labeled as complying with UL 514B.
 - 2. Material: Use steel or malleable iron.
 - 3. Connectors and Couplings: Use compression (gland) or set-screw type.
 - a. Do not use indenter type connectors and couplings.
 - 4. Damp or Wet Locations (where permitted): Use fittings listed for use in wet locations.

2.07 ACCESSORIES

- A. Conduit Joint Compound: Corrosion-resistant, electrically conductive; suitable for use with the conduit to be installed.
- B. Pull Strings: Use nylon cord with average breaking strength of not less than 200 pound-force.
- C. Modular Seals for Conduit Penetrations: Rated for minimum of 40 psig; Suitable for the conduits to be installed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive conduits.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- C. Install galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC) in accordance with NECA 101.
- D. Conduit Routing:

- 1. Unless dimensioned, conduit routing indicated is diagrammatic.
- 2. When conduit destination is indicated without specific routing, determine exact routing required.
- 3. Conceal all conduits unless specifically indicated to be exposed.
- 4. Conduits in the following areas may be exposed, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Electrical rooms.
 - b. Mechanical equipment rooms.
 - c. Within joists in areas with no ceiling.
- 5. Unless otherwise approved, do not route conduits exposed:
 - a. Across floors.
 - b. Across roofs.
 - c. Across top of parapet walls.
 - d. Across building exterior surfaces.
- 6. Conduits installed underground or embedded in concrete may be routed in the shortest possible manner unless otherwise indicated. Route all other conduits parallel or perpendicular to building structure and surfaces, following surface contours where practical.
- 7. Arrange conduit to maintain adequate headroom, clearances, and access.
- 8. Arrange conduit to provide no more than the equivalent of four 90 degree bends between pull points.
- 9. Arrange conduit to provide no more than 150 feet between pull points.
- 10. Route conduits above water and drain piping where possible.
- 11. Maintain minimum clearance of 6 inches between conduits and piping for other systems.
- 12. Maintain minimum clearance of 12 inches between conduits and hot surfaces. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Heaters.
 - b. Hot water piping.
 - c. Flues.
- 13. Group parallel conduits in the same area together on a common rack.
- E. Conduit Support:
 - 1. Secure and support conduits in accordance with NFPA 70 and Section 26 0529 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide independent support from building structure. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
 - 3. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling support system. Do not provide support from ceiling grid or allow conduits to lay on ceiling tiles.
 - 4. Use conduit strap to support single surface-mounted conduit.
 - a. Use clamp back spacer with conduit strap for damp and wet locations to provide space between conduit and mounting surface.
 - 5. Use metal channel (strut) with accessory conduit clamps to support multiple parallel surface-mounted conduits.
 - 6. Use conduit clamp to support single conduit from beam clamp or threaded rod.
 - 7. Use trapeze hangers assembled from threaded rods and metal channel (strut) with accessory conduit clamps to support multiple parallel suspended conduits.
 - 8. Use of wire for support of conduits is not permitted.
 - 9. Where conduit support intervals specified in NFPA 70 and NECA standards differ, comply with the most stringent requirements.
- F. Connections and Terminations:
 - 1. Use approved zinc-rich paint or conduit joint compound on field-cut threads of galvanized steel conduits prior to making connections.
 - 2. Where two threaded conduits must be joined and neither can be rotated, use three-piece couplings or split couplings. Do not use running threads.
 - 3. Use suitable adapters where required to transition from one type of conduit to another.

- 4. Provide drip loops for liquidtight flexible conduit connections to prevent drainage of liquid into connectors.
- 5. Terminate threaded conduits in boxes and enclosures using threaded hubs or double lock nuts for dry locations and raintight hubs for wet locations.
- 6. Where spare conduits stub up through concrete floors and are not terminated in a box or enclosure, provide threaded couplings equipped with threaded plugs set flush with finished floor.
- 7. Provide insulating bushings or insulated throats at all conduit terminations to protect conductors.
- 8. Secure joints and connections to provide maximum mechanical strength and electrical continuity.
- G. Penetrations:
 - 1. Do not penetrate or otherwise notch or cut structural members, including footings and grade beams, without approval of Structural Engineer.
 - 2. Make penetrations perpendicular to surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Provide sleeves for penetrations as indicated or as required to facilitate installation. Set sleeves flush with exposed surfaces unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - 4. Conceal bends for conduit risers emerging above ground.
 - 5. Seal interior of conduits entering the building from underground at first accessible point to prevent entry of moisture and gases.
 - 6. Where conduits penetrate waterproof membrane, seal as required to maintain integrity of membrane.
 - 7. Make penetrations for roof-mounted equipment within associated equipment openings and curbs where possible to minimize roofing system penetrations. Where penetrations are necessary, seal as indicated or as required to preserve integrity of roofing system and maintain roof warranty. Include proposed locations of penetrations and methods for sealing with submittals.
 - 8. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 8400.
- H. Underground Installation:
 - 1. Minimum Cover, Unless Otherwise Indicated or Required:
 - a. Underground, Exterior: 24 inches.
 - b. Under Slab on Grade: 12 inches to bottom of slab.
 - 2. Provide underground warning tape in accordance with Section 26 0553 along entire conduit length.
- I. Conduit Movement Provisions: Where conduits are subject to movement, provide expansion and expansion/deflection fittings to prevent damage to enclosed conductors or connected equipment. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Where conduits cross structural joints intended for expansion, contraction, or deflection.
 - 2. Where conduits are subject to earth movement by settlement or frost.
- J. Condensation Prevention: Where conduits cross barriers between areas of potential substantial temperature differential, provide sealing fitting or approved sealing compound at an accessible point near the penetration to prevent condensation. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Where conduits pass from outdoors into conditioned interior spaces.
 - 2. Where conduits pass from unconditioned interior spaces into conditioned interior spaces.
- K. Provide pull string in all empty conduits and in conduits where conductors and cables are to be installed by others. Leave minimum slack of 12 inches at each end.
- L. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 0526.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. See Section 01 4000 - Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.

- B. Repair cuts and abrasions in galvanized finishes using zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer. Replace components that exhibit signs of corrosion.
- C. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective conduits.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after installation of conduit, use suitable manufactured plugs to provide protection from entry of moisture and foreign material and do not remove until ready for installation of conductors.

SECTION 26 0533.16 BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Outlet and device boxes up to 100 cubic inches, including those used as junction and pull boxes.
- B. Cabinets and enclosures, including junction and pull boxes larger than 100 cubic inches.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- B. NECA 130 Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices; 2010.
- C. NEMA FB 1 Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; 2012.
- D. NEMA OS 1 Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports; 2013.
- E. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); 2014.
- F. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- G. UL 50 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 50E Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- I. UL 508A Industrial Control Panels; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- J. UL 514A Metallic Outlet Boxes; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
 - 2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Coordinate minimum sizes of boxes with the actual installed arrangement of conductors, clamps, support fittings, and devices, calculated according to NFPA 70.
 - 4. Coordinate minimum sizes of pull boxes with the actual installed arrangement of connected conduits, calculated according to NFPA 70.
 - 5. Coordinate the placement of boxes with millwork, furniture, devices, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
 - 6. Coordinate the work with other trades to preserve insulation integrity.
 - 7. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide walls suitable for installation of flush-mounted boxes where indicated.
 - 8. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for cabinets and enclosures, boxes for hazardous (classified) locations, floor boxes, and underground boxes/enclosures.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BOXES

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Do not use boxes and associated accessories for applications other than as permitted by NFPA 70 and product listing.
 - 2. Provide all boxes, fittings, supports, and accessories required for a complete raceway system and to accommodate devices and equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
 - 4. Where box size is not indicated, size to comply with NFPA 70 but not less than applicable minimum size requirements specified.
 - 5. Provide grounding terminals within boxes where equipment grounding conductors terminate.
- B. Outlet and Device Boxes Up to 100 cubic inches, Including Those Used as Junction and Pull Boxes:
 - 1. Use sheet-steel boxes for dry locations unless otherwise indicated or required.
 - 2. Use cast iron boxes or cast aluminum boxes for damp or wet locations unless otherwise indicated or required; furnish with compatible weatherproof gasketed covers.
 - 3. Use suitable concrete type boxes where flush-mounted in concrete.
 - 4. Use suitable masonry type boxes where flush-mounted in masonry walls.
 - 5. Use raised covers suitable for the type of wall construction and device configuration where required.
 - 6. Use shallow boxes where required by the type of wall construction.
 - 7. Do not use "through-wall" boxes designed for access from both sides of wall.
 - 8. Sheet-Steel Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A.
 - 9. Cast Metal Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, and list and label as complying with UL 514A; furnish with threaded hubs.
 - 10. Boxes for Supporting Luminaires and Ceiling Fans: Listed as suitable for the type and weight of load to be supported; furnished with fixture stud to accommodate mounting of luminaire where required.
 - 11. Boxes for Ganged Devices: Use multigang boxes of single-piece construction. Do not use field-connected gangable boxes unless specifically indicated or permitted.
 - 12. Wall Plates: Comply with Section 26 2726.
- C. Cabinets and Enclosures, Including Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
 - 1. Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E, or UL 508A.
 - 2. NEMA 250 Environment Type, Unless Otherwise Indicated:
 - 3. Junction and Pull Boxes Larger Than 100 cubic inches:
 - a. Provide screw-cover or hinged-cover enclosures unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive boxes.
- C. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install boxes in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship) and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards where mounting heights are not indicated.

- C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, provide separate boxes for line voltage and low voltage systems.
- E. Flush-mount boxes in finished areas unless specifically indicated to be surface-mounted.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, boxes may be surface-mounted where exposed conduits are indicated or permitted.
- G. Box Locations:
 - 1. Locate boxes to be accessible. Whereaccess panels are required, locate and configure upon approval by Engineer.
 - 2. Unless dimensioned, box locations indicated are approximate.
 - Locate boxes as required for devices installed under other sections or by others.
 a. Switches, Receptacles, and Other Wiring Devices: Comply with Section 26 2726.
 - 4. Locate boxes so that wall plates do not span different building finishes.
 - 5. Locate boxes so that wall plates do not cross masonry joints.
 - 6. Unless otherwise indicated, where multiple outlet boxes are installed at the same location at different mounting heights, install along a common vertical center line.
 - 7. Do not install flush-mounted boxes on opposite sides of walls back-to-back. Provide minimum 6 inches horizontal separation unless otherwise indicated.
 - 8. Acoustic-Rated Walls: Do not install flush-mounted boxes on opposite sides of walls back-to-back; provide minimum 24 inches horizontal separation.
 - 9. Fire Resistance Rated Walls: Install flush-mounted boxes such that the required fire resistance will not be reduced.
 - a. Do not install flush-mounted boxes on opposite sides of walls back-to-back; provide minimum 24 inches separation where wall is constructed with individual noncommunicating stud cavities or protect both boxes with listed putty pads.
 - b. Do not install flush-mounted boxes with area larger than 16 square inches or such that the total aggregate area of openings exceeds 100 square inches for any 100 square feet of wall area.
 - 10. Locate junction and pull boxes as indicated, as required to facilitate installation of conductors, and to limit conduit length and/or number of bends between pulling points in accordance with Section 26 0533.13.
 - 11. Locate junction and pull boxes in the following areas, unless otherwise indicated or approved by the Architect:
 - a. Concealed above accessible suspended ceilings.
 - b. Within joists in areas with no ceiling.
 - c. Electrical rooms.
 - d. Mechanical equipment rooms.
- H. Box Supports:
 - 1. Secure and support boxes in accordance with NFPA 70 and Section 26 0529 using suitable supports and methods approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - Provide independent support from building structure except for cast metal boxes (other than boxes used for fixture support) supported by threaded conduit connections in accordance with NFPA 70. Do not provide support from piping, ductwork, or other systems.
 - 3. Installation Above Suspended Ceilings: Do not provide support from ceiling grid or ceiling support system.
- I. Install boxes plumb and level.
- J. Flush-Mounted Boxes:
 - 1. Install boxes in noncombustible materials such as concrete, tile, gypsum, plaster, etc. so that front edge of box or associated raised cover is not set back from finished surface more than 1/4 inch or does not project beyond finished surface.

- 2. Install boxes in combustible materials such as wood so that front edge of box or associated raised cover is flush with finished surface.
- 3. Repair rough openings around boxes in noncombustible materials such as concrete, tile, gypsum, plaster, etc. so that there are no gaps or open spaces greater than 1/8 inch at the edge of the box.
- K. Install boxes as required to preserve insulation integrity.
- L. Install permanent barrier between ganged wiring devices when voltage between adjacent devices exceeds 300 V.
- M. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in Section 07 8400.
- N. Close unused box openings.
- O. Install blank wall plates on junction boxes and on outlet boxes with no devices or equipment installed or designated for future use.
- P. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 0526.
- Q. Identify boxes in accordance with Section 26 0553.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of boxes to remove dirt, debris, plaster and other foreign material.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after installation, protect boxes from entry of moisture and foreign material until ready for installation of conductors.

SECTION 26 0553 IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical identification requirements.
- B. Identification nameplates and labels.
- C. Wire and cable markers.
- D. Warning signs and labels.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI Z535.2 American National Standard for Environmental and Facility Safety Signs; 2011.
- B. ANSI Z535.4 American National Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels; 2011.
- C. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- D. UL 969 Marking and Labeling Systems; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Verify final designations for equipment, systems, and components to be identified prior to fabrication of identification products.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not conceal items to be identified, in locations such as above suspended ceilings, until identification products have been installed.
 - 2. Do not install identification products until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements for submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for identification labels, underground warning tape, and warning signs and labels.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation and installation of product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not install adhesive products when ambient temperature is lower than recommended by manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Identification for Equipment:
 - 1. Use identification nameplate to identify each piece of electrical distribution and control equipment and associated sections, compartments, and components.
 - a. Panelboards:
 - 1) Identify ampere rating.
 - 2) Identify voltage and phase.
 - 3) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.

- 4) Identify main overcurrent protective device. Use identification label for panelboards with a door. For power distribution panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate.
- 5) Use typewritten circuit directory to identify load(s) served for panelboards with a door. Identify spares and spaces using pencil.
- 6) For power panelboards without a door, use identification nameplate to identify load(s) served for each branch device. Do not identify spares and spaces.
- b. Enclosed switches, circuit breakers, and motor controllers:
 - 1) Identify voltage and phase.
 - 2) Identify power source and circuit number. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
 - 3) Identify load(s) served. Include location when not within sight of equipment.
- 2. Use identification nameplate to identify disconnect location for equipment with remote disconnecting means.
- 3. Use identification label or handwritten text using indelible marker on inside of door at each motor controller to identify nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, voltage, and phase of motor(s) controlled.
- 4. Use identification label to identify overcurrent protective devices for branch circuits serving fire alarm circuits. Identify with text "FIRE ALARM CIRCUIT".
- 5. Available Fault Current Documentation: Use identification label to identify the available fault current and date calculations were performed at locations requiring documentation by NFPA 70, including but not limited to the following.
 - a. Service equipment.
 - b. Industrial control panels.
 - c. Motor control centers.
 - d. Elevator control panels.
 - e. Industrial machinery.
- 6. Arc Flash Hazard Warning Labels: Use warning labels to identify arc flash hazards for electrical equipment, such as switchboards, panelboards, industrial control panels, meter socket enclosures, and motor control centers that are likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized.
 - a. Legend: Include orange header that reads "WARNING", followed by the word message "Arc Flash and Shock Hazard; Appropriate PPE Required; Do not operate controls or open covers without appropriate personal protection equipment; Failure to comply may result in injury or death; Refer to NFPA 70E for minimum PPE requirements" or approved equivalent.
- 7. Use warning labels, identification nameplates, or identification labels to identify electrical hazards for equipment where multiple power sources are present with the word message "DANGER; Hazardous voltage; Multiple power sources may be present; Disconnect all electric power including remote disconnects before servicing" or approved equivalent.
- B. Identification for Conductors and Cables:
 - 1. Color Coding for Power Conductors 600 V and Less: Comply with Section 26 0519.
 - 2. Use identification nameplate or identification label to identify color code for ungrounded and grounded power conductors inside door or enclosure at each piece of feeder or branch-circuit distribution equipment when premises has feeders or branch circuits served by more than one nominal voltage system.
 - 3. Use wire and cable markers to identify circuit number or other designation indicated for power, control, and instrumentation conductors and cables at the following locations:
 - a. Within boxes when more than one circuit is present.
 - b. Within equipment enclosures when conductors and cables enter or leave the enclosure.
 - 4. Use underground warning tape to identify direct buried cables.
- C. Identification for Raceways:

- 1. Use color-coded bands to identify systems other than normal power system for accessible conduits at maximum intervals of 20 feet.
 - a. Color-Coded Bands: Use vinyl color coding electrical tape to mark bands 3 inches wide.
 - 1) Color Code:
 - (a) Emergency Power System: Orange.
 - (b) Fire Alarm System: Red.
 - 2) Vinyl Color Coding Electrical Tape: Comply with Section 26 0519.
- 2. Use underground warning tape to identify underground raceways.
- D. Identification for Boxes:
 - 1. Use identification labels or handwritten text using indelible marker to identify circuits enclosed.
 - a. For exposed boxes in public areas, use only identification labels.
- E. Identification for Devices:
 - 1. Use identification label to identify fire alarm system devices.
 - a. For devices concealed above suspended ceilings, provide additional identification on ceiling tile below device location.

2.02 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- A. Identification Nameplates:
 - 1. Materials:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Use plastic nameplates.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: Use plastic, stainless steel, or aluminum nameplates suitable for exterior use.
 - 2. Plastic Nameplates: Two-layer or three-layer laminated acrylic or electrically non-conductive phenolic with beveled edges; minimum thickness of 1/16 inch; engraved text.
 - 3. Stainless Steel Nameplates: Minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
 - 4. Aluminum Nameplates: Anodized; minimum thickness of 1/32 inch; engraved or laser-etched text.
 - 5. Mounting Holes for Mechanical Fasteners: Two, centered on sides for sizes up to 1 inch high; Four, located at corners for larger sizes.
- B. Identification Labels:
 - 1. Materials: Use self-adhesive laminated plastic labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant.
 - a. Use only for indoor locations.
 - 2. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text. Do not use handwritten text unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Format for Equipment Identification:
 - 1. Minimum Size: 1 inch by 2.5 inches.
 - 2. Legend:
 - a. System designation where applicable:
 - 1) Emergency Power System: Identify with text "EMERGENCY".
 - 2) Fire Alarm System: Identify with text "FIRE ALARM".
 - b. Equipment designation or other approved description.
 - 3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Minimum Text Height:
 - a. System Designation: 1 inch.
 - b. Equipment Designation: 1/2 inch.
 - 5. Color:
 - a. Normal Power System: White text on black background.
 - b. Emergency Power System: White text on orange background.

- c. Fire Alarm System: White text on red background.
- D. Format for Caution and Warning Messages:
 - 1. Minimum Size: 2 inches by 4 inches.
 - 2. Legend: Include information or instructions indicated or as required for proper and safe operation and maintenance.
 - 3. Text: All capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Minimum Text Height: 1/2 inch.
 - 5. Color: Black text on yellow background unless otherwise indicated.

2.03 WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS

- A. Markers for Conductors and Cables: Use wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl cloth, wrap-around self-adhesive vinyl self-laminating, heat-shrink sleeve, plastic sleeve, plastic clip-on, or vinyl split sleeve type markers suitable for the conductor or cable to be identified.
- B. Markers for Conductor and Cable Bundles: Use plastic marker tags secured by nylon cable ties.
- C. Legend: Power source and circuit number or other designation indicated.
- D. Text: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed text, all capitalized unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Minimum Text Height: 1/8 inch.
- F. Color: Black text on white background unless otherwise indicated.

2.04 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

- A. Comply with ANSI Z535.2 or ANSI Z535.4 as applicable.
- B. Warning Signs:
 - 1. Materials:
 - 2. Minimum Size: 7 by 10 inches unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Warning Labels:
 - 1. Materials: Use factory pre-printed or machine-printed self-adhesive polyester or self-adhesive vinyl labels; UV, chemical, water, heat, and abrasion resistant; produced using materials recognized to UL 969.
 - a. Do not use labels designed to be completed using handwritten text.
 - 2. Machine-Printed Labels: Use thermal transfer process printing machines and accessories recommended by label manufacturer.
 - 3. Minimum Size: 2 by 4 inches unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces to receive adhesive products according to manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install identification products to be plainly visible for examination, adjustment, servicing, and maintenance. Unless otherwise indicated, locate products as follows:
 - 1. Surface-Mounted Equipment: Enclosure front.
 - 2. Flush-Mounted Equipment: Inside of equipment door.
 - 3. Free-Standing Equipment: Enclosure front; also enclosure rear for equipment with rear access.
 - 4. Elevated Equipment: Legible from the floor or working platform.
 - 5. Branch Devices: Adjacent to device.
 - 6. Interior Components: Legible from the point of access.
 - 7. Conduits: Legible from the floor.
 - 8. Boxes: Outside face of cover.
 - 9. Conductors and Cables: Legible from the point of access.

- 10. Devices: Outside face of cover.
- C. Install identification products centered, level, and parallel with lines of item being identified.
- D. Secure nameplates to exterior surfaces of enclosures using stainless steel screws and to interior surfaces using self-adhesive backing or epoxy cement.
- E. Install self-adhesive labels and markers to achieve maximum adhesion, with no bubbles or wrinkles and edges properly sealed.
- F. Mark all handwritten text, where permitted, to be neat and legible.

SECTION 26 0583

WIRING CONNECTIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Electrical connections to equipment.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Obtain and review shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and manufacturer's instructions for equipment furnished under other sections.
 - 2. Determine connection locations and requirements.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Install rough-in of electrical connections before installation of equipment is required.
 - 2. Make electrical connections before required start-up of equipment.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Products: Listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Wiring Devices: As specified in Section 26 2726.
- B. Flexible Conduit: As specified in Section 26 0533.13.
- C. Wire and Cable: As specified in Section 26 0519.
- D. Boxes: As specified in Section 26 0533.16.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that equipment is ready for electrical connection, wiring, and energization.

3.02 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

- A. Make electrical connections in accordance with equipment manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Make conduit connections to equipment using flexible conduit. Use liquidtight flexible conduit with watertight connectors in damp or wet locations.
- C. Connect heat producing equipment using wire and cable with insulation suitable for temperatures encountered.
- D. Provide receptacle outlet to accommodate connection with attachment plug.
- E. Provide cord and cap where field-supplied attachment plug is required.
- F. Install suitable strain-relief clamps and fittings for cord connections at outlet boxes and equipment connection boxes.
- G. Install disconnect switches, controllers, control stations, and control devices to complete equipment wiring requirements.
- H. Install terminal block jumpers to complete equipment wiring requirements.

I. Install interconnecting conduit and wiring between devices and equipment to complete equipment wiring requirements.

SECTION 26 2416 PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Overcurrent protective devices for panelboards.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FS W-C-375 Circuit Breakers, Molded Case; Branch Circuit and Service; 2013e (Amended 2017).
- B. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- C. NECA 407 Standard for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards; 2015.
- D. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); 2014.
- E. NEMA PB 1 Panelboards; 2011.
- F. NEMA PB 1.1 General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less; 2013.
- G. NETA ATS Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems; 2013.
- H. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- I. UL 50 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- J. UL 50E Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL 67 Panelboards; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- L. UL 489 Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- M. UL 869A Reference Standard for Service Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- N. UL 943 Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- O. UL 1053 Ground-Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- P. UL 1699 Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupters; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the work with other trades to avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
 - 2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Verify with manufacturer that conductor terminations are suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
 - 4. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for panelboards, enclosures, overcurrent protective devices, and other installed components and accessories.

- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate outline and support point dimensions, voltage, main bus ampacity, overcurrent protective device arrangement and sizes, short circuit current ratings, conduit entry locations, conductor terminal information, and installed features and accessories.
 - 1. Include dimensioned plan and elevation views of panelboards and adjacent equipment with all required clearances indicated.
 - 2. Include wiring diagrams showing all factory and field connections.
 - 3. Clearly indicate whether proposed short circuit current ratings are fully rated or, where acceptable, series rated systems.
 - 4. Include documentation of listed series ratings.
- D. Source Quality Control Test Reports: Include reports for tests designated in NEMA PB 1 as routine tests.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.
- F. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations of panelboards and actual installed circuiting arrangements.
- G. Maintenance Data: Include information on replacement parts and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.
- H. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Panelboard Keys: Two of each different key.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum ten years documented experience.
- C. Product Listing Organization Qualifications: An organization recognized by OSHA as a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NECA 407.
- B. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.
- C. Handle carefully in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to avoid damage to panelboard internal components, enclosure, and finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton Corporation: www.eaton.com.
- B. General Electric Company: www.geindustrial.com.
- C. Schneider Electric; Square D Products: www.schneider-electric.us.
- D. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- E. Source Limitations: Furnish panelboards and associated components produced by the same manufacturer as the other electrical distribution equipment used for this project and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 PANELBOARDS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

- B. Unless otherwise indicated, provide products suitable for continuous operation under the following service conditions:
 - 1. Altitude: Less than 6,600 feet.
 - 2. Ambient Temperature:
 - a. Panelboards Containing Circuit Breakers: Between 23 degrees F and 104 degrees F.
- C. Short Circuit Current Rating:
 - 1. Listed series ratings are acceptable, except where not permitted by motor contribution according to NFPA 70.
 - 2. Label equipment utilizing series ratings as required by NFPA 70.
- D. Panelboards Used for Service Entrance: Listed and labeled as suitable for use as service equipment according to UL 869A.
- E. Mains: Configure for top or bottom incoming feed as indicated or as required for the installation.
- F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Replaceable without disturbing adjacent devices.
- G. Bussing: Sized in accordance with UL 67 temperature rise requirements.
 - 1. Provide fully rated neutral bus unless otherwise indicated, with a suitable lug for each feeder or branch circuit requiring a neutral connection.
 - 2. Provide solidly bonded equipment ground bus in each panelboard, with a suitable lug for each feeder and branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
 - 3. Provide separate isolated/insulated ground bus _____
- H. Conductor Terminations: Suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
- I. Enclosures: Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E.
 - 1. Environment Type per NEMA 250: Unless otherwise indicated, as specified for the following installation locations:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R.
 - 2. Boxes: Galvanized steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Provide wiring gutters sized to accommodate the conductors to be installed.
 - 3. Fronts:
 - a. Fronts for Surface-Mounted Enclosures: Same dimensions as boxes.
 - b. Fronts for Flush-Mounted Enclosures: Overlap boxes on all sides to conceal rough opening.
 - c. Finish for Painted Steel Fronts: Manufacturer's standard grey unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Lockable Doors: All locks keyed alike unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Future Provisions: Prepare all unused spaces for future installation of devices including bussing, connectors, mounting hardware and all other required provisions.
- K. Surge Protective Devices: Factory-installed, internally mounted surge protective devices are provided in accordance with Section 26 4300, list and label panelboards as a complete assembly including surge protective device.
- L. Ground Fault Protection: Where ground-fault protection is indicated, provide system listed and labeled as complying with UL 1053.
 - 1. Where electronic circuit breakers equipped with integral ground fault protection are used, provide separate neutral current sensor where applicable.
 - 2. Where accessory ground fault sensing and relaying equipment is used, equip companion overcurrent protective devices with ground-fault shunt trips.
 - a. Use zero sequence ground fault detection method unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Provide test panel and field-adjustable ground fault pick-up and delay settings.
- M. Selectivity: Where the requirement for selectivity is indicated, furnish products as required to achieve selective coordination.

- N. Multi-Section Panelboards: Provide enclosures of the same height, with feed-through lugs or sub-feed lugs and feeders as indicated or as required to interconnect sections.
- O. Load centers are not acceptable.
- P. Provide the following features and accessories where indicated or where required to complete installation:
 - 1. Feed-through lugs.
 - 2. Sub-feed lugs.

2.03 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- A. Molded Case Circuit Breakers:
 - 1. Description: Quick-make, quick-break, over center toggle, trip-free, trip-indicating circuit breakers listed and labeled as complying with UL 489, and complying with FS W-C-375 where applicable; ratings, configurations, and features as indicated on the drawings.
 - 2. Interrupting Capacity:
 - a. Provide circuit breakers with interrupting capacity as required to provide the short circuit current rating indicated, but not less than:
 - 1) 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes at 240 VAC or 208 VAC.
 - 2) 14,000 rms symmetrical amperes at 480 VAC.
 - b. Fully Rated Systems: Provide circuit breakers with interrupting capacity not less than the short circuit current rating indicated.
 - c. Series Rated Systems: Provide circuit breakers listed in combination with upstream devices to provide interrupting rating not less than the short circuit current rating indicated.
 - 3. Conductor Terminations:
 - a. Provide mechanical lugs unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Lug Material: Copper, suitable for terminating copper conductors only.
 - 4. Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers: For each pole, furnish thermal inverse time tripping element for overload protection and magnetic instantaneous tripping element for short circuit protection.
 - 5. Multi-Pole Circuit Breakers: Furnish with common trip for all poles.
 - 6. Provide the following circuit breaker types where indicated:
 - a. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Circuit Breakers: Listed as complying with UL 943, class A for protection of personnel.
 - b. Ground Fault Equipment Protection Circuit Breakers: Designed to trip at 30 mA for protection of equipment.
 - c. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter (AFCI) Circuit Breakers: Combination type listed as complying with UL 1699.
 - d. 100 Percent Rated Circuit Breakers: Listed for application within the panelboard where installed at 100 percent of the continuous current rating.
 - 7. Do not use tandem circuit breakers.
 - 8. Do not use handle ties in lieu of multi-pole circuit breakers.
 - 9. Provide multi-pole circuit breakers for multi-wire branch circuits as required by NFPA 70.
 - 10. Provide the following features and accessories where indicated or where required to complete installation:
 - a. Shunt Trip: Provide coil voltage as required for connection to indicated trip actuator.
 - b. Handle Pad-Lock Provision: For locking circuit breaker handle in OFF position.

2.04 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory test panelboards according to NEMA PB 1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.

- B. Verify that the ratings and configurations of the panelboards and associated components are consistent with the indicated requirements.
- C. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive panelboards.
- D. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install panelboards in accordance with NECA 407 and NEMA PB 1.1.
- D. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.
- E. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 0529.
- F. Install panelboards plumb.
- G. Mount panelboards such that the highest position of any operating handle for circuit breakers or switches does not exceed 79 inches above the floor or working platform.
- H. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 0526.
 - 1. Terminate branch circuit equipment grounding conductors on solidly bonded equipment ground bus only. Do not terminate on isolated/insulated ground bus.
 - 2. Terminate branch circuit isolated grounding conductors on isolated/insulated ground bus only. Do not terminate on solidly bonded equipment ground bus.
- I. Install all field-installed branch devices, components, and accessories.
- J. Multi-Wire Branch Circuits: Group grounded and ungrounded conductors together in the panelboard as required by NFPA 70.
- K. Set field-adjustable circuit breaker tripping function settings as indicated.
- L. Set field-adjustable ground fault protection pickup and time delay settings as indicated.
- M. Provide filler plates to cover unused spaces in panelboards.
- N. Provide GFCI and AFCI circuit breakers where indicated, or where required by the National Electric Code.
- O. Identify panelboards in accordance with Section 26 0553.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Perform inspection, testing, and adjusting in accordance with Section 01 4000.
- C. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS, except Section 4.
- D. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.6.1.1 for all main circuit breakers and circuit breakers larger than 400 amperes. Tests listed as optional are not required.
- E. Ground Fault Protection Systems: Test in accordance with manufacturer's instructions as required by NFPA 70.
- F. Test GFCI circuit breakers to verify proper operation.
- G. Test AFCI circuit breakers to verify proper operation.
- H. Test shunt trips to verify proper operation.
- I. Procure services of a qualified manufacturer's representative to observe installation and assist in inspection, testing, and adjusting. Include manufacturer's reports with field quality control submittals.
- J. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective panelboards or associated components.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust tightness of mechanical and electrical connections to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.
- B. Adjust alignment of panelboard fronts.
- C. Load Balancing: For each panelboard, rearrange circuits such that the difference between each measured steady state phase load does not exceed 20 percent and adjust circuit directories accordingly. Maintain proper phasing for multi-wire branch circuits.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Clean dirt and debris from panelboard enclosures and components according to manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Repair scratched or marred exterior surfaces to match original factory finish.

SECTION 26 2726 WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Wall switches.
- B. Receptacles.
- C. Wall plates.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FS W-C-596 Connector, Electrical, Power, General Specification for; Federal Specification; Revision G, 2001.
- B. FS W-S-896 Switches, Toggle (Toggle and Lock), Flush-mounted (General Specification); Federal Specification; Revision F, 1999.
- C. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- D. NECA 130 Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices; 2010.
- E. NEMA WD 1 General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices; 1999 (R 2010).
- F. NEMA WD 6 Wiring Devices Dimensional Specifications; 2012.
- G. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- H. UL 20 General-Use Snap Switches; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- I. UL 498 Attachment Plugs and Receptacles; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- J. UL 514D Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- K. UL 943 Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the placement of outlet boxes with millwork, furniture, equipment, etc. installed under other sections or by others.
 - 2. Coordinate wiring device ratings and configurations with the electrical requirements of actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Coordinate the installation and preparation of uneven surfaces, such as split face block, to provide suitable surface for installation of wiring devices.
 - 4. Notify Engineer of any conflicts or deviations from Contract Documents to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- B. Sequencing:
 - 1. Do not install wiring devices until final surface finishes and painting are complete.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 - 1. GFCI Receptacles: Include information on status indicators.
- D. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations of wiring devices.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.

- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- C. Products: Listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Hubbell Incorporated: www.hubbell-wiring.com.
- B. Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc: www.leviton.com.
- C. Pass & Seymour, a brand of Legrand North America, Inc: www.legrand.us
- D. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- E. Source Limitations: Where possible, provide products for each type of wiring device produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 WIRING DEVICE APPLICATIONS

- A. Provide wiring devices suitable for intended use and with ratings adequate for load served.
- B. For single receptacles installed on an individual branch circuit, provide receptacle with ampere rating not less than that of the branch circuit.
- C. Provide weather resistant GFCI receptacles with specified weatherproof covers for receptacles installed outdoors or in damp or wet locations.
- D. Provide GFCI protection for receptacles installed within 6 feet of sinks.
- E. Provide GFCI protection for receptacles installed in elevator shafts and machine rooms.
 - 1. Exception: Receptacles serving sump pumps are to be non-GFCI. Sump pump receptacles are to be placed on dedicated circuits separate from other devices and fixtures located in the elevator shaft or machine room.
- F. Unless noted otherwise, do not use combination switch/receptacle devices.

2.03 WIRING DEVICE FINISHES

- A. Provide wiring device finishes as described below unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Wiring Devices, Unless Otherwise Indicated: White with white nylon wall plate.
- C. Wiring Devices Installed in Finished Spaces: White with white nylon wall plate.
- D. Wiring Devices Installed in Unfinished Spaces: Gray with galvanized steel wall plate.
- E. Wiring Devices Installed in Wet or Damp Locations: White with specified weatherproof cover.

2.04 WALL SWITCHES

- A. Wall Switches General Requirements: AC only, quiet operating, general-use snap switches with silver alloy contacts, complying with NEMA WD 1 and NEMA WD 6, and listed as complying with UL 20 and where applicable, FS W-S-896; types as indicated on the drawings.
 - 1. Wiring Provisions: Terminal screws for side wiring and screw actuated binding clamp for back wiring with separate ground terminal screw.
- B. Standard Wall Switches: Industrial specification grade, 20 A, 120/277 V with standard toggle type switch actuator and maintained contacts; single pole single throw, double pole single throw, three way, or four way as indicated on the drawings.

2.05 RECEPTACLES

- A. Receptacles General Requirements: Self-grounding, complying with NEMA WD 1 and NEMA WD 6, and listed as complying with UL 498, and where applicable, FS W-C-596; types as indicated on the drawings.
 - 1. Wiring Provisions: Terminal screws for side wiring or screw actuated binding clamp for back wiring with separate ground terminal screw.
 - 2. NEMA configurations specified are according to NEMA WD 6.

- B. GFCI Receptacles:
 - 1. GFCI Receptacles General Requirements: Self-testing, with feed-through protection and light to indicate ground fault tripped condition and loss of protection; listed as complying with UL 943, class A.
 - a. Provide test and reset buttons of same color as device.
 - 2. Standard GFCI Receptacles: Industrial specification grade, duplex, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R, rectangular decorator style.
 - 3. Weather Resistant GFCI Receptacles: Industrial specification grade, duplex, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R, rectangular decorator style, listed and labeled as weather resistant type complying with UL 498 Supplement SE suitable for installation in damp or wet locations.

2.06 WALL PLATES

- A. Wall Plates: Comply with UL 514D.
 - 1. Configuration: One piece cover as required for quantity and types of corresponding wiring devices.
 - 2. Size: Standard.
 - 3. Screws: Metal with slotted heads finished to match wall plate finish.
- B. Stainless Steel Wall Plates: Brushed satin finish, Type 302 stainless steel.
- C. Galvanized Steel Wall Plates: Rounded corners and edges, with corrosion resistant screws.
- D. Weatherproof Covers for Damp Locations: Gasketed, cast aluminum, with self-closing hinged cover and corrosion-resistant screws; listed as suitable for use in wet locations with cover closed.
- E. Weatherproof Covers for Wet Locations: Gasketed, cast aluminum, with hinged lockable cover and corrosion-resistant screws; listed as suitable for use in wet locations while in use with attachment plugs connected and identified as extra-duty type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate devices and conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates.
- D. Verify that final surface finishes are complete, including painting.
- E. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to wiring devices.
- F. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
- B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship) and, where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 0533.16 as required for installation of wiring devices provided under this section.
 - 1. Mounting Heights: Unless otherwise indicated, as follows:
 - a. Wall Switches: 48 inches above finished floor.
 - b. Receptacles: 18 inches above finished floor or 6 inches above counter.
 - 2. Orient outlet boxes for vertical installation of wiring devices unless otherwise indicated.

- 3. Where multiple receptacles, wall switches, or wall dimmers are installed at the same location and at the same mounting height, gang devices together under a common wall plate.
- 4. Locate wall switches on strike side of door with edge of wall plate 3 inches from edge of door frame. Where locations are indicated otherwise, notify Engineer to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- C. Install wiring devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Install permanent barrier between ganged wiring devices when voltage between adjacent devices exceeds 300 V.
- E. Where required, connect wiring devices using pigtails not less than 6 inches long. Do not connect more than one conductor to wiring device terminals.
- F. Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor clockwise 3/4 turn around screw terminal and tightening to proper torque specified by the manufacturer. Where present, do not use push-in pressure terminals that do not rely on screw-actuated binding.
- G. Unless otherwise indicated, connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
- H. Provide GFCI receptacles with integral GFCI protection at each location indicated. Do not use feed-through wiring to protect downstream devices.
- I. Install wiring devices plumb and level with mounting yoke held rigidly in place.
- J. Install wall switches with OFF position down.
- K. Install vertically mounted receptacles with grounding pole on top and horizontally mounted receptacles with grounding pole on left.
- L. Install wall plates to fit completely flush to wall with no gaps and rough opening completely covered without strain on wall plate. Repair or reinstall improperly installed outlet boxes or improperly sized rough openings. Do not use oversized wall plates in lieu of meeting this requirement.
- M. Install blank wall plates on junction boxes and on outlet boxes with no wiring devices installed or designated for future use.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Perform field inspection, testing, and adjusting in accordance with Section 01 4000.
- C. Inspect each wiring device for damage and defects.
- D. Operate each wall switch, wall dimmer, and fan speed controller with circuit energized to verify proper operation.
- E. Test each receptacle to verify operation and proper polarity.
- F. Test each GFCI receptacle for proper tripping operation according to manufacturer's instructions.
- G. Correct wiring deficiencies and replace damaged or defective wiring devices.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces to remove dirt, paint, or other foreign material and restore to match original factory finish.

SECTION 26 2813 FUSES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fuses.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NEMA FU 1 Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses; 2012.
- B. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- C. UL 248-1 Low-Voltage Fuses Part 1: General Requirements; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- D. UL 248-12 Low-Voltage Fuses Part 12: Class R Fuses; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate fuse clips furnished in equipment provided under other sections for compatibility with indicated fuses.
 - a. Fusible Enclosed Switches: See Section 26 2816.16.
 - 2. Coordinate fuse requirements according to manufacturer's recommendations and nameplate data for actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard data sheets including voltage and current ratings, interrupting ratings, time-current curves, and current limitation curves.
- C. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Extra Fuses: One set(s) of three for each type and size installed.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Bussmann, a division of Eaton Corporation: www.cooperindustries.com.
- B. Mersen (formerly Ferraz Shawmut): ferrazshawmut.mersen.com.
- C. Littelfuse, Inc: www.littelfuse.com.
- D. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.

2.02 APPLICATIONS

- A. General Purpose Branch Circuits: Class RK1, time-delay.
- B. Individual Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK1, time-delay.

2.03 FUSES

A. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.

- B. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide fuses for all fusible equipment as required for a complete operating system.
- C. Provide fuses of the same type, rating, and manufacturer within the same switch.
- D. Comply with UL 248-1.
- E. Unless otherwise indicated, provide cartridge type fuses complying with NEMA FU 1, Class and ratings as indicated.
- F. Voltage Rating: Suitable for circuit voltage.
- G. Class R Fuses: Comply with UL 248-12.
- H. Selectivity: Where the requirement for selectivity is indicated, furnish products as required to achieve selective coordination.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that fuse ratings are consistent with circuit voltage and manufacturer's recommendations and nameplate data for equipment.
- B. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Do not install fuses until circuits are ready to be energized.
- B. Install fuses with label oriented such that manufacturer, type, and size are easily read.

SECTION 26 2816.13 ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Enclosed circuit breakers.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. FS W-C-375 Circuit Breakers, Molded Case; Branch Circuit and Service; 2013e (Amended 2017).
- B. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- C. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); 2014.
- D. NETA ATS Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems; 2013.
- E. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- F. UL 50 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- G. UL 50E Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 489 Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate work with other trades. Avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within dedicated equipment spaces and within working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
 - 2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Coordinate the work with other trades to provide walls suitable for installation of flush-mounted enclosed circuit breakers where indicated.
 - 4. Verify with manufacturer that conductor terminations are suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for circuit breakers, enclosures, and other installed components and accessories.
 - 1. Include characteristic trip curves for each type and rating of circuit breaker.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate outline and support point dimensions, voltage and current ratings, short circuit current ratings, conduit entry locations, conductor terminal information, and installed features and accessories.
 - 1. Include dimensioned plan and elevation views of enclosed circuit breakers and adjacent equipment with all required clearances indicated.
- D. Field Quality Control Test Reports.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and starting of product.
- F. Project Record Documents: Record actual installed locations of enclosed circuit breakers.

G. Maintenance Data: Include information on replacement parts and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum ten years documented experience.
- C. Product Listing Organization Qualifications: An organization recognized by OSHA as a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.
- B. Handle carefully in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to avoid damage to enclosed circuit breaker internal components, enclosure, and finish.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperature between 23 degrees F and 104 degrees F during and after installation of enclosed circuit breakers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. ABB/GE; _____: www.geindustrial.com/#sle.
- B. Eaton Corporation; _____: www.eaton.com/#sle.
- C. Schneider Electric; Square D Products; _____: www.schneider-electric.us/#sle.
- D. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- E. Source Limitations: Furnish enclosed circuit breakers and associated components produced by the same manufacturer as the other electrical distribution equipment used for this project and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Description: Units consisting of molded case circuit breakers individually mounted in enclosures.
- B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, provide products suitable for continuous operation under the following service conditions:
 - 1. Altitude: Less than 6,600 feet.
 - 2. Ambient Temperature: Between 23 degrees F and 104 degrees F.
- D. Short Circuit Current Rating:
 - 1. Provide enclosed circuit breakers with listed short circuit current rating not less than the available fault current at the installed location indicated on the drawings.
- E. Conductor Terminations: Suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
- F. Provide thermal magnetic circuit breakers unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Provide insulated, groundable fully rated solid neutral assembly, with a suitable lug for terminating each neutral conductor.
- H. Provide solidly bonded equipment ground bus in each enclosed circuit breaker, with a suitable lug for terminating each equipment grounding conductor.
- I. Enclosures: Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E.

- 1. Environment Type per NEMA 250: Unless otherwise indicated, as specified for the following installation locations:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1.
- 2. Finish for Painted Steel Enclosures: Manufacturer's standard, factory applied grey unless otherwise indicated.
- 3. Provide surface-mounted enclosures unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Provide externally operable handle with means for locking in the OFF position.

2.03 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Description: Quick-make, quick-break, over center toggle, trip-free, trip-indicating circuit breakers listed and labeled as complying with UL 489, and complying with FS W-C-375 where applicable; ratings, configurations, and features as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Interrupting Capacity:
 - 1. Provide circuit breakers with interrupting capacity as required to provide the short circuit current rating indicated, but not less than:
 - a. 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes at 240 VAC or 208 VAC.
 - 2. Fully Rated Systems: Provide circuit breakers with interrupting capacity not less than the short circuit current rating indicated.
- C. Conductor Terminations:
 - 1. Lug Material: Aluminum, suitable for terminating aluminum or copper conductors.
- D. Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers: For each pole, furnish thermal inverse time tripping element for overload protection and magnetic instantaneous tripping element for short circuit protection.
- E. Multi-Pole Circuit Breakers: Furnish with common trip for all poles.
- F. Provide the following features and accessories where indicated or where required to complete installation:
 - 1. Shunt Trip: Provide coil voltage as required for connection to indicated trip actuator.
 - 2. Auxiliary Switch: DPDT switch suitable for connection to system indicated for indicating when circuit breaker has tripped or been turned off.
 - 3. Alarm Switch: SPDT switch suitable for connection to system indicated for indicating when circuit breaker has tripped.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that the ratings of the enclosed circuit breakers are consistent with the indicated requirements.
- C. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive enclosed circuit breakers.
- D. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.
- D. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 0529.
- E. Install enclosed circuit breakers plumb.
- F. Except where indicated to be mounted adjacent to the equipment they supply, mount enclosed circuit breakers such that the highest position of the operating handle does not exceed 79 inches above the floor or working platform.

- G. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 0526.
- H. Identify enclosed circuit breakers in accordance with Section 26 0553.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Test shunt trips to verify proper operation.
- C. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective enclosed circuit breakers.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust tightness of mechanical and electrical connections to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Clean dirt and debris from circuit breaker enclosures and components according to manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Repair scratched or marred exterior surfaces to match original factory finish.

SECTION 26 2816.16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Enclosed safety switches.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NECA 1 Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2010.
- B. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); 2014.
- C. NEMA KS 1 Heavy Duty Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches (600 Volts Maximum); 2013.
- D. NETA ATS Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment and Systems; 2013.
- E. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- F. UL 50 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- G. UL 50E Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- H. UL 98 Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- I. UL 869A Reference Standard for Service Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the work with other trades. Avoid placement of ductwork, piping, equipment, or other potential obstructions within the dedicated equipment spaces and within working clearances for electrical equipment required by NFPA 70.
 - 2. Coordinate arrangement of electrical equipment with the dimensions and clearance requirements of the actual equipment to be installed.
 - 3. Verify with manufacturer that conductor terminations are suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
 - 4. Notify Engineer of any conflicts with or deviations from Contract Documents. Obtain direction before proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets for enclosed switches and other installed components and accessories.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of enclosed switches.
- D. Maintenance Data: Include information on replacement parts and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Maintain at the project site a copy of each referenced document that prescribes execution requirements.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.
- B. Handle carefully in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to avoid damage to enclosed switch internal components, enclosure, and finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Eaton Corporation: www.eaton.com.
- B. General Electric Company: www.geindustrial.com.
- C. Schneider Electric; Square D Products: www.schneider-electric.us.
- D. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
- E. Source Limitations: Furnish enclosed switches and associated components produced by the same manufacturer as the other electrical distribution equipment used for this project and obtained from a single supplier.

2.02 ENCLOSED SAFETY SWITCHES

- A. Description: Quick-make, quick-break enclosed safety switches listed and labeled as complying with UL 98; heavy duty; ratings, configurations, and features as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, provide products suitable for continuous operation under the following service conditions:
 - 1. Altitude: Less than 6,600 feet.
 - 2. Ambient Temperature: Between -22 degrees F and 104 degrees F.
- D. Horsepower Rating: Suitable for connected load.
- E. Voltage Rating: Suitable for circuit voltage.
- F. Short Circuit Current Rating:
 - 1. Minimum Ratings:
 - a. Heavy Duty Single Throw Switches Protected by Class R, Class J, Class L, or Class T Fuses: 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes.
- G. Enclosed Safety Switches Used for Service Entrance: Listed and labeled as suitable for use as service equipment according to UL 869A.
- H. Provide with switch blade contact position that is visible when the cover is open.
- I. Fuse Clips for Fusible Switches: As required to accept fuses indicated.
- J. Conductor Terminations: Suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
- K. Provide insulated, groundable fully rated solid neutral assembly where a neutral connection is required, with a suitable lug for terminating each neutral conductor.
- L. Provide solidly bonded equipment ground bus in each enclosed safety switch, with a suitable lug for terminating each equipment grounding conductor.
- M. Enclosures: Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E.
 - 1. Environment Type per NEMA 250: Unless otherwise indicated, as specified for the following installation locations:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R.
 - 2. Finish for Painted Steel Enclosures: Manufacturer's standard, factory applied grey unless otherwise indicated.
- N. Provide safety interlock to prevent opening the cover with the switch in the ON position with capability of overriding interlock for testing purposes.

- O. Heavy Duty Switches:
 - 1. Comply with NEMA KS 1.
 - 2. Conductor Terminations:
 - a. Provide mechanical lugs unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Lug Material: Aluminum, suitable for terminating aluminum or copper conductors.
 - 3. Provide externally operable handle with means for locking in the OFF position, capable of accepting three padlocks.

2.03 ELEVATOR SAFETY SWITCHES

- A. Description: Quick-make, quick-break enclosed safety switches listed and labeled as complying with UL 98; heavy duty; ratings, configurations, and features as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, provide products suitable for continuous operation under the following service conditions:
 - 1. Altitude: Less than 6,600 feet.
 - 2. Ambient Temperature: Between -22 degrees F and 104 degrees F.
- D. Horsepower Rating: Suitable for connected load.
- E. Voltage Rating: Suitable for circuit voltage.
- F. Short Circuit Current Rating:
 - 1. Minimum Ratings:
 - a. Heavy Duty Single Throw Switches Protected by Class R, Class J, Class L, or Class T Fuses: 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes.
- G. Provide with switch blade contact position that is visible when the cover is open.
- H. Fuse Clips for Fusible Switches: As required to accept fuses indicated.
- I. Conductor Terminations: Suitable for use with the conductors to be installed.
- J. Provide insulated, groundable fully rated solid neutral assembly where a neutral connection is required, with a suitable lug for terminating each neutral conductor.
- K. Provide solidly bonded equipment ground bus in each enclosed safety switch, with a suitable lug for terminating each equipment grounding conductor.
- L. Enclosures: Comply with NEMA 250, and list and label as complying with UL 50 and UL 50E.
 - 1. Environment Type per NEMA 250: Unless otherwise indicated, as specified for the following installation locations:
 - a. Indoor Clean, Dry Locations: Type 1.
 - b. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R.
 - 2. Finish for Painted Steel Enclosures: Manufacturer's standard, factory applied grey unless otherwise indicated.
- M. Provide safety interlock to prevent opening the cover with the switch in the ON position with capability of overriding interlock for testing purposes.
- N. Heavy Duty Switches:
 - 1. Comply with NEMA KS 1.
 - 2. Conductor Terminations:
 - a. Provide mechanical lugs unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Lug Material: Aluminum, suitable for terminating aluminum or copper conductors.
 - 3. Provide externally operable handle with means for locking in the OFF position, capable of accepting three padlocks.
- O. Accessories:
 - 1. Shunt Trippable Mechanism
 - 2. Fire alarm Interface: Ability to receive input from fire alarm system to control shunt trip feature of safety switch per fire code requirement.

- 3. Fire Alarm Voltage Monitoring Relay.
- 4. Auxillary Contacts.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify that the ratings of the enclosed switches are consistent with the indicated requirements.
- C. Verify that mounting surfaces are ready to receive enclosed safety switches.
- D. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- C. Arrange equipment to provide minimum clearances in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 70.
- D. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 0529.
- E. Install enclosed switches plumb.
- F. Except where indicated to be mounted adjacent to the equipment they supply, mount enclosed switches such that the highest position of the operating handle does not exceed 79 inches above the floor or working platform.
- G. Provide grounding and bonding in accordance with Section 26 0526.
- H. Provide fuses complying with Section 26 2813 for fusible switches as indicated or as required by equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- I. Identify enclosed switches in accordance with Section 26 0553.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Perform field inspection, testing, and adjusting in accordance with Section 01 4000.
- C. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS, except Section 4.
- D. Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.5.1.1.
- E. Correct deficiencies and replace damaged or defective enclosed safety switches or associated components.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust tightness of mechanical and electrical connections to manufacturer's recommended torque settings.

3.05 CLEANING

- A. Clean dirt and debris from switch enclosures and components according to manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Repair scratched or marred exterior surfaces to match original factory finish.

SECTION 26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Interior luminaires.
- B. Exit signs.
- C. Ballasts and drivers.
- D. Accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. IES LM-63 IESNA Standard File Format for Electronic Transfer of Photometric Data and Related Information; 2002 (Reaffirmed 2008).
- B. IESNA LM-63 ANSI Approved Standard File Format for Electronic Transfer of Photometric Data and Related Information; 2002 (Reaffirmed 2008).
- C. IES LM-79 Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products; 2008.
- D. IES LM-79 Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products; Illuminating Engineering Society; 2008.
- E. IES LM-80 Approved Method: Measuring Luminous Flux and Color Maintenance of LED Packages, Arrays, and Modules; Illuminating Engineering Society; 2015.
- F. NECA/IESNA 500 Standard for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems; 2006.
- G. NECA/IESNA 502 Standard for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems; 2006.
- H. NEMA LE 4 Recessed Luminaires, Ceiling Compatibility; 2012.
- I. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- J. NFPA 101 Life Safety Code; 2015.
- K. UL 844 Luminaires for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- L. UL 924 Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- M. UL 1598 Luminaires; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.
- N. UL 8750 Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for Use in Lighting Products; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Coordinate the installation of luminaires with mounting surfaces installed under other sections or by others. Coordinate the work with placement of supports, anchors, etc. required for mounting. Coordinate compatibility of luminaires and associated trims with mounting surfaces at installed locations.
 - 2. Coordinate the placement of luminaires with structural members, ductwork, piping, equipment, diffusers, fire suppression system components, and other potential conflicts installed under other sections or by others.
 - 3. Coordinate the placement of exit signs with furniture, equipment, signage or other potential obstructions to visibility installed under other sections or by others.
 - 4. Notify Engineer of any conflicts or deviations from Contract Documents to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.

- B. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's standard catalog pages and data sheets including detailed information on luminaire construction, dimensions, ratings, finishes, mounting requirements, listings, service conditions, photometric performance, installed accessories, and ceiling compatibility; include model number nomenclature clearly marked with all proposed features.
 - 1. LED Luminaires:
 - a. Include estimated useful life, calculated based on IES LM-80 test data.
 - 2. Provide electronic files of photometric data certified by a National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) lab or independent testing agency in IES LM-63 standard format upon request.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Instructions for each product including information on replacement parts.
- D. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Extra Lenses and Louvers: Two percent of total quantity installed for each type, but not less than one of each type.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual connections and locations of luminaires and any associated remote components.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide three year manufacturer warranty for LED luminaires, including drivers.
- C. Provide five year pro-rata warranty for batteries for emergency lighting units.
- D. Provide ten year pro-rata warranty for batteries for self-powered exit signs.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS - LUMINAIRES

- A. As scheduled..
- B. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, except where individual luminaire types are designated with substitutions not permitted.

2.02 LUMINAIRE TYPES

- A. Furnish products as indicated in luminaire schedule included on the drawings.
- B. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements, except where individual luminaire types are designated with substitutions not permitted.

2.03 LUMINAIRES

- A. Provide products that comply with requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Provide products that are listed and labeled as complying with UL 1598, where applicable.
- C. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, provide complete luminaires including lamp(s) and all sockets, ballasts, reflectors, lenses, housings and other components required to position, energize and protect the lamp and distribute the light.
- E. Unless specifically indicated to be excluded, provide all required conduit, boxes, wiring, connectors, hardware, supports, trims, accessories, etc. as necessary for a complete operating system.

- F. Provide products suitable to withstand normal handling, installation, and service without any damage, distortion, corrosion, fading, discoloring, etc.
- G. Recessed Luminaires:
 - 1. Ceiling Compatibility: Comply with NEMA LE 4.
 - 2. Luminaires Recessed in Insulated Ceilings: Listed and labeled as IC-rated, suitable for direct contact with insulation and combustible materials.
 - 3. Luminaires Recessed in Sloped Ceilings: Provide suitable sloped ceiling adapters.
- H. Hazardous (Classified) Location Luminaires: Listed and labeled as complying with UL 844 for the classification of the installed location.
- I. LED Luminaires:
 - 1. Components: UL 8750 recognized or listed as applicable.
 - 2. Tested in accordance with IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.
 - 3. LED Estimated Useful Life: Minimum of 50,000 hours at 70 percent lumen maintenance, calculated based on IES LM-80 test data.
- J. Luminaires Mounted in Continuous Rows: Provide quantity of units required for length indicated, with all accessories required for joining and aligning.

2.04 EXIT SIGNS

- A. Description: Exit signs complying with NFPA 101 and applicable state and local codes, and listed and labeled as complying with UL 924.
 - 1. Number of Faces: Single- or double-face as indicated or as required for installed location.
 - 2. Directional Arrows: As indicated or as required for installed location.
- B. Self-Powered Exit Signs:
 - 1. Operation: Upon interruption of normal power source or brownout condition exceeding 20 percent voltage drop from nominal, solid-state control automatically switches connected lamps to integral battery power for minimum of 90 minutes of rated emergency illumination, and automatically recharges battery upon restoration of normal power source.
 - 2. Battery: Sealed maintenance-free nickel cadmium unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Diagnostics: Provide power status indicator light and accessible integral test switch to manually activate emergency operation.
 - 4. Provide low-voltage disconnect to prevent battery damage from deep discharge.
 - 5. Self-Diagnostics: Provide units that self-monitor functionality and automatically perform testing required by NFPA 101 where indicated; provide indicator light(s) to report test and diagnostic status.

2.05 BALLASTS AND DRIVERS

- A. Ballasts/Drivers General Requirements:
 - 1. Provide ballasts containing no polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).
 - 2. Minimum Efficiency/Efficacy: Provide ballasts complying with all current applicable federal and state ballast efficiency/efficacy standards.
- B. Dimmable LED Drivers:
 - 1. Dimming Range: Continuous dimming from 100 percent to five percent relative light output unless dimming capability to lower level is indicated, without flicker.
 - Control Compatibility: Fully compatible with the dimming controls to be installed.
 a. Wall Dimmers: See Section 26 2726.

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. Threaded Rods for Suspended Luminaires: Zinc-plated steel, minimum 1/4" size, field-painted as directed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.

- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that suitable support frames are installed where required.
- D. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to luminaires.
- E. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.
- B. Clean dirt, debris, plaster, and other foreign materials from outlet boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Section 26 0533.16 as required for installation of luminaires provided under this section.
- B. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install luminaires securely, in a neat and workmanlike manner, as specified in NECA 500 (commercial lighting) and NECA 502 (industrial lighting).
- D. Provide required support and attachment in accordance with Section 26 0529.
- E. Install luminaires plumb and square and aligned with building lines and with adjacent luminaires.
- F. Suspended Ceiling Mounted Luminaires:
 - 1. Do not use ceiling tiles to bear weight of luminaires.
 - 2. Do not use ceiling support system to bear weight of luminaires unless ceiling support system is certified as suitable to do so.
 - 3. Secure surface-mounted and recessed luminaires to ceiling support channels or framing members or to building structure.
 - 4. Secure pendant-mounted luminaires to building structure.
 - 5. Secure lay-in luminaires to ceiling support channels using listed safety clips at four corners.
 - In addition to ceiling support wires, provide two galvanized steel safety wire(s), minimum 12 gage, connected from opposing corners of each recessed luminaire to building structure.
 - 7. See appropriate Division 9 section where suspended grid ceiling is specified for additional requirements.
- G. Recessed Luminaires:
 - 1. Install trims tight to mounting surface with no visible light leakage.
 - 2. Non-IC Rated Luminaires: Maintain required separation from insulation and combustible materials according to listing.
 - 3. Luminaires Recessed in Fire-Rated Ceilings: Install using accessories and firestopping materials to meet regulatory requirements for fire rating.
- H. Suspended Luminaires:
 - 1. Install using the suspension method indicated, with support lengths and accessories as required for specified mounting height.
 - 2. Provide minimum of two supports for each luminaire equal to or exceeding 4 feet nominal length, with no more than 4 feet between supports.
 - 3. Unless otherwise indicated, support pendants from swivel hangers.
- I. Wall-Mounted Luminaires: Unless otherwise indicated, specified mounting heights are to center of luminaire.
- J. Install accessories furnished with each luminaire.
- K. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- L. Emergency Lighting Units:

- M. Exit Signs:
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated, connect unit to unswitched power from same circuit feeding normal lighting in same room or area. Bypass local switches, contactors, or other lighting controls.
- N. Install lamps in each luminaire.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01 4000 Quality Requirements, for additional requirements.
- B. Inspect each product for damage and defects.
- C. Operate each luminaire after installation and connection to verify proper operation.
- D. Test self-powered exit signs, emergency lighting units, and fluorescent emergency power supply units to verify proper operation upon loss of normal power supply.
- E. Correct wiring deficiencies and repair or replace damaged or defective products. Repair or replace excessively noisy ballasts as determined by Engineer.

3.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Aim and position adjustable luminaires to achieve desired illumination as indicated or as directed by Engineer. Secure locking fittings in place.
- B. Exit Signs with Field-Selectable Directional Arrows: Set as indicated or as required to properly designate egress path as directed by Engineer or authority having jurisdiction.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean surfaces according to NECA 500 (commercial lighting), NECA 502 (industrial lighting), and manufacturer's instructions to remove dirt, fingerprints, paint, or other foreign material and restore finishes to match original factory finish.

3.07 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

A. Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of luminaires to Engineer, and correct deficiencies or make adjustments as directed.

3.08 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed luminaires from subsequent construction operations.

SECTION 28 4600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fire alarm system design and installation, including all components, wiring, and conduit.
- B. Circuits from protected premises to supervising station, including conduit.
- C. Replacement and removal of existing fire alarm system components, wiring, and conduit indicated.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 36 CFR 1191 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Guidelines; current edition.
- B. ADA Standards Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design; 2010.
- C. IEEE C62.41.2 Recommended Practice on Characterization of Surges in Low-Voltage (1000 V and less) AC Power Circuits; 2002 (Cor 1, 2012).
- D. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.
- E. NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code; 2016.
- F. NFPA 101 Life Safety Code; 2015.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Evidence of designer qualifications.
- C. Design Documents: Submit all information required for plan review and permitting by authorities having jurisdiction, including but not limited to floor plans, riser diagrams, and description of operation:
 - 1. Copy (if any) of list of data required by authority having jurisdiction.
 - 2. NFPA 72 "Record of Completion", filled out to the extent known at the time.
 - 3. Clear and concise description of operation, with input/output matrix similar to that shown in NFPA 72 Appendix A-7-5-2.2(9), and complete listing of software required.
 - 4. System zone boundaries and interfaces to fire safety systems.
 - 5. Location of all components, circuits, and raceways; mark components with identifiers used in control unit programming.
 - 6. Circuit layouts; number, size, and type of raceways and conductors; conduit fill calculations; spare capacity calculations; notification appliance circuit voltage drop calculations.
 - 7. List of all devices on each signaling line circuit, with spare capacity indicated.
 - 8. Manufacturer's detailed data sheet for each component, including wiring diagrams, installation instructions, and circuit length limitations.
 - 9. Description of power supplies; if secondary power is by battery include calculations demonstrating adequate battery power.
 - 10. Certification by either the manufacturer of the control unit or by the manufacturer of each other component that the components are compatible with the control unit.
 - 11. Certification by the manufacturer of the control unit that the system design complies with Contract Documents.
 - 12. Certification by Contractor that the system design complies with Contract Documents.
 - 13. Do not show existing components to be removed.
- D. Evidence of installer qualifications.
- E. Inspection and Test Reports:
 - 1. Submit inspection and test plan prior to closeout demonstration.

- 2. Submit documentation of satisfactory inspections and tests.
- 3. Submit NFPA 72 "Inspection and Test Form," filled out.
- F. Operating and Maintenance Data: See Section 01 7800 for additional requirements; revise and resubmit until acceptable; have one set available during closeout demonstration:
 - 1. Original copy of NFPA 72 with portions that are not relevant to this project neatly crossed out by hand; label with project name and date.
 - 2. Complete set of specified design documents, as approved by authority having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Additional printed set of project record documents and closeout documents, bound or filed in same manuals.
 - 4. Contact information for firm that will be providing contract maintenance and trouble call-back service.
 - 5. List of recommended spare parts, tools, and instruments for testing.
 - 6. Replacement parts list with current prices, and source of supply.
 - 7. Detailed troubleshooting guide and large scale input/output matrix.
 - 8. Preventive maintenance, inspection, and testing schedule complying with NFPA 72; provide printed copy and computer format acceptable to Owner.
 - 9. Detailed but easy to read explanation of procedures to be taken by non-technical administrative personnel in the event of system trouble, when routine testing is being conducted, for fire drills, and when entering into contracts for remodeling.
- G. Project Record Documents: See Section 01 7800 for additional requirements; have one set available during closeout demonstration:
 - 1. Complete set of floor plans showing actual installed locations of components, conduit, and zones.
 - 2. "As installed" wiring and schematic diagrams, with final terminal identifications.
 - 3. "As programmed" operating sequences, including control events by device, updated input/output chart, and voice messages by event.
- H. Closeout Documents:
 - 1. Certification by manufacturer that the system has been installed in compliance with manufacturer's installation requirements, is complete, and is in satisfactory operating condition.
 - 2. NFPA 72 "Record of Completion", filled out completely and signed by installer and authorized representative of authority having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Certificate of Occupancy.
- I. Maintenance Materials, Tools, and Software: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. Furnish spare parts of same manufacturer and model as those installed; deliver in original packaging, labeled in same manner as in operating and maintenance data and place in spare parts cabinet.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Designer Qualifications: NICET Level III or IV (3 or 4) certified fire alarm technician or registered fire protection engineer, employed by fire alarm control panel manufacturer, Contractor, or installer, with experience designing fire alarm systems in the jurisdictional area of the authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Firm with minimum 10 years documented experience installing fire alarm systems of the specified type and providing contract maintenance service as a regular part of their business.
 - 1. Authorized representative of control unit manufacturer; submit manufacturer's certification that installer is authorized; include name and title of manufacturer's representative making certification.
 - 2. Installer Personnel: At least 2 years of experience installing fire alarm systems.
 - 3. Supervisor: NICET level III or IV (3 or 4) certified fire alarm technician; furnish name and address.

4. Certified in West Virginia as fire alarm installer.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Provide control panel manufacturer's warranty that system components other than wire and conduit are free from defects and will remain so for 1 year after date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Provide installer's warranty that the installation is free from defects and will remain so for 1 year after date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Fire Alarm Control Units and Accessories:
 - 1. Edwards System Technology (EST).
 - 2. Provide control units, made by the same manufacturer as the existing system, as required to extend and integrate the new elevator systems into the existing Edwards FA system, for a fully code compliant elevator fire alarm system.
- B. Initiating Devices and Notification Appliances:
 - 1. Edwards System Technology.
 - 2. Same manufacturer as control units.
 - 3. Provide initiating devices and notification appliances made by the same manufacturer, where possible.
- C. Substitutions: See Section 01 6000 Product Requirements.
 - 1. Manufacturer substitutions are not permitted as this is a modification of a newer existing system.

2.02 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

- A. Fire Alarm System: Provide modifications and extensions to the existing automatic fire detection and alarm system:
 - 1. Provide all components necessary, regardless of whether shown in Contract Documents or not.
 - 2. Protected Premises: Project area including machine rooms, hoistways, and elevator lobbies..
 - 3. Comply with the following; where requirements conflict, order of precedence of requirements is as listed:
 - a. ADA Standards.
 - b. The requirements of the State Fire Marshal.
 - c. The requirements of the local authority having jurisdiction .
 - d. Applicable local codes.
 - e. Contract Documents (drawings and specifications).
 - f. NFPA 101.
 - g. NFPA 72; where the word "should" is used consider that provision mandatory; where conflicts between requirements require deviation from NFPA 72, identify deviations clearly on design documents.
 - 4. Evacuation Alarm: Multiple smoke zones; allow for evacuation notification of any individual zone or combination of zones, in addition to general evacuation of entire premises.
 - 5. Voice Notification: Provide emergency voice/alarm communications with multichannel capability; digital.
 - 6. General Evacuation Zones: Each smoke zone is considered a general evacuation zone unless otherwise indicated, with alarm notification in all zones on the same floor, on the floor above, and the floor below.
 - 7. Program notification zones and voice messages as directed by Owner.
 - 8. Combined Systems: Do not combine fire alarm system with other non-fire systems.
- B. Supervising Stations and Fire Department Connections:
 - 1. Public Fire Department Notification: By on-premises supervising station.

- C. Circuits:
 - 1. Initiating Device Circuits (IDC): Class B, Style A.
 - 2. Signaling Line Circuits (SLC) Within Single Building: Class B, Style 0.5.
 - 3. Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC): Class B, Style W.
- D. Power Sources:
 - 1. Primary: Dedicated branch circuits of the facility power distribution system.
 - 2. Secondary: Storage batteries.
 - 3. Capacity: Sufficient to operate entire system for period specified by NFPA 72.
 - 4. Each Computer System: Provide uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

2.03 EXISTING COMPONENTS

- A. Clearly label components that are "Not In Service."
- B. Remove unused existing components and materials from site and dispose of properly.

2.04 FIRE SAFETY SYSTEMS INTERFACES

- A. Supervision: Provide supervisory signals in accordance with NFPA 72 for the following:
 - 1. Sprinkler water control valves.
 - 2. Elevator shut-down control circuits.
- B. Alarm: Provide alarm initiation in accordance with NFPA 72 for the following:
 - 1. Sprinkler water flow.
 - 2. Elevator lobby, elevator hoistway, and elevator machine room smoke detectors.
- C. Elevators:
 - 1. Elevator lobby, hoistway, and machine room smoke detectors: Elevator recall for fire fighters' service.
 - 2. Elevator Machine Room Heat Detector: Shut down elevator power prior to hoistway sprinkler activation.
 - 3. Sprinkler pressure or waterflow: Shut down elevator power prior to hoistway sprinkler activation.

2.05 COMPONENTS

- A. General:
 - 1. Provide flush mounted units where installed in finish areas; in unfinished areas, surface mounted unit are acceptable.
 - 2. Provide legible, permanent labels for each control device, using identification used in operation and maintenance data.
- B. Fire Alarm Control Units: Analog, addressable type; listed, classified, and labeled as suitable for the purpose intended.
- C. Master Control Unit: As specified for Basis of Design above, or equivalent.
- D. Initiating Devices:
 - 1. Addressable Systems:
 - a. Addressable Devices: Individually identifiable by addressable fire alarm control unit.
 - b. Provide suitable addressable interface modules as indicated or as required for connection to conventional (non-addressable) devices and other components that provide a dry closure output.
 - 2. Manual Pull Stations: EST Signature Series.
 - a. Provide 1 extra.
 - 3. Smoke Detectors: EST Signature Series.
 - a. Provide 1 extra.
 - 4. Heat Detectors: EST Signature Series.
 - a. Provide 1 extra.
 - 5. Addressable Interface Devices: EST Signature Series.
 - a. Provide 1 extra.

- E. Notification Appliances:
 - 1. Speakers/Strobes: EST Signature Series.
 - a. Provide 1 extra.
 - 2. Strobes: EST Signature Series.
 - a. Provide 1 extra.
- F. Circuit Conductors: Copper or optical fiber; provide 200 feet extra; color code and label.
- G. Surge Protection: In accordance with IEEE C62.41.2 category B combination waveform and NFPA 70; except for optical fiber conductors.
- H. Locks and Keys: Deliver keys to Owner.
- I. Instruction Charts: Printed instruction chart for operators, showing steps to be taken when a signal is received (normal, alarm, supervisory, and trouble); easily readable from normal operator's station.
 - 1. Frame: Stainless steel or aluminum with polycarbonate or glass cover.
 - 2. Provide one for each control unit where operations are to be performed.
 - 3. Obtain approval of Owner prior to mounting; mount in location acceptable to Owner.
 - 4. Provide extra copy with operation and maintenance data submittal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with applicable codes, NFPA 72, NFPA 70, and Contract Documents.
- B. Conceal all wiring, conduit, boxes, and supports where installed in finished areas.
- C. Obtain Owner's approval of locations of devices, before installation.
- D. Install instruction cards and labels.

3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING FOR COMPLETION

- A. Notify Owner 7 days prior to beginning completion inspections and tests.
- B. Notify authorities having jurisdiction and comply with their requirements for scheduling inspections and tests and for observation by their personnel.
- C. Provide the services of the installer's supervisor or person with equivalent qualifications to supervise inspection and testing, correction, and adjustments.
- D. Prepare for testing by ensuring that all work is complete and correct; perform preliminary tests as required.
- E. Provide all tools, software, and supplies required to accomplish inspection and testing.
- F. Perform inspection and testing in accordance with NFPA 72 and requirements of local authorities; document each inspection and test.
- G. Correct defective work, adjust for proper operation, and retest until entire system complies with Contract Documents.
- H. Diagnostic Period: After successful completion of inspections and tests, Operate system in normal mode for at least 14 days without any system or equipment malfunctions.
 - 1. Record all system operations and malfunctions.
 - 2. If a malfunction occurs, start diagnostic period over after correction of malfunction.
 - 3. Owner will provide attendant operator personnel during diagnostic period; schedule training to allow Owner personnel to perform normal duties.
 - 4. At end of successful diagnostic period, fill out and submit NFPA 72 "Inspection and Testing Form."

3.03 CLOSEOUT

- A. Closeout Demonstration: Demonstrate proper operation of all functions to Owner.
 - 1. Be prepared to conduct any of the required tests.

- 2. Have at least one copy of operation and maintenance data, preliminary copy of project record drawings, input/output matrix, and operator instruction chart(s) available during demonstration.
- 3. Have authorized technical representative of control unit manufacturer present during demonstration.
- 4. Demonstration may be combined with inspection and testing required by authority having jurisdiction; notify authority having jurisdiction in time to schedule demonstration.
- 5. Repeat demonstration until successful.
- B. Substantial Completion of the project cannot be achieved until inspection and testing is successful and:
 - 1. Specified diagnostic period without malfunction has been completed.
 - 2. Approved operating and maintenance data has been delivered.
 - 3. Spare parts, extra materials, and tools have been delivered.
 - 4. All aspects of operation have been demonstrated to Owner.
 - 5. Final acceptance of the fire alarm system has been given by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 6. Occupancy permit has been granted.
 - 7. Specified pre-closeout instruction is complete.